[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
January 8, 1987 - 10:20 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6

Absent: Joseph Montemayor - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board reported that Joseph Montemayor was unable to attend the Board meeting today. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that Mr. Montemayor be excused today was carried.

DALLAS ZOO (Marketing Services) - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-0679 - February 25, 1987 - DEFERRED)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has, as one of its purposes, the establishment, maintenance, promotion, and operation of recreational, educational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, Chapter XVII, Sec. 4, Item (7), of the City Charter provides for an animal zoo; and the Dallas Zoo is planning a long-term marketing and public relations campaign; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Bloom Public Relations has volunteered to handle the Dallas Zoo as a "public service account" providing free marketing and marketing communications support services. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a professional services contract be authorized for a one-year period with Bloom Public Relations to provide creative services to the Dallas Zoo without fees or commissions, and to bill the Dallas Zoo, without commission for out-of-pocket expenses such as typography, photography, and other related expenses as authorized by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to reimburse Bloom Public Relations within thirty days after receipt of monthly invoice for authorized expenses in accordance with the contract terms, for a total amount not to exceed $45,000.00 to be paid out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5241, Account 3070, PD-PKRCONTRE02, Vendor 213780, Commodity S731030.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (State Fair of Texas) - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department reminded the Board members that copies of the report, Results of the Contract Compliance Review Prepared for the Park and Recreation Board, City of Dallas and State Fair of Texas, Inc. by Dodd, Frazier, Jefferson & Talley dated June 30, 1986, have been provided for their review and study.

A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that, because of the short preparation time for the annual State Fair, telephone bids be permitted for projects between $10,000 and $25,000 subject to approval by the Executive Committee of the Board of Directors of the State Fair of Texas; and that the report together with this recommendation be forwarded to the City Council was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MAJESTIC THEATER (Renovation) - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-0621 - February 18, 1987)

WHEREAS, the 1979 Bond Program included funds for the renovation of the Majestic Theater; and the Majestic Theater Gifts and Donations Fund was established by the City Council (81-1381) for the purpose of receiving and disbursing gifts and donations for construction and other costs related to the renovation of the Majestic Theater consistent with the wishes of the donors; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager was authorized to increase appropriations in the Majestic Theater Fund for the renovation of the Theater as provided by the Majestic Theater Gifts and Donations Fund; and

WHEREAS, Phase I of the Majestic Theater renovation has been completed, and it is deemed appropriate to consolidate funding for Phase II. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to make cash transfers of unallocated funds from the Majestic Theater Fund 553 to the Majestic Theater Gifts and Donations Fund 338.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to close the Majestic Theater Renovation Fund 553 whenever the existing encumbrance in the amount of $9,375 is completed.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the Majestic Theater Gifts and Donations Fund 338, Agency PKR, ORG 9371, Object 4310 in the amount of $550,000.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LEE PARK (Special Events) - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the request of Sieb/Ford and Scott, Inc. to have the annual Azalea Run on April 4, 1987 and the "Tour de Dallas" Cycling Event on May 9, 1987 at Lee Park, subject to the conditions as agreed upon, be approved was carried.

INFORMATION ITEMS - The following information items were provided to the Board members:

1. Herndon Park - Status report by Eddie Hueston
2. George B. Dealey Recreation Center - Report on interest by the public in the Dallas Fitness Center opening soon
3. 1987 Critical Issues - Copy of memorandum dated January 6, 1987 to City Manager's Office given to Board members
4. 1986 Year - Copy of letter dated December 29, 1986 to Mayor A. Starke Taylor, Jr. on 1986 accomplishments given to Board members
5. Texas Juniors Invitational on January 10-11, 1987 - Board invited
6. Exall Park Recreation Center - Citizen input request at January 20, 1987 meeting at center on design of new building
7. Recreation Trends - Article by John R. Kelly given to Board

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:50 a.m.; and the Board members went on a bus tour.

ATTEST: APPROVED:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
January 15, 1987 - 10:10 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 4

Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Joseph Montemayor, and Elizabeth H. Hendrik - 3

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board reported that Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, and Elizabeth H. Hendrik were unable to attend the meeting today. A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that Mrs. Papert, Mr. Montemayor and Mrs. Hendrik be excused today was carried.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY (Admissions Fees) - The Board was reminded that a letter dated December 30, 1986 from the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society requested an increase in admission fees effective March 1987 as follows:

General Admission:	Adults	$3.00
	Children (6-12)	1.00
	Children Under 6	Free
Special Exhibits:	(Dallas Blooms, Autumn at the Arboretum, and Christmas at DeGolyer)	
	Adults	$5.00
	Children (6-12)	2.00
	Children Under 6	Free

Also requested was the elimination of "free Tuesdays" - substituting instead free tickets distributed to deserving agencies and groups through the Artreach organization; and continuation of free admission to student groups and other low income groups who make arrangements prior to visit.

Following discussion, a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the proposed admission fees as shown above be approved effective March 1, 1987; and that the following resolution relating to the proposed substitution for "free Tuesdays" be approved and forwarded to the City Council for its approval was carried:

Secretary's Note: (87-0471 - February 4, 1987 - City Council referred Resolution back to Park and Recreation Board for further review)

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 86-3351 the City of Dallas authorized a contract for services with the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. for the operation of the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden during the 1986-87 fiscal year, which includes the requirement that the Arboretum grounds be open to the public at no charge one day per week, and

WHEREAS, due to the need to generate additional revenue to support current operating costs, the Society has requested that the one day per week free admission requirement be removed effective March 1, 1987, and

WHEREAS, the Society has agreed to continue its policy of providing free admission to any group or organization that is unable to pay the established fees, and to provide free admission to low income individuals through organizations served by ArtReach-Dallas, Inc. or who make a request directly to the Arboretum staff. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from the preceding page)

SECTION 1: That the services statement for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. in Resolution No. 86-3351 be hereby amended as follows:

> "Operate and maintain the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden for twelve months for the general public, to include special educational programs, and community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets through recreation centers and social service agencies and sponsorship of a special summer program for disadvantaged children."

SECTION 2: That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are hereby authorized to execute an amendment to the Arboretum contract to reflect the deletion of the one day per week free admission requirement.

SECTION 3: That the terms of conditions of Resolution No. 86-3351 shall remain in full force and effect except as amended herein.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CULTURAL AGENCIES (Policies) - The Park and Recreation Board directed park staff to work with cultural agencies to develop policies for Board consideration concerning free admission to cultural facilities supported by City funds. Park staff was also directed to work with the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society to develop a written policy reflecting administration of free admissions as approved today prior to the above Resolution being considered by City Council.

HARRY S. MOSS PARK (Dallas Cup Tournament) - After discussing the request of Dallas Cup, Inc. to reserve the soccer facilities at Harry S. Moss Park for its Dallas Cup VIII Tournament scheduled for April 12 through 19, 1987, the Board requested that this item be brought back to the Board for review as a "committee of the whole".

INFORMATION ITEMS - Richard F. Coyne, President of The Science Place, gave a brief report on the success of the China exhibit which is closing and on plans for other special exhibits.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:35 a.m.; and the Board went into a Work Session on the following items:

Fair Park - Briefing on Graphics

The next two items listed for the Work Session were deferred until another time:

Public Art Master Plan - Update by Jerry Allen

North Lake Park - Review of Request from City of Coppell and City of Irving to Use Areas

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
January 22, 1987 - 10:10 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

Absent: None

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of January 1987:

Employee of the Month: Steve Worden - Bachman Region
Pam Robinson - Mountain Creek Region
William Johnson - Samuell Region
Michael Sanning - Zoo

Special Recognition: Dave Cook - Bachman Region (Marcus Recreation Center)
Alvaro Pereira, Willie Jessie and Rada Blevins - Bachman Region (Anita Martinez Recreation Center)
Robert Harder - Bachman Region

DALLAS ZOO (Gorilla Habitat) - The Board President recognized Mr. Henry Stollenwerck, Chairman of the Neiman-Marcus Australian Fortnight Gala, who presented a check in the amount of $265,000.00 to the Board President and to Mr. A. DeLoach Martin, Jr., President of the Dallas Zoological Society. These funds from the Gala will be used for the new gorilla habitat. Both the Board President and the Society President expressed appreciation for this outstanding contribution.

RESOLUTIONS (Appreciation) - The Board President asked the following persons to come forward and receive resolutions of appreciation for their participation in the Neiman-Marcus Fortnight last year:

NEIMAN-MARCUS - Tom Raney, Executive Vice President of Sales Promotion Programs and Creative Services, accepted the resolution for Neiman-Marcus: (Note: Lawrence Marcus arrived later and he received words of thanks from the Board members.)

WHEREAS, each fall for thirty years, Neiman-Marcus has conducted a Fortnight Celebration honoring a different country each year; and

WHEREAS, in 1986, the country honored was Australia with its unique culture, and its distinctive variety of mammals, reptiles, and birds which are indigenous only to this continent; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Zoo was named beneficiary of the Annual Neiman-Marcus Fortnight Gala with proceeds from this event going towards the construction of a gorilla habitat exhibit in the new area - the Wilds of Africa. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to NEIMAN-MARCUS for its generous contribution of time and commitment for the benefit of the new gorilla habitat, and for its outstanding and continuing support of the Dallas Zoo, and the Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual signatures)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SISTIE STOLLENWERCK - Sistie Stollenwerck accepted her resolution as well as Co-Chairman Brooke Stollenwerck's since her daughter was not able to be present:

WHEREAS, each fall for thirty years, Neiman-Marcus has conducted a Fortnight Celebration honoring a different country, and Australia was chosen in 1986 for its unique culture, and its distinctive variety of mammals, reptiles, and birds which are indigenous only to this continent; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with this event, Sistie Stollenwerck very generously donated her time, expertise and, most importantly, her enthusiasm to enhance the activities for the patrons of the Fortnight Gala; and

WHEREAS, proceeds from the 1986 Neiman-Marcus Fortnight Gala were designated for the construction of a gorilla habitat exhibit in the new area of the Dallas Zoo - the Wilds of Africa. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to SISTIE STOLLENWERCK for her generous contribution of time and commitment in support of the Dallas Zoo, and the Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual signatures)

BROOKE STOLLENWERCK

WHEREAS, each fall for thirty years, Neiman-Marcus has conducted a Fortnight Celebration honoring a different country, and Australia was chosen in 1986 for its unique culture, and its distinctive variety of mammals, reptiles, and birds which are indigenous only to this continent; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with this event, Brooke Stollenwerck very generously donated her time, expertise and, most importantly, her enthusiasm to enhance the activities for the patrons of the Fortnight Gala; and

WHEREAS, proceeds from the 1986 Neiman-Marcus Fortnight Gala were designated for the construction of a gorilla habitat exhibit in the new area of the Dallas Zoo - the Wilds of Africa. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to BROOKE STOLLENWERCK for her generous contribution of time and commitment in support of the Dallas Zoo, and the Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual signatures)

ISAAC TIGRETT - Mr. Gary Turner, General Manager of the Hard Rock Cafe, accepted the following resolution for Mr. Tigrett:

WHEREAS, each fall for thirty years, Neiman-Marcus has conducted a Fortnight Celebration honoring a different country, and Australia was chosen in 1986 for its unique culture, and its distinctive variety of mammals, reptiles, and birds which are indigenous only to this continent; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with this event, Isaac Tigrett very generously donated his time, expertise and, most importantly, his enthusiasm to enhance the activities for the patrons of the Fortnight Gala; and

WHEREAS, proceeds from the 1986 Neiman-Marcus Fortnight Gala were designated for the construction of a gorilla habitat exhibit in the new area of the Dallas Zoo - the Wilds of Africa. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to ISAAC TIGRETT for his generous contribution of time and commitment in support of the Dallas Zoo, and the Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual signatures)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (Natural History Museum) - William McKenzie, President of the Museum of Natural History Association, was requested by the Board President to come forward and accept the following resolution:

DALLAS MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY ASSOCIATION, INC.

WHEREAS, the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association, Inc. was established to provide support to the Dallas Museum of Natural History in Fair Park; and, over the years, the Association has made numerous contributions to the Museum; and

WHEREAS, the Association recently received a grant of $26,000 from the Junior League of Dallas, Inc. which provides an opportunity for the Dallas Museum of Natural History and the Dallas Aquarium to expand its outreach educational nature program. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to the DALLAS MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY ASSOCIATION, INC. for the 1987 Chevrolet Suburban which will be used by the Dallas Museum of Natural History and the Dallas Aquarium in its Outreach Program.

SECTION 2. That the Park Board members commend the members of the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association for their continuing interest in the growth and development of the Natural History Museum and the Aquarium.

(Usual signatures)

TRINITY PARK (Citizens Advisory Committee Report) - The Board President recognized James W. Griffin, Director of Engineering and Maintenance for the Texas Turnpike Authority, who informed the Park Board that he was speaking for Jack Worley who is heading the task force for the Mayor to improve transportation. He stated that they are continuing to look at a road along the east levee of the Trinity River Greenbelt going west to Fort Worth; and further stated that they will be working closely with the Public Works Department and with the Park and Recreation Department staff to develop a plan that will not interfere with the park's development.

Carol Millie, Chairman of the Trinity Park Citizens Advisory Committee, was recognized. She stated that the Committee had representatives from all the different groups who were interested in this park; and that Jack Worley, in the very early stages, was kind enough to give the Committee a briefing on the proposed road plans. The recommendations reflected in the report are the results of the Committee's efforts to address concerns expressed on the use made of the Trinity Park area.

A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-0696 - February 25, 1987)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas recognizes the need for parks and open space within the City of Dallas as an essential aspect to the life of the City, and has a deep and longstanding commitment to providing an environment in which parks can be developed; and

WHEREAS, on September 4, 1985, the City Council adopted a resolution (85-2860) requesting the Mayor to appoint a citizens committee composed of various interest groups to evaluate the need and concept for Trinity Park in central Dallas, including the area from the confluence of the West and Elm Forks of the Trinity south to Corinth Street; and

WHEREAS, this committee has met for approximately eight months during 1986 to evaluate the concept of a Trinity Park and establish guidelines for its future development including the type of programming and its general land use; and

WHEREAS, a report was prepared by the committee outlining guidelines for development of the park and presented to the City Council at its briefing session January 14, 1987 by the chairman of the committee. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from the preceding page.)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the attached report for Trinity Park prepared by the Trinity Park Citizens Advisory Committee be accepted by the Council to be used as a guideline by the City for any consideration of park planning or development within Trinity Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Management Plan) - The Board President recognized Michael Young, Claude McCollum, and Dianne McCollum who expressed their concerns about the Management Plan for White Rock Lake Park.

After discussion on the various neighborhood organizations who submitted their comments and suggestions which were considered in the development of the Management Plan by the park staff, Elizabeth H. Hendrik moved that the Management Plan for White Rock Lake Park be approved and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 (Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Virginia T. Belcher, Mrs. S.W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayer, Gerald W. Henigsman, and Billy R. Allen)
No - 1 (Yvonne Ewell)

Motion carried.

CENTRAL SERVICE CENTER (Parkdale) - A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken) (87-0594 - February 18, 1987)

WHEREAS, on May 7, 1986 (86-1402), Chie Contractors, Inc. was awarded a contract for Site Preparation - Phase I (clearing, grading and construction of sewer line) for relocation of Park and Recreation Department's Parkdale Central Service Center to 5620 Parkdale Drive at a contract price of $262,468.75; and

WHEREAS, this change order provides for an increase of $1,000.00 for unforeseen street repairs on Parkdale Drive less credit of $17,044.94 for an underrun in unit price quantities for a total credit Change Order of $16,044.94, making a total contract of $246,423.81. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this credit Change Order, being Change Order No. 1, be approved as described above in the amount of $16,044.94.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to return the amount of $16,044.94 to the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9664, Object 4599, ACT 9664, PV-PKR5224G120/LN 1, Vendor #238910, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PURCHASES - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried: (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

Calcium Carbonate (Athletic Fields - Various Parks) - 12,000 50-Lb. Bags by Rich Mix Products, Inc, low conforming bid of four for a total of $29,880.00. (Bid No. 0005005)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PURCHASES - A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried: (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

Mowers, Edgers, Hedge Trimmers, Chain Saws (Various Parks) - Low or low conforming bids of twenty-two as follows: (Bid No. 0004076 - Current Funds and Capital Outlay)

Watson Distributing Company	$56,700.00
Colonial Motors	25,155.00
Hunter Saw Company	6,450.00
Scyene Lawn Mower	5,588.10
Oak Cliff Paint & Hardware	18,310.00
Industrial International	28,371.01
Waukesha-Pearce Industries	1,650.00
Dallas Turf	12,705.00
Goldthwaite's of Texas	5,650.00
TMW Equipment Company	1,900.80
Smith Farm & Garden	9,600.00
Pro Power Products OR Lee's Lawn & Leisure (Tie Bid of $2,058.75)	
TOTAL	$174,138.66

BACHMAN LAKE PARK (Recreation Center) - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the following Bachman Recreation Center Policy, as amended, be approved was carried: (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

With the 1986-87 fiscal year, new departmental guidelines were adopted by the Park and Recreation Board regarding rental of facilities and fees and charges at Bachman Recreation Center were revised. A difference exists between the current Bachman Recreation Center policies and these guidelines and the Bachman policies need to be brought in line with the Board policies.

#7 now reading as "Any organization using the building must exercise utmost care of the facility and contents, and will be held liable for damage arising from such use." be revised to read:

A one hundred dollar refundable deposit is required with requests to reserve the building. If damage arises from use of the building or the contents thereof, the amount needed to pay for the repair, replacement, or additional maintenance will be deducted from the one hundred dollar deposit with the remaining amount refunded to the reservation holder.

Wording Section 3 now reads:

#1 A fee of $1.00 per participant for the monthly dances programmed for the special populations.

#2 An admission fee for special events will be charged to help defray expenses incurred by the Bachman Recreation Center to obtain high caliber teams or participants for such events.

Revised Wording Section 3:

#1 Persons without impairments using the gym, locker room and pool during hours designated as public use time will be charged for each use at the rate of: Gym and Locker Room - 50¢; Pool - $1.00.

#2 A fee for special programs and events will be charged to help defray expenses incurred by Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center if supplies, food, beverage, entertainment, set-up, and/or extended building hours exceed those of the normally available resources. The amount is not to exceed $15.00/person.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Playground Improvements (Churchill, Hamilton and Redbird Parks) - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds [Interest Earnings]

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Captain's Cove Marina Area) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the joint venture of the City of Garland, Dallas Fire Department, and Dallas Police Department to construct a boat dock (at no cost to the Park and Recreation Department) in the vicinity of Captain's Cove Marina at Lake Hubbard for rescue services be approved was carried. (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

LAKE HIGHLANDS NORTH PARK (Exercise Stations) - Joseph Montemayor moved that the proposed donation of a multi-station exercise court at Lake Highlands North Park which will be built by a private contractor at the expense of the Exchange Club of Lake Highlands North be accepted; and that a letter agreement between the Exchange Club of Lake Highlands North and the City of Dallas be approved. Motion carried. (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

MAPLE PARK (Bell Tower) - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the request by Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation to change the site for the proposed Bell Tower to the northwest corner of Maple Park be approved was carried.

SCOREBOARDS (Donation Policy) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following revised policy relative to the acceptance of donated scoreboards for use at various park locations be approved was carried: (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board to accept donations of scoreboards for neighborhood and community recreation centers, athletic fields, tennis complexes and similar facilities designed for neighborhood and community leisure where needed and where donors are willing make such donations consistent with established procedural guidelines. It is the intent of this policy to ensure the widest possible range of opportunity for sponsors to assist the department in providing leisure activity while not creating an unfair competitive advantage for any sponsor or potential sponsor.

PROCEDURE

1. The department shall prepare a Request for Proposal (RFP) and disseminate it widely within a selected industry(s) or may advertise broadly, at its discretion, to solicit donations of scoreboards, allowing advertising, for designated sites.

2. The general specifications as to quality and size of the scoreboard will be stated in the RFP.

3. A list of specific locations where the scoreboards will be installed shall be stated in the RFP.

4. The advertising of adult products on scoreboards will not be permitted.

5. The RFP will solicit a statement from the proposers clearly indicating the responsibility of the parties for the cost of installation, maintenance and repair.

6. The RFP will clearly state that approved donations will not vest any exclusive advertising right to the donor, except in the sign(s) donated.

7. The RFP will be sent to any prospective donors that can be identified and such RFP's will be supplied to entities that contact the department.

8. Staff will review, analyze and make recommendations on respondents to the Board via the Administration and Finance Committee and the Board shall have discretion to select a specific donor for each location or a single donor for two or more locations; or make no selection at all.

9. The Board will reserve the right to reject any proposal which in its sole opinion is in the best interest of the department and the City of Dallas.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO (Admission Fees) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that an admission fee of $1.25 for Senior Citizens to the Dallas Zoo be approved effective May 20, 1987 was carried. (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried: (Yvonne Ewell not present when vote taken)

Site Improvements (Bentwood, Old Renner, Preston Green, and Weichsel Parks) - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds and 1985 Bond Funds

SPECIAL EVENTS (Policy) - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the following revised policy on Special Events be approved was carried:

SPECIAL EVENTS POLICY

Upon review and evaluation of the proposed Tournaments and Special Events Policies, staff has determined that there may be a need to clarify certain areas.

Current policy dictates that any run held on Park property requires a fee of $1 per runner with a minimum fee of $100. Many of the organizations conducting these events pay only the $100 and disregard the $1 per runner. Staff recommends that the policy be amended to reflect a standard run fee of $100 for the activity and $1 per runner for all organized public runs.

Staff would also recommend that any use of park property for activities that are a part of the race i.e., sign-ups, gathering point, refreshments, etc. be subject to a minimum charge of the standard run fee of $100 (when run is actually held on public streets). If supplemental activities will utilize park facilities for pre-race or post race entertainment, refreshments or any such special activities, then the run shall be subject to the appropriate fees and charges for the holding of a special event as set forth in the Special Events Policy.

Staff also recommends that non-profit running clubs or organizations that have runs as part of their regularly scheduled program not be required to pay the aforementioned fees or charges. However, these clubs or organizations cannot have public participation or advertise or promote such runs. These runs must be for members only and must be scheduled via the park reservation office. Any commercial affiliation or sponsorship of such races would void such waiver of fees.

Another area that staff suggests clarification is in regard to sports tournaents. Staff recommends that any commercial sponsorship or cosponsorship denoted in the name of any tournament, whether it be, but not limited to prizes, awards, gifts, equipment or financial support that such tournament, whether held in conjunction with a non-profit or charitable organization, be subject to the fees and charges of the special events policy. Such fees and charges payable, in addition to the tournament reservation fees, at 5% of the revenues donated or supplied by the commercial sponsor.

CONTRACT FINALS (Various) - The Board was informed that the following projects have been completed:

Fair Park Redevelopment - Overflow Parking Circulation Roads (Central) Payment to Uvalde Construction Company for Final in the amount of $53,759.24 out of 1982 Bond Funds, making a total contract of $345,051.42.

John C. Phelps Park (Formerly Magna Vista Park) - Remodeling of Gymnasium Walls - Payment to MCL Companies, Inc. for Final of $19,259.00 out of 1978 Bonds Funds, making a total contract of $19,259.00.

Harrell Park - Landscaping, Irrigation and Site Development - Payment to The Craftsmen, Inc. for Semi-Final in the amount of $20,126.88 out of Lakewood Funds, making a total contract cost of $96,740.25.

South Dallas Cultural Center - Payment to Yarbrough Construction Co., Inc. for Semi-Final in the amount of $10,895.85 out of 1982 Bond Funds, making a total contract cost of $1,218,042.60.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MUSEUM OF ART (Dallas Power & Light Company - Easement) - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (Joseph Montemayor not present when vote taken.)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Power & Light Company requires a utility easement (approximately 16 feet wide and 105 feet long) in the 1700 block of North Harwood Street for service to the Dallas Museum of Art; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board is agreeable to providing this easement which is necessary to providing electrical service and which results in minimal harm to the property and its future development; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004) requires that, before a public body may use or take any public land designated and used prior to the arrangement of the program or project as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site, the governing body of such public entity must determine that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of such land, and that the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the land, as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site, resulting from the use or taking; and

WHEREAS, prior to making this determination, notice must be given, advertised, and a public hearing held relative to the prospective change of public use; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to give notice and hold such hearing in accordance with the law with respect to the utilization of a portion of park property. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to advise the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas in writing of such proposed use of park property by mailing or delivering a copy of the attached notice to such Board, and the City Secretary is further authorized to direct and publish the attached notice in the official newspaper of the City of Dallas once each week for three (3) consecutive weeks, the last publication to be not less than one week nor more than two weeks before the date of the hearing, which shall be held in the City Council Chambers at 2:00 p.m. on

SECTION 2. That the approval of the aforementioned project by the City Council at the close of said hearing shall be construed as making the proper determination as to the utilization of the portion of this park land, consistent with the said Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004), so as to justify the project.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the following report is made to the Board for November and December 1986:

John Marshall Dillon (#88702) - BI 9/25/84 - Denied
JoAnn Bowman Dedman (#89549) - BI 2/12/85 - $1,500.00 paid 11/7/86
Carleen E. Arthur and Union Standard Insurance Company (#92496) - BI & PD 6/16/86 - $2,899.47 paid 11/26/86
Patsy J. Clothier (#92666) - PD 9/23/86 - $251.45 paid 11/10/86
Royce Dale Dickey (#92832) - PD 6/11/86 - $197.02 paid 11/11/86
Aetna Life and Casualty and Virginia Garza (#92018) - PD 4/13/86 - $416.21 paid 12/22/86
Lauretta K. Howard (#92078) - BI 5/26/86 - Denied
Gulf Insurance Group and Ben Weil (#92497) - PD 7/8/86 - $1,147.20 paid 12/12/86

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Harold Michael Burrowes (#92583) - PD 8/3/86 - Denied
American Red Cross, Dallas Area Chapter (#92801) - PD 10/1/86 - $480.80 paid 12/30/86
Bessie Sylvester (#92831) - PD 10/8/86 - Denied
Tommy A. Lee (#92997) - PD 11/17/86 - Denied
Clark Elliott Jensen (#93079) - BI 7/19/86 - Denied
Marlene Spencer (#93115) - BI 6/24/86 - Denied
Janice A. Holloway (#93132) - PD 11/15/86 - Denied
Mrs. Alice Faye Baxter (#93168) - BI 8/21/86 - $148.00 paid 12/17/86

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.; and the Board went into a Work Session on the following items:

Harry S. Moss Park - Request by Dallas Cup, Inc. to hold Dallas Cup VIII Tournament - April 12-19, 1987

North Lake Park - Request from City of Coppell and City of Irving to Use Areas

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
January 29, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - The Board approved the following plans and specifications:

Fair Park - The Science Place I (Phase II Renovation) - Est. $300,000 (1982 Bond Funds [$142,000] and 1985 Bond Funds [$158,000])

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following requests for special events:

Trinity Park - Request by Dan Millet for Park and Recreation Department to Cosponsor the 1987 U. S. Cross Country Trials on February 14, 1987

Harry S. Moss Park - Request by Dallas Cup, Inc. to hold Dallas Cup VIII Tournament on April 12-19, 1987

DALLAS ZOO - ANIMAL MANAGEMENT FACILITIES - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-0593)

WHEREAS, on January 23, 1987, eight bids were received for the Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements - Wilds of Africa Exhibit (consisting of shelter buildings, quarantine building, hay/grain barn, fences and gates, sitework, grading, paving, etc.) for the Animal Management Facilities:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Goodberry Construction Company	$3,616,000.00
Schwob & Sage Building Corporation	3,710,000.00
AMCA Buildings Division - AMCA International Corporation	3,838,760.00
Shannon, Strobel & Weaver Constructors & Engineers, Inc.	3,918,123.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	3,956,000.00
Steele-Freeman, Inc.	3,995,000.00
Mit-Con, Inc.	4,032,973.00
C & L Stone, Builders, Inc.	4,191,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Goodberry Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $3,616,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Goodberry Construction Company for Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements - Wilds of Africa Exhibit (consisting of shelter buildings, quarantine building, hay/grain barn, fences and gates, sitework, grading, paving, etc.) for the Animal Management Facilities in the amount of $3,616,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $3,616,000.00 out of (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224D262/LN 1, Vendor #213855, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of January 29, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
July 26, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
July 26, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
February 5, 1987 - 10:10 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

Absent: None

MINUTES - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the Minutes of May 15, 1986 (Special Meeting) be approved was carried.

RICHARDSON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (Lease) - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department reminded the Board that, at its meeting on October 9, 1986, a lease agreement was approved with the Richardson Independent School District on its school sites. Subsequently, the RISD Board added a clause and the Dallas park staff determined that certain phrases needed clarification. These changes were provided to the Park Board for reconsideration. After discussing the revised lease agreement, a motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-0898 - March 18, 1987)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas wishes to make use of various school tracts within the City of Dallas owned by the Richardson Independent School District to be used for recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed feasible for the City of Dallas to enter into a lease agreement with the Richardson Independent School District which will permit the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to operate and maintain Richardson School property where there is an interest in providing certain recreational facilities, allowing for joint review and approval of use of these properties by both agencies. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a lease agreement be approved with the Richardson Independent School District on use of various school properties within the City of Dallas for park and recreation purposes.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay $1.00 to the Richardson Independent School District for the lease of these properties out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5071, Object 3030, Vendor #243591, PD-PKRCON87A01.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONTRACT FINALS (Various) - The Board was informed that the following projects have been completed:

Fair Park Redevelopment - Security Fencing (Section B) -

Payment to Paul's Fence Company dba Lone Star Fence Company for Final in the amount of $4,913.48 out of 1982 Bond Funds, making a total contract cost of $45,764.48.

Fair Park - Restoration and Renovation of Former Dallas Museum of Fine Arts for the Southwest Museum of Science and Technology (The Science Place I) -

Payment to Nico Industries, Inc. for a Final of $66,835.88 out of 1982 Bond Funds, making a total contract cost of $1,093,157.00.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS (Performances Policy) - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the following policy on scheduling performances by cultural institutions in park locations be approved was carried:

POLICY

Each year, the Dallas Symphony, Dallas Ballet, Dallas Theater Center, and other cultural institutions present free public performances in the City parks as outreach services related to City funding support. In the past, the Park Board has been very involved in determining the specific sites for these performances. Now that the Park Board's philosophy regarding the scheduling of these performances has been made clear and successfully implemented, the Division of Cultural Affairs staff has requested that they be allowed to proceed with the scheduling of performances for the 1987 spring and summer season according to the following criteria:

1. Division of Cultural Affairs staff will work directly with the Assistant Directors of the three park regions to identify suitable sites for each performance. (Considerations will include the nature of the event, required sight lines, power requirements, parking, proximity to alternate site in case of inclement weather, conflicting events at same location, etc.)

2. Performance locations for all participating insitutions will change from year to year to ensure an equitable distribution of these services within each park region and throughout the entire City. (The performance schedule of the Dallas Symphony will continue to include downtown concerts, as well as the traditional Easter and Memorial Day Concerts.)

3. Final schedules for each presenting institution will be approved by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department and will be forwarded for informational purposes to the Park Board.

4. Any unique scheduling problems requiring a policy decision will be brought to the Board's attention.

The above approach will allow the Park Board to continue to serve in a policy-making role, yet will reduce the need for the Board to become involved in the actual scheduling process. This approach would also serve to avoid the two to three week delays in the overall planning process which, in the past, have made it difficult for the participating insitutions to proceed with planning, publicizing, and seeking corporate underwriting for these events.

The Culture and Education Committee is recommending Park Board approval of Items 1, 2, and 3 above. Concerning Item 4, there were two issues addressed by the Committee regarding the schedule of Dallas Symphony performances for 1987.

1. Whether Richland College, or any community college, should be considered as a site for the Dallas Symphony's contractual outreach performances.

   The Culture and Education Committee is recommending that the Symphony's outreach concerts continue to be held only at downtown or City park locations.

2. Whether the Dallas Symphony should perform at locations where a general admission fee is required (i.e, Artfest, the Dallas Zoo, and the Dallas Arboretum).

   a. The Committee is recommending that the Symphony's annual performance at Artfest, an event sponsored by the 500, Inc. at Fair Park, not be counted as one of its contractual outreach concerts for the City.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from the preceding page)

b. The Committee is recommending that for a Symphony outreach performance at the Dallas Zoo, the Zoo's regular admission fee may be charged. However, any gate receipts in excess of what would normally be generated on the day of performance (based on actual attendance patterns from previous years) would be placed in a specific fund in the Zoo budget, and be used to support future performing arts events at the Zoo.

c. The Committee also recommends that a similar requirement be made of the Dallas Arboretum if, in fact, the Arboretum's Board were to decide that it could not waive the general grounds admission fee for a Symphony performance.

BENT TREE MEADOW PARK (Improvements) - A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-0654 - February 25, 1987)

WHEREAS, on January 30, 1987, eight bids were received for construction of playground, shelter, landscaping, irrigation, multi-use court and appurtenances at Bent Tree Meadow Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	$279,856.00
E. E. C., Inc.	305,485.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	305,600.00
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	314,091.00
Randall and Blake, Inc.	329,743.00
BAR Constructors, Inc.	345,090.00
W. O. Adams Construction Co.	383,204.96
Joe Funk Construction Engineer's, Inc.	424,675.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Gibson and Associates, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $279,856.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Gibson and Associates, Inc. for the construction of playground, shelter, landscaping, irrigation, multi-use court and appurtenances at Bent Tree Meadow Park in the amount of $279,856.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $279,856.00 out of (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, ACT 9927, PD-PKR 5224E290/LN 1, Vendor #230445, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:15 a. m., and the Board members went into a Work Session on the following items:

1. Sun Valley Park - Status Report
2. Emergency Shelters - Briefing
3. Fair Park - The Science Place - Consideration of Signage
4. Lincoln Park - Briefing
5. North Lake Park - Review of Interest of Other Cities in Using Portions of Park
6. Samuell Farm - Signage

The following two items scheduled for the Work Session were pulled and will be rescheduled for a later time:

1. Fair Park - Museum of African American Life and Culture - Consideration of Site for the Juanita J. Craft House
2. Dallas Police Department - Briefing on Park Security

The Work Session concluded at 12:15 p.m.

APPROVED:

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
February 12, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Bishop Flores Park - Site Development (Bridge, Trail, Playground, Shelter House, Picnic Facility, Irrigation System and Drinking Fountain) [Est. $128,000] (Community Development Grant Funds [1981-82 $66,000], [1984-85 $44,000] and [1985-86 $18,000])

Friendship Park - Site Development (Playground, Multi- Use Court, Irrigation, Landscaping and Site Preparation) [Est. $74,000] - (1982 Bond Funds)

MAJESTIC THEATER RESTAURANT RENOVATION - CONSULTANT - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-0804)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1983 (83-3138), Caffey/Sayers, Consulting Engineers, Inc., was awarded a contract for design, plans and specifications for further improvements to Majestic Theater (Phase II) for a basic engineering services fee of $18,500.00, plus $1,500.00 for reproduction and reimbursable expenses, making an initial total fee of $20,000.00; and

WHEREAS, on March 20, 1985 (85-0886), the scope of design work was increased to include renovation of the existing elevator at Majestic Theater (Phase II), including plans, specifications and construction administration, for an additional engineering fee of $5,000.00, plus $500.00 for additional reproduction and reimbursable expenses resulting in a current total contract of $25,500.00; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed desirable to increase the scope of design work to include design, plans, specifications and construction administration for mechanical, electrical and plumbing for the Majestic Theater Restaurant, for an additional engineering fee of $9,500.00, plus $750.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total fee of $35,750.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing engineering services contract with Caffey/Sayers, Consulting Engineers, Inc., for design, plans, specifications and construction administration for further improvement to the Majestic Theater Restaurant be supplemented for an additional fee of $9,500.00, plus additional reimbursable expenses of $750.00, making a total engineering fee and reimbursable amount of $35,750.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay an additional sum of $10,250.00 to Caffey/Sayers, Consulting Engineers, Inc., out of the Majestic Theater Gifts and Donation Fund 338, Agency PKR, ORG 9371, Object 4111, Act 9371, PD PKRR630801, Vendor #213594, Commodity S171015, Type 1.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SUN VALLEY PARK - The Board approved the establishment of an escrow account to be provided by the developer, under the supervision of the Park and Recreation Department, to fund the installation of playground equipment at this park.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of February 12, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
July 27, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
July 27, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
February 19, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

NORTH LAKE PARK (Freedom Riders) - Jack W. Robinson, Director of the Park and Recreation Department informed the Board that he had been working with Julie Butterfield on the possible use of a portion of North Lake Park for an equestrian area for handicapped; and that Ms. Butterfield was here to show a slide presentation and to answer any questions the Board might have on this type of facility.

Following discussion after the presentation, members of the Board expressed their desire that the park staff continue to work with this group to determine if this project would be feasible at this location.

EMPLOYEE AWARDS (February) - The following employees were presented with Certificates recognizing them as Employee of the Month for February 1987:

Curtis Howard - Bachman Region
Josif Budman - Mountain Creek Region
Horacio Solis - Samuell Region
Janet Simpson - Directorate
Samuell Wade - Departmental Affairs

PURCHASES - The Park and Recreation Board approved and recommended to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids:

Grounds Maintenance Services (Various Parks & Non-Park Properties)
Low or Low Conforming Bids of 6 (Current Funds)

A-Knight Enterprises	$22,008.00	
Forest Hills Lawn Service	12,440.00	
J & J Tractor Service	37,581.00	
Ja-Mar Contractors	12,085.00	
M & M Landscaping	4,800.00	
Carl Podany	18,498.00	$107,412.00

DALLAS SENIOR GAMES - The Board approved the following fees to cover the costs of the third annual Dallas Senior Games scheduled for April 22, 23 and 24, 1987:

$1.00 per event (games)
$3.60 for singles bowling or doubles bowling
$1.00 for billiards
$5.00 for singles tennis and $4.00 for doubles tennis
$5.00 for golf tournament
$3.00 for luncheon (fee reduced if subsidized by others

FAIR OAKS PARK (Scoreboard) - The Board was informed that the Dallas Flag Football Association has been working to obtain a scoreboard for Fair Oaks Park since last fall. Recently the Coca-Cola Bottling Company offered to fund 50% of the scoreboard cost plus the installation and maintenance. The Dallas Flag Football Association will donate the remaining necessary funds. Since this project preceded the recently approved scoreboard policy by the Park and Recreation Board, it is being presented to the Board.

The board accepted the generous donation of a scoreboard for Fair Oaks Park with sincere thanks to the Coca-Cola Bottling Company and the Dallas Flag Football Association.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OAK CLIFF PARK (Eloise Lundy Park) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-0909 - March 18, 1987)

WHEREAS, requests have been received from the C. M. E. Elizabeth Chapel Church and various individuals representing numerous businesses and organizations throughout the Oak Cliff area to rename Oak Cliff Park in honor of Eloise Lundy; and

WHEREAS, Eloise Lundy was born in Dallas, Texas, on May 16, 1909, and attended B. F. Darrell and Booker T. Washington High Schools as well as Southern Methodist University; and

WHEREAS, Miss Lundy dedicated twenty-nine years of her career as a recreation professional to the citizens of Dallas, beginning at Oak Cliff Park and later working in various areas of Dallas where she encouraged young people to achieve their highest potential and to become responsible citizens in the community; and

WHEREAS, since her retirement, Miss Lundy has become a volunteer instructor at one of the recreation centers and continues to share her knowledge and to show her interest in helping people just as she has throughout her life. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the park including the recreation center and other park facilities in the 1200 block of Sabine, presently known as Oak Cliff Park, be named ELOISE LUNDY PARK in honor of Miss Lundy.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Stone Sculpture Symposium) - The Board approved the proposal for a stone sculpture symposium in an outdoor area near the Bathhouse Cultural Center at White Rock Lake Park and directed the staff to proceed with the arrangements for the Portuguese and the local sculptors to begin October 1, 1987, subject to the funding for this project being in hand or definitely committed by July 10, 1987.

THEATRE THREE - The Board approved the request of Theatre Three for early disbursement of the second and final payment (24,943.00) of the City's direct support allocation for this budget year for this month instead of April.

FAIR PARK (Hall of State) - The annual report for 1985-86 from the Dallas Historical Society on the operation of the Hall of State in Fair Park was received and filed.

WALNUT HILL PARK (Recreation Center) - The Board approved the request of Bruce Howell to waive the charge of 5% of the gross receipts for a square dance fundraiser for his niece's liver transplant, but that the reservation fees for the building facilities at Walnut Hill Park Recreation Center on March 29, 1987 would not be waived.

FILM COMMISSION OF NORTH TEXAS (Membership) - The Board approved the purchase of an annual membership for the City of Dallas in the Film Commission of North Texas in the amount of $25,000, subject to the approval of the City Council.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of February 19, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
July 29, 1994

Geneva L. Murrhead
Geneva L. Murrhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
July 29, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
March 5, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

PURCHASES - The Board approved the following purchases:

Flowering Plants (Various Parks) - Low Conforming Bids of 14 (Current Funds)

Country Creek Wholesale Nursery	$4,400.00
Great Southwest Growers, Inc.	21,200.00
Total	$25,600.00

Fertilizer (Various Parks) - Only Bids, Low Bids or Low Conforming Bids on Various Kinds (Current Funds)

Chemical & Turf Specialty Company	$61,607.00
Harpool Fertilizer Company	21,040.00
Harpool Seed Company	6,875.03
Riverside Chemical Company	1,277.10
Weyehauser Garden Supply	1,608.75
O.M. Scott and Sons	11,858.00
TOTAL	$104,265.88

KATIE JACKSON PARK - STATE HIGHWAY 190 - The Board approved the following resolution: (88-1420)

WHEREAS, a request has been received by the Public Works Department for the use of approximately 8.0464 acres in Katie Jackson Park (City Block 8760) which is required for the State Highway 190 right-of-way; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board is agreeable to providing the land for this use because minimal harm will be done to the park and its future development; and

WHEREAS, subject to the public hearing as required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 62.004) which is scheduled for April 27, 1988, determining that this use of a portion of Katie Jackson Park (approximately 8.0464 acres) is necessary. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That approximately 8.0464 acres be used, as required for State Highway 190 right-of-way, from Katie Jackson Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board reviewed the following requests:

CRADDOCK PARK - Request by Perry Heights to sell plant materials on April 4-5, 1987

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Flagpole Hill) - Request by Peace Committee of Temple Emanu-El for a Mother's Day Peace Celebration - May 20, 1987

ROCHESTER PARK - Request of Dino J. Santangelo Agency, Inc. to hold 5th Annual Kool City Jam Concert - May 24, 1987

TRINITY PARK - Request of P. Stephan Phelps, Show Director, for Pro Show 87 (Equipment Demonstration) - November 17-19, 1987

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Bath House Cultural Center) - Request to extend exhibit of ceramic sculpture by Connie McCreary-Spencer

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONSUMPTION POLICY - The following information was presented to the Board:

The Park Board approved a policy permitting consumption of alcoholic beverages at specified facilities on September 9, 1982. The policy was in keeping with City Ordinance 16881.

There are certain events at which the sale/consumption of alcoholic beverage is requested. In most cases the requests are connected to fund raising events. The staff has reviewed the options and recommend the following additions to the current policy:

1. Sites
   - Lee Park
   - Trinity Park (between Continental and Commerce Street bridges)
   - Trinity Park (including the four corners at the Sylvan Street crossing)
   - Anderson Bonner Park
   - Samuell Farm Park (group picnic area)
   - Bachman Lake Park (designated area)

2. Park locations would limit alcoholic beverages to beer and wine.

3. Sale or consumption of either must be done in connection with consumption/sale of food products.

4. A deposit of $500 must be made for clean-up and damages to park property.

5. Item 2 and 3 of existing policy will also apply.

6. All other conditions of the special events policy will apply in addition to the above.

The Board approved the foregoing adjustments to the policy.

MAJESTIC THEATER - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1198)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, on October 13, 1982 (82-3549), entered into a contract with the Theatre Operating Company, Inc., a non-profit corporation, to operate, manage and maintain the Majestic Theatre at 1925 Elm Street as a multi-purpose performing arts facility; and

WHEREAS, under this contract, the Theatre Operating Company must submit any concession contract with a term exceeding one year for approval by the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the Sosebee Company has agreed to spend up to $150,000.00 of its own funds to develop a restaurant facility in the Majestic Theatre which will provide lunch to the general public, catering services, and food and beverages to patrons of events in the Majestic Theatre; and

WHEREAS, the City will utilize up to $150,000.00 in Majestic Theatre Gift and Trust Funds for installation of necessary electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems prior to construction of the restaurant facility by The Sosebee Company. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Theatre Operating Company, Inc. be authorized to enter into a concession contract with The Sosebee Company for a ten-year period (with two five-year extension options) to provide food and beverage service, and related food services at the Majestic Theatre with various percentage payments of gross receipts made to the Theatre Operating Company as outlined in the contract.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO - The Board agreed that the Dallas Zoo Gift Shop operation contract with the Dallas Zoological Society would officially begin on February 23, 1987.

CITY HALL PLAZA (Restoration/Maintenance of the Henry Moore Sculpture) - The Board was presented with the following information:

"The Division of Cultural Affairs has been contacted by a representative of a private donor who wishes to fund the restoration and maintenance of the Henry Moore sculpture on City Hall Plaza for a period of two years. The staff was asked to research appropriate conservators.

The Art in Public Places Committee has reviewed proposals and resumes from three area conservators. After careful consideration, they have recommended JoAnn Griffin, Adjunct Conservator for the Dallas Museum of Art, as the professional to supervise and perform the needed restoration and maintenance procedures, pending confirmation of the above mentioned donation of funds."

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of March 5, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 1, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 1, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
March 12, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Yvonne Ewell, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 7

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - The Board approved the following plans and specifications and requested that the City's purchasing agent advertise for bids:

L. B. Houston and Tenison Golf Courses - Construction of reinforced concrete golf cart paths (Golf Improvement Fund)

HARRY S. MOSS PARK - The Board agreed to reprogram existing athletic field lighting funds to provide for the construction of a concession/comfort station at Harry S. Moss Park.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Doran Point Building) - The Board was requested to consider transfer of funds from Samuell Region Recreation Improvement Fund to Samuell Region Building Improvement Fund (Est. $15,000).

B.B. OWEN PARK - The Board approved a request from Property Management to install drainage improvements on Dixon Branch adjacent to Kingsley Road as a part of the Kingsley Road widening project in accordance with the easement guidelines adopted by the Park Board in 1981 and revised in 1986.

B.B. OWEN PARK - The Board approved a request from Water Utilities for an easement to relocate a 16" water line as a part of the Kingsley Road widening project in accordance with the easement guidelines adopted by the Park Board in 1981 and revised in 1986.

CALIFORNIA CROSSING PARK - The Board received the following information:

In 1983, a contractor of the Texas National Guard Armory Board destroyed trees at California Crossing Park. During 1986, the new Commanding General of the 49th Armor Division assumed the role to settle the City's concerns. We have arrived at a solution acceptable to both parties. A new parking lot and extensive landscape work will be accommodated by the Armory Board on the City's behalf. Total project cost is $160,539.00.

The Board approved the settlement which included $72,380.00 for the parking lot and $88,159.00 for landscaping and irrigation.

PUBLIC ART MASTER PLAN - INVENTORY OF CITY-OWNED ARTWORKS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1142)

WHEREAS, on December 11, 1985 (85-3952), the City Council adopted a comprehensive Cultural Policy and Program which includes a statement of the intent to develop a Master Plan for Public Art for the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, on December 3, 1986 (86-3738), the City Council authorized acceptance of a $60,000.00 grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts, a portion of which was to be used by the Division of Cultural Affairs to support the development of the Public Art Master Plan, to include a comprehensive inventory of City-owned artworks and assessment of conservation requirements of these artworks; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has selected Debra Richards, from among several candidates, to conduct the inventory. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That the City procure the services of Debra Richards for a period of four months to conduct an inventory of City-owned artworks, to include photographic documentation, prioritization of conservation needs, a written description of the quality and condition of each artwork, and recommendation of a system for future computerization of inventory data.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a total of $10,000.00 for these services out of Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3070, PD-PKRCONTRF03, Vendor 245819.

SECTION 3. That the President of the park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of March 12, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 15, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 15, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
March 19, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6
(One vacancy on Board)

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates of recognition for March 1987:

Employee of the Month: Geneva Jones - Bachman Region
Martha Medrano - Mountain Creek Region
Robert Lee Smith - Samuell Region
Charles Nunley - Administration and Finance
Karen Stanfield - Directorate

Special Recognition: Bobby Fagg, Bennie Murrey, Dudley Birdwell, Vicki Rhoden, Manuel Castenada, Jimmy Clark, Charles Cotton, Loretta King, Cynthia Mayo, Daniel Morales, Ralph Robinson, Dwain Trollinger, Willie Butler, Arlee Ollison, Ollie Ware, Greg Wilks, Georgia Mayes - Samuell Region
Bill Hammett - Special Services

Commitment to Excellence: Gregory Allen - Bachman Region
Israel Chapa - Mountain Creek Region
Augustin Bernal, Saul Castillo, Agapito Chavez, Bill Flores, Reynaldo Lopez, James Nixon and Charles Tyner - Mountain Creek Region (Forestry Crew)
Leonard Ballard - Directorate

PURCHASES - The Board approved acceptance of the following bids:

Chemicals (Swimming Pools and Fountains) - Low Bids of 7 [12-Month Price Agreement] - Current Funds

Thompson Hayward Chemical Company	$42,329.00
Paddock Pool Supply of Memphis, Inc.	695.00
Dixie Chlor Systems	100,785.00
TOTAL	$143,809.00

Grass (Various Parks) - Thomas Brothers Grass - Low Bid of 8 on St. Augustine Sod and Bermuda Sod - $21,430.00 [12-Month Price Agreement] Current Funds

Clay [Dark Red] (Various Ball Diamonds) - A & A Sand and Gravel, and Tanner Sand and Gravel, Low Bids of 4 - Approximately $23,520.00 [12-Month Price Agreement] Current Funds

Chairs [Various Kinds] (Parkdale Central Service Center) - Goldsmiths, Inc., Low Alternate Bid of 9 - $21,436.87 1985 Bond Funds

MISCELLANEOUS - The following requests were presented to the Board for approval:

Lee Park - Request by Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation to hold fundraiser at Lee Park on August 8-9, 1987.

Reverchon Park - Request by Eric Sieb (SFS Sports, Inc.) for permission to hold Vineyard Harvest "87", "The Grape Race" on Saturday, November 7, 1987 at Reverchon Park.

Fretz Park (Parking Area) - Request by American Diabetes Association to waive fees for Bike Ride Plus on April 25, 1987.

City Park - Request of Dallas County Heritage Society to charge admission fee to museum's grounds for "Heritage Craft Day" at City Park on April 5, 1987.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - DALLAS GARDEN CENTER - PHASE I - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-0988)

WHEREAS, on March 6, 1987, eleven bids were received for Phase I of the Master Landscape (Grand Allee Du Meadows) at the Dallas Garden Center in Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 6 & 7 AND DELETING ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, AND 11
Hannah Construction Co., Inc.	808,500.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	853,100.00
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	857,755.00
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	863,727.00
Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc.	900,634.00
Jerdon Construction Co., Inc.	900,700.00
The Yerkey Co.	1,040,654.00
Joe Funk Construction Engineers, Inc.	1,083,000.00
Hawkins Nursery and Landscape co., Inc.	1,187,981.00
Ed Bell Construction Co.	1,224,905.60
M.D.I. Inc., General Contractor (Irregular Bid)	860,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 6 and 7, and deletion of alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10 and 11 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Hannah Construction Company, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $808,500.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Hannah Construction Company, Inc. for Phase I of Master Plan Landscape (Grand Allee Du Meadows) at the Dallas Garden Center in Fair Park in the amount of $808,500.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the Fund 348, Agency PKR, ORG 6593, Object 4599, in an amount not to exceed $80,000.00 from interest earnings in Fund 348 for a total appropriation in the fund of $1,377,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $808,500.00 out of Fund 348, Agency PKR, ORG 6593, Object 4599, ACT 6593, PD-PKR5224F613/LN1, Vendor #104470A, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - 1988 GRAND PRIX RACE - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1209)

WHEREAS, Auto Racing of Dallas, Inc. (ARD) has approached the City of Dallas seeking support for a Grand Prix auto race at Fair Park in April 1988; and

WHEREAS, such a racing event will bring positive economic benefits to the City of Dallas, provide an extraordinary leisure experience for many Dallas residents and visitors and focus international attention on Dallas during this period; and

WHEREAS, experience has been gained from hosting a similar race in 1984 at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, preliminary planning strongly indicates that careful attention is being paid to correcting those oversights suffered during the previous race. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Dallas supports ARD in its efforts to bring a Grand Prix Race to Fair Park in April 1988, provided that ARD will secure insurance acceptable to the City Attorney and Risk Manager, including not less than $50,000,000 public liability insurance with the City to be named as an additional insured.

SECTION 2. That all appropriate departments of the City are authorized to proceed with planning efforts, culminating in a final plan for action by the Park and Recreation Board and the City Council.

SECTION 3. That the Park and recreation Board and City Council be updated on the progress of planning not less than bi-monthly until such time as final approval is requested.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

TRINITY RIVER GREENBELT EXPANSION - MARY LOUISE JOFFRE BAKER PROPERTY - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, approximately ten acres of unimproved land located in City Block 8373, south of Northwest Highway on the east bank of the Elm Fork of the Trinity River, is required for the completion of the Trinity River Greenbelt in this area; and

WHEREAS, the owner of the property has agreed to the Fair Market value of $43,570.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement between the City and Mary Louise Joffre Baker agreeing to convey approximately ten acres of unimproved land (City Block 8373) for the expansion of the Trinity River Greenbelt be approved and accepted.

SECTION 2. That the consideration to be paid for the property to be conveyed is $43,560.00; that the City will have right of possession at closing; and that the City will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to make payment in favor of the above named in the amount of $43,560.00 out of (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9043, Object 4210, PV-PKR5224F667, Vendor #238100, Commodity S653001, Type 5; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the agreement be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Elgin B. Robertson Park) - The Board was provided the following information:

Cook Drive is a park road that is being used by Rowlett residents as a thoroughfare, creating safety hazards and undue wear on the roadway. In mid-1984 the Park Board entered into an agreement requiring that an alternate route be constructed within three years, at which time Cooke Drive would be closed to through traffic. On March 6, 1987 at a meeting with Rowlett officials and Park Department staff, Rowlett officials presented preliminary plans for an alternate route. The Board approved the plans for an alternate route as presented by the City of Rowlett.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

L. B. HOUSTON PARK - TENNIS CENTER MANAGER - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1200)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board operates its five tennis centers through tennis managers (concessionaires); and the contractor for the L. B. Houston Tennis Center has resigned; and

WHEREAS, since this manner of operation has been satisfactory, the park staff has advertised for a tennis center manager for the L. B. Houston Park, conducted interviews, and recommended Andrea Rains for the tennis manager. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the management contract for the L. B. Houston Park Tennis center be approved with Andrea Rains for an eighteen month period beginning April 11, 1987 and ending September 30, 1988 with an option for a one-year extension.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay Andrea Rains a stipend of $533.00 for twenty days in April 1987 and $800.00 monthly thereafter; and that the total stipend not to exceed $14,133.00 be paid out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5285, Object 3099, PD-PKRCONTRF08, Vendor 245809, Commodity S736007.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

POLICY FOR FOOD SERVICE AND RETAIL SALES IN PARKS - The Board approved the following policy:

This policy shall be known, and may be cited as the Dallas Park and Recreation Department Policy for Food Service and Retail Sales in Parks.

Scope of the Policy

This policy is intended by the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to be the framework for regulation and/or approval for the provision of food services and retail commercial sales within a dedicated or City of Dallas administered park site. It shall be unlawful for any person or organization to develop or operate a restaurant, snack facility or other food services of a permanent nature, or a gift shop or other retail sales facility, on any Park and Recreation Department administered property that is open to the general public, without complying with the procedures set forth in this policy. This policy does not pertain to those departmentally administered food concession or retail sales operations that are portable, or seasonal operations that primarily serve recreational activity or programming events such as athletic complexes, special events, swimming complexes and cultural events in the park, nor those activities or programs sponsored by the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

Policy

It shall be the policy of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board to approve or disapprove provision for food services or retail commercial sales facilities within City of Dallas park administered properties. This includes those facilities that are fixed and of a permanent nature as well as those that are portable. The approval for such services must be consistent with established procedural guidelines. It is the intent of this policy to ensure the widest possible range for consideration of these services in those parks where such support service needs are justified and are consistent with the program being offered.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Procedure:

1. The Park and Recreation Board shall review and give approval to the provision of food services and commercial retail operations at all owned and/or administered park sites.

   Approval will be based on those services that are in support of the program being offered and as a subsidiary activity for the patrons taking part in the program of that park site.

2. All other food service and retail commercial operations that are not in support of the program being offered within a park will require, in addition to Board approval, the appropriate zoning necessary for their operation on park land.

3. These services cannot be predominately a destination-type facility which operates independent of, or stands alone as a commercial operation. The services provided cannot advertise publicly beyond those programs, brochures, posters or pamphlets that generally describe the program offered on the park site.

4. No billboards or advertising of services will be permitted within the park site or any other location so as to intentionally try to draw upon the public external to the park to make use of these services. Within the park, and as appropriate, signage may be used to guide park patrons to the services available and to identify and name the facility.

5. The hours of operation for these services cannot extend beyond the normal operating hours of the park unless in conjunction with a special event or program sponsored by the City or the agency programming the park.

6. Off-street parking shall be provided for the general public at parks that contain food or retail services facilities. This parking must be part of the overall site planning of the park and not a separate facility for the exclusive use of these services.

7. These services may be operated on a volunteer basis, or on a concession basis, administered by the agency responsible for programming the park site.

8. The decision as to the type of service necessary, portable, fixed or a combination thereof, will be presented to the Board for action based upon a user demand study, or some other needs assessment as provided by the programmer. A conceptual plan indicating the location of all permanent facilities, the size, services to be offered, clientele, access to parking and the intended use of any income shall be presented to the Board at the time of request for such service. Public comment on any proposals brought to the Board will be permitted as part of the appropriate Board committee review, and before any action that may be taken by the Board as a whole.

9. The Board reserves the right to reject any proposal for food services or commercial retail services that, in its sole opinion, is not in the best interest of the City or Park and Recreation Department, and/or inconsistent with the policy herein identified.

PIKE PARK EXPANSION - The Board approved the following resolution: (89-1807)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT: Pike Park

INTEREST ACQUIRED: Fee

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: Part of Block 927 (4,480 square feet)

IMPROVEMENTS: None

LOCATION: 2735 Harry Hines Boulevard

CASH CONSIDERATION: $70,000.00

GRANTOR(S): Estate of Mary Lucy Benavides or beneficiaries

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Org. 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job No.PK9728P, PD-PKR5224H023, Vendor Code MVPKR004, and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

COTTONWOOD PARK - The Board approved the request from the Water Utilities Department for an easement to install an 8" water line in Cottonwood Creek on Cottonwood Park in accordance with easement guidelines adopted by the Board in 1981 and revised in 1986.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The Board received the following information:

Kiest Park - Construction of Hike/Bike Trail and Appurtenances - Texas Bitulithic Company - Final $46,406.40 (Total $322,296.02) 1978 Bond Funds

EXECUTIVE SESSION - An executive session was placed on the agenda to discuss the status of Jack W. Robinson, Director of the Park and Recreation Department.

The following letter signed by Jack W. Robinson was presented to the Board President, Billy R. Allen:

"I have appreciated the personal support of the Park Board concerning the recent allegations placed against me. As you are aware on Tuesday, March 17, 1987, the Dallas County Grand Jury returned indictments against me resulting from these allegations.

"As a result of this action, I believe at this time it is in the best interest of the board, my family and myself to request the board to consider placing me on administrative leave with pay. This will provide me with the time necessary to prepare my defense to establish my innocence of these allegations in a court of law.

"Due to the many major projects which are underway, I realize this is a very inopportune time for me to be absent. Should the board in its deliberations decide it is in the best interest of the department I would, due to my personal and professional commitment to the board and the department, be willing to continue my administrative role as time would permit.

"Thank you for your past and continuing support."

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of March 19, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 12, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 12, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
April 2, 1987 - 10:05 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6

Absent: (One vacancy on Board)

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION - At the request of Acting Director Sandra B. Matney, Kris Harris introduced fourteen men from the Ben E. Keith Company and then asked Howard Allen to come forwarded for the Board President to present the following resolution:

BEN E. KEITH COMPANY

WHEREAS, many of the Dallas Park and Recreation Department's special events have emerged as Metroplex festivals for citizens of all ages and physical limitations; and

WHEREAS, through its tremendous generosity, the Ben E. Keith Company has consistently supported the efforts of the Park and Recreation Department by serving as a major benefactor of these special events; and

WHEREAS, the Ben E. Keith Company has generously sponsored a variety of diverse activities including the award-winning international sailing extravaganza (the Texas-South Australia Challenge Cup), City Ski, the Wheelchair Triathlon and the St. Patrick's Day Party on the Plaza; and

WHEREAS, the Ben E. Keith Company has not only provided financial assistance but also the services of numerous company employees who volunteered their time to make the events successful. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That the members of the Park and Recreation Board commend BEN E. KEITH COMPANY for its unprecedented support of the Park and Recreation Department and the City of Dallas; and express their sincere appreciation for the thousands of dollars and the promotional support, without which, none of the events would have been possible.

- o O o -

Tom L. Anderson, at the request of the Acting Director, introduced Carol Millie, Chairman of the Trinity Park Citizens Advisory Committee, and the Board President asked her to accept the following resolution of appreciation on behalf of the Committee:

TRINITY PARK CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, Mayor A. Starke Taylor, Jr. was authorized by City Council Resolution 85-2860 to appoint a citizens' committee to evaluate the concept for Trinity Park and to make recommendations for its development; and

WHEREAS, the Committee met from March 1986 through October 1986 to review, discuss and develop a conceptual guide for the development of Trinity Park; and

WHEREAS, a written recommendation for the development of Trinity Park was prepared by the Committee and accepted by the Park and Recreation Board on January 22, 1987; and the City Council on February 25, 1987, approved the Committee's recommendation as a guide for the future planning and development of this park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from the preceding page)

SECTION 1. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to the members of the TRINITY PARK CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE for the task they undertook in evaluating a concept for the future direction of Trinity Park and the preparation of a written guideline to be used for the planning and development of this park.

SECTION 2. That the members of this Committee be commended for their involvement on the Committee and their continuing interest in the fulfillment of this park as a truly great amenity for the citizens of Dallas.

- o O o -

The Acting Director informed the Board members that Nancy Lieberman who was to receive the following resolution was ill today:

NANCY LIEBERMAN

WHEREAS, Nancy Lieberman and her staff have provided developmental basketball skills clinics to youth in numerous communities throughout Dallas and the United States; and

WHEREAS, Nancy provided free clinics at four Dallas Park and Recreation Department recreation centers during the months of February and March; and

WHEREAS, Nancy has enriched the lives and attitudes of hundreds of young adults by not only sharing her expertise in basketball, but her overall positive outlook on life. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That sincere appreciation of the members of the Board be extended to NANCY LIEBERMAN and her staff for their invaluable contributions, and for instilling, within our youth, a positive attitude regarding sports and life.

AWARD (TRAPS) - Sandra B. Matney, Acting Director, showed the Board members the plaque recently presented to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department by the Texas Recreation and Park Society - the Lone Star Program Award for the Texas- South Australia Challenge Cup held on the City Hall Plaza in October 1986.

PURCHASES - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Mowers/Tractors/Trailers (Various Parks) - Only Bids, Low Bids and Low Conforming Bids of 13 - Financing: Contingency Fund

Municipal Distributors, Inc.	$ 9,894.00
Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc.	94,821.00
Ben Griffin Tractor Company	20,559.00
American Lift Truck and Tractor	33,769.57
TOTAL	$159,043.57

PURCHASES - The Acting Director informed the Board members that the purchase item for trucksters had been pulled from consideration at this meeting.

PURCHASES - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Sprayers (Various Parks) - Low or Low Conforming Bids of 7 (Three 300-Gallon Sprayers and One 150-Gallon Sprayer) - Financing: Capitol Outlay (Budget)

Smithco, Inc.	$ 6,998.18
Goldthwaite's of Texas, Inc.	10,657.00

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLAYGROUND IMPROVEMENTS (Churchill, Hamilton and Redbird Parks) - A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-1266 - April 22, 1987)

WHEREAS, on March 27, 1987, seven bids were received for Playground Improvements at Churchill, Hamilton and Redbird Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Stelzer and Burns Landscape & Irrigation	$ 97,954.00
MCAR Construction Company, Inc.	98,477.00
M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc.	101,263.00
Calvert Paving Corp.	107,263.20
Reeder Construction Company	109,213.00
Gibson & Associates, Inc.	123,999.00
General Industrial Corp.	126,858.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid of Stelzer and Burns Landscape & Irrigation is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $97,954.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Stelzer and Burns Landscape & Irrigation for Playground Improvements at Churchill, Hamilton and Redbird Parks in the amount of $97,954.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $97,954.00 out of 1978 Park and Recreation Facilities Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9062, Object 4599, ACT 9062, PD-PKR5224G679/LN 1 & 2, Vendor 244007, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PURCHASES - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Gym Mats (Various Recreation Centers) - Low or Low Conforming Bids of 9 Capital Outlay (Budget)

Athletic Supply of Dallas, Inc.	$13,474.10
North Texas Sports Center	237.60
Spieth-Anderson	5,349.00
TOTAL	$19,060.70

PURCHASES - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Chipper Body/Aerial Bucket (Bachman Region - Forestry) - Low Bid of 2 - Thrust Utility & Mobile Equipment, Inc. - $37,009.00 - Financing: Contingency Fund

CITY PARK (Law Office) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the request of the Dallas County Heritage Society to move into City Park an appropriate Law Office be approved was carried.

CULTURAL PROJECTS PROGRAM - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. moved that the proposal from the Oak Lawn Counseling Center for $4,800.00 to support the production of "The Normal Heart" at the White Rock Bath House Cultural Center be approved along with the proposal for a Health Fair in connection with the play. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONCESSIONS (Food/Drink - Kiest Park & Various Swimming Pools) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted; and that, as a result of tie bids, the concession at Tietze Park be readvertised for bids was carried: (87-2012 - June 24, 1987)

WHEREAS, requests for proposals on a portable food and drink concession at Kiest Park and vending machines at the various community swimming pools were advertised and four sealed bids were received; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed feasible to award the contracts to the highest, responsive bidders. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts be approved for food and drink concessions for a one-year period with two one-year options; and that the contracts are to include conditions with each concessionaire according to the concession, rate, and location as indicated:

Kiest Park (Portable) - J & M Concessions - 30% of gross

Community Swimming Pools (Vending Machines) - Dr. Pepper Bottling Company - 33.6% of gross

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONCESSION (Ice Cream - Various Parks) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2211 - July 15, 1987)

WHEREAS, Goodies Distributing has requested an extension of the ice cream concession at various parks under the second and last option of its contract. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the request from Goodies Distributing for the second one-year extension (last option) in its contract for the portable ice cream concession at various parks with 12% of the gross paid to the City be approved.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BACHMAN LAKE PARK (Dallas Rowing Club) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2135 - July 8, 1987)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club presently operates out of a small, inadequate facility at Bachman Lake Park and is willing to construct, maintain and operate a new, more suitable structure at its own ex- pense; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club is prepared to transfer ownership of this new facility to the City immediately upon completion, and to save and hold the City of Dallas harmless from any and all claims growing out of or resulting from activities at the site and will obtain insurance by type and amounts as prescribed by the City's Risk Management Officer; and

WHEREAS, the club will maintain open membership to the general public without discrimination based on race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age or handicap and will make every reasonable effort to expose all segments of the City and all communities to this leisure opportunity made possible by this agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club recognizes that this agreement does not provide any special privilege for the use of the lake or the lake surface except as is reasonably necessary to control the surface in the immediate vicinity of the club; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club agrees that these facilities will be for their exclusive use and may not be used for commercial purposes or sub-let without prior written approval by the Dallas Park and Recreation Board, although the club may charge approved rental fees for storage of boats and equipment, and other related services of its members; and

WHEREAS, all plans and specifications and construction will be reviewed, approved and inspected by the Director of Water Utilities and the Director of the Park and Recreation Department. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement with the Dallas Rowing Club permitting the construction, maintenance and operation of a boathouse facility at Bachman Lake Park be approved for a term of ten years with a mutual option to renew for two five-year periods at an annual rental fee of $300.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 8410.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

JUANITA J. CRAFT (House) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the relocation of the Juanita J. Craft house from 2618 Warren to an area adjacent to the South Dallas Cultural Center be implemented as soon as practical was carried.

FAIR PARK (Museum of African American Life and Culture) - Following a presentation by Architect Art Rogers on three site locations for the proposed Museum of African American Life and Culture, Elizabeth H. Hendrik moved that Drawing #2 be approved in concept with the site line being moved back (as shown in Drawing #3); and that the park staff work with the architect to resolve the parking space problem. Motion carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
April 9, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6

(One vacancy on Board)

PURCHASES - The Board approved the following purchases:

Mowing Equipment (Various Types) [Various Parks] - Low or Low Conforming Bids of 8 - Capital Outlay (Budget)

Colonial Motors	$35,450.00
Ben Griffin Tractor	9,555.00
Tipsco, Inc.	8,639.40
Watson Distributing	688.00
H. L. Peterson	3,808.00
Goldthwaithe's of Texas, Inc.	31,590.00
TOTAL	$89,730.40

Tractors/Mowers (Various Parks) - Low Conforming or Low Alternate Bids of 15 Capital Outlay (Budget)

American Lift Truck and Tractor	$84,171.00
Hy-Lift, Inc.	64,008.00
Zimmer Kubota, Inc.	59,979.98
Colonial Motors	6,440.00
TOTAL	$214,598.98

IMPROVEMENTS - VARIOUS PARKS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1445)

WHEREAS, on April 3, 1987, four bids were received for site development at Bentwood, Preston Green and Old Renner Parks, and construction of road and parking area at Weichsel Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 16, 34 AND 35 AND DELETING ALTERNATES 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, AND 33
M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc.	$381,590.00
Calvert Paving Corporation	446,454.80
Gibson and Associates	(Irregular Bid)
Randall and Blake, Inc.	(Irregular Bid)

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 16, 34, and 35, and deletion of Alternates 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $381,590.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. for site improvement at Bentwood, Preston Green and Old Renner Parks, and construction of road and parking area at Weichsel park in the amount of $381,590.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $381,590.00 to M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$327,421.00 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, ACT 9927, PD-PKR5224G830/LN 1, Vendor 048226, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

54,169.00 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9642, Object 4599, ACT 9642, PD-PKR5224G830/LN 2, Vendor 048226, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - THE SCIENCE PLACE I (PHASE II) RENOVATION) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1444)

WHEREAS, on April 3, 1987, eight bids were received for renovation of The Science Place I (Phase II) at Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR		BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 4, AND 5
Nico Industries, Inc.		$264,481.00
W.H.B. Construction Company, Inc.		285,000.00
The ABCOM Corporation, Inc.		296,670.00
E. C. Walker & Associates, Inc.		328,723.00
Hallman & Keele, Inc.		332,333.00
R. D. Martin Company		341,660.00
Oxford General Contractors, Inc.		440,629.00
Austin Interior Construction, Inc.	Irregular Bid	272,650.25

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Nico Industries, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $264,481.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Nico Industries, Inc for the renovation of the Science Place I (Phase II) at Fair Park in the amount of $264,481.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $264,481.00 to Nico Industries, Inc as follows:

$142,000.00 - (1982) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4310, ACT 8985, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 1, Vendor 228767, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

$122,481.00 - (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9402, Object 4310, ACT 9402, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 2, Vendor 228767, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO - AFRICAN EXHIBIT IMPROVEMENTS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1446)

WHEREAS, on March 26, 1986 (86-0967), Ed Bell Construction Co., was awarded a contract for Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements (paving, grading and utilities) for African Exhibit at a contract price of $763,622.17 (less previous Change Orders 1 thru 4, in the amount of $13,131.47 credit, making a total contract of $750,490.70; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for reduction in quantities of paving and utilities re-routing for a total credit Change Order of $92,537.39, making a total contract of $657,953.31. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this credit Change Order, being Change Order No. 5, be approved as described above in the amount of $92,537.39.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to credit the amount of $92,537.39 to the (1982)1 Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224F034/LN 1 & 3, Vendor 083863A, Commodity S1742AD, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - COOPER PROPERTY - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1561)

WHEREAS, approximately 32,615 square feet of unimproved land at 419-501 Ewing Avenue is required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement between the City and Carl Cooper agreeing to convey approximately 32,615 square feet of land for expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park, being Park of Lots 13, 14, and 15 in Block 120-3103, official city numbers, and being located at 419-501 Ewing Avenue, Dallas, Texas, be approved and accepted. The area to be acquired is unimproved.

SECTION 2. That the consideration to be paid for the property to be conveyed is $130,460.00; that the City will have right of possession at closing; and that the City will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of the above named in the amount of $130,460.00 to be paid out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4230, PV-PKR5224G829/LN1, Vendor 244323, Commodity S653001, Type 5; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the agreement be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

HIGHLAND HILLS PARK (Easement) - The Dallas Water Utilities Department was granted permission to install an 8" sanitary sewer main in Highland Hills Park adjacent to Wild Honey Drive. This easement request was for a strip in two segments of 32.6 ft. by 20 ft. and 30 ft. by 20 ft.

The Board also granted a 20 ft. wide temporary work space northwest of and parallel to the northeast line of the 20 ft. wide easement.

This easement was granted in accordance with the easement guidelines adopted by the Park and Recreation Board in 1981 and revised in 1986.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK EASEMENT (Buckner and Edgelake) - The Dallas Water Utilities Department was granted permission to install an 8" water main into White Rock Lake Park just off Buckner Blvd. at Edgelake Drive.

This easement was granted in accordance with the easement guidelines adopted by the Park and Recreation Board in 1981 and revised in 1986.

DALLAS ZOO - CREATIVE AGENCY CONTRACT - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2031)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has, as one of its purposes, the establishment, maintenance, promotion, and operation of recreational, educational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, Chapter XVII, Sec. 4, Item (7), of the City Charter provides for an animal zoo; and the Dallas Zoo is planning a long-term marketing and public relations campaign; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Alan Hilburg and Associates has volunteered to handle the Dallas Zoo as a "public service account" providing free marketing and marketing communications support services. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a professional services contract be authorized for a one-year period with Alan Hilburg and Associates to provide creative services to the Dallas Zoo without fees or commissions, and to bill the Dallas Zoo, without commission for out-of-pocket expenses such as typography, photography, and other related expenses as authorized by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to reimburse Alan Hilburg and Associates within thirty days after receipt of monthly invoice for authorized expenses in accordance with the contract terms, for a total amount not to exceed $45,000.00 to be paid out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5241, Object 3070, PD-PKRCONTRE01, Commodity S731030, Vendor 255070.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1987 GOLF PROGRAM - The Board approved the following plans for the 1987 golf program:

1. Cosponsor one junior golf tournament at each golf course. The tournaments will be cosponsored by the North Texas Junior Golf Association, held on weekdays only and include the waiver of 500 junior golf fees at $2,500.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

2. Cosponsor the Dallas Times Herald Junior Championship at Cedar Crest, Stevens and Tenison. The event includes two days of qualifying followed by match play elimination tournament which will total 700 rounds and $3,500 in waived revenue. This event is over sixty (60) years old and one of the three oldest junior tournaments in the country.

3. Cosponsor the Junior Clinics June 24 & 25 at Keeton and August 5 & 6 at L.B. Houston. Staff recommends the waiver of 1/2 price of the summer junior card to youths that complete any of our two-day free clinics. Estimated waived revenue is $1,200.

4. Cosponsor the Dallas Pro-Am to benefit junior golf on Monday, August 17 with two shotgun starts. Format similar to last year with celebrities, pros, and sponsoring signs on course.

5. Cosponsor the first annual Dallas City championship September 19-20 to benefit Park Foundation and junior golf. Staff recommends approval of the event to start prior to the normal tournament tee time of 11 a.m. This event will produce a men's and women's city champion. Request approval to secure five major sponsors and post sponsor signs on golf courses.

1915-17 COMMERCE STREET (W. W. Samuell Property) - Proposal from Allright Parking for Changes in Agreement - Not considered at this meeting.

FAIR PARK - The following request was approved by the Board:

The State Fair Association is requesting permission for three capital development projects. These projects include a new parking lot, a new rest room and underground utility development and will be funded by the State Fair Association.

The parking lot will be adjacent to the Engineering Complex (Peter Wolf Building) and will be used by the State Fair Association after the transition of responsibilities. The rest room and underground utility improvements will be installed in the midway immediately behind Science Place II.

MISCELLANEOUS - The following item was considered by the Board:

Tejas Run-A-Ways (Senior Citizens at Home Activities) - Request to Charge Fees for Program May 18-June 5, 1987

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of April 9, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 12, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 12, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
April 16, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6

PURCHASES - The Park and Recreation Board approved the following purchases:

Tractor (Front End Loader, All Weather Cab and Box Scraper) [Samuell Region] - Low Conforming Bid of 2 - Case Power & Equipment Company - $23,044.00 - Financing: Prior Year Encumbrance

Trucksters (Various Parks) - Low Bids or Low Conforming Bids of 3 - Financing: Capital Outlay (Budget)

Watson Distributing Company, Inc.		$70,144.00
E-Z-Go Textron		7,050.00
	TOTAL	$77,194.00

SITE DEVELOPMENT (Bishop Flores and Friendship Parks) - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-1443)

WHEREAS, on April 10, 1987, four bids were received for the site development at Bishop Flores and Friendship Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & DELETING ALTERNATES 8, 9, & 10
M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc.	$213,635.00
Reeder Construction Co.	231,220.00
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	254,499.00
Randall and Blake, Inc.	286,980.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, and deletion of Alternates 8, 9 and 10 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $213,635.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. for site development at Bishop Flores and Friendship Parks in the amount of $213,635.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $213,635.00 to M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. as follows:

$58,886.00 (1981-82 Community Development Grant Fund 601, Agency BDG, ORG 6178, Object 4599, ACT HNS1, PD-PKR5224G845/LN1, Vendor 048226, Commodity S171015, Type 2
42,974.00 (1984-85) Community Development Grant Fund 601, Agency BDG, ORG 6178, Object 4599, ACT BDG1, PD-PKR5224G845/LN 2, Vendor 048226, Commodity S171015, Type 2
18,000.00 (1985-86) Community Development Grant Fund 601, Agency PKR, ORG 6554, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G845/LN 2, Vendor 048226, Commodity S171015, Type 2
93,775.00 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, ACT 9927, PD-PKR5224G845/LN 4, Vendor 048226, Commodity S171015, Type 2

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - The following plans and specifications were approved; and the Purchasing Agent requested to advertise for bids:

Samuell-Garland Park (Parking Area) and Parkdale Park (Parking Area Expansion) - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds ($140,000.00) and 1985 Bond Funds ($104,000.00) [Est. $244,000.00]

MISCELLANEOUS - The following items were considered by the Board:

LEE PARK (Special Event) - Request by Mississippi State Club of Dallas for Mississippi State picnic with sale of food and drinks and T-shirts for Mississippi School for the Deaf.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK (Special Event) - Request by Dar es Recibir and Image Productions, Inc. for Mexican Fiesta on April 26, 1987.

GLENCOE PARK (Special Event) - Dallas Harlequins Rugby Football Club to hold Western United States Rugby Football Union Playoffs on April 24-26, 1987.

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER (Advisory Council) - Request to present a special fund raising program in the theater of the South Dallas Cultural center on June 20, 1987.

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - Approval of panelists to review second round of proposals for FY 1986-87

FAIR PARK - CONTRACT WITH STATE FAIR OF TEXAS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1390)

WHEREAS, Fair Park is managed by the State Fair of Texas (SFT) under a 20-year contract beginning May 1, 1971; and

WHEREAS, SFT and the Park And Recreation Board (Park Board) mutually agree that year-around management of this 265-acre facility should be provided by the Park Board, with the SFT taking responsibility only during the annual State Fair, the annual Cotton Bowl Classic and the Midway operations; and

WHEREAS, this change in management is intended to enhance the year-around programming of Fair Park as an entertainment center, tourist attraction and museum complex; continue strengthening the successful annual Fair; and provide for an on-going operating, maintenance and development fund for the park; and

WHEREAS, a liaison committee will be established, composed of two members from the Park Board and two members from the SFT Board, to provide on-going communications and goal setting with the committee augmented by a third neutral party when it is asked to recommend the settlement of disputes; and

WHEREAS, the SFT will retain all revenues from the annual State Fair and the Cotton Bowl Classic, including all parking and concessions related thereto and the Midway operations, with the Park Board deriving all revenues from its programs and leases, a stipulated payment from SFT, the rental of the Music Hall by SFT during the annual Fair and any concessions operated other than during the Fair and at the Cotton Bowl Classic; and

WHEREAS, both SFT and the Park Board will contribute to funds restricted to the operations, maintenance and development of the park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a new contract be approved with the State Fair of Texas.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following contract final was presented for the Board's information:

KIEST PARK (Hike/Bike Trail) Construction of Hike and Bike Trail and Appurtenances - Texas Bitulithic Company - Final $46,406.40 (Total $322,296.02) (1978 Bond Funds)

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of April 16, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 15, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 15, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
April 23, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6

(One vacancy on Board)

PURCHASE - The Board approved the following purchase:

Microcomputer Work Stations (Various Recreation Centers) - Front Runner Group, Low Total Bidder of 8 - $23,415.00 1978 Bond Funds (Interest Earnings)

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following departmental special events:

Mountain Creek Park - Mountain Creek 10K, Saturday, April 25, 1987 - Bonnie Lutz

Elgin B. Robertson Park (Lake Ray Hubbard) - Third Annual Kite Karnival, Sunday, April 26, 1987 - Ron Dodd

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - DALROCK MARINA CONTRACT - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Walker's Dalrock Marina, Inc. presently operates the Dalrock Marina under a contract executed May 25, 1970 at a concession fee to the City of 5% of the gross sales and the contract expires on May 24, 1990; and

WHEREAS, the Dalrock Marina has been operated in an exemplary manner and Walker's Dalrock Marina, Inc. has proposed significant improvements and expanded operations at the facility, resulting in more than 300 additional wet slips, over 200 new recreational camp sites, a boat sales showroom and significant improvements to the restaurant, rest rooms and parking areas representing an investment of more than $1,400,000; and

WHEREAS, these improvements will increase concession revenues received by the City, provide additional facilities for the boating public and introduce recreational camping as a new and convenient leisure opportunity for area residents. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing contract with Walker's Dalrock Marina, Inc be extended to May 24, 2010 at the present concession fee to the City of 5% of gross sales; and that the contract be modified to provide for major improvements with an additional concession fee paid to the City from boat, motor and trailer sales at the rate of 0.5% gross sales for the first ten years of the agreement and 0.75% of gross sales thereafter.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit revenue in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 53212, Revenue Source 7824.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of April 23, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 12, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 12, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
April 30, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman - 6

(One vacancy on Board)

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR APRIL

Employee of the Month
Dorothy Baley - Mountain Creek Region
Bob Alford - Samuell Region
Tom Lachenmayer - Departmental Affairs

Special Recognition

Sally Rodriquez, Robert Harder, Silvia Roller, Kathy Shields, Richard Karamatic, Patricia Kolb, Cecil Smith, Mike Grafe, Alex Cantu, Geneva Jones, Doug Vegara - Junior Invitational Basketball Tournament

Charles Boseman, Floyd Davidson, Victor Casiano, Larry Taylor, Jr. - Mountain Creek Regional Office Irrigation System

Jim Bennett - Administration and Finance

Kim Brown - Special Services

PURCHASES - The Board approved the following purchase:

Animal Food (Dallas Zoo) - Live and Frozen Mice and Rats, Low Bidders of 2 - Financing: Current Funds

Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc.	$59,636.82
Whiteheads OR Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc. (Tie Bids)	6,727.50
TOTAL	$66,364.32

DEGOLYER ESTATE - GIFT SHOP - The Board approved the award of a contract for conversion of the existing garage and greenhouse into a gift shop to Sidney Heard dba Face-Lift Remodeling in the amount of $99,397.00; however, it was denied by the City Council on June 3, 1987. (87-1791)

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - MODIFICATIONS AND ALTERATIONS - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, on April 10, 1987, twelve bids were received for modifications and alterations at the Bachman Recreation center in Bachman Lake Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1,2, AND 4 AND DELETING ALTERNATES 3 AND 5
R. D. Martin Company	$285,025.00
Jamco Constructors, Inc.	333,810.00
Coronado Builders, Inc.	347,162.00
Tectonics, Inc.	359,439.00
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	371,318.00
Metro, Inc. dba Metro Construction and Associates	376,912.00
G-T General Contractors, Inc.	386,912.69
J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc.	388,268.00
Bartex, Inc.	388,268.00
D. J. Young, Inc.	Non Conforming bid
W.H.B. Construction Co., Inc.	Non Conforming bid
RCC Corp. dba Russell Const. Co.	Non Conforming bid

and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base bid plus Alternates 1, 2, and 4, and deletion of Alternates 3 and 4 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and R. D. Martin Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $285,025.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to R. D. Martin Company for modifications and alterations at the Bachman Recreation center in Bachman Lake Park in the amount of $285,025.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $285,025.00 out of (1978) Handicapped Construction Fund 572, Agency PKR, ORG 9307, Object 4310, ACT 9307, PD-PKR5224H913/LN 1, Commodity S171015, type 2, Vendor 255011.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Northaven, Royal Lane, Walnut Hill and Webb Chapel Parks - Playground Modifications - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds (Est. $162,000)

Campbell Green Park - Site Development (Park Walkway, Parking, Landscaping and Irrigation, Multi-Use Court, Signage, Soccer Field Lighting and Walkway Lighting) Financing: 1982 Bond Funds ($188,978) and 1985 Bond Funds ($100,000) [Est. $288,978]

Fair Park - Furnishing and Installing Signage - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds (Est. $50,000)

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board reviewed the following agenda items:

Fair Park - Hall of State - Tejas Indian Statue Restoration - Consideration of Acceptance of $10,000 for Necessary Repairs and Restoration of the Statue

Dallas Museum of Art - Request for Admission Fee to Special Exhibition: An American Vision: Three Generations of Wyeth Art - September 29 thru November 29, 1987

CULTURAL PROJECTS PROGRAM - The Board approved revisions to the guidelines for the Cultural Projects Program for FY 1987-88.

REVERCHON PARK (Sanitary Sewer Relief Easement) - The Board was provided the following information:

The Dallas Water Utilities Department requested a 20 ft. permanent and 50 ft. temporary easement through Reverchon Park for the purpose of installing a 54" sanitary sewer line. This easement either overlaps or is adjacent to an existing easement containing a 36" sanitary sewer now inadequate to serve the area and which will be abandoned on completion of the new sewer line. A portion of the line will be installed by boring and is being done to minimize damage to the parking lot, sidewalks and stone walls which were constructed by the WPA in the 1930's. There will be no tree removal; however, payment will be made to provide for two trees which it is expected could decline after construction.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following contract finals were presented to the Board for its information:

Fair Park - Magnolia Lounge (Margo Jones Theater) - Restoration, Remodeling and Additions - Nico Industries, Inc. - Final $43,313.90 (Total $445,523.00) - Financing: Private Funds (Meadows Foundation Grant Funds)

Dallas Zoo (Marsalis Park) - Auditorium Remodel (South Entrance Wing) - Builders III, Inc. - Final $2,686.70 (Total $26,867.00) - Financing: 1975 Bonds

Central Service Center - Site Preparation - Phase I (Clearing, Grading & Construction of Sewer Line) - Chie Contractors, Inc. - Final $35,105.78 (Total $246,423.81) - Financing: 1985 Bond Funds

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of April 30, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 25, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 25, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
May 7, 1987 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman, and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 6

Absent: Billy R. Allen - 1

ELOISE LUNDY PARK (Plaque) - The Vice President of the Park and Recreation Board recognized David Perry who stated that, since it will be several years before the new recreation building is constructed at Eloise Lundy Park (formerly Oak Cliff Park), the community wanted to have the plaque now. He asked Miss Lundy to join him and Vice President Papert for the unveiling. Miss Lundy thanked the Board members and everyone present for honoring her.

PURCHASES - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Gymnasium Bleachers (Kiest and Singing Hills Recreation Centers) - Low bid of Interkal, Inc./John F. Clark Co. in the amount of $42,690.00 for sixteen bleachers. (Capital Outlay [Deferred Budget] Bid No. RMO3875177)

FAIR PARK REDEVELOPMENT (Sitework) - A motion by Virginia Belcher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-1793 - June 3, 1987)

WHEREAS, on December 12, 1984 (84-3913), Mission Construction, Inc. was awarded a contract for Sitework (paving, drainage, water, sanitary sewer, landscape lighting, fountains, landscaping, and irrigation) as a part of the redevelopment of Fair Park at a contract price of $9,570,152.60 which, together with (PKR) Change Orders 1 through 9 in the total amount of $9,989,180.94 plus (DWU) Change Orders 1 through 2 in the amount of $12,631.55, make a current contract price of $10,001,812.49; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for unit quantity overruns and underruns in field changes due to unknown subsurface conditions for a total Change Order of $138,978.64. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Mission Construction, Inc. be authorized to proceed with Change Order No. 10, as described above, in the amount of $138,978.64, making a total contract price of $10,140,791.13.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Change Order No. 10 in the amount of $138,978.64 out of (1982) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4599, ACT 8985, PD-PKRR6359301/LN 09, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 174578.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK (Special Event) - Joseph Montemayor moved that the request from Wham-O Manufacturing Company and Circular Productions to co-sponsor the Fourth Annual Hacky Sack and Frisbee Festival at Samuell-Grand Park on Saturday, May 30, 1987, be approved. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1986-1987 BUDGET (2.3% Reduction Request) - After discussion, a motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the following recommendations be provided to the City Manager was carried:

"Pursuant to the City Manager's directive that 2.3% of our 1986-87 appropriation be reduced to offset revenue shortfalls, the following reductions are recommended:

CURRENT BUDGET REDUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS

Item	Recommendation
Salary Savings Through Delayed Hiring	$140,800
Defer Replacement/New Equipment Purchase	352,000
75% Reduction Summer Playground Program	390,000
Close Griggs Community Pool	16,000
New Arts Theatre Savings	14,500
Minority Arts Incentive	10,000
50% Reduction of Fair Park Fountain	12,000
TOTAL	$935,300

"These recommendations are based on the following rationale:

SALARY SAVINGS THROUGH DELAYED HIRING - $140,800

Approximately $140,800 in vacant positions presently exist within the department. We have elected to freeze all hiring for the remainder of this fiscal year, except for those positions that directly impact our revenue operations and/or single-incumbent positions where the service provided by only one individual must be replaced, e.g. North Lake Cashier, Departmental Auditor or Park Board Secretary. Additional savings may be available if more positions become vacant during the remainder of this fiscal year.

DEFER REPLACEMENT/NEW EQUIPMENT PURCHASES - $352,000

We are again forced to defer much needed replacement equipment and new equipment identified for capital growth already experienced. By doing so we expect to incur increased maintenance costs on our aging equipment that is being maintained. We should note that after a number of years of deferring equipment, accentuated by last year's budget reductions and this year's limited appropriation, this deferment will more than likely result in significant breakdowns, maintenance cost increases and loss of service and productivity in the very near future throughout all our operations.

75% REDUCTION OF SUMMER PLAYGROUND PROGRAM - $390,000

Our summer playground program has been reluctantly identified as a savings option that can be quickly reinstated when funds are again available. The remaining 25% of this appropriation will be divided up among the three regions, with instructions to develop the maximum feasible number of programs in conjunction with on-going recreation center activities. The very successful revenue producing CBD Day Camp Program will continue using funding from the retained 25%.

We hasten to point out that the summer playground program has been identified for no other reason except as stated above and because of its limited duration. This reduction option requires no layoffs of permanent full-time employees and does not sacrifice programming that would require many years to reestablish.

A further explanation will be forthcoming on our rationale for identifying this program.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from preceding page)

CLOSE GRIGGS COMMUNITY POOL - $16,000

This facility has been underutilized for sometime. Last year less than 1,100 entrants used the pool, costing the City approximately $15.00 per entrant which is substantially higher than any other community pool.

Efforts are underway to seek corporate sponsorship or provide transportation on the limited basis of two to three times per week to more efficiently utilized swimming facilities.

NEW ARTS THEATER SAVINGS - $14,500

The New Arts Theater has been forced to cease operations after expending only 50% of its $29,000 allotment, resulting in a savings of $14,500. This is the only reduction that will not have a direct impact on service delivery, since the theater has already ceased operations.

50% REDUCTION OF FAIR PARK FOUNTAINS - $12,000

Operating hours for the fountains at Fair Park will be reduced by approximately 50% to realize a utility and maintenance savings.

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - $10,000

An initial round of grants ($50,000) under this program was completed in December. The savings identified here will result in a $40,000 scaled-down effort to facilitate minority arts development.

"It can be clearly seen that each of these recommended reductions, except the New Arts Theater Savings, will significantly affect our services. Notwithstanding, we submit them to you for review, direction and action believing them to be the least damaging to the long-term health and stability of this department. We are certainly hopeful that the economic downfall will soon reverse and that some portion of these efforts might be saved."

GRANT AND TRUST FUNDS (1987-88) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the proposed 1987-88 Budget for various Grant and Trust Funds be approved as follows was carried:

SUMMARY OF GRANTS AND TRUSTS - 1987-1988

		Estimated Available FY 1987-88		
FUND NAME	PURPOSE	RESTRICTED	UNRESTRICTED	TOTAL
Park Beautification	-Care and Feeding of Fish at Dallas Aquarium	7,310		7,310
	-General Parks Beautification		113,524	113,524
	-Development and Landscaping White Rock Lake (Invested Principle-$100,000)	12,000		12,000
	-Park Beautification (Invested-TRA-$300,000)	_____	36,000	36,000
	TOTAL	19,310	149,524	168,834
Trammell Crow	Sculpture and Landscaping of City Parks	37,486		37,486
Samuell Trust	Maintenance and Development of Samuell Properties	60,250		60,250

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from preceding page)

FUND NAME	PURPOSE	Estimated Available FY 1987-88 RESTRICTED	UNRESTRICTED	TOTAL
Park and Recreation Trust	-Craddock (Corpus $160,000)		83,000	83,000
	-Martin Weiss Park Maint./Dev.	2,510		2,510
	-Grauwyler Park Maint./Dev.	50,000		50,000
	TOTAL	52,510	83,000	135,510
John Carpenter Plaza	Sculpture Maintenance John W. Carpenter Plaza	7,290		7,290
Golf Course Imp. Fund (Surcharge)	Golf Course Improvement	395,000		395,000
Sale of Collectible Items	Sale/Purchase of Art Dallas Museum of Art	50,225		50,225
Therapeutic Recreation	City Wide Therapeutic Recreation Program	16,715		16,715
TX Commission on the Arts	Arts Pick Program - Develop Culturally Oriented Programs	2,490		2,490
Marsalis Zoo Funds	Beautify/Maintain Zoo Care and Maintenance of Animals (Adopt-an-Animal)	40,850	221,150	262,000
Harrell Park	Develop Park at Gaston/Abrams	7,170		7,170
Recreation Program Fund	Various Recreation Programs		22,630	22,630
Majestic Theatre Reno.	Renovation - Majestic Theatre	483,420		483,420
Meadows Fnd. Grant	Design/Construction Central Square Park	5,510		5,510
Meadows Fnd. Grant	Renovation of Fair Park (Garden Center/Margo Jones)	666,700		666,700
Meadows Fnd. Grant	Renovation of Fair Park (Museum of African/Amer. Life and Culture)	265,650		265,650
Texas Commission on Arts	Develop a Public Arts Master Plan for Dallas (85/86-27,000) (86/87-24,550)	11,670		11,670
Texas Commission on Arts	Local Arts Agency Challenge Grant (Est. 86-87, 60,000)	67,200		67,200
Arts Endowment Fund	Support for Emerging Arts Institutions (Current Approp. 86-87, 127,000)	87,000		87,000

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TRINITY PARK (Trammell Crow Lake) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-)

WHEREAS, Trammell Crow has given leadership to the City of Dallas in the development and expansion of cultural and leisure programs for the community; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Crow has, over the years, contributed various pieces of sculpture which have been placed on parks and other public lands for the enjoyment of the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, for many years, Mr. Crow has contributed funds to purchase wildflower seed and trees to further beautify the natural area along the Trinity River floodplain, as well as other areas of the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, with his own private funds, Mr. Crow developed the small lake east of Sylvan Avenue in Trinity Park and installed beautiful marble cows in a natural setting along with landscaping and other amenities near this lake. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the lake immediately east of Sylvan Avenue in Trinity Park be named TRAMMELL CROW LAKE IN TRINITY PARK in recognition of Mr. Crow's outstanding leadership in the development and growth of Dallas, and his numerous contributions of artwork and landscaping materials to Dallas parks.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK (Sculpture Exhibit) - Virginia T. Belcher moved that the outdoor sculptures currently on exhibit in Samuell-Grand Park be granted a three-month extension of time. These sculptures include Harmony V by Bill Shanhouse, Guardian II-Sky Watcher by Jess Daniel, Apollo by Barrett DeBusk, and Garden Meeting Station by Wenda Habenicht. Motion carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Special Event) - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the Shiner's request for a fundraising dog show, Shiner's Fund Match, be granted on the ground area in the 500 block of East Lawther Drive at White Rock Lake Park on Sunday, June 14, 1987, with payment of the special events fee and 5% of gross proceeds to the Park and Recreation Department was carried.

KLEBERG RECREATION CENTER - The Park Board Vice President recognized Beverlee Witty who said that she and others were present to express concern about the proposed budget cuts. She said that the community was excited about the new recreation center at Kleberg and, if it became necessary, they wanted the Board to know they were willing for the staff at Rylie to be transferred to the new center. Ms. Witty further stated that they realized that the Dallas Independent School District is building a new school and will be closing the old one in the near future. Also, she said that they will be raising money for the items that might not be included in the budget for the recreation center, and that they will work with the Board in every way they can.

The Board Vice President assured Ms. Witty that the Board will do the best it can, and that their comments were appreciated.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:50 a.m.

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
May 21, 1987 - 10:05 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik and Vivian Williamson Johnson - 6

Absent: Gerald W. Henigsman - 1

MINUTES - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that Minutes of May 7, 1987 be approved was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of May 1987:

Employee of the Month: Frank Wyatt - Bachman Region
Jill Kerr - Mountain Creek Region
Debbie Halbert - Samuell Region
Jackie Marshall - Departmental Affairs

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Turtle Creek Pump Station - Renovation for Theater for the Arts (1985 Bond Funds)

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Elgin B. Robertson Park) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that entrance fees to South Elgin B. Robertson Park at Lake Ray Hubbard on weekends and holidays, April through Labor Day, be revised as follows was carried:

Non-commercial vehicles	$2.00
Non-commercial vehicles with a trailer	$4.00
Commercial passenger vehicles (buses)	$6.00

AKARD STREET PARK (Formerly Lincoln Park) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2023 - June 24, 1987)

WHEREAS, the small area on the southeast corner of Akard Street and Patterson Avenue currently named Lincoln Park is nearing completion; and Lincoln Property Company has requested that the park area be renamed; and

WHEREAS, since no name suggestions were received, Akard Street Park is recommended consistent with the location of the site. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Lincoln Park on the southeast corner of Akard Street and Patterson Avenue be renamed Akard Street Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Bath House Cultural Center) - Jeff Dannick was recognized by the Board President. He thanked the members of the Park Board for their support in permitting "The Normal Heart" to be presented to the public at the Bath House Cultural Center in White Rock Lake Park. Mr. Dannick said that attendance had been very good and the program had been well received.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OAK CLIFF PORTAL PARK EXPANSION (Golden Gate Foods - Buck L. Jung) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2195 - July 15, 1987))

WHEREAS, on October 15, 1986 (86-3246), the City Council approved the acquisition of approximately 13,084 square feet of land and improvements, being Lot 2, Block G/3417, and known as 1368 North Zang Boulevard, from Buck L. and Helen Wong Jung for the expansion of Oak Cliff Portal Park; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 39A of the City Code entitled "Relocation Assistance - Eminent Domain", the occupant is entitled to receive a relocation assistance payment; and

WHEREAS, Golden Gate Foods, the occupant, has relocated, and is now entitled to moving and related business expenses in the amount of $253,749.52. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay $253,749.52 out of (1975) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 8800, Object 4240, PV-PKR5224I029, Vendor MVPKR005, to Golden Gate Foods; and that the check be delivered to the Department of Housing and Neighborhood Services.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND AND TIETZE PARKS (Food/Drink Concessions) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-1934 - June 17, 1987)

WHEREAS, requests for proposals on portable food and drink concessions at Samuell-Grand Park and Tietze Park were advertised and five sealed bids were received; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed feasible to award the contracts to the highest, responsive bidders. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts be approved for portable food and drink concessions for a one-year period with two one-year options; and that the contracts are to include conditions with each concessionaire according to the concession, rate, and location as indicated:

Samuell-Grand Park - Willie Ricks - 30% of gross
Tietze Park - Mary Garcia - 32% of gross

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK (Special Event) - Joseph Montemayor moved that the request from the Oak Lawn Softball Association to sell T-shirts at the ASA Sanctioned Softball Tournament at Samuell-Grand Park on May 23-25, 1987 be approved. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANSIT (Arts in Station Program) - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2034 - June 24, 1987)

WHEREAS, on December 3, 1986 (86-3738), the City Council authorized acceptance of a $60,000.00 grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts, $10,000.00 of which was to be used by the Park and Recreation Department's Division of Cultural Affairs to support the involvement of artists in the design of Dallas Area Rapid Transit System light rail stations; and

WHEREAS, Dallas Area Rapid Transit has agreed to work with the Division of Cultural Affairs to expand the scope of the design project to include development of an "Arts in Station Program" for system-wide use, and has agreed to provide an additional $10,000.00 to support artist involvement in this effort. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Park and Recreation Department be authorized to develop, in conjunction with Dallas Area Rapid Transit, an "Arts in Station Program" for system-wide use, to include the involvement of artists in the conceptual design and planning process.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a total of $10,000.00 to Dallas Area Rapid Transit to support this project out of Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3070, PD-PKRCONTRH15, Vendor 232802.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER (Afro-American Artists Alliance) - A motion by Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. that the South Dallas Cultural Center cosponsor with the Afro-American Artists Alliance (AAAA) a production of the comedy, "One Monkey Don't Stop No Show"; and approve the reduction in rental fees as follows was carried:

"The play will run for eight weeks at the Center beginning in July 1987. The SDCC will be responsible for the cost of set materials, props, promotion, equipment rental and costumes for the production. These expenses are estimated to be no more than $4,000, of which $1,000 will be reimbursed to the SDCC through ticket sale proceeds. In addition, the SDCC will also solicit $5,000 in advertising services (bus and billboard advertising) and assign a staff member to serve as Associate Producer for the production. The AAAA, through ticket sales and private fund raising efforts, will provide an estimated $18,000 for the cost of artistic and technical personnel plus miscellaneous project expenses. The AAAA will pay the SDCC a fee of $2,000 for use of the facility over a three month period for auditions, rehearsals and performances."

LEE PARK (Special Event) - A motion by Elizabeth H. Hendrik that the third annual Grassroots Art and Craft Show sponsored by the Park and Recreation Department be approved for Saturday and Sunday, May 23-24, 1987 was carried.

LAKE HIGHLANDS PARK (Special Event) - Joseph Montemayor moved that the request of the Old Lake Highlands Homeowners Association to schedule a fundraising event at Lake Highlands Park with carnival games, food and drinks, and a rummage sale on a Saturday in August for the purposed of purchasing playground equipment for the park area at Lippitt and Sinclair Avenues be approved. Motion carried.

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. reminded the Board that on June 6, 1987, the South Dallas Cultural Center will be celebrating one year since it began operation.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - At the request of the Interim Director of the Park and Recreation Department, the following report on the Capital Improvement Program was presented by Tom L. Anderson, Superintendent of Planning and Research, which reflects the current five year budget for the Capital Improvement Program; and also includes items, as proposed by the park staff, which is submitted for the Board's consideration for the sixth year:

PARK & RECREATION DEPARTMENT
FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

I. Continuation Projects (Next Bond Program Major Park & Recreation Items)

A.	Park Projects	$30,000,000
	Trinity Park	20,000,000
B.	Arboretum	10,000,000
C.	Zoo	30,000,000
D.	Fair Park	17,750,000
	Aquarium	40,000,000

II. 1987 Capital Improvements Program Recommendation

Years 1-3 (includes funding from past approved 1985 Bond Program)

Year 4 (Proposed Projects as approved by Board in 1986)

A. Park Projects

1.	Park Site Development		$2,547,000
	Anderson Devon	130,000	
	Anderson Bonner	296,000	
	Ridgewood	135,000	
	Glencoe	123,000	
	Crestline	33,000	
	Elgin B. Robertson	289,000	
	Hillview	227,000	
	West Trinity	232,000	
	Freedman	60,000	
	Crawford/Elam	700,000	
	Holcomb	88,000	
	North Arcadia	234,000	
2.	West Dallas Cultural Center Design		200,000
3.	Kiest Park Athletic Complex Design		120,000
4.	Owenwood Park Shelter		35,000
5.	North Lake Park Design		75,000
6.	Fretz Tennis Center Addition (2 courts)		200,000
7.	Trinity Park Design Work		1,000,000
8.	Fair Oaks Tennis Center Lighting Renovation		90,000
9.	Stevens Golf Course Erosion Control		200,000
10.	Arcadia Park Erosion Control		250,000
11.	Regional Irrigation Various Parks		600,000

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from previous page)

12.	Regional Landscaping Various Parks		600,000
13.	Security Lighting Various Parks		100,000
14.	Samuell Farm Banquet Pavillion		300,000
	Security Fencing		100,000
15.	Recreation Walks		
	Northaven Park/Creek		50,000
	Dixon Branch		300,000
	Five Mile Creek Glendale/Marsalis		100,000
	TOTAL		$6,867,000
B.	Arboretum		2,500,000
C.	Zoo		7,500,000
D.	Fair Park		6,500,000
	GRAND TOTAL		$23,367,000

Year 5 (Proposed Projects as approved by Board in 1986)

A.	Park Projects		
1.	White Rock Lake Park Development		3,000,000
2.	New Park Design		513,000
	Kensington Park	14,000	
	California Crossing	25,000	
	Cedar Run	14,000	
	Boulder	12,000	
	Rosemeade	80,000	
	Beckley-Saner	10,000	
	Bisbee	5,000	
	Mt. Creek Lake	150,000	
	Idlewyld/Jackson	20,000	
	Lakeland Hills	25,000	
	St. Francis	15,000	
	Kleberg (2 sites)	40,000	
	Exall Athletic Field	8,000	
	Old City Park	50,000	
	Garrett Park	10,000	
	Southeast Oak Cliff	25,000	
	Terry	10,000	
3.	Land Acquisition		1,000,000
4.	Kiest Park Athletic Complex		1,380,000
5.	Center Addition Design		100,000
	Exline		
	North Hampton		
6.	Florina Park Recreation Center Design		120,000
7.	Arlington Hall Renovation Design		65,000
8.	Park Restrooms		235,000
	Samuell-Grand	50,000	
	Samuell-Garland	50,000	
	Elgin B. Robertson	60,000	
	Harry S. Moss	75,000	
9.	Erosion Control at Fair Oaks		100,000
	TOTAL		$6,513,000

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from previous page)

B. Arboretum		2,500,000
C. Zoo		7,500,000
D. Fair Park		3,000,000
	GRAND TOTAL	$19,513,000

Year 6 (Proposed Projects for Consideration)

A. Park Projects		
1. Trinity Park Development		5,000,000
2. Land Acquisition		2,000,000
	TOTAL	$7,000,000
B. Arboretum		2,500,000
C. Zoo		7,500,000
D. Fair Park		2,500,000
	GRAND TOTAL	$19,500,000

A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the proposed program for the Sixth Year of the Capital Improvement Program, as outlined above, be approved was carried.

MAJESTIC THEATRE (Concession Contract) - The Board was reminded that, at its meeting on March 5, 1987, a resolution was approved authorizing the Theatre Operating Company, Inc. to enter into a concession contract with The Sosebee Company to provide food and beverage service for the Majestic Theatre which also includes the installation of a restaurant facility in the building. Following that approval, the Board members requested that the park staff bring back to the Board the final contract before its execution by the two parties for review of the details concerning the amortization of the concessionaire's investment.

A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the detailed contents of the contract between the Theatre Operating Company, Inc. and The Sosebee Company be approved was carried.

RYLIE/KLEBERG AREA (Recreation Center) - The Board President recognized Mary Krueger, 1924 Riverway Drive, who expressed the continued support of the people in the Rylie/Kleberg area for their recreation center. She stated that the community had been waiting a long time for the recreation center as well as their fire station and library, and that they hoped the current budget problems would not cause a de- lay in the construction of the recreation building.

Mrs. Krueger was assured of the Board's efforts to have the recreation center as soon as possible.

Following Mrs. Krueger, Mr. Alton Edwards was recognized. Mr. Edwards said that the people were aware of the budget "crunch"; and they were hoping that the present staff at Rylie could be relocated to the new building since their present facility is a temporary one.

The Board President informed Mr. Edwards that the Building construction might have to be delayed because of insufficient operating funds, however, the Board is still trying to work this out.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SWIMMING POOLS (3-Meter Diving Boards) - Virginia T. Belcher moved that, in the interest of safety, 3-meter diving boards be removed from all present Park and Recreation Department swimming pools; and that a Board policy be approved requiring 12-feet minimum depth below 3-meter diving boards in future swimming pools. Motion carried.

PARK SYSTEM (John C. Phelps) - The Board President recognized John C. Phelps who stated he was present to express appreciation to the Board members for their time and hard work. He said that he hoped the City Council will realize that the Park and Recreation Department is an essential department of the City - as much so as the Fire Department, the Police Department, etc. Mr. Phelps said people, particularly the youth, need parks even more during hard times so that they would have something to smile about.

The Board President thanked him for his kind words and for coming to the Board meeting to share his smile.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:55 a.m. and the Board members went into a Work Session on the following items which was concluded at 11:45 a.m.:

1. Bike Race - Report from Eric Seib, Walt Walker and Dan Johnson

2. Budget - 1987-88

EXECUTIVE SESSION - Following conclusion of the Work Session at 11:45 a.m., the Board went into an Executive Session on Personnel matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

APPROVED:

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
May 28, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson Johnson - 7

INTERIM DIRECTOR - Sandra B. Matney, Interim Director, assisted the Board with its meeting.

GOLF COURSES (L. B. Houston Park and Tenison Park) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-1909)

WHEREAS, on May 22, 1987, thirteen bids were received for construction of reinforced concrete golf cart paths at L. B. Houston Golf Course and Tenison Golf Course:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
APAC Texas, Inc., Texas Bitulithic Division	$229,242.40
M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc.	242,141.80
S. Hakim Concrete and Construction	258,829.90
Reeder Construction Company	267,495.00
General Industrial Company	291,548.14
Randall and Blake, Inc.	292,480.66
L. H. Lacy Company	303,318.26
Harrod Paving Company, Inc.	320,494.80
Angel Concrete Company, Inc.	336,667.78
Mid-Cities Construction Company, Inc.	340,771.90
Rebcon, Inc.	367,325.00
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	373,536.80
H & H Construction Company, Inc.	376,050.30

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid items are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and APAC Texas, Inc., Texas Bitulithic Division is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $229,242.40. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the contract be awarded to APAC Texas, Inc., Texas Bitulithic Division for construction of reinforced concrete golf cart paths in L. B. Houston Golf Course and Tenison Golf Course in the amount of $229,242.40.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $229,242.40 out of the Golf Improvement Trust Fund 332, Agency PKR, ORG 9363, Object 4599, ACT 9363, PD-PKRCONTRH18, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 004204.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1987-88 BUDGET (Operating) - Sandra B. Matney, Interim Director, presented the following information:

The Park and Recreation Department has been asked by the City Manager to submit budget modifications in the amount of $9,500,000. To this end, the staff has reviewed the organizational structure, operational procedures and maintenance and program levels of the department. In this report, I submit modifications in the amount of $4,335,556 (Level One) for your consideration. Most of the reductions identified will severely impact levels of delivery of park and recreation services to the citizens of Dallas. However, upon recovery of the economy, these service and program levels can be restored.
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Reductions in the amount of $4,725,402 have also been identified (Level Two). I feel it is responsible to support these cost reductions since they would eliminate basic services to the community resulting in broader social concerns than just leisure opportunities. Alternate reductions in other areas would create irreparable damage from which recovery would be difficult, lengthy, impossible and/or expensive.

The items identified reflect a 20.3% reduction of our FY 1987-88 target appropriation - 1.7% less than the 22% reduction requested by the City Manager. We feel that there are virtually no additional cuts than can be made from our budget to equal the $439,000 needed to reach our assigned target of $9,500,000, except the submission of the debt service savings associated with the capital project identified below the total on our proposed reduction list. These are not dollars identified in our target budget but will reflect savings to the City and should be identified as such to the Manager. Notwithstanding, we have attached supplemental budget reduction items for your consideration in addressing the $434,400 shortfall.

The Board, City Manager and the City Council have a most difficult task ahead. These recommendations are submitted understanding the political implications inherent in all difficult decisions but with a clear and responsible conscience that these recommendations will continue to maintain the basic integrity of this department.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of May 28, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 25, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 25, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
June 4, 1987 - 10:15 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mr. Allen presiding

Present: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman, and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

Absent: None

BOARD MEETING - Assistant Director Frank P. Wise assisted the Board with its meeting.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - BEACON HARBOR MARINA (Site G - Heritage on the Lake) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried (Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson were not present): (87-2392 - July 29, 1987)

WHEREAS, requests for proposals to reestablish, operate and maintain a public marina at Site G on Lake Ray Hubbard for a twenty-year period beginning with the first day of providing marina service to the public were advertised on March 28 and 29, and April 4, 5, 11 and 12, 1987; and

WHEREAS, only one proposal was received; and the proposal from Southland Properties offers 3% of the gross during the first five-year period; 4% of the gross during the second five-year period; and the last ten-year period to be negotiated 120 days before the third five-year period begins; and

WHEREAS, Southland Properties proposes to construct, at no expense to the City of Dallas, approximately 300 slips, a food/drink/merchandise building, rest rooms and parking area representing an investment of more than $2,000,000. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract with Southland Properties be approved to construct, operate and maintain a public marina at Site G on Lake Ray Hubbard for a 20-year period beginning with the first day of providing marina service to the public with the City of Dallas to receive 3% of the gross during the first five-year period; 4% of the gross during the second five-year period; and the last ten-year period to be negotiated 120 days before the third five-year period begins.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit revenue in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7824.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Heritage on the Lake) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following request be adopted was carried:

The Heritage on the Lake developers wish to construct a walk; and beautify and maintain a portion of the Lake Ray Hubbard shoreline greenbelt adjacent to their pre-retirement/retirement development.

The purpose of this beautification project is to provide a public walkway enhanced with native plants and natural landscaped areas.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BACHMAN LAKE PARK (Dallas Rowing Club) - A motion by Joseph Montemayor that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2135 - July 8, 1987)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club presently operates out of a small, inadequate facility at Bachman Lake Park and is willing to construct, maintain and operate a new, more suitable structure at its own expense; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club is prepared to transfer ownership of this new facility to the City immediately upon completion, and to save and hold the City of Dallas harmless from any and all claims growing out of or resulting from activities at the site and will obtain insurance by type and amounts as prescribed by the City's Risk Management Officer; and

WHEREAS, the club will maintain open membership to the general public without discrimination based on race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age or handicap and will make every reasonable effort to expose all segments of the City and all communities to this leisure opportunity made possible by this agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club recognizes that this agreement does not provide any special privilege for the use of the lake or the lake surface except as is reasonably necessary to control the surface in the immediate vicinity of the club; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Rowing Club agrees that these facilities will be for their exclusive use and may not be used for commercial purposes or sub-let without prior written approval by the Dallas Park and Recreation Board, although the club may charge approved rental fees for storage of boats and equipment, and other related services of its members; and

WHEREAS, all plans and specifications and construction will be reviewed, approved and inspected by the Director of Water Utilities and the Director of the Park and Recreation Department. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement with the Dallas Rowing Club permitting the construction, maintenance and operation of a boathouse facility at Bachman Lake Park be approved for a term of ten years with a mutual option to renew for two five-year periods at an annual rental fee of $300.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 8410.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Special Event) - A motion by Virginia T. Belcher that the request from Sequoia Corporation, a non-profit organization of group homes for the mentally retarded, be approved for a fishing tournament with registration fees and concession sales on Saturday, July 25, 1987, at White Rock Lake Park; and that, after paying the Park and Recreation Department the special events fee and 5% of the gross proceeds, the remaining proceeds be used for the organization's projects was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - A motion by Mrs. S W. Papert, Jr. that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2029 - June 24, 1987)

WHEREAS, on September 24, 1986 (86-3025), the City Council approved funds in the 1986-87 operating budget of the Park and Recreation Department/Division of Cultural Affairs for the Minority Arts Incentive Program to procure services for the citizens of Dallas by the City's major and mid-sized cultural institutions and minority cultural organizations; and

WHEREAS, eleven proposals to the Minority Arts Incentive Program were reviewed by the Park Board's Culture and Education Committee, which, after considering the recommendations of a Proposal Selection Panel, has recommended that the City procure the services set forth in seven proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City procure the services as set forth in seven proposals; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3511, as follows:

AMOUNT	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	ORGANIZATION
$ 5,000	PDPKRCONTM137	219192	Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation
4,995	PDPKRCONTM147	219121	Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc.
5,000	PDPKRCONTM157	130224	Dallas Ballet Association, Inc.
12,000	PDPKRCONTM167	219206	Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc.
1,000	PDPKRCONTM177	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc.
7,500	PDPKRCONTM197	077356	Dallas Theater Center
5,000	PDPKRCONTM207	128849	Shakespeare Festival of Dallas
$40,495	TOTAL AMOUNT		

SECTION 2. That the services to be provided are as follows:

Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation - Develop and implement creative educational arts programs for children in targeted ethnic minority communities.

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. - Present a public concert featuring original music by local composer Roger Boykin, at a time and location to be approved by the City.

Dallas Ballet Association, Inc. - Present a series of 26 lecture demonstrations by minority dancers in community centers, recreation centers and public schools which serve the minority community according to a schedule and locations approved by the City.

Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc. - Present the Dallas Dance Festival, a series of six free public performances by Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Dancers Unlimited Repertory Company, Dallas Ballet, and Ballet Hispanico of New York, according to a schedule and locations approved by the City.

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Develop a plan to make the educational programs at Old City Park more reflective of the contributions of various ethnic minority cultures to local history.

Dallas Theater Center - Sponsor an 8 week theater training program for area children which will involve at least 12 young aspiring minority theater professionals as teaching assistants and work/study students.

Shakespeare Festival of Dallas - Engage nationally acclaimed actor Earl Hyman and three minority actresses to appear in 12 public performances of King Lear, according to a schedule and location approved by the City.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PUBLIC ART MASTER PLAN (Project Director) - A motion by Mrs. Sam W. Papert, Jr. that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-2030 - June 24, 1987)

WHEREAS, on December 11, 1985 (85-3952), the City Council adopted a comprehensive Cultural Policy and Program which includes a statement of intent to develop a Master Plan for Public Art for the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, on June 4, 1986 (86-1711), the City Council authorized a twelve-month contract with Mickey Gustin for services as Project Director for the Master Plan project, which contract includes an extension option subject to approval by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board, and Mickey Gustin have mutually agreed that an additional three months will be needed to complete the Master Plan project; and

WHEREAS, on December 3, 1986 (86-3738), the City Council authorized acceptance of a $60,000.00 grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts, a portion of which is to be used to support the development of the Public Art Master Plan. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an extension of a twelve-month contract for a period of three months, July 1 through September 30, 1987, with Mickey Gustin to coordinate the development of a Master Plan for Public Art for the City of Dallas and an increase in the contract amount by $9,000.00 be approved; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a total not to exceed $39,000.00 for these services out of Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3070, PD-PKR5450502, Vendor 244839.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract amendment after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONTRACT FINALS (Various) - The Board was informed that the following projects have been completed:

Churchill, Crown, Jaycee, Reverchon and Samuell-Garland Parks) - Athletic Field Improvements and Security Lighting -

Payment to Dean Electric, Inc. for Final in the amount of $37,148.00 out of 1978, 1982 and 1985 Bond Funds, making a total contract cost of $371,480.00.

Ridgewood Park - Construction of Playground -

Payment to Texas Sunshine, Inc. for Final in the amount of $6,266.20 out of 1978 Bond Funds, making a total contract cost of $62,662.00.

BUDGET (1987-88) - Assistant Director Frank P. Wise gave each Board member a copy of the following information for consideration of supplemental reductions for the 1987-88 budget:

SUPPLEMENTAL BUDGET REDUCTION CONSIDERATIONS
TARGET $439,000

Close Tennis Center	$ 65,000
Delay Zoo Opening	300,000
Close Aquarium	259,000
Reduce Design and Development Capability	50,000
Eliminate Research Capability	60,000
Reduce Recreation Programming 14% (From 40 week)	250,000
Close Rhoads Terrace	85,000

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Following discussion of the above items, the Board was informed that the staff will come back to the Board after taking into consideration the comments and suggestions of the various members.

LAKE HIGHLANDS NORTH PARK (Exercise Station) - The Board members were reminded that the van will take them to Lake Highlands North Park for a dedication ceremony of the Exercise Station donated by the Exchange Club of Lake Highlands at 12:00 Noon followed by a light lunch in the recreation center.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:15 a.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on Legal matters (Mark J. Gorton and Shene Smith, Individually and Next Friends of Zan John Gorton, Deceased vs. City of Dallas) as provided in Section 2 (e) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

APPROVED:

Billy R. Allen, President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
June 11, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

1987-88 BUDGET - The Board further considered reductions to the 1987-88 Operating Budget

MISCELLANEOUS - The following requests were considered by the Board:

The Science Place I - Request for admission fee to special exhibition, Robot Dinosaurs, August 29, 1987 through April 30, 1988.

Fair Park - Request from State Fair of Texas to charge $2.00 parking for Texxas Jam on Saturday, June 20, 1987 and on Saturday, July 4, 1987.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of June 11, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 26, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 26, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
June 18, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, and Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR JUNE

Employee of the Month

Lina Wintz - Mountain Creek Region
Mebrahtu Kidane - Samuell Region

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - The Board approved the following plans and specifications:

Holcomb Park - Playground Modification (1978 Bond Funds [Est. $47,000])

Kleberg Park - Site Development (2 Lighted Tennis Courts, 1 Lighted Soccer/Softball Diamond, Road/Parking, Playground & Security Lighting) - (1982 Bond Funds ($170,000) and 1984-85 Community Development Grant Funds ($78,000) [Est. $248,000])

MISCELLANEOUS - The following items were presented for the Board's consideration:

Anderson Bonner Park - Request by Dallas Symphony Orchestra to Fire Fireworks for Starfest - July 4, 1987

City Hall Plaza - Request by Festival Events, Inc. of Milwaukee, Wisconsin for "Taste of Texas Festival" - September 4-7, 1987

City Hall Plaza - Request from Ben E. Keith Company, KISS-FM Radio and Dallas Observer to co-sponsor "Great Dallas Singles Mingle" - June 27-28, 1987

Mountain Creek Lake Park - Request by the Tejas Low Riders Association for 5th Annual "Bajito Summerfest" - June 21, 1987

Kiest Park - Request of Hair Professionals Unisex for fund raising hair cut-a-thon - June 28, 1987

ANDERSON BONNER PARK AND FAIR OAKS PARK - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-4059)

WHEREAS, on November 11, 1987, the City Council by Resolution No. 87-3624 set a public hearing for December 16, 1987 to receive citizen input concerning the use of approximately 0.0629 acre of Fair Oaks Park and 0.0375 acre of Anderson Bonner Park for the installation of two temporary pump stations; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was called in accordance with law to be held as therein specified and all legal notices and advertisements were ordered and were duly and legally given and published; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was duly held the 16th of December, 1987, and the City Council heard all interested parties relating to said Park property involvement; and

WHEREAS, after closing the public hearing and upon receiving the facts and circumstances of these properties, it appears that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of the Park properties in question for the temporary pump station sites and that all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the Park properties has been taken. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That approval is hereby granted for the use of approximately 0.0629 acre of Fair Oaks Park and 0.0375 acre of Anderson Bonner Park for the installation of two temporary pump stations.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2009)

WHEREAS, on October 10, 1984, Zan John Gorton, a minor, sustained injuries when he struck his head on the asphalt beneath playground equipment at Bachman Park.

WHEREAS, Zan John Gorton died as a result of those injuries on October 18, 1984.

WHEREAS, Mark J. Gorton and Shene Smith, the parents of Zan John Gorton, filed cause number 85-14997-M in the 298th District Court of Dallas County, Texas against the City of Dallas for the wrongful death of Zan John Gorton; and

WHEREAS, Mark John Gorton and Shene Smith acting by and through their attorney, Paul L. Smith, has agreed to settle all damage claims arising from the death of Zan John Gorton for the amount of $90,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That cause no. 85-14997-M filed by Mark John Gorton and Shene Smith individually and on behalf of their minor son against the City of Dallas be settled and approved in the amount of $90,000.00 for any and all damages incurred as a result of the death of Zan John Gorton.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Finance be authorized to pay the above amount from Fund 194, Agency BDG, Org 3880, Object 3521, Vendor MVATT001 to Mark John Gorton and Shene Smith individually and as next friend of Zan John Gorton, deceased, and their attorney of record Paul L. Smith.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

NORTH LAKE PARK - METROPLEX WATER SKI CLUB - The Board approved the following resolution: (88-0691)

WHEREAS, the Metroplex Water Ski Club is requesting to continue to operate and maintain a water ski jump ramp at North Lake Park which this club constructed in 1980; and

WHEREAS, the Ski Club has agreed to continue to operate the ski jump in accordance with the rules and safety standards established by the Park and Recreation Board; the Club will provide public liability and property damage coverage of not less than $1,000,000.00 per occurrence; and the Club membership will be open to the general public with all activities being accomplished on a non-profit basis; and

WHEREAS, the Metroplex Water Ski Club agrees to continue payment of a user fee of $200.00 a month excluding the months of December, January and February each year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be approved with the Metroplex Water Ski Club to operate and maintain a water ski jump ramp at North Lake Park until July 1, 1990, with payment to the City of Dallas of a user fee of $200.00 per month excluding the months of December, January and February each year.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 45212, Revenue Source Object Code 8410.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SUN VALLEY PARK (Sanitary Sewer Easement) - The Dallas Water Utilities Department was granted a permanent 15' by approximately 110' easement through Sun Valley Park and for the period of construction only a 15 ft. temporary construction easement 7.5 feet either side of the permanent easement.

SUN VALLEY PARK (Storm Sewer Easement) - The Public Works Department was granted three separate easements in Sun Valley Park. The first being approximately 80 X 15 ft., the second approximately 165 ft. X 15 ft. widening to 30 ft and a third easement on the south property line going under and connecting to a cul de sac on the north end of Sun Valley Drive, being approximately 265 ft. X 15 ft. wide.

DALLAS BALLET ASSOCIATION - (Proposed Lease Agreement) - The following information was presented for Board information/consideration:

> "The Board will be asked to consider two proposed lease agreements between 5/828 Properties, Ltd. (a partnership of Elm Development Company), the City of Dallas and the Dallas Ballet Association for studio and office space at 501 Second Avenue, Dallas.
>
> The first lease, between 5/828 Properties Ltd., and the City of Dallas would allow the City to be a primary tenant at the Second Avenue facilities for a ten year period. The second lease between the City of Dallas and the Dallas Ballet Association would enable the Ballet to sublease the facilities from the City.
>
> In addition, the Board is being asked to consider a proposal by the Elm Development Company to develop a property adjacent to the planned Ballet facility to be leased by the City as a cultural center available for occupancy by several small cultural organizations."

LUBBEN PLAZA - Report on status of acceptance of property from A. H. Belo Corporation.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The Board was informed that the following projects have been completed:

> Fair Park - Hall of State and The Science Place II - Limestone Cleaning and Tuckpointing - Western Waterproofing Co., Inc. - Final $13,734.00 (Total $75,171.00) - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds and 1985 Bond Funds
>
> Harrell Park - Landscaping, Irrigation and Site Improvements - The Craftsmen, Inc. - Final $2,000.00 (Total $96,740.25) - Financing: Lakewood Funds

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of June 18, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
August 29, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
August 29, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
June 25, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

SAMUELL-GARLAND PARK (Parking Area) and PARKDALE PARK (Parking Area Expansion) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2184)

WHEREAS, on June 19, 1987, four bids were received for Construction of a parking area at Samuell-Garland Park and construction of parking area expansion at Parkdale Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
M. W. Halpern and Company	$196,559.65
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	207,991.00
Ed Bell Construction Company	227,868.62
H & H construction Company	233,109.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid of M. W. Halpern and Company, Inc. is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $196,559.65. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern and Company, Inc. for construction of a parking area at Samuell-Garland Park and construction of parking area expansion at Parkdale Park in the amount of $196,559.65.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $196,559.65 as follows:

$119,624.00 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, ACT 9949, PD-PKR52241092/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Vendor 048226, Type 2.

20,653.00 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9634, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR52241092/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Vendor 048226, Type 2.

56,282.65 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9637, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR52241092/LN 3 & 4, Commodity S171015, Vendor 048226, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following items:

Convention Center (Griffin and Canton Streets) - Request for two month extension of exhibit time for sculpture, "Texas Tango", by Jeffrey Brosk

Cultural Projects Program - Approval of proposal selection panelists

Kidd Springs Park - Request from the Old Oak Cliff Conservation League to co-sponsor the fifth Urban Pioneer Home Tour Festival - September 19-20, 1987

Simonds Park - Request by Dallas Radio Control Club, Inc. to place a building on city property and to operate food/drink concession

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PARKDALE SERVICE CENTER - FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSIONS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2680)

WHEREAS, a request for proposals on food and drink concession (vending machines) at the Park and Recreation Department Central Service Center at 5620 Parkdale Drive was advertised and two sealed bids were received; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed feasible to award the contract to the highest, responsive bidder. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract with the Dr. Pepper Bottling Company be approved for the food and drink vending machine concession at the Park and Recreation Department Central Service Center at 5620 Parkdale Drive for a three-year period with the City receiving 29.25% of the gross on drinks and 15% of the gross on food.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of June 25, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
September 12, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
September 12, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
July 9, 1987

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

PURCHASES - The Board approved the following purchase:

Brick Pavers (Installation on Westmoreland Road and Kiest Boulevard) - Jim Bowman Construction Company, low bidder of three - $34,667.45 - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following:

Crawford Park - Proposal for temporary exhibition of sculpture, "Welcoming the Spring," by Don Sweetland

Fair Park - Proposal from Peter Chantilis for University Park Foundation to Restore the Statue of Liberty Replica and the R. L. Thornton Statue

Minority Arts Incentive Program - Approval of Proposal Selection Panelists for FY 1987-88

South Dallas Cultural Center - Request from Afro-American Artists Alliance for rental fee waiver

1915-17 COMMERCE STREET (Samuell Property) - The Board approved a one year lease agreement with Allright Parking System, Inc., with automatic one-year renewals.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented for the Board's information:

Randall Park - Construction of Four Tennis Courts and Two Basketball Courts - Rupley-Speed, Inc. - Final $11,272.30 (Total $112,723.00) - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds

Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements (Paving, Grading and Utilities) for African Exhibit - Ed Bell Construction Company - Final $97,576.98 (Total $657,953.31) - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds

Claims - Monthly Reports for April and May 1987 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Reports

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of July 9, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
September 13, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
September 13, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
July 16, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following requests:

Samuell-Grand Park - Request by Straight, Inc. for fund raising at softball game - Saturday, July 25, 1987

Bachman Lake Park - Request by Anheuser Busch and American Water Ski Association for Water Ski Clinic on August 5, 1987

JAYCEE PARK RENAME TO JAYCEE-ZARAGOZA - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, requests have been received from the Jaycees and the Ledbetter Neighborhood Association to rename Jaycee Park to Jaycee-Zaragoza Park for General Ignacio Zaragoza; and

WHEREAS, Ignacio Zaragoza, a Texas born general in the Mexican armed forces, as well as Minister of War, led his troops in 1862 successfully against Napoleon's French Army. It was this battle that secured Mexican independence and is celebrated annually as "Cinco de Mayo" by Mexicans and Mexican-Americans alike.

WHEREAS, it is deemed appropriate to honor General Ignacio Zaragoza by renaming this park. Now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the park at 3114 Clymer, presently known as Jaycee Park, be named JAYCEE-ZARAGOZA PARK in honor of General Ignacio Zaragoza.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of July 16, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
September 13, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
September 13, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
July 23, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR JULY

Employee of the Month
Karen Fultz - Mountain Creek Region
Shellene Beach - Samuell Region

Special Recognition
David Young, Earnest Johnson, Jose Olvera, Eva Jo Markham, Beverly Ray, Mike Adams - Bachman Region

Billy Davis, M. C. Jones, Andy Edwards, Chuck Clevenger, Roy Crew, Eddie Martinez - Samuell Region

Bonnie Lutz, Debra Stewart, Silvia Roller, Wayne Kemp, Jackie Vaughan, Daphne Stokes, Bill Johnson, Oscar McGaskey

PLAYGROUND MODIFICATIONS - VARIOUS PARKS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2456)

WHEREAS, on July 10, 1987, six bids were received for playground modifications at Northaven, Royal Lane, Walnut Hill and Webb Chapel Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 14b AND 14c, 15a, 15b, & 15e, 16a, 16b, & 16c, & 17a & 17b, AND DELETING ALTERNATES 14a, 15c AND 15d
Stelzer and Burns Landscape and Irrigation	$161,111.00
Randall and Blake, Inc.	166,667.00
Reeder Construction Company	199,420.95
Hannah Construction Company	200,072.00
Gibson Associates, Inc.	202,130.89
Texas Sunshine, Inc.	237,596.22

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 14b and 14c, 15a, 15b, and 15e, 16a, 16b, and 16c, and 17a and 17b, and deletion of Alternates 14a, 15c and 15d are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Stelzer and Burns Landscape and Irrigation is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $161,111.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Stelzer and Burns Landscape and Irrigation for playground modifications at Northaven, Royal Lane, Walnut Hill and Webb Chapel parks in the amount of $161,111.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $161,111.00 as follows:

$150,000.00 (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9062, Object 4599, ACT 9062, PD-PKR-5224J155/LN1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor #244007

11,111.00 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9918, Object 4599, ACT 9918, PD-PKR-5224J155/LN2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor #244007

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following requests:

Samuell-Grand Park - Request by Los Royals Car Club for fund raising at Third Annual Custom Car Show - Sunday, August 23, 1987

Various Parks - Request by Dallas Black Chamber of Commerce, Ponderosa Bar-B-Q, Radio Station K104, and Cibus Entertainment and Productions Center for Park and Recreation Department to Cosponsor Summer Youth Program

Tennis Centers (Fretz, Kiest, L. B. Houston and Samuell-Grand Parks) - Request by Dallas Tennis Patrons Association for Park and Recreation Department to Cosponsor Annual Dallas Open Tennis Tournament - July 27-August 2, 1987

TURTLE CREEK PARKWAY - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-3614)

WHEREAS, on August 26, 1987, the City Council by Resolution No. 872694 set a public hearing for September 30, 1987 to receive citizen input concerning the use of Park property in conjunction with the installation requirements of a 15 inch sanitary sewer main parallel to and on the southeast right-of-way of Bowen Street; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was called in accordance with law to be held as therein specified and all legal notices and advertisements were ordered and were duly and legally given and published; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was duly held on the 30th of September, 1987, and the City Council heard all interested parties relating to said Park property involvement; and

WHEREAS, after closing the public hearing and upon reviewing the facts and circumstances of this property, it appears that there is not feasible and prudent alternative to the use of the Park property in question for this sanitary sewer main, and that all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the Park property has been taken. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That approval is hereby granted for the use of approximately 0.1560 acres of Turtle Creek parkway and Turtle Creek Bridge for the installation of a 15-inch sanitary sewer main parallel to and on the southeast right-of-way of Bowen Street.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

STEVENS PARK GOLF COURSE - The Board approved a request by Dallas Water Utilities to install a 10-inch sanitary sewer main in Stevens Golf Course. The 15 ft. main runs approximately 65 feet into the course from the south property line on the portion of Stevens Golf Course between Oak Cliff Blvd. and Hampton Road. A temporary working easement 25 ft. by 65 ft. is needed on the west side of the 15 ft. permanent easement. Permission was granted in accordance with the Park and Recreation Board's adopted easement guidelines.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - The Board approved a request of The Heritage on the Lake Master Association to construct a walk, plant perennial plantings and provide complete maintenance on a portion of City of Dallas owned property adjacent to their development along the lake shore at Lake Ray Hubbard. The request was granted in accordance with a Beautification Agreement between the Association, Park and Recreation Department and Dallas Water Utilities.

VARIOUS FACILITIES The Board considered the annual request from the Dallas Independent School District for usage of Park facilities for the 1987-88 school year.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented for the Board's information:

Rochester Park - Security Lighting - Humphrey and Associates, Inc. - Final $10,056.30 (Total $82,473.00) 1984-85 Community Development Grant Funds

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of July 23, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
September 14, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
September 14, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
August 6, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

TURTLE CREEK PUMP STATION (Improvements) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2655)

WHEREAS, on July 17, 1987, three bids were received for improvements (interior renovation, roofing and exterior sitework) at Turtle Creek Pump Station:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 AND DELETING ALTERNATES 1 and 2
Hill and Wilkinson, Inc.	$364,700.00
Nico Industries, Inc.	380,200.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	422,750.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, and deletion of Alternates 1 and 2 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Hill and Wilkinson, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $364,700. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Hill and Wilkinson, Inc. for improvements (interior renovation, roofing, and exterior sitework) at the Turtle Creek Pump Station in the amount of $364,700.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $364,700.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9659, Object 4310, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224K249/LN1, Vendor 254163, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GOLF COURSE IMPROVEMENTS (GROVER C. KEETON, L.B. HOUSTON AND TENISON) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2746)

WHEREAS, the 1982 and 1985 Bond Programs included funds for erosion control at Tenison Park Golf Course and pumping facilities at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course and L.B. Houston Golf Course; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to prepare the design, plans and specifications for obtaining bids; and the firm of Cardenas - Salcedo and Associates, Inc. has presented a proposal dated April 28, 1987, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $84,750.00 plus $42,290.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $127,040.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $127,040.00 to Cardenas - Salcedo and Associates, Inc., as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$117,477.00 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4111, ACT 9933, PD-PKR5224K319/LN1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 137456

2,940.00 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9685, Object 4111, ACT 9685, PD-PKR5224K319/LN2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 137456

6,623.00 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9918, Object 4111, ACT 9918, PD-PKR5224K319/LN3, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 137456

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PARKING AREAS AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS (BACHMAN LAKE AND OTHERS) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2747)

WHEREAS, the 1982 and 1985 Bond Programs for parks included funds for parking areas and paving improvements at Bachman Lake, Cheyenne, College, Crown, Everglade, Fair Oaks, Fireside, Fruitdale, Gateway, George B. Dealey Park/School, Highland Hills, J. C. Phelps, Jamestown, Jaycee, L.B. Houston, Lagow, Lakewood, Lawnview, Lee, Meadowstone, Moore, North Lake, Opportunity, Pike, Pleasant Oaks, Reverchon, Samuell-Crawford, Samuell-Grand, Urbandale, Polk Recreation Center, South Dallas Cultural Center and Kidd Springs Playground; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to prepare the design, plans and specifications for obtaining bids; and the firm of Williams, Russell and Johnson, Inc. has presented a proposal dated July 17, 1987, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $98,255.39 plus $57,714.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $155,969.39. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Williams, Russell and Johnson, Inc. be authorized to furnish engineering services for park parking areas and paving improvements at Bachman Lake, Cheyenne, College, Crown, Everglade, Fair Oaks, Fireside, Fruitdale, Gateway, George B. Dealey Park/School, Highland Hills, J. C. Phelps, Jamestown, Jaycee, L.B. Houston, Lagow, Lakewood, Lawnview, Lee, Meadowstone, Moore, North Lake, Opportunity, Pike, Pleasant Oaks, Reverchon, Samuell-Crawford, Samuell-Grand, Urbandale, Polk Recreation Center, South Dallas Cultural Center and Kidd Springs Playground for a fee not to exceed $98,255.39 plus $57,714.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $155,969.39.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $155,969.39 to Williams, Russell and Johnson, Inc. as follows:

$53,481.89 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4111, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224K289/LN1&2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 132057B

7,312.50 (1980-81) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 601, Agency HNS, ORG 6669, Object 4111, ACT HNS1, PD-PKR5224K289/LN3, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 132057B (South Dallas Cultural Center)

92,362.50 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 601, Agency HNS, ORG 9724, Object 4111, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224K289/LN4, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 132057B

2,812.50 (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency HNS, ORG 9913, Object 4111, ACT 9913, PD-PKR5224K289/LN5, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 132057B (Polk Recreation Center)

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION (DALLAS WHOLESALE BUILDERS SUPPLY, INC.) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2663)

WHEREAS, approximately 179,863 square feet of property improved with an office/ warehouse/distribution facility in the 600-700 block of Fifteenth Street is required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Thomas Hill Park; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 39A of the City Code entitled "Relocation Assistance - Eminent Domain", the occupant is entitled to receive a relocation assistant payment. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement between the City and Dallas Wholesale Builders Supply, Inc. and Dallas Wholesale Employee's Trust agreeing to convey approximately 179,863 square feet of property for expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Thomas Hill Park, being in Blocks 3440, 1/3442, 3/3442 and 6/3442, official City numbers, and being located at 627 East Fifteenth Street, Dallas, Texas, be approved and accepted. The area to be acquired is improved with an office/ warehouse/distribution facility.

SECTION 2. That the consideration to be paid for the property to be conveyed is $2,100,000.00; that the City will have right of possession at closing; and that the City will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of the above named in the amount of $2,100,000.00 to be paid out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4210, PV-PKR5224J209/LN1, Vendor 243537; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the agreement be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay an amount not to exceed $214,887.60 (subject to the approval of the city Auditor) out of (1985) Dallas zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4240, PVPKR5224J210/LN1, Vendor MVPKR005, to Dallas Wholesale Builders Supply, Inc. and Dallas Wholesale Employees's Trust; and that the check be delivered to the Department of Housing and Neighborhood Services.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION (ALI kHOSHGOWARI AND E. L. MODABBERI) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2565)

WHEREAS, approximately 24,482 square feet of unimproved property in the 300 block of Ewing Avenue is required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park; and

WHEREAS, the owners of the property have not accepted the established Fair market value. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the attached resolution initiating condemnation of the following property be approved:

OWNERS & PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	OFFICIAL OFFER	COURT COST
Ali Khoshgowari and E. L. Modabberi Part of Lots 9 and 10, Block 120/3103, in the 300 Block of Ewing Avenue	$97,928.00	$72.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the following sums, as outlined above, from the (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Commodity S171015, Type 5, as directed by the City Attorney:

$97,928.00 - Object 4210, PD-PKR5224J211/LN1, Vendor 243537
72.00 - Object 4230, PD-PKR5224K285/LN1, Vendor 014003H

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - STATE FAIR OF TEXAS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2679)

WHEREAS, on April 29, 1987, the City Council approved Resolution 87-1390 approving a new contract with the State Fair of Texas which transfers the management of Fair Park to the Park and Recreation Department and provides for the State Fair of Texas to continue use of Fair Park during the annual State Fair and the Cotton Bowl Classic; and

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unanticipated and unbudgeted revenues; and

WHEREAS, the State Fair of Texas has designated a gift in the amount of $80,000.00 to fund the Park and Recreation Department transition team to initiate this change in operation. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be authorized to receive $80,000.00 in revenue from the State Fair of Texas into Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Source 9229, and increase the total General Fund Revenues by $80,000.00 from $460,018,103.00 to $460,098,103.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase Park and Recreation appropriations by $80,000.00 from $40,668,052.00 to $40,748,052.00 for interim financing of Fair Park operations as follows:

ORG	OBJECT	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TOTAL
5206	1101	Salaries	$23,428	
	1301	Pensions	1,991	
	1303	Insurance	784	
	2110	Office Supplies	400	
	2130	Copy Machine	200	
	2251	Postage	100	
	2280	Office Supplies	300	
	3030	Printing & Photo Services	1,000	
	3130	Copy Machine Rental	1,000	
	3320	Advertising	1,700	
	3060	Equipment Rental	1,000	
	3090	City Forces	27,042	
	3361	Travel and Training	1,500	
	3363	Vehicle Reimbursement	700	
	3365	Executive Car Allowance	900	
	3420	Communication Services	200	
	4731	Data Processing Equipment	17,755	$80,000

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to deposit the funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to make disbursements, as approved by the Park and Recreation Department, from Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206.

SECTION 4. That the Director of the Personnel Department and the City Manager be authorized to establish position control numbers and job classifications as follows in accordance with the City of Dallas approved job classifications and pay plan, and .9 worker years in accordance with the desires of the Park and Recreation Board, to accomplish the intended purpose of the gift:

Job Title	Salary Schedule	Annualized Rate
Assistant Director of Park and Recreation/Fair Park	Schedule I-D Grade E	$77,126
Fair Park Manager of Administration	Schedule 1-D Grade G	37,240
Fair Park Manager of Operations	Schedule 1-D Grade G	37,240
Events Service Manager	Schedule I Grade 18	38,569
Special Facilities Manager	Schedule I Grade 18	38,569
Fair Park Business Manager	Schedule I Grade 16	33,505
Supervisor of Facility Maintenance	Schedule I Grade 16	33,505
Secretary	Schedule I Grade 8	18,688

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - TOWER BUILDING RENTAL - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2596)

WHEREAS, the City Charter authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to contract for the use of Fair Park or any portion therein for public affairs, public recreation, sports events or other public events; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires the City Council to approve any lease or agreement which involves a fee in excess of $2,000.00 to be received in any one year; and

WHEREAS, News Election Services is asking to rent the Tower Building in Fair Park February 22 through April 21, 1988 to tabulate national voting/election results of primaries and will pay the City a rental fee of approximately $19,150.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a rental agreement be approved with News Election Services for the tower Building February 22 through April 21, 1988 at an approximate rental fee of $19,150.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Source 7219.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

EMERGENCY SIREN LOCATIONS - VARIOUS PARKS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-4060)

WHEREAS, siren structures must be placed throughout the city as required by the City of Dallas Emergency Siren Program and, whenever possible, public or semi-public property is used; and

WHEREAS, four sites have been selected which are on park property - small portions of Bachman Park, Churchill Park, Cummings Park and Tipton Park; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board is agreeable to providing the land needed at these parks because minimal harm will be done to the park terrain and no harm to its future development; and

WHEREAS, subject to the public hearing as required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004) which is scheduled for December 16, 1987, determining that this use of small portions of Bachman Park, Churchill Park, Cummings Park and Tipton Park is necessary. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That use of land, as designated at the following parks, for the installation of siren structures as required by the City of Dallas Emergency Siren Program be approved:

Bachman Park	Approximately 243 square feet (City Block 4423)
Churchill Park	Approximately 129 square feet (City Block 7463)
Cummings Park	Approximately 482 square feet (City Block 5844)
Tipton Park	Approximately 729 square feet (City Block 5/7151)

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - TENNIS CENTER MANAGER - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-2774)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board operates its five tennis centers through tennis managers (concessionaires); and the contract for the Samuell-Grand Park Tennis Center will be expiring September 30, 1987; and

WHEREAS, requests for proposals were advertised on June 6, 7, 13, and 14, 1987 for a tennis pro-manager for Samuell-Grand Tennis Center, interviews conducted, and Glenn I. Moolchan is recommended for the tennis manager. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the pro-manager contract for the Samuell-Grand Park Tennis Center be approved with Glenn I. Moolchan for a two-year period beginning October 1, 1987 through September 30, 1989.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay Glenn I. Moolchan a monthly stipend of $600.00; and that the total stipend of $14,400 be paid out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5283, Object 3099, PD-PKRCONTRK02, Commodity S736007, Vendor 220231, to be encumbered in the amount of $7,200.00 annually.

SECTION 3. That the President of the park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following requests:

Mountain Creek Region - Request to temporarily display sculpture, "The Dreamer," by David L. Phelps

White Rock Lake Park - Bath House Cultural Center - Request to temporarily display sculpture by Bradford Graves

South Dallas Cultural Center - Request for permanent art installation of Telephone Booth

Lee Park - Request by Southwestern Watercolor Society for Art Show and Sale - September 19, 1987

LAKE HIGHLANDS NORTH PARK - The Board approved a request of the Lake Highlands North Advisory Council to name the meeting room in the recreation center "Dick Watkeys Room".

The Board received the following information:
"Dick Watkeys served on the Executive Board of the Lake Highlands North Advisory Council for four years, two years as its President, and for many years as a volunteer in a variety of efforts.

As a spokesperson for his community he attended Citywide Advisory Council meetings and hosted one during his presidency. It remained his goal that the community advisory councils be a functioning productive force for the benefit of the citizens of Dallas in support of the Park and Recreation Department.

An advocate of youth programs, he constantly worked for meaningful activities and was largely responsible for creating and maintaining an active and enthusiastic Youth Advisory Council which sponsored a variety of special activities and events. Many of the activities he helped generate through the recreation center grew into community traditions such as the teen dances, summer musicals and girls' intramural programs.

His efforts went well beyond that of the recreation center:
- Taught senior high Sunday school classes at lake Highlands United Methodist Church
- Was active in the Lake Highlands Youth Activities Commission and served as its Chairman.
- Worked closely with neighborhood Youth Services and served as a drug counselor.
- Helped establish the Palmer Drug Abuse Program at Highlands Christian Church.
- Refereed intramural basketball games
- Sponsored and chaperoned high school Sunday night musicals.
- Worked with and sponsored the high school band club.
- Was an active supporter of the Pastoral Counseling Center at Bethany Lutheran Church.
- Was a member of the administrative board of Lake Highlands United Methodist Church.

Dick Watkeys was an exemplary citizen whose dedication is rarely matched. His death on October 25, 1985 left this community with a void that will be difficult to fill; but he also left a community that is better because of him.

The Dick Watkeys Room at Lake Highlands North Recreation Center will serve as a lasting tribute to one man's civic generosity."

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented for the Board's information:

Oak Cliff Portal Park Expansion - Golden Gate Foods Relocation Costs Reduced $9,695.29 by City Auditor ($244,054.23 from $253,749.52)

Central Service Center - Phase II (Paving, Utilities and Structures) - Bob Moore Construction, Inc. - Final $111,706.00 (Total $3,308,324.72) - Financing: 1985 Bond Funds

Bachman Lake Park - Anheuser Busch and American Water Ski Association for Water Ski Clinic - Dates Changed to August 19 and September 2, 1987

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - UTILITY JOINT USE AGREEMENT - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas is the owner of two (2) tracts of land containing a total of 1,042 square feet; and

WHEREAS, said properties were purchased by the City of Dallas for Fair Park Expansion and were never used for park purposes and are currently within the roadway of State Highway 352; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, hereinafter called "State", acting by and through the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation desires the right to occupy and use said properties; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute a Utility Joint use Agreement between the State and the City of Dallas, to be attested by the City Secretary upon approval as to form by the City Attorney, permitting the State the right to occupy and use said properties for utility and right-of-way purposes.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of August 6, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
September 15, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
September 15, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
August 20, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR AUGUST

Employee of the Month — Denise McGinty - Bachman Region
Jaime Chapa - Mountain Creek Region
Lorrane Vanderburg - Samuell Region

Special Recognition

Claude Palmer - Mountain Creek Region
Tommy Bean and Colby Jones - Samuell Region

Fourthfest: Tommy Bean, Robert Butler, Fred Byerly, James Carter, Mickey Elder, Arthur Garcia, Debbie Halbert, Richard Lyon, Emerald McGinty, Monty Montgomery, Pat Morris, Diane Ochoa, Paula Pruitt, Sylvia Reyna, Barbara Schriefer, Newton Wade, Earl Walker - Samuell Region

LUBBEN PLAZA - The Board approved an ordinance providing for the acceptance of the donation of approximately 34,538 square feet of property and improvements, to be designated as Lubben Plaza, at Young Street, Market Street, and Wood Street from A. H. Belo Corporation and authorizing the City to pay closing costs, and 1987 prorated City taxes in the amount of $30,000 to be financed with 1978 bond funds. (The ordinance number is 19659, passed by City Council September 2, 1987)

The Board also approved the sculpture agreement.

LAND DONATION (Escarpment Greenbelt in Southwest Dallas Area) - The Board accepted approximately 5.583 acres of land to be used for park purposes from Ballamah Community Development, the developers of Villages of Mountain Creek. The Board was informed that the land is a finger of property that lies adjacent to the escarpment and provides access to the escarpment area. It is anticipated that as further platting is undertaken by Ballamah, there will be similar pieces of land that will be dedicated as part of the escarpment greenbelt area. While the face of the escarpment will be limited to no development and must be retained in its natural state, these tracts of land, that do not fit into a defined subdivision layout and are not part of the escarpment but adjacent to it, can be used for park and recreation purposes should the City desire.

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following requests:

Senior Citizens event by Park and Recreation Department - First Annual New Year's Brunch/Social - December 31, 1987 - Request to charge $4.00 per person

Trinity Park - Request for a fireworks festival on Sunday, September 6, 1987

Cedar Crest Golf Course - Request by Mrs. Homer Matthews for partial refund ($137.50) of annual greens fee card (husband deceased)

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of August 20, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director Park and Recreation Department
September 22, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary Park and Recreation Board
September 22, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
August 27, 1987

Special meeting

Members: Billy R. Allen, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Joseph Montemayor, Virginia T. Belcher, Elizabeth H. Hendrik, Gerald W. Henigsman and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 7

EROSION IMPROVEMENTS (VARIOUS PARKS) - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the 1982 and 1985 Bond Programs included funds for erosion control measures at Stevens Park Golf Course and Brownwood, Fair Oaks, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Lake Cliff and Northaven Parks; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to prepare engineering studies and investigation of erosion control methods for the above mentioned parks; and the firm of MSQ Engineering, Inc. has presented a proposal dated July 22, 1987, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $57,600.00 plus $93,300.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $150,900.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of MSQ Engineering, Inc. be authorized to furnish engineering services for erosion control measures at Stevens Park Golf Course, and Brownwood, Fair Oaks, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Lake Cliff and Northaven Parks for a fee not to exceed $57,600.00 plus $93.300.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $150,900.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $150,900.00 to MSQ Engineering, Inc. as follows:

$137,377.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4111, ACT 9933, PD-PKR5224K324/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 134864B

$ 13,563.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9643, Object 4111, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224K324/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 134864B

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following items:

Exposition Plaza (Commerce, Canton and Second Streets) - Request by Documentary Arts, Inc. to hold fourth annual Dallas Folk Festival at Exposition Plaza on Sunday, October 4, 1987.

Orbiter Park and White Rock Greenbelt - The Board was presented the following information:

The City of Dallas Public Works Department contacted the Park Department regarding the construction of Royal Lane from Central expressway eastward to Greenville and the corresponding Bike Route #310. Due to design constraints, it was not possible to include the bike route on Royal Lane; therefore, a separate route is required to be constructed along the Royal Lane corridor.

At this meeting, representatives of the Public Works department made a presentation to the Board and requested permission to build a widened section of the White Rock Creek trail as a joint bike route and recreational trail, also using a small portion of Orbiter Park.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY PARK - Request by Dallas County Heritage Society for approval of a location site for a law office building donated by Thompson and Knight, Attorneys and Counselors.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of August 27, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director Park and Recreation Department
October 7, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary Park and Recreation Board
October 7, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
September 3, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - The Board approved the following plans and specifications:

Campbell Green Park - Site Development (Leisure Walk, Parking, Landscaping, Irrigation, Multi-Use Court, Signage, Soccer Field Lighting and Lighting along Walk) - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds and 1985 Bond Funds

Sugarberry Park - Site Development (Irrigation, Landscaping, Playground and Picnic Tables) - Financing: 1982 Bond Funds

POLICY ON ACCEPTANCE/DENIAL OF LAND DONATIONS - The Board approved the following policy:

By Dallas City Charter, the Park and Recreation Board is empowered to review and officially accept donated property for park and recreation purposes. This policy is identified with respect to the process by which the Dallas Park and Recreation Board will evaluate all proposals for land donation.

SCOPE OF THE POLICY

This policy is intended by the Dallas Park and Recreation Board to be the framework for review and acceptance or denial of all land properties offered in donation or transfer of title to the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department. This includes, but is not limited to, those properties offered through developers and the "subdivision process" of dedication, individual offers of donation, floodway management areas or easements, transfers of title from other City departments, surplus City land sales or offers of use, estates and trusts, corporations and business organizations, philanthropic organizations, tax delinquent offers, and tax exempt or community organizations. Only with the appropriate review of all offers for land donation or transfer of title, as outlined herein, will consideration be given toward accepting or denying any land donations.

POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board to accept or deny potential land donations or transfers of title based upon the guidelines set forth herein. It is the intent of this policy to insure the widest possible range for consideration of donations across the City of Dallas where such needs are consistent with the adopted program of park and recreation services, open space preservation and protection of natural resources.

Procedure:

1. All potential donations and transfers of title shall be initially presented to the Park and Recreation Department staff for review. This review shall be coordinated for the department through the Planning and Research division, with the involvement of other necessary Department resources.

2. Staff shall review all proposed donations from the standpoint of the following:

   a. Is it in keeping with the Board adopted Long Range Physical Development Plan for Parks and Recreational Facilities.

   b. Does it meet the standards as adopted for specific park classifications and equitable distribution across the City.

   c. Does it provide linkage of existing parks, public or semi-public facilities or open space.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

d. Has it been identified through any other public plan for preservation such as the Dallas Natural Open Space Plan or The Dallas County Natural Open Space Plan.

e. Is it in support of any capital funded park land acquisition program.

f. Does it provide for the preservation of endangered natural open space, flora and fauna.

g. Does it expand upon existing park sites as may be desirable, or areas previously designated for park site acquisition.

h. Does it involve any displacement to Dallas citizens or relocation costs.

i. Does it have any potential liability problems or environmental hazards.

j. Does it have strong neighborhood or community support.

k. Is it of a manageable size and configuration so as to meet park and recreation needs, and not place an undue burden upon the department.

3. Careful consideration shall be given in each case to the budgetary cost impact both in the short range and long range.

4. Each potential donation shall be evaluated based upon meeting the needs for programming, preservation, or other designated use now and in the future. In a timely manner the Board will be kept informed of all potential land donations that are under evaluation by the staff.

5. Staff shall determine the property's acceptability or nonacceptability, based upon this policy, and notify the donor accordingly.

6. All tracts of land deemed acceptable through donation or transfer shall be forwarded on to the Board for review and formal acceptance or denial.

7. Any properties determined to not be acceptable by staff for donation may be appealed directly to the Board by the donor for review and reconsideration should the donor not agree with the staff's recommendation, or should the staff determine that the donation may be of a sensitive nature.

8. The Board reserves the right to reject or approve any land donation that, in its sole opinion, is not in the best interest of the City or Park and Recreation Department, and/or inconsistent with the policy herein identified.

LAND DONATION - COLORADO/HAMPTON The Board approved acceptance of a donation of two lots, Block 9/4616, from Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. at the corner of Colorado and Hampton. (Received in 1988)

LAND DONATION - MOUNTAIN CREEK MEADOWS, ADDITION II - The Board approved acceptance of approximately 13.2 acres from Bellamah Community Development Association in conjunction with the Villages of Mountain Creek development. The land is contiguous to the property the Board agreed to accept at its meeting of August 20, 1987. (Proposed Donation Only)

LAND DONATION - KLEBERG COMMUNITY (St. Augustine Road and St. Rosalie Road) - The Board approved acceptance of approximately 5.5 acres from Camero Development Company. (Proposed Donation Only)

ARTS ENDOWMENT INTEREST FUNDS - The Board reviewed a proposal from the Division of Cultural Affairs staff or the use of $87,000 interest earnings from the Arts Endowment Fund. The staff requested approval of using the $87,000 to produce a festival, Cultural Exposition, featuring local artists and emerging minority organizations. The Cultural Exposition would be cosponsored by the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department and corporate and private foundation supporters.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

JUNIOR BLACK ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS - Proposed resolution on the Austin Street Facility - The researcher has not been able to locate information on this agenda item.

REDBIRD PARK - The Board received the following information:

We have participated with the Oak Cliff Branch of the Metropolitan YMCA at Redbird Recreation Center since 1984-85 to provide an after school program for the youth of southwest Oak Cliff. The YMCA provides transportation, staff to drive the buses and conducts the program. Redbird Recreation Center provides the facility, some staff taught classes and a minor amount of supplies.

The Board was asked to approve a contract for the school year beginning September 1, 1987. The YMCA would pay the City $300.00 a month for nine months for a total of $2,700 for the use of Redbird Recreation Center.

GEORGE B. DEALEY SCHOOL - The Board was asked to approve a five-year renewal of the lease with Dallas Independent School District for the use of George B. Dealey School. The Park Department would be responsible for the utilities and continuing maintenance on the building while it is in our use. DISD retains responsibility for all structural, exterior and roof maintenance. The contract contains a 30-day release clause.

SARGENT PARK - The Board considered a proposal from the Jaycee Amateur Baseball League to donate 650 feet of nine gauge fencing, six feet in height to include a heavy duty gate fencing for the ball diamond outfield at Sargent Park located at 2825 Sargent Street.

FAIR PARK - EVENTS AND RENTAL CONTRACTS - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-3722)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department now administers Fair Park and all related activities, events, festivals, buildings and space rentals except during the period of the annual Fair and other occasions as provided in the current contract between the State Fair of Texas and the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, numerous groups, promoters, and community associations are contacting Park and Recreation Department staff, and are being contacted by park staff to arrange for various offerings to the community; and

WHEREAS, most potential revenue contractors need early responses to their proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Park and Recreation Board be and is hereby authorized to negotiate and enter into various contracts for events, festivals, concerts, building and space rentals at the minimum rates as attached, with approximate revenue amounts shown on the attached lists (exclusive of utility and support costs to be recovered on a pass-through basis).

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit revenues from these Fair Park contracts and rentals in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Source 7203 and 7219.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - BASE RENTAL FEES FOR VARIOUS BUILDINGS (Schedule A -(87-3722) - The Board approved the following:

EXISTING RENTAL SPACE		RENTAL RATE
Grand Place	$500 move in/$500 move out	$1,000 (+ utilities & support)
Automobile Bldg.	$500 move in/$500 move out	$2,500 (+ utilities & support)
Tower Bldg.	$500 move in/$500 move out	$1,000 (+ utilities & support)
Embarcadero Bldg	$500 move in/$500 move out	$1,000 (+ utilities & support)
Centennial Bldg.	$500 move in/$500 move out	$1,000 (+ utilities & support)
Creative Arts	$500 move in/$500 move out	$ 850 (+ utilities & support)
Crafts Village		$ 500 (+ utilities & support)
Information Building		$ 200
Centennial Annex		$ 300
Food & Fiber Bldg.		$ 850
Pan American Arena		$ 350
Poultry Building		$ 500
Livestock Pavilion		$ 635
Sheep & Goat Bldg.		$6 per stall (137 stalls)
Swine Bldg.		$6 per stall (270 stalls)
Horse & Cattle Barns		$11 per stall (1,000 stalls)
Outside Arena		$ 100

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board reviewed the following:

Lee Park - Azalea Run and Tour de Dallas Cycling Event - Status Report from Eric Sieb

Pike Park - Request from Federation of Mexican Organizations for Annual Independence Day Parade and Celebration September 13, 14 and 15, 1987 (Sunday-Tuesday)

Samuell-Grand Park - Request from Advocates for Citizenship USA for All-Day Event on Saturday, October 24, 1987

White Rock Lake Park - West Lawther Drive - Parking Lot Gate System

Dallas Parks Foundation - Proposal of Merger by Treescape Dallas

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of September 3, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
October 14, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
October 14, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
September 17, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR SEPTEMBER

Employee of the Month — Ruben J. Naranjo - Bachman Region
David Miller - Mountain Creek Region
L. C. Mason - Samuell Region

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS (MUSEUMS PROGRAM) GRANT APPLICATION - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-3203)

WHEREAS, the National Endowment for the Arts provides for the making of grants, through various programs under its purview, to public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, through its Park and Recreation Board in partnership with the Friends of Fair Park, a non-profit organization dedicated to the preservation and continued use of Fair Park and its facilities, herein has the opportunity to increase the amount of funds available for restoration of the City-owned artwork at Fair Park known as "The Spirit of the Centennial"; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and

WHEREAS, this document will qualify the City of Dallas to apply for and be eligible to receive funds should they become available; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that the total project cost of this application will be $49,325.00 ($24,500.00 National Endowment for the Arts grant and $24,825.00 in private donations). Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an application be made to the Museums Program of the National Endowment for the Arts for a conservation grant of $24,500.00.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager of the City of Dallas are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file such application with the National Endowment for the Arts; to provide additional information and to furnish such documents as may be required by said agency; and that the Director of the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department will act as the Project Director of the Applicant.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

THEATRE OPERATING COMPANY - MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-3116)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has, as one of its purposes, the establishment, maintenance, promotion, and operation of recreational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, the Theatre Operating Company, a non-profit corporation, was formed for the sole purpose of operating, managing, and maintaining public performing arts facilities, and has, through a management agreement with the City (82-3549), effectively managed the Majestic Theater since 1982; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the City and the Theatre Operating Company desire to enter into a new agreement whereby the Operating Company would operate, manage and maintain the City's performing arts facilities, to include the Majestic Theater and the Fair Park Music Hall. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a new management agreement with the Theatre Operating Company for the operation, management and maintenance of the City's performing arts facilities be approved for a term of ten years.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MASTER PLAN FOR PUBLIC ART - PROJECT DIRECTOR - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-3202)

WHEREAS, on December 11, 1985 (85-3952), the city council adopted a comprehensive Cultural Policy and Program which includes a statement of intent to develop a Master Plan for Public Art for the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, on June 4, 1986 (86-1711), the City Council authorized a twelve-month contract, with extension options, with Mickey Gustin for services as Project Director for the Master Plan project; and on June 24, 1987 (87-2030), the City Council authorized the first such extension for a period of three months, July 1 through September 30, 1987; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board and Mickey Gustin have mutually agreed that one additional extension of three months will be needed to complete the Master Plan project; and, on December 3, 1986 (86-3738), the City Council authorized acceptance of a $60,000.00 grant from the Texas Commission on the Arts, a portion of which is to be used to support the development of the Public Art Master Plan. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a second three-month extension, for the period October 1 through December 31, 1987, of the original contract with Mickey Gustin to coordinate development of a Master Plan for Public Art for the City of Dallas, and an increase in the contract amount by $9,000.00 be approved.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a total not to exceed $9,000.00 for these services out of Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3070, PD-PKRE6597001, Vendor 244839.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ROSE HAGGAR PARK (Formerly Prestonwood West Park) - The Board approved the following resolution: (87-4021)

WHEREAS, a request has been received from Rolan G. Tucker to rename Prestonwood West Park at 18100 Campbell Road to Rose Haggar Park; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, before making this request, Mr. Tucker had the concurrence of the Haggar family who donated land in this area to the Plano Independent School District for a future school, and he also discussed this proposal with various homeowners in the neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, throughout the years, Rose Haggar and her family have made many significant contributions to the community. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Prestonwood West Park, 18100 Campbell Road, be renamed Rose Haggar Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA - TASTE OF TEXAS - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Taste of Texas event held on the City Hall Plaza this past Labor Day weekend was a very successful event, and Festival Events, Inc. has proposed this same event on Labor Day weekends for the next four years; and

WHEREAS, special event fees in the amount of $5,000.00 will be paid to the City of Dallas each year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a four-year agreement with Festival Events, Inc. be approved for the Taste of Texas event on the City Hall Plaza for Labor Day weekend beginning September 1988 through Labor Day weekend of 1991 with special event fees paid to the City of Dallas in the amount of $5,000.00 for each Labor Day weekend.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds derived from this annual event in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5235, Object 7203.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (COTTON BOWL) - The Board approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the United States has offered to host the World Cup soccer event in 1994, and the Cotton Bowl is under consideration for selection as one of twelve stadia in which the matches of the 1994 World Cup could be played; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to submit certain documentation and execute binding agreements at this time in order to remain eligible for consideration for selection;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL IF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City manager, the President of the Park and Recreation board, and the Director of the Park and Recreation Department are hereby authorized to prepare and submit such instruments and documentation and to execute such reservation agreements and to take such other action as may be required on behalf of the City of Dallas in order to facilitate consideration of the Cotton Bowl as a site for play-off matches of the 1994 World Cup Soccer Championship, in the event the United States is selected as the host country.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following items:

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - Request from Federal Retired Employees Association to plant a tree and install a plaque.

KIEST PARK - Request from Arthritis Foundation for fundraising at Amateur Softball Association Tournament on Saturday, September 19, 1987.

EXALL PARK - Request for Asian Festival on Saturday, November 7, 1987.

TRINITY PARK (Commerce Street/I30 Bridge) - Request by Special Olympics of Texas for a Tug of Honor between UT/OU on Friday, October 9, 1987.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented for the Board's information:

Central Service Center (5620 Parkdale Drive) - Boyle Engineering Corporation (Consultant - Plans and Specifications) - Final $82,026.62 (1985 Bond Funds)

Claims - Monthly Report for August 1987 on Disposition of Claims Under $5,000 - File Report

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of September 17, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
October 14, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
October 14, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
October 8, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White

MISCELLANEOUS - The Board considered the following requests:

Walnut Hill Park (Recreation Center) - Request of Dallas North Garden Forum to sponsor fundraising events: Annual Plant Exchange Sale on October 29, 1987 and Annual Flower Show on April 22-23, 1988

City Park(Dallas County Heritage Society) - Request to charge admission fee for Victorian Halloween (October 31, 1987) and Candelight Tours (December 3-6, 1987)

TRINITY PARK PRO SHOW -The Board approved the following resolution: (87-3725)

WHEREAS, Andry Montgomery Associates, Inc. is interested in using space in Trinity Park to conduct an event (Pro Show 87) in conjunction with the Outdoor Power Institute scheduled in the Dallas Convention Center during the period of November 18-20, 1987; and

WHEREAS, Andry Montgomery Associates, Inc. will pay to the City $5,000 per show day for a total of $15,000 and will develop an athletic field in the park at no cost to the City; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Park and Recreation Board be and is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with Andry Montgomery Associates, Inc. for the use of Trinity Park to conduct Pro Show 87.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds derived from this activity as set forth in the agreement in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5235, Revenue Source 7203.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of October 8, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared for this meeting, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, council approved resolutions, and documents from the files.

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director Park and Recreation Department
October 14, 1994

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary Park and Recreation Board
October 14, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board
October 15, 1987
Regular Meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - The following plans and specifications were approved and the Purchasing Agent requested to advertise for bids:

DALLAS ZOO (Marsalis Park/Thomas Hill Park) - Construction of Pedestrian Underpass (1982 Bond Funds)

KLEBERG PARK - Construction of Kleberg/Rylie Recreation Center - (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

VARIOUS PARKS - Electrical and lighting improvements (1978, 1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

TRINITY PARK (Athletic Field Complex) - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3646)

WHEREAS, the 1985 Bond Program included funds for the construction of an athletic field complex in Trinity Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to prepare the design (Phase I) for construction of athletic field complex in Trinity Park; and the firm of Carter and Burgess, Inc., Engineers/Planners has presented a proposal dated September 2, 1987, to provide this service for a basic engineering fee not to exceed $24,516.88 plus $500.00 for reimbursable expenses, a total of $25,016.88. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Carter and Burgess, Inc., Engineers/Planners be authorized to furnish basic engineering services for the construction of an athletic field complex in Trinity Park for a basic fee not to exceed $24,516.88 plus $500.00 reimbursable expenses, a total of $25,016.88.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $25,016.88 to Carter and Burgess, Inc., Engineers/Planners out of (1975) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 8871, Object 4112, PD-PKR5224A536/LN 1&2, Vendor 120050, Commodity S171015, Type 1.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ALBERT H. SMITH (Electrical and Lighting Improvements) - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3535)

WHEREAS, on April 16, 1986 (86-1187), Albert H. Smith, electrical design consultant, assumed a contract originally with James Weathers [deceased] (85-3786) to furnish design services for electrical and lighting improvements at various park sites for the remaining contract sum of $74,326.10; and

WHEREAS, on December 2, 1986 (86-3782), the scope of work was increased to provide additional electrical engineering design and plan review, load center analysis and project construction review for an additional fee of $4,500.00, making a total of $78,826.10; and

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been deemed desirable to increase the scope of work to provide additional design for electrical and lighting improvements, plan review, load center analysis, job site inspection and contract administration for the electrical improvement projects remaining in the various Bond Programs and, as part of this supplemental contract, it will include plan review and job site inspection at general park development projects, new park buildings and additions, Fair Park and the Dallas Zoo Improvements, for an additional basic fee of $55,000.00, making a total of $133,826.10. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the electrical design consultant, Albert H. Smith, provide additional designs for electrical and lighting improvements, plan review, load center analysis, job site inspection and contract administration for the electrical improvement projects remaining in the various Bond Programs and, as part of this supplemental contract, it will include plan review and job site inspection at general park development projects, new park buildings and additions, Fair Park and the Dallas Zoo Improvements, for an additional basic fee of $55,000.00, making a total of $133,826.10.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay an additional sum of $55,000.00 to Albert H. Smith as follows:

$ 5,050.00 - (1982) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4112, ACT 8985, PD-PKR9952B028/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Vendor 239415, Type 1

$ 1,900.00 - Majestic Theater Gifts and Donation Fund 338, Agency PKR, ORG 9371, Object 4114, ACT 9371, PD-PKR9952B028/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Vendor 239415, Type 1

$ 2,000.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4112, ACT 8906, PD-PKR9952B028/LN 7, Commodity S171015, Vendor 239415, Type 1

$ 750.00 - (1978) Handicapped Construction Fund 572, Agency PKR, ORG 9307, Object 4112, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR9952B028/LN 8, Commodity S171015, Vendor 239415, Type 1

$45,300.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9759, Object 4113, ACT 9759, PD-PKR 9952B028/LN 9, Commodity S171015, Vendor 239415, Type 1

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - Right-of-Way License Agreement - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3724)

WHEREAS, in connection with the pedestrian underpass and drainage structures for the Dallas Zoo Pedestrian Underpass/Clarendon Project, it is necessary to execute an agreement with the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Company "Santa Fe" to cross its railroad right-of- way; and

WHEREAS, Santa Fe is willing to grant a license for the pedestrian underpass and drainage structure and, during construction of these facilities, will relocate it tracts at an estimated cost of $115,783.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, is hereby authorized to execute a license agreement with Santa Fe for the pedestrian underpass and drainage improvements at Clarendon Drive.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the consideration for the license agreement and relocation and alteration of railroad facilities is an amount not to exceed $115,783.00.

SECTION 3. That the license agreement is subject to other grants made by Santa Fe.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payments in favor of the above named in an amount not to exceed $115,738.00, for estimated construction costs, to be paid out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvements Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4230, PD-PKR5224A496/LN 1, Vendor 257449, Commodity 5653007, Type 1.

SECTION 5. That, upon receipt of the executed agreements, they be returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

MAJOR CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS (Contracts for 1987-88) - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3460)

WHEREAS, on September 23, 1987 (87-3039), the City Council approved funds in the 1987-88 operating budget to procure services from twelve major cultural institutions for the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for official action by the City Council to define services to be received and authorize payment of these funding allocations during the 1987-88 fiscal year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts totalling $2,548,669.00 be approved for the following thirteen institutions; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, Object 3511, as vouchers are processed by the Park and Recreation Department, not to exceed the stated amounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT	ORG.	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	INSTITUTION
$151,690.00	5255	PDPKRCONTA090	126319	Dallas Historical Society
124,544.00	5256	PDPKRCONTA091	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society
752,405.00	5257	PDPKRCONTA092	188483	Dallas Museum of Art
374,732.00	5258	PDPKRCONTA093	219163	The Science Place
103,346.00	5259	PDPKRCONTA094	219134	Dallas Civic Garden Center
108,618.00	5260	PDPKRCONTA095	219176	Theatre Operating Company, Inc.
129,808.00	5262	PDPKRCONTA096	077356	Dallas Theater Center
316,377.00	5263	PDPKRCONTA097	956329	Dallas Symphony Association
123,195.00	5264	PDPKRCONTA098	207225	The Dallas Opera
99,555.00	5265	PDPKRCONTA099	130224	Dallas Ballet Assn. Inc.
59,277.00	5266	PDPKRCONTA100	219189	Theatre Three, Inc.
53,604.00	5267	PDPKRCONTA101	128849	Shakespeare Festival of Dallas
151,518.00	5268	PDPKRCONTA102	219121	Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc.
$2,548,669.00 TOTAL				

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

Dallas Historical Society - Operate the Hall of State in Fair Park for twelve months for the general public, to include acquisition, cataloguing and maintenance of archival and artifactual collections owned by the City of Dallas, and provision of community outreach services such as cooperative programs with social service and cultural organizations, an educational outreach program in Dallas area schools, special exhibitions at various locations throughout the City, a speakers bureau, and publication of articles, books and other printed material on historic topics.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Operate and manage Old City Park on behalf of the City for twelve months for the general public, to include display and operation of structures owned by the City of Dallas and provision of community outreach services such as guided tours of historic buildings at reduced rates or free to senior citizens and school children, publication of an historic journal, and sponsorship of free public exhibits, a speakers bureau and special public events.

Dallas Museum of Art - Secure and maintain objects of art owned by the City of Dallas and provide twelve months of exhibitions for the general public, to include free admission to the permanent collection, special exhibitions, and the Reves Collection unless an admission fee is formally authorized by the Park and Recreation Board, free admission to all school tours, and special community outreach services such as the Go Van Gogh Program in conjunction with the Dallas Independent School District and various social service agencies.

The Science Place - Provide twelve months of exhibitions for the general public, to include a minimum of one-half day free admission per week to permanent exhibitions, and provide community outreach services such as interpretive tours for school children, pre-school programs, the Camp-in Program, the SummerScience Program, and special presentations in Dallas area schools.

Dallas Civic Garden Center - Operate the Garden Center Building and surrounding grounds at Fair Park for twelve months for the general public, and provide community outreach services such as enrichment classes for school children, a scent garden for the blind, a horticultural information service, presentations at community centers and special care facilities, and donation of space for meetings and performances sponsored by City agencies and community organizations.

Theatre Operating Company, Inc. - Operate the City-owned Majestic Theatre and Fair Park Music Hall for the City of Dallas and schedule a full season of performances for the general public, providing special rental rates to non-profit organizations.

Dallas Theater Center - Provide a full season of theater performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as discounted tickets for senior citizens and students for all regular subscription performances, discounted tickets for the general public for Sunday matinee performances, special post-performance discussion forums, acting classes for youth in various locations throughout the City, and the Project Discovery Program for high school students.

Dallas Symphony Association, Inc. - Provide a full season of orchestral performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as special concerts for school children, ensemble presentations in the schools and at facilities serving the disabled, and free outdoor summer performances, dates and locations to be negotiated with the Park and Recreation Department.

The Dallas Opera - Provide a full season of operatic performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as discounted tickets for students and presentations through the Student Performance, Affiliated Artists, and Puppet Opera Theater programs.

Dallas Ballet Association, Inc. - Provide a full season of ballet performances for the general public to include community outreach services such as special performances for school children, distribution of free tickets through social service agencies for subscription performances, and free outdoor performances.

Theater Three, Inc. - Provide a full season of theater performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets through social service agencies, reduced ticket prices for "Miser Matinees" and for students participating in a cooperative project with the Dallas County Community College District, special performances for children, and free performances through the New Playwrights Festival.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Shakespeare Festival of Dallas - Provide a season of free Shakespearean performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as presentations of Shakespearean scenes for special populations at various locations throughout the City.

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. - Operate and maintain the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden for twelve months for the general public, to include free admission to the Arboretum grounds according to a schedule approved by the Park and Recreation Board, special educational programs, and community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets and sponsorship of a special summer program for disadvantaged children.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MID-SIZED CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS (Contracts for 1987-88) - The Board adopted the following resolution (87-3459)

WHEREAS, on September 23, 1987 (87-3039), the City Council approved funds in the 1987-88 operating budget for the Mid-Sized Institution Program to procure the services of mid-sized cultural institutions to the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education Committee has recommended that contracts be awarded to eight of the sixteen cultural organizations which have submitted proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts totalling $189,881.00 be approved for eight institutions; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, Object 3511, as vouchers are processed by the Park and Recreation Department, not to exceed the following amounts:

AMOUNT	ORG.	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	INSTITUTION
$39,217.00	5251	PDPKRCONTA103	219248	Junior Black Academy of Arts/Letters, Inc.
36,554.00	5249	PDPKRCONTA104	219251	Museum of African-American Life and Culture
34,578.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA105	219206	Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc.
24,699.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA106	219222	Dancers Unlimited Repertory Co.
14,819.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA107	219219	Dallas Classic Guitar Society
13,338.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA108	219235	Greater Dallas Youth Orchestra Association
13,338.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA109	219192	Children's Arts and Ideas Fnd.
13,338.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA110	219264	Voices of Change
$189,881.00	TOTAL			

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

Junior Black Academy of Arts and Letters, Inc. - Provide a season of workshops, performances and visual arts exhibits for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free gallery exhibitions at various locations throughout the City and discounted tickets to selected performances.

Museum of African-American Life and Culture - Provide a season of exhibitions for the general public, to include community outreach services such as courses for out-of-school adults, the neighborhood school arts program, a speakers bureau, a fine arts lecture series and special exhibits in government/corporate institutions.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc. - Provide a season of dance performances, classes and workshops for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free mini-concerts, lecture demonstrations and workshops in public schools and community centers and senior citizen homes, and discounted tickets for senior citizens and children for subscription series performances.

Dancers Unlimited Repertory Company - Provide a season of dance performances and classes for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free outdoor performances, free performances in community centers, hospitals and senior citizen centers, and distribution of free tickets through selected social service agencies for regular subscription series performances.

Dallas Classic Guitar Society - Provide a season of classical guitar performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free performances through the "Guitar in the Community Program," performances at the Dallas Museum of Art with reduced ticket prices, and distribution of free tickets through social service agencies for concerts at the Majestic Theatre.

Greater Dallas Youth Orchestra Association - Provide a season of musical performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free admission to seven major concerts, chamber ensemble performances for various civic functions, discounted tickets for a joint performance with the Dallas Symphony Orchestra, and a summer strings workshop for youth.

Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation - Provide a season of creative educational arts programs for children, to include community outreach services such as production of "Live Wire: The Herald of Arts and Ideas for Young People," summer workshops and classes, a children's theater production, a touring children's art exhibit, creative writing workshops, classes in public schools, community centers and juvenile detention centers, and teacher training workshops.

Voices of Change - Provide a season of contemporary chamber music concerts for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free lecture-demonstrations and concerts at various locations throughout the City, and free admission for targeted special audiences to selected concerts.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provision of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM (Contracts for 1987-88) - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3560)

WHEREAS, on September 23, 1987 (87-3039), the City Council approved funds in the 1987-88 operating budget of the Park and Recreation Department/Division of Cultural Affairs for the Minority Arts Incentive
Program to procure services for the citizens of Dallas by the City's major and mid-sized cultural institutions and minority cultural organizations; and

WHEREAS, eighteen proposals to the Minority Arts Incentive Program were reviewed by the Park Board's Culture and Education Committee, which, after considering the recommendations of a Proposal Selection Panel, has recommended that the City procure the services set forth in fifteen proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City procure the services as set forth in fifteen proposals; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3511, as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

AMOUNT	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	ORGANIZATION
$10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8802	219192	Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation
20,000.00	PDPKRCONM8805	130224	Dallas Ballet Association, Inc.
20,000.00	PDPKRCONM8806	219206	Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc.
5,000.00	PDPKRCONM8819	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc.
1,000.00	PDPKRCONM8807	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society Inc.
5,000.00	PDPKRCONM8808	126319	Dallas Historical Society
10,111.00	PDPKRCONM8809	126319	Dallas Historical Society
7,500.00	PDPKRCONM8810	188483	Dallas Museum of Art
3,500.00	PDPKRCONM8812	077356	Dallas Theater Center
15,000.00	PDPKRCONM8813	077356	Dallas Theater Center
11,000.00	PDPKRCONM8814	219251	Museum of African-American Life and Culture
6,000.00	PDPKRCONM8815	128849	Shakespeare Festival of Dallas
13,000.00	PDPKRCONM8816	219189	Theatre Three
5,000.00	PDPKRCONM8817	219189	Theatre Three
4,500.00	PDPKRCONM8818	219264	Voices of Change
$136,611.00	TOTAL		

SECTION 2. That the services to be provided are as follows:

Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation - Develop and implement creative educational arts programs for children in targeted ethnic minority communities.

Dallas Ballet Association, Inc. - Present a series of 25 lecture demonstrations by minority dancers in community centers, recreation centers and public schools which serve the minority community according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc. - Present and promote a series of special public dance presentations throughout the City to increase awareness and involvement of non-black audiences in the activities of the Dallas Black Dance Theatre, according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Present six public performances of "Mahalia Speaks - Remembering Martin," by the Dallas Drama Company at Old City Park, according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Provide free interpretive tours of the American Indian Tipi exhibit at Old City Park as part of the Heritage Society's "Discovery" tours program for school children.

Dallas Historical Society - Develop a plan to document cultural and historical information related to the City's Southeast Asian refugee community.

Dallas Historical Society - Provide and promote exhibitions and related activities focussing on the history and contributions of Blacks in Dallas.

Dallas Museum of Art - Sponsor four, five-day residencies by minority visual artists, to include workshops at local high schools and various public activities according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Theater Center - Sponsor a summer theater training program for area children which will involve at least nine young aspiring minority theater professionals as teaching assistants and work-study students.

Dallas Theater Center - Provide an educational outreach program for youth to include presentations in public secondary schools with high minority student enrollment and free admission for those students to selected subscription series productions according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Museum of African-American Life and Culture - Present a series of public lectures and exhibitions dealing with the African-American experience to increase awareness and participation of non-black audiences in the activities of the Museum, according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.
(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Shakespeare Festival of Dallas - Present twenty-five public performances of a production of excerpts from Shakespearean plays, featuring local minority actors, according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Theatre Three - Present a series of five staged public readings of new works and scripts written by and for minority actors according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Theatre Three - Provide a summer internship program for aspiring young minority theatre professionals in the areas of technical theater and theater management.

Voices of Change - Develop and implement a minority audience development plan which will include public activities such as performances and workshops related to a three-day residency by Black composer Alvin Singleton.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - The Board approved the following donation proposal:

Mr. C. W. Rampy has proposed to donate the sculpture, Guardian II, Skywatcher, by Jess Daniel to be permanently sited in its present location in Samuell-Grand Park. This proposal has been reviewed by the Art in Public Places and Culture and Education Committees which recommend acceptance of the donation.

VARIOUS PARKS - The Board approved the following request:

Mr. Lynn Roberts of the Heart of Texas Foundation, Inc. has requested the use of park property to conduct low cost vaccination clinics for dogs and cats. This program was coordinated by the Humane Society of Dallas County for three years.

The Heart of Texas Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization, has successfully completed the 1986 and all but five park locations in the 1987 vaccination program with more than 10,000 citizens participating.

The Foundation will charge a fee and money derived from the low cost clinics will be distributed to various non-profit animal organizations or for special projects serving animals in the Dallas County area.

BULLINGTON MALL - The Board approved the following request for placement of a plaque at Bullington Mall:

Former employees of the Dallas Dispatch Newspaper have requested permission to erect a plaque at Bullington Mall to recognize the employees who worked at that location publishing the newspaper.

The terms of agreement between the Dallas Park and Recreation Department and the former Employees Association of the Dallas Dispatch Newspaper (DDN) regarding placement of a recognition plaque at Bullington Mall are described as follows:

1. DDN will provide and install at their expense the plaque at Bullington Mall.

2. DDN will be responsible for any ongoing maintenance costs.

3. DDN will be responsible for replacement of the plaque if damaged, vandalized, or stolen at no cost to the City of Dallas.

4. It is understood among the parties that the City of Dallas is only granting a license to the other parties of this agreement so that they may accomplish their own private goals regarding placement of the plaque. To that end, the parties to this agreement agree to indemnify and hold the City of Dallas

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

harmless of and from any and all costs, expenses, suits, demands, liabilities, damages, or otherwise, including attorney's fees and costs of suit, arising from and in connection with the performance of any acts, or the omission of any acts, by the parties to this agreement pursuant to the terms of this agreement.

5. The City of Dallas reserves the right to modify or remove the project as determined necessary by the Park and Recreation Department, for accessibility and ease of maintenance should any one or combination of the following occur:

   a. The organization ceases to maintain the plaque in an acceptable manner.

   b. The area becomes a hazard to the general public.

   c. Another use beneficial to the general public occurs.

6. City reserves the right to make use of the area should it be necessary for installation of any public utilities or street improvement.

7. Ronald Dodd, phone number 343-1973, will be the representative for the Park and Recreation Department in regard to the implementation of the terms of this agreement.

L. B. HOUSTON PARK NATURE AREA - The Board approved the following staff request:

The staff of the Bachman Region and the newly formed Friends of the L.B. Houston Nature Area have requested permission to apply for an $11,000.00 grant to the Leland Fikes Foundation to survey the boundary lines of L. B. Houston Nature Area. This survey will help in controlling encroachment and can aid in the installation of permanent barriers and possible fencing in the future.

TENNIS CENTERS - The pro-manager contracts with Brad Coleman for the operation of Fair Oaks Tennis Center and Babs Givens for the operation of Fretz Tennis Center expired September 30, 1987. Under the provision of the contracts, the agreement has two one-year options to renew subject to satisfactory performance. The Board approved the first one-year extension of contracts for Brad Coleman at Fair Oaks Park and Babs Givens at Fretz Park.

WORK SESSION - The Board went into Work Session to discuss the following:

1. Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society PD (Planned Development District) Application

2. Park Zoning

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of October 15, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, tape recording, approved resolutions, requisitions on purchasing, memos and City Secretary's report of Council Action as documentation.

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
October 15, 1994

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
October 15, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board
October 22, 1987
Special Meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

NEW APPOINTMENTS

Frank P. Wise, Director of the Department introduced Richard Zavala, newly appointed Assistant Director for Bachman Region.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY - The Board approved the master plan for the Arboretum and submission of the Planned Development (PD) Application to the Planning Commission.

On December 17, 1987 the City Plan Commission recommended approval of a Planned Development District, subject to certain conditions, and approval of an Historic Landmark Designation, subject to certain preservation criteria.

A public hearing (resolution # 88-1040) was held on March 23, 1988 to consider an application for and an ordinance granting a Planned Development District for a Public Arboretum, Botanical Regional Park and Support Uses on property presently zoned a Residential-10,000 Square Feet District, and an ordinance granting an Historic Landmark Designation on the DeGolyer Estate and on the original entrance gates on Garland Road on property at the north corner of Garland Road and East Lawther Drive.

The City Council accepted the recommendation of the City Plan Commission granting the Planned Development District for the Arboretum and adopted the ordinance (19904).

PUBLIC ART MASTER PLAN - The Board adopted the following resolution: (88-2968)

WHEREAS, on December 11, 1985 (85-3952), the City Council adopted a comprehensive Cultural Policy and Program which includes a statement of intent to develop a Master Plan for Public Art for the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, a citizen's Public Art Master Plan Advisory Committee appointed in January, 1986 has, with the assistance of a Public Art Master Plan Project Director, spent almost two years developing the Master Plan which includes suggested policies, guidelines and procedures for a comprehensive Public Art Program for the City; and

WHEREAS, it is appropriate at this time for the City Council to approve the Public Art Master Plan, to ensure the highest standards of design for the City by integrating the work and thinking of artists, along with that of other design professionals, into the planning, design, and development of the City landscape. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the attached Public Art Master Plan ("Visual Dallas - A Public Art Plan for the City") and Percent for Art Ordinance be adopted.

SECTION 2. That the Finance Director be authorized to establish the Public Art Fund 358 for the purpose of receiving funds appropriated to the Public Art Program, and be authorized to receive and disburse funds in Fund 358.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was presented to the Board members for their information:

The Dallas Opera - Request for full payment in December 1987

The Board went into Work Session to discuss the following:

Dallas Symphony - Discussion of Concert Hall management issues

Park Zoning

After the Work Session the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2(f) and 2(g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of October 22, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, tape recording, approved resolutions, requisitions on purchasing, memos and City Secretary's report of Council Action as documentation.

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
October 14, 1994

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
October 14, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
October 29, 1987
Regular meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented certificates for the month of October, 1987:

Employee of the Month: Kaye Grayson - Bachman Region
Chris Starrett - Mountain Creek Region
Cindy York - Samuell Region
Bill Harvey - Administration and Finance
Donal Boyer and Steve Hammack - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Doug Melton & Carla Flores - Mt. Creek
Oralia Rojas and Dorothy Link - Administration and Finance

SPECIAL RESOLUTION - The following resolution was presented to the Dallas Tennis Association:

DALLAS TENNIS ASSOCIATION

WHEREAS, the Dallas Tennis Association has, over the past thirteen years, sponsored the National Junior Tennis League program in various parks; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Tennis Association has provided an opportunity for the youth of Dallas to participate in tennis clinics and tournaments by furnishing rackets, balls, and competent instructors; and

WHEREAS, the youth tennis program has been expanded from the summer recreation program to a year-round program; and

WHEREAS, the enthusiasm, motivation and professionalism of the persons representing the Dallas Tennis Association have resulted in young people enjoying this sport who otherwise would not have played tennis, or learned the sportsmanship and positive competitive traits associated with this experience. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the DALLAS TENNIS ASSOCIATION be commended for involving hundreds of young people annually in an organized and structured tennis atmosphere which can be carried forward to a lifetime commitment.

SECTION 2. That the leadership of the Dallas Tennis Association be encouraged to continue promotion of the sport of tennis at this level in a cooperative effort with the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual Signatures)

PURCHASES - The Park and Recreation Board approved recommendation that the Purchasing Agent accept the following bids:

Supplies for Recreation Centers - One-year price agreement for balls, bats, games, etc. - Low bidders of six in the total amount of $25,980.27 (Current Funds)

Engineered Industrial Sales	$ 4,196.10
Athletic Supply of Dallas, Inc.	1,612.10
BSN Corporation	10,016.03
Ultra Play Systems, Inc.	$ 2,702.00
Flaghouse, Inc.	7,454.04
TOTAL	$25,980.27

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Lawn Maintenance Equipment Repair Parts - Two-year price agreement to Goldthwaite's of Texas, Dallas Turf Equipment, Jacobsen Turf & Commercial, Ben Griffin Ford Tractor, Watson Distributing Company, Daniel Implement Company, Inc., Inwood Cycle and Lawn Equipment, Chemical and Turf Specialty, Lightbourn Equipment Company, Marr Brothers, Oak Cliff Paint and Hardware and P. A. Ross Machinery Company, low and/or only bidders for an approximate cost of $900,000.00 (Current Funds) (Res. 87-4008)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - The Board approved the following plans and specifications with instruction that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids:

Harry S. Moss Park - Construction of Parking Area (1978 and 1985 Bond Funds)

HOLCOMB PARK (PLAYGROUND) AND KLEBERG PARK (SITE DEVELOPMENT) - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3780)

WHEREAS, on October 9, 1987, five bids were received for site development at Kleberg Park and playground modification at Holcomb Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8
Architectural Utilities, Inc.	$322,400.00
Randall and Blake, Inc.	329,486.00
General Industrial Corporation	340,800.00
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	351,559.00
E. E. C., Inc.	358,315.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Architectural Utilities, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $322,400.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Architectural Utilities, Inc. for site development at Kleberg Park and playground modification at Holcomb Park in the amount of $322,400.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $322,400 to Architectural Utilities, Inc. as follows:

$ 46,250.00 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9042, Object 4599, ACT 9042, PD-PKR 5224B619/LN1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 174044

$198,150.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, ACT 9927, PD-PKR 5224B619/LN2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 174044

$ 78,000.00 - (1984-85) Community Development Grant Fund 601, Agency PKR, ORG 6181, Object 4599, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR5224B619/ LN3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 174044

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ROCHESTER PARK - The following staff recommendation was presented to the Board members:

The Design and Development Division has evaluated the possibilities for the construction of a leisure trail at Rochester Park. The 1985 Capital Improvement Program included $211,000 for the construction of various park improvements at Rochester Park but a trail was not included in these improvements.

Staff has pursued various funding sources for a trail at this location and has develped one possibility. The 1978 Capital Improvement Program included $180,000 for a community swimming pool at Fireside Park. A swimming pool study prepared by the Planning and Research Division identifies that a regional pool should be constructed at Samuell-Elam Park, rather than a community pool at Fireside. There are several factors that support the deletion of the proposed community pool at Fireside Park, including city-wide community pool attendance and the existing neighborhood pool at Fireside.

Staff suggests that the Park and Recreation Board approve the reappropriation of these funds for the construction of a leisure trail at Rochester Park.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited to speak concerning this agenda item:

Walt Price, 4322 Cole
Jean Foreman, 9802 Rylie Crest
Louise Jordan, 8808 Fireside
Rosemary Ward, 8602 McNabb Ln.
Joyce Bounds, 8631 Galen Ln.

The Board members voted to refer this recommendation back to the Recreation, Planning and Design Committee for further review and study.

MARTIN LUTHER KING COMMUNITY CENTER - The Board approved the following recommendation:

The Art in Public Places Committee requests the Park Board to approve a recommendation for the use of Dennis and Craine Conservators to perform restoration treatment on the Martin Luther King Monument located in front of the Martin Luther King Community Center. The approximately $6,000 needed for this project will be provided by the Health and Human Services Department and through private fundraising in the community.

DALLAS MUSEUM OF ART - The Board approved the following request:

Consistent with the agreement between the Dallas Museum of Art and the Park and Recreation Board, the Museum is requesting permission to: a) continue to charge admission to the Decorative Arts Wing (Reves Wing) through fiscal year 1987-88 and b) charge admission for each of four temporary exhibitions scheduled for the 1987-88 fiscal year.

Admission charges would be $3.00 for adults, $2.00 for students/senior citizens, and $1.00 for children. School tours would be admitted free and all visitors would be admitted free on Thursday evenings. The temporary exhibitions scheduled for fiscal year 1987-88 are: Power and Gold: Jewelry from Indonesia, Malaysia, and the Philippines December 20, 1987 - February 7, 1988, Charles Sheeler: Painter-Photographer May 15 - July 10, 1988 and Georgia O'Keeffe July 31 - October 16, 1988.

ARTS DISTRICT - Proposal of Arts District Friends for temporary Holiday art installation - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS MUSEUM OF ART - The Board approved the following request:

Ordinance #17815 allows for the purchase of artwork using proceeds derived from the deaccessioning, through sale, of artworks from the City-owned portion of the permanent collection of the Dallas Museum of Art. The Dallas Museum of Art wishes to deaccession five artworks from the present City-owned collection. The proceeds would then be deposited in the City's Fine Arts Collectibles Fund to be used for the purchase of new artworks for the Museum's collection. The following is a list of artworks that the Museum proposes to deaccession:

	Estimated Sales Price
Jean-Paul Riopelle Untitled, 1955	$100,000 - 150,000
Afro Basaledella Ciaccona (A Dance Tune), 1951	20,000 - 30,000
Paul Jenkins Phenomena Samothrace, 1967	8,000 - 12,000
Andre Lanskoy Resemblance Impreme, 1963	15,000 - 20,000
Diego Rivera Protrain of Dr. Otto Ruhl, 1940	40,000 - 50,000

In the case of the Diego Rivera painting, an exchange/purchase will be made for another Rivera work which is more suitable for the DMA collection.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - The Board adopted the following resolution: (88-0849)

WHEREAS, on March 26, 1986 (86-0968), the City Council approved the purchase of approximately 29,975 square feet of property required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park, being all of Lots 1, 2, 3, and 4 in Block 128/3112, official City numbers, and being located at 634 East 13th Street in Dallas, Texas and improved with a one-story brick church building from the First Primitive Baptist Church; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provision of Chapter 39A of the City Code entitled "Relocation Assistance - Eminent Domain", the occupant is entitled to receive a relocation assistance payment. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the relocation claim of the First Primitive Baptist Church for Actual Reasonable Moving and Related Expenses - Nonprofit Organization in the amount of $8,948.75 be approved.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay an amount not to exceed $8,948.75 (subject to the approval of the City Auditor) out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4240, Vendor MVPKR005, Commodity S653001, Type 5, as follows:

$ 918.00 - P1-PKR5224E021/LN1 - American Transfer and Storage Company/Mayflower
8,030.75 - P1-PKR5224E022/LN1 - First Primitive Baptist Church

and that the checks be delivered to the Department of Housing and Neighborhood Services.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - The Board approved the following request:

The First Church of Religious Science has requested permission to conduct a fundraising event at Bachman Lake Park on Saturday, November 14, 1987 from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. The bazaar will consist of baked food, crafts, clowns and music. Proceeds from these sales will be directed to the First Church of Religious Science youth projects and the Dallas Alzheimer Organization. A special events fee and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

TRINITY PARK (Commerce Street and I30 - North Side) - Request by Andry Montgomery and Associates, Inc. for Pro Shows (Equipment Demonstrations) - Four-Year Agreement (1988-91) - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHITE ROCK CREEK - The Park Board approved the following recommendation:

Nathan Maier, Consulting Engineers, Inc., is representing a client who wishes to donate approximately 7.5 acres of land to the Park and Recreation Department. The tract of land is located on the east side of White Rock Creek and north of Spring Valley Road. This property is adjacent to Bert Fields Park.

The donation is conditional upon the developer of an adjacent three residential lots being able to remove soil from the existing Bert Fields Park to fill the lots such that they are out of the 100 year flood plain, and thus buildable. The area proposed for soil removal is an old pasture and does not contain any trees. The proposed removal would be approximately four to five feet in depth with banks that would be graded to match the existing grade on a 10:1 slope. The proposed soil removal site has been reviewed by the Storm Water Management Division of the Public Works Department and they recommend its approval.

The staff of the Park and Recreation Department also recommends approval as the tract proposed for donation is heavily wooded with native plant material, and would be desirable as part of the White Rock Creek Greenbelt. The site has also been recommended for acquisition by members of Save Open Space.

The staff, upon review of the donation and removal of soil, conditions the request on the following:

1. An on-site meeting take place with staff and the engineering company to determine appropriate access to site and staging/equipment storage area.
2. At least 24 hours prior notification be given to staff before start of work.
3. Park property be regraded to no greater than 10:1 slope and seeded with Bermuda or Rye grass, to be determined by Park staff, as may be appropriate to the season. This includes removal of any road or access trails.
4. All debris and litter to be removed after excavation work is completed and the site returned to as normal a condition as possible.

The staff recommends that the Board approve this excavation of soil from Bert Fields Park and acceptance of the approximate 7.5 acre donation.

KIEST PARK - The Board approved the following request:

The Refuge Church of God in Christ has requested permission to conduct a craft fair at Kiest Park on November 14, 1987 from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. The fair will be a fundraiser for the church building fund and will consist of the sale of arts, crafts, food and drink with 5% of gross proceeds directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

CEDAR CREST GOLF COURSE - The Board approved the following staff recommendation:

In an effort to increase participation at Cedar Crest Golf Course during non-peak periods, approval is requested to charge twilight fees during all hours of weekday operation on a six-month trial basis (November thru April, 1987-88). In addition, the pro-contractor has requested approval to reduce the 18-hole cart rental rate by $1.00. This temporary reduction in weekday revenues per round should be more than offset by increased overall participation.

POLK PARK EXPANSION - The Board adopted following resolution: (88-0233)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the conveyance to the City from Henry Bonner for the expansion of Polk Park of approximately 6,250 square feet of property located at 6731 Roper Street which is improved with a vacant wood frame house be approved and accepted.

SECTION 2. That the consideration for this conveyance is $28,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the City will have possession on closing and will pay all closing costs.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of the above named in the amount of $28,000.00 to be paid out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9529, Object 4210, PV-PKR5224B611, Vendor MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and the executed conveyance has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That, upon receipt of the executed conveyance and subsequent approval by the City Attorney, it be forwarded to a title insurance company for closing and for filing with County Clerk, and thereafter returned to the City Secretary for permanent records.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - EXECUTIVE GENERAL MANAGER - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3902)

WHEREAS, on April 29, 1987 (87-1390), the City of Dallas and the State Fair of Texas, Inc. entered into a contract for the management of Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, on July 1, 1987, William Edward McLaughlin was appointed as Executive General Manager of Fair Park for the Park and Recreation Department to commence the transition of management from the State Fair of Texas, Inc. in the areas designated in the agreement; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed appropriate and in the best interest of the City, to place the Executive General Manager of Fair Park on an employment contract. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an employment contract be approved with William Edward McLaughlin as Executive General Manager of Fair Park for the period ending December 31, 1990 at an annual base salary of $70,000.00 as provided each year in the budget for the operation and maintenance of Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park - Vietnam Veterans Memorial - Status Report

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of October 29, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, tape recording, approved resolutions, requisitions on purchasing, memos and City Secretary's report of Council Action as documentation.

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
October 14, 1994

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
October 14, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Regular meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited to state their concerns:

Ms. Margie Haley
Mr. Bob Townsend
Mr. John Mason
Ms. Michelle O'Reiley
Ms. Bonnie Lutz - Slide presentation on the National Arts Program to be held at City Hall October 19 - 30, 1987 involving City employees and their families.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - The Board adopted the following resolution: (87-3884)

WHEREAS, the City Attorney by direction of the City Council, instituted Cause No. CC-87-9117-c, styled City of Dallas V A. J. MILLER, ET AL., a condemnation suit in the county court at Law No. 3 for the acquisition of approximately 30,546 square feet of land, being part of Block B/3322, official City numbers, and as more fully described in said condemnation suit, to be used in connection with the expansion of the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, an official offer of $113,000.00, was made to the owners of said property, which offer was refused; and

WHEREAS, said cause has been tried before the Special Commissioners in Condemnation appointed by the Court, who have made an award in the total sum of $135,113.00; and

WHEREAS, the property owner has offered to settle the cause for $139,000.00 and to convey said property to the City of Dallas by Agreed Judgement and Confirmation Warranty Deed; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the City Attorney be authorized to accept said offer as final settlement of said condemnation action; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be and he is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check in the amount of $139,000.00, payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, to be deposited by the City Attorney with said County Clerk and placed in his Trust Fund for the benefit of said property owners; said check to be paid out of and charged to Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, Org. 9406, Commodity S653001, Type 5, Object 4210, PV-PKR 5224A691/LN1, Vendor 243537.

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is authorized to cause final judgement to be entered in said condemnation suit.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY/AQUARIUM - The Board approved a request that the Museum of Natural History staff be allowed to request a grant in the amount of $75,000 from the Institute of Museum Services for support of programs and collections management.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY OF DALLAS GOLF COURSES - (Golf Pro. Contracts) - The Department Director recommended to the Board that they award five-year contracts to Mickey Carey, Len Jones, Bob Smith and Kim Brown and a one-year contract to Jimmy Powell with the understanding that contract compliance will be monitored closely. The Board approved the recommendation of the Director. (Secretary's note: This action was revised at the meeting of December 17, 1989.)

LEE PARK (Arlington Hall) - The Board approved the following request:

The Dallas Southern Memorial Association is requesting permission to hold the first annual tour of Arlington Hall, which they will call Christmas in Lee Park, on Sunday, December 6, 1987 from 1:00 to 5:00 p.m. They are proposing to charge an admission fee of $5.00 which will be a contribution to the Arlington Hall restoration fund. This is in keeping with the February, 1981 agreement between the Park and Recreation Board and the Dallas Southern Memorial Association in which the Association assumed responsibility to raise funds for the restoration of the building.

DIAMOND PARK - The Board approved a request from Mobil Oil to rename Diamond Park to Pegasus Park, and in compliance with the Park and Recreation Board's Park Naming Policy, to begin the 60-day waiting period to allow input from the surrounding community.

VARIOUS RECREATION CENTERS - Professional service agreements for instructors in physical fitness, arts and crafts, gymnastics, and sports - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting and will be heard at a later date.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was presented to the Board for their information:

CITY PARK - Dallas County Heritage Society - 1987 Annual Report - Receive and File

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of November 5, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, approved resolutions, requisitions on purchasing, memos and City Secretary's report of Council Action as documentation.

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
April 26, 1989

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
April 26, 1989

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
November 19, 1987 - 10:00 a.m.

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White - 7

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Kris Harris, Supervisor of Marketing and Public Information briefed the Board members on the upcoming Busch CitiSki event to be held at the West End on November 21 and 22, 1987.

Mr. Keith Nix and Ms. Camille Ware briefed the Board members on the organization, Dallas Coalition for the Arts.

Assistant Director Ron Dodd presented slides of the Asian Festival which took place at Exall Park on November 14, 1987.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed a speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Mr. Earl Johnson spoke concerning the American Eagles Soccer Club and the North Texas Soccer Association in relation to the Dallas Cup IX soccer tournament.

Mr. James Henderson, Certified Golf Professional for the City of Fort Worth concerning recent proposal for the position of Golf Pro at Stevens Golf Course.

Mr. Bob Smith, Golf Professional at Tenison Golf Course concerning tournaments City of Dallas Golf Professionals play.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION - The special resolution for Renee de Leon, Pike Park volunteer was not presented at this meeting.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR NOVEMBER

Employee of the Month	Leroy Jackson, Jr. - Bachman Region Hobert Durham - Mountain Creek Region Diana Ochoa - Samuell Region Gloria Sanchez & Anita Williams - Directorate Hugh Pearson - Dallas Zoo
Special Recognition	Oralia Rojas - Administration and Finance Valerie LaForge, Betty Miller - Mountain Creek Region Les Bartlett, Martin Delarosa, Jorge Galvan, Dan Nowell, Steve O'Farrell, Santos Perez and Duke Windsor - Departmental Affairs

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Sandy Loam for Various Locations (One year price agreement) - Low bids by Grisby & Grisby, A & A Sand & Gravel, and Metro Sand & Gravel in the amount of approximately $35,500.00 - Current Funds (Bid No. PA00015)

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fretz Park - Construction of three lighted tennis courts (1982 Bond Funds)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BECKLEY-SANER, CRAWFORD, HARRY S. MOSS, NORBUCK AND SAMUELL-GRAND PARKS CONCESSIONS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1007)

WHEREAS, food and drink concession contracts for various parks contain options for one-year extensions; and

WHEREAS, the service provided by these concessionaires has been satisfactory. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That one-year extensions of the following contracts be approved for food and drink concessions; and that the contracts are to include conditions with each concessionaire according to the concession, rate, and location as indicated:

PARK	CONCESSIONAIRES	EXTEN.	GROSS
Beckley-Saner	J & M Concessions	2nd of 2	29%
Crawford	Jenell R. Hicks	1st of 2	25%
Harry S. Moss	Lake Highlands Soccer Assn.	1st of 2	25%
Samuell-Garland	Donald Puckett	1st of 2	20%
White Rock (Norbuck)	Daniel B. Dillard	1st of 2	26%

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD BEACON HARBOR MARINA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0859)

WHEREAS, requests for proposals to reestablish, operate, and maintain a public marina at Site G on Lake Ray Hubbard for a twenty-year period beginning with the first day of providing marina service to the public were advertised on March 28-29, and April 4, 5, 11 and 12, 1987; and

WHEREAS, only one proposal was received; and the proposal from Southland Properties offers 4% of the gross during the first five-year period; 5% of the gross during the second five-year period; and the last ten-year period to be negotiated 120 days before the third five- year period begins; and

WHEREAS, Southland Properties proposes to construct, at no expense to the City of Dallas, up to 480 slips, a food/drink/merchandise building, restrooms, and parking area representing an investment of more than $2,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the City Council on July 29, 1987 (87-2392), approved a contract with Southland Properties for the reestablishment, operation, and maintenance of a public marina on Lake Ray Hubbard at Site G of the Springer Report; and the percentages of gross revenues to be paid to the City of Rowlett were misstated. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Resolution 87-2392 be and is hereby rescinded.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the contract between the City of Rowlett and Southland Properties be approved to construct, operate, and maintain a public marina, known as Beacon Harbor Marina, at Site G on Lake Ray Hubbard for a 20-year period beginning with the first day of providing marina services to the public with the City of Rowlett to receive 1% of gross revenues from the sales, services, and repairs of boats and boat accessories during the 20-year period, 4% of the gross revenue from all other sales and services during the first five-year period, 5% of gross revenues from all other sales and services during the second five-year period; and that the percentage of gross revenues to be paid to the City of Rowlett during the last ten-year period to be negotiated 120 days before the beginning of the third five-year period and again 120 days before the fourth five-year period begins for all revenues other than the sales and repairs of boats and boat accessories.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

HARRY S. MOSS AND FAIR OAKS PARKS- A motion by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Cup, Inc. requests permission to sponsor the annual Dallas Cup IX Invitational Tournament on March 27-April 3, 1988 on the soccer fields at Harry S. Moss and Fair Oaks Parks (two fields only).

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Robert Vernon has requested permission to conduct the 1988 U.S. Cross Country Trials (run) at Trinity Park on February 13, 1988, from 12:00 noon until 5:00 p.m. The event is of international significance with participants from across America taking part. Winners will participate (representing America) at the International Amateur Athletic Federation World Cross Country Championships in Aukland, New Zealand.

Mr. Vernon is requesting to co-sponsor this event with the Park and Recreation Department with permission to sell food and drink items including beer, erect several (4) medium size tents for activity sponsors and have temporary signage (banners) of company sponsors and co-sponsors.

The Park and Recreation Department co-sponsored offers will be: the availability of park space, minor grading of spots along the trails, providing a number of logs (used as barriers) along the course; and dye spray the course. All other logistical measures to include insurance, restrooms, electricity, and other City departments' approvals will be addressed. All proceeds from registration, concessions, etc. will be directed to 1988 U.S. Cross Country Trials to offset the cost of conducting the activity and to finance the American winners to the Aukland, New Zealand World Championships.

VARIOUS RECREATION CENTERS - CONTRACT FEE CLASS INSTRUCTORS - A motion by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1215)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has administered a program of contract fee classes at City facilities for several years utilizing the professional services of private individuals/concessionaires to meet the needs of the public for instruction in physical fitness, arts and crafts, gymnastics, sports, drama and other related leisure services; and

WHEREAS, on October 8, 1986 (86-3198), the City Council approved the use of concessionaire-type contracts to meet the programming desires of the local community. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That concession-type contracts with instructors be entered into to provide professional instruction in leisure pursuits at any one or more of the Park and Recreation Department facilities (see the attached lists).

SECTION 2. That the concessionaires be authorized to collect all revenues and pay to the City 25% of the gross revenues on a daily basis and provide to the City such records, reports, etc. as may be deemed appropriate; and that a 5% late payment penalty be charged to the City's portion for all payments due to the City which are past due for more than fifteen (15) calendar days.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit City revenues to Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORGS (various), Object Code 7212.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The instructors will be teaching at one or more of the following Park and Recreation facilities, depending on the requests for these fee classes from the local community:

PARK & RECREATION FACILITIES	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Anita Martinez	3212 Winnetka	2
Arcadia	5420 Arcadia	2
Bachman	2750 Bachman Blvd	2
Bath House Cultural Center	521 E. Lawther Drive	5
Beckley-Saner	114 West Hobson	8
Cummings	2900 Cummings	8
Dallas Aquarium	Fair Park	6
Eloise Lundy	1229 Sabine	6
Exall	3500 Live Oak	5
Exline	2525 Pine	6
Fireside	8601 Fireside	7
Fretz	6950 Belt Line Road	4
Fruitdale	4408 Vandervoort	8
George B. Dealey	6501 Royal Lane	3
Harry Stone	2403 Millmar	7
Highland Hills	7071 Bonnie View	8
Jaycee	3114 Clymer St.	2
John C. Phelps	3030 Tipps Blvd.	6
Juanita J. Craft	4500 Spring Avenue	6
Kidd Springs	711 West Canty	1
Kiest	3080 S. Hampton	1
Lagow	3322 Reed Lane	6
Lake Highlands North	9344 Church Road	4
Marcus	3003 Northaven Rd.	3
Martin Luther King, Jr.	2922 Forest Avenue	6
Martin Weiss	1111 Martindell	1
Museum of Natural History	Fair Park	6
North Hampton	3710 N. Hampton	2
Pemberton Hill	6424 Elam	6
Pike	2807 Harry Hines	2
Pleasant Oaks	8701 Greenmound	7
Polk	3800 Thedford	2
Redbird	5150 Mark Trail Way	1
Reverchon	3505 Maple	2
Rhoads Terrace	5712 Pilgrim	6
Ridgewood	6818 Fisher Road	5
Rylie	10327 Rylie	7
Samuell-Grand	6200 Samuell Blvd.	5
Singing Hills	1909 Crouch Road	8
South Dallas Cultural Center	1919 Second Avenue	6
Umphress	7616 Umphress	7
Walnut Hill	10011 Midway Road	3
Willie B. Johnson	12225-27 Willowdale	4

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CEDAR CREST GOLF COURSE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

A request has been received from Bill Kay of the Dallas Public Links Golf Association to schedule the Sectional Qualifying for the 1988 Amateur Public Links Championship at Cedar Crest Golf Course on June 17 and 18, 1988, with the green fees waived. The winners of the match will represent the City of Dallas in the National 1988 Championship sponsored by the United States Golf Association.

The Park and Recreation Board has waived fees for this event the past seven years based on the qualified players representing the City of Dallas nationally. Estimated revenue loss to the City is $800.00.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS - GRANT APPLICATION - A motion by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-4022)

WHEREAS, the National Endowment for the Arts provides for the making of grants, through various programs under its purview, to public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, through its Park and Recreation Board, herein has the opportunity to increase the amount of funds available to support the collaboration of an artist and architect for the architectural design of the planned renovation and expansion of the Museum of Natural History building at Fair Park as approved in the 1985 Bond Program; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and

WHEREAS, this document will qualify the City of Dallas to apply for and be eligible to receive funds should they become available; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that the total project cost of this application will be $475,000.00 ($25,000.00 National Endowment for the Arts grant and $450,000.00 1985 Bond Funds). Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an application be made to the Visual Arts Program of the National Endowment for the Arts for a Design Arts/Visual Arts Collaboration Initiative grant of $25,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager of the City of Dallas are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file such application with the National Endowment for the Arts; to provide additional information and to furnish such documents as may be required by said agency; and that the Director of the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department will act as the Project Director of the Applicant.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FILM COMMISSION OF NORTH TEXAS - A motion by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (87-4009)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Director of Finance or his designee be and is hereby authorized to purchase in accordance with City of Dallas specifications and the proposal of the bidder, from

FILM COMMISSION OF NORTH TEXAS (257377) Twelve-month contract for marketing services with one twelve-month renewal option - To be paid by Park and Recreation	$50,000.00

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Section 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract when a contract is required for the preceding purchase and the City Director of Finance be authorized to disburse an amount not to exceed $25,000.00 from Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5254, Object 3511, Encumbrance # PO-E875000016 (prior year) MVPKR001 and $25,000.00 from Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5254, Object 3511, Encumbrance #PD-PKR CONTC002 (Current year).

Section 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were provided to the Board members for information only:

Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements - Mission Construction Company - Final $36,778.07 (Total $253,668.85) (1982 Bond Funds)

South Dallas Cultural Center Building Construction - Yarbrough Construction Company, Inc. - Final $400.00 (Total $1,218,042.60) (1982 Bond Funds)

L. B. Houston and Tenison Golf Courses - APAC Texas, Inc., Texas Bitulithic Division - Final $23,183.87 (Total $231,838.67) - (Golf Improvement Trust Fund)

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the September and October, 1987 reports were provided to the Board.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Martin Luther King Jr. Recreation Center
2922 Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard
December 3, 1987 - 7:00 P.M.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian William- son-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

The DALLAS ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY was presented the following special resolution:

WHEREAS, the Dallas Zoological Society offered to renovate, at its expense, the old zoo administration office built in the 1930's; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board entered into a contract with the Dallas Zoological Society, in the fall of 1986, to renovate the gift shop and to manage its operation; and

WHEREAS, the gift shop opened in February 1987, as a warm and inviting environment filled with stuffed animals, zoo-focused tee shirts, educational books and toys, creative jewelry, and beautiful artwork with a staff of competent and enthusiastic volunteers. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Dallas Zoological Society be thanked for transforming the old building into an attractive shop and also be commended for developing a group of volunteers who have added a new dimension to be enjoyed by the zoo visitors and who have, through quality merchandising, tremendously surpassed all past sales profits.

SECTION 2. That the members of the Board express their appreciation to the many Gift Shop volunteers whose expertise in both marketing and customer service, their long hours of dedicated work, and continuing interest are complimentary to the new direction of the Dallas Zoo.

(Usual Signatures)

FAIR PARK - William E. McLaughlin, General Manager of Fair Park briefed the Board members on short and long range plans for the park.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. RECREATION CENTER - Ron Dodd, Assistant Director of Samuell Region briefed the Board members on the proposed expansion of the senior citizen center.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - Jacquelyn Vaughan, General Supervisor at Bachman Region briefed the Board members on the annual Christmas in the Park celebration at Bachman Recreation Center and extended a special invitation to this year's event, December 15 - 22, 1987.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens were invited by the Board President to address the Board.

Ms. Gay Greer Oxford, representing Preston Hollow Women's Club presented a petition requesting a 10:00 p.m. curfew at Preston Hollow Park.

Ms. Morayma Pesina requested additional soccer fields in the Love Field area.

Mr. Al Baril spoke regarding athletic field maintenance.

Ms. Margie Haley spoke concerning the parking lot at 4111 West Lawther Drive.

MAJESTIC THEATER AND FAIR PARK MUSIC HALL - Rental rates for city-supported organizations - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS - GRANT APPLICATION - A motion by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0165)

WHEREAS, the Texas Commission on the Arts provides for the making of grants, through various programs under its purview, to public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, through its Park and Recreation Board, herein has the opportunity to increase the amount of funds available to support the activities of the Division of Cultural Affairs in 1988-89; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant hereby assures and certifies that it will com ply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements, including OMB circulars A-87 and A-102 as they relate to the application; also that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and

WHEREAS, this document will qualify the City of Dallas, by compliance with the Texas Commission on the Arts' January 15, 1988 deadline, to be eligible to receive funds should they become available; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that the total project cost for this application will be $50,000.00 (Texas Commission on the Arts grant). Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an application be made to the Local Arts Agency Challenge Program of the Texas Commission on the Arts for a grant of $50,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager of the City of Dallas are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file such application with the Texas Commission on the Arts; to provide additional information and to furnish such documents as may be required by said agency; and that the Director of the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department will act as the Project Director of the Applicant.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GROVER C. KEETON GOLF COURSE - The following request was presented to the Board for their consideration:

Mr. Stephen A. Scott requested partial refund on Mr. W. A. Froese's (his father-in-law) annual senior green fee card which was purchased at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course for the year beginning May 1, 1987. Mr. Froese passed away on July 11, 1987 and the park staff recommends that $120.00 of the original card price of $150.00 be refunded to Mrs. Frose.

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried: A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve this request was carried.

Hay, Various Kinds for the Dallas Zoo and Samuell Farm - One year price agreements to Tom Tofflemoyer Deluxe Farms in the amount of $44,750.00 and The Hay Ranch in the amount of $18,960.00. (Bid No. PA00026 - Financing: Current Funds)

Arts & Crafts Supplies for various recreation centers - One year price agreements to the following low or low conforming bidders of six (Bid No. PA00025 - Financing: Current Funds)

Clem Williams	$ 811.31
S & S Arts & Crafts	7,978.31
Nasco Arts & Crafts	481.68
Dick Blick Company	347.50
Chaselle Arts and Crafts	4,282.98
Southwest Art Center	321.39
Total	$14,223.17

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Two 1,000 Gallon Underground Fuel Storage Tanks for use at L.B. Houston and Stevens Golf Courses - J-8 Equipment Company of Texas, Inc., low bidder of four in the amount of $20,990.00 (Bid No. RG10880119 - Financing: Golf Course Surcharge Fund)

NORTH LAKE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez to seek the written consent of Texas Utilities Electric Company to sub-lease North Lake Park to the City of Irving subject to the following key provisions was carried:

1. The City of Irving assumes responsibility for policing, supervising and operating the park, including all expenses and liabilities associated with construction, maintenance and operation of recreation facilities there.

2. Upon approval by the Park Board, this agreement is subject to the written consent of the Power Company.

3. The consideration for this agreement will be $1.00.

4. A designated area of approximately 600 ft. north and parallel to Hackberry Road is to be permanently retained by the Power Company upon which no permanent facilities may be built. Similarly, 45 acres of the southwest corner of the property are reserved for use by the City of Dallas as it might determine necessary.

5. The respective park and recreation department directors will serve as authorized representatives for the administration of this contract.

6. The City of Irving will develop a comprehensive master plan for the development of lands and waters covered by this agreement. The plan as well as any changes require the consent of the appropriate bodies of each city.

7. Irving accepts the property in its present condition and agrees to immediately undertake the maintenance, upkeep and policing thereof. Irving agrees to keep the premises free of fire hazards and unnecessary and unsanitary conditions. Irving agrees to maintain all existing facilities at a level not less than the current level of maintenance being provided by the City of Dallas.

8. The City of Irving shall provide security for the premises and is expressly authorized by Dallas to exercise its home rule legislative powers there and to enact and adopt such rules and regulations and ordinances as necessary to regulate the conduct of persons on the premises. Such security will be provided by certified State of Texas Peace Officers. Irving is authorized to enforce applicable ordinances, rules and regulations of the City of Dallas and all applicable state and federal laws enforceable by Dallas within the licensed premises.

9. Irving shall have the right to erect fishing piers and allow fishing and boating on that portion of the lake as provided in the license agreement.

10. Irving further agrees to operate and maintain a model airplane landing strip within the premises.

11. All facilities and improvements shall be of equal or better standards as those maintained by Dallas and meet or exceed applicable codes.

12. Irving agrees to commence capital improvements not later than five (5) years after execution, with actual expenditures of not less than $500,000 being completed not later than the 8th anniversary of the execution.

13. If by the 5th anniversary Irving is unable to fulfill its commitment, the City of Dallas may:

    a. Reschedule the commitment.
    b. Delete the requirements of the commitment.
    c. Terminate the agreement.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

14. Facilities used for league play or utilized through an officially sanctioned Irving program or reservation system shall be subject to priority use by Irving residents. Facilities not subject to such restrictions are open to the residents of Dallas and Irving on an equal first-come-first-served basis and rules will be equally applied. All fees for goods, services and admissions or any other designated purpose shall apply equally to the residents of Dallas, as well as Irving.

15. Any revenue over and above normal operating costs shall be placed into a fund established for the maintenance of the premises and its facilities. If such funds are insufficient, Irving agrees to supplement those funds from other sources.

16. The sale of alcoholic beverages is prohibited, unless approved by Dallas.

17. Dallas and Irving jointly agree as follows:

    a. Dallas and Irving may jointly sponsor special events.

    b. Irving will submit to Dallas for review a list of proposed major events to be staged by Irving.

    c. Major events traditionally sponsored or held in Dallas shall not be staged at North Lake Park, without prior consultation.

    d. The City of Dallas reserves the right to rename the park should it be desirable.

18. Irving will provide public liability insurance and indemnify and hold the City of Dallas harmless from claim.

19. It is understood and agreed by both parties that the Power Company reserves the right to alter its facilities in anyway that will positively impact on its utility generating mission.

20. If Irving fails to fulfill any conditions, it shall have 60 days to make necessary corrections.

21. Irving understands and agrees that the Power Company reserves the right to vary the level of its lake to meet its power generating needs.

22. The Power Company and the City of Dallas shall not be liable for any damage to or loss of property whatsoever.

23. This agreement shall continue in effect only so long as Irving uses the premises covered hereby for public park purposes.

24. Dallas makes no warranty as to the suitability of the lands or water impounded for the purposes proposed.

25. This assignment is personal to serve the City of Irving and may not be sold, transferred or further assigned without the written consent of the Power Company and Dallas.

26. Irving shall not be obligated to cure any sub-surface conditions which exist at the time this license is executed.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
December 9, 1987 - 12:05 p.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.; Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 7
Absent: None

FAIR PARK (Outdoor Amphitheater) - Following discussion, a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolutions be adopted was seconded by Rene V. Martinez and the vote was taken:

Aye - 5 Gerald W. Henigsman, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, Mrs. Ruthmary White and Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

No - 1 (James P. Graham)

Absent when vote was taken: 1 (Vivian Williamson-Johnson left at 12:45 p.m.)

Motion carried and the following resolutions were adopted:

Pace Proposal - (87-3928)

WHEREAS, the City desires to enhance the public enjoyment of Fair Park by the creation of an outdoor amphitheater for the performing arts; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that such an outdoor amphitheater for the performing arts is an appropriate public park use and is consistent with the present and future use of Fair Park for the enjoyment and benefit of the general public, and is authorized by Chapter XVII, Sections 4(c)(11) and 4(c)(15) of the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the establishment of an amphitheater at Fair Park will benefit the public and will increase cultural opportunities for all residents of the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. has agreed to construct at its expense such an outdoor amphitheater for the performing arts at Fair Park, and to pay the City an appropriate rental, therefore, according to certain specific terms and conditions agreeable to the parties; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to improve the public parking facilities at Fair Park in order to accommodate the parking needs of the general public for public events throughout Fair Park as well as at the pro- posed amphitheater; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and the President of the Park and Recreation Board be and are hereby authorized to execute a lease agreement with Pace Entertainment Group, Inc., subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, upon terms and conditions which shall include but not be limited to a lease of approximately 13.5 acres at Fair Park for a term of forty (40) years in consideration of construction of the amphitheater, with guaranteed minimum rental payments of $100,000.00 for the first year, $150,000.00 for the second, third, and fourth years, and $200,000.00 per year thereafter, along with certain net revenues from ticket sales, with minimum rental subject to adjustment for inflation.

SECTION 2. The City Manager is authorized to solicit bids for the construction of certain parking facilities at Fair Park and other improvements at a total cost of approximately $3.5 million ($2.5 million from general capital reserve and $1.0 million from 1985 bond funds). The improved parking facilities shall not be leased to Pace, but shall remain under the control of the City, and available for use by the patrons of Fair Park generally as well as by Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. for events at the amphitheater.
(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. The Finance Director is authorized to establish a South Dallas Economic Development Fund, to receive payments of $.05 per ticket as additional rental from all events at the amphitheater sponsored by Pace Entertainment Group, Inc.

SECTION 4. That the City Secretary is directed to take such action as may be required to provide public notice for a public hearing to be held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVI of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Public Hearing

WHEREAS, the City Council on December 9, 1987 (87-3928) authorized a lease agreement with Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. for the construction and operation of an outdoor amphitheater at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the Council also authorized a public hearing to be held prior to the construction of the outdoor amphitheater; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board is agreeable to providing land for this use because minimal harm will be done to the park terrain and no harm to its future development; and

WHEREAS, the public hearing as may be required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004) was scheduled for January 27, 1988, and notice thereof duly published; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the construction and use of an outdoor amphitheater for the performing arts is an appropriate public park use, consistent with the present and future use of Fair Park; that the proposed project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the land, as a park, and there is no feasible and prudent alternative to this construction and use.

SECTION 2. That use of approximately 12 acres of Fair Park for the construction and operation of an outdoor amphitheater by Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. is hereby approved along with a temporary working area during construction.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 1:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
December 17, 1987

Regular meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White-7

SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS - The following resolutions were presented:

DALLAS SOUTHWEST OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS

WHEREAS, two years ago, the Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. donated $4,000 toward the construction of the Kidd Springs Park creative playground which has become a very popular play area; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. recently donated $6,000 to place exercise stations along the Kiest Park trails; and

WHEREAS, a gift of $49,815 has been announced from the Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. which will provide a new playground complex in an area west of the circular drive in Kiest Park near the large picnic area. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their appreciation to the Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. for the very generous donations for improvements to parks in the Oak Cliff area.

SECTION 2. That the Park Board members, on behalf of the many users of Kiest Park, express their thanks for the exercise stations along the trail which are already in use and for the new playground complex which should be completed by April 1988.

(Usual Signatures)

ALLIED BANKS

WHEREAS, Allied Banks contributed $2,100 for the purpose of sponsoring the city-wide 1987 Seniors Active in Life Silver Celebration; and

WHEREAS, this donation was a significant contribution to the City of Dallas and to its senior citizens. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sincere appreciation of each member of the Park Board be extended to Allied Banks for this generous donation which made the Silver Celebration a success.

SECTION 2. That Allied Banks be further commended for their contributions to the quality of life for the senior citizens of Dallas.

(Usual Signatures)

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of December 1987:

Employee of the Month:	Cecil Smith, Bachman Region
	Marte L. Watson, Mountain Creek Region
	Marco Riley, Samuell Region
	Ray Shatwell, Dallas Zoo
Special Recognition:	Judy Bounds & Shirley Thomas, Mt. Creek Region
	Pam Monk, Samuell Region

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MAJESTIC THEATER AND FAIR PARK MUSIC HALL - The Board approved the following staff recommended policy clarification:

Three tier rental structures have been approved by the Park and Recreation Board for both the Majestic Theater and Fair Park Music Hall. Under these structures non-profit, City-supported organizations pay the lowest rates, non-profit, non-City supported organizations pay the middle rates, and for-profit organizations (not eligible for City funding support) pay the highest rates.

A recent question from a user organization regarding this rental structure has made it clear that a concise definition of "City-supported" is needed. The staff is proposing the following:

"A City-supported organization is any non-profit, tax exempt Dallas-based organization that has received funding through the City's Major Institution, Mid-Sized Institution, Cultural Projects or Minority Arts Incentive Programs for the City's current fiscal year, or has been recommended by the Park and Recreation Board to receive funding for the upcoming fiscal year. The organization's funding status at the time the rental actually occurs will determine the final rental rate."

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - ROCKWALL MARINA (Lakeside Marina) - The following resolution was adopted: (88-0860)

WHEREAS, Captain's Cove Associates, Ltd. defaulted in its agreement with American Marina Corporation in the operation of Rockwall Marina, under contract with the City of Rockwall which expires February 28, 1999; and

WHEREAS, the contract provides that sale of subject operation, or contract requires approval by the Dallas Park and Recreation Board, and the City Council; and

WHEREAS, Waterside Corporation, a Texas corporation has negotiated with American Marina Corporation and the City of Rockwall to obtain and operate subject operation, under an agreement dated December 1, 1987 for a twenty-year term. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sale of the marina and the transfer of the concession contract from American Marina Corporation to Waterside Corporation be approved subject to the conditions outlined by the Park and Recreation Board as follows:

1) The City of Rockwall will handle and negotiate the terms of the contract;

2) any improvements to the marina be accomplished in a timely manner; and

3) the City of Dallas retains the rights of approval on future transfer and sales, major construction, and any construction/projects on the water surface of Lake Ray Hubbard.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GOLF PRO SHOP MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS - The Board adopted the following resolution: (88-0167)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has developed a golf pro shop management plan which provides for the operation of the golf pro shops at the golf courses at Cedar Crest Park, Grover C. Keeton (Gateway Park), L. B. Houston Park, Stevens Park and Tenison Park through professional managers as independent contractors; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, this plan of operation provides for a full service golf facility to the citizens including merchandise, golf carts, club repair, club rentals, and food and drink concession. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That golf pro shop management contracts be approved with the City of Dallas to receive all golf course fees, annual card fees, and tournament fees as well as the following:

Leonard Jones (Cedar Crest Golf Course), Mickey Carey (L. B. Houston Golf Course) and Jim Henderson (Stevens Golf Course) - Five-years: January 18, 1988 thru January 17, 1993

5% of gross cart rental revenue and 5% of daily private cart fees, 10% of gross food and drink revenue, and utility repayment for cart recharging and snack bar utilities

Kim Brown (Grover C. Keeton Golf Course) - Five-years: January 18, 1988 thru January 17, 1993

5% of gross cart rental revenue and 5% of daily private cart fees, 5% of gross driving range revenue, 10% of gross food and drink revenue, and utility repayment for cart recharging and snack bar utilities

Bob Smith (Tenison Golf Course) - Five-years: January 18, 1988 thru January 17, 1993

10% of gross cart rental revenue and 10% of daily private cart fees, 10% of gross driving range revenue, 15% of gross food and drink revenue, and utility repayment for cart recharging and snack bar utilities

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOND FUNDING SCHEDULE - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FAIR PARK - Authorization to Execute Application for Land Use Designation Adjustment - There is no indication of Board action concerning this item.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of December 17, 1987. Since minutes were never prepared, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda, approved resolutions, requisitions on purchasing, memos and City Secretary's report of Council Action as documentation.

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
April 26, 1989

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
April 26, 1989

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
January 12, 1988 - 1:05 p.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER (Thackston Property) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0723 - February 24, 1988)

WHEREAS, approximately 6,850 square feet of property improved with a one-story frame house at 2004-2006 Robert B. Cullum Boulevard is required for the expansion of the South Dallas Cultural Center. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement between the City and Lessie M. Thackston, Owner, agreeing to convey approximately 6,850 square feet of property, and being Lot 8, Block 5/1545, official City numbers, and having a street address of 2004-2006 Robert B. Cullum Boulevard, Dallas, Texas, be approved and accepted. The area to be acquired is improved with a one-story frame house.

SECTION 2. That the consideration to be paid for the property to be conveyed is $30,000.00.

SECTION 3. That the City will have possession on closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses. Owner will be responsible for any and all Broker's fees.

SECTION 4. That pursuant to Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code, the maximum replacement housing payment to the Owner, including all closing costs, title expenses and other fees incidental to the acquisition of replacement housing for Lessie M. Thackston, Owner, will not exceed $15,000.00, and the City will also pay for moving expenses.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of the above named Owner in the amount of $30,000.00 to be paid out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9534, Object 4210, P1-PKR5224D001/LN1, Vendor MVPKR004, Commodity S653001, Type 5; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of Lessie M. Thackston, Owner, for eligible moving expenses as well as an amount not to exceed $15,000.00 for replacement housing to be paid out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9534, Object 4240, P1-PKR5224D002/LN1, Vendor MVPKR005, Commodity S653001, Type 5; after processing of a replacement housing claim which satisfies the requirements of Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code.

SECTION 7. That the agreement be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form, and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 8. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS (Grant) - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0690 - February 24, 1988)

WHEREAS, the Texas Commission on the Arts provides for the making of grants, through the various programs under its purview, to local public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, on January 7, 1987 (87-0147), the City Council authorized submission of an application for a third year of support through the Local Arts Agency Challenge Program of the Texas Commission on the Arts to support various programs and activities of the Park and Recreation Department's Division of Cultural Affairs in FY 1987-88; and

WHEREAS, in December, 1987, the grant application was approved in the amount of $35,000.00 by the Texas Commission on the Arts; and

WHEREAS, the matching requirement for these funds was met by the City during its first year of support through the Local Arts Agency Challenge Program. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be authorized to accept the Texas Commission on the Arts grant of $35,000.00; and that these funds be used by the Division of Cultural Affairs to: 1) enhance programming at the South Dallas and Bath House Cultural Centers, and 2) prepare for future bond projects and further development of the Dallas Arts District by initiating a detailed City-wide assessment of arts facility needs in Dallas inclusive of an analysis of currently available arts facilities, the facility needs of Dallas arts organizations, and the feasibility of those needs being met.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the amount of $35,000.00 in Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3070.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Revenue Source 6508; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to disburse from Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, an amount not to exceed $35,000.00.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MARSALIS PARK (Dallas Zoo - Artwork) - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the donation of a life-size bronze sculpture of a lamb be accepted for placement in the Children's Zoo at the Dallas Zoo from Mr. and Mrs. David DeVoss in memory of their son, Michael David DeVoss, was carried.

FAIR PARK (Science Place) - The Board President recognized Martha Blaine from the Science Place in Fair Park who invited the Board members to a celebration of Martin Luther King's birthday at the Science Place from 2:00 until 5:30 p.m. on January 18, 1988.

NEW EMPLOYEES - The following new employees were introduced to the Park and Recreation Board:

Luster Gooden - Supervisor 12 at Beckley-Saner Recreation Center
Gloria Martinez - Administrative Assistant 14 at Samuell Region

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (1988 Grand Prix) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0692 - February 24, 1988)

WHEREAS, on April 15, 1987 (87-1209), the City Council approved a resolution stating its support of the Auto Racing of Dallas, Inc. in its efforts to bring a Grand Prix race to Fair Park in 1988; and

WHEREAS, Auto Racing of Dallas, Inc. has made every effort to plan for a racing event which will bring positive economic benefits to the City of Dallas, provide an outstanding leisure experience to both citizens and visitors; and correct oversights suffered during the previous race; and

WHEREAS, Auto Racing of Dallas, Inc. has proposed scheduling the 1988 Grand Prix in Fair Park on April 29-30 and May 1, 1988 with an option for annual renewals up to four years; and

WHEREAS, special event fees in the amount of $25,000.00 will be paid to the City of Dallas each year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be approved with Auto Racing of Dallas, Inc. to schedule the Grand Prix in Fair Park on April 29-30 and May 1, 1988 with an option for annual renewals up to four years for the Grand Prix at Fair Park with special events fees paid to the City of Dallas in the amount of $25,000.00 each year.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit funds from this event in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Source 7203.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MARSALIS PARK (Dallas Zoo Expansion - King Property) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0969)

WHEREAS, approximately 15,513 square feet of property, improved with two (2) wood frame residential structures and detached garage, located at 405 S. Ewing Avenue is required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement between the City and Charles M. King, owner, agreeing to convey approximately 15,513 square feet of property, for expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park, being part of Lot 11, in Block 120/3103, official City numbers, and having a street address at 405 S. Ewing Avenue, Dallas, Texas, be approved and accepted. The area to be acquired is improved with two residential structures, which are both tenant occupied, and a detached garage.

SECTION 2. That the consideration to be paid for the property to be conveyed is $50,417.25, with City having right of possession at closing, and paying all closing costs and title expenses. Owner will be responsible for any and all Broker's Fees.

SECTION 3. That pursuant to Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code, the maximum replacement housing payment to each tenant shall not exceed $4,000.00 including all closing costs, title expenses and other fees incidental to the acquisition of replacement housing; and the City will also pay for moving expenses.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of the above named in the amount of $50,417.25 to be paid out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4210, PD-PKR5224E059, Vendor MVPKR004, Commodity S653001, Type 5; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of each tenant, for eligible moving expenses, as well as an amount not to exceed $4,000.00 per tenant or $8,000.00 in the aggregate for replacement housing, to be paid out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4240, PD-PKR5224E063/Ln1 & LN2, Vendor MVPKR005, Commodity S653001, Type 5; after processing of replacement housing claims which satisfy the requirements of Chapter 39A of Dallas City Code.

SECTION 6. That the agreement be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MARSALIS PARK (Dallas Zoo Expansion-Barnett/Teinert Property) A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried:(88-0970)

WHEREAS, approximately 9,125 square feet of property, improved with a one-story frame residence, located at 411 S. Ewing Avenue is required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement between the City and Cooter Barnett and E. Jeanne Teinert, Owners, agreeing to convey approximately 9,125 square feet of property, for expansion fo the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park, being part of Lot 12, in Block 120/3103, official City numbers, and having a street address at 411 S. Ewing Avenue, Dallas, Texas, be approved and accepted. The area to be acquired is improved with a one-story frame residence which is unoccupied and in poor condition.

SECTION 2. That the consideration to be paid for the property to be conveyed is $29,656.25, with the City having right of possession at closing, and paying all closing costs and title expenses. Owner will be responsible for any and all Broker's Fees.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of the above named in the amount of $29,656.25 to be paid out of (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Object 4210, PD-PKR5224E060, Vendor MVPKR004, Commodity S653001, Type 5; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the agreement be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MARSALIS PARK (Dallas Zoo Expansion - United Capital Fund I Property) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0968)

WHEREAS, approximately 35,075 square feet of property, improved with a fourteen-unit and an eighteen-unit apartment complex, located at 328-338 South Lancaster Avenue is required for the expansion of the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the owner of the property has not accepted the established Fair Market value. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the attached resolution initiating condemnation of the following property be approved:

OWNER & PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	OFFICIAL OFFER	COURT COST
United Capital Fund I Lot 3 and Part of Lots 2 and 4, Block 120/3103 (known as 328-338 South Lancaster Avenue	$375,000.00	$78.00

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the following sums, as outlined above, from the (1985) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9406, Commodity S653001, Type 5, as directed by the City Attorney:

$375,000.00 - Object 4210, PD-PKR5224F102/LN1, Vendor 125808
78.00 - Object 4230, PD-PKR5224F102/LN2, Vendor 125808

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FORD FOUNDATION GRANT (Grant Funds) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following staff recommendation on the use of grant funds from the John F. Kennedy School of Government at Harvard and the Ford Foundation's Innovations in State and Local Governments Award be approved was carried:

BACKGROUND

Our department submitted five nominees for the 1987 Innovations in State and Local Government Awards Program. There were 1080 nominees nationwide. Our nominees made it through three reviews to become one of the ten programs selected nationwide to receive this coveted recognition. We were the only Park and Recreation Department in the nation to be so recognized!

Part of the review process included a policy statement on how the grant would be used if it were awarded to us. In responding to this verbal question, Park Board President, Billy Allen and staff member, Bill McLaughlin, presented an innovative and long-lasting response. In fact, the commentary on our winner reflects this innovative use of the grant.

PROPOSED PROCEDURE TO USE THE GRANT AS ACCEPTED FROM THE FORD FOUNDATION

Our proposal for the use of the grant embraces a perpetual fund that will encourage innovation in the Park and Recreation Department for all time to come.

Currently the Department conducts a sophisticated employee awards program. The program embraces a formal awards ceremony. Recognition of tenure and achievement are integral parts of the event. In fact, there is a category for creativity. We have two awards that recognize innovation; one is the L. B. Houston Award and the other the Innovation Award. Both have individual and team categories.

Divisions submit their nominee to the Director. They are evaluated and selected based on objective criteria.

Our proposal is to use our grant as a perpetual incentive to employees to use their creativity and ability to be innovative. The grant would be placed in an interest earning account in a City Trust Fund. We would also solicit matching contributions from local foundations to increase the corpus. Each year 80% of the earnings would go towards the program and 20% retained for fund growth.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

That portion of the earned funds to be expended would be used first to expand the five components of our current award. Additionally, these funds would be used to produce new programs and monetarily reward the innovator(s).

Through the above process, our grant would:

1. Serve to continue our current program(s)
2. Cause a long-term endowment for future innovative programs
3. Serve to support the conduct of new programs
4. Serve to encourage, promote and award innovative employees

The first application of our proposed use of the grant would occur in 1989.

The proceeds of the interest earnings to be used in the program would be used as follows:

1. 40% to the programs represented in the current award.
2. 60% to cause and award new innovations.

Up to five programs will be selected for each category of the L. B. Houston and Innovation Awards. One winner will be selected in each category. The individual or team involved in each award will each receive a cash award for their innovation and its success.

The executive staff of the department will charge the various divisions of the department to submit their nominees for programs to be developed under this grant. The finalist will proceed to implement the selected programs. Finally, the winner in each category will be recognized, awarded and the community of Dallas will be richer by up to ten new, creative and innovative programs.

Such a system will enhance employee morale and service delivery and will be in existence long after our terms of duty with the City of Dallas have been completed.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Water Main-Dalgreen/West Lawther) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the request of Dallas Water Utilities Department to install an 8-inch water main in White Rock Lake Park from approximately 960 feet south of Dalgreen Road extending 1,036 feet south parallel to West Lawther Drive be approved was carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Water Main-Wendy/West Lawther) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the request of Dallas Water Utilities Department to install an 8-inch water main in White Rock Lake Park from approximately Wendy Lane extending southwesterly to West Lawther Drive be approved was carried.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

White Rock Lake Park - Garland Road Hike and Bike Trail (1985 Bond Funds)

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - Rene V. Martinez moved that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids:

Fair Park (Amphitheater Parking Area) - Fencing, Landscaping, Lighting, Paving, Site Utilities and Grading (1985 Bond Funds)

The motion was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 (Rene V. Martinez, Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson- Johnson, Judy Tycher, Mrs. Ruthmary White, and Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.)

No - 1 (James P. Graham)

Motion was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MARSALIS PARK (Dallas Zoo Expansion - Khoshgowari and Modabberi Property) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0127)

WHEREAS, the City Attorney by direction of the City Council, instituted Cause No. CC-87-15029-3, styled CITY OF DALLAS V. E.L. MODABBERI, ET AL., a condemnation suit in the County Court at Law No. 5 for the acquisition of approximately 24,482 square feet of land, being part of Block 120/3103, official City numbers, and as more fully described in said condemnation suit, to be used in connection with the improvements to and expansion of the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, an official offer of $97,928.00 was made to the owners of said property, which offer was refused; and

WHEREAS, said cause has been tried before the Special Commissioners in Condemnation appointed by the Court, who have made an award in the total sum of $115,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the amount of said award should be deposited with the County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council that the City Attorney be authorized to accept said award as final settlement of said condemnation action; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be and he is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check in the amount of $115,000.00, payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, to be deposited by the City Attorney with said County Clerk and placed in his Trust Fund in order that the City may take possession of the property described in said condemnation suit; said check to be paid out of and charged to the Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, Org 9406, Commodity S171015, type 5, Object 4210, PD-PKR5224J211/LN1, Vendor 243537.

SECTION 2. That the City Attorney is authorized to accept said award as final settlement of said condemnation suit.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

JUNIOR BLACK ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS (Long Range Plan) - Mrs. Ruthmary White moved that the draft long-range planning for the Junior Black Academy of Arts and Letters be accepted as submitted pending some revisions that were recommended by staff and which will be completed by January 22, 1988; and that we release the second payment in the 1987-88 fiscal year. Motion carried.

FAIR PARK (Amphitheater) - Gerald W. Henigsman moved that the following resolution be adopted: (88-0284)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has received a proposal submitted by Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture, for construction management services for the proposed amphitheater at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture, for the professional consulting services associated with the construction of parking areas in conjunction with the construction of the new amphitheater at Fair Park, has presented a proposal dated January 6, 1988, to provide this service for a lump sum fee of $197,000.00 plus $56,000.00 reimbursable expenses, a total of $253,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That the firm of Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture, be authorized to furnish consulting services for the construction of parking areas in conjunction with the construction of the new amphitheater at Fair Park for a lump sum fee of $197,000.00 plus $56,000.00 reimbursable expenses, a total of $253,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in the name of Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4114, in an amount not to exceed $253,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $253,000.00 to Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture, out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4114, PD-PKR5224D755/LN 1, Vendor 256589, Commodity S171015, Type 1.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Motion was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 (Gerald W. Henigsman, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Judy Tycher, Mrs. Ruthmary White, and Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.)

No - 1 (James P. Graham)

Motion was carried.

PRESTON HOLLOW PARK - Following discussion of a request from Larry R. McNeny that Preston Hollow Park at Thackery and Park Lane be renamed Frank L. McNeny Park in memory of his grandfather, a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that this request be referred to the Administration and Finance Committee; and that the recommendation of the Committee be brought back to the Park and Recreation Board was carried.

LAGOW PARK - The Board was informed that a letter from the Lagow Park Recreation Center Advisory Council and Senior Citizens as well as the Lagow Park community had been received requesting that Lagow Park and its facilities be named Mildred L. Dunn Park. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that Lagow Park be renamed Mildred L. Dunn Park, subject to the 60-day waiting period, was carried.

TENISON PARK GOLF COURSE - The Board members were informed of the following completed project:

> Tenison Park Golf Course - Construction of Maintenance Compound - D. J. Young Incorporated - Final $29,430.62 (Total $522,373.92) - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds ($21,668.04) and Golf Improvement Fund ($7,762.58)

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the November 1987 report was provided to the Board.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:40 p.m.

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
January 21, 1988 - 9:05 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of January 1988:

Employee of the Month: Luis Basanta - Bachman Region
Claude W. Williams - Mountain Creek Region
Judy Davis - Samuell Region
Neva Muirhead - Administration and Finance
Clay Garrett - Dallas Zoo (on vacation)
Ray Shotwell - Dallas Zoo (December 1987)

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Captain's Cove Marina - Transfer) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0514 - February 10, 1988)

WHEREAS, American Marina, Inc. operates a public marina at Lake Ray Hubbard under contract with the City of Dallas which expires February 28, 1999; and

WHEREAS, the contract provides that the sale of subject operation, or contract, requires approval by the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a limited partnership, Captain's Cove Associates (CCA-California) proposes to acquire said marina operations/contract. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sale/transfer of the contract from American Marina, Inc. to CCA-California be approved subject to the following conditions for the operation of Captain's Cove Marina at Lake Ray Hubbard:

Term: The term of the contract will be for the remaining years of the present contract (February 28, 1999) and extended for ten years which will expire February 28, 2009.

Rate: Payments to the City will be 3% of gross receipts after taxes with a minimum guarantee of $10,000.00 annually.

Improvements: Minimum of $500,000.00 in capital improvements.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds derived from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Object 7824.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DeGOLYER ESTATE (Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society - Task Force Report) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0726 - February 24, 1988)

WHEREAS, a Task Force was convened by City Councilman Craig Holcomb to address a variety of issues related to the continued development of the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden; and

WHEREAS, the Task Force met on seven separate occasions during the months of June and July, 1987, with each of the meetings being an open public meeting. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the final report of the Arboretum Task Force ("Free Admissions" on Page 10 is excluded and will be addressed separately) be adopted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DeGOLYER ESTATE (Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society - Free Admission Policy) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0432 - January 27, 1988)

WHEREAS, a Task Force was convened by City Councilman Craig Holcomb to address a variety of issues related to the continued development of the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden; and

WHEREAS, the Task Force met on seven separate occasions during the months of June and July, 1987, with each of the meetings being an open public meeting. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Free Admission Policy included in the final report of the Arboretum Task Force be adopted as follows:

1) It was agreed that the Arboretum would commit to an aggressive program of community outreach to provide access to those persons who are economically disadvantaged.

2) The Arboretum has discussed with the Park Board appropriate times during which admission will be free to the public, independent of the community outreach program. On January 21, 1988, the Park and Recreation Board voted unanimously to approve a policy of free admission on Fridays according to the following schedule: 3:00 to 5:00 p.m., last Sunday in October to last day in February; 3:00 to 6:00 p.m., March 1 to April 30; 3:00 to 8:00 p.m., May 1 to September 30; and 3:00 to 6:00 p.m., October 1 to last Sunday in October. (The final schedule will be reviewed and approved by the Park and Recreation Board each year as part of the budget and contracting process.)

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

NEW EMPLOYEES - The following new employees were introduced to the Park and Recreation Board members:

Jackie Peel (former employee) - Director at Juanita J. Craft Recreation Center

W. L. Mitchell - Director at the Fruitdale Recreation Center

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS (Various Parks) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0479 - February 10, 1988)

WHEREAS, January 8, 1988, five bids were received for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, parking areas, security, playground and trail) at Bachman Lake (Trail), Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center, Beckley-Saner, Brownwood, Cotillion, Cummings, Everglade, Fair Oaks (North), Fair Oaks (South), Glencoe, Highland Hills, Jamestown, Kidd Springs, North Hampton, Pleasant Oaks, Polk, Redbird, Rochester, Samuell-Elam/Crawford, Samuell-Grand, Umphress, Walnut Hill and Westhaven Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1 THRU 7
Dean Electric, Inc.	$667,235.00
PYCA Industries, Inc.	773,100.00
Durable Specialties, Inc.	787,000.00
Humphrey & Associates, Inc.	804,520.00
WHF Electrical Contractors, Inc.	853,072.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1 thru 7 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Dean Electric, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $667,235.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Dean Electric, Inc. for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, parking areas, security, playground and trail) at Bachman Lake (Trail), Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Center, Beckley-Saner, Brownwood, Cotillion, Cummings, Everglade, Fair Oaks (North), Fair Oaks (South), Glencoe, Highland Hills, Jamestown, Kidd Springs, North Hampton, Pleasant Oaks, Polk, Redbird, Rochester, Samuell-Elam/Crawford, Samuell-Grand, Umphress, Walnut Hill and Westhaven Parks.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the name of 1978 Handicapped Construction Fund 572, ORG 9307, Object 4599, in an amount not to exceed $40,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $667,235.00 as follows:

$484,555.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9952, Object 4599, ACT 9952, PD-PKR5224D776/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558 (Bid Items 1 thru 21, 23, A1 thru A4, and a portion of A5 and A6)

$166,800.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9411, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224D776/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558 (Bid Item 22)

$ 3,920.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9419, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224D776/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558 (a portion of Bid Item A5)

$ 3,920.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9426, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224D776/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558 (a portion of Bid Item A6)

$ 8,040.00 - (1978) Handicapped Construction Fund 572, Agency PKR, ORG 9307, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224Df776/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558 (Bid Item A7)

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from preceding page)

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Peat Moss, Canadian Sphagnum (Various Parks) - Low conforming and low total bid of nine on 3,400 bales by Harpool Fertilizer Company in the amount of $29,976.24 (12-month price agreement). (Bid No. PA 00036 - Current Funds)

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Deerpath Park - Playground Equipment and Layout, Landscaping, Park Furniture, Security Lighting and Irrigation (1986-87 Community Development Grant Funds)

Exall Park - Construction of Recreation Center (1982 Bond Funds)

White Rock Lake Park - Bathhouse Cultural Center Improvements (1985 Bond Funds)

FAIR PARK (Garden Center-Bond Schedule) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following recommendation of the park staff on rescheduling of Bond sales for the Garden Center in Fair Park be approved was carried:

1. Accelerate the $2,134,000 Garden Center sale scheduled for 1990, to include $1,000,000 to be sold in 1988 and the balance of $1,134,000 to be sold in 1989.

2. Defer the 1988 sale of $1,000,000 (of the scheduled $1,700,000) of Arboretum bonds to 1990.

3. Defer the 1989 sale of Kiest Pool bonds of $1,100,000 to 1990.

4. Defer the 1989 sale of $34,000 of the $135,000 for White Rock Lake park furniture bonds to 1990.

(Should the early need arise for deferred funding for the Arboretum, Kiest Pool or park furniture, funding will be advanced from cash balances until these bonds are sold.)

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the December 1987 report was provided to the Board.

RECREATION TASK FORCE - Mr. Ronald Dodd, Assistant Director of the Samuell Region, gave the members of the Park and Recreation Board a verbal progress report from the Recreation Task Force.

Members of the Board expressed their appreciation to Mr. Dodd for the excellent job he has performed during his tenure in Dallas and wished him success on his new job with the Chicago Park District.

FAIR PARK (Park Operations) - The agenda item on a professional service contract of one year with two one-year options with Tom H. Beene in the amount of $45,000 in the Fair Park/Park Operations was pulled from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (State Fair of Texas) - The Board President recognized Wayne Gallagher, Vice-President and Executive Manager of the State Fair of Texas, who was present to give a status report on the work of the State Fair Minority Committee which has been diligently seeking more minority food concessionaires. He stated that references are sometimes obtained from various people and visits are made to these eating establishments to check the quality of the food and the service. Ed Benson added that response had been good from the advertisements in the newspapers and they had gone through the same process of checking the food quality and determining that the people are reliable and will not back out at the last moment. Mr. Gallagher informed the Board that of the sixty-five operators, twenty-four are minorities and efforts will continue toward improving the percentage of minorities.

DEALEY PLAZA (National Historic Landmark) - Following recognition by the Board President, Ms. Conover Hunt, representing the Dallas County Historical Foundation, gave the Board members a brief history of the Foundation's efforts to obtain a national historic landmark for the old school depository building. She stated that it now appeared that the historic designation will go beyond the building itself and will take in the general vicinity including the city-owned Dealey Plaza. Ms. Hunt stated that sometimes the process for obtaining designation as a national historic landmark takes years, and her main reason for coming today was to inform the Board of what was happening and how, without intending to, Dealey Plaza had become involved in the project.

DART's plans for service in that same general area were also discussed and Ms. Hunt stated that the Foundation has had extensive meetings with DART on its proposed plans in that vicinity but nothing has been decided at this point.

JUANITA J. CRAFT (House) - Artist Thornton who had asked to speak on the location of the Juanita J. Craft house was recognized by the Board President. Mr. Thornton stated that the Advisory Council at the South Dallas Cultural Center was not given an opportunity to know about the plans to locate the Craft house near the Center until the Park Board had approved the purchase of the land. He stated that additional parking was needed for the Center, and that any acquisition of land or future additions to the Center should be submitted to the Advisory Council for its input.

The Board President recognized Chandler Vaughn, executor of Mrs. Craft's will, who stated that Mrs. Craft had requested for the house to be moved to Old City Park; and that former Board President Billy R. Allen had worked on that location but it did not fit into the time period of the park. Mr. Vaughn further stated that a site was considered near the proposed location for the African-American Museum in Fair Park. When that did not appear feasible, the area near the South Dallas Cultural Center was approved by the Park Board. He stated that it was the Board's decision to make; that he felt the plan can be made to work at that location; and that the Craft Foundation has funds to assist the Board in completing the project.

Following discussion by the Board members on a request by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the community be given an opportunity to be involved in the process, a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the vote on this item be delayed for two weeks to permit input from the community was approved.

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
February 4, 1988 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

FAIR PARK (Natural History Museum) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0858 - March 9, 1988)

WHEREAS, the Association of Science-Technology Centers is dedicated to the furthering of public understanding and appreciation of science and technology; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, through its Park and Recreation Board, operates the activities of the Dallas Museum of Natural History and Dallas Aquarium; and

WHEREAS, the applicant hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and

WHEREAS, this document will qualify the City of Dallas to apply for and be eligible to receive funds should they become available; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that the total project cost of this application will be $5,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an application be made to the Association of Science-Technology Centers for a Community Group Partnership Program grant of $5,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager of the City of Dallas are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file such application with the Association of Science-Technology Centers; to provide additional information and to furnish such documents as may be required by said agency; and that the Director of the Dallas Museum of Natural History and Dallas Aquarium will act as the Project Director of the Applicant.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

> Parkdale Central Service Center - Perimeter Fencing Photoelectric Intrusion System and Fire Alarm System Modification - Low conforming bid of five by SAS Alarm Service Company in the amount of $21,451.00. (Bid No. RF11882558 - 1985 Bond Funds)

FAIR PARK (Amphitheater) - As a requirement of its contract with the City, the architects for PACE Productions, Inc., GELE'/SUSTAITA AIA, presented the design plans for the proposed amphitheater at Fair Park which will be constructed by PACE at its expense for approval by the Park and Recreation Board.

Following the presentation, a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the design plans for the Fair Park amphitheater be approved was carried.

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER (Parking Area - Paving) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0549

WHEREAS, on February 1, 1988, thirteen bids were received for construction of parking area (paving) for the amphitheater at Fair Park:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1 and 2 AND DELETING ALTERNATE 3
M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc.	$2,189,477.50
OMEGA Contractor, Inc.	2,249,425.50
J. L. Bertram Const. and Eng., Inc.	2,536,305.50
Ed Bell Construction Co.	2,626,817.55
Mobley-Speed, Cement Contract	2,632,639.50
Jensen Construction Co. of Texas	2,632,639.50
Ed Bell Investments, Inc.	2,633,097.55
L. H. Lacy Co.	2,712,224.50
Marriott Construction, Inc.	2,719,013.00
APAC-Texas, Inc./Texas Bitulithic Division	2,792,349.00
Austin Paving Co.	3,034,056.79
Tiseo Paving	3,094,808.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	3,125,650.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 1 and 2, and deletion of Alternate 3 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. and is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $2,189,477.50; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the City to utilize the existing price agreement through Purchasing for services not included with the construction contract in an amount not to exceed $56,000 (estimated geotechnical testing $56,000). Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern and Company, Inc. for construction of parking area (paving) for the new amphitheater at Fair Park in the amount of $2,189,477.50.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the name of Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599 in the amount of $2,245,478.00, $975,000.00 supported by unallocated interest earnings from Park and Recreation Facilities Fund 500 and $1,270,478.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer $1,270,478.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525 to Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9413, Revenue Source 9201.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $2,189,477.50 as follows:

$2,189,477.50 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR5224E029/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Vendor 048226, Type 2

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER (Site Utilities) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0550 - February 10, 1988)

WHEREAS, on February 1, 1988, six bids were received for site utilities (storm and sanitary sewer and water) for the new amphitheater at Fair Park:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2,& 3 AND DELETING ALTERNATE 4
J. L. Bertram Construction and Engineering, Inc.	$362,055.55
L. H. Lacy Co.	379,905.30
Ed Bell Investments, Inc.	387,059.92
Tex-Struct, Inc.	392,647.00
C & W Utility Contracting Co.	501,836.00
Austin Paving Co.	Non-conforming bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2 and 3, and deletion of Alternate 4 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and J. L. Bertram Construction and Engineering, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $362,055.55. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to J. L. Bertram Construction and Engineering, Inc. for site utilities (storm and sanitary sewer and water) for the new amphitheater at Fair Park in the amount of $362,055.55.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriation in Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599 in the amount of $362,056.00, supported from General Capital Reserve Fund 525.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer $362,056.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525 to Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9413, Revenue Source 9201.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $362,055.55 as follows:

$362,055.55 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224E030/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Vendor 256326, Type 2

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS TRIPLE CROWN (Various Parks) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the request by the President's Health and Racquet Clubs, Inc. to schedule events for the Dallas Triple Crown at Lee Park (Azalea Run) on April 9, 1988, Exposition Plaza (Tour Dallas Cycle) on April 24, 1988 and Lake Ray Hubbard (Open Swim) on June 4, 1988 be approved was carried.

PLAYGROUND IMPROVEMENTS - The Board members were informed of the construction progress on the following projects:

Churchill, Hamilton and Redbird Parks - Playground Improvements - Stelzer & Burns Landscape and Irrigation - Semi-Final $9,398.24 (Total $99,637.39) - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER (Electrical) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0551 - February 10, 1988)

WHEREAS, on February 1, 1988, four bids were received for installation of electrical utilities and high mast security lighting for the new amphitheater at Fair Park:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID AND DELETING ALTERNATE NO. 1
Regional Electrical Systems	$136,750.00
Ed Bell Investments, Inc.	$155,825.20
J. L. Bertram Construction and Eng. Inc.	$170,892.00
Mel's Electric Service, Inc.	Non-conforming bid
and	

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid, and deletion of Alternate No. 1 is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Regional Electrical Systems is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $136,750.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Regional Electrical Systems for installation of electrical utilities and high mast security lighting for the new amphitheater at Fair Park in the amount of $136,750.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriation in Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599 in the amount of $136,750.00, supported from General Capital Reserve Fund 525.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer $136,750.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525 to Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9413, Revenue Source 9201.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $136,750.00 as follows:

$136,750.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR 5224E031/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Vendor 256325, Type 2

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS SENIOR GAMES (1988) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following park staff recommendation on fees for the Fourth Annual Dallas Senior Games, April 20-23, 1988, be approved was carried:

$1.00 fee per event (Fee would help cover incurred operating cost of Games plus commit the participant to their registered event.)

$3.60 singles bowling and $3.60 doubles bowling
(Fee would cover game cost. Shoes will be part of the cost.)

$1.10 billiards (Fee would cover table and cue costs.)

$5.00 singles tennis and $4.00 doubles tennis (Fee would cover court costs.)

$5.00 golf tournament (Fee would cover green fees.)

$3.00 for closing ceremony luncheon (The fee would be charged to each participant to subsidize the lunch cost. If the lunch can be sponsored the charge will be reduced.)

FAIR PARK (Amphitheater Parking Areas-Construction Management) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the resolution approved by the Park Board on January 12, 1988 to retain the firm of Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture, for the construction management of the Fair Park amphitheater parking areas at a total fee of $253,000.00 be rescinded; and that the following resolution which was substituted in its place by direction of the City Council be confirmed:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - GRAND PRIX - CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (88-)

WHEREAS, on January 13, 1988 (88-0284), the City Council directed that the contract with the firm of Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture for the professional consulting services associated with the construction of parking areas in conjunction with the construction of the new amphitheater at Fair Park be limited at this time to services relating to construction of the parking areas necessary for the 1988 Grand Prix of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, a revised proposal submitted January 14, 1988, by Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture, for the professional consulting services associated with the construction of parking areas necessary for the 1988 Grand Prix, will provide this service for a lump sum fixed fee of $25,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture be authorized to furnish consulting services for the construction of parking areas necessary for the Grand Prix of Dallas in conjunction with the construction of the new amphitheater at Fair Park for a lump sum fee of $25,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish appropriations from unallocated interest earnings in an amount not to exceed $25,000.00 in the name of Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, as follows:

Object 4114 - $25,000.00 Consulting Services

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $25,000.00 to Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4114, PD-PKR5224D755/LN 1, Vendor 256589, Commodity S171015, Type 1.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (Amphitheater Parking Areas-Construction Management Supplement) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0552 - February 10, 1988)

WHEREAS, on January 13, 1988 (88-0284) and January 27, 1988 (88-0412), the City Council directed that a proposed contract with the firm of Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering (a Joint Venture) for the professional consulting services associated with the construction management of parking areas in conjunction with the new amphitheater at Fair Park, be approved for construction management services related to construction of the race track areas necessary for the 1988 Grand Prix of Dallas, for the sum of $25,000.00; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to supplement Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering (Joint Venture) contract for professional consulting services to include the construction management of parking areas, utilities and lighting, and appurtenances for the construction of the new amphitheater at Fair Park, and they have presented a proposal dated January 14, 1988, to provide this additional service for a lump sum fee of $172,000.00 for the First Supplement Agreement, making their total contract $197,000.00. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering (a Joint Venture) be authorized to furnish additional consulting services for the construction of parking areas, utilities and lighting, and appurtenances at Fair Park for a lump sum fee of $172,000.00 for the First Supplemental Agreement, making their total contract $197,000.00

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the name of Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599 in the amount of $172,000.00 supported by General Capital Reserve Fund 525.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer $172,000.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525 to Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9413, Revenue Source 9201.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $172,000.00 to Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering (a Joint Venture) out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4114, PD-PKR5224D755/LN 1, Vendor 256589, Commodity S171015, Type 1.

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board announced that James P. Graham was out of the city. A motion by Rene V. Martinez that Mr. Graham be excused from attending this meeting was carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Lakewood Area) - The Board President recognized Duncan T. MacKenzie III who expressed his concern about teenagers who visit the Lakewood picnic area at White Rock Lake Park on Friday and Saturday evenings. He stated that they sit in their cars eating and drinking, then throw their trash into the creek. Broken glass along with other litter make the park area undesirable for others to enjoy. Mr. MacKenzie asked if this area could be closed from 11:00 p.m. until 7:00 a.m., particularly on Fridays and Saturdays.

The Board President thanked Mr. MacKenzie for coming and assured him that the park staff will be contacting him on possible solutions.

JUANITA J. CRAFT (House) - The Board President recognized the following persons who spoke on the subject of the Juanita J. Craft house: Kathlyn Gilliam, Marion Adele Marshall, Mabel White, Michael E. Gibson, Charles Hillman, and Curtis King.

Billy R. Allen, the immediate past President of the Park and Recreation Board, was recognized by the Board President who stated that Mr. Allen had been requested to provide background information which had influenced the Park Board members at that time to make the decision to relocate the Juanita J. Craft house near the South Dallas Cultural Center.

Mr. Allen stated that Mrs. Craft had originally mentioned locating the house on the Juanita J. Craft Park. In discussing the ability to conduct tours of the home which would reflect her interests and accomplishments, he and Jack W. Robinson, former Director of the Park and Recreation Department, expressed to Mrs. Craft that it might be more appropriate at Old City Park or at Fair Park. Later, when the will requested that it be considered at Old City Park, the Dallas County Heritage Society was approached about relocating it in the park; however, concern was expressed that the house did not fit into the time period established for the heritage center. The Park Board then considered placing the house in Fair Park near the site for the proposed African-American Museum, but, after viewing the architectural renderings of the proposed museum, the Board concluded that was not an appropriate location.
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Following discussion, a motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson to rescind the action of the Park Board in April 1986 to move the Juanita Craft house to the South Dallas Cultural Center area was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 2 (Vivian Williamson-Johnson and Ruthmary White)
No - 4 (Gerald W. Henigsman, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.)

The motion failed.

The Board President thanked the speakers who had participated in the discussion on the Craft house, and reminded them that February 9th would have been Mrs. Craft's 86th birthday. A year ago, a resolution presented by Eddie Bernice Johnson was passed by the Senate in Austin on Mrs. Craft's 85th birthday. A part of that resolution reads "that her extraordinary achievements in the field of civil and human rights shall not be forgotten but rather shall endure as a lasting testament of patience, reason and love to all the citizens of Dallas, Texas, America and the world."

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The meeting adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
February 11, 1988 - 10:30 a.m.

Special Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

FAIR PARK - STATE FAIR OF TEXAS CONTRACT AMENDMENT - The following resolution was considered by the Board members: (88-0714)

WHEREAS, on April 29, 1987 (87-1390), the City Council approved a new management contract with the State Fair of Texas which provided the State Fair possession and occupancy of Fair Park in order to conduct the annual State Fair of Texas exposition during approximately twenty four days during the month of October each year, the annual Cotton Bowl Classic and the Midway operations; and

WHEREAS, on December 9, 1987 (87-3928), the City Council authorized a lease and use agreement with Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. which provided, among other things, for the construction and operation of an amphitheater on a 12.0258-acre tract in Fair Park and granted certain rights of use in an adjacent 44.8049-acre parking tract; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to amend the State Fair of Texas contract to be consistent with the provisions of the lease and use agreement between the City and Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are authorized to execute an amendment to the contract between the City of Dallas and the State Fair of Texas to conform to the requirements of the lease and use agreement with Pace Entertainment Group, Inc. after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Following discussion, Gerald W. Henigsman moved that the above resolution be adopted and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 (Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White)
No - 1 (James P. Graham)

Motion carried.

DALLAS ZOO - WILDS OF AFRICA EXHIBIT AREA - A motion by Rene V. Martinez to approve a request of TU Electric/Dallas Power & Light Division for a temporary permit to provide central/primary electric power required by Park and Recreation Department development was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:15 a.m.; and went into a Work Session to discuss the following items:

Public Art Master Plan - Update
Athletic Fields - Surcharge for Marking - Update
Park Land Use Regulations

After the Work Session, the Board went into an Executive Session on Personnel matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:
Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead,
Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
February 18, 1988 - 9:10 a.m.

Regular meeting - Gerald W. Henigsman presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Board Secretary stated that Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. was at home recovering from oral surgery. A motion by Rene V. Martinez that Mrs. Papert be excused from attending the meeting today was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of February 1988:

Employee of the Month: Florian U. Temengil - Bachman Region
Little Willie Lang - Mountain Creek Region
Anthony Thomas - Samuell Region
Wanda Weaver - Dallas Zoo
Clay Garrett - Dallas Zoo (January)

BACHMAN LAKE PARK (Christmas in the Park) - Jacquelyn Vaughan, a general supervisor in the Bachman region, and her "helpers" in a variety of costumes presented the Board members with a "miniature Christmas parade" as a sample of the activities during "Christmas in the Park" held each year at Bachman Lake Park. A special Christmas wreath with statistics showed that 194 persons plus 85 staff members volunteered a total of 9,411 hours. These people entertained in costumes, served soft drinks, handed out candy canes, and set up and took down the many lighted Christmas scenes.

PURCHASES - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Calcium Carbonate (Athletic Fields) - 6,500 50# bags by Rich Mix Products, Inc., low conforming bid of six at $16,185.00 estimate during 12-month price agreement (Bid No. PA00080)

Sprinkler Parts (Various Park Areas) - Wickham Supply, Inc.; Riggs Irrigation Supply; and Lawn Irrigation Supply, Inc., low bids of five at $110,000.00 estimate during 12-month price agreement (Bid No. PA00075)

Chemicals (Herbicides and Insecticides) - Low and low conforming bids of sixteen at $232,204.39 estimate during 12-month price agreement (Bid No. PA00050)

Chemical Sales, Inc.	$ 5,264.94
Terra International, Inc.	33,074.00
Estes Chemicals, Inc.	109,340.41
Willard Grain & Feed Co.	876.00
Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	41,167.73
Van Waters & Rogers	13,484.72
Central Valley Chemical Co.	4,501.40
BWI of Texarkana, Inc.	2,343.27
Lesco, Inc.	21,368.02
Rochester Midland Corp.	783.90
TOTAL	$232,204.39

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ESCARPMENT PARK (Greenhills Foundation) - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1008 - March 23, 1988)

WHEREAS, in June of 1981, the Park and Recreation Board acquired approximately 297 acres of land known as the "Escarpment Park" in the extreme southwest Dallas area; and

WHEREAS, the Greenhills Foundation, Inc. has been using the grounds for the operation of an active laboratory, educational programs, and the preservation of scenic and ecological values on native lands; and

WHEREAS, the Greenhills Foundation, Inc., and the Park and Recreation Board entered into a lease agreement on Escarpment Park in December of 1982 to continue the objectives of the Foundation; and

WHEREAS, the five year lease, as approved by the Park and Recreation Board and approved by the City Council on December 15, 1982, with Greenhills Foundation, Inc. has expired. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a five-year lease agreement with an option for a five year extension with the Greenhills Foundation, Inc., a Texas corporation, be approved for the use of the Escarpment Park.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHEELCHAIR BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT - Silvia Roller, Therapeutic Service Coordinator for the Park Department, passed out "Quickie" buttons to the Board members and explained that "Quickie" was the design of a wheelchair. After explaining how wheelchair basketball is played, Ms. Roller showed slides taken at the Walnut Hill Recreation Center during the last Texas Jr. Invitational Wheelchair Basketball Tournament. She stated there are eight teams (four are local) with approximately one hundred youth from sixteen to twenty years of age. The Board members were invited to attend the second annual tournament.

RIDGEWOOD PARK (Recreation Center) - Pam Osborne and Ralph Mendez from the Samuell Region informed the Board members that the Ridgewood Recreation Center has a current participation of 3,000 persons each week in 63 activities, and that an important catalyst behind the success of the center is the 205 persons in the community who have volunteered a total of 5,026 hours during last year. On behalf of the Center's Advisory Council, the Board members were invited to attend the Sixth Anniversary of Ridgewood Recreation Center and its Volunteer Recognition Night for dinner at 6:30 p.m. on February 25, 1987.

An invitation was also extended to attend the United States Gymnastic Federation Boys Class, III through V, Gymnastic Meet on February 20, 1988, which is sanctioned by the United States Gymnastic Federation as part of its Junior Olympic Program.

CITY PARK (Heritage Craft Day) - A request from the Dallas County Heritage Society to charge admission fee for Heritage Craft Day on Saturday, April 2, 1988, was presented to the Park Board. A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the request be approved was carried.

HAMILTON PARK (Extension of Churchill Way) - A briefing on the status of the extension of Churchill Way through a portion of Hamilton Park was rescheduled until all Board members were present.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ATHLETIC FIELD MAINTENANCE FUND (Surcharge) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1015 - March 23, 1988)

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with the use for which such revenues are specifically accrued; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to make charges for facilities within the public parks with such terms and conditions as it deems proper; and

WHEREAS, in order to reinstate the marking and maintenance of the athletic fields deleted as a result of budget cuts, the users of these facilities have expressed a willingness to pay a surcharge with these fees designated for that specific purpose. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Park and Recreation Board approve a surcharge of $2.00 for nighttime field reservations, $1.00 for daytime reservations and 50¢ for youth associations for daytime/weekend reservations; and that all such revenue be designated and used for athletic field marking and maintenance.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to establish the Park and Recreation Athletic Field Maintenance Expendable Trust Fund 349, Agency PKR, ORG 6093, Revenue Source Code 7238, for the receipt and deposit of surcharge revenues, gifts and/or donations.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase Park and Recreation appropriations in Fund 001, Agency PKR, in various Orgs and Object Codes, as described in Attachment A, by an amount not to exceed $45,363.00 from $41,620,510.00 to $41,665,873.00, and to increase total General Fund appropriations by an amount not to exceed $45,363.00 from $459,187,765.00 to $459,233,128.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase the appropriated worker years of the Park and Recreation Department by 2.2 worker years.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer funds in an amount not to exceed $45,363.00 from Fund 349, Agency PKR, ORG 6093, to Fund 001, Agency PKR, various Orgs, Object Code 5011, to cover the cost of personnel, supplies, services and equipment necessary to line athletic fields and related improvements.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ATTACHMENT A
Park and Recreation Department
Field Maintenance Expendable Trust for
Detail Expenditures - Low Level Org. - 1987-88
Low Level Organizational Unit

Expense Object Code	5010	5020	5141	5080	5090	Total
1101	4,160	4,591	8,751	1,750	7,001	26,253
1301	353	390	743	149	595	2,230
1303	374	414	789	158	631	2,366
SUBTOTAL 1000	4,887	5,395	10,283	2,057	8,227	30,849

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from preceding page)

Expense Object Code	5010	5020	5141	5080	5090	Total
2120	267	233	500	100	400	1,500
2185	27	23	50	10	40	150
2231	53	47	100	20	80	300
2261	267	233	500	100	400	1,500
2590	2,219	1,931	2,764	830	3,320	11,064
SUBTOTAL 2000	2,833	2,467	3,914	1,060	4,240	14,514
TOTAL	7,720	7,862	14,197	3,117	12,467	45,363
WORKER YEARS	0.3	0.4	0.8	0.3	0.4	2.2

Detail Expenditures - Low Level Org. - Subsequent Years

1101	6,246	6,894	13,140	2,658	10,512	39,450
1301	530	586	1,116	223	893	3,348
1303	563	621	1,184	237	947	3,552
SUBTOTAL 1000	7,339	8,101	15,440	3,118	12,352	46,350
2120	350	300	700	150	500	2,000
2185	30	25	75	20	50	200
2231	75	75	130	30	90	400
2261	300	275	575	150	450	1,750
2590	2,500	2,000	3,000	1,000	3,500	12,000
SUBTOTAL 2000	3,255	2,675	4,480	1,350	4,590	16,350
TOTAL	10,594	10,776	19,920	4,468	16,942	62,700
WORKER YEARS	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.2	0.8	3.0

HARRY STONE PARK (Recreation Center) - The Board Vice President recognized Gary Greer who stated that he had been playing basketball since he was thirteen years old, and now enjoys playing with his son on Saturdays. He expressed his concern that the gymnasium at Harry Stone Park is no longer open on Saturdays and that available gymnasiums are on the other side of town which would require driving about thirty miles. It was his suggestion that adjustments could be made in the schedule during the week and this time used on Saturday mornings for free play in the gymnasium.

The Director of the Park and Recreation Department informed the Board members that he had asked the staff to review the summer schedule which begins in March, and that the results of this review would be made available to the Board.

YOUTH IMPACT CENTERS (Community Council of Greater Dallas) - The Vice President of the Board recognized Barbara R. Landix, Associate Executive Director of the Community Council of Greater Dallas, who asked the Board for a letter of support in its submission of a proposal to the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation for funding of the Youth Impact Centers. She further stated that the involvement of park staff in these youth centers would be very helpful; and that they were working with the Dallas Independent School District to find areas that are not served, or are under-served. Carolyn Taylor and Susan Stahl expressed the hope that the Park Board would be able to assist with this needed program.

The Board expressed its interest in the park staff being supportive through a letter of support and possible assistance with program planning if the grant funds are approved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PARK LAND USE REGULATIONS - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the following park land use regulations be approved was carried:

PARK AND RECREATION BOARD RECOMMENDATIONS

CONCEPT FOR PARK USES

The Park and Recreation Board, after consideration of various uses for parks, is recommending the following:

1. NEIGHBORHOOD PUBLIC PARK, GREENBELTS, OPEN SPACE LINKAGES

   A) Definition: A greenbelt or open space or a recreational area for largely passive and casual activities to serve the immediate neighborhood, or large open space areas that serve more than the immediate neighborhood. This includes undeveloped greenbelts, open space linkages, children's play apparatus, individual or family picnicking with picnic shelters of 1,500 square feet or less, hard-surfaced multi-purpose play courts not more than 2,500 square feet, open field areas for play, no more than two tennis courts, neighborhood swimming pool of 2,500 square feet of surface water or less, playing field and facilities including V-type backstops and temporary soccer goals with no bleachers or other permanent improvements, trails and walks, tennis court and security lighting.

   B) Districts permitted: By right in all residential and nonresidential districts except the P(A) district.

   C) Required off-street parking: None

   D) Required off-street loading: None

   E) Additional provisions:

      (i) This use must be owned or operated by a public agency and open and available to the general public.

      (ii) This use shall not include permanent food and non-food concessions and similar accessory retail sales, except normal facility admission fees and reservations charges.

      (iii) Light standard height may exceed the height of the district, but not to exceed a height of 40 feet provided the height is consistent with the airport flight overlay district regulations, and residential proximity slope height restrictions. Other structures for park uses must comply with the height requirement of the district.

2. COMMUNITY PARK

   A) Definition: A park providing recreational areas which is intended to serve several neighborhoods. This use may include group picnicking activities and shelter, no more than 6 tennis courts, community swimming pool containing no more than 7,500 square feet of surface water, no more than five athletic diamonds and six sports fields, bleachers and other associated improvements, rest rooms, concession buildings, one multi-purpose recreational building and gymnasium of no more than 25,000 sq. ft., golf course, clubhouse and associated improvements.

   B) Districts permitted: By right in all residential districts and non-residential districts adjacent to residential districts, with the adoption of a site master plan by the Park and Recreation Board and by right in all other districts except the P(A) district.

   C) Required off-street parking: As established in the Board approved site master plan.

   D) Required off-street loading: As established in the Board approved site master plan.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from preceding page)

E) Additional Provisions:

(i) This use must be owned or operated by a public agency and open and available to the general public.

(ii) This use may include permanent food and non-food concessions and similar accessory retail sales or rental activities, when such food and retail services are operated as a subsidiary activity for the patrons taking part in the program of that park site. The services provided can not advertise publicly beyond those programs, brochures, posters or pamphlets that generally describe the program offered on the park site. No billboards or advertising of services will be permitted so as to intentionally try to draw upon the public external to the park to make use of these services. Within the park, and as appropriate, signage may be used to guide park patrons to the services available and to identify and name the facility. The hours of operation for these services can not extend beyond the normal operating hours of the park, unless in conjunction with a special event or program sponsored by the City or the agency programming the park. Advertising of programs, events and other park activities is permitted.

(iii) Light standard height may exceed the height of the district, but not to exceed a height of 70 feet provided the height is consistent with the airport flight overlay district regulations, and residential proximity slope height restrictions. Other structures must comply with the maximum height of the district.

General Standards: All site master plans shall satisfy the following general standards.

(a) The park use shall not adversely affect the use of neighboring properties.

(b) Pedestrian and vehicle traffic generated will not be hazardous or in conflict with the existing and anticipated traffic in the neighborhood.

(c) Adequate utility, drainage, parking, loading, signs, access and other necessary public facilities to serve the proposed use shall meet the adopted codes of the City.

(d) The site shall front or have access to a street having adequate right-of-way and improvements to support the traffic generated by the proposed use.

3. REGIONAL PARKS

General Description and Authorization: There are certain park facilities which, by their nature, do not fit into the normal pattern of zoning regulations. The size, area of land required, or the effects of these uses cause them to be potentially incompatible with residential uses. Therefore, it is proposed that the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to allow a park within residential districts with a defined application and public hearing procedure similar to that presently held by the City Plan Commission. It would be the duty of the Park Board to evaluate the impact of such uses, to stipulate necessary conditions and restrictions, and to assure that the use is compatible with the proposed area. A regional park is defined as follows:

A) Definition: A park providing extensive recreational facilities intended to serve the entire city. May include more than one swimming pool, unlimited number of athletic diamonds and sports fields, special recreational and cultural facilities, zoos, exposition centers, museums, theaters and similar items.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from preceding page)

B) Districts permitted: A public hearing shall be held by the Park and Recreation Board on the same basis as those presently held by the City Plan Commission and a site master plan adopted on all parks within residential districts or those districts that may be adjacent to a residential district and by right in all other districts except the P(A) district.

C) Required off-street parking: As established in the adoption of a site master plan by the Park and Recreation Board.

D) Required off-street loading: As established in the adoption of a site master plan by the Park and Recreation Board.

E) Additional provisions:

(i) This use must be owned or operated by a public agency and open and available to the general public.

(ii) This use may include food and non-food concessions and similar accessory retail sales or rental activities, when such food and retail services are operated as a subsidiary activity for the patrons taking part in the program of that park site. The services provided can not advertise publicly beyond those programs, brochures, posters or pamphlets that generally describe the program offered on the park site. No billboards or advertising of services will be permitted so as to intentionally try to draw upon the public external to the park to make use of these services. Within the park, and as appropriate, signage may be used to guide patrons to the services available and to identify and name the facility. The hours of operation for these services can not extend beyond the normal operating hours of the park unless in conjunction with a special event or program sponsored by the City of the agency programming the park. Advertising of programs, events and other activities is permitted.

(iii) Light standard height may exceed the height of the district, but not to exceed a height of 90 feet, provided the height is consistent with the airport flight over lay district regulations, and residential proximity slope height restrictions. The structures for park uses must comply with the height requirement of the district.

General Standards: All site master plans shall satisfy the following general standards.

(a) The park use shall not adversely affect the use of neighboring properties.

(b) Pedestrian and vehicle traffic generated will not be hazardous or in conflict with the existing and anticipated traffic in the neighborhood.

(c) Adequate utility, drainage, parking, loading, signs, access and other necessary public facilities to serve the proposed use shall meet the adopted codes of the City.

(d) The site shall front or have access to a street having adequate right-of-way and improvements to support the traffic generated by the proposed use.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SIMONDS PARK (Dallas Radio Control Club) - A motion by James P. Graham that an agreement, subject to the following conditions, be approved with the Dallas Radio Control Club for the use of an area at Simonds Park as its airfield for radio controlled airplanes which will replace the current facility at Samuell-East Park was carried: (Resolution 88-2358 follows conditions)

1. DRCC will fund construction of necessary runways and parking at Simonds Lake Park, in accordance with Dallas Park and Recreation Board procedures and specifications. The Park and Recreation Department will inspect the construction.

2. DRCC will pay to the City an agreed upon lease amount, not less than the cost of maintaining the grounds in and around the proposed development; or it can maintain the grounds consistent with standards established by the Park and Recreation Board and reviewed by the Board's designee.

3. The agreement shall be for a period of not less than 10 years with two 5-year renewable options.

4. The construction schedule must be approved by the Park and Recreation Board. It is anticipated that the construction sequence will be a) parking lot, b) runway, c) other improvements.

5. DRCC agrees to maintain insurance in an amount not less than one million dollars per occurrence with the City as co-insured and hold the City harmless from any and all claims, demands, suits or other causes of action arising out of any DRCC activity connected with the maintenance or operation of the facility.

6. All permanent improvements on the property shall become the property of the City of Dallas at the conclusion of construction.

7. DRCC shall have the right to regulate model aircraft operations consistent with approved safety regulations.

8. All areas of the facility, except the aircraft operating area, shall be open to the general public without restriction. Aircraft operators shall be required to meet AMA and DRCC safety and insurance standards.

9. DRCC shall have overflight rights to the adjacent park property and landing rights on Simonds Lake. The Dallas Park and Recreation Board reserves the right to review the impact of the flying operations within the established bounds and modify same at their sole discretion annually.

10. Membership in DRCC shall be open to all members of the general public for the standard membership fee without regard to race, sex, color, creed, religion or national origin. DRCC Standard Membership will consist of an initiation fee in the amount of $200 which includes the first years dues. Yearly dues in the amount of $25 will be assessed thereafter unless increased by vote of the membership, such increase not to exceed 10 percent a year. A full member must be 21 years of age and a member in good standing of the Academy of Model Aeronautics (AMA). A full member may add other household members under a Family Membership plan for yearly dues only with no additional initiation fee, provided each family member is also a member in good standing of the AMA. DRCC Associate Member is required to pay yearly dues only, but does not have flying privileges at the club field. Associate members have all other privileges of membership and must maintain membership in the AMA. DRCC Junior and Senior Members pay no dues or initiation fee, but must hold a junior or senior membership in the AMA. Daily Membership is available for a fee of $5 per day. Requirements are that the applicant must hold a current AMA membership of the proper class, pass a safety inspection by a club official of all equipment and demonstrate minimum flying skills. All DRCC events and flying activities shall be free of charge to all spectators. Entrant fees vary widely according to type of event, but will not exceed $25 per event.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

11. The facility shall be open, weather permitting, seven days per week during all daylight hours or other agreed upon times, but in no case shall operations begin prior to 8 a.m. nor continue beyond 9 p.m..

12. DRCC shall be required to report any violations of safety rules to the Dallas Police or Dallas County Sheriff and gather any available data that may be required by them. Safety hazards should be reported to park maintenance officials.

13. The City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board reserves the right to expand upon the safety rules established by DRCC and AMA if it deems it necessary.

14. The Park and Recreation Board reserves the right to review DRCC and AMA policies. DRCC must prepare an annual financial report during the month of January covering all transactions of the previous year. This will be presented at a regular Park and Recreation Board meeting. The financial report should include the number of new members, number of daily permits issued, gross concession income and all expenses connected with the construction, operation and maintenance of the flying field.

15. By placing or constructing improvements on the premises, DRCC shall ensure that such action shall not make or cause any lien or any other encumbrance to be placed on the real property.

16. DRCC concession prices shall at all times reflect the pricing generally found among the other approved park concessionaires. All concession operations must have appropriate health and food handling permits and licenses. Alcholic beverages may not be sold at Simonds Lake. DRCC shall provide for keeping the premises clean, neat and attractive.

17. The City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board makes no warranty, expressed or implied, as to the suitability of the site described for the use as requested.

18. This agreement is personal to the DRCC and may not be sold, conveyed, assigned, transferred, consigned nor sublet without the prior written consent of the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board.

19. This agreement shall remain in effect as outlined so long as DRCC uses the described premises as agreed upon in this document.

20. The City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board reserves the right to cancel this agreement with adequate written notice under the circumstances for any violation of covenants contained herein.

21. Upon termination of this agreement, DRCC shall surrender control and possession of described premises in the same condition that such property was in at the beginning of the term, ordinary wear and tear for the purposes herein authorized excepted, and DRCC shall be allowed to remove any personal property within three months or any extended date granted by the Park and Recreation Board. Title to any recreational facilities left in place after three months shall pass to the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board without compensation to DRCC.

22. DRCC shall be responsive to Park and Recreation Board directives.

SIMONDS PARK - DALLAS RADIO CONTROL FLYING CLUB

WHEREAS, the Dallas Radio Control Flying Club has constructed and operates facilities on approximately three acres at Simonds Park in accordance with Dallas park and Recreation Department procedures and specifications; and

WHEREAS, the membership in DRCC is open to all members of the general public for a standard membership fee without regard to race, sex, color, creed, religion or national origin; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, DRCC membership consists of an initiation fee in the amount of $200 which includes the first year's dues with annual dues in the amount of $25 thereafter unless increased by vote of the membership; and

WHEREAS, the DRCC agrees to maintain insurance in an amount not less than one million dollars per occurrence with the City as an additional insured and to hold the City harmless from any and all claims, demands, suits or other causes of action arising out of any DRCC activity connected with the maintenance or operation of the facility. Now, Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement with the Dallas Radio Control Flying Club permitting maintenance and operation of a flying field at Simonds Park be approved for ten years, with two five-year options to renew.

SECTION 2. That DRCC will maintain the grounds consistent with the standards established by the Park and Recreation Board and reviewed and approved by the Board's designee; with an option that the Park and Recreation Department maintain the grounds and the DRCC pay the City of Dallas an agreed upon amount, not less than the cost of maintaining the grounds in and around the proposed development, if DRCC should at any time elect not to maintain the facility.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PRESTON HOLLOW PARK - After considering the request from Mr. Larry R. McNeny for the Preston Hollow Park to be renamed Frank L. McNeny Park for his grandfather, Mrs. Ruthmary White moved that the request be denied since it does not follow the guidelines in the Board's policy for naming parks. Motion carried.

DALLAS ZOO (Marsalis Park - Food/Drink Concession) - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the food and drink concession at the Dallas Zoo be approved for one year with H & S Concessions at 30.5% of the gross receipts was carried. (88-1968)

FAIR OAKS Park (Arthritis Foundation) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the request from the Arthritis Foundation to co-sponsor a softball tournament on March 13-14, 1988 which is a fundraiser for the Foundation not be approved since it does not meet the guidelines for co-sponsorship was carried.

LEE PARK (Turtle Creek Association) - Rene V. Martinez moved that the request of the Turtle Creek Association to co-sponsor the Pooch Parade on April 3, 1988 at Lee Park with the funds benefiting the "Adopt A Flower Bed" program be approved. Motion carried.

OAK CLIFF PORTAL PARK (Pella House) - For the information of the Park Board members, the Director of the Park and Recreation Department, reported that negotiations were continuing with the Oak Cliff Chamber of Commerce and the Dallas Police Association as well as the owners of the Pella house to determine if the house could be relocated to the southeast corner of the Oak Cliff Portal Park (Colorado Avenue and Marsalis Avenue); and that the Police Athletic League has expressed an interest in using it as a youth center.

STEVENS PARK GOLF COURSE - The Board was informed, for information only, that the renovation of the pro shop at the Stevens Park Golf Course is nearing completion.

DALLAS ZOO (Tour) - The Board tour scheduled to see the Wilds of Africa Exhibit Area at the Dallas Zoo was postponed until a later date.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:40 a.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on Personnel matters (informal evaluation of Director) as provided in Section 2 (g) of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

APPROVED:

Gerald W. Henigsman, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
February 25, 1988

Special Meeting

Members: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

PELLA HOUSE - Consideration of Accepting House - The Board accepted the donation of a model home constructed for the Dallas Home Builder's Association Convention to be relocated to a city park at Colorado and Marsalis.

JUANITA J. CRAFT HOUSE (Location Site) - In response to a City Council resolution which urged the Park Board to reconsider its previous decision to relocate the J.J. Craft Home to the South Dallas Cultural Center, the Board directed staff to revisit all of the possible advantages and disadvantages of each of the five sites that had been previously considered for the location of the house. The sites were: Warren Street, South Dallas Cultural Center, Museum of African-American Life and Culture, Old City Park and J. J. Craft Park.

The foregoing is a record of the Park and Recreation Board meeting of February 25, 1988. Since minutes were never prepared, this record was compiled using the final meeting agenda and documents from the files.

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board
October 31, 1994

Carolyn F. Bray, Assistant Director
Park and Recreation Department
October 31, 1994

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Umphress Park Recreation Center, 7616 Umphress
March 3, 1988 - 7:00 P. M.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: Gerald W. Henigsman - 1

WELCOME - The Board President recognized the following people who welcomed the Board members:

Duddley L. Hargrove, President of Southeast Chamber of Commerce
Mary Krueger, 1924 Riverway Drive
Assistant Director Eddie Hueston introduced his staff people in the Mountain Creek Region and representatives from the various recreation center advisory councils.

SERVICE PINS - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department presented his secretary, Marilyn Alexander, with her twenty-five year service pin. William L. McLaughlin, Manager of Fair Park, also has earned his ten-year pin, and Kris Harris received his five-year pin.

VIDEO - Kris Harris, Marketing/Public Relations, showed a video tape of the recent Budweiser event with the Director of the Park and Recreation Department as the "Bud" man.

MINUTES - The Minutes of January 12, 1988 and February 4, 1988 were not considered at this meeting since some of the Board members had not had time to read them.

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Animal Food (Dallas Zoo) - Low and only bidders (Current Funds) [Bid No. PA00062]

Fluker's Cricket Farm, Inc.	$14,820.00
Desert Specialties	1,015.00
Grubco, Inc.	3,700.00
Reliable Protein Products	21,060.00
Lone Star Institutional Grocer	5,534.32
Animal Spectrum, Inc.	15,575.00
	$61,704.32

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Judy Tycher that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Majestic Theater (Phase II) - Office Renovation and Restaurant Infrastructure Improvements (Majestic Theater Gifts and Donations)

PARKS FOUNDATION - The Board members reviewed the proposed list of projects prepared by the staff which the Parks Foundation had requested in order that these projects could be considered as the Foundation begins its fundraising. Following discussion, it was concluded that each of the Board members would work on additions or changes to the list and give this information to Tom L. Anderson who will co-ordinate the list which will then be provided to the Board members for their review.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DEERPATH PARK (Improvements) - A motion by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0954 - March 23, 1988)

WHEREAS, on February 12, 1988, thirteen bids were received for playground equipment and layout, landscaping, park furniture, security lighting and irrigation at Deerpath Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Lone Star Paving, Inc.	$81,089.30
Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc.	82,068.65
Souter Paving/Division of Mitex Construction Co., Inc.	82,361.00
Stelzer and Burns Landscaping and Irrigation	84,719.70
M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc.	85,483.50
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	87,831.05
Reeder Construction Co.	88,502.30
C & J Hydro-mulchers	92,553.10
W. O. Adams Construction Co.	99,262.50
Joe Funk Construction Engineers, Inc.	99,357.40
E.E.C., Inc.	100,728.98
L and Design Group, Inc.	103,371.90
Randall and Blake, Inc.	110,169.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Lone Star Paving, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of $81,089.30. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Lone Star Paving, Inc. for playground equipment and layout, landscaping, park furniture, security lighting and irrigation at Deerpath Park in the amount of $81,089.30.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $81,089.30 as follows:

$77,750.00 - (1986-87) Community Development Grant Fund 604, Agency PKR, ORG 7977, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224E073/LN 1, Vendor 256094, Commodity S171015, Type 2

$ 3,339.30 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9071, Object 4599, ACT 9071, PD-PKR5224E073/LN 2, Vendor 256094, Commodity S171015, Type 2

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Bath House Cultural Center) - A motion by Vivian Wiliiamson-Johnson that the request to extend the loan period through September 1988 on a limestone sculpture, "Resaca", by Bradford Graves presently displayed at the Bath House Cultural Center in White Rock Lake Park be approved was carried.

PARKDALE SERVICE CENTER (Renaming) - James P. Graham moved that the Board approve the beginning of the sixty-day waiting period on the request to officially name the Service Center now known as the Parkdale Service Center, 5620 Parkdale Drive, as the Irwin C. Harris Service Center. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CAMPBELL GREEN AND SUGARBERRY PARKS (Improvements) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0955 - March 23, 1988)

WHEREAS, on February 12, 1988, eleven bids were received for site development (leisure walk, parking, landscaping, irrigation, multi-use court, signage, soccer field lighting and lighting along walk) at Campbell Green Park and site development (irrigation, landscaping, playground and picnic tables) at Sugarberry Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc.	$318,560.24
M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc.	346,581.00
Souter Paving/Division of Mitex Construction Co., Inc.	359,440.00
E.E.C., Inc.	364,834.00
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	391,932.00
Randall and Blake, Inc.	400,662.00
Land Constructors, Inc.	407,202.90
J-N Construction Co., Inc.	409,060.00
C & J Hydro-mulchers	416,060.00
Joe Funk Construction Engineers, Inc.	430,977.00
Jeske Construction Co.	450,972.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $318,560.24. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc. for the site development (leisure walk, parking, landscaping, irrigation, multi-use court, signage, soccer field lighting and lighting along walk) at Campbell Green Park and site development (irrigation, landscaping, playground and picnic tables) at Sugarberry Park in the amount of $318,560.24.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $318,560.24 as follows:

$243,522.50 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, ACT 9927, PD-PKR5224E072/LN 1, Vendor 213894, Commodity S171015, Type 2

$ 75,037.74 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9487, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224E072/LN 2, Vendor 213894, Commodity S171015, Type 2

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SENIOR CITIZEN PROGRAM - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following fees be approved for the Third Annual Tejas Tour from May 10 thru June 3, 1988, be approved was carried:

$25.00 per person/per week (one week of activities including lunch)

$60.00 per person/overnight trip to San Antonio (includes transportation, lodging, two meals and tickets to Sea World)

$ 8.00 per person/Ranger Game (includes admission to game and a meal)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MAJESTIC THEATER (Theatre Operating Company) - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1228 - April 13, 1988)

WHEREAS, the City Council, on October 13, 1982 (82-3549) and September 30, 1987 (87-3116), approved contracts with the Theatre Operating Company, Inc., a non-profit corporation, to operate, manage and maintain the Majestic Theatre at 1925 Elm Street as a multi-purpose performing arts facility; and

WHEREAS, on April 15, 1987 (87-1198), the City Council authorized a ten-year concession contract between the Theatre Operating Company and the Sosebee Company for concession services and development of a restaurant facility at the Majestic Theatre, which contract specified that the Sosebee Company would expend a maximum of $150,000 to develop the restaurant facility; and

WHEREAS, it has since been determined that the total cost to the Sosebee Company will exceed $150,000, and, rather than exercise its option to terminate the concession contract, the Sosebee Company has proposed an amendment which would allow the restaurant to be developed in two phases; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, the Theatre Operating Company and the Sosebee Company find it mutually desirable to amend the contract as proposed. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Theatre Operating Company, Inc. be authorized to amend the ten-year concession contract with the Sosebee Company to allow for the two phase development of the restaurant facility at the Majestic Theatre.

SECTION 2. That implementation of the first phase of the restaurant development will begin immediately, and implementation of the second phase will be contingent upon the ability of Theatre Operating Company to generate a minimum level of rental activity at the Majestic Theatre over any consecutive two year period during the remaining term of the contract.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were provided to the Board members for information only:

Polk Park Recreation Center - Texas Red River Enterprises - Final $8,570.08 (Total $557,799.00) [1978 Bond Funds]

Dallas Symphony Orchestra and Dallas Wind Symphony - Schedule of 1988 Park Performances

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the January 1988 report was provided to the Board.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
March 17, 1988 - 10:05 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

EASTER PARADE - The "old farmer and the Easter bunnies" were introduced by Iris Deutsch as other "helpers" distributed Easter baskets and goodies. Everyone was invited to the Easter Egg hunt on April 2, 1988 to search for the 22,000 candy eggs.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of March 1988:

Employee of the Month: Debbie Dolezalek - Bachman Region
Ricky Clark - Mountain Creek Region
June Howard - Samuell Region
Lonzie Greene, Jr. - Dallas Zoo

MINUTES - A motion by Judy Tycher that the Minutes of January 12, 1988 and February 4, 1988 be approved was carried.

UMPHRESS PARK RECREATION CENTER - The Board President recognized Mary Krueger who thanked the Board members for having the Board meeting on March 3, 1988 at the recreation center in Umphress Park and for providing the people in the community an opportunity to visit with them. She also brought pictures which were taken that night.

FAIR PARK (Natural History Museum) - Jeannine Hooper, secretary to the director of the Museum of Natural History in Fair Park, recently received her twenty-year service pin.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS - The appointment of Philip Jones as the Director of Cultural Affairs was announced by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department.

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Ground Maintenance Contracts (37 Locations) - Low and Low Conforming Bids (Current Funds - Bid No. PA00123)

Coleman Landscape)	$2,800.00
Kountry Karpenter) [Tie bid will be decided by Council]	2,800.00
A-Knight	5,799.00
Coleman Landscape	9,100.00
Consolidated Environmental Service, Inc.	4,704.00
Forest Hills Lawn Services	24,304.00
Kountry Karpenter	29,400.00
Carl Podany	12,397.00
Summit Environmental	5,200.00
Turner Landscape	1,989.98
Robertson Trucking	8,400.00
TOTAL	$104,093.98

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Bath House Cultural Center) - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the request by the Manager of the Bath House Cultural Center to display three sculptures by Sandy Stein on the grounds of White Rock Lake Park near the Center for a six-month period be approved was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FRETZ PARK (Tennis Courts) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1149 - April 13, 1988)

WHEREAS, on March 4, 1988, seven bids were received for construction of three lighted tennis courts at Fretz Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
JDC Construction	$146,694.44
Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc.	149,000.00
E.E.C., Inc.	163,000.00
M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc.	172,730.00
J-N Construction Co., Inc.	175,360.00
Souter Paving/Division of Mitex Construction	197,085.00
Reeder Construction Co.	233,187.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and JDC Construction is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $146,694.44. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to JDC Construction for the construction of three lighted tennis courts at Fretz Park in the amount of $146,694.44.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $146,694.44 as follows:

$ 35,237.00 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9064, Object 4599, ACT 9064, PD-PKR5224F119/LN 1, Vendor 258959, Commodity S171015, Type 2

$111,457.44 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9910, Object 4599, ACT 9910, PD-PKR5224F119/LN 2, Vendor 258959, Commodity S171015, Type 2

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY PARK (Tholl House) - James P. Graham moved that the Dallas County Heritage Society be given permission to proceed with its plans to restore the Tholl House at City Park which is located on the corner of Park Avenue and Gano Avenue for use as a craft education center for the training of volunteers. Motion carried.

TRINITY PARK (Spring Festival) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the request from Friends of Trinity Park to have a Spring Festival in Trinity Park on May 22, 1988, as a fundraiser with all proceeds to be used for the development of Trinity Park be approved was carried. The Dallas Symphony Orchestra will be having one of its free performances on that Sunday.

EXPOSITION PLAZA - The Board members were informed that Documentary Arts, Inc. was not able to have its Dallas Folk Festival at Exposition Plaza on October 4, 1987 as approved by the Park and Recreation Board, and is now requesting the Board to approve May 14-15, 1988 for this festival. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that this request be approved was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY - The following resolutions were considered by the Board members:

Donation of Camp Estate to City of Dallas - (88-1041 - March 23, 1988)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. (the "Society") currently holds fee simple title to the Camp Estate, approximately a 22-acre tract of land (City Block 4412), including buildings and improvements at 8617 Garland Road; and

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Society and the City of Dallas to jointly establish, maintain, promote and operate an arboretum and botanical garden on the Camp Estate and the contiguous 44-acre DeGolyer Estate at 8525 Garland Road which is owned by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City's existing management agreement with the Society (84-2407) for operation of both the Camp and DeGolyer Estates specifies that eventual ownership of the Camp Estate shall be vested in the City of Dallas in the future, but that the Society will retain title to the grounds and buildings on the Camp property until such time as financial circumstances permit and warrant the transfer of title to the City; and

WHEREAS, the Society and the City mutually agree that such transfer of title is appropriate at this time so as to allow for the expenditure of $7.5 million in funds authorized in the 1985 Bond Program for capital improvements to both the Camp and DeGolyer Estates. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the donation of the approximately 22-acre Camp Estate (City Block 4412), including buildings and improvements, from the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. be accepted upon the execution of City Attorney approved as to form instruments of conveyance.

SECTION 2. That the instruments of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form, and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to pay any necessary closing costs.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Revised Contract - (88-1042 - March 23, 1988)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. and the City of Dallas entered into contracts dated March 10, 1982 and July 25, 1984 for the purpose of jointly establishing, maintaining, promoting and operating an arboretum and botanical garden on properties identified as the Camp Estate (owned by the Society) and the DeGolyer Estate (owned by the City) for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, the Society has transferred the title for the Camp Estate to the City so as to allow for the expenditure of $7.5 million in funds authorized in the 1985 Bond Program for capital improvements to both the Camp and DeGolyer Estates; and

WHEREAS, donation of the Camp Estate to the City has necessitated revisions to the current contract with the Society to clarify both the City's and Society's role in developing, maintaining and operating the Arboretum and Botanical Garden. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Continued from the preceding page)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That a revised contract with the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. for the maintenance, operation and management of the Arboretum and Botanical Garden be approved for a term of twenty-five years with one ten year renewal option.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Following discussion, Rene V. Martinez moved that the above resolutions be adopted and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 (Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, and Mrs. Ruthmary White)

No - 1 (Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.)

Motion carried.

DALLAS ZOO (Gorilla Habitat) - The following resolution was prepared for presentation to Mrs. Jake L. Hamon at the Gorilla Habitat ground breaking in the Wilds of Africa at the Dallas Zoo on March 31, 1988:

MRS. JAKE L. HAMON

WHEREAS, in 1957, Jake L. Hamon made possible the purchase of the first two gorillas for the Dallas Zoo because of his strong interest in gorillas; and

WHEREAS, his wife, Nancy Hamon, has continued to pursue this interest in his memory by giving her time, her leadership, her enthusiasm and her energy to the development of the Dallas Zoo and particularly, to the gorilla exhibit; and

WHEREAS, in February 1987, Mrs. Hamon proposed a challenge grant to help the Dallas Zoological Society build a unique gorilla habitat in the new Wilds of Africa exhibit in an amount up to one million dollars to be matched with contributions and pledges by April 1988; and the supporters of the Dallas Zoo have recently met this challenge grant. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Mrs. Jake L. Hamon be commended for her generous and dedicated efforts to enrich the lives of children and adults who will be able to observe and learn about gorillas in a natural habitat and enjoy the experience of these wonderful animals; and to provide educators, researchers and conservationists a unique opportunity to study and to preserve this highly endangered species.

SECTION 2. That the members of the Park Board express their appreciation to Mrs. Hamon for her gift, and sincerely thank her for caring enough to make it possible for the gorillas to live in a re-created world more like their original home.

(Usual signatures)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONCESSIONS (Food/Drink-Various Parks) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1388 - April 27, 1988)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That, after review and evaluation of all contract concessionaires, the following contracts be extended for one year with the stated beginning and ending dates.

Park/Location	Concessionaire	% of Gross	Beginning/ Ending Dates	Council District
Kiest Park	J & M Concessions	30%	4-1-88 to 3-31-89	1
Samuell-Grand Park	Willie Ricks	30%	6-1-88 to 5-31-89	5
Tietze Park	Mary Garcia	32%	6-1-88 to 5-31-89	5
Norbuck Park	Daniel B. Dillard	26%	5-1-88 to 4-30-89	7
Samuell-Garland Park	Donald Puckett	20%	5-1-88 to 4-30-89	4

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TURTLE CREEK PARKWAY - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that approval be given to the Oak Lawn, Texas Foundation for a fundraising event on June 5, 1988 at Turtle Creek Parkway near Park Bridge Courts was carried.

PIKE PARK (Various Celebrations) - Gerald W. Henigsman moved that the request from the Federation of Mexican Organizations to use Pike Park for the Cinco de Mayo Celebration on May 5-6, 1988; a Fiesta on September 11, 1988; and the Independence Day Celebration on September 15-16, 1988 be approved. Motion carried.

CRAWFORD/SAMUELL-ELAM PARK (Greenhouse Lease) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the staff be directed to proceed with Requests for Proposal to lease two or more greenhouses at Crawford/Samuell-Elam Park which are not being used since the horticulture staff had a 50% reduction as a result of the last two budget cuts was carried.

FAIR PARK (Museum of Natural History) - The Board was reminded that on July 17, 1986, the Board gave conditional approval on the proposed donation to the Museum of Natural History in Fair Park of a life-size bronze mammoth done by artist Tom Tischler. The conditions were a review of the completed model from which the bronze will be cast and confirmation that funds for the project have been secured.

On February 15, 1988, Jerry Allen, Assistant Director, Park and Recreation Department, and representatives of the Board of the Museum of Natural History inspected the wax model in the artist's studio and agreed that it is a work of excellent quality. Claude Albritton, who led the fundraising, has confirmed that funds are now available for completing the casting and installing the mammoth in time for the State Fair this fall.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1988 JUNIOR GOLF PROGRAM - Rene V. Martinez moved that the Board approve co-sponsorship during the 1988 Junior Golf Program for the Dallas Times Herald Bob Galt Tournament, one N.T.P.G.A. Junior Tournament at each golf course, the free clinic program, and the City of Dallas Pro-Am with the exception that the waiver of fees not be granted for the Pro-Am. Motion carried.

CONTRACT FINAL (Various) - The Board was informed that the following project has been completed:

Samuell-Garland Park and Parkdale Park - Construction of Parking Areas

Payment to M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc. for Final of $19,655.97, making a total contract of $196,559.65 ($119,624.00 from 1982 Bond Funds and $76,935.65 from 1985 Bond Funds)

DALLAS PARKS FOUNDATION - Following discussion of the proposed park projects for consideration by the Dallas Parks Foundation, James P. Graham moved that the list be sent to the Foundation without prioritizing to permit the selection of those projects which might receive additional funding from private sources. Motion carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:25 a.m.

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Jean Craft, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 4 EN, City Hall
March 24, 1988 - 9:00 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White-7

Absent: None

JUANITA J. CRAFT HOUSE - The Director of Park and Recreation presented an overview of the process for making a recommendation concerning the placement of the Juanita J. Craft house. He presented pros and cons for placing the house at five sites to include Warren Street (present site of house), South Dallas Cultural Center, Museum of African American Life and Culture (Fair Park), Old City Park and J.J. Craft Park. He explained that in carrying out this assignment he chose the approach of the use of a broad based task force of parties who were directly involved and/or significantly affected by the ultimate decision.

Based upon the work of the task force and all other data available, the recommendation to the Board was that staff be authorized to pursue the Warren Street site as the first option.

Speakers - Several citizens signed speaker cards to speak to the Board concerning this item on the agenda. The speakers are as follows: Marion A. Marshall, P. O. Box 5117, Dallas; Kathlyn Gilliam, 3817 Wendelkin, Dallas; Betty McGowan of 66215 Marblehead, Dallas; Thomas Jones, 1527 Bilco, Dallas; John W. "Preacher" Hays, 3883 Turtle Creek, Apt. 1504, Dallas; and Chandler Vaughan.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Judy Tycher to rescind the action of the Board of April, 1987 which was to relocate the house to the South Dallas Cultural Center. Motion carried.

A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman supporting the staff recommendation that embodies the process in which the Warren Street site is pursued as the first option; furthermore that staff be authorized to develop a plan for implementation addressing costs, funding sources, programming, zoning, time lines and exhausting all avenues of support to bring this option to fruition. In addition, careful financial consideration should be given in order that total expenses for this project not exceed current budgeted projections including both capital and operations costs. If projections do exceed the budgeted dollars, other specific sources of funding should be immediately identified. The following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White

No - 1 Vivian Williamson-Johnson

Motion carried.

The recommendation of the Board is for staff to respond as quickly as possible with the information required and to keep the Board posted on a regular basis about what is transpiring concerning this subject.

ADJOURNMENT - The meeting was adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
April 7, 1988 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham and Rene V. Martinez - 5

Absent: Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 2

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board announced that Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White were out of the city. A motion by Rene V. Martinez that Mrs. Tycher and Mrs. White be excused from attending this meeting was carried.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to address the Board.

Mr. Jules Videau, Chairman of the Swiss Avenue Home Tour informed the Board members that the Home Tour is on Mother's Day weekend, May 6-8, 1988. He stated that his purpose of being here is to request permission for patrons to consume alcoholic beverages at Triangle Park during the Tour.

The Director of Parks and Recreation explained to Mr. Videau that a city ordinance prohibits the consumption of alcoholic beverages within twenty-five feet of recreation centers, streets, sidewalks, trails, pools, athletic fields, etc., but that the Park Board can designate certain areas for the consumption of alcoholic beverages. His recommendation is that the Board give special permission for a period of time to allow alcoholic beverages during the 1988 Home Tour. Mr. Videau was informed that the Board will consider this at a later date since it is not listed as an agenda item on this date.

Ms. Chavala Lozada spoke to the Board about the expansion of the Anita Martinez Recreation Center and the involvement of the Board Members and the community.

Mr. C. Victor Lander, representing the Dallas Branch of the NAACP as its attorney, spoke to the Board concerning the Juanita Craft house, stating that the Dallas Branch of the NAACP supports the bequeath of Mrs. Craft to relocate this house to Old City Park.

SPECIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS - The Director of Parks and Recreation acknowledged the following employees:

Gene Spearman - President Elect of Texas Recreation and Parks Society (TRAPS)

Carol Lucas, Linda Strem, Jacquelyn Vaughan and Karen McGinnis - Special 1988 TRAPS Awards

Mickey Martin - 1st Place in golf tournament at TRAPS

VIDEO - Oscar McGaskey introduced Dr. Roscoe C. Smith, Principal of Fannie B. Harris Elementary School who praised the staff at Fair Park for the work they are doing there. Gerald Fricks showed a video of a special day at Fair Park wherein the Fair Park staff hosted students of Fannie B. Harris Elementary during an extensive day at the park.

FAIR PARK GRAND PRIX - Mr. Buddy Boren attended the meeting and presented to the Board Members an Official 1988 Grand Prix Poster.

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of January 21, 1988 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Fertilizer (Various Kinds) 12-Month Price Agreement from low and only bidders of six at $119,871.76 - Financing: Current Funds (Bid No. PA00152)

Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	$ 74,595.20
Chemical Sales, Inc.	7,222.33
Lesco, Inc.	15,957.57
Harpool Seed, Inc.	3,349.76
Harpool Fertilizer Co.	18,604.00
BWI of Texarkana, Inc.	142.90
TOTAL	$119,871.76

Bachman Region - Tractor and front end loader from Ben Griffin Tractor Company, low bidder of four at $21,448.00 - Financing: Dallas Property Finance Authority (Bid No. 00098)

Chemicals for swimming pools and fountains - A 12-month price agreement with Dixie Chlor System, Van Water Rogers, Thompson Hayward, Dolphin Pools and Texas Pools, low bidders of eight at $70,000.00 Financing: Current Funds (Bid No. 0005083)

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo - Monorail Stations and Animal Exhibits (1982 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Hall of State - Asbestos Removal (1985 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Hall of State - Renovation and Restoration - (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

TURTLE CREEK PUMP STATION - A motion by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1340)

WHEREAS, on August 26, 1987 (87-2655), Hill and Wilkinson, Inc. was awarded a contract for improvements (interior renovation, roofing and exterior sitework) at Turtle Creek Pump Station at a price of $364,700.00 which, together with Change Order No. 1 (88-0209) in the amount of $12,021.00, making a current contract price of $376,721.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for painting of exposed concrete ceiling throughout the remainder of the fourth floor, security system, carpeting, wood flooring Room 106, and painting of interior masonry walls and the contractor has agreed to perform the additional work at a cost of $25,117.00, making a total contract of $401,838.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Hill and Wilkinson, Inc. be authorized to proceed with this additional work at the Turtle Creek Pump Station described above as Change Order No. 2 in the amount of $25,117.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Change Order No. 2 in the amount of $25,117.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9659, Object 4310, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR 5224K249/LN 1, Vendor 254163, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

HARRY S. MOSS PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1347)

WHEREAS, on March 18, 1988, fourteen bids were received for construction of parking area at Harry S. Moss Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE NO. 1
Calvert Paving Corporation	$257,644.80
M. W. Halpern and Co., Inc.	291,804.00
Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc.	306,007.75
Souter Paving/Division of Mitex Construction	314,578.86
E.E.C., Inc.	315,852.00
J-N Construction Co., Inc.	320,850.00
Marshall Paving Specialist Co.	330,075.00
Jeske Construction Co.	332,429.00
Lone Star Paving Co.	335,793.00
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	353,820.00
Bittercreek Construction, Inc.	354,869.94
Ed Bell Construction Co.	373,206.05
Uvalde Construction Co.	382,214.05
Rebcon, Inc.	388,700.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternate No. 1 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Calvert Paving Corporation is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $257,644.80. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Calvert Paving Corporation for the construction of parking area at Harry S. Moss Park in the amount of $257,644.80.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $257,644.80 as follows:

$ 94,092.00 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9055, Object 4599, ACT 9055, PD-PKR5224F174/LN 01, Vendor 243175, Commodity S171015, Type 2

$163,552.80 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9597, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224F174/LN 02, Vendor 243175, Commodity S171015, Type 2

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER - Contract award for landscaping, fencing, irrigation, electrical and lighting - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FAIR PARK - Museum of Natural History - A motion by Rene Martinez to approve the selection of Douglas Hollis as the artist and design team member to design both the renovation of the existing Museum of Natural History, and a new wing for the building. This project will be funded through a grant from National Endowment for the Arts.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - Dallas Historical Society - On April 15, 1986, the Dallas Historical Society loaned to the Public Affairs Department of the City of Dallas a portrait entitled, "14 Dallas Leaders, 1950" (Victor Lallier, artist) to be hung in City Hall. The Hall of State was to be closed for renovations for an indefinite period of time thus depriving the public of this portrait of historical significance. City Hall was deemed an appropriate site by both parties for this portrait to be viewed. As the date stated on the loan agreement was for an indefinite term to be renewed yearly, the agreement was renewed April 30, 1987 and it will be necessary to again renew the loan by April 30. 1988.

A motion by Rene Martinez to approve the renewal of the loan was carried.

FAIR PARK - Museum of Natural History - A motion by Rene Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2187)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association, a non-profit organization, was organized to support, assist and promote the activities and programs of the City-owned Dallas Museum of Natural History and Dallas Aquarium at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the Association was bequeathed the Edmund W. Mudge, Jr. 4,000 volume collection of books on ornithology, natural history, wildlife, fishing, and hunting; the 80-piece collection of Dorothy Doughty porcelain birds; and the 97-piece collection of the Edward Marshall Boehm porcelain birds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, with private donations, constructed a library in the Museum to house and exhibit the Edmund W. Mudge, Jr. collection; and

WHEREAS, the collection is on exhibit in the library, and the Association desires to enter into a written contract with the City of Dallas for the continued housing of the collection in the library. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a loan agreement be approved with the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association for the continued housing and exhibition of the Edmund W. Mudge, Jr. 4,000 volume collection of books on ornithology, natural history, wildlife, fishing, and hunting; the 80-piece collection of Dorothy Doughty porcelain birds; and the 97-piece collection of the Edward Marshall Boehm porcelain birds, presently valued at $3.5 million, for a ten-year term.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GROVER C. KEETON GOLF COURSE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried.

Kim Brown, Golf Pro at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course has requested permission to conduct a fundraiser on May 19-22, 1988. The fundraiser would consist of closing the public driving range for use in a hole-in-one contest. The estimated revenue would be split between North Texas PGA Junior Golf and National Hole-In-One Shootout. The event would not reduce regular play and the City would be reimbursed for lost range revenue. Also, a 5% special events fee would be paid to the City.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ESCARPMENT AREA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2187)

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has passed the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578) authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to provide financial assistance to states, and political subdivisions thereof, for outdoor recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has adopted Article 6081r, V.A.C.S., for the purpose of allowing the State of Texas and its political subdivisions, to participate in the Federal program established under said Public Law 88-578, or such other programs as are hereinafter established by the Federal Government; and

WHEREAS, political subdivisions of the State of Texas as authorized by Senate Bill 165, Acts of the 59th Texas Legislature, Regular Session, 1965, V.A.C.S., Article 6081r, may apply to the Parks and Wildlife Department for financial assistance in planning, acquiring, or developing public outdoor recreation areas; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas is an entity eligible for assistance and has participated in the formulation of the State-wide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan; and desires to construct a neighborhood park containing playground equipment, leisure walks, tennis courts, play slab and associated improvements within a residential subdivision in the Villages of Mountain Creek and known as Fox Hollow and Wind Ridge subdivisions.

WHEREAS, it is estimated that the total park construction cost of said project will be approximately $500,000 with the 50% matching grant being based on the value of the property as donated by the Trammell Crow Company for the neighborhood park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the City of Dallas, Texas hereby certifies that it is eligible to receive assistance under Public Law 88-578; as augmented by Article 6081r, V.A.C.S.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board is hereby authorized and directed to represent and act for the City of Dallas in dealing with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the purpose of this program, and is hereby officially designated as the City's representative in this regard.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance is hereby designated as the official authorized to serve as the City's fiscal officer to receive Federal funds for purposes of this program.

SECTION 4: That the City officials herein designated are hereby specifically authorized to make application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department concerning the tracts of land known as Turtle Creek Parkway in the City of Dallas for use as a park site; and that Fox Hollow Park will be dedicated for public outdoor recreation purposes.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

JUANITA J. CRAFT HOUSE - Formal acceptance of the Juanita J. Craft House at the Warren Street address was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

STEVENS PARK GOLF COURSE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried.

The Stevens Park Ladies Golf Association will be sponsoring the Annual Ladies Golf Tournament on April 28th. The Association requests permission to hold a fundraiser April 16-17 and 23-24. This involves the Association setting up a booth on the 3-par tee areas and soliciting golfers to contribute $1 for one chance to hit the golf ball in the circle on the green and win three new golf balls. Estimated revenue is $400. The activity has been held in the past and will have no impact on play or City revenue.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CRADDOCK PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried.

Perry Heights Homeowners Association has requested permission to conduct their annual plant sale at Craddock Park. The sale will be conducted on April 16-17 from 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. each day. All sales will be conducted by association members with all proceeds directed to purchase of perennial flowers for Craddock Park.

FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSIONS - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1698)

WHEREAS, on March 7, 1988 bids were received for food and drink concessions at various parks, and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the highest bids are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That after review and evaluation of all proposals submitted, the following new contracts be awarded beginning April 1, 1988 and ending March 1, 1989 with two one-year options to renew with the stated percentage of gross revenues to be paid to the City.

PARK/ LOCATION	CONCESSIONAIRE	% OF GROSS
Fair Oaks Park	Gerald Larry	40%
Elgin B. Robertson Park	Perry Peterson	35%
Various Parks (Ice Cream)	Delight Wholesale	16%

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

PARKLAND AT BEACON STREET AND ABRAMS PARKWAY - A motion by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request subject to appropriate public hearing and determination by the City Council as required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code was carried.

The Southwestern Bell Telephone Company has requested a 10 feet by 10 feet easement on park property located at the corner of N. Beacon Street and Abrams Parkway. The location is adjacent to an alley and property line and will not obstruct the use, maintenance or visibility of the park property. No trees or shrubbery will be removed. The easement is proposed to be used for the installation of a cross-connect box to improve telephone service in the area. Southwestern Bell has investigated other sites and concluded this location is needed. No market value reimbursement is being offered or requested, but a standard consideration of $10.00 is offered.

The property is unnamed and was created in 1970 when the Public Works Department constructed the Columbia-Abrams street connector through the residential area. It is now maintained and used by the Park and Recreation Department only for public open space.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the staff accept proposals for food and drink concessions at Fair Park was carried.

The Board was informed that the concession operation will consist of two components. These are concessions in permanent buildings and concessions from portable units and/or stands. The Park and Recreation Department will receive twenty percent of all proceeds.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board authorize the staff to work with the City Attorney and State Fair Association Board Attorney to develop an agreement for the purchase of four open curb-side tram buses from the State Fair Association. The value of these vehicles is in excess of $110,000.00.

On March 8, 1988 the State Fair of Texas offered to sell the buses to the City for $100.00 in hand. Other stipulations were:

1. Fair Park provide the buses with drivers during each State Fair.

2. Fair Park will permit the State Fair Association use of a bus or buses at the Cotton Bowl Classic.

3. It is preferred by the Fair Park staff that we allow the State Fair Association to use the buses as stipulated in Item 1 on special occasions as needed. The only limitation being a prescheduled use by the Fair Park Event schedule.

4. All extra parts and replacement parts will be transferred to us as well.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to begin 60-Day waiting period on request to name gorilla habitat in the Wilds of Africa exhibit the Jake L. Hamon Gorilla Habitat was carried.

1988-89 BUDGET BRIEFING - The Director of Parks and Recreation informed the Board that the first full presentation of the 1988-89 budget will be made at the Work Session on April 14. At this meeting the Board members were given a brief overview of what to expect at future Budget Work Sessions.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information:

Bent Tree Meadow Park - Construction of playground, shelter, landscaping, irrigation, multi-use court and appurtenances - Final payment to Gibson and Associates, Inc. in the amount of $30,916.10
(1982 Bond Funds)

FAIR PARK GARDEN CENTER Semi-final payment on Phase I of master landscape plan - Grand Allee Du Meadows to Hannah Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of $35,073.86 (Meadows Foundation Grant Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned and the Board members went on a Tour to the Dallas Zoo Wilds of Africa Exhibit Area.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
April 14, 1988, 11:55 a.m.

Special Meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

Acting Secretary - Marilyn Alexander was appointed as Acting Secretary for this meeting.

Dallas Senior Games - The Park Board members were invited to attend the Closing Ceremony for the 1988 Dallas Senior Games at the Fair Park Creative Arts Building on Friday, April 22, 1988, 12:45 - 2:00 p.m.

Fair Park Amphitheater - The agenda item on the contract award for landscaping, fencing, irrigation, electrical and lighting at Fair Park Amphitheater was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

Swiss Avenue Triangle - There was a discussion of the request from the Swiss Avenue Historic District to use the area known as the Swiss Avenue Triangle on May 7 and 8, 1988, for its food and drink area in connection with the Annual Home Tour. Vivian Williamson-Johnson moved that the board approve the use of this area with the understanding that within one year the park staff will review any changes which might need to be made as to this event and the appropriateness of alcoholic beverages at this location before the board considers a future request for this triangle. Motion carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:02 p.m.

ATTEST:

Marilyn Alexander, Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
April 21, 1988 - 9:35 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White* - 7 (* Arrived at 10:05 a.m. before Consent Agenda)
Absent: None

TRAPS (Ralph Mendez) - Assistant Director Philip Huey asked Ralph Mendez, Jr., General Supervisor in Samuell Region, to come forward. Mr. Huey informed the Board that Mr. Mendez was nominated for the Speaker's Podium Award given by the Texas Recreation and Parks Society for his paper on "Excellence in Leisure Service Delivery" which will be published later in the TRAPS membership magazine.

SERVICE PIN (Kennith Richardson) - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department presented Kennith Richardson with his twenty-five year service pin.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of April 1988:

Employee of the Month:	Carolyn Matthews - Bachman Region Tony Gonzales - Mountain Creek Region Herman Jordan - Samuell Region Marianne Pomeroy - Dallas Zoo
Special Recognition:	Lester Carhee, Billy Laury, Lonny Ramos, Reggie Taylor, Zip Taylor, Cary Tischler and Jerry Wallace - Design and Development

PURCHASE - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

Weight Training Equipment (Bachman Recreation Center) - Haden Industries, low conforming bidder of 8 at $11,035.00 - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds (Req. No. RF01882670)

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER - TU Electric Easement - Gerald W. Henigsman moved to approve a request of TU Electric for a temporary easement of one year to provide electrical services to the Fair Park Amphitheater. The motion was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye 6 Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White
No 1 James P. Graham

Motion Carried.

KLEBERG PARK - TU Electric Easement- The Board was informed that the Park and Recreation Department is currently constructing a recreation center building, ball diamond and parking lot at Kleberg Park and electric service is required. To serve these park needs, TU Electric has requested temporary (one year) easement and license in order to install the needed electrical facilities on public park property and connect services to the private utility. No disruption of vegetation will occur and the construction is in accordance with the approved Master Plan and construction documents of the park.

A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the temporary easement be approved was carried.

FAIR PARK - World Junior Frisbee Finals - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park Department co-sponsor the Worlds Junior Frisbee Finals at Fair Park from October 20-23, 1988 was carried.

GLENCOE PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve a request of Arthur Simmons to conduct Varicose Rugby Games and to sell various food and drink items April 30 and May 1, 1988 at Glencoe Park was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, on April 8, 1988, four bids were received for construction of Garland Road hike and bike trails at White Rock Lake Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID (Items 1-12), OPTIONAL DECK (Item 13) PLUS ALTERNATE NO. 2
D. R. Murry, Inc. d/b/a Murry Construction and Donald R. Murry, Individual, A Name Joint Venture	$331,873.91
Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc.	336,608.55
Jeske Construction Co.	423,143.20
Rebcon, Inc.	541,625.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid (Items 1-12), Optional Deck (Item 13) plus Alternate No. 2 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and D. R. Murry, Inc. d/b/a Murry Construction and Donald R. Murry, Individual, A Name Joint Venture is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $331,873.91. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to D. R. Murry, Inc. d/b/a Murry Construction and Donald R. Murry, Individual, A Name Joint Venture for the construction of Garland Road hike and bike trails at White Rock Lake Park in the amount of $331,873.91.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $331,873.91 out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9528, Object 4599, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR 5224G206/LN 1, Vendor 258680, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER (Sitework) - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

HARRELL PARK - The Park and Recreation Board considered a request from the Lakewood Chamber of Commerce to place a plaque and monument at Harrell Park which would recognize the donations received to construct both Harrell Park and Abrams Parkway.

Harrell Park was surplus city right-of-way created by the construction of the Abrams bypass. Funds for plans and specifications to construct the park were donated to the Park and Recreation Department and were reviewed and approved by the Park and Recreation Board with construction administered by the Park and Recreation staff.

A motion by Ruthmary White to approve the above request was carried.

FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSION (White Rock Lake Park) - 120 requests for proposal were mailed and only two bids were received. The first bid was submitted by Mr. Ben Hundley for 10% of gross on all sales and rentals. Mr. Hundley is the current concessionaire, but his bid is lower, by percentage than he is currently paying. (10¢ on sales, 20% on rentals) The second bid was submitted by Larry Paulen of Funny Frank's, and was a non-conforming bid. Mr. Paulen bid did not meet the insurance requirements. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to reject both bids and re-advertise the concession services at this location was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ROBERT DANIEL BOREN, ROCHESTER AND SARGENT PARKS (Dallas Water Utilities Cedar Crest Feeder Line A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1835)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Water Utilities Department of the City of Dallas requires approximately 0.4379 acres in City Block 7332 known as Robert Daniel Boren Park, approximately 4.1156 acres in City Blocks 7942, 7943 and 7947 known as Rochester Park, and approximately 0.6550 acres in City Block 7725 known as Sargent Park, being a joint use corridor of approximately 30-foot width through said parks for the installation of 72-inch and 96-inch water transmission lines known as the Cedar Crest Feeder Project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas wishes to provide for the construction of these water transmission lines within said parks, and the Dallas Water Utilities has determined that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use and taking of such land; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board is agreeable to providing this joint use corridor because minimal harm will be done to said park lands and no harm to their future development, and all reasonable planning has been taken to minimize such; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004) requires that, before a public body may use or take any public land designated and used prior to the arrangement of the program or project as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site, the governing body of such public entity must determine that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of such land, and that the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the land, as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site, resulting from the use or taking; and

WHEREAS, prior to making this determination, notice must be given, advertised, and a public hearing held relative to the prospective change of public use; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to give notice and hold such hearing in accordance with the law with respect to the utilization of a portion of Robert Daniel Boren, Rochester, and Sargent Parks. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to advise the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas in writing of such proposed use of park property by mailing or delivering a copy of the attached notice to such Board, and the City Secretary is further authorized to direct and publish the attached notice in the official newspaper of the City of Dallas once each week for three (3) consecutive weeks, the last publication to be not less than one week nor more than two weeks before the date of the hearing, which shall be held in the City Council Chambers at 1:00 p.m. on July 13, 1988.

SECTION 2. That the approval of the aforementioned project by the City Council at the close of said hearing shall be construed as making the proper determination as to the utilization of portions of Robert Daniel Boren, Rochester and Sargent Parks, consistent with the said Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004), so as to justify the project.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was provided to the Board members for information only:

Bachman Lake Park - Modifications and Alterations at the Bachman Recreation Center - R. D. Martin Co. - Semi-Final - $28,466 (Total $305,695) - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1988-89 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUNDING - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following programs for CD funding was carried:

1.	Kidd Springs Park Phase II	
	Walkways	$ 25,000
	Picnic Facilities/Park Furniture	15,000
	Sub Total	$ 40,000
2.	Rhoads Terrace Multi-Purpose Center	
	Feasibility Study	30,000
	Sub Total	$ 30,000
3.	Rochester Park	
	Leisure Trail Phase I	100,000
	Sub Total	$100,000
	Grand Total	$170,000

FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSION (Bachman Lake Park) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1688)

WHEREAS, on March 28, 1988 bids were received for various concessions at Bachman Lake Park; and

WHEREAS, after review and evaluation it has been determined that the proposal by Billy Kidd and Luther Berstein is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a five-year contract be approved with Billy Kidd and Luther Berstein for sale of food/drinks at 10% of gross and rental of paddle boats and skates at 20% of gross at Bachman Lake park beginning May 1, 1988 with two two-year options to renew.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS MUSEUM OF ART - The Board considered a request from the Dallas Museum of Art regarding a revised fee structure for the Georgia O'Keefe exhibition to be held at the Museum July 31 - October 16, 1988. The Park Board previously approved the following fee structure for all special exhibitions to be held at the Museum in FY 1987-88: $3.00 for adults, $2.00 for students/senior citizens, and $1.00 for children under 12. The Museum is now requesting a revised fee structure for the O'Keefe exhibit only: $5.00 for adults, $3.00 for students/senior citizens and $1.00 for children under 12.

A motion by Ruthmary White that the Board approve the request subject to the stipulation that all promotional material must make mention of free admission from 5:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. on Thursdays carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PARK NAMING POLICY - A motion by James P. Graham that the following revised Park Naming Policy be approved was carried.

The Park and Recreation Board may make recommendations to the City Council for the names of new parks, buildings, or other facilities, or when appropriate, to recommend changing the name(s) of existing parks, buildings, or facilities that have not been officially named with consideration of the following criteria:

- May be named after streets, geographical locations, historical figures, events, or concepts;
- May be named for deceased individuals who made exceptional contributions to the Dallas park system; or in the case of small neighborhood parks and where only geographic, conceptual or other generic names exist or have been proposed and are not of special historical or geographic significance to the neighborhood, may be named for deceased individuals who lived for a significant period of time in a given neighborhood where such park exists, where a consensus of the neighborhood makes the request and where the neighborhood is willing to implement, at their expense, acceptable enhancement projects on the site and in accordance with the policies and direction as approved by the Park and Recreation Board.
- May be named for individuals or groups where major donations of land or exceptional contributions toward the development of a park or facility have been made.

Other methods for recognizing individuals include:

- Provisions presently exist where donations are accepted by the Park and Recreation Department for the planting of a tree(s) or other appropriate landscaping; purchases of equipment for recreation centers or other provisions as may be requested for those persons wishing to honor or memorialize for individuals.
- Requests for the naming of a room or area within a recreation center will follow the same general criteria for the naming of parks and facilities. Consideration will be given to an individual or group that has made an exceptional contribution to that specific recreation center or community.

Implementation

- Request should be made to the Administration and Finance Committee of the Park and Recreation Board for review and recommendation prior to Board action.
- After request is made to the Administration and Finance Committee, a sixty day waiting period will be required before Board action will be taken. This waiting period will allow the opportunity for community input as to appropriateness of name being recommended.
- At the end of the sixty day period, presentation will be made to the full Board with recommendation by the Administration and Finance Committee. Upon approval, the item will be submitted to the City Council for approval, if required.

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the February 1988 report was provided to the Board.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 and the Board went into a work session on the 1988-89 budget.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead
Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
April 26, 1988 - 3:40 p.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Henigsman presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White - 6
Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER (Parking Area) - Rene V. Martinez moved that the following resolution be adopted: (88-1351)

WHEREAS, on April 1, 1988, five bids were received for Fair Park Site Development (reinforced concrete paving, iron decorative fencing along Fitzhugh, landscaping and planting, irrigation, electrical and lighting, striping and masonry wall construction):

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID ITEMS PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 5 and 8
Al Vazquez, Inc.	$824,200.00
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	875,988.00
Randall and Blake, Inc.	900,626.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	905,400.00
Land Design Group, Inc.	947,385.50

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 5, and 8 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Al Vazquez, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $824,200.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Al Vazquez, Inc. for the Fair Park Site Development (reinforced concrete paving, iron decorative fencing along Fitzhugh, landscaping and planting, irrigation, electrical and lighting, striping and masonry wall construction) in the amount of $824,200.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the name of the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599 in the amount of $824,200.00, $265,484.00 supported by unallocated interest earnings from Park and Recreation Facilities Fund 500 and $558,716.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer $558,716.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525 to Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9413, Revenue Source 9201.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $824,200.00 out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR-5224G207/LN 1, Vendor 256262, Commodity S171015, Type 2.

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The motion was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye 6 (Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White
No 1 James P. Graham

Motion Carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 4:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
May 5, 1988 - 9:20 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Mrs. Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - Vivian Williamson-Johnson left the Board meeting at 10:00 a.m. A motion by Rene V. Martinez that Mrs. Johnson be excused from attending this meeting was carried.

MINUTES - A motion by Mrs. Ruthmary White that the Minutes of February 18, 1988 and March 17, 1988 be approved was carried.

NEW APPOINTMENTS - The following appointments were announced to the Park and Recreation Board members:

Frank P. Wise, Director of the Park and Recreation Department announced the appointment of Carolyn Bray to the position of Assistant Director of Administrative and General Services.

Eddie Hueston, Assistant Director of Mountain Creek Region presented Anita Sims, Director of John C. Phelps Recreation Center.

KEVIN BENNETT - Superintendent of the Horticulture Division gave a brief presentation about horticultural services and presented the Board members with a plant.

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Ground Maintenance Equipment (mowers, edgers, trimmers) - Low or low conforming bids of 21 [12-Mo. price agreement] (Bid No. 0004076)

Jacobsen Turf & Commercial	$57,300.00
Armadillo Tool & Instrument Company	18,000.00
Chemical & Turf Specialty Company	13,252.17
Hunter Power Saw Company	42,505.00
Lan-Soto Repair Shop	5,747.00
Industrial International, Inc.	11,401.98
Texas Contractors Supply Company	18,395.40
Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc.	6,000.00
TOTAL	$172,601.55

Golf Courses - golf cart rental [24-month price agreement] - EZ Go Golf Carts, Inc., low bidder of two at $51,864.00 (Bid No. PA00162)

Dallas Zoo - rodents (animal food) - low bid of three, 12-month price agreement on live and frozen mice and rats by Southwest Breeding Laboratory at $69,247.18 (Bid No. 0006029)

LEE PARK - A request from the Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation to conduct the annual MexFest on June 25-26, 1988 was presented to the Park Board. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the request be approved was carried.

WALNUT HILL PARK (Recreation Center) - A request was received from the Texas Paralyzed Veterans Association to conduct a wheelchair basketball game as a fundraiser on May 30, 1988. The association requested permission to sell soft drinks, chips and T-shirts. A motion by James P. Graham that the request be approved was carried.

EXPOSITION PLAZA - The Park Board heard a request from Documentary Arts, Inc, to serve beer at the Dallas Folk Festival on May 14-15, 1988. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the request be denied was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

EXPOSITION PLAZA - A request from Ruth Hetsel of Van Buren TransCon for permission to conduct a fundraiser benefitting the Juvenile Diabetes Foundation on May 22, 1988 was presented to the Park Board. The request included permission to sell food and drink items, T-shirts and sweepstakes tickets for a motorcycle and gift certificates. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the request be approved subject to the group following all state laws regarding the sale of raffle tickets was approved.

DALLAS ZOO (Quarantine Building) - Dallas Power and Light Company requested a temporary easement of one year in order to provide electrical service to the newly expanded Quarantine Building at the Dallas Zoo. The request is in accordance with approved construction documents for the Zoo redevelopment. A motion by James P. Graham that the request be approved was carried.

PARKDALE SERVICE CENTER A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1834)

WHEREAS, Irwin C. Harris first served as an employee of the Dallas Park and Recreation Department from August 3, 1959 to July 16, 1964, as its Architect/Engineer; later on July 1, 1969, after five years in the private sector, he returned to the Department as Park Board Engineer; and in February 1972, was promoted to the Assistant Director of Planning, Design, and Construction; and

WHEREAS, Irwin was a registered Professional Engineer, Landscape Architect, Architect, and Surveyor - an accomplishment held by few, if any, in this nation; and he had a great deal of influence in the physical development of the Dallas park system in the 1970's; and

WHEREAS, since 1982, Irwin, as an Engineer/Project Manager, worked on numerous projects - the "Wilds of Africa" now under construction at the Dallas Zoo and the more recently completed service center on Parkdale Drive which replaced the Central Service Center at 3203 Junius Street are but a few of these projects; and

WHEREAS, soon after completion of the service center, Irwin and his staff officed in the administrative building at this service center; and, since his recent passing, numerous requests have been made that this service center be named in his memory. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the service center at 5620 Parkdale Drive be officially named the Irwin C. Harris Service Center as a special tribute to the twenty-four years of devoted service given by Mr. Harris to the Park and Recreation Department, and to the citizens of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

COLE PARK - Clifford Keheley, Director of the Public Works Department presented to the Park Board a concept for the creation of a storm water retention basin under Cole Park. This basin is proposed in conjunction with the rebuilding of Central Expressway. Following discussion a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman for conceptual approval was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 4 Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Judy Tycher and Mrs. Ruthmary White

No - 2 James Graham and Rene V. Martinez

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by James P. Graham that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo (Thomas Hill Park) - Monorail Stations and Animal Exhibits (1982 Bond Funds)

Hattie Rankin Moore Park - Anita Martinez Recreation Center Expansion (1985 Bond Funds)

Arcadia Park - Construction of Parking Area, Curb and Gutter, and Asphalt Overlay (1985 Bond Funds)

LAGOW PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1808)

WHEREAS, Mildred L. Dunn was employed in the Park and Recreation Department for thirty years as a Recreation Leader Grade 10 and later promoted to a Recreation Center Supervisor Grade 12; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Dunn was an outstanding employee who made numerous contributions to the Park and Recreation Department, the citizens of Dallas and the Lagow Community; and

WHEREAS, prior to Mrs. Dunn's retirement, she had a great deal of influence in the renovation of the recreation center; many long, untiring hours were invested by Mrs. Dunn to insure quality leisure services were provided to the youth and senior citizens of the Lagow community; and

WHEREAS, she provided many educational and cultural opportunities to the Lagow community; by teaching young children how to read, write, cook, sew, act in plays and most importantly, "how to love one another". Now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the recreation center at 3322 Reed Lane be officially named the Mildred L. Dunn Recreation Center as a special tribute to the thirty years of devoted service given by Mrs. Dunn to the Park and Recreation Department and to the citizens of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1988-89 OPERATING BUDGET - Following discussion a motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following 1988-89 Operating Budget be approved was carried:

The development of the 1988-89 proposed budget has challenged both the Park and Recreation Board and the staff to critically evaluate every aspect of the diverse programs we offer and those adjustments to base for both committed costs and essential needs.

The proposal has been prepared under circumstances very similar to those of the past two (2) years. They are:

1. The continued decline in federal funds.
2. The continued decline in franchise fees.
3. The extremely slow recovery from the sales tax decline.
4. The leveling of the property tax base.
5. The increased growth of debt service through CIP.

With the anticipation of continued limited resources, our budget preparation has been guided by the following philosophies.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1. The target number as provided is inadequate to continue both the current level of service and the annualized cost of new programs and facilities (funded for only a portion of this year) as it does not include salary funds in the amount of $227,950 necessary to cover the costs of merit increases for deserving personnel.

2. Funding for committed costs should be included for those facilities which are scheduled for completion and/or cannot be delayed.

3. Funding should be requested for the restoration of those basic services which should be restored to the 1986-87 level.

4. Funding should be requested for a limited number of adjustments to base as needed to restore minimal integrity to our operations.

5. Funding should be requested for the replacement of underground storage tanks as required to commence compliance with new Federal, EPA and State Water Conservation guidelines.

While fully recognizing the revenue constraints of the City, the Board also recognizes its strong responsibilities to the citizens to identify the true needs of the department. Of prime importance are the prevention of service level reductions beyond those already taken and/or received due to continuation and committed costs associated with CIP growth, City Council policy and new Federal/ State Environmental Protection Regulations.

The proposed budget in the amount of $50,577,194 is $8,821,549 above the target number of $41,755,645. These additional funds are required as follows:

$5,568,142 for committed costs
$ 815,000 for restoration of basic services
$ 728,453 for essential additional services
$ 498,283 for basic needs
$ 398,448 for other departmental support
$ 130,833 for revenue and productivity improvements
$ 682,390 for Phase I of the underground storage tank replacement program

The proposed budget also provides for a requested total of 1312.95 worker years which is 162.75 more than the target number of 1150.2 worker years. These additional workers are needed as follows:

96.3 for committed costs; and
66.45 for recommended adjustments to base.

At first glance the variance between the target number the proposed number is 21.1% which may seem alarmingly large. However it is due to changes in the process whereby committed costs and merit increase provisions have been excluded from the target number for FY 88-89. Adjusting to compare the variance with last year would result in a variance of only 6.4%.

The proposed budget as submitted would allow the department to provide for minimal growth and address basic concerns for safety, security, productivity and employee morale. It does not address the current fee schedule which will be discussed at a later time as a separate but related issue.

This proposal will provide to our citizens the leisure and cultural opportunity for which Dallas has achieved national recognition as an innovative and progressive community.

1988-89 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following Park and Recreation Department future capital improvements program be approved was seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White

No - 1 James P. Graham

Motion Carried.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

I. Continuation Projects Projected Capital Needs

A.	Park Projects (City Wide)	$30,000,000
	Trinity Park	20,000,000
B.	Arboretum	10,000,000
C.	Zoo	30,000,000
D.	Fair Park	17,750,000
	Aquarium	40,000,000

II. 1988 Capital Improvements Program Recommendation
Years 1-2 (includes funding from past approved 1985 Bond Program)
Year 3 (Proposed Projects as approved by Board in 1987 for 90-91)

A.	Park Projects		
1.	Park Site Development (Design funded in 1985 Bond Program)		$2,547,000
	Anderson Devon	30,000	
	Anderson Bonner	296,000	
	Ridgewood	135,000	
	Glencoe	123,000	
	Crestline	33,000	
	Elgin B. Robertson	289,000	
	Hillview	227,000	
	West Trinity	232,000	
	Freedman	60,000	
	Crawford/Elam	700,000	
	Holcomb	88,000	
	North Arcadia	234,000	
2.	Kiest Park Ath Complex Design		120,000
3.	Owenwood Park Shelter		35,000
	North Lake Park Design		75,000
	(Project dropped due to lease)		
	Fretz Tennis Center Addition		200,000
	(Project dropped due to present funding) (2 courts)		
4.	Trinity Park Design Work		1,000,000
5.	Fair Oaks Tennis Center Lighting Renovation		90,000
6.	Stevens Golf Course Erosion Control		200,000
7.	Arcadia Park Erosion Control		250,000
8.	Regional Irrigation Various Parks		600,000
9.	Regional Landscaping Various		600,000
10.	Security Lighting Various Parks		100,000
11.	Samuell Farm Banquet Pavilion		300,000
	Security Fencing		100,000
12.	Recreation Walks		
	Northaven Park/Creek		50,000
	Dixon Branch		300,000
	Five Mile Creek Glendale/Marsalis		100,000
13.	Exline/North Hampton Center Addition Designs		100,000
	Total		$ 6,492,000
B.	Arboretum		2,500,000
C.	Zoo		7,500,000
D.	Fair Park		6,500,000
	Grand Total		$22,992,000

Year 4 (Proposed Projects as approved by Board in 1986 for 91-92)

A.	Park Projects	
1.	White Rock Lake Park Development	3,000,000
2.	New Park Design	513,000

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

	Kensington Park	14,000	
	California Crossing	5,000	
	Cedar Run	14,000	
	Boulder	12,000	
	Rosemeade	80,000	
	Beckley Saner	10,000	
	Bisbee	5,000	
	Mt. Creek Lake	150,000	
	Idlewyld/Jackson	20,000	
	Lakeland Hills	25,000	
	St. Francis	15,000	
	Kleberg (2 sites)	40,000	
	Exall Athletic Field	8,000	
	Old City Park	50,000	
	Garrett Park	10,000	
	Southeast Oak Cliff	25,000	
	Terry	10,000	
3.	Land Acquisition		1,000,000
4.	Kiest Park Athletic Complex		1,680,000
5.	Florina Park Recreation Center Design		120,000
6.	Arlington Hall Renovation Design		65,000
7.	Park Restrooms		235,000
	Samuell Grand	50,000	
	Samuell Garland	50,000	
	Elgin B. Robertson	60,000	
	Harry S. Moss	75,000	
8.	Erosion Control at Fair Oaks		100,000
	Total		$ 6,713,000
B.	Arboretum		2,500,000
C.	Zoo		7,500,000
D.	Fair Park		3,000,000
	Grand Total		$19,713,000

Year 5 (Proposed Projects for Consideration for 92-93)

A.	Park Projects	
1.	Trinity Park Development	5,000,000
2.	Land Acquisition	2,000,000
	Total	$ 7,000,000
B.	Arboretum	2,500,000
C.	Zoo	7,500,000
D.	Fair Park	2,500,000
	Grand Total	$19,500,000

Year 6 (Projects Proposed for Consideration for 93-94)

A.	Park Projects	
1.	Trinity Park Development Plan II	5,000,000
2.	Land Acquisition	2,000,000
	Total	$ 7,000,000
B.	Arboretum	2,500,000
C.	Zoo	7,500,000
D.	Fair Park	2,500,000
	Total	$19,500,000
	Aquarium	36,000,000
	Grand Total	$55,500,000

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead
Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
May 19, 1988, 9:10 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

ACTING SECRETARY - Marilyn Alexander was appointed as Acting Secretary for this meeting.

NORTHAVEN PARK (PLAYGROUND AREA) - The Board President recognized Sharon Born who said she was concerned that work on the play area at Northaven Park had ceased because some area citizens objected to the color scheme of the new playground equipment. She further stated that her survey in the surrounding area revealed that many of the residents were not notified of an earlier meeting held on this subject; and that she had 75 petition signatures of residents with small children are in favor of the primary color scheme for the playground equipment.

Members of the Park Board expressed their appreciation to Mrs. Born for the petition and directed staff to schedule another neighborhood meeting so input from all interested residents could be evaluated. Vivian Williamson-Johnson requested that Assistant Director Richard Zavala share the results of the neighborhood meeting with the Recreation, Planning and Design Committee for consideration of its recommendation to the Board.

FAIR PARK (ARTFEST) - The Park Board President recognized Lisa Centala representing The 500, Inc., who invited the Park Board to serve as Honorary Chairpersons at the ribbon cutting ceremony of Artfest '88 at Fair Park, May 27, 1988. This fundraising event will include 300 artists from all over the United States selling art and will be in progress through Sunday, May 28, 1988.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of May 1988:

Employee of the Month:
Willie Washington - Bachman Region
Rickey Rodgers - Mountain Creek Region
Herman Jordan - Samuell Region (April)
Lonnie McCaskill - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition:
James Peterson - Mt. Creek Region (South Arcadia Recreation Center)
Lerlen Davis, Charlotte Fletcher, Shirley Moore and Susan Robinson - Mountain Creek Region (Park Maintenance Section)

Ed Gaston and Greg Gibson - Design and Support Services (Facility Services)

EMPLOYEE TRANSFER:
General Supervisor Weldon Flanery reintroduced Hayward Younger (formerly the Center Director at Rhoads Terrace) as the new Park Maintenance Supervisor in Samuell Region.

The Director of the Park and Recreation Department recognized Carolyn Brescia for her special efforts as Coordinator of the Employee Recognition Programs.

LAKE HIGHLANDS PARK - Rainbo Iron Kids Triathlon - The Park Board members were invited to attend the Rainbo Iron Kids Orientation at Lake Highlands North Recreation Center, Sunday, June 4, 1988, 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m. and the Triathlon at Lake Highlands Park, Sunday, June 5, 1988, 8:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

RESOLUTION (PAUL DYER) - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department presented the following Special Resolution of Appreciation to Paul Dyer for his supportive efforts in making the Grand Prix Race a successful event on April 29, 30 and May 1, 1988, and for his expertise in resolving numerous difficulties with amphitheater construction:

WHEREAS, Paul D. Dyer provided support and leadership to the 1988 Grand Prix Race at Fair Park on April 29, 30 and May 1, 1988 through his engineering coordination and last minute site inspection to insure all safety standards, city codes and ordinances were carefully adhered to; and

WHEREAS, without his direction, expertise and careful attention to detail, several oversights and problems from the previous race would not have been eliminated; and

WHEREAS, Paul's remarkable efforts brought positive economic benefits to the City of Dallas, provided an extraordinary leisure experience for many Dallas residents and visitors and focused international attention on Dallas, Texas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to Paul D. Dyer for his expertise, personal and sincere devotion to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department in making the Grand Prix of Dallas an outstanding event.

SECTION 2: That, as a result of his efforts, Dallas is recognized as one of the top cities in the nation for its auto racing sporting events; and the Board commends him for assisting in bringing this type of prestige to the City of Dallas.

(Usual Signatures)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following plans and specifications be approved with an addendum for staff to work with the architect to include additional color in the design was seconded by James P. Graham; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Eloise Lundy Park - Construction of Recreation Center (1985 Bond Funds)

Fruitdale Park - Construction of Recreation Center Addition (1985 Bond Funds)

Beckley-Saner Park - Recreation Center Renovation (1985 Bond Funds)

Arcadia Park - Construction of Open Gymnasium (1985 Bond Funds)

PIKE PARK RECREATION CENTER (MURAL) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White, that a proposal for the donation of a mural for Pike Park Recreation Center be accepted was carried.

FAIR PARK - (PARKING FEE FOR JULY 4 EVENT) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the staff's request to charge a parking fee of $3.00 per car for the July 4th Fireworks Event at Fair Park was carried.

BOULDER PARK (STORM WATER RETENTION BASIN) - The item on consideration of core sampling for a storm water retention basin at Boulder Park was deleted from consideration at this meeting at the request of the Public Works Department.

FIRESIDE PARK IMPROVEMENTS (BOND FUNDS) - The Park and Recreation Board was informed that a community meeting was held at Fireside Recreation Center, April 12, 1988, and the citizens requested that the 1978 Bond funds be reallocated for a jogging trail, playground equipment replacement and indoor gymnasium bleachers replacement in lieu of the proposed community swimming pool. Vivian Williamson-Johnson moved for approval, it was seconded by Rene Martinez and the motion was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

KLEBERG PARK - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, on May 6, 1988, ten bids were received for construction of Kleberg/Rylie recreation center at Kleberg Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 15, AND 16
E.E.C., Inc. and Alex Elder, A Joint Venture	$930,600.00
Bartex, Inc.	963,385.00
Beltway Construction, Inc.	980,669.00
Hannah Construction Co., Inc.	983,025.00
Total Construction Concepts, Inc.	997,800.00
J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc.	1,016,937.00
Goodberry Construction Co.	1,074,600.00
Jessup Construction Co., Inc.	1,107,274.00
C & L Stone, Builders, Inc.	Non-Conforming Bid
Scoreboard Associates	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 15, and 16 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and E.E.C., Inc. and Alex Elder, A Joint Venture is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $930,600.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to E.E.C., Inc. and Alex Elder, A Joint Venture for construction of Kleberg/Rylie recreation center at Kleberg Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $930,600.00 as follows:

$ 24,300.00 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9064, Object 4310, ACT 9064, PD-PKR5224H309/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258627A.

$879,048.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9510, Object 4310, ACT 9510, PD-PKR5224H309/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258627A.

$ 27,252.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9666, Object 4310, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224H309/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258627A.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

EXALL PARK - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1919)

WHEREAS, on May 9, 1988, eight bids were received for construction of a recreation center at Exall Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 2, 3 AND 4
Tri-Star General Construction, DFW, Inc.	$554,538.00
Koster Construction Co., Inc.	563,792.00
Songer Construction Co.	568,410.00
John T. Tanner Construction Co., Inc.	592,903.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	594,700.00
Creative Interior Concepts, Inc.	598,115.00
TMG Foundations, Inc.	603,475.00
Byars and Byars Painting Contractors	Non-Conforming Bid

and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 2, 3, and 4 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Tri-Star General Construction, DFW, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $554,538.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Tri-Star General Construction, DFW, Inc. for construction of a recreation center at Exall Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $554,538.00 as follows:

$ 10,840.00 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9064, Object 4310, ACT 9064, PD-PKR5224H310/LN 01, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258443.

$542,915.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9932, Object 4310, ACT 9932, PD-PKR5224H310/LN 02, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258443.

$ 783.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9918, Object 4310, ACT 9918, PD-PKR5224H310/LN 03, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258443.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO (SIGNAGE AND GRAPHICS) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson and seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has as one of its purposes, the establishment, maintenance, promotion and operation of recreational, educational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, Chapter XVII, Sec 4, Item (7), of the City Charter provides for an animal zoo; and the Dallas Zoo is planning a comprehensive environmental graphic design program for the Wilds of Africa Expansion; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Rodammer Morris Associates, Inc. has presented a proposal dated May 13, 1988 to provide plans, specifications and environmental design services (signage and graphics) for obtaining bids for a fee not to exceed $35,720.00 plus $11,900.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $47,620.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a professional services contract be authorized with Rodammer Morris Associates, Inc. to provide plans, specifications and environmental design services (signage and graphics) in conjunction to the Wilds of Africa expansion at the Dallas Zoo for a fee not to exceed $35,720.00 plus $11,900.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $47,620.00. This contract will conclude upon the complete implementation of all signage and graphics which coincides with the July, 1989 scheduled opening of the Wilds of Africa.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Rodammer Morris Associates, Inc. a sum not to exceed $47,620.00 to be paid out of (1987-88) General Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5248, Object 3070, PD-PKRCON88H10/LN 1 Commodity S731055, Type 1, Vendor 249750.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ARTS DISTRICT FRIENDS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez and seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried (88 -):

WHEREAS, on September 23, 1987 (87-3039), the City Council approved funds in the 1987-88 operating budget of the Park and Recreation Department/Division of Cultural Affairs for the Cultural Projects Program to procure the services of small cultural and community organizations to provide programs to the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the Arts District Friends will coordinate the fourth annual Dallas Dance Festival, a four day event featuring free public performances by local dance companies; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education Committee has reviewed the Arts District Friends' proposal for City support of the Dallas Dance Festival and has recommended that the City procure the services set forth therein. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City procure the services set forth in the proposal from the Arts District Friends; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a total not to exceed $7,000.00 for these services out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3511, PDPKRCONC8853, Vendor 243549.

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows - present the Dallas Dance Festival, a series of four free public performances featuring local dance companies, according to a schedule and location approved by the City.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham, that the following resolution be adopted; and that the staff be directed to submit the contract to the Park Board for review, before execution (88-1809)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas is the owner and operator of the Dallas Museum of Natural History and Dallas Aquarium and the Automobile Building at Fair Park, and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association, a nonprofit organization was organized to support, assist and promote the activities and programs of the Museum and Aquarium, and

WHEREAS, the Association in collaboration with the Museum and Aquarium has tentatively negotiated with the Egyptian government and the Egyptian Antiquities Organization to extend the United States tour of the "Ramses II: The Great Pharaoh and His Time" exhibit to include Dallas from March 1, 1989 to August 31, 1989, and

WHEREAS, the Association, with Museum and Aquarium assistance, has secured funding of $500,000 of the $5.9 million cost to display the exhibit, and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas will benefit both culturally and economically from this exhibit. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager of the City of Dallas hereby authorize the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association to enter into a contract with the Egyptian government and the Egyptian Antiquities Organization to extend the U. S. tour of "Ramses II - The Great Hero and His Time" exhibit to include Dallas from March 1 to August 31, 1989.

SECTION 2. That the Park and Recreation Department Director actively participates in the final selection of the general manager of the exhibit and that a Park and Recreation Board member be appointed to serve as liaison to the Association's steering committee.

SECTION 3. That the Association provides monthly reports to the Park and Recreation Board, including detailed financial statements.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute any contract with the Association after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - (CONCESSIONS) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the specifications for Requests for Proposals and Criteria for Selection of Concessions at Fair Park, both permanent and portable units, be approved was carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - (COORS-MDA BEACH PARTY) - The Muscular Dystrophy Association requested a waiver of fees for its annual Beach Party on City Hall Plaza for June 11, 1988, because the application for conducting this event was received by the General Services Department prior to the formal transfer of responsibilities for coordination of Plaza events to the Park and Recreation Department. Gerald W. Henigsman moved, Rene V. Martinez seconded, approval of the staff's recommendation that the previous policy be utilized in reference to conducting this event; and that MDA be informed that the Park and Recreation Department's Special Events Policy will be adhered to for all future events; and that waiving fees for this event due to the transfer from another city department is not setting a precedent for future requests. Motion carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - (HUEY'S HOT TO TROT EVENT) - A motion that the Muscular Dystrophy Association's use of the City Hall Plaza on May 14, 1988, to conduct a fundraising event be confirmed was made by Gerald W. Henigsman and seconded by Rene V. Martinez. The motion carried.

CONTRACT FINALS - The Board members were informed of the following completed projects:

Turtle Creek Pump Station - Improvements (Interior Renovation, Roofing and Exterior Sitework) - Hill and Wilkinson, Inc. - $80,519.00 - (Total $401,838.00) - [1985 Bond Funds]

Fair Park Dallas Civic Garden Center - Phase I of the Master Landscape (Grand Allee Du Meadows) - Hannah Construction Co. - $16,289.14 - (Total $814,457.00) Financing: Meadows Foundation Grant Funds

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

SPECIAL EVENT - Rochester Park - Assistant Director Eddie Hueston invited the Board members to the following special event:

Rochester Park - Memorial Weekend "Jam" - The Board members were invited to attend a Memorial Weekend Jam Concert, co-sponsored by the Park and Recreation Department and K104.5 FM Radio Station, May 29, 1988, from 4:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m. at Rochester Park. This event will replace the annual Kool City Jam Concert that has been held for the past five years at Rochester Park.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PARK ZONING UPDATE

The director of the Park and Recreation Department briefed the Board members on the May 16, 1988, meeting with Councilmember Lori Palmer on Park Zoning.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

ATTEST:

Marilyn Alexander, Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
June 9, 1988, 9:20 a.m.

Special Meeting - Gerald W. Henigsman presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 4

Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. (out of country), James P. Graham (out of city) and Rene V. Martinez (out of city) - 3

ACTING SECRETARY - Marilyn Alexander was appointed as Acting Secretary for this meeting.

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson and motion carried:

Park Maintenance Equipment - Low, Low Conforming and Only Bidders

(Capital Outlay, Golf Surcharge Fund, and Finance Authority)

Goldthwaites of Texas	$118,282.00
Ben Griffin Ford Tractor	81,017.00
Jacobsen Turf & Commercial	88,272.37
R-Tex Ford Tractor Inc.	2,625.00
TOTAL	$290,196.37

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:30 a.m. and the Board members went into a Work Session to be briefed on the following items:

A. Boulder Park Retention Basin (deleted)

B. Protective Open Space Acquisition Program (briefing continued from last week)

C. Dallas Zoo - Prairie Dog Project Presentation

D. Swimming Trends (Slide Presentation)

E. Junior Black Academy of Arts and Letters - Update

F. Leisure Trail Report

The Work Session adjourned at 1:15 p.m. for a tour of North Dallas Park Sites.

ATTEST:

Marilyn Alexander, Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Gerald W. Henigsman, Vice-President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Anita Martinez Recreation Center
3212 Winnetka Street
June 16, 1988, 7:00 p.m.

Regular Meeting - Park Board Vice-President Gerald W. Henigsman, Presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - Gerald W. Henigsman announced that Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.'s brother passed away. Vivian Williamson-Johnson moved and James P. Graham seconded that Mrs. Papert's absence be excused. Motion carried.

ACTING SECRETARY - Marilyn Alexander was appointed as Acting Secretary for this meeting.

WELCOME - The Park Board Vice-President introduced the board and expressed his appreciation to the community for the opportunity to convene at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center.

EMPLOYEE TRANSFER - Assistant Director Jerry Allen introduced Sandra Watson (formerly the Center Director at Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center) as the new Volunteer Coordinator.

EMPLOYEE INTRODUCTIONS - The Park Director introduced the executive staff and center directors.

DALLAS ALL SPORTS ASSOCIATION - General Supervisor Mickey Martin introduced Mr. Walter Robertson, representative of the Dallas All Sports Association who presented a check in the amount of $7,000 to Center Director Jerry Howard for the 1988 Dallas All Sports Association Park PALS.

KIDD SPRINGS JUNIOR FISHING TOURNAMENT SLIDE PRESENTATION - General Supervisor Mickey Martin introduced Supervisor Charles Boseman and Michela Sanchez-Garrett who narrated the Kidd Springs Junior Fishing Tournament slide presentation.

DALLAS CLASSIC GUITAR SOCIETY - Assistant Director Jerry Allen introduced Mr. Randal White, General Manager, Dallas Classic Guitar Society.

ARCO JESSE OWENS GAMES - Rod Hays invited the board members to the Jesse Owens Game, June 23, 1988, 1:00 p.m., P. C. Cobb Stadium.

ANITA MARTINEZ RECREATION CENTER - FOUNDERS AWARD - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced Center Director Daniel Huerta who presented the Founders Awards to Mrs. Chavela Lazado, Jesusa Amora, Elvira Garcia, Argelia Garcia, Romona Alejandro, and Cuca De La Rosa.

PIKE PARK - GOLDEN GLOVES STATE FINALIST - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced Golden Gloves Coach Curtis Cokes who recognized the Golden Gloves State Finalists:

Earl Butler - Heavy Weight Division
Jerrie Bazile - Super Weight Division

ANITA MARTINEZ - TEEN VOLUNTEER OF THE YEAR - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced Center Director Daniel Huerta who presented Sandra Agis as Anita Martinez Recreation Center Teen Volunteer of the Year.

NORTH HAMPTON OUTSTANDING VOLUNTEER - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced North Hampton Center Director Jesse Jones who presented Juanita Smith as the North Hampton Recreation Center Outstanding Volunteer.

JAYCEE YOUTH BASEBALL COACHES - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced Jaycee Recreation Center Supervisor John Cobb who recognized Mr. and Mrs. Fidel Herrera, parents of Jaycee Youth Baseball Coaches Alberto, Armando, Alfonso, Arturo and Alex Herrera.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ANITA MARTINEZ CONSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT REVIEW - Assistant Director Paul Dyer briefed the board on the status of improvements at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center noting that the exterior design is an expression of the Hispanic influence of the neighborhood and introduced Mr. Peter Aguirre, Aguirre Architects, Inc. Mr. Aguirre presented a brief overview of the architectural rendering and floor plans for the Anita Martinez Recreation Center. Vivian Williamson-Johnson complimented Mr. Aguirre on his design creativity and noted that the Anita Martinez Recreation Center had become the standard bearer for any plans coming before the committee. Mrs. Johnson further emphasized the importance of color and design being complimentary and relative to the community, in blending architecture and culture in our efforts to design user-friendly facilities.

SPEAKERS - The Board Vice-President recognized the following speakers:

Renee DeLeon - (Rosewood Corporation Proclamation) - Requested consideration of a proclamation for the Rosewood Corporation in honor of their donation of $10,000 to the Park and Recreation Department for children in the Pike Park area.

Mike Studley - (L. B. Houston Tennis Center) - Requested consideration of additional tennis courts at L. B. Houston Tennis Center.

John Cochran - (Casa Linda Park) - Requested consideration of new playground equipment at Casa Linda Park and expressed an interest in the installation of the primary color scheme playground equipment at Casa Linda Park which was originally ordered for Northaven Park.

Adelle Guill - (Advisory Council Guidelines) - Expressed support for the current Advisory Council Guidelines.

Andrea Cervantes - (Pike Park) - Inquired as to the status of funds designated for an amphitheater at Pike Park and encouraged preservation of the park since it serves primarily as the cultural center for the Hispanic citizens of the city.

Dr. Susan Gordan - (Northaven Park) - Expressed support for the installation of earthtone playground equipment at Northaven Park.

Mrs. Alice Pesek - (Northaven Park) - Expressed support for the installation of earthtone equipment at Northaven Park.

Bettye Woody - (Northaven Park) - Expressed support for the installation of earthtone equipment at Northaven Park.

Cindy Arnold - (Northaven Park) - Expressed support for the installation of earthtone equipment at Northaven Park.

Ray Shade - (Northaven Park) - Expressed support for the installation of earthtone equipment at Northaven Park.

The board vice-president stated that the Northaven playground equipment concern was not on the agenda for consideration at this meeting and the park director gave the board an overview of the results of the two neighborhood meetings, the various alternatives considered by staff and requested comments from the board. After considerable discussion, it was the board's consensus that the Northaven playground equipment concern was an administrative decision and requested the park director to make a decision as soon as possible.

MINUTES - March 3, 1988, April 14, 1988, April 21, 1988, April 26, 1988, and May 5, 1988

Vivian Williamson-Johnson inquired as to what the response was from the 1988-89 Community Development Funding request in the minutes of April 21, 1988. The Park Planning Superintendent stated that the department had not received the recommendations at this time. It would possibly be August before they were received. Vivian Williamson-Johnson expressed an interest in sending a letter from the Park Board and encouraged staff to take an assertive approach.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

James P. Graham requested the following corrections:

April 21, 1988 - FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER - TU Electric Easement
Dissenting Vote

April 26, 1988 - FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER (Parking Area)
Dissenting Vote

Ruthmary White requested the following correction:

March 3, 1988 - VIDEO - Kris Harris, Marketing/Public Relations, showed a video tape of the recent Budweiser event with the Director of the Park and Recreation Board as the "Bud" man.

Remove the word "Board" and insert the word "Department"

Ruthmary White moved and Judy Tycher seconded approval of the minutes for April 14, 1988 and May 5, 1988, and requested that the minutes for March 3, 1988, April 21, 1988 and April 26,1988 stand approved as corrected. Motion carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was seconded by James P. Graham and motion carried:

Samuell Farm - Animal Feed and Supplies (City-wide Price Agreement) - Financing - Current Funds

Southland Farm Store	4,960.20
Aggie Feed Store	84,666.50
Total	$89,626.70

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was seconded by Ruthmary White and motion carried:

Dallas Zoo - Animal Food Price Agreement - Low, Only, Low "All or None" and Low Conforming Bidders - Financing: Current Funds

Southwest Feed Mill	927.50
HMS Co.	26,544.75
Goodman Produce Co., Inc.	29,895.00
Ross Laboratories, Division of Abbott Labs	1,444.00
Ideal Poultry Breeding Farms	4,500.00
Animal Spectrum, Inc.	4,105.00
Zoo Foods America, Inc.	12,800.00
Total	$80,216.25

PURCHASES - A motion by Judy Tycher that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was seconded by Ruthmary White and motion carried:

Various Locations - 16" Brush Chipper - Jim Crum Enterprises - Low Conforming Bidder - Financing: Dallas Property Finance Authority - Total: $13,665.00

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was seconded by Rene V. Martinez and motion carried:

Various Locations - Utility Trailers and Four-wheel Trucksters - Low Conforming (Capital Outlay)

Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc.	$37,060.00
Carry All Trailer and Hitch	8,360.85
Total:	$45,420.85

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the plans and specifications for the construction of the Redbird Park Senior Citizens Addition to the existing recreation center be approved was seconded by Rene V. Martinez; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids. Motion carried.

MAJESTIC THEATER RENOVATION (PHASE II) AND RESTAURANT RENOVATION - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, on May 13, 1988, three bids were received for general building renovation and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing rough-in for a restaurant at the Majestic Theater (Phase II):

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Constructors and Associates, Inc.	$423,376.00
Southern Mechanical Plumbing, Inc.	441,414.00
Falkenberg Construction Co., Inc.	498,800.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Constructors and Associates, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $423,376.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Constructors and Associates, Inc. for general building renovation and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing rough-in for a restaurant at the Majestic Theater (Phase II).

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $423,376.00 out of Majestic Theater Gifts and Donation Fund 338, Agency PKR, ORG 9371, Object 4310, ACT 9371, PD-PKR5224H331/LN 01, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256124.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASS - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-1934)

WHEREAS, on June 3, 1988 four bids were received for Construction of Pedestrian Underpass for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID AND DEDUCT ALTERNATE 2
Austin Bridge Company	$1,775,012.00
Plano Builders Corporation	1,891,600.00
BAR Constructors, Inc.	1,898,917.00
J. B. Abrams, Inc.	2,205,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid and deduct Alternate 2 is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Austin Bridge Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,775,012.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Austin Bridge Company for Construction of Pedestrian Underpass for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $1,775,012.00 out of (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224I373/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258263.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

THE SCIENCE PLACE - (Robot Dinosaurs Exhibit) - Ruthmary White moved and it was seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the Science Place be granted permission to charge a special admission fee to The Science Place I for the second "Robot Dinosaurs" exhibit August 26, 1988 through April 9, 1989 as follows: $5.00 - Adults; $2.00 - Senior Citizens/Children [age 7-16]; Children [under 7] Free (2 per adult); and the flexibility to charge $1.00 per Child [3-7] (if financial conditions warrant doing so). Motion carried.

James P. Graham asked what would warrant the $1.00 charge per child, age 3-7. Gerald W. Henigsman responded that in the past when children were with their parents they were admitted free but when adults would arrive with 5-7 children, there would be inadequate supervision and staff would have the tendency to make the decision to charge a fee at that time. After careful consideration, it was decided in the interest of consistency a fee would be recommended in advance as a control measure and also for the revenue benefits to be realized.

Vivian Williamson-Johnson asked if The Science Place provided any time for patrons to visit without cost, since in the past we have discussed the Art Museum and their requests to us to offer a special admission fee and we wanted to make sure that we had the safeguard of the Thursday afternoon. Assistant Director Jerry Allen stated that free time was not available during this exhibit. Vivian Williamson-Johnson stated that earlier when we discussed in detail the Arboretum's policy, there was a request from patrons to look at a policy wherein all institutions benefitting from public dollars would have a specified free time regardless of the event so patrons would be able to utilize the benefits of their money without the additional surcharge and believes it is important that the board look at it again because there has been very good arguments as to inconsistencies being applied to the various institutions. Vivian Williamson-Johnson further stated that she often receives comments from patrons regarding the policy that is not consistent and would like to have good information to respond to them when they present that issue to her.

The director indicated that a free day at the Zoo or the Ramses Exhibit at the Natural History Museum might create some difficulties for us because of the cost we incur, but he would have staff look at the policy again and see what adjustments could be made. Vivian Williamson-Johnson requested brochures from the staff that reflect free days, organizations who wish to have fees waived and any other kind of procedures that are available and further requested staff to consider a few hours of free time during special events in the future, consider the kind of audience that might be developed and share their thoughts with her.

DALLAS MUSEUM OF ART - (Deaccessioning of Artwork) - A motion by Ruthmary White and seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, on April 27, 1983, the City Council passed Ordinance No. 17815 which allows for the orderly deaccessioning, through trade or sale, of artworks from the City-owned portion of the permanent collection of the Dallas Museum of Art; and

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the staff, Acquisitions Committee, and the Board of Trustees of the Dallas Museum of Art, in seeking to upgrade the Museum's permanent collection for the benefit of the citizens of Dallas, have requested deaccessioning, through trade, the painting This is My Playground by Yasuo Kuniyoshi in exchange for another Kuniyoshi painting (Bather with Cigarette) and the painting Buildings by Charles Demuth plus an additional payment of $50,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education Committee and the Administration and Finance Committee have reviewed this deaccessioning request and have recommended approval by the City Council. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Dallas Museum of Art be authorized to acquire, through trade with the James Maroney Gallery in New York City, the paintings Bather with Cigarette and Buildings in exchange for the painting This is My Playground plus an additional payment of $50,000.00.

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance, upon approval of the Director of the Park and Recreation Department, be authorized to make payments out of the Fine Arts Collectibles Fund 334, ORG 8020, Account 4890, up to but not to exceed $50,000.00 to reimburse the Dallas Museum of Art for the additional cost of procuring the painting, Buildings.

SECTION 3: That the paintings Bather with Cigarette and Buildings become the property of the City of Dallas.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Vivian Williamson-Johnson requested the balance of the deaccession fund. Assistant Director Jerry Allen stated that the balance would be $190,000.00 after this transaction.

Vivian Williamson-Johnson asked if there were pictures of the work proposed for deaccession. Assistant Director Jerry Allen's response was no and Gerald W. Henigsman noted that the pictures should be provided for other board members to view.

PUBLIC ART PROGRAM - (Conservator Selection Process) - Ruthmary White moved and Rene V. Martinez seconded that the proposed process for selection of conservators to perform the conservation and/or restoration treatment for city-owned artworks be approved, that the recommendations of the Art and Public Places Committee be reviewed by the Park and Recreation Board and that the decision of the Park and Recreation Board be final subject to scheduled arrangements of the selected conservator. Motion carried.

Vivian Williamson-Johnson expressed the following concerns: 1) the appropriate role of the Art in Public Places Committee, in that the proposed guidelines identifies the decision of the Art and Public Places Committee as being final; 2) why the committee does not perceive itself as a recommending body rather than a decision-making body in this process; 3) why the committee does not make recommendations to the board, allowing the board to make the final decision, rather than as it is written in the proposal.

Assistant Director Jerry Allen agreed that the Art in Public Places Committee could present their recommendations to the board for final decision, since Ms. Johnson had some reservations as to whether the City Charter authorizes the Park Board to abdicate its responsibility to an advisory committee.

Judy Tycher expressed an interest in knowing how the members were chosen for the Arts in Public Places Committee. Gerald Henigsman said that the committee was modified last year and at that time Assistant Director Jerry Allen passed around a list of those members going off the committee and requested that the Park Board submit their recommendations.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - (Guideline Changes for FY 1988-89) - A motion was made by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the staff's recommendation to consider the following proposed changes to the guidelines for the Minority Arts Incentive Program in FY 1988-89 be approved as follows:

- that the $20,000 maximum limit of support available to an organization through this funding category in a given fiscal year be reduced to a $15,000 maximum limit;
- that application for funding also be available to those small and emerging cultural organizations that have met the eligibility criteria, applied for and have been recommended by the Park and Recreation Board to receive funding from the City as a major or mid-sized cultural institution along with or in addition to any organization certified and supported by the Dallas Park and Recreation Board as a major or mid-sized cultural institution, or any private, non-profit Dallas-based minority cultural organization collaborating with a certified major or mid-sized institution;
- that the total allocation for the Minority Arts Incentive Program be reduced from $133,474 in the Park Department's 1988-89 Target Budget to $100,000, and that the $33,474 difference be allocated to funds available in the FY 1988-89 Target Budget for the Cultural Projects Program which provides project support to the City's small and emerging cultural organizations (i.e., $33,474 + $154,442 = $187,996).

Motion carried.

ADVISORY COUNCIL GUIDELINES REVISIONS - Assistant Director Richard Zavala briefed the board on Advisory Council Guidelines Revisions. Vivian Williamson-Johnson moved and it was seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Advisory Council Guidelines be approved with especially Youth Councils not as being optional but as Youth Councils being mandatory. Motion carried.

NEW EASEMENT PROCEDURES - (Joint Use Policy) - Rene V. Martinez moved and Judy Tycher seconded approval that the Park and Recreation Board and Park and Recreation Department may now grant some non-park uses without City Council public hearing and approval. Motion carried.

FAIR PARK - (Purchase Buses from State Fair Association) - It was moved by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that approval be granted to purchase four small buses to transport patrons within Fair Park during special events from the State Fair Association for $100,000. Motion carried.

TOWN OF ADDISON - (Median Landscaping Proposal) - Vivian Williamson-Johnson moved and it was seconded by James P. Graham, that the following resolution be adopted with the contingency of the Town of Addison's acceptance of the Dallas Water Utilities position on water taps was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, the Town of Addison desires to beautify the medians within the City of Dallas on Belt Line Road, Montfort Drive and the Dallas North Tollway; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Addison will provide for all maintenance and operating costs for the improvements; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas and the Town of Addison can enter into such agreement pursuant to Article 4413 (32C) Interlocal Cooperation Act, Vernons Texas Civil Statutes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas Public Works Department is in agreement to a one-half cost participation not to exceed $50,000 for the development of the Belt Line Road site. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Interlocal Agreements be approved with the Town of Addison to light, design, install and maintain landscaping for medians on Belt Line Road, Montfort Drive, and along the Dallas North Tollway. All sites located within the City of Dallas.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay for one-half cost participation not to exceed $50,000 towards the Beltline Road median project out of the 1985 Street System Improvement Program Fund A22, Agency PBW, Org. 8516, Activity PBW, Object 4220, PBOL0006, Vendor 229962.

SECTION 3: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the agreements after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Vivian Williamson-Johnson questioned how the staff chose to handle the Dallas Water Utilities position on not waiving the water tap fees, since that was one of the requests from Addison. The park director said that Addison was attempting to resolve this concern with their Council tonight and it was suggested that the resolution be accepted contingent on Addison's acceptance of the Dallas Water Utilities' position on water taps.

FAIR PARK - (Texxas Jam) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham, that the staff's request to charge a parking fee of $3.00 per car for the Texxas Jam, July 3, 1988, at Fair Park was carried.

SUMMER PROGRAMS - (Joint Facility Use Agreement) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the Joint Facility Use Resolution be approved to allow for entering into agreements with other youth serving agencies to provide Summer Playground Programs in the City, was carried.

Gerald W. Henigsman expressed his appreciation to Assistant Director Richard Zavala for his work and expressed a very special thanks to Park Board Member James P. Graham for his dedication on behalf of the Summer Programs Agreement.

DALLAS ZOO - (Wilds of Africa Gorilla Habitat) - Consideration of renaming the Jake L. Hamon Gorilla Habitat was deleted from the agenda at this meeting.

PARK ZONING - (Master Plan) - The Park Zoning Master Plan Update was deleted from the agenda at this meeting.

DALLAS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA - Vivian Williamson-Johnson moved approval for Dallas Symphony Orchestra to discharge fireworks for their Fourth of July Celebration at Anderson Bonner Park and seconded by James P. Graham. Motion carried.

CONSIDERATION OF ADJUSTMENTS IN PROPOSED 1988-89 BUDGET - The Director briefly discussed the proposed committed costs for the 1988-89 budget and stated that this item would be on the board agenda next week.

FAIR PARK (SECURITY) - [Meadows Foundation Grant] - James P. Graham moved and Judy Tycher seconded approval of the following resolution: (88-2190) Motion carried.

WHEREAS, the Meadows Foundation, a non-profit organization, has authorized a grant in the amount of $739,945 to the Park and Recreation Department for enhancement of security at Fair park and in the residential area immediately surrounding Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, grant funds are designated in the amount of $75,635 for community lighting; $270,300 for Fair Park lighting; $325,000 for perimeter fencing and neighborhood access gates; and $69,000 for emergency assistance solar telephones. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to accept a grant from the Meadows Foundation subject to the terms and conditions of the grant, and to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 643, Agency PKR, Org. 6466, Revenue Code 6512.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to disburse funds in Fund 643, Agency PKR, Org. 6466, Object Code 4599.

SECTION 4. That appropriations in Fund 643, Agency PKR, Org. 6466, Object Code 4599 be established in the amount of $739,945.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

JUNIOR BLACK ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS, 1986 AUDIT The FY 1986 audit of The Junior Black Academy was prepared by Owens and Fisher and the 1987 audit is in process of being prepared.

CONTRACT FINALS (Various) - The Board was informed that the following projects have been completed:

Bentwood, Preston Green and Old Renner Parks - Site Development and Construction of Road and Parking Area at Weichsel Park Payment to M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. for Final of $40,814.84, making a total contract of $408,148.40 from 1982 and 1985 Bond Funds

Bachman Lake Park - Modifications and Alterations at Bachman Recreation Center - Payment to Walter T. Curry Architects for Final of $43.01 - from 1978 Bond Funds (Interest Earnings)

Fair Park - The Science Place I (Renovation - Phase II) - Payment to Nico Industries, Inc. for Final of $27,155.80, making a total contract of $271,558.00

Bachman Lake Park - Modifications and Alterations at Bachman Recreation Center - This item was deleted from the agenda.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Marilyn Alexander, Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Gerald W. Henigsman
Vice-President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
June 30, 1988 - 9:15 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White- 7

Absent: None

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of June, 1988:

Employee of the Month: Beverly Dickens - Bachman Region
Marvin Woods - Mountain Creek Region
Ramiro Tiliano - Samuell Region
Karen Hamilton - Dallas Zoo (Honorary)
Susan Crittenden - Admin./General Services
Sophia Webb - Cultural Affairs

Special Recognition: Bill Kiewit, Tom Hermanson, R. L. Robinson, James Haynes and Shirley Thomas - Mountain Creek Region

Jerry Foote, Tim Bruns, Fred Thompson, Joe Guerrero, James Lee and Morris Martin - Facility Services

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Mike Keel - Police patrols of recreational trails
Michael Jung - Park Zoning

PRESENTATIONS - The following presentations were made for the Board's information:

Dallas/Houston Senior Exchange Trip Slide Presentation - Richard Karamatic

Summer Enrichment Camp at J. J. Craft Recreation Center - Louis Kelly

NEW EMPLOYEES/PROMOTIONS - The following employees were presented to the Park and Recreation Board:

Jill Jordan, Engineer
Geneva L. Muirhead, Park Board Secretary

FAIR PARK - Hall of State contract award for asbestos removal - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting and will be considered at a later date.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson and seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Glendale Park Site Development - Playground and Two Picnic Shelters (1985 Bond Funds)

HIGHLANDS HOMEOWNER ASSOCIATION - The City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department has been approached by the Highlands Homeowners Association with a request to intercede as an agent in their behalf for landscape development in a DP&L right-of-way. The proposed area is intersected by the 7200 block of Debbe Drive between Briar Noll and Meandering Way. The initial stage of the proposal is to plant 16 live oak trees near the eastern alley edge, parallel to DP&L lines, and provide irrigation to them. At a later date adding crepe myrtles, some bermuda and appropriate irrigation is proposed.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

It is understood that DP&L does not grant licenses to private entities for landscape on DP&L properties. The homeowners association has agreed to all stipulations set forth by the Park and Recreation Department concerning the project. If for any reason the homeowners fail to maintain the area, the City will remove the plant material and return the property to its original condition.

A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by James P. Graham that this request be approved was carried.

DALLAS ZOO WILDS OF AFRICA GORILLA HABITAT - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, in 1957, Jake L. Hamon made possible the purchase of the first two gorillas for the Dallas Zoo because of his strong interest in this highly endangered species; and

WHEREAS, he generously aided the Dallas Zoo and the Dallas Zoological Society in the development of the animal inventory, programs, facilities and exhibits to ensure gorillas a better chance of survival through education and research efforts in zoos and in the wilds; and

WHEREAS, his wife Nancy continued to support his commitment to and interest in the gorillas by proposing a $1 million challenge grant to be matched by Zoo supporters within a one-year time limit; and

WHEREAS, the public met the challenge grant within the time allowed. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the gorilla habitat in the Wilds of Africa exhibit at the Dallas Zoo, 621 East Clarendon, be officially named the Jake L. Hamon Gorilla Habitat as a special tribute to the generosity of Mr. Hamon to the Dallas Zoo and the citizens of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PARK ZONING - The Board was briefed and there was discussion concerning park site master plan reviews with respect to regional and special parks with some residential zoning. Implementation for citizen involvement in the process was discussed. The Director informed the Board that their comments and suggestions would be taken into account and this item will be refined and brought back at a later date for their consideration.

CITIZEN'S SURVEY - The City of Dallas contracted with M/A/R/C Consumer Research, an independent research company to conduct a citizen's survey to determine the value of the public services provided by the City of Dallas and their preferences in the delivery of future services. Results of the research are to be used to support financial allocation decisions in the 1988-89 fiscal year. The results of the survey have been received and the Board discussed the findings.

GREENHOUSE LEASE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2328)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has completed a "request for proposal" for partial operation of the greenhouse facility at 8740 Elam Road through a professional services contract; and

WHEREAS, this operation provides for privatization of seven of the nine greenhouses and lathhouse in exchange for bedding plants, perennials and mums to be used in the parks. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That the greenhouse plant production contract be approved with Vickery Wholesale Nursery for one year with two one-year options to provide the City of Dallas 146,700 plants annually.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CULTURAL PROJECTS PROGRAM - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following list of panelists be approved to serve on the FY 1988-89 Proposal Selection Panel for the Cultural Projects Program was carried.

Roger Boykin, Musician	Male	Black
Lyman Brodie, Musician	Male	Black
Beverly Childs, Director of EXCELL PLUS Dallas Black Chamber of Commerce	Female	Black
Yolanda Garcia, Business Owner/Arts Patron	Female	Hispanic
Jose Gonzalez, MALDEF Leadership Program	Male	Hispanic
David Moffatt, Theater Artist	Male	Anglo
Dr. Jesse McNeil, Board President Dallas Black Dance Theatre	Male	Black
Alfreda Norman, Arts District Foundation *	Female	Black
Melvin Purnell, Dance Instructor El Centro College	Male	Black
Martin Rayner, Actor, Company Member Dallas Theater Center	Male	Anglo
Jill Ungerman, Arts Patron/Visual Artist	Female	Asian
Board Member, Children's Arts and Ideas Fnd.	Female	Asian
Mary Vernon, Chair, Department of Art, SMU	Female	Anglo
Jeff West, Executive Director, Shakespeare Festival of Dallas	Male	Anglo
Patsy Swank, Arts Critic **	Female	Anglo
Rudy Ornales, Visual ARtist **	Male	Hispanic

* Panel Chair ** Alternate

SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL - The Board was briefed on the progress made to date by staff and the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas in identifying an appropriate permanent site for the Festival's performance in 1989 and beyond.

COMPARATIVE CITY SURVEY - Due to a directive from the City Manager's Office, the Park and Recreation Department conducted a survey of ten United States cities of comparable size to Dallas with respect to expenditures/employees for certain programs/services per capita. The results of the survey have been tabulated and the Board discussed the findings.

FY 1988-89 BUDGET - The Director briefed the Board with reference to potential cuts to the FY 1988-89 budget. No decisions were made and the Board will consider this at future meetings.

CONTRACT FINAL - The Board was informed that the following project has been completed:

> Churchill, Hamilton and Redbird Parks (Playground Improvements) Payment to Stelzer & Burns Landscape and Irrigation for final payment of $800.00 making a total contract price of $99,637.39. (1978 Bond Funds)

DALLAS ZOO - The Board was reminded of the Texas historical marker (marking the Zoo's 100th birthday) unveiling at the entrance of the Dallas Zoo at 3:00 p.m. on this date.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m. and the Board members left for a tour of White Rock Lake Cloisters parking lot and Shakespeare Festival site selection possibilities which are Samuell-Grand Park and the Dallas Zoo.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
July 12, 1988 - 2:00 p.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez and Judy Tycher - 6

Absent: Ruthmary White - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board announced that Ruthmary White was out of the city. A motion by Judy Tycher that Mrs. White be excused from attending this meeting was carried.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns.

Rusty Ross, 4121 Shenandoah - Request to use park land for "The Corporate Tag Game - Maneuvers"

Lenora Law, 2605 Harwood - Fair Park Concessions

Allie Lee Morgan, Mildred Dunn Recreation Center Advisory Council President, 3319 Reed Lane - Closing parks in low income areas in the 1988-89 Budget.

Lee Fikes, Science Place Chairman of the Board - 1988-89 Budget

Ralph Young, President of Chapter 946 of AARP, 2348 Five Mile Parkway - Redbird Senior Citizen Addition

Frances Barton, SAIL Ambassador to Silver Celebration, 6822 Mable - Deleting or cut-back of senior programs in the 1988-89 Budget

Chris Moreno, 812 Nomas Street - 1988-89 Budget

Earia D. Charles, 6135 Symphony Lane - Closing of recreation center at Rhoads Terrace

Chavala Lazada - Staff cuts in the 1988-89 Budget

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Buddy Boren of Auto Racing of Dallas, Inc., briefed the Board concerning the Grand Prix at Fair Park April 29 and 30 and May 1, 1988.

Claude Thompson, Park Planner, briefed the Board concerning the Lower White Rock Creek Floodway Management Study.

Belinda Rohan, Therapeutic Recreation Specialist and Tony Bailey, a participant explained the game of beep baseball and invited the Board to a tournament July 16 & 17, 1988 at Randall Park.

The International Task Force Arts and Culture Committee Report which was scheduled for this meeting was deleted and will be heard July 21, 1988.

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the minutes of June 30, 1988 be approved was carried. The minutes of May 19 and June 9, 1988 were deleted from consideration at this meeting and will be considered July 21, 1988.

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Golf Courses (Six 3-Wheel Turf Trucksters) - Low Bid of three by Jacobsen Turf and Commercial in the amount of $32,940.00 - Financing: Capital Outlay

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK HALL OF STATE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2446)

WHEREAS, on May 27, 1988 five bids were received for Removal of asbestos at the Hall of State at Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
National Abatement Services, Inc.	$168,250.00
P.I.C.O., Inc.	178,412.00
Waste Environmental Technology, Inc.	199,536.98
Metroplex Industries, Inc.	207,497.00
Trici Environmental Response, Inc.	237,438.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and National Abatement Services, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $168,250.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to National Abatement Services, Inc. for Removal of Asbestos at the Hall of State at Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the name of Fair Park Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, ORG 9778, Object 4310, in the amount of $168,250.00, supported by unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $168,250.00 out of (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund A02 (Interest Earnings), Agency PKR, ORG 9778, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR-5224J439/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 269843.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

HIGHLAND HILLS PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following request be approved was carried.

Dallas County is making improvements to Bonnie View Road, a regional thoroughfare. The City Council approved the plans and City/County funding agreements, including provision of the subject right-of-way and drainage and slope easements, in April.

These improvements require the following joint use of Highland Hills Park in permanent easements or rights-of-way to the County:

1. Approximately 12.5 square feet for additional right-of-way at the intersection of Bonnie View with Riverside Drive;
2. Four slope easements totalling approximately 2,361 square feet (0.0662 acres); and
3. Two drainage easements totalling approximately 4,504 square feet (0.1034 acres).

Minimal harm will be done to the park land and there will be no loss to its future potential for development as all reasonable planning has been included to minimize land required for the street improvement and to accommodate proper drainage and access.

This request will require a public hearing and approval by the City Council.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the request of Dallas Power & Light Co. for a temporary (1 year) easement to provide electrical service to the Fair Park amphitheater (Starplex) be approved was carried.

HARRY S. MOSS PARK - The Park and Recreation Department has recently reconstructed the drives and parking within the major soccer field complex at Harry S. Moss Park, requiring the realignment of service poles for lighting and telephones.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that a permanent easement be approved for Dallas Power & Light and Southwestern Bell Telephone service, subject to a public hearing was carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2461)

WHEREAS, on May 21, 1988, six bids were received for Improvements to the Cultural Center at White Rock Lake Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Holleman Construction Co., Inc.	$465,398.00
Hannah Construction Co., Inc.	481,760.00
Goodberry Construction Co.	485,144.00
Crestex Constructors, Inc.	488,723.00
Coronado Builders, Inc.	504,890.00
John T. Tanner Construction Co., Inc.	540,603.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received at this time. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the six bids received on the Improvements to the Cultural Center at White Rock Lake Park be rejected; and that the Purchasing Director be requested to readvertise this project at a later date.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MOUNTAIN CREEK REGION NEAR KIEST PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following proposal be approved was carried.

As part of an on-going effort to place artworks in the Park and Recreation Department, the Mountain Creek Region staff proposes to invite Dallas sculptor D. Wallace Dean to exhibit his tubular steel sculpture, "Rotating Triangle" in the open lawn area at the corner of Kiest Boulevard and Hampton Road. The proposal is to exhibit "Rotating Triangle" for a period of six months with agreements concerning insurance and Park Department assistance similar to those used with the Samuell-Grand "Sculpture in the Park" projects, and the two recent temporary sculpture exhibits in the Mountain Creek Region.

KIDD SPRINGS PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following request be approved was carried.

The Old Oak Cliff Conservation League has again approached the Park and Recreation Department concerning continued co-sponsorship of the festival which accompanies the annual Urban Pioneer Home Tour, September 17 and 18, 1988. Co-sponsorship of the Tour of Homes Festival for the past five years has benefited Kidd Springs Park as a result of direct financial contributions and by bringing large numbers of citizens to the park for a community-wide special event.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

L. B. HOUSTON TENNIS CENTER - Mr. Mike Studly, President of Positive Strokes Tennis Association and nine fellow members have requested Park Board approval of the construction of the new L.B. Houston Tennis Center and four additional courts. This capital improvement project was approved in the 1985 bond program, but has been delayed due to the operating budget impact. The long-range budgetary impact of this project is approximately $2,300.00.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Department proceed with construction plans for this project was carried.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following request be denied was carried.

Mrs. Anita N. Martinez has requested the use of Arlington Hall on week nights during this summer as a practice location for the Ballet Folklorico. The reservation fee at Arlington Hall is $85.00 per night from 6:00 p.m. until 12:00 midnight. Approved operating procedure requires that a reservationist open and close the facility for each reservation, including the disarming and resetting of the security alarm. A cost impact of $42.42 ($7.07/hr. for six hours) would be incurred.

This request is for the waiver of the $85.00 per night fee for Monday through Thursday for the use of Arlington Hall by the Ballet Folklorico from July 11, 1988 through September 1, 1988.

FAIR PARK HALL OF STATE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2447)

WHEREAS, on June 17, 1988 four bids were received for Renovation and Restoration of the Hall of State at Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1,2,3,5,6, AND 10
J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc.	$1,345,123.00
Gray-Bilt Construction Co., Inc.	1,354,011.00
The Malachi Corporation	1,436,760.00
Mission Construction, Inc.	1,496,000.00

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 10 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at price of $1,345,123.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc. for Renovation and Restoration of the Hall of State at Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $1,345,123.00 as follows:

$614,370.00 - (1982) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4310, ACT 8985, PD-PKR5224J440/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738.

$273,004.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9337, Object 4310, ACT 9387, PD-PKR5224J440/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738.

$457,749.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, ORG 9337, Object 4310, ACT 9387, PD-PKR5224J440/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ARCADIA PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2439)

WHEREAS, on June 24, 1988 three bids were received for Construction of Parking Area, Curb and Gutter, and Asphalt Overlay at Arcadia Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Harrod Paving Company, Inc. and J.J. Harrod, Individual, A Joint Venture	$77,024.85
Uvalde Construction Company	80,467.26
H & H Construction Co.	94,341.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Harrod Paving Company, Inc. and J.J. Harrod, Individual, A Joint Venture is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $77,024.85. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Harrod Paving Company, Inc. and J.J. Harrod, Individual, A Joint Venture for Construction of Parking Area, Curb and Gutter, and Asphalt Overlay at Arcadia Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $77,024.85 out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9587, Object 4599, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224J438/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244813.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2303)

WHEREAS, on June 24, 1988 three bids were received for Construction of Monorail Station for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Goodberry Construction Company	$402,000.00
Mission Construction Company	477,000.00
Austin Bridge Company	479,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Goodberry Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $402,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Goodberry Construction Company for Construction of Monorail Station for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $402,000 out of (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224J430/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1988-89 BUDGET - A directive from the City Manager's Office that the Park and Recreation Department reduce the 1988-89 proposed operating budget by $3,428,000 resulted in the following decision of the Board.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the Department submit possible reductions in three levels as follows:

Level 1 reduction options are critical to our quality operation, but if cuts must be made these are items that will allow us to continue at a somewhat adequate service level.

Operating Adjustments	$	WY
Deferral of Capital Facilities	(1,068)	(21.1)
Increase Capital Facility Costs	35	1.6
Privatization of Bachman Maintenance and Horticultural Services	(216)	(64.6)
North Texas Film Commission	(25)	0
Maintenance Downsizing	(371)	(13.0)
Cultural and Arts Agencies	(357)	0
Administrative Downsizing	(247)	(16.0)
Admin. Vehicles	(4)	0
Dealey Recreation Administrative Support	(7)	(.5)
Samuell Farm	(168)	(5.8)
Total Level 1	(2,428)	(113.4)

Level 2 reduction options will clearly result in great harm to many segments of the population who depend heavily upon our services.

Beckley-Saner Renovations	(27)	0
Exall Recreation Center Construction	(28)	(.4)
Therapeutic Recreation Center Operations Reduced from 5 to 4 days	(61)	(4.0)
Therapeutic Coordinators	(114)	(3.0)
Senior Coordinators	(77)	(3.0)
Fertilizer for Athletic Fields	(100)	0
Total Level 2	(408)	(10.0)

The Level 3 reduction option is one which the Board agonized over before submitting. The Board realizes that further reductions in recreation center availability hours will deplete our service level to an unacceptable degree.

Recreation Center Availability From 60 to 45 Hours	(592)	(28.3)
Total Level 3	(592)	(28.3)
Total Reduction	(3,428)	(150.7)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
July 21, 1988 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White- 7

Absent: None

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of July, 1988:

Employee of the Month:	Marilyn Alexander, Administration Tomye Sykes - Bachman Region Ransom Stilwell - Mountain Creek Region Louis Kelly - Samuell Region
Special Recognition:	Gerald Fricks - Fair Park William Wilson, Evelyn Luciani, Avelino Segura and Lori Ellison - Cultural Affairs

SERVICE PIN - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department presented a 25 Year Service Pin to Jesse Jones.

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Mr. Dave Fox, Chairman of State Fair Association Board introduced Mr. Errol McKoy, the new General Manager of the State Fair of Texas.

Messrs. J. C. Montgomery and Dwight Clasby presented a check in the amount of $3,400.00 to be used for the Turtle Creek linear park maintenance endowment from Stemmons Corridor Business Association and North Dallas Chamber of Commerce.

Messrs. Keith Nix and Don Reynolds briefed the Board concerning the Mayor's Committee on International Development Task Force on Arts and Culture report.

Ms. Lisa Goldberg, Dallas Chairman of National Junior Tennis League extended an invitation to the Board to attend the Parade of Champions presenting the youth of Dallas.

SPEAKERS: Mr. J. C. Phelps signed a speaker's card and was invited by the Board President to state his concerns. Mr. Phelps spoke concerning the shortfall in the budget. He stated that he feels a commuter's tax would be beneficial in alleviating the shortfall the city has experienced in recent years.

MINUTES - A motion by Gerald Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham the minutes of May 19, 1988 and June 9, 1988 be approved was carried.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Gerald Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that Mrs. S. W. Papert, James P. Graham and Rene V. Martinez be excused from the June 9, 1988 Special Board Meeting was carried.

FAIR PARK - Consideration of selection of search firm for the position of Executive General Manager of Fair Park was deleted from action at this meeting and will be considered at a later date.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Fair Park (12-month price agreement for maintenance of heating and air conditioning systems) Low bid by Frymire Engineering Co., Inc. in the amount of $70,000.00 - Financing: Current Funds (Bid # PA00211)

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Fair Park 12-month price agreement for maintenance and cleaning of facilities - low and low total bidders of 24 in the amount of $163,000.00 - Financing: Current Funds (Bid # PA00181)

a)	Custom Cleaning Service	80,000
b)	Consolidated Environmental Svs., Inc.	3,000
c)	Tolman Building Maintenance, Inc.	20,000
d)	Able Ones, Inc./Industrial Labor Svs.	60,000

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2513)

WHEREAS, the National Endowment for the Arts provides for the making of grants, through various programs under its purview, to public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, through its Park and Recreation Board, herein has the opportunity to increase the amount of funds available to support various programs and activities of the Park and Recreation Department's Division of Cultural Affairs in FY 1989-90; and

WHEREAS, the applicant hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and

WHEREAS, this document will qualify the City of Dallas to apply for and be eligible to receive funds should they become available; and

WHEREAS, it is estimated that the total project cost of this application will be $300,000.00 (National Endowment for the Arts grant). Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That an application be made to the Local Government Incentive Program of the National Endowment for the Arts for a grant of $300,000.00.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager of the City of Dallas are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file such application with the National Endowment for the Arts; to provide additional information and to furnish such documents as may be required by said agency; and that the Manager of the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department will act as the Project Director of the Applicant.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Park Board approve individuals to serve on the Proposal Selection Panel for the FY 1988-89 Minority Arts Incentive Program was carried. The panel includes: Ignacio Acosta, Arts Council of El Paso; Sandra Malone, Dallas Independent School District; Mary Ann Piacentini, Cultural Arts Council of Houston; Baraka Sele, Houston International Festival; and Marion McCullum, Arts Council of New Orleans.

KIEST, SAMUELL-GRAND, L.B. HOUSTON AND FRETZ TENNIS CENTERS - A motion by Gerald Henigsman, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following request be approved was carried:

The Dallas Tennis Association has requested a waiver of half the court fee for the Annual Dallas Open Tennis Tournament, July 25-31, 1988. The Park and Recreation Department has co-sponsored this event the past four years including a waiver of half the fees. The Dallas Tennis Association has provided a financial budget for the 1987 event and estimated a waiver of half the court fees will total $2,000.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TEXAS AMATEUR ATHLETIC FEDERATION - PEPSI GAMES OF TEXAS - The Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF), founded in 1925, is made up of member cities throughout the state and hosts state tournaments in 53 sports or divisions of play. Prior to 1986 these games were held in different cities at different times. Beginning in 1986 the Texas Games were created pooling the state tournaments of nine sports into a ten-day period in one city. This created an Olympics-type setting on a smaller scale and has led to a much greater interest and awareness of the various state championships.

The 1988 games will be in Bryan/College Station August 5-14 and have been awarded to the area encircling Houston in 1989 and to Carrollton in 1990. The 1991 site will be awarded by vote of the TAAF cities at their annual meeting in September. Dallas has been approached by TAAF leaders and encouraged to bid on these games.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene Martinez that the Dallas Park and Recreation Department submit a bid to host the 1991 Pepsi Games of Texas was carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Gerald Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following request be approved was carried:

The Omega Psi Phi Fraternity has requested permission to hold a street dance on City Hall Plaza on Saturday, July 23, 1988 with food and beer booths and live music. The fraternity has obtained all necessary permits (i.e., health and alcohol) and will pay the department 5% of gross revenues on all items sold at this event.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was provided to the Board for their information:

> Bachman Lake Park - Contract final for modifications and alterations at the Bachman Recreation Center - R. D. Martin Company - Est. No. 8 and Final - $9,830.00 (Total $305,695.00) - Financing: 1978 Bond Funds

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
July 28, 1988 - 10:15 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White- 7

Absent: None

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo (Office Trailers) Amtex Corporation low total bidder of 6 in the amount of $32,971.00 - Financing: Capital Outlay (Req. #RZ058805068)

L.B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2938)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has developed a golf pro shop management plan which provides for the operation of the golf pro shops at the golf courses at Cedar Crest, Grover C. Keeton, L. B. Houston, Stevens, and Tenison Parks through professional managers as independent contractors; and

WHEREAS, this plan of operation provides for a full service golf facility to the citizens including merchandise, golf carts, club repair, club rentals, and food and drink concessions. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a golf pro shop management contract be approved with Leonard Jones at L. B. Houston Golf Course beginning September 20, 1988 and ending January 17, 1993, with the City of Dallas to receive all golf course fees, annual card fees, and tournament fees as well as 5% of gross cart rental revenue and 5% of private cart fees, 10% of gross food and drink revenue, and utility repayment for cart recharging and snack bar utilities.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to execute the contract after approval of the City Attorney; and that this resolution be certified to the City Council for approval with the recommendation that the City Manager be directed to execute the contract on behalf of the City of Dallas.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (Search Firm for Executive Director) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2627)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has as one of its purposes, the maintenance, promotion and operation of recreational, educational and cultural facilities at Fair Park for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to obtain professional recruitment services for the position of Executive General Manager of Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, Roland W. Stuebner has presented a proposal to conduct a search for an Executive General Manager for Fair Park for a fee not to exceed $15,000.00 plus $1,200.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $16,200.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a personal services contract be approved with Roland W. Stuebner to provide professional recruitment services for the position of Executive General Manager for Fair Park for a fee of $15,000.00 plus reimbursable expenses not to exceed $1,200.00, such amounts not to include interview travel expenses of individual candidates.

SECTION 2. That the contract includes a one-year warranty that Roland W. Stuebner will reconduct this search for expenses only if the candidate selected does not adjust to the City of Dallas, or if his/her credentials in some manner are not in order as purported for the position.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Roland W. Stuebner a sum not to exceed $16,200.00 from Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5201, Object 3070, PKRCON88K14, Commodity S736007 Vendor 269681.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to make periodic payments in accordance with the terms of the contract, in an amount not to exceed $16,200.00 from Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5201, Object 3070, PKRCON88K14, Vendor 269681.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:15 a.m.; and the Board went into a Work Session to discuss the following subjects:

Land Acquisition - Protective Open Space Policy
Park Master Planning Review Process
Affirmative Action Update

The Board then left for a tour of the following locations: Pike Park, Stevens Golf Course, Arcadia Park and Five Mile Creek.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
August 4, 1988 - 9:10 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White -7

Absent: None

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Jerry Allen, Assistant Director of Arts and Culture presented Ms. Pat Benefiel to the Board and announced that she has recently been appointed to fill the position of Manager of Community Services.

Pat Benefiel introduced Carol Lucas, Therapeutic Recreation Specialist in the Mountain Creek Region, who gave a brief overview of the Wheelchair Triathlon and extended an invitation to the Board to attend August 20-21, 1988 at Bachman Recreation Center.

Margaret Robinette, Public Art Coordinator presented slides of several billboards designed by local artists. Patrick Media, a major outdoor advertising company in this region, donated this service to the community.

Clifford Keheley, Director of the Public Works Department was invited to address the Board concerning the proposed use of Boulder Park. He explained that in 1976 the City Council approved a flood plain management plan for Five Mile Creek. One of the recommendations of this plan was to include three detention basins in the upper regions of Five Mile Creek tributary to temporarily contain storm water runoff. Boulder Park is recommended as a location for one of the detention basins. This is still in the preliminary stages and will be brought back to the Board at a later date for consideration.

Mrs. Carolyn Bray, Assistant Director of Administrative/General Services briefed the Board on the Affirmative Action program with emphasis on promotions and appointments.

Frank P. Wise, Director of Parks and Recreation gave the Board a brief update regarding the South Dallas Cultural Center Advisory Council.

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the minutes of July 12, 1988 be approved was carried.

PROTECTIVE OPEN SPACE POLICY - After discussion this item was deferred from consideration on this date and will be considered after additional comments and concerns of the Board are reflected in the policy. The Board heard comments from the following speaker concerning this subject.

Mary Vogelson, President of Save Open Space

PARK MASTER PLAN APPROVAL PROCESS - After discussion, this item was deferred from consideration at this meeting and will be considered at a later date. The Board heard comments from the following speakers concerning this subject.

Mary Vogelson, President of Save Open Space
Lisa Hendrik, President of Dallas Homeowners League

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried.

The Oak Lawn Softball Association is planning a kick-off celebration for their Series 88 softball tournament. This event will be held on City Hall Plaza on August 23, 1988 from 9:00 p.m. until 1:00 a.m. This is a non-profit organization. The celebration will consist of food, beer and live music. The Association has submitted a $100 facility fee and agrees to pay the Park and Recreation Department 5% of gross revenues. Two weeks after the event a financial accounting will be submitted.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ARTS ENDOWMENT FUND FY 1988-89 GUIDELINES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following guidelines be approved was carried:

INTRODUCTION

Under the leadership of then Mayor Pro Tem Annette Strauss, the Arts Endowment Fund was established by the Dallas City Council in September, 1984. The intent was to utilize interest earnings from this fund to provide supplemental funding each year to the City's current funding for existing and emerging arts institutions. Special emphasis would be given to the support of projects involving minority or emerging artists and arts organizations as well as to projects which benefit more than just a single artist or arts organization.

GENERAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Arts Endowment Fund will be used to provide funding support for the following types of projects:

1. Projects which increase the quality of the applicant organization's cultural activities.

2. Artist residency projects where frequent exposure to a selected audience is provided over a period of time.

3. Projects which increase the administrative efficiency of the applicant organization.

4. Collaborative projects between two or more organizations.

5. Other projects which address cultural needs in the community.

LIMITATIONS

The Arts Endowment Fund is designed to provide support on a project basis only. Support should not be considered to be operational support. Arts Endowment proceeds will not be used to substitute for items requested, but not funded, through the regular City budget process.

Projects will be of limited duration (generally one year, but not to exceed three years in length). In the case of two-to-three year projects, a separate proposal must be submitted annually for each new year of activity. Since all proposals are reviewed on a competitive basis each year, there can be no guarantee of second or third year support for a given project. While the Arts Endowment may be used to fund demonstration or pilot programs that would likely require more than one year to fully develop, projects which do not involve annualization through the City's General Fund or which can be funded through private sources in subsequent years will be given preference.

Applicants may submit only one proposal per funding period.

Support will not be given directly to individual artists; however, organizations are encouraged to utilize as many professional artists as possible in their projects.

Proposals will not be accepted for student projects, scholarships, underwriting of past deficits or capital expenditures (buildings, land, or permanent equipment). Arts Endowment funds may not be used for out-of-state travel.

Support will generally range from not less than $500 per project to $20,000. While proposals requesting more than $20,000 will be accepted, the limited funds available, coupled with the anticipated demand for those funds, make full support of a larger request unlikely.

A new organization in its first two years of existence will generally not receive more than $2,500 for a given project, unless the organization is submitting a joint proposal with another, more established organization for a collaborative project.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ELIGIBILITY

Any organization meeting the following eligibility requirements may apply for Arts Endowment funding.

1. Professional direction for the proposed project.

2. Primary focus of operation to provide services for the benefit of Dallas.

3. IRS status as a private, nonprofit corporation [501(c)(3)], an educational institution or a unit of government. A copy of the organization's Internal Revenue Service letter of determination must be submitted with the completed proposal form. Failure to submit this IRS letter will result in disqualification of the proposal.

   NOTE: A new organization in its first two years of existence may apply at the proposal deadline without providing the required IRS letter of determination as long as: (1) the organization provides a completed copy of the IRS Form 1023 and attachments as evidence that it has applied to the IRS for its 501(c)(3) status, and (2) if recommended for funding by the Park and Recreation Board, provides the actual IRS letter of determination to the Division of Cultural Affairs no later than December 15, 1988. Please note that the City Council will not be asked to approve a cultural services contract for the funded project until the IRS letter of determination has been received.

4. Organization currently receiving not more than $50,000 in annual funding support from the City of Dallas.

   NOTE: This requirement does not apply to minority cultural organizations. Any minority cultural organization is eligible to apply for Arts Endowment funding support. A minority cultural organization is defined as any cultural agency whose board of directors and staff are composed primarily of persons from ethnic minorities (Black, Aleut, Asian, Native American or Hispanic, as defined by Federal law) or whose primary purpose is the preservation, production or presentation of art forms and cultural activities indigenous to the ethnic cultures listed above.

ALL APPLICANTS MUST DISCUSS THEIR PROPOSAL WITH DIVISION OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS STAFF EITHER BY TELEPHONE OR IN A MEETING NO LATER THAN ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE PROPOSAL DEADLINE.

MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

Matching funds, both cash and in-kind, are strongly encouraged, but not required for projects supported through the Arts Endowment Fund.

NOTE: The City's Cultural Policy specifies that the total amount of annual City funding support from all sources cannot exceed 50% of an organization's annual operating budget. Thus, the total amount of annual City funding to an applicant organization will be considered by the Park and Recreation Board in relation to the organization's operating budget when determining the level of support that can be provided to the organization through the Arts Endowment Fund during a given fiscal year.

FUNDING PERIOD AND PROPOSAL DEADLINE

Proposals should be submitted to the Division of Cultural Affairs by 4:30 p.m., Friday, September 2, 1988 for projects occurring between November 1, 1988 and September 30, 1989. The Division of Cultural Affairs will not provide retroactive funding for any project. Applicants should not expect to receive funds from the City any earlier than January 1, 1989.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CREDIT LINE

The City must be credited in all printed programs and promotional materials (including season brochures, flyers, handbills and all other mailing pieces) related to a project receiving support through the Arts Endowment Fund. The following credit line should be used:

"This (project, program, performance, exhibition) is supported, in part, by funds from the Division of Cultural Affairs, Dallas Park and Recreation Department."

Acknowledgement of the City's support should also be incorporated into all press releases and public service announcement prepared by the funded organization regarding the project.

PROPOSAL REVIEW PROCESS

Applicants will receive written confirmation that the proposal has been received and is being processed. If, for any reason, such confirmation has not been received within one week after submitting the proposal, contact the Division of Cultural Affairs office immediately.

All proposals will be reviewed by the Division of Cultural Affairs staff for completeness. Applicant organization eligibility will also be determined by Division staff, based on the aforementioned eligibility criteria. Proposals which do not meet the eligibility criteria will be returned to the applicant.

After the initial staff evaluation, all eligible proposals will be reviewed by the Culture and Education Committee of the Park and Recreation Board. (NOTE: This will be the procedure for FY 1988-89 only. In subsequent years, proposals will be reviewed by a special proposal review panel prior to being forwarded to the Park Board's Culture and Education Committee.) The Culture and Education Committee will recommend funding allocations based on the following evaluation criteria:

1. Merit of the proposed project
2. Community impact
3. Demonstrated need for City support
4. Degree to which the project will meet the objectives of the Arts Endowment Fund
5. Organization's capacity to implement the project.

The Culture and Education Committee will forward its recommended allocations to the Park and Recreation Board, which will submit final recommendations to the City Council.

Once the City Council has authorized final funding allocations, a letter of notification will be sent to the applicant. Those applicants approved for funding will be asked to come to the Division of Cultural Affairs office to sign a cultural services agreement. (Applicants whose projects are funded for less than the full amount requested will be required to submit a revised project budget before contract documents can be signed.) After the contract has been signed, the applicant will be asked to submit, by a specified time, an invoice for payment of the City funds. Receipt of this invoice will be acknowledged by the Division of Cultural Affairs in writing. If this acknowledgement is not received within two weeks after submitting the invoice, contact the Division of Cultural Affairs offices immediately. (NOTE: It is recommended that any official document related to the funded project be sent by certified mail or hand delivered to the Division of Cultural Affairs office.) Payment of City funds should not be expected before January 1, 1989.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PROJECT REVISIONS

Once the contract has been signed, any changes in the project (either programmatic or financial) must be approved in advance by the Manager of the Division of Cultural Affairs. The funded organization must request, in writing, approval of such changes at least three weeks prior to when the proposed changes will be implemented. Approval will be given in written form by the Manager of the Division of Cultural Affairs.

REPORTING

All financial records relating to each project will be retained by the funded organization for a period of three years for review by the City. A brief final report on the project must also be submitted to the Division Cultural Affairs within thirty days after the project's completion. Report forms will be mailed to each organization with the funding notification letter. The final report will include an itemized account of project expenditures, and a narrative summary of the project. If applicable, 8" x 10" black and white glossy photographs should be submitted with the report along with copies of any programs and promotional material related to the project.

Failure to submit the final report will jeopardize future funding support from the City.

FAIR PARK (Texas Centennial Exposition Marker) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham that the proposed wording for the Texas Centennial Exposition Marker at Fair Park be approved was carried. The siting of this marker will be considered at a later date. The wording is as follows:

TEXAS CENTENNIAL EXPOSITION

As plans began to take shape for the Centennial Celebration of Texas independence, a group of Dallas businessmen led by R.L. Thornton, Sr., Fred Florence, and Nathan Adams, joined together to promote the City as the host of the major centennial event.

The Centennial Exposition Corporation, formed in 1935, took temporary control of the State Fair Grounds, and a team of over 100 architects, artists, and craftsmen soon began designing the Exposition complex. Employing thousands of people in the midst of the great depression, the project resulted in the creation of impressive structures, works of art, and landscaping.

Officially opened by Gov. James Allred on June 6, 1936, activities of the Exposition included a spectacular parade through downtown Dallas, guest speakers, and nationwide news coverage. In his speech to the crowd, U. S. Secretary of Commerce, Daniel Roper declared, "America, Here is Texas!" President and Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt visited the Exposition on June 12.

The Exposition ran for 178 days, entertaining over six million people. It was a turning point in the development of the City of Dallas and left a legacy of art, history, architecture, and culture to generations of Texans.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried.

Mr. Ronald Martinez of the Los Royals Car Club requested permission to conduct the eighth annual car show and celebration at Samuell-Grand Park on August 28, 1988 from 12 Noon until 7:30 p.m. with September 18th as a rain-out date. The applicant requested to conduct food and drink sales as well as car parts swaps and sales. Proceeds from this event will go to the Los Royals Car Club to cover the cost of the event, the West Dallas Community Drug Education and Prevention Center, and 5% of gross proceeds to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR OAKS PARK - The following request was presented to the Board.

Mr. Steve Tracy, Executive Director of Series 88 Gay World Ball Series, has requested permission to hold the 1988 World Series at Fair Oaks Park on August 23-27, 1988. Approximately 2,000 participants and guests are expected to take part in this series.

Steve Tracy is requesting permission to sell food and drink items as well as t-shirts, visors and caps. Proceeds from these sales will be used to offset the cost of sponsoring this national event. Cooperative arrangements are made with the City's contract concessionaires and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

A motion by Rene Martinez that this request be approved was seconded by Ruthmary White and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 6 (Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Jonhnson, Rene Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White)
No - 1 (James P. Graham)

Motion carried.

The Board members instructed the staff to ensure that no discrimination exists in activities of this nature on park properties.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried.

The Oak Lawn Softball Association is planning a kick-off celebration for their Series 88 softball tournament. This event will be held on City Hall Plaza on August 23, 1988 from 9:00 p.m. until 1:00 a.m. This is a non-profit organization. The celebration will consist of food, beer and live music. The Association has submitted a $100 facility fee and agrees to pay the Park and Recreation Department 5% of gross revenues. Two weeks after the event a financial accounting will be submitted.

GOLF ANNUAL CARD REFUND POLICY - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following policy be approved was carried.

In the case of the death or permanent disability of a golf annual card holder, a prorated refund at three-month increments can be returned to the family.

Prorated Chart (example)

Annual Card (May-April)	Date of Death	Refund Amount
$150	May-July	$112
	Aug-Oct	$ 74
	Nov-Jan	$ 36

PUBLIC ART MASTER PLAN ORDINANCE REVISIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following ordinance be approved was carried:

An ordinance amending CHAPTER 2, "ADMINISTRATION," of the Dallas City Code, as amended, by adding a new Article X, entitled "Public Art Program," to be comprised of new Sections 2-101 through 2-105; establishing a public art program to be administered by the park and recreation board of the city; requiring that a portion of city capital improvement project budgets be appropriated to fund the public art program; providing exemptions; providing for the establishment of an arts committee and designating its responsibilities; defining terms; providing a saving clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That CHAPTER 2, "ADMINISTRATION," of the Dallas City Code, as amended, is amended by adding a new Article X, entitled "Public Art Program," to be comprised of new Sections 2-101 through 2-105, to read as follows:

"ARTICLE X. PUBLIC ART PROGRAM

SEC. 2-101. PURPOSE.

The city recognizes the importance of expanding the opportunities for its citizens to experience public art and other projects resulting from the creative expression of its visual artists in public places of the city. The city further recognizes the substantial economic benefits to be gained in the form of increased tourism through enhancement of public spaces and consequent retail activity throughout the city. A policy is established in this article to include works of art and design services of artists in certain city capital improvement projects.

SEC. 2-102. DEFINITIONS.

(1) ANNUAL PUBLIC ART PROJECTS PLAN means a prioritized list, to be approved by the park and recreation board, of visual projects, including budgets and recommended design approaches, developed by the arts committee in consultation with city departments anticipating capital improvement projects.

(2) ARTS COMMITTEE means a professionally qualified citizen committee appointed by the park and recreation board to oversee quality control of the public art program and projects and to recommend the scope of projects, artworks, and artists for the public art program.

(3) CITY means the city of Dallas, Texas.

(4) CITY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT means any permanent public improvement project paid for wholly or in part by funds appropriated by the city to construct or remodel a building, decorative or commemorative structure, park, street, sidewalk, parking facility, utility, or any portion thereof, within the city limits or under the jurisdiction of the city. This term includes projects at the Dallas/ Fort Worth International Airport only upon approval of the public art program by the airport board.

(5) CITY BOND FUNDS means the proceeds from general obligation bonds and revenue bonds authorized and issued by the city.

(6) DEMOLITION COSTS means payments for any work needed for the removal of buildings or other existing structures from city property.

(7) EQUIPMENT COSTS means payments for any equipment or furnishings that are portable and of standard manufacture. The term does not include items that are custom designed, or specially fabricated, for a facility, whether portable or affixed.

(8) PUBLIC ART FUNDS means a separate account established within each capital improvement project fund by the city to receive monies appropriated to the public art program; provided that city bond funds to be used for the public art program must be maintained in the respective bond fund accounts established in accordance with the city ordinance authorizing the issuance of the bonds.

(9) PUBLIC ART ADMINISTRATION ACCOUNT means an annual appropriation from each public art fund for administration of the public art program.

(10) PUBLIC ART COLLECTION means all city-owned artworks which are not under the care and control of nonprofit institutions operating under management agreements with the city.

(11) REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION COSTS means payments made for the purchase of parcels of land, and any existing buildings, structures, or improvements on the land, and costs incurred by the city for appraisals or negotiations in connection with the purchase.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SEC. 2-103. FUNDING OF THE PUBLIC ART PROGRAM.

(a) Appropriations. All appropriations for city capital improvement projects, whether financed with city bond funds or other funds, shall include an amount equal to 1.5 percent of the total capital improvement project appropriation, or an amount equal to 0.75 percent of the total appropriation for a project that is exclusively for street, utility, or sidewalk improvements, to be used for design services of artists, for the selection, acquisition, commissioning, and display of artworks, and for administration of the public art projects. Funds appropriated as part of one project, but not deemed necessary by the park and recreation board in total or in part for the project, may be expended on other projects approved under the annual public art projects plan, provided that city bond funds issued and authorized for a particular use or purpose shall not be used or diverted for a different use or purpose.

(b) Grant applications. Beginning September 1, 1988, all city departments shall include in applications for capital improvement projects to outside granting authorities amounts for artists' services and artworks in accordance with this article. The public art appropriation shall apply to all grant-funded capital improvement projects, unless the granting authority has specifically disallowed the public art appropriation as a reimbursable expense. In that case, only the city-funded portion of the project is subject to the public art appropriation.

(c) Method of calculation. The minimum amount to be appropriated for artists' services and artworks is equal to the total capital improvement project appropriation multiplied by 0.015, or by 0.0075 if the project is exclusively for street, utility, or sidewalk improvements; provided that amounts budgeted for real property acquisition costs, demolition costs, equipment costs, financing costs, and costs of street, water, and sanitary sewer projects with no above-grade improvements (including projects exclusively for street resurfacing or repairs) are not subject to the calculation.

(d) Public art funds. Monies appropriated pursuant to this article shall be transferred and deposited by the city manager, or his designee, into the public art fund established within each capital improvement project fund. Contributions to the public art program from private sources shall be deposited into a separate public art fund. Disbursements from each public art fund must be made in accordance with the annual public art projects plan.

(e) City bond proceeds. If a city capital improvement project involves the use of city bond funds, amounts appropriated for artists' services and works of art in accordance with this article must be used for public improvement projects and public purposes consistent with any voted proposition approved by the voters of the city and any resolution or ordinance adopted by the city council authorizing issuance of the bonds. The provisions of this article shall apply to all bonds authorized and approved after September 1, 1988 unless otherwise provided in the bond ordinance or prohibited by state or federal law.

SEC. 2-104. USES OF MONIES IN PUBLIC ART FUNDS.

(a) Monies appropriated under this article may be used for artists' design concepts and for the selection, acquisition, purchase, commissioning, placement, installation, exhibition, and display of artworks. Artworks must be of a permanent nature and may be integral to the architecture or incorporated into the city capital improvement project.

(b) Up to 0.20 percent of the total public art appropriation shall be deposited into the public art administration account and may be used to pay the costs of administration of the public art program, including project administration, artist-selection-related costs, architect's fees where collaboration is involved, design/drawing/maquette costs, community education, insurance, curatorial services, identifying plaques, documentation, publicity, and such other purposes as may be deemed appropriate by the park and recreation board for the administration of the public art program.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SEC. 2-105. ADMINISTRATION OF THE PUBLIC ART PROGRAM - RESPONSIBILITIES.

(a) Park and recreation board. The park and recreation board shall have the following duties and responsibilities associated with the administration of the public art program:

(1) The overall administration of the public art program, including the selection of an arts committee, the establishment of program policies and guidelines, and the approval of all budgets, all selection juries, and all other recommendations made by the arts committee to the park and recreation board.

(2) The establishment of policies and guidelines to facilitate and encourage the donation of high quality artworks to the city.

(3) The establishment of policies and guidelines to ensure that the long-term collection of artworks by the city represents a broad range of artistic schools, styles, tastes, and media, without giving exclusive support to any particular one, and gives consideration to affirmative action.

(4) The conducting of a survey, to be updated annually, of the condition of the public art collection. The survey must include a report on the condition of each artwork, prioritized recommendations for the restoration, repair, and maintenance of the artwork, and estimated costs.

(5) The annual designation of funds, when allowed, for repair and maintenance of the public art collection. Any recommendation involving a work of art for which operation or maintenance costs exceed $5,000 a year must be accompanied by a detailed fiscal note.

(b) Arts committee. The arts committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities associated with the administration of the public art program, with all decisions and recommendations made by the arts committee being subject to the review and approval of the park and recreation board:

(1) The commission of artworks; the review of the design, execution, and placement of artworks; and the overseeing of the removal of artworks from the public art collection.

(2) The designation of sites for implementation of the public art program; the determination of the scope and budget of public art program projects; and the overseeing of the artist selection process.

(3) The selection of juries, to be composed of professionals in the visual arts and design fields and members of the community, who will select artists and artworks of the highest quality.

(4) The education of the community on the public arts program.

(5) The review and recommendation for approval of any artworks proposed to be donated to the city."

SECTION 2. That CHAPTER 2 of the Dallas City Code, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That the terms and provisions of this ordinance are severable and are governed by Section 1-4 of CHAPTER 1 of the Dallas City Code, as amended.

SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect September 1, 1988, and it is accordingly so ordained.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:00 Noon and Board Members went to a luncheon hosted by Councilmember Bartos honoring the wheelchair basketball team.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
August 11, 1988, 10:30 A.M.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board announced that James P. Graham was out of the city. A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that Mr. Graham be excused from attending this meeting was carried.

FY 1988-89 BUDGET - The Director presented the following staff recommendations to the Board for their consideration:

Staff has continued to look for additional ways or modifications to the existing service reduction options that have been approved, and have taken a closer look at fee schedules and feel that modest increases can be made in fees to obtain additional revenue shown in the following tables. The amounts in column five are the projected maximum new revenue. However, to be conservative the amounts in column six will be submitted to the City Manager's Office as projected new revenue.

Description	Current Fee	Rec. Fee	Amt. of Inc.	Proj. Paid Adm.	Proj. Max. New Rev.	Rec. Amount Submitted
I. Increased Fees						
Swimming Pools						
Children Under 11	.35	.50	.15	96,000	14,400	
Ages 12-17	.75	1.00	.25	30,000	7,500	
Family Swim	3.00	3.50	.50	2,800	1,400	
TOTAL					$ 23,300	$10,000
Samuell Farm						
Ages 3-11 yrs.	.50	1.00	.50	23,925	11,962	
Ages 12 and +	1.00	1.50	.50	17,265	28,633	
TOTAL					30,595	15,000
Dealey Fitness Ctr						
Indiv. (mo.)	20.00	26.00	6.00	204	14,688	
Family (mo.)	35.00	40.00	5.00	56	3,360	
TOTAL					18,048	15,000
Dallas Zoo						
Children 6-11	1.25	1.50	.25	230,425	57,607	
Adults 12 +	2.00	3.00	1.00	281,283	281,283	
TOTAL					338,890	200,000
II. New Revenue						
Dallas Aquarium						
Admission	0	.50	.50	160,000	80,000	50,000
Special Events						
20% Concessions	N/A	20% gross	525 ea	59	30,975	25,000
Total Estimated New Revenue						$265,000

(The Board instructed the staff to study the possibility of including a "Family Rate" for the Zoo.)

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

III. Other service reduction options include:

Alternative maintenance reduction for a savings of $262,000

Implement the required privatization of one-half of Bachman Region by using day-labor force workers, along with some general citywide contracting allowing better service while saving an additional $262,000 ($390,000 less Budget and Research's privatization estimate at $131,000).

County Open Space maintenance for a savings of $7,100

This $7,100 has been included in our budget to cover the cost of maintaining property we are responsible for in the City of Cedar Hill. The property is somewhat remote and provides little if any direct benefit to Dallas residents. It was our feeling that in these tough times we should not provide this service at the expense of more direct services to our residents. If approved for deletion, we would only maintain this property on a complaint basis for litter removal.

Juanita J. Craft House for a savings of $14,000

It is anticipated that we will not have completed the processing of the operation of the Juanita Craft house by October 1 and, therefore, now estimated to be January 1, we will not need a quarter of the cost of the available dollars for the operation of this facility.

Park Zoning for a cost of $50,000

Approximately $50,000 annually will be needed to implement the Park Master Plan review process that is about to be finalized.

Zoo Ground Maintenance for a cost of $64,365

This amount represents the cost to the Mt. Creek Region for maintaining the entrance and outer park areas of the zoo. It is over and above the zoo budget and was therefore not included by the Budget Office in their deliberations.

A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Judy Tycher that the staff recommendations, except the added fee at the Aquarium, be approved was carried.

ADJOURNMENT - The Board Meeting was adjourned and the Board went into a Work session to discuss the following items:

Impact of RIF on Affirmative Action Program
Update on Pella House Project
Briefing on Progress of Ramses Exhibit

EXECUTIVE SESSION - After the Work Session the Board went into an Executive Session on personnel matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 4EN City Hall
August 18, 1988 - 10:05 A.M.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White -7
Absent: None

SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS - The President of the Board presented the following special resolutions:

ROSEWOOD CORPORATION

WHEREAS, during the last two years the Rosewood Corporation has contributed significant funds to support the recreational programs at Pike Recreation Center; and

WHEREAS, because of these contributions, provided by the Rosewood Corporation, the youth and seniors have been afforded many educational and recreational activities and field trips; and

WHEREAS, the Rosewood Corporation contributions have enhanced the day camps thru staffing and equipment to assure that the youth and seniors at Pike Recreation Center will have a second summer of increased leisure opportunities. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to the Rosewood Corporation for unselfish commitment towards the youth and seniors of the Pike Park community in providing educational and recreational opportunities for this community.

(Usual Signatures)

ROLANDO BLACKMAN

WHEREAS, Rolando Blackman, NBA All-Star, has exhibited his own style of sportsmanship, team leadership and athletic prowess as a Dallas Maverick; and

WHEREAS, Rolando has graciously given of his own time during the last four summers conducting the Rolando Blackman Basketball Clinic at Singing Hills Recreation Center each August; and

WHEREAS, four hundred children are afforded the opportunity to learn the fundamentals of basketball while having fun. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That the members of the Board express their appreciation to Rolando Blackman for giving his time and expertise to the City of Dallas and most important, to the youth of Dallas in order that they may have the opportunity to meet and learn from one of basketball's finest, both on and off the court.

(Usual Signatures)

RENEE DeLEON

WHEREAS, Renee DeLeon, a successful North Dallas businesswoman volunteers sixteen to twenty-four hours a week at Pike Park assisting the park staff in serving the young people at the recreation center; and

WHEREAS, through her efforts to provide field trips and day camps to the disadvantaged youth in the housing projects known as "Little Mexico", the Rosewood Corporation donated ten thousand dollars to be used for trips to Six Flags, Ranger Stadium, Omni Theatre in Fort Worth, Dallas Zoo, Wet 'n Wild, Ice Capades, Dallas Music Hall, Dinosaur Valley, Bennigans Restaurant, Hard Rock Cafe, International Wildlife Park in Grand Prairie as well as expanded recreational programs at Pike Park; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, this dedicated lady is already at work obtaining commitments from private sources to assure that the young people from Pike Park will have another unforgettable experience. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Members of the Park Board express their sincere appreciation for the unselfish commitment of her time and for her caring efforts to see that the youth in this area have exciting experiences and educational opportunities that otherwise would have been beyond their reach.

(Usual signatures)

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented certificates for the month of August 1988:

Employee of the Month: Kevin Bennett - Horticulture
Eugene Edwards - Mountain Creek Region
Fred Byerly - Samuell Region
Kenneth Westmoreland - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Kris Harris, Iris Deutsch, Susan Crittendon, Bill Johnson, Doranda Day, Euretha Thomas - Administration/Finance

Carolyn Brescia - Community Services

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Dallas Museum of Art Exhibit "Images of Mexico" briefing by Richard Brettell, Executive Director of the Dallas Museum of Art

Slide Presentation - Memorial Day Concert at Rochester Park - J.B. Gassaway

Video Presentation - Kiest Park Playground Construction - Lina Wintz

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of July 21, 1988 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene Martinez to recommend that the Purchasing Agent reject all bids for golf green top dressing and readvertise with revised specifications was carried.

HATTIE RANKIN MOORE PARK - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2875)

WHEREAS, on July 29, 1988 eight bids were received for Recreation Center Expansion to Anita Nanez Martinez Recreation Center in Hattie Rankin Moore Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 3B, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 28 AND 29
Al Vazquez, Inc.	$1,669,302.00
Sedalco, Inc.	1,686,800.00
Hannah Construction Co., Inc.	1,705,642.00
Hyatt Cheek Builders-Engineers, Co.	1,767,495.00
Gray-Bilt Construction Co., Inc.	1,812,483.00
Bartex, Inc.	1,830,300.00
The Ridgemont Co.	1,865,309.00
D. J. Young, Inc.	2,285,523.00

and
WHEREAS, it has been determined that the Base Bid plus Alternates 3B, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 28 and 29 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Al Vazquez, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,669,302.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Al Vazquez, Inc. for Recreation Center Expansion to Anita Nanez Martinez Recreation Center in Hattie Rankin Moore Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $1,669,302.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9725, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K535/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256262.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ARCADIA PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2891)

WHEREAS, on July 22, 1988, three bids were received for Construction of Open Gymnasium at Arcadia Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
D. J. Young, Inc.	$215,000.00
Hannah Construction Co., Inc.	245,000.00
Northwest Construction Co.	246,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received at this time. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the three bids received on the Construction of Open Gymnasium at Arcadia Park be rejected.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1988-89 BUDGET - Further consideration of the 1988-89 Operating Budget was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FAIR PARK LIVESTOCK FACILITIES - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2936)

WHEREAS, the 1978 Bond Program included funds for the study of the Livestock Facilities at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural firm to prepare a planning study of the Livestock Facilities at Fair Park; and the firm of Martratt/Garmon Architects has presented a proposal dated August 9, 1988, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $20,000.00 plus $8,853.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $28,853.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Martratt/Garmon Architects be authorized to furnish this study for the Livestock Facilities at Fair Park for a fee not to exceed $20,000.00 plus $8,853.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $28,853.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $28,853.00 to Martratt/Garmon Architects out of the (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9068, Object 4111, ACT 9068, PD-PKR5224K536/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 203527.
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

OAK CLIFF PORTAL (FOUNDERS) PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2937)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas presently owns and maintains a park known as Oak Cliff Portal Park, which is a suitable location for a youth center and police memorial; and

WHEREAS, the Police Athletic League has been donated a house known as the "Pella Center", which is suitable for use as a youth center and police memorial; and

WHEREAS, the City deems it advantageous to itself and to the operation of Oak Cliff Portal Park to grant a license agreement to the Police Athletic League for the use of certain land therein. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a license agreement be approved with the Police Athletic League to operate and maintain the "Pella Center" as a youth center and police memorial at Oak Cliff Portal Park for a period of twenty years with five-year options to renew.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO ARCHITECT - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2874)

WHEREAS, on January 5, 1983 (83-0075), Herbert W. Riemer, P.C., Architects and Planners, was awarded a contract for design of the African Exhibit (Phase Ia) at the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park and Thomas Hill Park for a basic architectural services fee of $1,250,000.00, plus $246,000.00 for reimbursable expenses, making an initial total fee of $1,496,000.00; and

WHEREAS, on January 23, 1985 (85-0316), the scope of work was increased to make certain changes in the completed construction documents, for an additional architectural fee of $109,820.00, making a total of $1,605,820.00; and

WHEREAS, on November 12, 1986 (86-3516), the scope of work was increased to provide construction documents for the construction of a new entrance plaza, an animal quarantine building, a waste disposal (incinerator) facility, hay storage facility improvements, Mandrill, Meerkat, Dikdik and revised aviary exhibits, traffic study and rockwork exhibit design, for an additional architectural fee of $114,620.00, additional reimbursable for rockwork consultant design of $216,527.00 and supplemental reimbursable of $65,000.00, a total of $396,147.00, making a total architectural fee and reimbursables of $2,001,967.00; and

WHEREAS, it has been desirable to increase the scope of work to provide coordination of construction documents with the construction of a new Gorilla Exhibit, Clarendon Road Relocation/Parking, Sewer/ Water Lines with/Underpass, Trench Safety with Sewer/Water/Underpass, Graphics Design, additional fees resulting from project construction phase extension, and to provide construction
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

documents for Plaza Lighting, Zoo Entry Buildings (Gifts, Strollers, Members, Cashier, Security, Entry Portal), Ndebele Walls, for an additional architectural fee of $214,250.00, (a reallocation to include $31,500.00 for traffic study special consultant contained in Supplement No. 2 as reimbursables), and additional reimbursable for rockwork lighting and water features consultant design and contract administration $158,550.00 and supplemental reimbursable of $73,500.00, a total of $446,300.00, making a total architectural fee and reimbursables of $2,448,267.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the architectural services contract with Herbert W. Riemer, P.C., Architects and Planners, for design of the Wilds of Africa at the Dallas Zoo in Marsalis Park and Thomas Hill Park be supplemented for an additional fee of $214,250.00, (a reallocation to include $31,500.00 for traffic study special consultant contained in Supplement No. 2 as reimbursables) and additional reimbursable for rockwork lighting and water features consultant design and contract administration of $158,550.00 and supplemental reimbursable of $105,000.00, a total of $446,300.00, making a total architectural fee and reimbursables of $2,448,267.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay an additional sum of $446,300.00 to Herbert W. Riemer, P.C., Architects and Planners, as follows:

$477,800.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4112, ACT 8906, PD-PKRR6345504/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 132318
$(31,500.00)- (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9828, Object 4112, ACT 9828, PD-PKRR6345504/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 132318

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract supplement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

THEATRE OPERATING COMPANY - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, on September 30, 1987 (87-3116), the City Council authorized a ten year management agreement with the Theatre Operating Company for management of the City's performing arts facilities which specifies that it is the City's intent, subject to Council appropriation, to provide an amount of annual operating support to the Theatre Operating Company equal to the difference between approved operating expenses and projected operating income from rentals and concessions; and

WHEREAS, due to unforeseeable circumstances, the Dallas Ballet Association cancelled its 1988 winter and spring performances at the Majestic Theatre and was unable to pay its office rent at the Majestic Theatre for a period of seven months prior to suspending operations entirely in August, 1988; and

WHEREAS, the loss of rental and concessions income from the Dallas Ballet Association has resulted in a revenue shortfall of approximately $50,000.00 to the Theatre Operating Company's 1987-88 operating budget which could not be made up from other sources; and

WHEREAS, $49,777.00 of the City's $99,555.00 1987-88 allocation to the Dallas Ballet Association for services to the City (87-3460) was withheld and not paid due to cancellation of the Ballet's winter and spring performances, and the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education Committee has recommended that these funds be paid to the Theatre Operating Company instead. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay up to $49,777.00 to the Theatre Operating Company out of Fund 001, ORG 5260, Object 3511, PD-PKRON88K16, Vendor 219176; and that this payment will be in addition to the 108,618.00 allocation in ORG 5260, Object 3511 (87-3460) for management services by the Theatre Operating Company during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1988.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following recommendation was carried:

Due to the severe deterioration of the mosaic in the Bird and Reptile Building at the Dallas Zoo, the Culture and Education and the Art in Public Places Committees recommend approval of a personal services agreement with Merritt Yearsley, the original installer and designer, to restore the mosaic.

The Board recommended that Mr. Yearsley be requested to submit a revised cost estimate showing a breakdown between materials, travel expenses and fee and stating the "firm estimate" of $18,000.00 be stated as a "not to exceed" amount with a specific period of time for which this estimate is valid.

This request will require City Council approval when funds become available for the project.

MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, the National Endowment for the Arts provides for the making of grants, through various programs under its purview, to public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, on December 16, 1987 (87-4022), the City Council authorized submission of an application to the Visual Arts Program of the National Endowment for the Arts for a Design Arts/Visual Arts Collaboration Initiative grant to support the collaboration of an artist and architect for the architectural design of the planned renovation and expansion of the Museum of Natural History building at Fair Park as approved in the 1985 Bond Program; and

WHEREAS, the grant application was approved in the amount of $20,000.00 by the National Endowment for the Arts; and

WHEREAS, the total cost of this project will be $470,000.00 ($20,000.00 National Endowment for the Arts and $450,000.00 1985 Bond Funds). Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be authorized to accept the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) grant of $20,000.00; and that these funds be used to support the involvement of an artist in the design of the renovation and expansion of the Museum of Natural History Building in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be authorized to establish the Natural History Museum NEA grant fund and to establish appropriations in the amount of $20,000.00 in Fund 646, Agency PKR, ORG 6292, Object 3070.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to deposit an amount of $20,000.00 in Fund 646, Agency PKR, ORG 6292, Revenue Source 6508.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to disburse from Fund 646, Agency PKR, ORG 6292, Object 3070 an amount not to exceed $20.000.00.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

NORBUCK PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried.

Ms. Carol Gillham of Delta Delta Delta Sorority of SMU has requested permission to conduct Frats at Bat, a baseball tournament on September 24, 1988 from 11:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m. The applicant plans to sell baseball caps, soft drinks, chips and tickets to the game on that day. Proceeds from sales will benefit the Leukemia Society and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

EXALL PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following request be approved was carried.

The Samuell Region has requested permission to co-sponsor and conduct the Second Annual Asian Festival on September 10, 1988 from 10 a.m. until 5 p.m. at Exall Park. Proceeds from this co-sponsored/fund raising event will be directed to the Dallas Parks Foundation for the use of program enhancement of the summer playground program at Exall Park, targeted toward the Asian children.

KLEBERG PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Board approve acceptance of the final plat for the Kleberg/Rylie Recreation Center was carried.

CULTURAL FACILITIES MASTER PLAN - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-2931)

WHEREAS, in December, 1979, the City Council adopted a statement of policy to guide the public/private development of cultural facilities which was incorporated into the Cultural Policy and Program adopted by the Park and Recreation Board in March, 1981 and later revised and adopted by the City Council in December, 1985 (85-3952); and

WHEREAS, it has become evident that a more comprehensive Cultural Facilities Master Plan is needed to effectively guide the City in its future development of cultural facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has selected Thomas Wolf, from among three respondents to a Request for Proposals, to develop a Cultural Facilities Master Plan for the City over a nine month period, commencing upon the date of execution of a contract for services; and

WHEREAS, the cost of these services will be $84,150.00, and the Park and Recreation Board has identified funds in the Park and Recreation Department's current year budget which may be utilized to support this expense - $44,500.00 in general funds, $25,000.00 in grant funds from the Texas Commission on the Arts, and $14,650.00 in anticipated private donations. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to contract with Thomas Wolf to develop a Cultural Facilities Master Plan for the City of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the amount of $65,695.00 in Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3070 supported from projected unallocated interest earnings of $4,545.00; previously received private donations of $2,000.00; 1987-88 current funds of $44,500.00; and anticipated private donations of $14,650.00.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be authorized to transfer $44,500.00 from Fund 001, ORG 5254, Object 3070 to Fund 648, ORG 6597, Revenue Source 8428.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be authorized to deposit private donations in the anticipated amount of $14,650.00 in Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Revenue Source 8411.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay an amount not to exceed $84,150.00 for these services out of Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6597, Object 3511, PDPKRCON88K15, Vendor 269628; and that the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That the contract shall include a provision which states that if private donations are less than $14,650.00, the contract amount shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE HIGHLANDS NORTH PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following request be denied was carried:

Metrocel Cellular, a private corporation for the commercial development and operation of cellular telephone services (not franchised as a public utility), has requested a license to construct and operate a tower for transmitting cellular telephone/radio services. The requested location is a triangular portion of Lake Highlands North Park, separated from the main body of the park by the street, and currently used for open space. The proposed tower will be 125 feet in height with an additional 10 feet tall antenna. The site will also contain an unoccupied equipment and maintenance building and parking, and will be fenced with stone and wrought iron.

JAYCEE/ZARAGOZA PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried:

The Ledbetter Neighborhood Association has submitted a request to provide and place a plaque at the base of the Ignacio Zaragoza statue located at Jaycee/ Zaragosa Park. The statue, which was donated to the Ledbetter Neighborhood Association by the Mexican Government, was officially dedicated on September 12, 1987.

The City of Dallas Park and Recreation Beautification Policy requires that the Park Board grant approval for the location and design of a plaque to be placed on park property.

MEDIA PROJECTS (Donation of Video Tapes) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried:

In FY 1986-87, the City provided funding to Media Projects, Inc. through the Cultural Projects Program to produce an educational film dealing with issues related to communication between adolescents and their parents.

A donation from the Contran Corporation has made it possible for Media Projects, Inc. to donate ten video copies of this film, entitled THE TEEN YEARS: WAR OR PEACE, to the Park and Recreation Department. The Park Department executive staff has expressed willingness to coordinate a City-wide program to show the film at recreation centers and other locations. The Personnel Department has also expressed interest in using the video in its in-house educational program for the benefit of City employees.

As a condition of the donation, Media Projects, Inc. has asked that the Department sign a standard purchase agreement form. The Park and Recreation Board is being asked to authorize the Board President to sign the agreement on behalf of the Department, as per the recommendation of the City Attorney.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following request be approved was carried:

On August 4, 1988 the Park and Recreation Board approved the inscription for the Texas Centennial Exposition Subject Marker and asked staff for a recommendation on an appropriate location of the plaque.

Staff recommends the marker be set in a concrete monument proportional to the size of the marker (27" X 42"). This marker would be located in the planting bed near the west end of the Esplanade and the Parry Avenue entrance.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were provided to the Board members for information only:

Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements - Wilds of Africa Exhibit for the Animal Management Facilities - Goodberry Construction Company - Semi-Final & 15 - $170,914.00 (Total $3,656,239.00) - 1982 Bond Funds

Tenison Golf Course - Knights of Columbus Advanced Reservation for Tournament

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.; and the Board went on a tour of the following locations: Crockett School and Barnes Bridge Park.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
September 1, 1988 - 9:10 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mr. Henigsman presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White - 6
Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board announced that Mrs. Papert was out of the City. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to excuse Mrs. Papert's absence was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented with certificates for the month of September, 1988:

Employee of the month:	Pat Wiles - Bachman Region
	Phillip Walker - Bachman Region (August)
	Judy McFarland - Mountain Creek Region
	Bobby Douglas - Samuell Region
	Joe Christman - Dallas Zoo
Special Recognition:	John Davis and Phil Jones - Cultural Affairs
	Emerald McGinty - Samuell Region (August)

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns.

Mrs. Penina Weiner, 11711 ElHara Cr. Dallas - Park Master Planning Review Process

Ms. Josie Toscano, 3411 N. Winnetka - The future of Winnetka Park

MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - The Director introduced the following employees to the Board: Barbara Schriefer, Daniel Huerta, Glen Montgomery, Darnce O'Neal, and Jerry Howard. These staff members are the first Management Development Program (MDP) participants. Each participant will spend approximately 16 intensive weeks at City Hall with the following objective: To provide a sound foundation of interpersonal, administrative and conceptual skills for a positive impact when interfacing with all levels of City management, boards, City Council members and citizens served by the Park and Recreation Department.

BRIEFINGS AND PRESENTATIONS -

Starplex Amphitheater briefing by Kirk Feldman

Video presentation of Martin Weiss Recreation Center's Fiesta de Salud - Gehrig Saldana and Lucy Cantu from Health and Human Services Department

Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. - $70,200.00 donation for Kiest Park playground presented by J. L. LaManna and Don L. Hicks

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of March 24, 1988, April 7, 1988, July 28, 1988, and August 24, 1988 was carried.

FAIR PARK (HALL OF STATE) - A motion by Vivian Williamson-Johnson, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following recommendation be approved was carried:

In July 1987 the Park and Recreation Board approved the selection of JoAn Griffin as conservator to repair the replica of the Statue of Liberty at Fair Park near the Hall of State. After subsequent examination of the statue by the conservator, it was determined that the metal was of extremely poor quality, and that the cost of repair and restoration might well be excessive in relation to the value of the statue. It was decided to delay the attempt to repair the statue while investigating the possibility of replacing it. However, a source capable of providing a replacement of equal quality has not been located. Meanwhile, the existing statue deteriorated to the point of being an eyesore. The Art in Public Places Committee recommends that the statue be removed to an interior storage space while a decision is being made regarding its treatment or disposition.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (HALL OF STATE) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Williamson-Johnson that the following recommendation be approved was carried:

The Division of Cultural Affairs staff has been charged with implementing the selection process for the conservator to perform the restoration and regilding treatment on the Tejas Warrior sculpture at the Hall of State. This work was damaged in late 1986 by the contractor who cleaned the building. It is one of the City owned works designated as being in critical need of treatment.

Since the time of the damage to the sculpture, three professional conservators have examined the work, and submitted treatment proposals as well as resumes. The Art in Public Places Committee has reviewed the proposals and the credentials of these conservators, and recommends Washington University Technology Associates (WUTA) as the conservator for the Tejas Warrior, provided their proposal and cost estimate of February 1987 remain essentially stable.

Staff was urged by Board Member Vivian Johnson to seek out and use, whenever possible, local people who are conservators of art and sculpture.

CULTURAL PROJECTS PROGRAM - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene Martinez to approve the following FY 1988-89 cultural projects program funding allocations:

ORGANIZATION	AMOUNT
Moving Target Theatre Company	$ 8,000
Partnership for Arts, Culture & Ed.	4,500
Dallas Metroplex Chapter of the National Association of Negro Mus./New Arts Six	16,000
People, Ideas & Elements/KERA	15,000
DISD/Arts Magnet High School Dance Dept.	8,000
Teatro Hispano de Dallas	8,000
T.I.T.A.S.	10,000
Texas Composers Forum	8,000
Dallas Professional Musicians/ Public Service Funds, Local #147	6,000
U.S.A. Film Festival	7,500
Anita Martinez Ballet Folklorico/ Mundo Cultural Hispano	9,385
ARTREACH - Dallas, Inc.	10,000
Cabbages and Kings	6,700
Dallas Children's Theatre	10,000
Texas Sculpture Association	1,000
Documentary Arts	5,000
North "Texas Winds," Inc.	1,000
Dallas Women's Caucus for Art	4,250
Multi-Talent Resource Center	2,000
Junior Players Guild	4,000
Dallas Wind Symphony	7,500
Dallas Chamber Orchestra	4,000
Fine Arts Chamber Players	5,000
Deep Ellum Theatre Group	5,000
Dallas Repertory Theatre	2,500
Vietnamese Mutual Assistance Association	2,500
Academy of Bangla Arts & Culture	2,500
Minority Actors Guild	3,500
Arabic Heritage Society	1,500
West Dallas Community Centers	2,000
S.T.A.G.E.	1,570
Dallas Arts District Ensemble	2,000
Afro-American Artists Alliance	4,011
TOTAL	$187,916

PARK MASTER PLANNING REVIEW PROCESS - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

REVERCHON PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following recommendation be approved was carried:

When the inventory and documentation of City-owned artworks was completed last year, the consultant noted that the location of Susan Pogzeba's Family Group sculpture in a relatively remote part of Reverchon Park was probably responsible for the minor damage that had occurred since its installation in 1977. It was strongly recommended that the piece be relocated.

In recent months there has been extensive construction work in Reverchon Park, and many areas have been fenced off, making the location of the Family Group sculpture even more isolated. At an undetermined date during this period the sculpture suffered extensive damage resulting from a fire which apparently was started by placing combustible materials inside the sculpture.

The Division of Cultural Affairs staff has begun an investigation to determine the feasibility and cost of repair and restoration. The Art in Public Places Committee recommends removal of the statue to an interior space as soon as practicable.

MEYERSON SYMPHONY CENTER MANAGEMENT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas ("City") has as one of its purposes the establishment, maintenance, promotion, and operation of recreational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Dallas Symphony Association, Inc. ("Association") entered into a Memorandum of Agreement, dated October 13, 1982 as amended, authorized by City Council Resolutions 82-3538 and 85-2879, whereby the parties agreed to undertake shared funding for design and construction of a symphony center as a performing arts facility for the citizens of Dallas, to be known as the Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center; and

WHEREAS, on September 15, 1985 (85-3068) the City Council authorized a use agreement for the Symphony Center between the City and the Association through which the Association would be the primary user of the facility and the City would provide professional management, operating personnel and maintenance services; and

WHEREAS, Statements of Qualifications from individuals and organizations were solicited in June, 1988 and reviewed by the Park and Recreation Board, which then invited three organizations to prepare detailed written responses to a Request for Proposals for management of the Symphony Center; and

WHEREAS, these proposals, as well as a proposal from the Park and Recreation Department, were evaluated by a special review panel, which unanimously recommended that the Symphony Center be managed by the City through the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has concurred with this recommendation and has accepted the management plan proposed by the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Meyerson Symphony Center be managed by the City through the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department.

SECTION 2. That the effectiveness of this management structure be reevaluated by the end of the City's 1991-92 fiscal year to determine if other management options might be more appropriate and cost-effective.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following request be approved was carried:

The Korean Amateur Sports Association in cooperation with the Office of International Affairs requests permission to utilize the facilities at Samuell-Grand Park and to invite the Park and Recreation Department to join in sponsorship of the Dallas International Friendship Games. This full day event on Saturday, September 24th will include soccer, softball, volleyball and tennis for young adults ages sixteen to twenty-two.

Additionally, permission is requested to conduct sales of food and drink items with resulting proceeds to offset the cost of the event.

SENIORS ACTIVE IN LIFE FASHION SHOW - A motion by Judy Tycher seconded by Rene Martinez that the following request be approved was carried:

The Third Annual Seniors Active in Life (SAIL) Fashion Show is scheduled for October 27, 1988 from 10:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. at the Sheraton Hotel. The program is designed to promote a positive image of adults 55 years old and older. The day's festivities will include a cosmetics workshop, light lunch, and fashion show with both male and female models who are participants at the city's 38 recreation centers. Permission is requested to charge a $3.00 fee which will include all of the events listed above.

DALLAS ZOO - The item concerning selection of an advertising firm for the Dallas Zoo was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

PARK BOARD MEETINGS SCHEDULE FOR 1989 - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following schedule be approved was carried:

January 5 Work Session 6FN
January 12 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
January 19 Work Session 6FN
January 26 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

February 2 Work Session 6FN
February 9 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
February 16 Work Session 6FN
February 23 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

March 2 Work Session 6FN
March 9 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
March 16 Work Session 6FN
March 23 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
March 30 Open

April 6 Work Session 6FN
April 13 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
April 20 FREE - PASSOVER
April 27 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

May 4 Work Session 6FN
May 11 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
May 18 Work Session 6FN
May 25 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

June 1 Work Session 6FN
June 8 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
June 15 Work Session 6FN
June 22 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
June 29 Open

July 6 Work Session 6FN
July 13 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
July 20 Work Session 6FN
July 27 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

August 3 Work Session 6FN
August 10 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
August 17 Work Session 6FN
August 24 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
August 31 Open

Sept. 7 Work Session 6FN
Sept. 14 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
Sept. 21 Work Session 6FN
Sept. 28 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

October 5 Work Session 6FN
October 12 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
October 19 Work Session 6FN
October 26 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

November 2 Work Session 6FN
November 9 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
November 16 Work Session 6FN
November 23 THANKSGIVING
November 30 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

December 7 Work Session 6FN
December 14 REGULAR MEETING 6ES
December 21 Work Session 6FN
December 28 REGULAR MEETING 6ES

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

L. B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the following request was carried:

The Knights of Columbus have requested approval for advanced reservation of their state golf tournament on Saturday and Sunday, September 23 & 24, 1989 at L. B. Houston Golf Course. The normal reservation period begins January 1st of each year, however the Knights of Columbus need confirmation by September 1 to allow for proper planning.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Judy Tycher that the Board approve the purchase of a communication system for Fair Park and that the following resolution be spread on the minutes was carried.

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has negotiated Contract #873275 with Motorola Communications and Electronics, Inc. to provide and install radio equipment for a trunked radio system; and

WHEREAS, the contract provides for the City to purchase additional radio equipment at the contract prices; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has a requirement to purchase additional radio equipment, it is advantageous for the City to purchase said equipment through a contract amendment; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend the contract to provide additional funds to purchase said equipment. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to execute an amendment to Contract #873275 to contract for the purchase of additional radio equipment, subject to Park Board approval.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to set aside and disburse funds to Motorola Communications and Electronics, Inc. (Vendor No. 033581), not to exceed $67,961.10, for the purchase of radio equipment from Fund 197, DSV Agency, ORG 1810, PD DSV1810K001, to be reimbursed by Park Department Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, subject to Park Board approval.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

KIEST PARK ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND GRANT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3273)

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to accept donation of funds and property for park and recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with such terms and conditions for which such revenues are specifically accrued; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. has agreed to provide a grant in the amount of $70,200.00 for the construction of a handicapped accessible playground on the site of Kiest Park; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be and are hereby authorized to sign contract (grant) documents with Dallas Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. after approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $70,200.00 to the Therapeutic Recreation Trust Fund #336, Agency PKR, Org. 6132, Revenue Source Code 9912.

SECTION 3: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase the appropriations in Fund #336, Agency PKR, Org. 6132, Object Code 4599, by the amount of $70,200.00.

SECTION 4: That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to make disbursements from the Therapeutic Trust Fund #336, Agency PKR, Org. 6132, as approved by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department, up to but not to exceed the total appropriation in Fund #336, Agency PKR, Org. 6132.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Fretz Park Recreation Center, 6950 Beltline Road
September 15, 1988 - 7:18 p.m.

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Park Board President to state their concerns:

Gordun Lund, Fretz Advisory Council President - Welcome to the Park Board, Frank Wise and all guests.

Ken Kmiec, Fretz Park Recreation Center Director - Welcome to the Park Board, Frank Wise, Fretz staff, volunteers, Advisory Council, instructors and community.

Michael D. Porter - Proposal for the Park and Recreation Department to participate in the United States swimming program which is the program which leads to the national team.

Abel Salazar - Soccer field usage regarding fines imposed on its members by Oak Cliff Soccer Association.

Ross Stewart - Possible relocation of Center Director Ken Kmiec and Park Department field maintenance budget.

Al Baril - Soccer field maintenance.

James Tyler - Representing The Third Eye organization in support of the Ramses Exhibit at the Dallas Museum of Natural History.

Jesse Jai McNeil - Dallas Black Dance Theatre - Thank you to the Park Board for on-going support of Dallas Black Dance Theatre.

NEW EMPLOYEES/PROMOTIONS

Assistant Director Paul Dyer introduced Terry Kinsworthy, promoted to Supervisor of Support Services.

Assistant Director Carolyn Bray introduced Lonnie Walker, Personnel Administrator.

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

City-wide Swim Meet - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced Vicki Wiechern who briefed the Park Board on this year's City-wide swim meet and introduced several team participants.

National Junior Wheelchair Tennis - Assistant Director Richard Zavala briefed the Park Board on the wheelchair tennis program and introduced the team coach, Mark Hammon who in turn introduced Steven Welch, national wheelchair tennis champion.

FAIR PARK - MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - A briefing concerning the "Letter of Understanding" for the Rameses Exhibit and an update of progress of this upcoming exhibit. Park Board consideration of the "Letter of Understanding" will be at a later date.

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of December 3, 1987, February 11, 1988 and August 11, 1988 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ARTS ENDOWMENT FUND - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3129)

WHEREAS, on September 26, 1984 (84-3091), the City Council authorized the City Manager to establish an Arts Endowment Fund for the purpose of providing supplemental financing to the City's current funding for existing and emerging arts institutions, and, on September 18, 1985 (85-3067), adopted policies to govern the use of interest earnings from the Arts Endowment Fund; and,

WHEREAS, $87,000.00 in interest earnings will be available to support projects in FY 1988-89; and

WHEREAS, forty-one proposals to the Arts Endowment Fund were reviewed by the Park and Recreation Park Board's Culture and Education Committee, which recommended that the City procure the services set forth in sixteen proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be authorized to transfer $87,000.00 from the Arts Endowment Fund 347, ORG 9366, Object 9200, to the Enhanced Arts Support Fund 357, Agency PKR, ORG 6408, Object 3511.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be authorized to establish an appropriation in the amount of $87,000.00 in Fund 357, Agency PKR, ORG 6408, Object 3511, and that these funds be used to obtain cultural services from the following minority and emerging cultural organizations:

A.	Afro-American Artists Alliance	$10,000.00
B.	Anita N. Martinez Ballet Folklorico	2,000.00
C.	Arts District Friends	8,000.00
D.	Black Dallas Remembered	2,500.00
E.	Dallas Chamber Orchestra	9,500.00
F.	Dallas Wind Symphony	6,350.00
G.	Documentary Arts, Inc./Voices of Change	4,000.00
H.	Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation	3,000.00
I.	Media Projects, Inc.	5,000.00
J.	North "Texas Winds," Inc.	1,000.00
K.	People, Ideas & Elements/KERA-TV	5,000.00
L.	Teatro Hispano de Dallas	10,000.00
M.	The International Theatrical Arts Society	4,500.00
N.	University of Texas at Dallas/Callier Theatre of the Deaf	6,650.00
O.	Young Audiences of Greater Dallas	2,500.00
P.	West Dallas Community Centers	7,000.00
	TOTAL	$87,000.00

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

THEATER OPERATING COMPANY - For the past year the Park and Recreation Department staff and the Theatre Operating Company have been negotiating with the State Fair of Texas over issues related to the $63,400 rental fee which has not yet been paid by the State Fair for rental of the Music Hall for the 1987 State Fair Musical. Staff briefed the Board concerning this issue and requested that as a means of resolving the problem for the mutual benefit of both the State Fair of Texas and the Theatre Operating Company, the Park and Recreation Board give the Theatre Operating Company approval to charge a reduced rental fee for the 1988 State Fair Musical.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene Martinez to reduce the amount of the rental fee for the 1988 State Fair Musical due the Theatre Operating Company from the State Fair of Texas from $64,500 to $29,805. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - Proposals requesting funds from the Minority Arts Incentive Program were received and reviewed by the Division of Cultural Affairs staff and the Minority Arts Incentive Program Proposal Selection Panel. The panel recommended specific funding levels. A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene Martinez to tentatively approve the following recommendations was carried:

ORGANIZATION	RECOMMENDATION
Dallas Black Dance Theater	$ 10,000
Dallas Children's Theater	15,000
Dallas County Heritage Society	7,500
Dallas Museum of Art	10,000
Dallas Symphony Association	10,000
Dallas Theater Center	10,000
Museum of African-American Life & Culture	10,000
The International Theatrical Arts Society	5,000
The Science Place	7,500
Theatre Three	10,000
Junior Black Academy/Voices of Change	10,000
TOTAL	$100,000

1988-89 BUDGET (Reconsider swimming pool fee increases) - On August 11, 1988 the Park and Recreation Board approved increased fees for swimming pools for an estimated additional revenue of $10,000. The City Council has requested the Board to reconsider the raising of those fees. The revenue will be made up from some other source which will not impact the Park and Recreation Department budget.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the Park and Recreation Board reconsider the decision of August 11, 1988 and not raise the swimming pool fees at this time was carried.

1988-89 BUDGET (Restoration of Arts and Culture Funding) - The City Manager's Budget of August 15, 1988 included a $704,000 reduction from the long range plan for arts and culture. The department's overall 1988-89 budget reduction is approximately 5.97% A similar reduction from the arts and culture budget would be $338,000. To bring arts and culture budget reduction into parity with the other segments of the Park and Recreation Department, $216,000 restoration is needed. However, the Mayor's office has indicated they would like to see more restored to the arts and culture budget than the $216,000.

A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to recommend that City Council restore $357,000 of across the board cuts to the arts and culture budget plus 25% or $50,000 of the committed costs for a total recommended restoration of $407,000, and the following vote was taken:

Aye - 4 (Rene Martinez, Vivian Johnson, Ruthmary White and Judy Tycher)
No - 3 (James P. Graham, Gerald Henigsman and Mrs. S. W. Papert)

Motion carried.

PARK MASTER PLANNING REVIEW PROCESS - A motion by Gerald Henigsman, seconded by James Graham to adopt the following Park Master Planning review Process was carried:

PARK SITE MASTER PLAN APPROVAL PROCESS

For parks located within or adjacent to Residential Zoning Areas

Park Classifications

Classifications are based on types of facilities likely to be located within each site and based on size of population served and facilities necessary. Determination of park types is defined in the "Long Range Physical Development Plan for Parks and Recreational Facilities". Generally, the types of sites are as follows:

Neighborhood Parks
Community Parks
Regional/Special Parks

(Continued on the next page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

A. Neighborhood Parks:

These sites, within residential developments, serve as an extension of outdoor living space for the entire family, especially younger, less mobile children. They accommodate largely passive and casual recreational activities which may include children's play apparatus, individual picnic facilities, multi-purpose playcourts, open field areas and occasionally other limited unstructured recreational facilities. Generally, these sites are planned at a ratio of one acre per 1,000 people served and contain a minimum of approximately three acres.

Basic design is generally standardized across the city but specialized to compliment the individualized character of the neighborhood and containing passive neighborhood recreation facilities. Depending upon acreage available and adopted recreational facility standards, additional facilities may include:

2 lighted tennis courts
Neighborhood swimming pool
Picnic shelter
Passive playing fields
Trails and walks
Park furniture
Security lighting
Drinking fountain
Irrigation
Landscaping

Planning Process

A master plan will be prepared for all neighborhood parks as staff time allows or as initiated by citizen requests, funding opportunities or site-related problems.

1. Staff will hold community meetings (number dependent upon complexity of project) within the community served by the park. Notification will be made through the "early notices" list maintained by the Department of Planning and Development, Development Services Division, and to other individuals and groups who have expressed interest in the area or site as part of the Park and Recreation Department records. Planning Sessions may be held within Council town hall meetings, regularly scheduled neighborhood association meetings, community recreation center advisory committee meetings, or in specially called meetings with sufficient notification and agenda time to allow broad participation.

   A plan and program concept will be evaluated and/or formulated with respect to the following criteria which staff will provide and define at the initial meeting:

   a. Neighborhood needs/desires assessment

   b. Activity or facility analysis

   c. Physical and natural resources of the site

   d. Given standards and city regulations

   e. Funding needs and priority for development

   f. Impact of the park and community upon each other

   g. Access and traffic circulation (vehicular and pedestrian)

   h. Programming and maintenance impact

2. With consensus of opinion the plan will be forwarded to the Planning and Design Committee of the Park and Recreation Board for review and recommendation to the whole Board, or staff will be directed to continue working on the plan with citizen involvement.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

3. Plan will be forwarded to the Park and Recreation Board for review.

   a. Community and all participants in planning process will be notified of this meeting by letter.

   b. Board upon review will either adopt plan or direct staff to modify.

4. The master plan will consist of an illustrative site plan depicting the suggested improvements and delineating their service areas, as well as an accompanying narrative and documentation as deemed necessary. Any deviation from the major components of the general land use plan, as adopted, such as reduction or addition of facilities or relocation of facilities beyond approved service areas, will require the resubmittal of the plan through the above defined process.

B. Community Parks:

Community parks serve several neighborhoods, providing the widest range of more extensive recreational activities required by those neighborhoods. Containing the facilities typically present in neighborhood parks, the community park will also provide for structured recreational facilities, group picnicking, recreation buildings, gymnasiums, several sports facilities, swimming pools, etc. Appropriate support facilities may accompany the activities. Typically containing fifteen to thirty acres, community parks are planned at a ratio of one and one-half acres per 1,000 people served.

Basic design generally includes those facilities as included in neighborhood parks and typically may also include:

Multi-court tennis	Multi and individual athletic fields
Community swimming pool	Rest rooms
Recreation center	Concession operations
Staff maintenance and office facilities	Parking lots and roads
	Horticultural displays
Nature areas	Special events areas

Planning Process

A master plan will be prepared for all community parks as staff time permits or as initiated by funding opportunities, site-related problems, or citizen requests.

1. Staff will hold community meetings (number dependent upon complexity of project) within the community served. Notification will be made through the "early notice" list maintained by the Department of Planning and Development, Development Services Division, supplemented by community recreation center users and advisory councils, and all other individuals and special interest groups within the defined community (basic standard of 1/2 mile service radius of park) who have expressed interest in the area or site as part of Park and Recreation Department records. Planning sessions may be held within regularly scheduled Council town hall meetings, neighborhood association meetings, recreation center advisory committee meetings or in specially called meetings with sufficient notification and agenda time to allow broad participation.

   A plan and programming concept will be evaluated and/or formulated with respect to the following criteria which staff will provide and define at the initial meeting:

   a. Community needs/desires assessment

   b. Activity or facility analysis

   c. Physical and natural resources of the site

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

d. Given standards and city regulations

e. Funding needs and priority for development

f. Impact of the park and community upon each other

g. Access and traffic circulation (vehicular and pedestrian)

h. Programming and maintenance impact

2. With consensus of opinion the plan will be forwarded to the Planning and Design Committee of the Park and Recreation Board for review and recommendation to the whole Board, or staff will be directed to continue working on the plan with citizen involvement.

3. Plan will be forwarded to the Park and Recreation Board for review.

   a. Community and all participants in planning process will be notified of this meeting by letter.

   b. Board upon review will either adopt plan or direct staff to modify.

4. The master plan will consist of an illustrative site plan depicting the suggested improvements and delineating their service areas, as well as an accompanying narrative and documentation as deemed necessary. Any deviation from the major components of the general land use plan, as adopted, such as reduction or addition of facilities or relocation of facilities outside of approved service areas, will require the resubmittal of the plan through the above defined process.

C. Regional and Special Parks:

Regional Parks: Serving several contiguous communities of dissimilar population characteristics, regional parks provide similar but more intensive recreational opportunities as several neighborhood and community parks. Facilities include those facilities included in community parks and may include large sports complexes, competitive recreational facilities and major special facilities for special populations, appropriate support facilities, automobile accessibility and provision for longer durations of stay. Regional parks may contain fifty or more acres and are planned at a ratio of one and one-half acres for each 1,000 persons served.

Special Parks: Special park classifications refer to those sites limited in number of recreational experiences but nonetheless areas of extreme importance as recreational resources, such as cultural facilities, zoos, exposition centers, museums, theaters and similar items. These areas normally serve one predominant function or population group or provide a special attraction. Special parks cannot be planned typically to population ratios and may occur as sites/uses demand them. Special parks may carry a double classification as open space.

Planning Process

A master plan will be prepared for all regional parks, priority being given to those with residential adjacency and/or funding potential, site-related problems or citizen requests.

1. Park staff will hold community meetings (number dependent upon complexity of project) to develop a conceptual plan/program for park under consideration. Planning sessions will normally be specially-called, single-purpose meetings but may be held within other appropriate regular public meetings with sufficient notification and agenda time to allow broad participation.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The conceptual plan/program/master plan will consist of an illustrative site plan depicting the suggested improvements and delineating their service areas, as well as an accompanying narrative and documentation as necessary to define the plan.

a. Notification will be made through the "early notice" list maintained by the Department of Planning and Development, Development Services Division, and to all property owners within a minimum of 500 feet of the park's boundaries, City Council members, special interest groups, known neighborhood associations within 1/2 mile of the project site, recreation center advisory committees, civic organizations and interested individuals who have expressed interest in park issues to the Park and Recreation Department.

b. Once an individual attends a meeting that person will be notified of all future meetings with respect to that park master planning process through an attendees mailing list.

c. A representative committee of citizens and organizations who are interested in park issues may be established and maintained as part of initial and future plan reviews.

d. A plan and programming concept will be evaluated and/or formulated with respect to the following criteria which staff will provide and define at the initial meeting:

1) Needs/desires assessments of users and community

2) Activity or facility analysis

3) Physical and natural resources of the site

4) Given standards and City regulations

5) Funding needs and priority for development

6) Impact of the park and community upon each other

7) Access and traffic circulation (vehicular and pedestrian)

8) Programming and maintenance impact

2. Department of Planning and Development staff will undertake a review, coordinating reviews by other departments as applicable, or determining if an outside consultant is necessary, and will forward in writing to the Park and Recreation Department their comments.

3. Plan will be submitted to the Committee of the Whole of the Board for review, comment and recommendations.

a. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the Committee meeting, staff will post prominent sign(s) at the park site, which will remain up through the formal Board action of number 5 below, announcing the planning activity and pending Board action and displaying telephone numbers and/or sites where information may be obtained.

b. All comments and/or concerns from the Planning Department will be included.

c. All comments and/or concerns from the community will be included.

d. Those members of the community and city staff who were part of the initial review will be notified by letter of when the project will be reviewed by committee.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

e. The committee with review approval will make a recommendation to call a public hearing and place item on the Board's agenda for action or the committee will recommend that the staff continue the review process.

4. Plan will be submitted to the full Park and Recreation Board for a public hearing.

a. Board may tour the park site prior to the date of the public hearing.

b. At least three weeks in advance of the hearing, all property owners within a minimum of 500 feet of the park's boundaries and attendees at previous planning and review meetings will be sent a written notification by mail of the public hearing schedule on the park plan and where they might review a copy of the plan prior to the hearing (ie: recreation center or library within area, and City Hall).

c. The public hearing will be advertised in the official local newspaper, "City of Dallas Notice of Public Hearings" section, a minimum of 15 days but not more than 30 days prior to the hearing date.

d. All community/user groups of the park, especially those involved in planning aspects of number 1, will be notified by mail of the public hearing schedule.

e. All public hearings will be scheduled on a Thursday in Conference Room 6ES, City Hall, at 1:00 p.m. on a date to be determined by the Board and identified in the public notification, or other accessible time and location as may be determined more appropriate by the Board.

f. Park staff will present the plan concept to Board with recommended action, including all related City staff and community comments.

g. Any interested parties will be given opportunity to speak to the Board for or against the recommended action.

h. Board may adopt rules for the conduct for such hearings as it deems appropriate.

5. Optional Board actions.

a. Board closes public hearing and adopts the plan; or

b. Plan will be taken under advisement with designated date identified for continuation and/or sent back to staff for further review. All steps of number 4 will be repeated for future hearings when plans are taken under advisement.

6. Any deviation from the adopted plan, such as reduction or addition of facilities or relocation of facilities outside of approved service areas, will require the resubmittal of the plan through the entire above defined process.

TENNIS MANAGER CONTRACT EXTENSIONS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following recommendation be approved was carried:

On October 1, 1988 tennis manager contracts for Brad Coleman at Fair Oaks Tennis Center, Babs Givens at Fretz Tennis Center, Jim Doan at Kiest Tennis Center and Andrea Rains at L. B. Houston Tennis Center will be due for extension of one-year options. Staff recommendation is that the Board approve the one-year extensions which will expire September 30, 1989.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

The Park and Recreation Department has received the annual request of the DISD for reservations for golf, tennis, baseball and cross country for the 1988-89 school year. The golf program includes weekly dual matches January 30 through August 7, 1989 and two practice rounds per week for each school year at their designated home course throughout the school year. The tennis program includes dual matches at neighborhood tennis courts January 30 through August 7, 1989 and district tennis tournament April 10, 11, and 12 at Cole Park, Kiest and Samuell-Grand Tennis Centers. The golf dual matches and practice rounds are recommended for waiver of fees. The tennis district tournaments are recommended to be charged regular week-day fees.

LEE PARK - The agenda item concerning the Animal Connection of Texas Fundraiser on October 1, 1988 was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FRETZ PARK - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following request be approved was carried:

Ms. Rebecca Robinson, Sorority Sampler Chairman, has requested permission to conduct a charity bazaar to sell arts and crafts and food and drink items at Fretz Park on October 22, 1988 from 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. Proceeds from these sales will go to Aid to The Blind, American Heart Association, Children's Emergency Shelter and Juvenile Diabetes. The Department's reservation fee and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James Graham to approve the following request was carried:

The Martin Luther King, Jr. Community Center Board of Directors requests permission to utilize facilities at the M.L.K. Recreation Center and to sell food items during the Harambee Festival on October 29, 1988 from 8:00 a.m. until 8:00 p.m. Proceeds from the sale of food items will go to the M. L. K. Center Emergency Fund.

SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL FACILITY - The agenda item to authorize employment of Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation to prepare a feasibility study and to provide contract administration and inspection and design services for an outdoor performance facility was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James Graham, seconded by Rene Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Charles Gandy has requested permission to conduct the 2nd Annual Tug of Honor and pep rally between the University of Texas and Oklahoma University at Trinity Park on October 7, 1988 from 7:00 until 9:00 p.m. Mr. Gandy, through the Special Olympics of Texas, would like to charge an admission fee, sell food, drinks, t-shirts and gloves. Proceeds from admissions and sales will be used to offset the cost of the event and for Special Olympics of Texas with 5% of gross sales and special event fees directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
September 22, 1988 - 9:10 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White -7

LOVE FIELD SPIRIT OF FLIGHT MEMORIAL - The Public Works and Aviation Departments are involved in major improvements of facilities at Love Field which include the renovation of the Spirit of Flight Memorial and fountain on the entryway median. Park and Recreation Department staff has provided guidance and information to Public Works staff to assist potential contractors in the identification of professional conservators. Both the Art in Public Places and the Culture and Education Committees have recommended Mr. Ben Woitena as the conservator for the renovation of this monument.

Board member Vivian Johnson requested that staff develop a process whereby some contact is made with local students and artists who have interest in this field so that as we have need of conservators we might be able to use local talent.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to accept the recommendation of these committees was carried.

MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY (Ramses II Exhibition Letter of Understanding) - A motion by Gerald Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the following "Letter of Understanding" be approved was carried:

The purpose of this letter of understanding is to define the rights and responsibilities of the City of Dallas and the Museum of Natural History/Aquarium Association, with respect to the upcoming Ramses II exhibition which will be presented by the Association at Fair Park during 1989.

A. Governance/responsibilities

1. Overall governance and direction of the Ramses project will be the responsibility of the Museum Association. However, recognizing that this project will be done in the name of, and for the benefit of, the Museum of Natural History/ Aquarium, the Park and Recreation Department will provide input to the project.

2. The Museum Association agrees to brief the Park and Recreation Board on a monthly basis concerning progress of the project and shall prepare and provide such reports as deemed necessary by the Park Board or its Director, so the Park Board and its members will be fully informed. The monthly reports will specifically address actions taken on suggestions by the Board.

3. Ongoing issues or matters which require information sharing and coordination between the Park Board and the Museum Association shall be handled by a Coordinating Committee composed of three members of the Museum Association board, the Project Manager, a Park Board member, the Museum Director, the Director of the Park Department, and the Assistant Director for Cultural/Special Programs. From time to time, other persons (such as the Fair Park General Manager, or the Project Marketing Director) may be asked to join the committee to discuss specific issues. The followingorganization chart illustrates the relationships among the various entities:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

B. Project Management

1. The Park Department agrees to place Walt Davis on special assignment for the duration of the project, but not beyond October 1, 1989. He will continue to receive his City salary and benefits.

2. The Museum Association agrees to pay the Park Department an amount equal to Mr. Davis' salary, estimated to be $42,500 per annum, or $50,000 for the duration of the project. The Department agrees to use these funds to hire staff or consultants to carry on the long-range planning work that is part of Mr. Davis' regular responsibilities.

3. During the period of the Ramses II project, Mr. Davis will have a reporting relationship to the Museum Association, which organization shall direct the project. During that same period, the Project Manager will have a consulting and informing relationship to the Museum Director, discussing all important issues and decisions with the Director in a timely fashion. This will include providing the Museum Director with all reports prepared for the Museum Association or its project steering committee.

4. All activities within the Museum proper, or involving Museum staff other than Mr. Davis, will be directed and coordinated by the Museum Director.

C. Finances

1. The Museum Association agrees to provide the Park Department with regular financial reports, as such reasonable times as shall be determined by the Director of the Park Department. These reports shall describe income by source and expenditures by category in such detail as shall give the Department a clear picture of the finances of the project.

2. The Director of the Park Department, or his designee, shall have the right to audit the books of the project at any time. The financial records of the project shall be kept up to date at all times and shall have clear documentation of all income and expenditures.

3. All fees and admission prices shall have the prior approval of the Park and Recreation Board.

D. Marketing/Public Relations

1. Marketing, publicity and public relations for the Ramses project itself will be the responsibility of the Museum Association and its project staff.

2. Public relations with all matters concerning the Museum or Aquarium proper are the responsibility of the Museum Director, with the usual consultation with the Association when Association funds are involved.

3. Areas of overlap or issues that arise shall be referred on a regular basis to the Coordinating Committee.

4. All publicity associated with this project will tie the project directly to the Museum of Natural History/Aquarium.

5. The Museum Association will take responsibility for networking with all entities that are likely to receive information requests about the project: Museum of Natural History/ Aquarium, State Fair of Texas, Fair Park management, Friends of Fair Park, Science Place, Cultural Affairs and Park Department administration.

6. The Park Department will work to ensure the enthusiasm and support of the Ramses II project by all of the staff and volunteers of the Museum of Natural History/Aquarium.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

E. Citizen/Neighborhood Involvement

1. The Museum Association recognizes that the Ramses II exhibit is an exceptional cultural and educational benefit for the people of Dallas and North Texas. It is the Association's intent to involve the wide diversity of our community in the planning and operation of the Ramses II exhibition.

2. The Museum Association will establish volunteer committees to advise the Association and the staff on the Ramses II exhibition on the planning and preparation of the exhibit. The chairs of these committees will comprise the Ramses II Organizing Committee. Volunteer membership on these committees from all segments of the community will be encouraged by the Museum Association. It is intended that they will be chaired by prominent members of the community with interest and skills in the specific areas. For example, the Community Advisory Committee should include, but not be limited to, invited representatives from the following organizations: Arab-American Association, Martin Luther King Community Center, the Greater Dallas Chamber of Commerce, the Black Chamber of Commerce, the Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, the Oak Cliff Chamber of Commerce and the East and Southeast Dallas Chambers of Commerce. The Program Liaison Committee should include, but not be limited to, invited representatives of the Dallas Museum of Art, the Dallas Zoo, the Museum of African-American Life and Culture, the Dallas Library, the Friends of Fair Park, the South Dallas Cultural Center, the Jewish Community Center, Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation, Junior Black Academy, Dallas Independent School District, Dallas County Community College District, Southern Methodist University and other cultural and educational institutions. The Marketing Committee should include an equal diversity of representatives from the various target advertising audiences. Other committees should be Volunteer, Gala, Speakers, Hospitality, Finance, Education/Outreach, and Membership.

3. The Museum Association recognizes the critical need to employ and retain the highest quality staff for the Ramses II exhibition. This staff of specialists will be employed on a short-term, project basis and will be drawn from among the most qualified applicants representing the diversity of our North Texas community. The Museum Association is and intends to be an equal opportunity employer and will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment due to age, sex, race, color, handicap, religion or national origin.

4. The Museum Association will encourage recommendations from the entire North Texas community including the City Council, the Park and Recreation Board and the Park and Recreation Department to ensure the success of the Ramses II exhibition.

5. Insurance

The Museum Association will secure adequate insurance to cover the Ramses II exhibition. The Egyptian government has placed a value of $35,000,000 on the Ramses II exhibition and the Association will insure this exhibit for theft, loss, damage or deterioration. Liability insurance will be obtained, in such amounts deemed suitable by the City's Office of Risk Management, to protect the Association, its staff, trustees and agents. The City shall be named as co-insured in all policies acquired by the Association. The City shall maintain such insurance coverage as is deemed necessary by the City's Office of Risk Management. The City reserves the right at all times to self-insure.

This letter of understanding represents a good faith agreement between the two parties. This is not a contract.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

RAMSES THE GREAT TICKET PRICING - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following ticket pricing schedule with a request that prior to contracting for the Automobile Building, the Museum of Natural History Association will bring to the Park and Recreation Board a proposal that addresses scholarship issues, discounts, etc. Motion carried.

RAMSES THE GREAT TICKET PRICING

Adult	$8.00
Child (4 - 14 years old)	$5.00
Senior Citizen (65+ years old)	$6.00
Member - Adult	$6.00
- Child	$4.00
Group (25+ people)* - Adult	$6.50
- Child	$4.00

* One complimentary escort ticket per 25 (minimum 1 escort per 8 children)

Last Tuesday of each month: Ramses Day at Fair Park - $4.50 all admissions, no reservations

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:00 a.m. and went into a Work Session to discuss the following items:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society - Management Agreement

Theatre Operating Company - Operating Policies

Report of Fair Park Operations

Discussion of Pace Contract

Fair Park Parking - Review of Science Place Request to City Council was not discussed at this work session.

Tour to Kiest Park for playground dedication and lunch at Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
October 5, 1988 - 10.00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez and Judy Tycher (5)
Absent: Gerald W. Henigsman and Ruthmary White (2)

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that Mr. Henigsman and Mrs. White be excused from attending this meeting was carried.

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

"The First National Design Exhibition, The New Frontier: Humanizing Technology - Briefing of new exhibit to be at The Science Place from October 1, 1988 through January 15, 1989 by Richard Coyne, Executive Director of The Science Place in Fair Park.

Pam Osborne, Center Supervisor at Ridgewood Recreation Center reminded the Board members of the World Junior Frisbee Finals and invited them to attend the event to be held at Fair Park October 19 through the 22, 1988.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of August 18, 1988 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

Steel and Aluminum - Low bids of various vendors in the amount of $203,867.18 Total (67,384.28 Park Department estimate) for a 24-month city price agreement (Bid number PA00301 - Current Funds)

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend the Purchasing Agent reject the only bid for 3-45 h.p. utility tractors and readvertise was carried:

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Marsalis Park - Construction of Gorilla Research Station for Dallas Zoo (Private Donations)

Marsalis Park - Construction of Mandrill and Kopje Forest Aviary and Mountain Habitat Exhibits (1982 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Dallas Civic Garden Center - Renovation of the Main Building and Restoration of the Conservatory (1985 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Dallas Civic Garden Center - Asbestos Removal (1985 Bond Funds)

L. B. Houston Park - Construction of a New Pro-Shop, Additional Lighted Tennis Courts and Parking Area (1985 Bond Funds)

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3387)

WHEREAS, on September 23, 1988, five bids were received for Construction of Animal Exhibits at the Monorail for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Goodberry Construction Company	$2,988,888.00
Al Vazquez, Inc.	3,027,393.00
Ed A. Wilson, Inc.	3,225,000.00
Austin Bridge Company	3,404,479.00
Stromberg	Non-Conforming Bid

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Goodberry Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $2,988,888.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Goodberry Construction Company for Construction of Animal Exhibits at the Monorail for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $2,988,888.00 out of (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, ACT 8906, Object 4599, JOB PKR8906, PD-PKR5224A668/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MAJOR CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS - CONTRACTS FOR 1988-89 - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3422)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1988 (88-3130), the City Council approved funds in the 1988-89 operating budget to procure services from twelve major cultural institutions for the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for official action by the City Council to define services to be received and authorize payment of these funding allocations during the 1988-89 fiscal year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts totalling $2,562,440.00 be approved for the following twelve institutions; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, Object 3511, as vouchers are processed by the Park and Recreation Department, not to exceed the stated amounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT	ORG.	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	INSTITUTION
$153.081.00	5255	PDPKRCONTA111	126319	Dallas Historical Society
122,519.00	5256	PDPKRCONTA112	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc.
722,530.00	5257	PDPKRCONTA113	188483	Dallas Museum of Art
399,915.00	5258	PDPKRCONTA114	219163	The Science Place
107,705.00	5259	PDPKRCONTA115	219134	Dallas Civic Garden Center
205,887.00	5260	PDPKRCONTA130	219176	Theatre Operating Company, Inc.
126,827.00	5262	PDPKRCONTA117	077356	Dallas Theater Center
309,111.00	5263	PDPKRCONTA118	956329	Dallas Symphony Association, Inc.
120,366.00	5264	PDPKRCONTA119	207225	The Dallas Opera
57,916.00	5266	PDPKRCONTA120	219189	Theatre Three, Inc.
52,373.00	5267	PDPKRCONTA121	128849	Shakespeare Festival of Dallas
184,210.00	5268	PDPKRCONTA116	219121	Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc.
$2,562,440.00	TOTAL			

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Dallas Historical Society - Operate the Hall of State in Fair Park for twelve months for the general public, to include acquisition, cataloguing and maintenance of archival and artifactual collections owned by the City of Dallas, and provision of community outreach services such as cooperative programs with social service and cultural organizations, an educational outreach program in Dallas area schools, special exhibitions at various locations throughout the City, a speakers bureau, and publication of articles, books and other printed material on historic topics.

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Operate and manage Old City Park on behalf of the City for twelve months for the general public, to include display and operation of structures owned by the City of Dallas and provision of community outreach services such as guided tours of historic buildings at reduced rates or free to senior citizens and school children, publication of an historic journal, and sponsorship of free public exhibits, a speakers bureau and special public events.

Dallas Museum of Art - Secure and maintain objects of art owned by the City of Dallas and provide twelve months of exhibitions for the general public, to include free admission to the permanent collection, special exhibitions, and the Reves Collection unless an admission fee is formally authorized by the Park and Recreation Board, free admission to all school tours, and special community outreach services such as the Go Van Gogh Program in conjunction with the Dallas Independent School District and various social service agencies.

The Science Place - Provide twelve months of exhibitions for the general public, to include a minimum of one-half day free admission per week to permanent exhibitions, and provide community outreach services such as interpretive tours for school children, pre-school programs, the Camp-in Program, the SummerScience Program, and special presentations in Dallas area schools.

Dallas Civic Garden Center - Operate the Garden Center Building and surrounding grounds at Fair Park for twelve months for the general public, and provide community outreach services such as enrichment classes for school children, a scent garden for the blind, a horticultural information service, and presentations at community centers and special care facilities.

Theatre Operating Company, Inc. - Operate the City-owned Majestic Theatre and Fair Park Music Hall for the City of Dallas and schedule a full season of performances for the general public, providing special rental rates to non-profit organizations.

Dallas Theater Center - Provide a full season of theater performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as discounted tickets for senior citizens and students, complimentary tickets for the physically impaired and economically disadvantaged, interpreted performances for the hearing impaired, classes for youth at various locations throughout the city, special post-performance discussions and lectures, and provision of tickets and educational materials to high school students through the Project Discovery Program.

Dallas Symphony Association, Inc. - Provide a full season of orchestral performances for the general public, to include community out-reach services such as special concerts for school children, ensemble presentations in the schools and at facilities serving the disabled, and free outdoor summer performances, dates and locations to be negotiated with the Park and Recreation Department.

The Dallas Opera - Provide a full season of operatic performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as discounted tickets for students and presentations through the Student Performance and Puppet Opera Theater programs.

Theater Three, Inc. - Provide a full season of theater performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets through social service agencies, reduced ticket prices for "Miser Matinees" and for students participating in a cooperative project with the Dallas County Community College District, special performances for children, and free performances through the New Playwrights Festival.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Shakespeare Festival of Dallas - Provide a season of free Shakespearean performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as presentations of Shakespearean scenes for special populations at various locations throughout the City.

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. - Operate and maintain the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden for twelve months for the general public, to include free admission to the Arboretum grounds according to a schedule approved by the Park and Recreation Board, special educational programs, and community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets and sponsorship of a special summer program for disadvantaged children.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MID-SIZED CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS - CONTRACTS FOR 1988-89 - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3421)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1988 (88-3130), the City Council approved funds in the 1988-89 operating budget for the Mid-Sized Institution Program to procure the services of mid-sized cultural institutions to the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education Committee has recommended that contracts be awarded to eight of the sixteen cultural organizations which have submitted proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts totalling $242,947.00 be approved for eight institutions; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, Object 3511, as vouchers are processed by the Park and Recreation Department, not to exceed the following amounts:

AMOUNT	ORG.	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	INSTITUTION
$95,742.00	5251	PDPKRCONTA122	219248	Junior Black Academy of Arts and Letters, Inc.
35,715.00	5249	PDPKRCONTA123	219251	Museum of African-American Life and Culture
33,784.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA124	219206	Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc.
24,132.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA125	219222	Dancers Unlimited Repertory Company
14,478.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA126	219219	Dallas Classic Guitar Society
13,032.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA127	219235	Greater Dallas Youth Orchestra Association
13,032.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA128	219192	Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation
13,032.00	5254	PDPKRCONTA129	219264	Voices of Change
$242,947.00	TOTAL			

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

Junior Black Academy of Arts and Letters, Inc. - Provide a season of performances and visual arts exhibits for the general public, to include community outreach services such as discounted tickets to selected performances.

Museum of African-American Life and Culture - Provide a season of exhibitions for the general public, to include community outreach services such as courses for out-of-school adults, the neighborhood school arts program, a speakers bureau, a fine arts lecture series and special exhibits in government/corporate institutions and community centers.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc. - Provide a season of dance performances, classes and workshops for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free mini-concerts, lecture demonstrations and workshops in public schools and community centers, and discounted tickets for senior citizens and children for major performances.

Dancers Unlimited Repertory Company - Provide a season of dance performances and classes for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free outdoor performances, free performances in community centers, hospitals and senior citizen centers, and distribution of free tickets through selected social service agencies for major performances.

Dallas Classic Guitar Society - Provide a season of classical guitar performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free performances through the "Guitar in the Community Program," performances at the Dallas Museum of Art with reduced ticket prices, and distribution of free tickets through social service agencies for concerts at the Majestic Theatre.

Greater Dallas Youth Orchestra Association - Provide a season of musical performances for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free admission to seven major concerts, chamber ensemble performances for various civic functions, discounted tickets for a joint performance with the Dallas Symphony Orchestra, and a summer strings workshop for youth.

Children's Arts and Ideas Foundation - Provide a season of creative educational arts programs for children, to include community outreach services such as production of "Live Wire: The Herald of Arts and Ideas for Young People," summer workshops and classes, a children's theater production, a touring children's art exhibit, classes in public schools, community centers and juvenile detention centers, and teacher training workshops.

Voices of Change - Provide a season of contemporary chamber music concerts for the general public, to include community outreach services such as free lecture-demonstrations and concerts at various locations throughout the City, and free admission for targeted special audiences to selected concerts.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provision of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MINORITY ARTS INCENTIVE PROGRAM - CONTRACTS FOR 1988-89 - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3580)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1988 (88-3130), the City Council approved funds in the 1988-89 operating budget of the Park and Recreation Department/Division of Cultural Affairs for the Minority Arts Incentive Program to procure services for the citizens of Dallas by the City's major and mid-sized cultural institutions and minority cultural organizations; and

WHEREAS, sixteen proposals to the Minority Arts Incentive Program were reviewed by the Park and Recreation Board, which, after considering the recommendations of a Proposal Selection Panel, has recommended that the City procure the services set forth in twelve proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City procure the services as set forth in twelve proposals; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3511, as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

AMOUNT	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	ORGANIZATION
$10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8901	219206	Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc.
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8902	243720	Dallas Children's Theater, Inc.
2,000.00	PDPKRCONM8904	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc.
5,500.00	PDPKRCONM8905	126247	Dallas County Heritage Society Inc.
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8907	188483	Dallas Museum of Art
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8908	956329	Dallas Symphony Association, Inc .
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8909	077356	Dallas Theater Center
5,000.00	PDPKRCONM8913	223182	The International Theatrical Arts Society
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8911	219251	Museum of African-American Life and Culture
7,500.00	PDPKRCONM8914	219163	The Science Place
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8915	219189	Theatre Three, Inc.
10,000.00	PDPKRCONM8916	219264	Voices of Change
$100,000.00	TOTAL		

SECTION 2. That the services to be provided are as follows:

Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Inc. - Present a series of six free public dance performances at the Dallas Museum of Art according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

Dallas Children's Theater, Inc. - Provide educational outreach activities to include theater presentations in public elementary schools with high minority student enrollment according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Provide free interpretive tours of the American Indian Tipi exhibit at Old City Park for the general public and as part of the "Discovery Tours" program for school children, according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

Dallas County Heritage Society, Inc. - Provide and promote exhibitions and related activities focusing on African-American contributions to the historical development of the Dallas community.

Dallas Museum of Art - Sponsor five, one-week residencies by black artists to include workshops for children and adults and classes for students at local public high schools according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Symphony Association, Inc. - Present a series of public exhibitions, performances and lectures which focus on black music and feature black composers, musicians and music historians according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Theater Center - Provide an educational outreach program for youth to include presentations in public secondary schools with high minority student enrollment and free admission for those students to selected subscription series productions according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

The International Theatrical Arts Society - Present a public performance of the Japanese Kodo Drummers, to include discounted tickets for targeted student groups and the hearing impaired community, and provide related outreach activities according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Museum of African-American Life and Culture - Produce and distribute a videotape for children which will promote the services of the Museum and its new facility, in order to increase awareness and participation of black and non-black audiences in the activities of the Museum and enhance revenues at Fair Park.

The Science Place - Present a series of educational classes for children focusing on the contributions of minority scientists, according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Theatre Three, Inc. - Present a series of four staged public readings of new scripts written by and for minority actors, according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Voices of Change - In conjunction with Junior Black Academy of Arts and Letters, present a public concert featuring the music of black composer Anthony Davis according to a time and location to be approved by the City.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CULTURAL PROJECTS PROGRAM - CONTRACTS FOR 1988-89 - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3581)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1988 (88-3130), the City Council approved funds in the 1988-89 operating budget of the Park and Recreation Department/Division of Cultural Affairs for the Cultural Projects Program to procure the services of small cultural and community organizations to provide programs to the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, forty-nine proposals to the Cultural Projects Program were reviewed by the Park and Recreation Board which, after considering the recommendations of a Citizens Proposal Selection Panel, recommended that the City procure the services set forth in thirty-three proposals. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City procure the services as set forth in thirty-three proposals; and that the Director of Finance be authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3511, as follows:

AMOUNT	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	ORGANIZATION
$2,500.00	PDPKRCONC8901	269226	Academy of Bangla Arts and Culture
4,011.00	PDPKRCONC8902	269231	Afro-American Artists Alliance, Inc.
9,385.00	PDPKRCONC8903	269236	Anita N. Martinez Ballet Folklorico, Inc.
1,500.00	PDPKRCONC8904	269230	Arabic Heritage Society
10,000.00	PDPKRCONC8948	223078	ARTREACH - Dallas, Inc.
6,700.00	PDPKRCONC8908	269234	Cabbages and Kings
2,000.00	PDPKRCONC8909	256008	Dallas Arts District Ensemble
4,000.00	PDPKRCONC8910	244906	Dallas Chamber Orchestra
10,000.00	PDPKRCONC8911	243720	Dallas Children's Theater
6,000.00	PDPKRCONC8914	240230	Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147
8,000.00	PDPKRCONC8921	056481B	Dallas Independent School District/Arts Magnet High School
16,000.00	PDPKRCONC8913	255966	Dallas Metroplex Chapter of the National Association of Negro Musicians
2,500.00	PDPKRCONC8915	223137	Dallas Repertory Theatre
7,500.00	PDPKRCONC8916	243546	Dallas Wind Symphony
4,250.00	PDPKRCONC8917	243545	Dallas Women's Caucus for Art
5,000.00	PDPKRCONC8920	223140	Deep Ellum Theatre Group
5,000.00	PDPKRCONC8922	257475	Documentary Arts, Inc.
5,000.00	PDPKRCONC8923	223166	Fine Arts Chamber Players
10,000.00	PDPKRCONC8939	269237	The International Theatrical Arts Society
4,000.00	PDPKRCONC8927	223195	Junior Players Guild
3,500.00	PDPKRCONC8928	257476	Minority Actors Guild
8,000.00	PDPKRCONC8929	257471	Moving Target Theatre Company, Inc.
2,000.00	PDPKRCONC8930	269227	Multi-Talent Resource Center
1,000.00	PDPKRCONC8931	269232	North "Texas Winds," Inc.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

4,500.00	PDPKRCONC8932	269233	Partnership For Arts, Culture and Education
15,000.00	PDPKRCONC8933	269235	People, Ideas and Elements
1,570.00	PDPKRCONC8934	223254	Society for Theatrical Artists' Guidance and Enhancement
8,000.00	PDPKRCONC8935	243541	Teatro Hispano de Dallas
8,000.00	PDPKRCONC8936	257473	Texas Composers Forum, Inc.
1,000.00	PDPKRCONC8937	238060	Texas Sculpture Association
7,500.00	PDPKRCONC8940	223296	USA Film Festival, Inc.
2,500.00	PDPKRCONC8942	269228	Vietnamese Mutual Assistance Association, Inc.
2,000.00	PDPKRCONC8944	224244	West Dallas Community Centers
$187,916.00	TOTAL		

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

Academy of Bangla Arts and Culture - Present a free public concert featuring local and regional artists performing authentic Bangla music and dance according to a time and location to be approved by the City.

Afro-American Artists Alliance, Inc. - Present a series of free public performances of an original play dealing with drug abuse according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Anita N. Martinez Ballet Folklorico, Inc. - Present choreographer Margarita Gordon in a two-day master class and two public performances according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Arabic Heritage Society - Present a series of exhibitions, performances and lectures on Arabic culture for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

ARTREACH, - Dallas, Inc. - Provide a program of art performances, workshops and exhibitions to social service facilities serving the elderly, disadvantaged and disabled within the City of Dallas.

Cabbages and Kings - Present ten public performances of a children's theatre production according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Arts District Ensemble - Present a series of eight chamber music concerts for the public featuring local artists according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Chamber Orchestra - Present a concert of orchestral music for students in selected Dallas Independent School District elementary and middle schools to include a series of pre-concert lecture demonstrations according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

Dallas Children's Theater - Present a season of nine children's theater productions for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147 - Present ten free outdoor park concerts for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Independent School District/Arts Magnet High School - Present the Dayton Contemporary Dance Theatre in a one week residency to include master classes, lecture demonstrations and performances for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Metroplex Chapter of the National Association of Negro Musicians - Present a series of public concerts featuring local jazz, gospel and classical musicians according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Repertory Theatre - Present a season of four children's theatre productions for the public according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Dallas Wind Symphony - Present a season of subscription concerts for the public and a "Cabaret Pops" series according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Women's Caucus for Art - Present five major public exhibitions, and sponsor a one-day conference featuring works by women artists according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

The Deep Ellum Theatre Group - Present a season of four dramatic productions for the public according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

Documentary Arts, Inc. - Present four artist residencies in targeted schools in the Dallas Independent School District featuring folk artists from various ethnic backgrounds according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Fine Arts Chamber Players - Present local artists in ten free classical music concerts for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

The International Theatrical Arts Society - Present a master class and two public performances by Hubbard Street Dance Company according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Junior Players Guild - Present a season of theater classes and performances for children according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Minority Actors Guild - Present two productions for the public of plays by minority playwrights according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Moving Target Theatre Company, Inc. - Provide a season of four dramatic productions for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Multi-Talent Resource Center - Provide a public exhibition of works by local black women artists to be displayed at the South Dallas Cultural Center according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

North "Texas Winds," Inc. - Provide a series of classical music performances for senior citizen homes and hospitals according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Partnership for Arts, Culture and Education - Present Imagination Celebration, a two-week public outreach arts festival for the benefit of children, their teachers and their families according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

People, Ideas, and Elements - Produce four television features highlighting Dallas area artists and arts organizations for broadcast on local public television.

Society for Theatrical Artists' Guidance and Enhancement - Present local theatre artists in free public performances of six dramatic productions according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Teatro Hispano de Dallas - Present twelve public performances of a bilingual production of "The Ship in the Bottle" by Latin American playwright Jorge Diaz, according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

Texas Composers Forum, Inc. - Present a series of mini-concerts for the public featuring the music of local composers, performed in conjunction with other Dallas arts organizations, according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Texas Sculpture Association - Present a public exhibition of works by local sculptors at the Belo Mansion, according to a schedule to be approved by the City.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

USA Film Festival, Inc. - Present a public festival of films for children according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Vietnamese Mutual Assistance Association, Inc. - Present two public performances by the Tuio Xahn Vietnamese Dance Troupe according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

West Dallas Community Centers - Provide a series of ethnic dance workshops and classes for children conducted by Dallas Black Dance Theatre according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ARTS ENDOWMENT FUND - CONTRACTS FOR 1988-89 - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3579)

WHEREAS, on September 26, 1984 (84-3091), the City Council authorized the City Manager to establish an Arts Endowment Fund for the purpose of providing supplemental financing to the City's current funding for existing and emerging arts institutions, and, on September 18, 1985 (85-3067), adopted policies to govern the use of interest earnings from the Arts Endowment Fund; and

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1988 (88-3129), the City Council authorized the transfer of interest earnings from the Arts Endowment Fund 347 to the Enhanced Arts Support Fund 357 and established allocations in Fund 357 for the procurement of cultural services from various minority and emerging cultural organizations. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be authorized to make payments out of Fund 357, Agency PKR, ORG 6408, Object 3511, as follows:

AMOUNT	ENC. NO	VENDOR	ORGANIZATION
$10,000.00	PDPKRCONE8901	269231	Afro-American Artists Alliance, Inc.
2,000.00	PDPKRCONE8902	269236	Anita N. Martinez Ballet Folklorico, Inc.
8,000.00	PDPKRCONE8904	243549	Arts District Friends
2,500.00	PDPKRCONE8907	269150	Black Dallas Remembered
8,000.00	PDPKRCONE8911	244906	Dallas Chamber Orchestra
1,500.00	PDPKRCONE8923	269214	Dallas Independent School District/Lincoln Humanities Communications Magnet
6,350.00	PDPKRCONE8917	243546A	Dallas Wind Symphony
4,500.00	PDPKRCONE8936	269237	The International Theatrical Arts Society
3,000.00	PDPKRCONE8924	223209	Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation
5,000.00	PDPKRCONE8925	106216	Media Projects, Inc.
1,000.00	PDPKRCONE8928	269232	North "Texas Winds," Inc.
5,000.00	PDPKRCONE8930	269235	People, Ideas and Elements
10,000.00	PDPKRCONE8932	243541	Teatro Hispano de Dallas
6,650.00	PDPKRCONE8938	199139B	University of Texas at Dallas/ Callier Theatre of the Deaf
4,000.00	PDPKRCONE8920	219264	Voices of Change
7,000.00	PDPKRCONE8940	224244	West Dallas Community Centers
2,500.00	PDPKRCONE8939	269229	Young Audiences of Greater Dallas
$87,000.00	TOTAL		

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Afro-American Artists Alliance, Inc. - Present and promote a season of theater productions for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Anita N. Martinez Ballet Folklorico, Inc. - Present Folklorico choreographer, Dr. Sanjuanita Martinez, in a four-day residency to include master classes and workshops for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Arts District Friends - Promote and present the Dallas Dance Festival, a series of five free dance concerts featuring Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Dancers Unlimited Repertory Company, J. David Kirby Company and the Arts Magnet High School Dance Troupe, according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Black Dallas Remembered - Present historian Henry Hampton in a two-day residency to include public lectures and discussions of historical documents related to the civil rights movement according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Chamber Orchestra - Present a season of chamber music concerts for the public according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Dallas Independent School District/Lincoln Humanities Communications Magnet - Present choreographer/teacher Melvin Purnell in a series of workshops, lecture demonstrations and classes for the public according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

Dallas Wind Symphony - Present "Saturdays in the Park", a series of free public concerts which will feature new musical arrangements for the Wind Symphony according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

The International Theatrical Arts Society - In conjunction with ARTREACH, present three public performances of the Dancers of the Third Age, according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation - Present Hispanic artist, Tony Ortega, in a one-week residency to include classes for children and adults and a public exhibition of his works according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

Media Projects, Inc. - Produce and present a one-hour documentary film featuring Annie Mae Hunt, a black Dallas community activist, to be distributed to public schools, libraries and community organizations.

North "Texas Winds," Inc. - Present a series of free classical music mini-concerts for residents of the City of Dallas Housing Authority Apartments for the elderly according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

People, Ideas, and Elements - Produce and distribute a series of informational video brochures describing the services offered by four of the City's emerging and minority arts organizations. City will assist in selection of featured organizations.

Teatro Hispano de Dallas - Present and promote a season of theater productions featuring local Hispanic artists according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

University of Texas at Dallas/Callier Theater of the Deaf - Present a series of signed theater performances for deaf and hearing students in the Dallas Independent School District according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

Voices of Change - In conjunction with Documentary Arts, Inc., produce an audio recording of Voices of Change in concert to be broadcast on local radio and distributed as an educational cassette tape with study guide to selected public schools.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

West Dallas Community Centers - Present a festival of dance performances in West Dallas featuring local performers according to a schedule and location to be approved by the City.

Young Audiences of Greater Dallas - Present introductory performances of dance, music and theater in the public schools according to a schedule and locations to be approved by the City.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

VARIOUS PARKS EROSION IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3385)

WHEREAS, the 1982 and 1985 Bond Programs included funds for erosion control measures at Stevens Park Golf Course, Brownwood, Fair Oaks, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Lake Cliff, and Northaven Parks; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to provide basic engineering fee services $53,227.00, engineering allowances for bidding and contract administration $17,742.00, engineering allowances for permitting activities $22,000.00 for erosion control methods for the above mentioned parks; and the firm of MSQ Engineering, Inc. has presented a proposal dated September 12, 1988, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $92,969.00 plus $23,550.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $116,519.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of MSQ Engineering, Inc. be authorized to provide basic engineering services $53,227.00, engineering allowances for bidding and contract administration $17,742.00, engineering allowances for permitting activities $22,000.00 for erosion control measures at Stevens Park Golf Course, Brownwood, Fair Oaks, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Lake Cliff, and Northaven Parks for a fee not to exceed $92,969.00 plus $23,550.00 for reimbursable expenses, making a total of $116,519.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer funds as needed in the amount not to exceed $21,919.00 from the Park and Recreation Facility Improvement Fund 500 to Park and Recreation Facility Improvement Fund B00; and that Fund 500 is to be reimbursed from the future sale of 1985 General Obligation Bonds authorized for Park and Recreation Facility Improvement Fund B00.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $116,519.00 to MSQ Engineering, Inc. as follows:

$94,600.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, ACT 9933, Object 4111, JOB PKR9933, PDPKR5224A666/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 134864B

$21,919.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9643, ACT PKR1, Object 4111, JOB PKR9643, PDPKR5224A666/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 134864B

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OUTDOOR PERFORMANCE THEATER - Authorize employment of Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation to prepare a feasibility study and to provide contract administration and inspection and design services for an outdoor performance facility - This item was not discussed at this meeting and will come back to the Board at a later date.

DALLAS ZOO WILDS OF AFRICA ADVERTISING CONTRACT - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has, as one of its purposes, the establishment, maintenance, promotion and operation of recreational, educational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, Chapter XVII, Sec 4, Item (7), of the City Charter provides for an animal zoo; and the Dallas Zoo is planning a comprehensive advertising campaign to promote the Wilds of Africa expansion; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Lidji Design has presented a proposal dated September 14, 1988 to provide media plans, advertising campaign design and mass media purchases (billboards and newspaper ads) for an amount not to exceed $186,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a professional services contract be authorized with Lidji Design to provide media plans, advertising campaign design and mass media purchases (billboards and newspaper ads) in conjunction with the Wilds of Africa expansion at the Dallas Zoo for a fee not to exceed $186,000.00. This contract will conclude upon the complete implementation of all advertising promotions which coincides with the October 1989 scheduled opening of the Wilds of Africa.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Lidji Design a sum not to exceed $186,000.00 to be paid out of General Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5248, Object 3320, PD-PKRCON88L17, Commodity S731004, Vendor 269245.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CENTRAL SQUARE PARK - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Sally Lancaster of the Meadows Foundation has requested permission to use Central Square Park on December 9, 10 & 11, 1988 to conduct the Victorian Christmas and specialty gift market. The Victorian Christmas is a charitable fundraising event benefiting the Arthritis Foundation and 13 other public charities. The applicant would like permission to sell food, drink and novelty items, excluding alcoholic beverages, during the three-day event. Five percent of gross proceeds of sales will be directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

BACHMAN LAKE GREENBELT CONCESSION - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by James Graham to adopt the following resolution: (88-3608)

WHEREAS, Maneuvers - A Corporate Tag Game desires to operate an adult survival game concession in the Bachman Lake Greenbelt, and

WHEREAS, Maneuvers has agreed to operate the concession in accordance with the requirements established by the Park and Recreation Board; Maneuvers will provide public liability and property damage insurance coverage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence; and game participation shall be open to the general public, and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, Maneuvers - A Corporate Tag Game agrees to provide payment to the City of Dallas for 8% of all gross revenues. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be approved with Maneuvers - A Corporate Tag Game to operate an adult survival game concession on weekend days only at the Bachman Lake Greenbelt for the period of one year with a one year agreement option.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5025, Revenue Source Object Code 8410.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The following vote was taken:

Yes - Mrs. S. W. Papert, James P. Graham and Rene V. Martinez (3)
No - Vivian Johnson and Judy Tycher (2)
Motion carried.

WALNUT HILL RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Joyce Cochran, President of Dallas North Garden Forum, has requested permission to conduct their fundraising Book Review on November 29, 1988 and Annual Auction of items made, baked or grown in March at their regular Forum meeting at Walnut Hill Recreation Center. Proceeds will be used to offset the cost of the events.

SENIORS ACTIVE IN LIFE NEW YEAR'S SOCIAL - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

The second annual Seniors Active In Life New Year's Social is scheduled for December 31, 1988 from 11:00 a.m. until 2:30 p.m. at the Fairmount Hotel. The staff is requesting permission to charge up to a maximum of $10.00 per person which will include a full course lunch, party favors and dancing to Jack Melnick's Big Band Orchestra.

The cost of the meal will be $10.00 per person. At present we have the ballroom donated, the cost of the band is paid for and the cost of all party favors is covered. We are attempting to find sponsors to reduce the $10.00 fee for lunch so that the maximum ticket price would be $10.00. Persons who cannot afford to pay this fee will be scholarshipped. We expect to scholarship at least 60 people. The total cost of the event is $14,095.00.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was presented to the Board Members for their information:

Deerpath Park playground equipment and layout, landscaping, park furniture, security lighting and irrigation - Final $8,222.87 (Total $82,228.68) 1986-87 Community Development Grant Funds and 1978 Bond Funds

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:05 a.m.

ATTEST:
Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
October 20, 1988 - 10:10 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher, and Ruthmary White- 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS

Employee of the Month:	Erasto Chapa, Mountain Creek Susan Rannie, Samuell Region Dan Duke, Design and Construction
Special Recognition:	Mike Griffith, Rusty Evans, Magdaleno Pinon, Rodolfo Ordonez and Solomon Balderas - Bachman Region
	Tom Lachenmayer and Alex Vasquez - Administration & Finance
	Raymond Bartley, Jerry Howard, Weldon Flanery, Patricia Benefiel, Doug Vergara, Bill Kiewit, Kathleen Gabrielson and Jih-Min Yu - Design and Support Services
Service Recognition:	Fred Richardson - 35 years Bobby Fagg - 25 years

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Allan Weiss concerning Fair Park food and drink concessions, specifically the concession at the Tower Building not being awarded to his company due to the fact that he already had a contract to operate The Old Mill Inn.

Mr. Ron Johnson concerning the basketball goals at Aikin Park playground being too near the playground area and the young people who play basketball at that location use profanity and leave broken bottles making it prohibitive for young children and families to enjoy the playground. His group requests that the Park Department lower the goals at the Aikin Park outdoor basketball court to discourage play by these people.

The Board President suggested that this concern would be placed on an upcoming Recreation, Planning and Design Committee agenda to study and discuss and bring a recommendation back to the Board at a later date.

NEW APPOINTMENTS/PROMOTIONS - The following appointments were announced to the Board members:

Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced Carolyn Mathews, Park Maintenance Supervisor 12 in the Bachman Region.

Assistant Director Paul Dyer introduced Steven M. Park, Superintendent of Design and Construction.

Assistant Director Eddie Hueston introduced Denise Wenger, intern from Texas Woman's University specializing in therapeutics.

Director Frank Wise introduced Karen Fultz, Pesticide Applicator and presented her with a "Director's Training Officer Cap" explaining that Karen had given him instructions in pesticide application.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS - The Board President presented the following special resolution to Kim J. Brown, Golf Pro at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course:

WHEREAS, Kim J. Brown has, over the past five years, initiated and sponsored the Junior Golf Program at various golf courses; and

WHEREAS, Kim J. Brown has provided an opportunity for the youth of Dallas to participate in golf clinics and tournaments by providing balls, clubs and competent instruction; and

WHEREAS, the enthusiasm, motivation and professionalism of Kim J. Brown resulted in young people enjoying this sport who otherwise would not have played golf or learned the sportsmanship and positive competitive traits associated with this experience. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Kim J. Brown be commended for involving hundreds of young people annually in an organized and structured golf atmosphere which can be carried forward to a lifetime commitment.

SECTION 2. That the leadership of Kim J. Brown be encouraged to continue promotion of the sport of golf at this level in a cooperative effort with the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual Signatures)

Assistant Director Eddie Hueston introduced Park Department employees Cindy Schnetzler and Jerry Howard who introduced Mr. David Lewis representing the American Red Cross and presented him a plaque for special recognition of the Red Cross' cooperative effort in the Pool Manager's Development Course.

Assistant Director Eddie Hueston introduced Sandra Youngblood, Center Director at Umphress Recreation Center. Ms. Youngblood presented slides depicting the summer swim program.

Tom McKie, Supervisor of Consumer Services introduced Mr. Paul Aube, Manager of the American Amateur Baseball Club national champions, Stan Musial Division.

Kris Harris, Supervisor of Marketing and Public Information presented a video of the Monterrey Mexico sports complex which was recently destroyed by hurricane flooding.

Ralph Mendez, General Supervisor in the Samuell Region presented a video of the Asian Festival which took place at Exall Park on September 10, 1988.

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the minutes of September 1, 1988 was carried.

PURCHASE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

Tennis Courts Paint - 12-Month Price Agreement to National Paint & Oil Company low bidder of four in the amount of $23,580.00. (Current Funds)

BATH HOUSE CULTURAL CENTER - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

Douglas Parker, Manager of the Bath House Cultural Center requests permission to extend for at least six months, the time in which Sandy Stein is allowed to exhibit her sculptures, "White Iris" and "Phoenix Rising" outside the Bath House Cultural Center. This extension will place the work on display through April 1989; and permission to extend for another six months, the time in which Bradford Graves is allowed to exhibit his sculpture, "Resaca" on the grounds outside the Bath House Cultural Center. This extension will place the work on display through March 1989.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by James Patrick Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

The St. Patrick's Day Downtown Parade Committee has requested the Park and Recreation Department to cosponsor their first annual "Shamrock Run". The event, scheduled for March 11, 1989 is an 8K race, starting and ending at Dallas City Hall Plaza. The race is intended to be a kick-off for the St. Patrick's Day Parade and Party on the Plaza. The Department has cosponsored the parade and party on the Plaza for three years.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Flagpole Hill) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Paula Claiborne of the Dallas Association for Parent Education is requesting permission to conduct the "Craft O Plenty" street fair at Flagpole Hill in White Rock Lake Park on November 12, 1988 from 10:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. The applicant requests permission to sell arts, crafts, food and drink items to fair participants. Proceeds from these sales will be used by Dallas Association for Parent Education to offset the cost of the fair, financially support the professional services provided by the association and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

VARIOUS CITY PARK SITES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Lynn Roberts of the Heart of Texas Foundation, Inc. has requested permission to use park property to conduct low cost vaccination clinics for dogs and cats. This program was coordinated by the Humane Society of Dallas County for several years and by the Heart of Texas Foundation for the past four years. The Foundation will charge 50¢ per client. Money derived from the low cost clinics will be distributed to various non-profit animal organizations or for special projects serving animals in the Dallas County area.

The applicant, The Heart of Texas Foundation, Inc. is a non-profit organization, Texas Charter #64189, IRS ID #75-187-1818 and has successfully completed the 1987 and all but 4 park locations in the 1988 vaccination program with more than 10,000 citizens participating.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

The YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas has requested that the Dallas Park and Recreation Department be an official co-sponsor of the 1988 Dallas YMCA Turkey Trot. The City of Dallas has been a financial co-sponsor of this event since 1985, but has withdrawn that sponsorship for this year. The YMCA is requesting that the Park and Recreation Department waive the run fees, which are $100 event fee plus $1.00 per runner.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

The 19th annual Dallas White Rock Marathon will be held Sunday, December 4 at 8 a.m. The run will begin and end on City Hall Plaza.

The City of Dallas has been a financial co-sponsor of this event for the past 19 years. Due to the city's participation all fees have been waived over the past years. As of the October 1, the City of Dallas can no longer co-sponsor this activity. Therefore, the Dallas White Rock Marathon is requesting that the Park and Recreation Department waive the $100 facility fee and $1.00 per runner.

OUTDOOR PERFORMANCE FACILITY - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-)

WHEREAS, this facility will be the new home for the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas and other performing arts group; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to interview arts and interested community groups to determine the programming for a new outdoor performance facility or amphitheater to be located at Samuell-Grand Park, to then prepare a master plan for the facility, and to assist with obtaining citizen input on the plan; and the firm of Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation has presented a proposal dated October 20, 1988, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $55,180.00 plus $2,800.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $57,980.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation be authorized to provide data gathering $15,600.00 plus $800.00 reimbursable expenses, program definition $16,020.00 plus $500.00 reimbursable expenses, preliminary master planning $17,270.00 plus $1,000.00 reimbursable expenses and final master plan $6,290.00 plus $500.00 reimbursable expenses for a new outdoor performance facility for a fee not to exceed $55,180.00 plus $2,800.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $57,980.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $57,980.00 to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3070, E88PKR00245, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 101370.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - The agenda item to authorize employment of Needham/McCaffrey Associates to provide contract administration and inspection and design services for the renovation and expansion of the Museum of Natural History building was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

PARK AND RECREATION BOARD MISSION STATEMENT - After discussion, a motion by James P. Graham seconded by Judy Tycher to adopt the following mission statement:

"To enrich the lives of the people of Dallas through the stewardship of our natural resources and the responsive provision of quality recreational, cultural and educational experiences."

NORTH LAKE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3779)

WHEREAS, the City of Irving Park and Recreation Department is interested in leasing North Lake Park from the City of Dallas to develop and operate as a city park; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas currently leases approximately 1,085 acres from the Texas Utilities Electric Company for the operation of North Lake Park; and

WHEREAS, the City of Irving under a lease will permit use of the park by Dallas and Irving citizens on an equal basis. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That a sublease contract with the City of Irving covering North Lake Park, located at 900 Hackberry Road, be approved for a period of twenty-five years, subject to the provisions in the contract.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to execute the contract after approval of the City Attorney; and that this resolution be certified to the City Council for approval with the recommendation that the City Manager be directed to execute the contract on behalf of the City of Dallas.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

NORTH LAKE PARK (TU Electric Restated License Agreement) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-0188)

WHEREAS, Dallas Power & Light Company, then a Texas corporation ("DP&L") entered into that certain instrument dated April 11, 1957 ("License") with the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board, whereby DP&L granted to Dallas a license to use certain property located in Dallas County, Texas and being a part of DP&L's North Lake Generating Station Site for recreation purposes in consideration of ten dollars and other provisions and mutual covenants as set forth in the restated license agreement; and

WHEREAS, Texas Utilities Electric Company, a Texas corporation ("TU Electric"), is successor by merger of all right, title and interest of DP&L and the North Lake Generating Station Site; and

WHEREAS, Texas Utilities and the City of Dallas desire to amend and clarify the License and to restate the same in its entirety. Now, Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to execute the restated license agreement after approval of the City Attorney; and that this resolution be certified to the City Council for approval with the recommendation that the City Manager be directed to execute the restated license agreement on behalf of the City of Dallas.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PURCHASING ORDINANCE REVISION - On September 14, 1988 the City Council approved revised Ordinance Number 20061 (Resolution #88-2955). Highlights of the revisions are as follows:

1. Procurements over $1,000 but not exceeding $10,000, require a minimum of three quotes.

2. Assistant City Manager approval can be granted for procurements greater than $10,000 and not exceeding $50,000.

3. Contracts for professional or personal services may be issued for up to $10,000 with City Manager approval.

4. Administrative actions are now required to make change orders of $15,000 or less on competitively bid procurements.

A motion was made by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the staff request to follow the same guidelines for presenting such items to the Park and Recreation Board for approval. The motion included a stipulation that the staff bring to the Board, for their information, items which would relate to numbers two and three above. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK CONCESSIONS - A motion was made by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following resolution: (88-3951)

WHEREAS, on June 10, 1988 proposals were received for food and drink concessions at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, after review and evaluation it has been determined that proposals by Stephen Valequez, Larry Munson, Nancy Stewart, Rudy Martinez, Huey Nash, Gary Nevins (permanent facilities); and Gene Sloan, Carolyn Newport, Robert Parish, Dee Pyland, Neil "Skip" Fletcher, Lenora Lawe (portable stands/push carts); and J. W. Gardner, Edward Harris (caterers) are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That new one-year contracts be approved for Fair Park concessions with Stephen Valequez, Larry Munson, Nancy Stewart, Rudy Martinez, Huey Nash, Gary Nevins (permanent facilities); and Gene Sloan, Carolyn Newport, Robert Parish, Dee Pyland, Neil "Skip" Fletcher, Lenora Lawe (portable stands/push carts); and J. W. Gardner and Edward Harris (caterers) for the sale of food and drinks at 20% of gross revenues beginning January 1, 1989 with a one-year option to renew.

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Source 7824.

SECTION 3: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

After discussion Rene V. Martinez moved to amend the motion to included the stipulation that Mr. Allan Weiss be selected as the alternate concessionaire in case any other concessionaire defaulted for any reason.

The following vote was taken:

Aye: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Rene V. Martinez and Vivian Johnson - 4
No: James P. Graham, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 3

Motion carried.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - BARNES BRIDGE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

The Park and Recreation staff is in receipt of a request from the Town of Sunnyvale to close the public use area known as Barnes Bridge Park at Lake Ray Hubbard and the agricultural lease south of Barnes Bridge Park from public use and access. Barnes Bridge Park is the only public access point for the three miles of shoreline property from the Dallas Power & Light generating plant to the dam.

Barnes Bridge Park and the adjacent public use area under an agricultural lease have received an exceptional level of undesirable activity which has evolved into a safety and law enforcement concern for both the City of Dallas and the Town of Sunnyvale. The City of Dallas and the Town of Sunnyvale as a maintenance function, prohibited and blocked vehicular access in the agricultural lease area. Both the Dallas Sheriff's Department and the Dallas Police Department are monitoring the agricultural lease area and obtaining reasonable compliance.

Staff proposes to take the following actions at Barnes Bridge Park to address the above concerns:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1. PROHIBIT VEHICULAR ACCESS - On a temporary basis discontinue vehicular access to Barnes Bridge Park except for the first parking area. During a 90-Day trial period, the park area will be evaluated to determine if further restrictive parking facilities will be necessary to discourage large group gatherings and if the parking restrictions are meeting expectations.

2. PUBLIC ACCESS - Continue the public use and pedestrian access to Barnes Bridge Park and the agricultural lease.

3. PARKING AREA CURFEW - Upon Park Board approval, establish a temporary parking area curfew from 10:00 p.m. until 6:00 a.m.

4. BARNES BRIDGE PARK - That Barnes Bridge Park continue to be a public use area and not available for agricultural lease, as requested by the Town of Sunnyvale.

ADVISORY COUNCIL GUIDELINES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the following recommendation was carried:

On June 16, 1988 the Park Board approved revisions to the Policy Guidelines for the Conduct of a Park and Recreation Advisory Council. Included in these revisions were membership requirements which are stated as follows:

> "To be eligible for membership on the Advisory Council an individual must retain principal residency in the City of Dallas."

Previously, this clause was stated as:

> "Membership shall be available to any resident of the City of Dallas."

In the process of reviewing the guidelines with the advisory councils, staff has received some concerns regarding this requirement in some sections of the city. Due to the fact that some councils contain non-resident members including officers, requests have been received that this requirement be reconsidered to allow for non-resident membership.

The basis of this requirement is to provide the opportunity for Dallas citizens to hold membership, retain voting rights and hold elected office in a program supported by the residents of the city. A non-resident may participate in discussion, program planning, implementation, and support while not retaining membership privileges. Further, this requirement encourages the participation of Dallas community members in the program area.

DALLAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT LAND BANK PAYMENT - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3606)

WHEREAS, on October 8, 1980 (80-2729), the City entered into an agreement with the Dallas Independent School District to establish a real property transfer account to facilitate the exchange of real property between the City and the District, and

WHEREAS, the contract states that a joint plan of action shall be taken after five (5) years to reduce or eliminate any balances due either party. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Director of Finance be authorized to accept from the Dallas Independent School District in agreement with the contract between the City and District the sum of $629,450.06 to be deposited to the General Capital Reserve Fund 525, Agency BDG, Org 8888, Revenue Source 8428.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer funds in an amount not to exceed $629,450.06 from the General Capital Reserve Fund 525, Agency NBG Org 1000, Object G116 to the Park and Recreation Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org 9728, Revenue Source 8416 for the purpose of general land acquisition.

(Continued in the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org 9728, Object 4210 in the amount of $629,450.06.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information.

Construction Project Management - Contract to Sundt-Benham to provide administrative and technical procedures manuals - $71,250 (Unallocated Interest)

Bishop Flores Park - Site Development (bridge, trail, playground, shelter house, picnic facility, irrigation system and drinking fountain) and Friendship Park Site Development (playground, multi-use court, irrigation, landscaping and site preparation) M.W. Halpern and Company, Inc. - Final $21,638.00 (Community Development Grant Funds and 1982 Bond Funds)

Kleberg Park Contract Final for Site Development (two lighted tennis courts, one lighted soccer/softball diamond, road/parking, playground and security lighting) and Holcomb Park Playground Modification - Architectural Utilities, Inc. $32,240.00 - (1978 and 1982 Bond Funds) and 1984-85 Community Development Grant Funds

Fair Park Amphitheater Contract Final for electrical utilities and high mast security lighting - Regional Electrical System - $14,885.30 (1985 Bond Funds)

Major and Mid-Sized Cultural Institutions - Management Assistance Requirements for FY 1988-89

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting recessed at 12:25 p.m. to attend a luncheon with the Planning Commission, reconvened at 1:45 p.m. and adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
November 3, 1988 - 10:30 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, and Ruthmary White - 6
Absent: Judy Tycher - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Secretary of the Board announced that Judy Tycher was out of the City. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to excuse Mrs. Tycher's absence was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS

Employee of the Month:	Victoria Furber, Dallas Zoo Becky Peterson, Bachman Region Melvin Ross, Cultural Affairs Bill Coberly, Mountain Creek Wayne Tarpley, Design/Support Services
Special Recognition:	Robert Blackburn, Mountain Creek Cindy York and Pattie Harrell, Samuell Region
Service Recognition:	Billy Wayne Dennis - 30 years

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state her concerns:

Ms. Mary Krueger - Beautification in Pleasant Grove

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the minutes of September 15, and October 5, 1988 were carried.

EXPOSITION PLAZA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following request be approved was carried:

Philip Hearnden of James Pratt Architecture representing the Sesquicentennial Committee has requested that the Park and Recreation Board approve placement of a plaque beside the Bur Oak Marker Tree at Exposition Plaza. This plaque would read as follows:

"In 1819, a branch of the Cherokee Nation migrated from Arkansas to settle in the country of the Three Forks of the Trinity River, now Dallas. Under attack by other native peoples, they departed three years later for East Texas, where they would be protected by the Republic of Mexico.

In 1839, reversing Sam Houston's policy of protection for the settled Indians in Texas, the second President of the Republic sent a letter to Chief Bowles, the leader of the Cherokees, saying that 'the red man and the white man cannot dwell together'. The President then sent the Texas Cavalry forcibly to remove from the Republic the remaining Cherokees, Delawares, Kikapoos, Shawnees, and other groups of settled aboriginal peoples. Of these twelve thousand lives, a great number was lost.

This burr oak, planted here to commemorate the Sesquicentennial year of the founding of the Republic of Texas, has been bent and tied in the fashion used to mark trails before Anglo-Europeans came to America. Cynthia Alcoze, representing the Cherokees, performed a rite honoring this tree on May 14, 1988.

May this tree be a symbol of the hope that all peoples may come to live together in peace and that past divisions among peoples of every color may be healed."

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - NEEDHAM-MCCAFFREY ASSOCIATES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3737)

WHEREAS, the 1985 Bond Program included funds for the renovation and expansion of the Museum of Natural History building at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural firm to prepare schematic plans for the expansion of the Natural History Museum and schematic plans and construction documents and to provide bid phase services and construction administration for the renovation work for this facility; and the firm of Needham-McCaffrey Associates, Inc. has presented a proposal dated October 16, 1988, to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $257,115.00 plus $60,200.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $317,315.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Needham-McCaffrey Associates, Inc. be authorized to provide basic architect/engineer services $218,115.00, special architect service $39,000.00 and $60,200.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $317,315.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $317,315.00 to Needham-McCaffrey Associates, Inc. as follows:

$204,036.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvements Fund B02, Agency PKR, ORG 9399, Object 4112, Job 859399, PD-PKR5224B743/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor #244065

93,279.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvements Fund B02, Agency PKR, ORG 9400, Object 4112, Job 859400, PD-PKR5224B743/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor #244065

$ 20,000.00 - Dallas Museum of Natural History Collaborative Arts Design Fund 645, Agency PKR, ORG 6457, Object 3070, Job 859399, PD-PKR 224B743/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor #244065

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

VARIOUS PARK FACILITIES - CONTRACT FEE CLASSES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3762)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has administered a program of privatized contract fee classes at City facilities for several years utilizing the professional services of private individuals and organizations as concessionaires to meet the need of the public for instructions in physical fitness, arts, crafts, gymnastics, sports, drama and other related leisure services; and

WHEREAS, On October 8, 1986 (86-3198) and on April 3, 1988 (88-1215) the City Council approved the use of concessionaire-type contracts to meet the programming desires of the local community. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That concession-type contracts with instructors and organizations be entered into to provide professional instructions in leisure pursuits at any one or more of the Park and Recreation Department facilities (see attached lists), effective September 1, 1988, for the 1988-89 fiscal year.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the concessionaires be authorized to collect all revenues and pay to the City 25% of gross revenues on a daily basis and provide to the City such records, reports, etc. as may be deemed appropriate; and that a 5% late payment penalty be charged to the City's portion for all payments due to the City which are past due for more than fifteen (15) calendar days.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit budgeted City revenue to Fund 001, Agency PKR, Orgs (various) Revenue Source Code 7212.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA (Marta Pan Sculpture) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following recommendation be approved was carried:

In 1977 the two large orange spheres entitled "Floating Sculpture," by Marta Pan were installed in the reflecting pool on City Hall Plaza. The sculpture was a gift from Stanley Marcus, and although officially part of the collection of the Dallas Museum of Art, it has become an important part of the visual environment of City Hall Plaza.

In the summer of 1984 the City Manager's office ruled that the reflecting pool could be used as a "swimming/wading" pool during certain special events. In June of 1986 the Marta Pan sculptures were removed from the pool for repair of damage which occurred primarily during special events on the plaza when the users of the reflecting pool climbed upon, pulled out the anchorage of, and otherwise abused the sculptures. The repair process has been lengthy, complex and expensive.

Because this artwork is under the jurisdiction of the Dallas Museum of Art, their staff was responsible for locating a technician qualified to perform the needed repairs on the fiberglass spheres. The work is now nearing completion. Mr. Marcus has underwritten the repair of the sculpture, and is justly concerned that it will again sustain serious damage if replaced in the City Hall reflecting pool.

The Art in Public Places Committee has discussed this issue and strongly recommends that the sponsors of all future events on City Hall Plaza which involve utilization of the reflecting pool be required to pay for the removal, storage and replacement of the Marta Pan sculptures before and after said events. It is estimated that this cost will be $800 per event.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were provided to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park Amphitheater - J. L. Bertram Construction and Engineering, Inc. - Final $36,220.24 (Total $362,202.45) 1985 Bond Funds

Fair Park Redevelopment - Mission Construction - Estimate No. 24 and Credit Settlement of $20,685 - Financing: $1,098,000 1978 Bond Funds, $51,000 1979 Bond Funds, $8,559,654.13 1982 Bond Funds and $432,137 1984 Bond Funds (Water Department) - Total $10,140,791.13

The Director announced to the Board members that he had received information from Mrs. Anita Martinez stating that she had missed the groundbreaking at the Anita Nanez Martinez Recreation Center because she did not received her invitation in time to make arrangements to attend.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

ATTEST: APPROVED:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Kiest Recreation Center, 3080 S. Hampton Rd.
November 17, 1988 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Mr. Dennis Schmitt, Center Director at Kiest Recreation Center welcomed the Board, staff and citizens to the meeting.

Mr. Maurice Jefferson, Advisory Council President at Beckley-Saner Recreation Center explained an upcoming baseball competition to be held in Atlanta, Georgia in which a team from Beckley-Saner has qualified to play. Mr. Jefferson said that the Advisory Council had been able to raise most of the dollars necessary to send these children to Atlanta but still need approximately $1,400 and requested help in funding this trip.

Ms. Chavala Lozada invited the Board members and staff to the Anita Martinez Recreation Center for Thanksgiving lunch on November 22, 1988.

Ms. Arlinda Whitaker, Martin Luther King Advisory Council and also a juvenile probation officer in the Fair Park area plans to form a program for juveniles and asked if she can depend on the Park and Recreation Department to allow use of facilities. James P. Graham explained to Ms. Whitaker that there is a Recreation Task Force for exactly that sort of service, and they will be delighted to work with her organization.

Ms. Euva Trudnoski, concerning the Kiest Park utilization plan requesting more parking spaces at all three circles. There is a need for 50 - 75 more spaces at the recreation center.

Ms. Liz Jeffers, supporting proposed Kiest Park utilization plan.

Ms. Adelle Guill, concerning the advisory council guidelines officer requirements.

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Ralph Mendez, General Supervisor in the Samuell Region reminded the Board members of the tree lighting festival to be held at Bell Plaza and City Hall Plaza on December 3, 1988.

Mr. Gregg Upp with Southwestern Bell Telephone Company presented a check in the amount of $15,000 to be used for the annual tree lighting ceremony.

Dallas Museum of Art new exhibit "Art/Artifacts" - Briefing by Richard Brettell, Dallas Museum of Art Executive Director

Kiest Park Playground - Janet Simpson, Carol Lucas and Lina Wintz presented slides and master plan showing the proposed playground which will be adapted both for able bodied and handicapped children.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the minutes of November 19, 1987 and September 22, 1988 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

Veterinary Supplies - Low conforming, only and low bids by various vendors for an 18-Month city-wide price agreement in the amount of $94,964.65 (PARD estimate $71,163.99) - Current Funds

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3916)

A RESOLUTION DETERMINING UPON THE NECESSITY OF ACQUIRING THE HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED REAL PROPERTY AND AUTHORIZING ITS CONDEMNATION AND/OR APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC USE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That for purposes of this Resolution, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

"PROPERTY": The area described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

"PROPERTY INTEREST": Fee

"PROJECT": Expansion of the Dallas City Zoo

"OFFER AMOUNT": $230,000.00

"OWNER": Storage Facilities, Ltd., a Limited Partnership

SECTION 2. That it is hereby determined that public necessity requires that the City of Dallas should acquire the PROPERTY INTEREST under, over, and across the PROPERTY necessary for the PROJECT.

SECTION 3. That the PROPERTY is hereby determined to be necessary for the PROJECT. That for the purpose of acquiring the PROPERTY INTEREST, under, over, and across the PROPERTY, the Property Management Director, or such employee as he may designate, is hereby authorized and directed to offer the OFFER AMOUNT as payment for the PROPERTY to be acquired and full damages allowable by law, which amount represents its fair cash market value.

SECTION 4. That the City of Dallas determines to appropriate the PROPERTY INTEREST under, over and across the PROPERTY for the PROJECT under the laws of eminent domain and the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas.

SECTION 5. That, in the event the OWNER accepts the OFFER AMOUNT as authorized herein, the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to draw a warrant in favor of the OWNER in the OFFER AMOUNT payable out of the Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund, Fund 501, Agency PKR, Org. 9406, Activity PKR2, Object 4210, Job No. 859406, PD-PKR5224B788, Vendor Code 125808.

SECTION 6. That the City is to have possession of the PROPERTY on closing; and the City will pay any title expenses and closing costs; and the City will pay court costs as may be assessed by the Special Commissioners or the court.

SECTION 7. That in the event the Special Commissioners in Condemnation appointed by the Court return an award that is the same amount or less than the OFFER AMOUNT the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to issue a check not to exceed the amount of the Commissioners' award made payable to the County Clerk of Dallas County, to be deposited into the registry of the Court, to enable the City to take possession of the PROPERTY without further action of the City Council.

SECTION 8. Should the employee designated to make the official offer report to the City Attorney that OWNER has refused to accept the OFFER AMOUNT as compensation for the hereinabove described taking from OWNER under the laws of eminent domain, which amount the City Council deems to be the fair cash market value and just compensation, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas, this will be evidence that the City of Dallas cannot agree with the OWNER as to the damages legally allowable by law. In such case, the City Attorney is authorized and requested to file the necessary suit(s) and take the necessary action for the prompt acquisition of the PROPERTY in condemnation or in any manner provided by law.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 9. That should it be subsequently determined that additional persons other than those named herein have an interest in the PROPERTY then and in that event, the City Attorney is authorized and directed to join said parties as Defendants in said condemnation suit(s).

SECTION 10. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as in the Charter in such cases is made and provided.

KIEST PARK UTILIZATION PLAN - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene Martinez to approve the following recommendation for a six-month trial period was carried:

In response to Councilman Tandy's request for staff to research and develop a solution to the Kiest Park traffic problem experienced annually between the last week in February through Labor Day, the Kiest Park Utilization Committee has reviewed the situation and has responded with the following recommendation. The committee was made up of representatives from Park and Recreation, Transportation, Police, Park Board and the neighborhood.

In that Kiest Park is a regional park serving a large segment of the population of the City of Dallas, the primary function should be the provision of recreational opportunities to as many citizens as possible through the use of the numerous recreational facilities located within the park. Cruising, due to the layout of the internal road system within Kiest Park along with the consumption of alcoholic beverages is counterproductive to the intended use of the park.

To correct this situation will require that the existing park road system be permanently modified from a circular loop system to a destination road system. This recommendation is based on the success that the department has experienced at White Rock Lake and Glendale Park where similar situations once existed.

A destination road system would not be detrimental to the use of the recreational facilities located in the park, but would enhance their use by allowing Sunday activities which are presently prohibited because of cruising traffic congestion. Through the elimination of the circle, which is the attraction for the cruisers, the heavy traffic congestion experienced throughout the adjacent neighborhood would dissipate, resulting in the homeowners' regaining access to the streets located next to their homes.

The destination road system will be implemented prior to February 15, 1989.

ADVISORY COUNCIL GUIDELINES - Officer Requirements - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following recommendation was carried:

On June 16, 1988 the Park and Recreation Board approved revisions to the Policy Guidelines for the Conduct of a Park and Recreation Advisory Council. In the process of reviewing the guidelines with advisory councils, staff has received concerns regarding two revisions contained therein. To date, the Recreation, Planning and Design Committee has considered requests regarding both residency and officer tenure requirements.

On November 10, 1988 the Committee concluded that the need existed to further review the guidelines to better clarify the "intent" of the revisions and reach a clear understanding of the date in which these revisions become effective.

Committee members concurred that, with exception of the officer tenure limitations, all revisions became effective upon adoption in June, 1988. With regard to officer tenureship, the guidelines restrict a member from serving more than two concurrent one year terms in any one office. The committee felt that all current council officers should be elected at the same time and that the two year restriction should be phased in by 1990.

The Committee recommends that all advisory council officer term of office runs from May 1 through April 30 of each year and that current officers, regardless of previous tenureship, be allowed to hold their present offices through May, 1990.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OAK CLIFF FOUNDERS PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3978)

WHEREAS, park property currently known as "Portal Park" is located on a prominent point overlooking downtown Dallas and is adjacent to well established Lake Cliff Park, a recognized landmark in Oak Cliff; and

WHEREAS, the Oak Cliff Chamber of Commerce Board of Directors at their regularly scheduled meeting on August 26, 1987, voted to request that the City consider naming the land Oak Cliff Founders Park which would identify the 20 to 25 prominent Oak Cliff pioneers and leaders as part of a community memorial; and

WHEREAS, the parcel of land currently known as "Portal Park" is bounded by Zang Boulevard on the north, Marsalis Avenue on the east, Colorado Boulevard on the south, and Cliff Towers on the west, will be developed as a passive recreation area with a series of trails on the wooded hillside and a significant overlook and marker on a prominent point overlooking downtown Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board at its regularly scheduled meeting on November 17, 1988, unanimously approved the name. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the land which is part of blocks 3421, 21/3002, and G/3417n) and is a significant parcel of land in Oak Cliff will henceforth be named Oak Cliff Founders Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3945)

WHEREAS, on July 7, 1988 the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association contracted with the Egyptian Antiquities Organization to bring the exhibit "Ramses the Great" to Dallas, and

WHEREAS, on September 22, 1988, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board approved a Letter of Understanding concerning governance of the project and suggesting that Walt Davis, Director of Long Range Planning for the Dallas Museum of Natural History and Aquarium, be placed on special assignment as project director for the exhibit, and

WHEREAS, Mr. Davis has been temporarily assigned responsibility for the Ramses project and the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association has agreed to pay his salary beginning September 1, 1988 and ending September 30, 1989 which includes increased salary compensation for significant increase in duties. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager accept a donation in the amount of $54,175.00 from the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association for Mr. Davis' adjusted salary and benefits for the period September 1, 1988 through September 30, 1989.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be authorized to establish Ramses the Great Fund 359 for the purpose of receiving a donation from the Museum of Natural History Association.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to deposit funds to Fund 359, Agency PKR, ORG 6221, Revenue Code 8411.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager be authorized to establish appropriations in Fund 359, Agency PKR, ORG 6221, Object 3090 in an amount not to exceed $54,175.00.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance be authorized to reimburse an amount not to exceed $54,175.00 from Fund 359, Agency PKR, Org 6221, Object 3090 to Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5231, Object 5011.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were provided to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park Site Development - Al Vazquez, Inc. - Semi-final and 5th - $20,605.00 (1985 Bond Funds and General Capital Reserve)

Playground Modifications at Northaven, Royal Lane, Walnut Hill and Webb Chapel Parks - Stelzer and Burns Landscape and Irrigation - Est. No. 9 and Final - $28,461.86 (Total $162,087.25) - (1978 and 1982 Bond Funds)

Claims (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under 5,000 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the April and October 1988 reports were provided to the Board.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
December 1, 1988 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Ms. DeMetris Samson, First Vice-Chair of the National Political Caucus for Black Women spoke regarding the proposed Cultural Affairs Department. She stated that her organization is opposed to the formation of that Department apart from the Park and Recreation Department.

Mr. Richard Holeyfield invited the Board members to attend Dickensfest to be held in the Centennial Building at Fair Park December 3, 4, 10, and 11, 1988.

BRIEFINGS AND PRESENTATIONS

Christmas In The Park - Assistant Director Richard Zavala introduced a group of Park Department employees who entertained the Board members with a vocal arrangement inviting them to Christmas in the Park to be held at Bachman Lake Park December 14 - 18, 1988.

The Director of the Department introduced Mr. J. B. Johnson to the Board Members. Mr. Johnson is the newly appointed Director of the Dallas Civic Garden Center.

Kris Harris, Supervisor of Marketing reminded the Board members of the Holiday Tree Lighting Ceremony and invited them to attend December 3, 1988.

MINUTES - The minutes of October 20, 1988 were deleted from consideration at this meeting. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of November 3, 1988 was carried.

CITY PARK (DALLAS COUNTY HERITAGE SOCIETY) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Dr. Thomas Smith, Director of the Dallas County Heritage Society has requested permission to close Old City Park from 6:00 to 9:00 p.m. Thursday and Friday, December 1 and 2, and from 3:00 to 9:00 p.m. Saturday and Sunday, December 3 and 4, 1988 to host their Candlelight at Old City Park fund raising event. The Society is requesting permission to charge admission of $6.00 for adults, $3.00 for children 3 through 12, and $3.00 for senior citizens 65 years and older.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (88-3946)

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to accept donation of funds and property for park and recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with such terms and conditions for which such revenues are specifically accrued; and

WHEREAS, The Dallas Zoological Society has agreed to provide a grant in the amount of $3,000,000.00 for the construction of Gorilla Research Station at the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, on November 29, 1988, six bids were received for Construction of Animal Exhibits at Forest Trail (Mandrill/Lower Plaza, Kopje/Bush Overlook, Forest Aviary and Mountain Habitat) and Site Development for the Gorilla Research Station for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE NO. 1 (Schedule B, Item a)
Goodberry Construction Co.	$2,574,000.00
Ed A. Wilson, Inc.	2,605,100.00
Austin Bridge Co.	2,643,000.00
Al Vazquez, Inc.	2,759,831.00
Henry Building and Engineering, Inc.	2,913,145.00
Martin K. EBY Construction Co., Inc.	3,266,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate No. 1 (Schedule B, Item a) are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Goodberry Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder of a price of $2,574,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be and are hereby authorized to sign contract (grant) documents with The Dallas Zoological Society after approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $3,000,000.00 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer funds as needed in an amount not to exceed $770,000.00 from the Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358; and that Fund A01 is to be reimbursed from The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358 upon the cash receipts from The Dallas Zoological Society.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00 in The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Object Code 4599.

SECTION 6. That a contract be awarded to Goodberry Construction Company for Construction of Animal Exhibits at Forest Trail (Mandrill/Lower Plaza, Kopje/Bush Overlook, Forest Aviary and Mountain Habitat) and Site Development for the Gorilla Research Station for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park.

SECTION 7. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $2,574,000.00 as follows:

$1,754,000.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, Job 828906, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224B798/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$ 770,000.00 - Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Object 4599, Job 6841, PD-PKR5224B798/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$ 50,000.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, ORG 8909, Object 4599, Job 828909, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224B798/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

SECTION 8. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 9. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The President of the Board announced that Judy Tycher had to leave the meeting at 11:15. Since the entire Consent Agenda was completed, Mrs. Tycher will not be considered absent from this meeting. A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to excuse Mrs. Tycher from the remainder of the meeting was carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park Redevelopment - Structure Renovation (Automobile Building, Women's Building and Bandshell) and Painting (Garden Center, Police Building, Information Building, Centennial Building and Miscellaneous Structures) - Final payment to Lloyd Blaylock Constructors, Inc. in the amount of $15,000 - (1982 Bond Funds)

Electrical and Lighting Improvements at Bachman Lake Trail, Beckley-Saner, Brownwood, Cotillion, Cummings, Everglade, Fair Oaks (North), Fair Oaks (South), Glencoe, Highland Hills, Jamestown, Kidd Springs, North Hampton, Pleasant Oaks, Polk, Redbird, Rochester, Samuell Elam/Crawford, Samuell-Grand, Umphress, Walnut Hill, and Westhaven Parks - Final payment to Dean Electric, Inc. in the amount of $67,892.60 (1978, 1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the May and June, 1988 reports were provided to the Board members.

WORK SESSION - The Board members went into a Work Session to discuss the following items:

Park Master Planning Process
Management Structure of City's Cultural Arts Efforts

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m. and the members went into an executive session to discuss the following:

In accordance with Section 2(e) of the Texas Open meetings Act, a discussion was held on Legal matters.

In accordance with Section 2(f) of the Texas Open meetings Act, a discussion was held on Land matters.

In accordance with Section 2(g) of the Texas Open meetings Act, a discussion was held on Personnel matters.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
December 8, 1988 - 11:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: Gerald W. Henigsman - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The President of the Board announced that Gerald W. Henigsman was absent due to illness. A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham to excuse Mr. Henigsman from attending this meeting was carried.

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state his concerns:

Mr. Jerry Lastelick requested inclusion of the following paragraph into the renegotiated Starplex contract:

Section 5.01

(c) The Leased Premises shall be available for entertainment, recreational, cultural and social uses by third parties on the same price, terms and conditions as assessed Pace or its assigns. Neither Pace nor its assigns shall prohibit nor limit the use or rental of the Leased Premises by third parties when the Leased Premises are not used by Pace.

FAIR PARK (Starplex) - The President of the Board asked James P. Graham to speak concerning negotiations concerning the MCA/Pace contract for the Starplex Amphitheater in Fair Park. Mr. Graham presented the following:

"The Park Board and City Council recently authorized me to enter into negotiations with MCA/Pace Entertainment Group to revisit the key issues of the existing 40-year management agreement for Starplex. I have completed that assignment and recommend your approval of a new agreement that will be built around the following key provisions as outlined in the letter of intent from Mr. Irving Azoff, Chairman of the Board, MCA Music Entertainment Group:

1. More equitable access to parking
2. More favorable scheduling control for Fair Park management
3. Commitment by MCA to further address noise control
4. Funding of feasibility study for future of Shakespeare Festival
5. Allowance of picnic baskets, etc. at Symphony Concerts
6. Twenty-year term; two 10-year options; "buyout" provision
7. Percentage of gross earnings to the City
8. Increased minimum rentals
9. Increased revenue to South Dallas Development Fund
10. Expanded use of Starplex facility by the City
11. City assumption of parking lot construction overruns

The following is an estimate of the total revenue to the City in 1989:

Rent	$243,619
(Less South Dallas Community Fund increase)	(19,200)
Parking (Per Friends of Fair Park estimate)	650,000
South Dallas Community Fund	57,600
Sales Tax - City	89,203
- Dart	89,203
Dallas Symphony	200,000
Total	$1,310,425

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

I firmly believe that the negotiations that have taken place have been done in an air of extreme good faith and represent a return and benefits to the City that are appropriate for the availability and use of the public land involved; concurrently provides a fair return and operating latitude to the investor, MCA/Pace. I recommend your prompt review and action on this proposal so that MCA and the City can move to prepare for the upcoming season for Starplex and the continued growth, development and prosperity of Fair Park, its tenants, general management, and the Fair Park community."

Rene V. Martinez made the following motion: "Based on the diligent work that Jim Graham has provided in which potential revenues and benefits to the city will increase significantly from the new proposed letter of intent with MCA/Starplex, I recommend approval." Motion seconded by Ruthmary White.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to amend the motion to include direction for staff to begin working with the City Attorney to draft an agreement which will be presented to this Board for final review based on the provisions of the letter of intent with the list of estimated total revenue being accepted for information purposes only. Amendment to motion carried.

Original motion carried unanimously. The following resolution is included in the minutes for the record: 89-0327

WHEREAS, the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas, a City-supported cultural institution, has presented its annual free evening summer performances at the Fair Park Band Shell each year since 1972: and

WHEREAS, due to noise and scheduling conflicts with the new Starplex Amphitheatre at Fair Park, it will no longer be possible for the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas to effectively perform at the Fair Park Band Shell; and the Shakespeare Festival and the Park and Recreation Board, after conducting a comprehensive study of available locations, agree that the costs of staging performances at a temporary location for the 1989 season will exceed the current Shakespeare Festival production budget for 1989; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board approved a negotiated letter of agreement from Mr. Irving Azoff to Mr. Jim Graham dated December 1, 1988; and

WHEREAS, MCA/Pace Amphitheatre Group, L. P. has agreed to assist the City in supporting costs related to the Festival's move to a temporary performance location, and it is estimated that the cost of constructing a temporary performance facility is $117,680.00, 57,680 of which has been previously budgeted; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council acknowledges the offer of a donation from MCA/Pace Amphitheatre Group, L.P. in the amount of $60,000.00 for assistance in the construction of a temporary performance facility for the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas' 1989 season.

SECTION 2. That in order to secure this donation for the Shakespeare Festival, the City Council directs the city attorney to expeditiously prepare for City Council approval, a contract amendment implementing the negotiated December 1, 1988, letter of agreement from Mr. Irving Azoff to Mr. Jim Graham.

SECTION 3. That this action does not authorize the Shakespeare Festival to permanently leave Fair Park nor does it obligate the City to fund a permanent facility for the Shakespeare Festival in the future.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:45 p.m. for lunch then went into a Work Session with the following agenda:

Report of State Fair Operations - Errol McKoy, Executive General Manager for the State Fair Association

Briefing by Assistant City Manager Jim Reid - Tax increment financing for State Thomas Area

Ramses Letter of Agreement - Update

Recreation Task Force - Update

Liaison Reports

New Business

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
December 15, 1988 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS:

Employees of the Month	Eusebio Bustos - Administrative/General Services Sandra Juarez - Bachman Region Daryll Akins - Mt. Creek Region Terry Paul Smith - Design/Support Services Vicki MCQuagge - Zoo Melvin Ross - Cultural/Special Programs (November)
Special Recognition	Jeff Guidry/Barbara Andrews - Cultural/Special Programs Richard Karamatic - Mt. Creek Region Sandra Youngblood - Mt. Creek Region (November)
Service Recognition	Kenneth Umfleet - 25 years - Zoo

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Mr. John Weekley briefed the Board members on the upcoming Cotton Bowl Festival to be held at City Hall Plaza on January 2, 1989 and invited them to attend both the parade and festival.

Ms. Mary Ellen Degnan, Director of the Friends of Fair Park introduced Marcel Quinby of the Landmark Commission, Al Cox of the Historic Preservation League, Louise Caldwell of the Dallas Historical Society, Dr. Harry Robinson of the Museum of African/American Museum of Life and Culture and Virginia McAlester of Friends of Fair Park. These citizens all spoke concerning the selection of the Fair Park Executive General Manager.

Mr. Jesse Ramirez spoke concerning a proposal by the Dallas City Ballet.

Mr. Richard Coyne of The Science Place spoke concerning new exhibits at The Science Place.

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the minutes of October 20 and November 17, 1988 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

Aquarium Supplies Price Agreement - Hawaiian Marine Imports, low conforming Bidder of 3 at $40,565.44 - Financing: Current Funds

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Campbell Green Park - Construction of Recreation Center (1985 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Construction of Africa Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds and Private Donations)

Dallas Zoo - Waste Disposal System (1982 Bond Funds)

Various Parks - Electrical and Lighting Improvements (1985 Bond Funds)

Florina/Danieldale Park - Site Development (lighted softball diamond, parking area, and irrigation) (1982 Bond Funds)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: 89-0154

WHEREAS, on December 2, 1988, four bids were received for Renovation of the Main Building and Restoration of the Conservatory at the Dallas Civic Garden Center in Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, and 18
J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc.	$1,504,031.00
Hannah Construction Co., Inc.	1,556,900.00
Julian P. Barry General Contractor, Inc.	2,128,100.00
C. D. Henderson, Inc.	2,179,100.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, and 18 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,504,031.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc. for Renovation of the Main Building and Restoration of the Conservatory at the Dallas Civic Garden Center in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $1,504,031.00 as follows:

$1,000,000.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, ORG 9390, Object 4310, JOB 859390, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224C942/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738

374,539.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9391, Object 4310, JOB 859391, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224C942/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738

129,492.00 - (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9390, Object 4310, JOB 859390, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224C942/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: 89-0155

WHEREAS, on December 2, 1988, nine bids were received for Removal of Asbestos at the Dallas Civic Garden Center Main Building in Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
E.C.T. Consultants, Inc.	$98,950.00
Masterclean, Inc.	115,130.00
J. Graves Insulation Co., Inc.	116,827.00
Whitaker Environmental Services, Inc.	136,580.00
B. M. Construction, Inc.	142,000.00
P.I.C.O., Inc.	148,667.00
AAR, Inc.	149,750.00
National Abatement Services, Inc.	266,900.00
Tri-Pro Services, Inc.	291,657.00

and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and E.C.T. Consultants, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $98,950.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to E.C.T. Consultants, Inc. for Removal of Asbestos at the Dallas Civic Garden Center Main Building at Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $98,950.00 out of (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9391, Object 4310, JOB 859391, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224C943/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 268689.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following resolutionn was carried: (89-0525)

WHEREAS, on June 8, 1988 (88-1806), Rodammer Morris Associates, Inc. was awarded a contract to provide plans, specifications and environmental design services (signage and graphics) at the Dallas Zoo for a fee of $35,720.00, plus $11,900.00 for reimbursable expenses, making an initial total fee of $47,620.00; and

WHEREAS, it has been desirable to increase the scope of work to provide additional environmental graphic design services for the interior environment of the pedestrian underpass for the Wilds of Africa Expansion at the Dallas Zoo, for an additional fee of $39,140.00, plus supplemental reimbursable of $31,850.00, a total of $70,990.00, making a total fee and reimbursables of $118,610.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the professional services contract with Rodammer Morris Associates, Inc. for additional environmental design services for the interior environment of the pedestrian underpass for the Wilds of Africa Expansion at the Dallas Zoo be supplemented for an additional fee of $39,140.00 and supplemental reimbursable of $31,850.00, making a total fee and reimbursables of $118,610.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Rodammer Morris Associates, Inc. a fee not to exceed $70,990.00 to be paid out of (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8909, Object 4114, ACT PKR2, Job PK8909, PD-PKRCON88H10/LN2, Type 1, Vendor 249750.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

AKARD/PACIFIC PEDESTRIAN WAY - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve a request of the Public Works Department for selection of artists Jack Robbins and Susan Magilow to work with the design team for the Akard/Pacific Pedestrian Way. The Art in Public Places and the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education Committees have approved the selection of these artists. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0186)

WHEREAS, the Texas Commission on the Arts provides for the making of grants, through various programs under its purview, to public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, through its Park and Recreation Board, herein has the opportunity to increase the amount of funds available to support the activities of the Division of Cultural Affairs in 1989-90; and

WHEREAS, the Applicant hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements, including OMB circular A-87 and A-102 as they relate to the application; also that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and

WHEREAS, this document will qualify the City of Dallas, by compliance with the Texas Commission on the Arts' January 15, 1989 deadline, to be eligible to receive funds should they become available; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an application be made to the Organizational Assistance category of the Texas Commission on the Arts for a grant of $50,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager of the City of Dallas are hereby authorized and directed to execute and file such application with the Texas Commission on the Arts; to provide additional information and to furnish such documents as may be required by said agency; and that the Manager of the Division of Cultural Affairs of the Park and Recreation Department will act as the Project Director of the Applicant.

SECTION 3. That acceptance of the grant is conditional upon the availability of at least an estimated $50,000 in the 1989-90 Operating Budget which will sstisfy the local matching requirement.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DIAMOND PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0396)

WHEREAS, park property currently known as "Diamond Park" is located on Stemmons Freeway at Pegasus Park Drive; and

WHEREAS, the Mobil Oil Corporation has assumed maintenance responsibility for the park property which was formerly maintained by the Zale Corporation; and

WHEREAS, Mobil Oil Corporation is in the process of redeveloping the park property to make it more attractive and useful for their employees and the public; and

WHEREAS, Mobil Oil Corporation has requested the park now known as "Diamond Park" be renamed "Pegasus Park"; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the land located at or near 3000 Pegasus Park Drive is a significant park location which henceforth will be named Pegasus Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MEYERSON SYMPHONY CENTER - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following list of benefactors for the "Donor Wall" at the Symphony Center carried:

The Citizens of Dallas
The Ross Perot Family
The Eugene McDermott Foundation
Mr. & Mrs. Edmund J. Kahn
Dallas Symphony Orchestra League
The Junior Group
The Innovators
Ida M. & Cecil H. Green
The Hoblitzelle Foundation
Amelia Lay Hodges
Margaret and Erik Johsson
The Meadows Foundation
Juanita & Henry S. Miller, Jr.
Elizabeth Hudson Penn
Nancy & John G. Penson
Barbara and Seymour Thum
The ARCO Foundation
Borden, Inc.
The Dallas Bankers Association
The Sherwood E. Blount, Jr., Family
Anne and Vincent Carrozza
The Dallas Foundation
John and Ginny Eulich
Bob and Margaret Folsom
Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Glaze
The Haggar Foundation
Fannie and Stephen Kahn
Stanley Marcus
Mary McDermott
Marlene & Morton H. Meyerson
The Pollock Family
Charles S. & Ruth C. Sharp
Anne J. Stewart
The Susan & Carl W. Summers Foundation
American Airlines
American Petrofina
AT&T
Bozelle, Jacobs, Kenyon & Eckhardt
Trammell Crow Company
The Dallas Morning News - WFAA Television
Dallas Power & Light
Dallas Times Herald
Dresser Foundation
Federated Department Stores, Inc.
Halliburton Company
Maxus Energy Corporation
Metropolitan/Harbord Joint Venture
Henry S. Miller Company
Neiman Marcus
Northern Telecom Inc.
Peat Marwick Main & Co.
Rosewood Corporation
Sewell Village Cadillac
Southwestern Bell Telephone
Sun Exploration & Production Co.
Texas Industries

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried:

WHEREAS, the 1985 Bond Program included funds for the construction of an athletic field complex in Trinity Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to provide design services, prepare construction documents, provide bid phase services and construction administration for the construction of an athletic field complex in Trinity Park; and the firm of Carter and Burgess, Inc. has presented a proposal dated December 2, 1988, to provide these services for a basic landscape architectural/engineering fee not to exceed $140,850.00 plus $16,550.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $157,400.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Carter and Burgess, Inc. be authorized to provide basic landscape architectural/engineering services $85,050.00, engineering allowances for special services $55,800.00 and $16,550.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total of $157,400.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $157,400.00 out of the (1975) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 8871, Object 4112, JOB 758871, PD-PKR5224C959/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 120050.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK HALL OF STATE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Board of Trustees of the Dallas Historical Society, is requesting that the Dallas Park and Recreation Board approve the naming of the auditorium and reading room in honor of citizens' support in restoring the Hall of State to its architectural splendor.

"The Dallas Historical Society is pleased to inform you of two major gifts for capital improvements to the Hall of State in Fair Park. A donation of $250,000 toward the restoration of the auditorium in the Hall of State has been made by the H. L. Hunt Fund of Communities Foundation. This donation will be used for items such as new theatre chairs, carpeting, wood slats for window coverings, a podium and other amenities. This grant is given with the proviso that the auditorium shall be named the 'Albert G. and Margaret Hunt Hill Lecture Hall.'

The Dallas Morning News/WFAA Foundation has granted $125,000 in support of the new furnishings for the library reading room to be located in the West Texas Room in the Hall of State. The library would bear the name "George Bannerman Dealey Library" in recognition of Mr. Dealey as the force behind the establishment of the Dallas Historical Society in 1922."

L. B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

A request has been received from Mr. Bill Kay of the Dallas Public Links Golf Association for scheduling of the Sectional Qualifying at L. B. Houston Golf Course, June 23 and 24, 1989, with green fees waived.

The winners of the match will represent the City of Dallas in the National 1989 Championship sponsored by the United States Golf Association. This Department has waived fees for this event the past nine years based on the players representing the City of Dallas nationally. Estimated revenue loss to the City is $2,000.00.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Cotton Bowl Athletic Association is requesting the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to become an official co-sponsor of the Cotton Bowl Festival. The Festival will be held on City Hall Plaza, Monday, January 2, 1989 and will consist of various foods, alcoholic beverages and souvenir items.

Due to a limited budget the Festival Committee is requesting the Dallas Park and Recreation to waive the facility fee and 5% gross revenues.

SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL OF DALLAS - The request for performance dates at Fair Park for 1989 was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board Members for their information:

Professional Services Agreement for Utilities Audit - The Departments of General Services, Information Services, Library, and Park and Recreation have been requested to participate in a program to audit utility accounts, primarily telephones, electric and natural gas. The General Services Department will coordinate the project.

There will be no impact on the present budget as the consultant will be paid 48% of the total refunds and/or credits received from the utility companies. If no savings are achieved, no payments will be made to the consultant.

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the July, 1988 report was provided to the Board members.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PURCHASES - The following purchase has been processed in accordance with the Dallas City Charter and Revised City Ordinance, Number 20061, approved September 14, 1988.

45 H.P. Diesel Utility Tractor - Case Power and Equipment - $30,552.00 - Financing: Current Funds

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:50 a. m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
January 12, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7
Absent: None

PRESENTATION: - Staff member Sally Rodriguez presented a video of the Walnut Hill Recreation Center gymnastics program.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of December 1, 8 and 15, 1988 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Fair Park (14 Solar Powered Cellular Emergency Telephones) Cellular Communications, Corp., low bidder of two in the amount of $55,913 (Meadows Foundation)

Sandy Loam/Ball Diamond Clay - Various vendors low bidders of 4 in the total amount of $50,952.66 (Current Funds)

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fair Park - High Mast and Art Deco Street Lighting (Meadows Foundation)

Fair Park - Security Fencing (Meadows Foundation)

Fair Park Dallas Civic Garden Center - Construction of Kilgore Rose Garden (1985 Bond Funds)

Cheyenne, College, Kidd Springs, Lawnview, Meadowstone, Moore and Samuell-Elam/Crawford Parks - Construction of Parking Area (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds and 1987-88 Community Development Funds)

SECRETARY'S NOTE - Rene V. Martinez was called out of the room soon after the President called the meeting to order. He returned after the Board members had approved the Minutes, Purchases and Plans and Specifications and stated that his vote on all previously approved items was aye.

FAIR PARK AMPHITHEATER - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on February 10, 1988 (88-0549), M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. was awarded a contract for construction of parking area (paving) for the amphitheater at Fair Park at a contract price of $2,189,477.50 (plus previous Change Orders 1 thru 5, in the amount of $13,815.51), making a total contract of $2,203,293.01; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for reduction in quantities of hydrated lime and paving for a total credit Change Order of $62,005.26, making a total contract of $2,141,287.75. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this credit Change Order, being Change Order No. 6, be approved as described above in the amount of $62,005.26.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to credit the amount of $62,005.26 to the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9413, Object 4599, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR5224E029/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Vendor 048226, Type 2.SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK EXECUTIVE GENERAL MANAGER - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0413)

WHEREAS, on April 29, 1987 (87-1390), the City of Dallas and the State Fair of Texas, Inc. entered into a contract for the management of Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed appropriate and in the best interest of the City, to place the Executive General Manager of Fair Park on an employment contract. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an employment contract be approved with John B. Tidwell as Executive General Manager of Fair Park for three years with a three year option to renew for the period beginning January 25, 1989 at an annual base salary of $72,000.00 as provided each year in the budget for the operation and maintenance of Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL NEW HOPE PARK - Town East Boulevard widening project - This agenda item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL OF DALLAS - Appropriation for temporary performance site and request for performance dates at Fair Park for 1989 - No Board action was taken on these two items. Staff was instructed to prepare a statement to the City Council outlining the position of the Board on providing a temporary performance site for the Shakespeare Festival since the Festival can no longer perform in the Fair Park Band Shell due to the noise generated by the Starplex Amphitheatre.

FISHING HOLE LAKE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0524)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Water Ski Team, Inc. desires to continue to operate and maintain a water ski jump ramp at Fishing Hole Lake which this team constructed in 1984, and

WHEREAS, the Ski Team has agreed to continue to operate the ski jump in accordance with the rules and safety standards established by the Park and Recreation Board; the Team will provide public liability and property damage coverage of not less than $1,000,000.00 per occurrence; and the Team membership will be open to the general public with all activities being accomplished on a non-profit basis; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Water Ski Team, Inc. agrees to continue payment of a user fee of $200.00 a month excluding the months of December, January and February each year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That a contract be approved with the Dallas Water Ski Team, Inc., to operate and maintain a slalom course, boat ramp and ski jump ramp at Fishing Hole Lake from February 1, 1989 through January 31, 1992, with payment to the City of Dallas of a user fee of $200.00 per month excluding the months of December, January and February each year.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5025, Revenue Source Object Code 8410.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TRINITY LAKE PARK - The following request was considered by the Board:

Mr. Steven Robertson, President of The Humanity Federation, has requested permission to use Trinity Lake Park or City Hall Plaza to conduct the "World Music Festival" on March 24, 25 & 26, 1989.

The "World Music Festival" will feature national and international talent from America and Europe. The music festival will be a fundraiser for The Humanity Federation, a 501(c)3 non-profit organization chartered to act as an independent fundraising organization for humanitarian or charitable institutions.

The applicant desires to sell booth spaces for food, drink and novelties to include alcoholic beverages; co-sponsor with the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to include endorsement of the event, providing staff for City information booths, site preparation and maintenance - mowing, spraying pesticide, pre- and post clean-up, and engineering logistical services; coordinate with applicant and DART for transportation needs; coordinate event security/crowd and traffic controls through the Dallas Police Department; provide assistance in promoting the Dallas image. Proceeds from the event will be directed to the American Institute for Cancer Research and their exceptional cancer program.

Upon recommendation of the Administration and Finance Committee, Gerald W. Henigsman moved to approve endorsement of the concept of a world music festival pending a report by staff that the festival can meet certain financial sponsor requirements in the short timeframe. The motion also included the recommendation not to co-sponsor this event this year. The motion was seconded by Rene V. Martinez, motion carried.

DALLAS ZOO (Group Rate Increase) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

Effective October 1, 1988, the Park Board approved the following admission rate increases for the Dallas Zoo:

Adults 12 & above $2.00 to $3.00
Youths 6-11 and Seniors $1.25 to $1.50
Youths 6 & under remained free

There was not a rate increase to the group rate due to an oversight. Historically the group rate has been one-half of the adult admission. We are recommending that the group rate be increased from $1.00 to $1.50 per person.

DALLAS ZOO IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0430)

WHEREAS, Powell and Powell Engineers and their attorney Michael R. Cooper filed lawsuit number 86-10447-C, styled Powell and Powell Engineers v. The City of Dallas, et al, in the 68th Judicial District Court of Dallas County, Texas, for monies allegedly owed them for work done on a contract; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, Powell and Powell Engineers and their attorney Michael R. Cooper agreed to settle their claim against the City of Dallas for the sum of $36,000.00; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be authorized to settle Lawsuit No. 86-10447-C, styled Powell and Powell Engineers v. The City of Dallas, et al, in the amount of $36,000.00 for any alleged monies owed to or damages sustained by Powell and Powell Engineers.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Department of Finance be authorized to pay the above amount to Powell and Powell Engineers, Inc. and its attorney Michael R. Cooper from Fund 194, Agency ORM, Org. 3380, Obj. 3521, Vendor MVATT001.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information:

CLAIMS (Various Settlements) - Consistent with the Park and Recreation Board's directive of January 9, 1986 that all claims under $5,000.00 which are recommended for settlement by the City Attorney and approved by the Park and Recreation Department representative be paid without prior consideration by the Park Board; and that monthly reports be made to the Board on the disposition of those claims, the report for August and November, 1988 was made to the Board.

FAIR PARK SITE DEVELOPMENT (Reinforced concrete paving, iron decorative fencing along Fitzhugh, landscaping and planting, irrigation, electrical and lighting, striping and masonry wall construction) - Al Vazquez, Inc. 6th and final payment in the amount of $22,539.52 (1985 Bond Funds and General Capital Reserve)

DALLAS SYMPHONY ASSOCIATION - Procedures for auditioning and hiring musicians

ADVISORY COUNCILS ANNUAL REPORT - Receive and file.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - Personnel (Evaluation of Director) - This item was deleted from discussion at this meeting.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
January 26, 1989 - 9:30 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7
Absent: None

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS - The following employees were presented certificates for the month of January, 1989:

Employees of the Month: Milton Martin - Bachman Region
Gehrig Saldana - Mountain Creek Region
Kevin Chaney - Samuell Region
Gene Almann - Zoo

Special Recognition: Barbara Schriefer - Director

Doug Melton, Floyd Davidson, John Filbert, Valerie LaForge, Kieth Nelson, Wiliam Cody Robert Elder, Roscoe Davis, Roy Tidwell Jose Villalobos, Ed Tyler, Judy Bounds, Walter Taylor, Danny Martin, Frank Coby, Carla Flores and Raymond Reschke - Mountain Creek Region

PRESENTATIONS - The following Special Resolutions were presented by the Board President:

WHEREAS, Fred Neumann has magnanimously given of himself and available resources for the betterment of his community in Southeast Dallas; and

WHEREAS, because of these contributions he has improved the aesthetics of many community parks through the coordination and donation of plant materials; and

WHEREAS, the enthusiasm, leadership and professionalism of Fred Neumann has resulted in all citizens and future generations enjoying beautifully landscaped park grounds. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1: That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to FRED NEUMANN for unselfish commitment to the citizens of Southeast Dallas that they may have a quality park system in which to enjoy their varied leisure pursuits.

(Usual Signatures)

WHEREAS, Mary Krueger has magnanimously given of herself and available resources for the betterment of her community in Southeast Dallas; and

WHEREAS, because of these contributions she has improved the aesthetics of many community parks through the coordination and donation of plant materials; and

WHEREAS, the enthusiasm, leadership and professionalism of Mary Krueger has resulted in all citizens and future generations enjoying beautifully landscaped park grounds. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1: That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to MARY KRUEGER for unselfish commitment to the citizens of Southeast Dallas that they may have a quality park system in which to enjoy their varied leisure pursuits.

(Usual Signatures)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state her concerns:

Mrs. Mary Krueger spoke concerning the upcoming Dallas Housing Authority meeting.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the minutes of January 12, 1989 was carried.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden - The Rainbow Color Garden (Margaret Elizabeth Jonnson) - Landscaping, Hardscape, Irrigation and General Site Utilities (1985 Bond Funds)

Bachman Lake (Shorecrest), Crown, Fair Oaks, George B. Dealey Park/School, and K. B. Polk Recreation Center - Construction of Parking (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Approval of modifications and reconstruction of Starplex Amphitheater sound wall

MEYERSON CONCERT HALL (Betty B. Marcus Park) - Mr. Stanley Marcus representing the Arts Acquisition Committee for the Symphony Hall briefed the Board members on the proposed donation of sculpture for Betty B. Marcus Park.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to accept the generous gift of Frank Ribelin of Dallas to commission a sculpture by the famous Spanish artist Eduardo Chillida for the Betty B. Marcus Park at the Morton H. Meyerson Symphony Center was carried.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham to accept from David Monnich the painting Serengeti Game by Warren Taylor for permanent display in the Zoo offices was carried.

CONSTRUCTION AND CONSULTANT CONTRACTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to adopt the revisions to City Ordinance No. 20061 (resolution no. 88-2955) was carried. Highlights of the revisions for contracting procedures are as follows:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction contracts of $10,000 or less require a minimum of three quotes and Administrative Action contract signed by the City Manager's office and approved as to form by the City Attorney.

Construction contracts more than $10,000 but not more than $50,000 require formal bids solicited by public advertising, Administrative Action signed by the City Manager's office, and a formal contract with the option of furnishing performance and payment bonds.

If award is made to other than the low bidder, a City Council resolution is required for contracts between $10,000 and $50,000.

Construction contracts more than $50,000 but not more than $100,000 require formal bids solicited by public advertising, City Council Resolution, and a formal contract with the option of furnishing performance and payment bonds.

Construction contracts more than $100,000 require City Council approval to advertise for formal bids solicited by public advertising, City Council Resolution, and a formal contract with performance and payment bonds.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CHANGE ORDERS

Change Orders involving a decrease or increase in cost of $15,000 or less require an Administrative Action. Change Orders in excess of $15,000 require a City Council Resolution. The original contract price may not be increased under the provisions of this section by more than 25 percent.

CONSULTANT CONTRACTS

Consultant or Professional or Personal Services contracts of $10,000 or less may be selected on a minimum of three contacts from a list provided by the Purchasing Department or by Statement of Interest/Request for Proposal selection process, consultant's proposal and Administrative Action Contract.

If the scope of the work and/or an increase in the amount of the fee is required, the City Manager's office may approve these changes up to $10,000 by Administrative Action. If the cumulative amount of the contract is more than $10,000, City Council Resolution is required.

Consultant or Professional or Personal Services contracts in excess of $10,000 require the Statement of Interest/Request for Proposal selection process through the Purchasing Department, City Council Resolution, and formal contract.

The Park and Recreation Department is required to operate under the City Council's revised guidelines for construction and consultant/professional/ personal services contracts.

FAIR PARK (Dallas Civic Garden Center) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

The Meadows Foundation has requested approval of the installation of signage and a plaque naming the soon-to-be reconstructed conservatory at the Dallas Civic Garden Center in honor of William Douglas Blachly. Mr. Blachly (the father-in-law of Curtis Meadows) has had a very active interest in the improvements and redevelopment of the Garden Center.

The Meadows Foundation is a major contributor of private funds to the Garden Center ($1,100,000 in conjunction with the 1985 Bond Program), as well as other facilities in Fair Park. This organization also initiated a fundraising campaign to secure other sources of private "match funding" for Fair Park projects.

FAIR PARK CONCESSIONS - The following agenda item was presented to the Board members for their consideration:

On December 8, 1988 Mr. Sam Bert (Bert's Concessions) appeared before the Administration and Finance Committee requesting to be reconsidered as a concessionaire at Fair Park for portable concessions during non-fair time operations. Mr. Bert initially submitted a proposal for consideration to the Fair Park staff which was not recommended to the Board for approval.

It is now the recommendation of the staff that Mr. Bert be added as an alternate concessionaire for portable stands (special events). He will be called upon in the event a concessionaire is unable to perform or there is a need for additional portable stands for a particular major special event.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:
Mrs. Samuel Bert, Sr.
Mr. Sam Bert, Jr.
Stephen Velasquez III
Jackie Velasquez

Ruthmary White moved that the Board approve Bert's Concessions as an alternate for portable concessions at Fair Park, Vivian Johnson seconded the motion and the following vote was taken:
Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Vivian Johnson, Rene V. Martinez and Ruthmary White - 4
No - Judy Tycher, James P. Graham and Gerald W. Henigsman - 3
Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

Over the past five years, golf play has steadily grown in the metroplex including the Dallas Municipal Golf Courses. As a result of increased traffic on our golf courses, staff must continue to seek ways to maintain adequate speed of play and provide a pleasing environment in which to recreate.

Installation of professionally designed tee signs (30" X 54") to include golf course logo, hole number, par and detailed layout of the hole would be an excellent amendment to our program. The cost of $600.00 per tee sign is prohibitive, however, staff recommends approval of the concept to obtain tee signs free of charge in exchange for advertising rights on the tee sign. The advertisement is approximately 10" X 26" and located at the bottom of the sign. The Park and Recreation Department will approve all advertising prior to installation and the advertising cannot conflict with the current golf pros' business. The contractor will provide all signs to the city at no charge. The city will install each tee sign and the contractor will maintain each sign and replace damaged signs at his cost. The recommended term of the contract is 10 years.

DALLAS ZOO (Advertising Contract) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas has, as one of its purposes, the establishment, maintenance, promotion and operation of recreational, educational and cultural facilities for the benefit of the public; and

WHEREAS, Chapter XVII, Sec 4, Item (7), of the City Charter provides for a zoo; and the Dallas Zoo is planning a comprehensive advertising campaign to promote the zoo and the Wilds of Africa expansion; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Lidji Design has presented a proposal dated December 20, 1988, to provide advertising plans, ad campaign design and production, and mass media purchases (billboards) not to exceed $186,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a professional services contract be authorized with Lidji Design to provide an advertising plan, ad campaign design and production, and mass media purchases (billboards) for the Dallas Zoo and the Wilds of Africa expansion for a fee not to exceed $186,000.00. This contract will conclude upon the complete implementation of all advertising promotions which coincides with the October 1989 scheduled opening of the Wilds of Africa.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Lidji Design a sum not to exceed $186,000.00 to be paid out of (1987-88) General Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5248, Object 3070, E88PKR00523, Vendor MVPKR001.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

Patrick O'Brien, Director of Libraries, has requested a waiver of the $1 per runner fee for the American Library Association's Fun Run on June 25, 1989. The Dallas Public Library is co-sponsor of the event. Mr. O'Brien requests that only the $1 per runner fee be waived as the Association will pay all other costs including the $100 event fee.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-NEW HOPE PARK (Town East Boulevard Widening Project) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following project was carried:

The City of Sunnyvale has requested approval to purchase approximately 6,000 square feet of Samuell New Hope Park for the purposes of widening Town East Boulevard. Presently, approximately 9,000 additional square feet of the park is being used for street right-of-way, in conjunction with the existing Town East Boulevard. It is not recorded that this existing right-of-way was ever officially designated for such purposes. Therefore, in order to clarify the existing right-of-way presently being used for Town East Boulevard and allocate the future need for right-of-way, a request is being made for 15,000 square feet of park land for street purposes.

Because Samuell New Hope is part of the W. W. Samuell Trust, any requests to deviate from park use of this property requires approval of the District Court that administers the Samuell Trust. This request has been made of the Court and approval granted with a consideration of $6,000 to be placed in the First Republic Bank Dallas (now known as NCNB), as trustee for the testamentary trust of W. W. Samuell. The money is to be used for the benefit of the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department in accordance with the terms of the judgment, which determined that the City of Dallas is authorized to sell said parcel for public street purposes and that said sum is a fair price for same.

The park contains approximately 120 acres and is not presently used for recreational activities. The taking of this property will have no detrimental affects on the park or its possible future use. Approval of this project is subject to City Council approval after a required public hearing.

STEVENS PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

The Stevens Park Ladies Golf Association will be sponsoring the annual Ladies Golf Tournament on April 3, 1989. The Association is requesting permission to hold a fundraiser on approximately six inconsecutive days prior to the annual tournament. This involves the Association setting up a booth on the 3-par tee areas and soliciting golfers to contribute $1 for one chance to hit the golf ball in the circle on the green and win three new golf balls. Estimated revenue is $400. The activity has been held in the past and will have no impact on play or City revenue.

FAIR PARK - Sandra Matney, Assistant General Manager of Fair Park briefed the Board concerning plans for parking management and super- vision for the Ramses Exhibition which is scheduled to open at Fair Park on March 5, 1989 in the Automobile Building. The recommendation of staff is to charge a $3.00 parking fee at a parking lot designated specifically for this exhibit. There will be shuttle bus service between the exhibit and the parking lot for the convenience of the exhibit patrons.

The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Richard F. Coyne, Director of The Science Place

A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the staff recommendation to designate a parking lot for this exhibit and to charge a $3.00 parking fee at that lot for the duration of the Ramses Exhibition was carried.

TRINITY PARK - The following request was presented to the Board members for their consideration:

On January 12, 1989 the Board approved a request by Mr. Steven Robertson, President of The Humanity Federation, for permission to use Trinity Lake Park to conduct the "World Music Festival" on March 24, 25 & 26, 1989. The "World Music Festival" will feature national and international talent from America and Europe. The music festival will be a fundraiser for The Humanity Federation, a 501(c)3 non-profit organization chartered to act as an independent fundraising organization for humanitarian or charitable institutions.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The applicant desires to sell booth spaces for food, drink and novelties to include alcoholic beverages; co-sponsor with the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to include endorsement of the event, providing staff for City information booths, site preparation and maintenance - mowing, spraying pesticide, pre- and post clean-up, and engineering logistical services; coordinate with applicant and DART for transportation needs; coordinate event security/crowd and traffic controls through the Dallas Police Department; provide assistance in promoting the Dallas image. Proceeds from the event will be directed to the American Institute for Cancer Research and their exceptional cancer program.

Upon recommendation of the Administration and Finance Committee, Gerald W. Henigsman moved to approve endorsement of the concept of a world music festival pending a report by staff that the festival can meet certain financial sponsor requirements in the short timeframe. The motion also included the recommendation not to co-sponsor this event this year. The motion was seconded by Rene V. Martinez, motion carried.

FAIR PARK (State Fair Association) - The Park and Recreation Board was briefed by Errol McKoy, Executive General Manager of the State Fair of Texas on the status of the State Fair Association's plans to prepare office space for their staff to relieve the current congested conditions and space shared with the Park and Recreation Department's Fair Park staff. The Association is requesting permission to expend approximately $400,000 for the interior renovation of the Communications Building and preparation of office space.

Board member Vivian Johnson suggested that the State Fair Association be allowed to go ahead and engage their architect to prepare plans for the renovation and then bring the design to the Park Board for final approval.

Mr. McKoy stated that the Association felt that under the terms of the current contract between the Association and the City, the Association was not obligated to obtain Board approval for such renovations.

After discussion a motion was made by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to allow the Association to proceed with plans for the renovation and then bring the design to the Park Board for final approval, subject to review of the contract. Motion carried.

PARK AND RECREATION BOARD POSITION ON PROPOSAL TO ESTABLISH A DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following Board position was carried:

I. PURPOSE

The Park and Recreation Board wishes to state its formal position on the proposal soon to be considered by the City Council regarding the establishment of a separate Department of Cultural Affairs. Like the members of the Dallas Coalition for the Arts, the Park Board concurs that the size and complexity of the cultural community has grown dramatically in recent years and that it has become difficult for the Board, given its other expanded responsibilities, to adequately deal with all of the cultural issues that come before it. The Board also concurs with the Coalition that it is now time to consider the creation of a separate Cultural Affairs Commission to focus primarily on the cultural needs of the community. The Board does not agree, however, that this should be accomplished through the creation of a separate Department of Cultural Affairs to which the new Commission would report. The Board would like to offer an alternative solution to this issue - one that will accomplish all of the same objectives, yet be less difficult to implement and more consistent with the structure already in place as authorized by City Charter.

II. MISSION

The Park Department's mission statement, as recently revised by the Park and Recreation Board is as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

"To enrich the lives of the people of Dallas through the stewardship of our natural resources and the responsive provision of quality recreational, cultural and educational experiences."

From this statement, it is clear that the support of cultural activities plays a prominent role in the overall focus of the Park and Recreation Board.

III. RATIONALE FOR A CULTURAL AFFAIRS COMMISSION WITHIN THE PARK AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

The Park and Recreation Board believes that the proposed Cultural Affairs Commission should remain under the jurisdiction of the Park and Recreation Department. The reasons for this are as follows:

1. Disruption within City government would be minimized. Inclusion of the Commission in the Park Department would eliminate the need for proposed changes in the City Charter, existing ordinances or long-term management contracts between the City and various cultural institutions.

2. It will be good stewardship. A Cultural Affairs Commission can be coordinated within the Park Department at less cost to the City than would be the case if a separate department were formed to coordinate the Commission's activities. A new department would require additional personnel to take on certain functions currently being provided by the Park Department to the Division of Cultural Affairs (i.e., accounts payable/receivable, personnel, etc.).

3. It will be consistent with the Cultural Policy adopted by the Park and Recreation Board in 1981 and revised and adopted by both the Park Board and the City Council in 1985.

   The Cultural Policy states that "Responsibility for the implementation of this cultural policy for the City of Dallas will rest primarily with the Park and Recreation Board as indicated by the City Charter of Dallas and applicable ordinances with the Dallas City Council providing review and final approval of implementation."

   The Cultural Policy quotes CHAPTER XVII, Section 4, Para- graph 18 of the City Charter which empowers the Park Board "To contract with civic, historical, educational improvement or other non-profit organizations whose main objective is the aesthetic, cultural, educational or scenic improvement of the community."

4. It will avoid administrative overlaps in such areas as maintenance, development/renovation of cultural facilities, and management of park property.

5. It will incorporate the best aspects of the proposed reorganizations in such a manner as to maximize citizen participation and advocacy for the arts. Fifty or so volunteers would serve on the proposed Commission and its subcommittees.

IV. SELECTION PROCESS

1. The Park and Recreation Board believes that the cultural constituency should play a meaningful role in the development of the proposed Cultural Affairs Commission and in the selection of members to serve on the Commission. It is proposed that the Park Department would first convene representatives from each cultural organization currently receiving funding support from the City to explore such issues as: a) Definition of the cultural arts, b) criteria for membership on the Cultural Affairs Commission, c) composition and size of the Commission, and d) proposed timeline for formation of Commission. The recommendations from the meeting would be forwarded to the Culture and Education Committee and the Park Board for review and approval.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

A letter would then be sent to each cultural organization listing the approved criteria and requesting that nominations for Commission membership be forwarded to the Division of Cultural Affairs. The Division staff would receive the nominations and, based upon the established criteria, recommend proposed Commission members to the Park Board's Culture and Education Committee, which would then forward its recommendation to the full Board for approval. This process could reasonably be accomplished by early May, 1989, and the new Commission could begin meeting on a regular basis in June.

2. The Park Board requests permission from the City Council to construct the model for this new Commission based upon input from the cultural programs constituency and to select the Commission members through the above community-based process. The City Council would be able to evaluate the effectiveness of the new structure both during and at the end of an initial two-year trial period. If, after two years, it is decided that the Commission would better function under the auspices of a separate Department of Cultural Affairs, that change could be reconsidered at that time.

V. PROPOSED GENERAL CRITERIA FOR COMMISSION MEMBERSHIP

1. While the cultural constituency will be involved in development of criteria for Commission membership, the following would be recommended during that process as proposed general criteria: a) Those requirements established by the City Charter for membership on all City boards and commissions, b) ethnic representation that would mirror percentages based on current projections of the U.S. Census, c) inclusion of professionals in the arts and persons with expertise and/or experience in the arts (i.e., board experience, performance experience, demonstrated interest in the arts), and d) inclusion of representatives from the various arts disciplines (i.e. theater, music, dance, visual arts, architecture, landscape architecture, history, science, literary arts, etc.).

2. It would also be recommended that the Commission include three ex-officio members of the Park and Recreation Board. This would ensure that, when cultural issues are discussed at the Park Board level, at least three voting members would have been involved in the initial consideration of those issues by the Cultural Affairs Commission.

VI. PROPOSED STRUCTURE FOR CULTURAL AFFAIRS COMMISSION SUBCOMMITTEES

1. As conceived by the Park and Recreation Board, the new Commission would essentially replace the Board's current Culture and Education Committee. Like the Culture and Education Committee, the Commission would meet on a regular basis to review and make recommendations on a variety of issues to the Park Board. The Commission would be further divided into six subcommittees. Each subcommittee would be chaired by a member of the Commission and subcommittee membership would include other Commissioners plus representatives from the community at large. It is felt that involvement of additional community representatives on these sub-committees will provide even greater opportunities for citizen participation in the decision making process. The proposed subcommittees are as follows:

   a) Public Art Committee - as outlined in the City's Public Art Ordinance passed in September, 1988, this committee would oversee art in City construction projects.

   b) Art in Public Places Committee - would review proposed gifts or loans of works of art to the City and recommend approval or disapproval.

   c) Adopt-A-Monument Committee - would work with the community to secure funding for maintenance of public artworks.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

d) Administration and Finance Committee - would review and make recommendations on issues related to long-term management contracts for the Majestic Theatre, Fair Park Music Hall, Hall of State, Old City Park, Dallas Museum of Art, Science Place I and II, Dallas Civic Garden Center, Dallas Theater Center and Dallas Arboretum. This committee would also review issues related to the City-operated Meyerson Symphony Center, Bath House Cultural Center, and South Dallas Cultural Center; monitor the Park Department's assistance to cultural organizations in management, board development, fund raising and financial management; work with the various "Friends" groups; conduct annual budget review hearings with City-funded cultural institutions; review outside panel recommendations for funding through the Cultural Projects, Arts Endowment Fund and Minority Arts Incentive Programs; and provide guidance to the staff in preparing the Cultural Affairs Division budget request.

e) Cultural Diversity Committee - would monitor progress and offer assistance to City-supported cultural organizations in the achievement of cultural diversity objectives.

f) Proposal Selection Panel Committee - would oversee the selection of outside review panels for the Cultural Projects, Minority Arts Incentive and Arts Endowment Fund Programs.

VII. SUMMARY/CONCLUSION

The Park Board believes that this proposed alternative will provide the most effective response to the concerns and needs currently being voiced by some segments of the cultural community. We believe that this approach will ensure maximum citizen input and involvement in decisions that affect the arts in our City, without causing undue disruption to policies and administrative procedures currently in place. We again stress that inclusion of the new Cultural Arts Commission in the Park Department would be consistent with City Charter mandate, and we ask that this alternative approach be seriously considered by the City Council as an effective solution to this important issue.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park - Final payment for removal of asbestos at the Hall of State to National Abatement Services, Inc. in the amount of $66,834 (1985 Bond Funds)

Claims - Monthly report for December, 1988 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Tower Building Executive Offices - Fair Park
February 2, 1989 - 11:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

FAIR PARK - STATE FAIR RENOVATION PLANS

Mr. Hershel Brown, President and Mr. Errol McKoy, Executive General Manager of the State Fair Association presented architectural drawings to the Board members showing the State Fair Association's plans for renovating the Communications Building to be used for office space. The Association will refurbish approximately 9,100 square feet of the building which was built in 1936. These plans for the two-story building will place 80% of the State Fair Association's workforce under one roof. However, during fair time each year the Association's accounts payable/receivable staff will utilize a portion of the Tower Building in order to be more accessible.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the plans presented by Messrs. Brown and McKoy was carried.

WORK SESSION - The Board members went into work session which was a discussion of the Park Master Planning Process.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m. and after lunch the Board members went on a tour of the Automobile Building to view the progress of the Ramses Exhibit. Due to poor weather conditions the Vietnam memorial area, proposed State Fair of Texas offices, Starplex sound wall, and Aquarium were not included in the tour.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
February 9, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7
Absent: None

ACTING DIRECTOR - Since Director Frank Wise was out of the city, Assistant Director Paul D. Dyer served as Acting Director for this meeting.

PRESENTATION The Board President presented a $500.00 Savings Bond to Yalesha Dawn, 1st runner-up in the 1988 Pearce and Pearce Christmas Card Contest.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Kiest Park - Furnishing and installing fire service for the recreation center - Financing: 1985 Bond Funds

Oak Cliff Founders Park (formerly Oak Cliff Portal) - Site Development (landscaping, irrigation, walks and trails, drinking fountains, and signage) - Financing: 1985 Bond Funds

PARK AND RECREATION BOARD POSITION ON PROPOSAL TO ESTABLISH A DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS - Board Member Judy Tycher had requested that this item be placed on the agenda and moved to reconsider the vote which was taken on January 26, 1989. The motion was seconded by Rene V. Martinez and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6
No. - James P. Graham - 1

Motion carried.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez was seconded by Ruthmary White to support the position paper recommended by the Culture and Education Committee on January 26, 1989 on a proposal to establish a Department of Cultural Affairs.

Mrs. Tycher made the following statement:

"I want the Board and staff to know I've changed my position after getting new information. I've re-evaluated the Board's position paper, I'd like to change my vote. I feel we have to give more credit to our city, citizens, City Council and our cultural institutions. We are more sophisticated now. We realize that art and economics go hand-in-hand. To think that the only people qualified in this city to handle quality arts is us, the seven of us and staff; is a big mistake. As good as we are and as great as staff is, and I do applaud our staff, we all will come and go and this City will continue to grow and prosper. We must look to the future. There is room in this City for two departments; Arts and Parks and they both can be great. There is work enough to be done by all. We can have good quality cultural institutions, both visual and performing. We can also have great parks, open spaces, recreation centers, advisory councils, sports areas, etc. I feel it's time to let go. The arts will survive and flourish. They have for centuries, in spite of all of us."

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson- Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham and Ruthmary White-6
No. - Judy Tycher - 1

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LOAN OF ARTWORKS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Patricia Hendricks of the Archer M. Huntington Gallery at the University of Texas at Austin has requested to borrow some sculptures from the Fair Park collection for exhibition in "A Century of Sculpture in Texas, 1889-1989", which will be presented in the Huntington galleries from June 16 to August 13, 1989. The Huntington Gallery will assume all responsibilities for deinstallation and shipping (using a qualified art mover), as well as all costs connected with same.

The Art in Public Places and the Culture and Education Committees have reviewed the request and recommend that permission be granted to the Huntington Gallery to borrow the "James Walker Fannin" and the wood "Cowboy", provided all conditions outlined in their request are met.

DALLAS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following recommendation was carried:

Each year, the Dallas Symphony Orchestra presents approximately eleven free public performances in the City parks as outreach services related to annual funding support from the City. These performances, which involve the cooperation of numerous City departments, are coordinated by the staff of the Division of Cultural Affairs. Following is the recommended listing of locations for the 1989 performances by the Dallas Symphony Orchestra.

Proposed 1989 Location	Region
Downtown (2 at S.W. Bell Plaza)	
Lee Park (Easter)	Bachman
Flagpole Hill (Memorial Day)	Samuell
Northaven Park	Bachman
Dallas Zoo	Mountain Creek
Pleasant Oaks Park	Mountain Creek
Dallas Arboretum	Samuell
Trinity Park	Bachman
Kidd Springs Park	Mountain Creek
Glendale Park	Mountain Creek

SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL OF DALLAS SUPPLEMENTAL PAYMENT FOR CULTURAL SERVICES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on October 26, 1988 (88-3422), the City Council authorized a contract for services with the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas, through which the Festival will provide a season of free Shakespearean performances for the general public; and

WHEREAS, the Shakespeare Festival will present its 1989 summer performances in a temporary facility at Samuell-Grand Park; and

WHEREAS, as the Park and Recreation Department and the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas have worked together to develop plans for the temporary facility, it has been agreed that $57,680.00 previously earmarked for the Shakespeare Festival be utilized for the purpose of obtaining the trailers, public restrooms, concession booths, fencing and other needs related to the temporary facility. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to disburse up to $57,680.00 to the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5254, Object 3070, Encumbrance Number E88PKR00245, Vendor 128849 for costs related to development of a temporary facility at Samuell-Grand Park for the Festival's 1989 summer performances.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SCOTLAND PARK EXPANSION - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0905)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Scotland Park
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Lots 13 and 14, Block 5/5851
IMPROVEMENTS:	One (1) story frame residential structure
LOCATION:	2310 and 2314 Scotland Drive
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$35,000.00
GRANTOR(s):	Wilma L. Campbell

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Org. 9037, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity 9037, Job No. PK9037, PD- PKR5224E709, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That pursuant to Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code, the maximum replacement housing payment to the qualified tenant, including all closing costs, title expenses and other fees incidental to the acquisition of replacement housing for Betty Lou Callahan, Tenant, will not exceed $4,000.00, and the City will also pay for moving expenses.

SECTION 5. That the Director of Finance is authorized to make payment in favor of Betty Lou Callahan, Tenant, for eligible moving expenses, as well as an amount not to exceed $4,000.00 for replacement housing, to be paid out of (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 9037, Object 4240, PKR5224E710, Vendor Code MVPKR005, after processing of a replacement housing claim which satisfies the requirements of Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code.

SECTION 6. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (General Manager's Contract) The following person signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Mary Ellen Degnan, Director of Friends of Fair Park

The Acting Director of Park and Recreation explained to the Board members that since their approval of the contract for the Fair Park General Manager, modifications were made to the contract wording and requested that the Board approve those changes.

A motion by Judy Tycher to approve those modifications was seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman and the following vote was taken.

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson- Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6
No - James P. Graham - 1

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (Hall of State) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Historical Society Board and the Park Department staff have met to discuss a formal request by the Society to transfer the remaining public funds, allocated in the 1985 Bond Program, for the Embarcadero Building project, to the Hall of State project. The Historical Society is responsible for the programming of both the Hall of State facility and the proposed Museum of Dallas History slated for the Embarcadero Building. This request is made in light of many items which are still needed to complete the Hall of State project, beyond the budget of the current renovation phase now in progress. It is the opinion of the staff and the Historical Society that the bond money available would be better utilized to fully restore the Hall of State building rather than bring on line a new facility without a funded operating budget.

With Board approval of reprogramming these funds, the Historical Society has agreed to also reprogram private funds to the Hall of State building, which would exceed the 60% public/40% private requirement of the Embarcadero project.

The Board President requested staff to provide to Board copies of agreements or other documents/data concerning the use of the Embarcadero Building by the Hall of State.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0665)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas will host the Ramses II Exhibition in the Automobile Building in Fair Park March - August, 1989; and

WHEREAS, the Ramses II Exhibition sponsored by the Dallas Museum of Natural History Association anticipates one million visitors to attend this activity over the six-month period; and

WHEREAS, the Fair Park complex has a limited number of parking areas which must accommodate the patrons visiting the cultural institutions, the Starplex amphitheater and other scheduled park activities, as well as the Ramses II patrons in an orderly manner. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a six-month concession contract be approved with the Parking Company of America to provide gate operations, traffic control and coordinated parking management on a percentage basis with 70% of the parking fees inuring to the City of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5206, Revenue Source 7454.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (Vietnam Veterans Memorial) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund of Texas was chartered in 1981 for the purpose of raising funds to construct a memorial and establish a maintenance fund for the perpetual care of this memorial in honor of those Texans who served in Vietnam; and

WHEREAS, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund of Texas has now raised the funds necessary to complete construction and has received approval for all plans and specifications from the Park and Recreation Board; and

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund of Texas is prepared to transfer ownership of this memorial to the City immediately upon completion, and to save and hold the City of Dallas harmless from any and all claims growing out of or resulting from construction activities, and will obtain insurance coverage and amounts as prescribed by the City's Risk Management Office; and

WHEREAS, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund of Texas has received donations to provide for the establishment of a trust for perpetual maintenance of this memorial; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund of Texas is hereby authorized to construct a permanent memorial at Fair Park honoring Texans who served during the Vietnam War, in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the Park and Recreation Board and subject to all requirements established by the Park and Recreation Board.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute any required documents in connection herewith after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Texas Utilities Electric Company requests an easement within Trinity Park for the relocation and reconstruction of a major electric transmission line which currently exists outside of Trinity Park within single-family residential area and Moore and Eloise Lundy Parks. TU Electric has determined that there is no feasible alternative to the proposed route, and has contacted numerous public and private agencies and received no negative comments. The requested easement will be parallel to the south/west levee, between the AT & SF railroad south of Corinth Street and the T & P railroad north of Commerce Street, running a distance of approximately 2.4 miles within Trinity Park. This easement will be 80 feet wide except for a 10 feet wide and a 40 feet wide connection to substations outside of the levee and a 100 feet wide crossing to the north/east levee north of Continental Avenue. The request is part (and the northern limits) of a 17.4 mile relocation project. In accordance with State law, a public hearing and approval of the City Council will be required.

RICKETT'S BRANCH GREENBELT - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Southwestern Bell Telephone Company has requested a 10 feet by 10 feet easement on park property currently used for an open space greenbelt, for permanent installation of a service box to better serve the residential area. Southwestern Bell has determined that there is no feasible alternative to use of this site. In accordance with State law, a public hearing and approval of the City Council will be required to grant this easement request.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Gary Wiley of the Turtle Creek Association has requested permission to conduct the third annual Pooch Parade in conjunction with Easter in the Park (Dallas Symphony) at Lee Park on March 26, 1989.

Mr. Wiley is requesting permission to conduct sales of food and beverages to include beer and wine and to co-sponsor the event with the Park and Recreation Department. Proceeds from concessions will be used for the Adopt-A-Bed program for the beautification of Turtle Creek.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society has requested permission to charge a special admission fee at the Arboretum from May 13 through June 11, 1989 during the grand opening of the Lay Ornamental Garden. The proposed fees ($5.00 for adults, $4.00 for seniors and $2.00 for children ages 6-12) are the same as those previously approved by the Board for the Arboretum's special events, Dallas Blooms and Autumn at the Arboretum.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Flagpole Hill) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Drew Mayer-Oakes, Technical Director of Branders Tour of Texas Bicycling Events, has requested permission to conduct the 8th Annual Branders International Cycling Tour at Flagpole Hill on April 1, 1989.

The Branders Tour of Texas will be conducted in several Texas cities and consists of professional Olympic cyclists from Europe, Australia and America. The tour will have 120 men and 100 women participating from 12 to 15 countries, e.g. Great Britain, the Soviet Union, Grenada, Jamaica, etc. The applicant is requesting permission to sell race souvenirs on site, i.e. water bottles, t-shirts, visors, caps and posters. (No food or drink items will be sold). Proceeds from these sales will go to support the Olympic-class event and participants in transportation and housing.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Winfrey Point) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Bruce Graves, President of the Dallas Public Library Staff Association, has requested permission to hold a fundraising activity (flea market) at the Winfrey Point building on Sunday, March 5, 1989, from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. The event would be contained in the confines of the building and open to the public.

Proceeds from sales would benefit the Dallas Public Library Staff Association for equipment and supplies used at the library. Reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park - Hall of State - Removal of Asbestos - National Abatement Services, Inc. - 2nd and Final $66,834 (Total $168,250) (1985 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo Improvements - Marsalis Avenue Relocation - Approval of final settlement of $36,000 to Powell & Powell Engineers and Consultants (Current Funds)

Fair Park Site Development (reinforced concrete paving, iron decorative fencing along Fitzhugh, landscaping and planting, irrigation, electrical and lighting, striping and masonry wall construction) - Al Vazquez, Inc. - 6th and Final $22,539.52 (incorrect final payment) - balance of $40.00 to be paid ($22,579.52) (Total $826,174.52) (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
February 23, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez and Judy Tycher - 6

Absent: Ruthmary White - 1

ATTENDANCE: - The President of the Board announced that Ruthmary White was ill. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the absence of Mrs. White was carried.

ACTING DIRECTOR - Since Director Frank Wise was out of the city, Assistant Director Paul D. Dyer served as Acting Director for this meeting.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION FOR FEBRUARY

Employee of the Month: Valerie Davis - Bachman Region
Rufus Jones - Mountain Creek Region
Sandra Hicks - Samuell Region
Sandy Ramirez - Design & Support Services

Special Recognition: Ed Toliver, Tom Anderson and Connie Roberson - Cultural/Special Programs

Lou Anne Smith (Honorary) - Zoo

SPEAKERS/PRESENTATIONS

Presentation of East Dallas Chamber of Commerce Annual Cultural Achievement Award to Bath House Cultural Center - Virginia Belcher

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the minutes of January 26 and February 2, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Computers (hardware and software) for automated information generation/ storage and retrieval for the Design and Construction Division/Surveying and Inspection Crew, as follows:

Low and only bidders of seven - $71,013.50 (1985 Bond Funds)	
Automated Business Products	$44,932.00
Data Graphics Corporation	20,855.00
Apple Computer	3,912.00
Computer Craft	1,314.50

Grounds Maintenance Contracts (48 Locations) - Low and low conforming bidders of 13 - $298,765.60 (Current Funds)

A-Knight Enterprises	$ 18,660.00
A & S Construction	12,686.60
Consolidated Environmental Services	34,641.00
Forest Hills Lawn Service	96,554.00
M & M Landscape	20,049.00
Carol Podany	54,150.00
Reyes Lawn Service	13,775.00
Victory Lawn and Garden	39,850.00
Tie Bid: Item 16	
Victory Lawn & Garden or Carl Podany	4,500.00
Tie Bid: Item 44	
Coleman Landscape or A-Knight Enterprises	3,900.00

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fair Park - Construction of the Museum of African American Life and Culture - Financing: 1985 Bond Funds and Private Funds - Est. $2,800,000

It was noted by the President of the Board that the plans and specifications for this construction project provide for construction in phases should it be necessary due to funding limitations or higher than expected bids.

CEDARDALE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1171)

WHEREAS, park property currently known as Cedardale Park is located in southern Dallas between the Singing Hills and Highland Hills Park and Recreation communities.

WHEREAS, Mr. Donald Payton, a Miller Family historian, and fellow members of the Miller Family have voted to request that the City consider naming the land Miller Family Park which would identify six generations of Miller Family members who farmed and lived on this property before acquisition by the City of Dallas in 1959; and

WHEREAS, the parcel of land currently known as Cedardale Park is bounded by Persimmon Street on the north, Tracy Street on the west, Kitty Street on the east and Simpson Stuart on the south: and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board at its regularly scheduled meeting on February 23, 1989, unanimously approved the name. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the land which is part of blocks 2800 and 2900 Persimmon Street and 5900 Tracy Street is a significant parcel of land in southern Dallas will henceforth be named Miller Family Park.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Dallas Museum of Natural History Association - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the following request was carried:

Mrs. Jan Crandall, Dallas Museum of Natural History Gift Shop volunteer is interested in having the gift shop offer camel rides on the Museum's north lawn during the period of the Ramses Exhibit.

The gift shop, staffed entirely by volunteers, is a part of the Museum and Aquarium Association and distributes all of its profits to Museum needs.

Two concessionaires are being considered, both of whom have long experience in this type of attraction and both of whom carry significant liability coverage. All liability, health certification, veterinary care and housing of the animals and keepers will be given careful consideration.

WHITE ROCK LAKE ("Cloisters Parking Lot") - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the preliminary plans for relocating the present Cloisters Parking Lot back into White Rock Lake Park was carried. Staff was instructed to schedule the community meetings according to the White Rock Lake Management Plan. The Board and staff feel that this new location will be a win for the neighborhood, a win for the trail user groups and a win for this department. The existing lot will not be removed until the new one is completed.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS MUSEUM OF ART - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1172)

WHEREAS, on April 27, 1983 the City Council passed Ordinance No. 17815 which allows for the purchase of artwork using proceeds derived from the deaccessioning, through sale, of artworks from the City-owned portion of the permanent collection of the Dallas Museum of Art; and

WHEREAS, the staff, Acquisitions Committee, and the Board of Trustees of the Dallas Museum of Art have requested authorization to utilize $185,000.00 from the deaccession proceeds held by the City to purchase the painting Electric Bulb by American artist Stuart Davis, and have agreed to supplement these funds with an additional $40,000.00 in private funds to meet the total purchase price of $225,000.00; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board's Culture and Education and Administration and Finance Committees have reviewed this request and have recommended approval by the City Council. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Dallas Museum of Art be authorized to purchase from Salander O'Reilly Gallery of New York, New York the Stuart Davis painting Electric Bulb for $225,000.00.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the amount of $162,000.00 in Fund 334, Agency PKR, ORG 8020, Object 4890.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance, upon approval of the Director of the Park and Recreation Department, be authorized to make payments out of the Fine Arts Collectibles Fund 334, Agency PKR, ORG 8020, Object 4890, PDPKR8020F002, Vendor 188483 up to but not to exceed $185,000.00 to reimburse the Dallas Museum of Art for a portion of the cost of procuring the painting Electric Bulb.

SECTION 4: That the painting Electric Bulb become the property of the City of Dallas.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE (Winfrey Point) - Ms. Nancy Groce of First City Bank of Dallas has requested permission to conduct the "Taxman 10K" race at Winfrey Point on April 15, 1989 to benefit the American Cancer Society and the Pearl Foundation which provides eye glasses for those who cannot afford them. Ms. Groce has requested to have special events fees and $1.00 per runner fee waived.

A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to charge the event $750.00 this year and increase next year to the full amount (approximately $1,900) was carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Grandy's has requested permission to hold their first annual 10K and Fun Run April 22, 1989, 8 a.m. to 12 noon, on City Hall Plaza. The event will consist of free alcoholic beverages and food. Also, live entertainment will be provided until 12 noon. Grandy's is willing to pay the $1.00 per runner fee, $100 facility fee and all labor costs incurred by the City of Dallas.

FRETZ PARK RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mrs. Shirley Jobe of the Prestonwood Estates Garden Club has requested permission to conduct a garage sale at the Fretz Recreation Center on April 14-15, 1989. Proceeds will be used for the beautification of the park land located on the east and west corners of Belt Line Road at Hillcrest.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOX HOLLOW PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department provides matching grants through various State programs under its purview to local public bodies to assist them in the acquisition and/or development of parks; and

WHEREAS, on July 13, 1988 (88-2187), the City Council authorized an application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for a matching grant to design and construct a neighborhood park in Fox Hollow and Wind Ridge subdivisions of the Villages of Mountain Creek, a Crow Development Company project with the City's required match of the grant being the value of the land donation; and

WHEREAS, a letter dated February 10, 1989 was received from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department stating that the Texas Parks and Wildlife Commission has approved the grant for said Fox Hollow Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the matching grant in the amount of $483,860 from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department be accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish the 1988-89 Texas Parks and Wildlife Fund 639 for Fox Hollow Park development.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds an amount not to exceed $483,860 in the Texas Parks and Wildlife Fund 639, Agency PKR, ORG 6449, Revenue Source 8411.

SECTION 4: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount not to exceed $483,860 in the Texas Parks and Wildlife Fund 639, Agency PKR, ORG 6449, Object Code 4599.

SECTION 5: That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to disburse an amount not to exceed $483,860 from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Fund 639, Agency PKR, Org 6499, Object 4112 PKR5224F798/LN1, JOB-PK6499, Vendor 215523 Commodity S171015 as required in the approved grant application for reimbursement of costs incurred with respect to the initial design work, preparation of the grant and any conditional work required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for final grant approval.

SECTION 6: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA (Texas Taste Festival) - Mr. Steve Schwartz representing Festival Events, Inc., producer of the Texas Taste Festival briefed the Board concerning proposed changes in the operational structure of the event pursuant to producing the festival September 1-4, 1989. The proposed changes are: spend more money on advertising; sign bigger name entertainment acts; and charge an admission of $2.50 for adults with children and senior citizens free. They will distribute coupons for $.50 off on admission through newspapers, recreation centers and other outlets. In addition the event will be admission free for everyone from 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. Friday and 11 a.m. until 4 p.m. Sunday.

A motion by Vivian Johnson was seconded by Gerald Henigsman to approve the revised operational structure and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Vivian Williamson-Johnson, - 2
No - Gerald W. Henigsman, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez and Judy Tycher -4

Motion failed.

FAIR OAKS PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Keith McDonald of the Dallas Sports Club has requested permission to conduct the Greenville Avenue Softball Classic (the largest softball tournament in Texas) at Fair Oaks Park March 18 & 19, 1989. Proceeds from the 64-team softball classic will be directed to the Dallas Parks Foundation to be used to purchase and install scoreboards and to make other improvements at Fair Oaks Park. Mr. McDonald is requesting a waiver of fees of the ballfields used for the tournament.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

GEORGE B. DEALEY RECREATION CENTER (Dallas Fitness Center) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation with a report back to the Board in 120 days was carried:

Research of the fitness industry has confirmed that the offering of fee specials as enticements to join fitness clubs is a standard procedure in this highly competitive market. With this in mind the staff recommends the addition of the following fee structures and special programs for the Dallas Fitness Center.

I. Fee Structures

A. Senior Citizens

Single Initiation	$40
Monthly Fee	$18

B. Corporate

Monthly Payments Per Person

# of people	Initiation Fee	Monthly Fee
5-15	$40	$18
16-25	$35	$18
26-50	$30	$15
51-75	$25	$13
76	$20	$10

II. Special Programs

Each special program would require advance approval of the Bachman Region Assistant Director.

1. Two for one month: Two people can join for one initiation fee.

2. Holiday Specials: Stocking Stuffer Sale, etc.

3. Student Specials: During holidays and summer, students present their I.D. and pay the monthly rate, foregoing the initiation fee.

4. Gift Certificates: Sell gift certificates toward the purchase of membership.

5. Incentives for members: Receive free month for bringing in a new member. Pay for one year in advance, receive one free month.

6. Offer fitness testing to non-members: This is currently offered to members only. However, if we offer this to non-members for a fee, we can cost in the corporate setting and recruit new members.

Staff feels these and other special programs will allow the Fitness Center staff to be more creative and productive in planning and scheduling programs and the resultant increase in membership and revenues will occur.

SWIMMING POOLS (Rental Agreement) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following community pool utilization agreement and fees with a report on the marketing of pool rentals by May, 1989 was carried:

Community Pool Utilization Rental Agreement

Applicant must read and agree to abide by the below listed Rules and Regulations, before signing.

1. The aquatic facilities are available for private reservation by individuals or organizations for recreational purposes only, and any desired use of the pool other than for recreational purposes must be approved by the Director of Park and Recreation or his designee. At no time shall the reserving party sublease or assign its lease to another group or organization.

2. Reservations are available in three hour increments, on the days the pool is closed: 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, 1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. Set up and clean-up must be done during the reserved time period.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

3. Proof of liability insurance is required, the limits of which shall be no less than:

   a. $50,000 per person and/or per occurrence for property damage.
   b. $250,000 per person for bodily injury and/or death.
   c. $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and/or death.

   The certificate of insurance shall include as additionally insured parties, the City of Dallas, its employees, elected officials and appointed board members.

4. All reservations must be made two (2) weeks in advance and paid for a minimum of ten (10) working days prior to the reservation. Checks should be made payable to: City of Dallas. Confirmation of the reservation will not be made until all monies and insurance requirements have been received by the Park and Recreation Department.

5. Reservation will be accepted on a first come, first serve basis for persons at least 21 years of age only and the individual signing the lease agreement must be present for the duration of the scheduled activity.

   Requirements: Three (3) chaperons (21 years or older) for functions of fifty (50) persons (age 18 & under) or less and one (1) additional chaperon for up to and including each additional twenty-five (25) guests age 18 or under. Pre-School age children (6 years & under) must be accompanied by an adult (16 or older) as chaperon at all times, Ratio 1-10. (Per State Law)

6. Use of the pool for personal gain or for money-raising activities is PROHIBITED. Organizations pledging the proceeds to charitable or public service programs must have Park Board approval. The organization is solely responsible for arrangements, preparation and the conducting of activities.

7. All posted pool rules will apply and will be enforced by staff. Lessee agrees to comply with all City, State and Federal laws.

8. Dallas Park and Recreation Department personnel will be present to open and close the pool. Groups are not permitted to use their own lifeguards in lieu of PARD lifeguards. Groups are responsible for lifeguard fees as indicated on fee schedule.

9. The Park and Recreation Department staff person in charge has the sole authority to determine unacceptable behavior of all persons which are on the rental premises, and reserves the right to either cancel the reservation and/or direct any offending individual(s) to leave the premises. The decision of the Park and Recreation Department staff is final.

10. The individual or organization for whom the reservation is made shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the property during the rental period of their reservation.

11. If decorations are planned, permission must be secured from the Park and Recreation Department at the time the reservation is made.

12. After use, and before vacating the premises, the lessee must clean, remove food, decorations and other personal items, and place all trash in provided containers. The pool, deck, concession area, and turf area must be left in a clean condition after use.

13. Food and beverages will be permitted and/or consumed only in those areas designated by the Park and Recreation Department and/or Pool Manager. Groups are responsible for clean-up when food or beverages are brought into the facility. All food and beverages brought into the pool area must be in shatter-proof containers.

14. Alcoholic beverages in any form are PROHIBITED by City Ordinance.

15. Smoking is allowed only in designated areas.

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

16. Entertainment must comply with the standards as set by the City of Dallas Noise Ordinance (audible at a distance not in excess 150 feet).

17. Automobiles will be restricted to designated parking areas.

18. The Park and Recreation Department must be given 7 days notice of cancellation. Written notice must follow oral notification. Should the notice of cancellation be given less than 7 days prior to the date of reservation or should the group fail to occupy the premises at the specified time, all fees paid to the Park and Recreation Department will be forfeited as liquidated damages.

19. Every effort will be made by the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to avoid cancelling any confirmed reservation. However, in the event of an emergency, threatening weather, or extreme situations beyond the control of the PARD, a confirmed reservation may have to be cancelled. Should an event be cancelled for these reasons, it will be rescheduled at a convenient time for the group or a total refund will be given.

20. A refundable deposit of $75.00 will be required. This is a security deposit and will be refunded within three (3) weeks after the scheduled date if no damages are assessed, and the rental premises are properly cleaned. The facility must be returned to the original condition found at the commencement of the rental agreement.

21. The lessee, its agents and representatives hereby covenant, promise and agree to hold the City of Dallas, its employees, elected officials, agents, representatives and appointed officials fully harmless and free from any and all claims, causes of action, suits and damages that may arise out of the use of the rental property by the lessee.

22. "All in and all out policy" will be in effect. The group must enter the pool facility complex as a group and must remain in the pool area for the duration of use. We cannot permit an open door use of the area. The group will not be permitted to enter until all general users have left the facility.

FEES:

Hours	Fees
9:00 a.m. - 12:00 Noon	$75.00
1:00 p.m. - 4:00 p.m.	$100.00
5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m.	$125.00

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following information was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park (Amphitheater) - Paving - Final payment to M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc. - $68,684.94 (1985 Bond Funds-Total $2,141,287.75)

Fair Park (Starplex Amphitheater) - Final payment to Huber, Hunt and Nichols, Inc. and Dikita Engineering, a Joint Venture - $14,250.00 (General Capital Reserve Funds-Total $197,000.00)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on Personnel matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6FN City Hall
March 2, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7
Absent: None

ACTING DIRECTOR - Since Director Frank Wise was out of the city, Assistant Director Paul Dyer served as Acting Director for this meeting.

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bid was carried:

Fireside Park - 1 play structure unit - Webb and Associates, low conforming bidder of four in the amount of $13,485.00 (1978 Bond Funds)

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to accept proposals for permanent artworks by local artists Anita H. Knox and George Moseley for permanent installation at the South Dallas Cultural Center.

MUSEUM OF AFRICAN AMERICAN LIFE AND CULTURE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

The Museum of African-American Life and Culture will present a special exhibition in Science Place II entitled "Sacred Symbols: Animals in Pharaoh's Egypt" from March 17 through August 30, 1989.

The regular admission fee structure for Science Place II is $1.00 for adults, 50 cents for senior citizens and children ages 7-16, and free for children under 7 (limit 2 free per adult). During the run of the exhibit, these fees would be doubled, with the Science Place and African-American Museum splitting the admissions revenue evenly. As is the current policy at Science Place II, admission to the building would be free on Wednesday afternoons. Individuals who pay the higher admission fee to attend exhibits at Science Place I may attend Science Place II on the same day (including the MAALC exhibit) free of charge. Conversely, individuals who pay the $2.00 admission fee at Science Place II will be allowed to attend Science Place I on the same day at a discounted price (i.e., $1.00 off the regular admission fee for Science Place I).

RECREATION TASK FORCE - As a result of Task Force efforts, five youth serving agencies have expressed an interest for providing playground programs at thirty park sites for the summer of 1989. In order to achieve this level of service, the Task Force has established a goal of raising $105,000. The Communities Foundation of Texas, Inc. has agreed to serve as the depository agency for all donations received. Only charges for administrative costs will be required and only funds from a portion of the interest gained will be encumbered by the Foundation. All funds making up the principal will go directly toward the program.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the staff recommendation that Communities Foundation of Texas, Inc. serve as the depository agency for donations and that a letter confirming this financial management structure be submitted to the Foundation from the Board President was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:30 a.m.; and the went into a Work Session on the following items:

Artist Square Presentation
Arts Issue Update
Video - A Glimpse of Saturday Youth Programming at Singing Hills Recreation Center

ATTEST: Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board/Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
March 9, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6
Absent: Gerald W. Henigsman - 1

ATTENDANCE: - The President of the Board announced that Gerald W. Henigsman was out of the City. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the absence of Mr. Henigsman was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARDS FOR MARCH

Employees of the Month: LaVonia Price - Mountain Creek Region
Emma Coronado - Samuell Region
Sandra Robinson - Design/Support Services
Janet S. Hodges - Cultural/Special Programs
Larry Randolph - Zoo

Special Recognition: Tom Anderson, Steve Park, Larry Ewing, Claude Thompson, Janet Simpson, Terry Kinsworthy and Sandra Robinson - Design and Support Services
Larry Taylor, Victor Casino and Randall Barnett - Mt. Creek Region

Employee Service Award: Ann Bain (Dallas Zoo) - 25 Years

Recognition of Achievement: Josif Budman, Recreation Leader at Martin Weiss Recreation Center was recognized for receiving the Dub Stockmier and Outstanding Coach awards during the recent Dallas Golden Gloves Tournament.

The Director of the Department introduced the following staff members to the Board:

Monty Montgomery, Management Development Program Participant
John B. Tidwell, Jr., Executive General Manager of Fair Park

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state her concerns:

Ms. Paula Schlinger, Director of the Dallas Zoological Society - 1985 bond funds for the Aquarium feasibility study

PRESENTATION - Warren Iliff updated the Board on special cultural events at the Zoo.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of February 9, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASES - On February 23, 1989 the Board approved the grounds maintenance contract recommendation based on low and low conforming bids. The contract recommendation should have been on a multiple award basis listing first, second, and third low bidders. This allows for the contracting of vendors should the first vendor fail to perform. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Grounds maintenance contracts at 48 locations to low and low conforming bidders of 13 in the amount of $298,765.60 (Current Funds)

A-Knight Enterprises	$ 18,660.00
A & S Construction	12,686.60
Consolidated Environmental Services	34,641.00
Forest Hills Lawn Service	96,554.00
M & M Landscape	20,049.00
Carol Podany	54,150.00
Reyes Lawn Service	13,775.00
Victory Lawn and Garden	44,350.00
Coleman Landscape	3,900.00

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fruitdale, Gateway and Lakewood Parks - Construction of Parking Areas (Concrete) (1985 Bond Funds)

Everglade, Highland Hills, Jaycee/Zaragoza, John C. Phelps, Lee, Pleasant Oaks, Pike, Reverchon, Samuell-Grand and Urbandale - Asphalt Overlays of Existing Parking Areas (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

William B. Dean Park - Renovation of existing building and construction of a new office building, parking areas and extensive sitework at the Dallas Theater Center (1982 Bond Funds)

DALLAS ZOO - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0899)

WHEREAS, on February 24, 1989, one bid was received for Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Goodberry Construction Company	$6,459,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the single bid received and request permission to readvertise for Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the single bid received on the Construction of the African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park is hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER KILGORE ROSE GARDEN - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1086)

WHEREAS, February 10, 1989, two bids were received for Construction of the Kilgore Rose Garden at the Dallas Civic Garden Center in Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 4, 5 and 6
Jim Bowan Construction Co., Inc.	$72,311.58
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	94,866.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 4, 5, and 6 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $72,311.58. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc. for Construction of Kilgore Rose Garden at the Dallas Civic Garden Center in Fair Park.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $72,311.58 out of (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9390, Object 4599, JOB PKR9390, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224E739/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 196143.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS PRIORITY LIST (CIP Interest Earnings) - The Park and Recreation Department has numerous projects that are underfunded and are in or nearing construction. The funding shortages will require interest earnings to supplement capital funding in order to bring the projects to a successful completion. A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following priority list of projects to be funded through CIP interest earnings was carried:

Winnetka Park Development	$ 25,000
Polk Recreation Center	40,000
Kleberg Recreation Center	90,000
Beckley Saner Recreation Center	20,000
Beckley Saner Pre-school Play Area	50,0007
Exall Recreation Center	30,000
TOTAL	$255,000

HOUSE BILL 67 (LEGISLATIVE ISSUE PAPER) - The City Attorney's office gives each department an opportunity to review bills before the legislature which could affect departmental operations. House Bill 67, introduced by Representative Eckels, relates to the adoption of rules by a board of park commissioners. Section 320.045, Local Government Code, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 320.045. RULES, PENALTY. Subject to the approval of the commissioners court, the board may adopt reasonable rules concerning the use of any park administered by the board. A person commits an offense if the person violates a rule adopted by a board under this section. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

The Administration and Finance Committee has recommended the bill should read, "all property administered by a Park and Recreation Board or Commission".

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that with the suggested change, the Park and Recreation Board approves support of this bill and instructs staff to convey this recommendation to the City Attorney's office was carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA (Texas Taste Festival) - Festival Events, Inc., producer of the Texas Taste Festival, has requested changes in the operational structure of the event as a result of the second year evaluation of the festival. Following is a proposal of changes.

I. Introduction

It is imperative that the Texas Taste Festival charge a nominal admission in 1989 because of increasing costs of entertainment, production, and exhibits, and because the festival has lost considerable sums of money in each of its first two years. The festival producers remain convinced that the Texas Taste Festival can succeed, but only if more money is spent on advertising, specifically on more television ads and ads on a wider variety of radio stations. We will also sign bigger name acts to attract larger crowds.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

II. ADMISSION

Texas Taste Festival will charge $2.50 for adult admission in 1989. Children and senior citizens will be admitted free of charge. All attractions and entertainment at the festival will be free once the single gate admission is paid. Midway rides will be offered on a pay per ride basis, as in past years. As a benefit for low-income patrons, we will distribute coupons for $.50 off on admission through a major newspaper, and through recreation centers and other outlets, making them readily available to the public. In addition, the event will be admission-free for everyone from 11 a.m. to 3 p.m. on Friday, and from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. on Sunday.

III. DATES AND LOCATION

The Texas Taste Festival will be held Friday, September 1 through Monday, September 4, 1989 at Dallas City Hall Plaza.

IV. SCOPE

The major thrust of the Texas Taste Festival will be the food specialties of 40 Dallas area restaurants, served in sample-sized portions. Musical entertainment will be upgraded by increasing the budget for booking acts by more than 25% over 1988.

A. FOOD

In addition to restaurants, food will be featured at the festival through daily culinary demonstrations by noted chefs.

B. ENTERTAINMENT

An upgraded entertainment line-up on the Longhorn (Main) Stage will include more currently popular acts with hit records, acts such as The Judds, Steve Earle, Cheap Trick, Escape Club, Joan Jett & the Blackhearts, Little Feat, and Stevie Ray Vaughn. We will continue to showcase local and regional talent on the Armadillo Stage. Texas Heritage activities will be offered on the Heritage Stage and in the Native American Villages.

C. ARTS AND CRAFTS

Renewed emphasis this year will be on quality in the marketplace area. Local and regional artisans will be given incentives to offer their finest wares for sale.

D. OTHER ACTIVITIES

One of the festival's major attractions will be a spectacular sand castle, if a corporate sponsor can be found to share the $35,000 cost of building a sand structure 16' high, 30' long, consisting of 50 tons of beach sand. Other planned activities include a children's entertainment and craft area, strolling entertainers, a carnival, midway, games, and water activities in the reflecting pool.

V. SOURCES OF REVENUE

A. ADMISSION

B. FOOD AND BEVERAGE SALES

This year the Texas Taste Festival will sell individual tickets for $.60 each, along with its standard booklet of nine tickets for $5. Tickets must be used to purchase food and beverages. The stands cannot accept cash.

C. MIDWAY RIDES AND GAMES

The midway operation will pay the festival a commission based on gross sales for rides and a flat fee for games.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

D. ARTS AND CRAFTS MARKETPLACE

Space will be sold to artisans and crafts people for the right to set up booths to sell or demonstrate at the Texas Taste Festival.

E. SPONSORSHIP

Corporations will pay a fee to be associated with the event.

VI. MANAGEMENT

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF FESTIVAL EVENTS, INC.

Festival Events, Inc., (FEI), a special events consulting firm, will manage all aspects of the event. Acting as a liaison with Dallas Park and Recreation Department, it will handle all festival operations as well as fundraising and promotions.

Funding will be provided by FEI in conjunction with Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey in exchange for a continuation of the existing contract with subsequent options for renewal. FEI will pay a fee of $35,000 for the right to stage the event.

B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DALLAS PARK AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

1. Assist in obtaining all licenses and permits necessary to produce the event.

2. Since parking revenue on the holiday weekend would be minimal, we ask that the City reduce fees for hooding parking meters and lost parking revenue.

3. Provide city employees (such as Special Events Coordinator, City Hall Electrician, etc.) at no expense to FEI.

4. Provide city-owned park benches, picnic tables, showmobiles, etc. to the event at no cost.

5. Help negotiate a lower rental fee for use of the Convention Center parking lots.

6. Assistance with advertising and public relations.

   a) stuffers in water bills, etc.
   b) lower rates for newspaper and television advertising

7. Other advisory services (such as design of traffic control) as needed.

8. Cooperation of the Health Department in broadening the types of foods available for sale.

ADDENDUM

Beginning in 1989, FEI agrees to pay to the Dallas Park Department an additional fee of ten percent of the gross gate admissions exceeding $100,000, after applicable sales taxes. FEI also agrees to meet with the Park and Recreation Board Administration and Finance Committee after the conclusion of the festival to review the event and financial accounting.

A motion by Vivian Johnson to approve the revised operational structure for the Texas Taste Festival was seconded by Judy Tycher and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez and Ruthmary White - 4
No - James P. Graham and Judy Tycher - 2

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TEXAS COMMISSION ON THE ARTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1123)

WHEREAS, the Texas Commission on the Arts provides for the making of grants, through the various programs under its purview, to local public bodies to assist them in the development of culturally-oriented programs; and

WHEREAS, on January 6, 1988 (88-0165), the City Council authorized submission of an application for a fourth year of support through the Local Arts Agency Challenge Program of the Texas Commission on the Arts to support various programs and activities of the Park and Recreation Department's Division of Cultural Affairs in FY 1988-89; and

WHEREAS, the grant application was approved in the amount of $37,500 by the Texas Commission on the Arts; and the matching requirement for these funds was met by the City during its first year of support through the Local Arts Agency Challenge Program. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager be authorized to accept the Texas Commission on the Arts grant of $37,500.00; and that these funds be used by the Division of Cultural Affairs to: 1) enhance programming at the South Dallas and Bath House Cultural Centers, and 2) enhance services to small and mid-sized cultural organizations through the Management Assistance Program, and 3) support start-up activities of the special citizen's Arts Committee which will work to develop the City's first annual public art projects plan as per City Ordinance No. 20064 (882968).

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the amount of $37,500.00 in Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6131, Object 3070.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6131, Revenue Source 6508; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to disburse from Fund 648, Agency PKR, ORG 6131, Object 3070 an amount not to exceed $37,500.00.

SECTION 4: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CULTURAL/ARTS ISSUE UPDATE - The Dallas City Council Arts Committee chaired by Councilmember Charles Tandy received the following Task Force on Cultural Affairs and the Park and Recreation Department - Minority Report on Monday, March 6, 1989.

As a result of the task force deliberations, it is obvious that the idea of a more focused cultural affairs effort has some merits; throughout the meetings we all have learned a lot. Notwithstanding, the Park Board feels that there remain major flaws in the recommended option and/or questions which have not been substantively answered. We still hold the view expressed to this committee in December, that it is a better idea to "crawl before you walk" -- too many unresolved issues are still present for us to be convinced that the idea of COMPLETE separation is something that should be done at this time.

We continue to support our broad-brush proposal of an Arts Commission established and nurtured under the wing of the Park Board for approximately two years. This was the approach adopted by San Diego which, thus far, appears to have been a prudent option to addressing the growing needs and focus of the cultural arts. It was stated during task force discussions that our proposed commission structure was too detailed, weighty and cumbersome. While admittedly, our effort was to structure a process that would maximize very broad-based citizen participation, our submission was not intended to be an ironclad structure that could not be modified in any way. We continue to hold that a refinement and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

enhancement of the concept we put forth, using many of the ideas studied by the task force would serve Dallas residents, the arts, the Park Department and the City Council well! The establishment of a strong arts commission working with the Park Board would afford the City Council, after a two-year period, a more factual basis upon which to determine the need for full separation or another approach to addressing the needs of our cultural institutions as they continue to prosper.

The following unresolved issues will leave us with a structure burdened with confusion, disputes, costliness, reduction of service level and numerous issues requiring council action on agendas already crowded with critical public issues:

1. CULTURAL DIVERSITY

   Cultural diversity, defined by a resolution (not an ordinance) and administered by an advisory board instead of an administrative board will prove to be of little value. More importantly, our constituencies recognize this. We hope that the City Council will not believe that the public will be uninformed enough to believe that there is a difference through this approach when compared with the current policies in place. The minority arts organizations have already pointed this out and will make it known to us again that they should not be "pawned" in this process with unenforceable promises. It would be better to do nothing than to insult the intelligence of so many who depend upon us.

2. COST

   The issue of the cost of this effort has not been satisfactorily resolved. Our request for a simple budget, reflecting the three year projected cost of this structure has been complicated far beyond reasonable comprehension! There has been no explanation as to why each staff person identified is needed, why the Park Department must sacrifice an assistant director's position and how maintenance will be funded and carried out. We submit that with the very first full year of operations, substantial budget increases will be needed to avoid collapse of the proposed structure.

3. ADMINISTRATIVE OVERLAP

   There remains a lack of clarity as to how arts facilities which co-exist with park facilities will be administered, particularly at Fair Park. The belief that "these things can be worked out" is insufficient to suggest that adequate information is available for an informed Council decision.

4. LONG-TERM SUCCESS OF THE ARTS

   Clearly, proponents of the change feel that the immediate and complete separation will be in the best long-term interest of the arts. Yet, with the exception of the contention that the arts commission will lobby the council harder than the Park Board for additional funding, no other strategies for the long-term success of the arts has been put forward, and the reality of obtaining additional funding at the expense of other departments during our continuing cutback budget scenarios is without foundation and "real-world" thought.

5. TAKING ADVANTAGE OF OTHER MUNICIPAL EXPERIENCES

   During the two-year review period proposed by us, a thorough review of the experiences of other cities could be undertaken. Our independent, on-site research of San Diego and our in-depth discussion with many other comparable cities found no effort to hurriedly force a change such as this.

   Should the council decide to go forth and separate the arts now, we ask --- no, we beg you to change some parts of the proposal:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

a. The suggestion that cultural facilities will be responsible for their own parking, in many cases, is wrought with serious problems. We strongly urge that where there are dual purposes (cultural facilities and parks) that the Park Department retain responsibility for parking and general land management, i.e. Bath House, at White Rock Lake; Fair Park; and future facilities where dual tenancy is to be had, such as the Shakespeare Festival at Samuell-Grand. A single park facility cannot be properly run with "two masters".

b. Administrative oversight of the Dallas Aquarium should be returned to its proper venue with the Dallas Zoo, the natural and former alliance of this facility. The aquarium is accredited through the American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquaria, and was only moved to the Museum of Natural History's oversight temporarily to address a management need at that time. Warren Iliff and the Zoological Society are in a much stronger position to nurture and develop the Aquarium to the status that our patrons deserve.

c. As both the Task Force report and we have suggested, Fair Park is indeed a very complex issue and one which should not be given a "quick fix" --- to satisfy the well-meaning desires of those who support only a portion of the Park. Last week the Council was briefed on the status and near-term plans for Fair Park and you were made aware of a number of studies and plans underway. Two active studies are being completed and the new Executive General Manager has just taken office. Additionally, we have a very rare opportunity to lure one of the greatest events in the world to Fair Park in 1994 --- the World Cup! Many other events and programs are possible that will have tremendous benefit to the City of Dallas overall, addressing the needs of <u>all</u> interests at Fair Park. However, our efforts will be inhibited if the responsibility for this single facility is subdivided and overlapped. Additionally, we are about to enter into a substantially revised agreement with MCA/Pace. A quick decision now to "divide up" Fair Park will certainly impact on our ability to work through this new agreement, iron out the "bugs" and facilitate complete and coordinated management of the Park. Previous studies have identified the lack of unified management as a major inhibitor of park growth and development; let's let the Park Department be that unified management.

   We are proposing to establish a Fair Park Task Force coordinated by the Park and Recreation Department, involving EVERYONE impacted by the park, both within and outside of the property, to look at the whole picture for six months to one year before any informed decision can be made about the Park, its makeup, its functions, its governance.

5. <u>ASSISTANT DIRECTOR POSITION</u>

   Lastly, we urge that this separation not result in the loss of an assistant director position in the Park Department. The Depart- ment's sensitivity to the need to elevate the status of the arts and the Director of Cultural Affairs resulted in the creation of an Assistant Director's position for Cultural and Special Programs to the acknowledged detriment of other areas. Now it is being proposed that this position be taken away which will weaken the already depleted administrative resources of the department. Even without responsibility for the Arts, the Park and Recreation Department remains a very diverse service delivery element of our total city structure. Other areas, including our director have taken on substantial additional responsibilities to allow for the elevated status of the arts. If the Council feels that the merits for separation are sufficient, we would urge that adequate dollars be placed in the budget of the new structure so as not to further deplete our ability to serve our remaining patrons.

We firmly believe that the establishment of an Arts Commission, while retaining arts administration in the Park Department as has been done in Phoenix, San Diego, Atlanta and many other cities comparable to Dallas, will best serve our constituents in a fiscally prudent and effective way. This structure will provide all of the benefits sought in the proposal for separation, while negating

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

the costs and administrative overlap problems that will materialize under the proposed separation. The Council can be assured of the Park Board's concerted effort to make such a structure one that will bring praise and accolades from our constituents and the arts community --- world wide! At the same time be assured of 101% effort on the part of our board and department to foster the prosperity of the Arts, regardless of the decision that is ultimately made by the Council.

OLD CITY PARK (DALLAS COUNTY HERITAGE SOCIETY) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Judy Tycher to approve the following request was carried:

On April 1 and 2, 1989, as a kick-off for Dallas World Salute, the Dallas County Heritage Society will host Heritage Craft Days at Old City Park. Because this special event is planned as one of the Society's quarterly fundraising projects, the Society wishes to charge an admission of $4.00 for adults and $2.00 for senior citizens and children 6-12 years old. The charge will include tours and access to over fifty craft booths, craft demonstrations and entertainment.

It is the consensus of the Board that institutions which have regular annual fund-raising events should submit a calendar of those events to the Board for approval at the beginning of each year.

TRIANGLE PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following request was carried:

Jules Videau, 1989 Home Tour Chairman for the Swiss Avenue Historic District is requesting the Park and Recreation Board to again consider approval of the consumption of beer and wine on the public property maintained by the Park and Recreation Department at Bryan, Swiss and Parkmont. The district also plans to have tables on the public property known as Triangle Park.

This is basically the same request which the Board approved last year. The Homeowner's Association will obtain all the permits necessary from this department and other City departments involved to conduct such a fundraising activity.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following information was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fretz Park - Final payment for construction of three lighted tennis courts to JDC Construction $14,979.94 (1978 and 1982 Bond Funds)

Purchases - The following purchases have been processed in accordance with the Dallas City Charter and Revised City Ordinance Number 20061 approved September 14, 1988:

Kiest Park Playground Equipment - Webb & Associates, only bidder of 29 mailed - $29,083.00 (Trust Fund)

Grass Sod 12-Month Price Agreement - Grass Roots Company and Thomas Brothers Grass, low bidders of 6 - $20,210.00 (Current Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
March 16, 1989 - 11:00 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

Absent: None

BOND INTEREST EARNINGS PRIORITY LISTING - On March 9, 1989 the Board approved a list of park projects to be supplemented with capital funding interest earnings. A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to also approve the following priority list of future appropriations to be funded with capital interesting earnings was carried:

Botanical Garden Environmental Study	$ 60,000
Campbell Green Recreation Center	100,000
Arcadia Open Gym	40,000
Miscellaneous Contingency	400,000
Trinity River Development	400,000
TOTAL	$1,000,000

AQUARIUM - ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak about this agenda item:

Dorothy Savage, 5703 Swiss Avenue
Don Schroeder, Museum of Natural History Association
Irving M. Groves, III, Museum of Natural History Association
Claude C. Albritton, III, Museum of Natural History Association
Mary Ellen Degnan, Friends of Fair Park
Mary Cook, Dallas Zoological Society

After discussion by the Board members concerning the administrative status of the Dallas Aquarium, Gerald W. Hennigsman made a motion recommending that Director, Frank Wise and staff explore options concerning leaving Aquarium management with Museum of Natural History or moving it to the Dallas Zoo and report back to the Board within a reasonable timeframe on his decision. The motion was seconded by Vivian Johnson and was carried.

A motion by Ruthmary White that this Board resolve that they will never agree to physically move the Aquarium was seconded by James P. Graham. Motion carried.

WORK SESSION - The Special Meeting was adjourned at 12:45 and went into a Work Session to discuss the following agenda items:

Cultural Arts Update
Special Events Policy Update

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Lake Highlands North Recreation Center
9940 White Rock Trail
March 23, 1989 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

ATTENDANCE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to excuse the absence of James P. Graham was carried.

PRESENTATIONS

Susan Stahl updated the Board on Youth Impact 88 and expressed appreciation to the Board members for their involvement in the program.

Staff member Pam Monk presented a video of the 1988 Imagination Celebration and Very Special Arts Festival and invited the Board members to attend the 1989 celebration and festival which will begin April 8, 1989.

Youth Advisory Councils - Recreation center youth advisory council members Claudia Martinez from Pike Youth Advisory Council, Pepper Avery, J. J. Craft Youth Advisory Council and David Claxton, Humphress Youth Advisory Council represented their individual councils with a summary of their activities.

Staff member Carol Lucas presented slides depicting the Special Olympics basketball players and explained their program to the Board members. Several teams were represented at the meeting.

Dallas Jaycees President, Gary Garcia presented a check to Danny Davila, President of Jaycee/Zaragoza Advisory Council to be used for advisory council programs.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of February 23 and March 2, 1989 was carried.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

South Dallas Cultural Center renovations and modifications - Estimate $82,136 (1982 Bond Funds)

FLORINA/DANIELDALE PARK - The contract award for site development (lighted softball diamond, parking area, irrigation, multi-use court, unlighted tennis courts and playground) of Florina/Danieldale Park was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

MEYERSON SYMPHONY CENTER - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak about this agenda item:

Clelste Guerrero, 4318 North Hall, Dallas, Texas (wife of Paul Guerrero)

It has been the Park Board's intent that at least one of the components of the Meyerson Symphony Center be named for an outstanding Hispanic who has excelled in the Dallas community. A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to begin 60-day waiting period for naming a component for Paul Guerrero, a renowned Dallas musician. Motion carried.

AQUARIUM (Administrative Status) - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to delay discussion of this item until April 6, 1989 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TRINITY RIVER STATE PARK (Legislative Support) - State Representative, Al Granoff has introduced House Bill 1912 in the present Texas Legislature. This bill relates to the requirement that the Parks and Wildlife Department acquire land for the Trinity River State Park, originally approved in the 1983, 68th Legislature. Senator Eddie Bernice Johnson, as indicated by her Legislative Assistant, Tim Curtis will sponsor the same bill in the Senate.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak about this agenda item:

Joan M. Layden, 9531 Riverton, Dallas
Neely Kerr, 2306 Millmar, Dallas

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Board send a letter to the Dallas County Delegation in Austin seeking their support for this legislation and to adopt the following resolution was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, in 1983 the 68th Legislature approved authorization for the Trinity River State Park in Dallas, County; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Texas Outdoor Recreation Plan specifically identifies establishment of this new State park as a regional need for North Central Texas; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of this park will help protect and set aside this unique natural open area for recreational use by Dallas citizens and the citizens of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas Natural Open Space Plan, as adopted by the City Council on June 27, 1979 and the Park and Recreation Board on April 5, 1979, identifies the preservation of this area. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Dallas City Council and the Dallas Park and Recreation Board support the creation of this new Trinity River State Park.

SECTION 2. That the Dallas County Legislative Delegation is urged to support and secure funds to enable the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to acquire land for this new Trinity River State Park.

SECTION 3. That the Dallas County Legislative Delegation support the Legislation introduced by Representative Al Granoff and Senator Eddie Bernice Johnson, as directs the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to acquire the Trinity River State Park.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ADVISORY COUNCIL GUIDELINES - The following citizen signed a speaker card and spoke concerning this agenda item:

Susan Wilson, 6916 Rockview, Dallas

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following revisions to the Advisory Council Guidelines which were revised by the Board June 16, 1988, and amended November 17, 1988 was carried:

MEMBERSHIP 2. To be eligible for membership of an Advisory Council an individual should subscribe to the program goals of the activity area. Non-residents may retain membership including voting rights, but may not hold office. Priority should be given to those individuals living in the program and activity area . . . .

LEDGER 1. All centers have standard ledger use (Wilson-Jones Form N2-D or reasonable facsimile) pages.

(The Board emphasized that staff should assist in the provision of these ledger forms.)
(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DISBURSEMENTS 9. Before Council money is used for purchase in excess of seventy-five dollars ($75) or more . . . Purchases in the amount of seventy-five dollars ($75) or more must have approval of the office of the appropriate Assistant Director.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - Traffic Control Plan - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following recommendation was carried:

In an effort to improve accessibility and opportunities for quality leisure experiences at Bachman Lake on Sundays, staff has worked with the Dallas Police Department Park Services Section for increased enforcement. The Dallas Police Department has committed to providing the necessary increased enforcement and recommended that temporary traffic patterns be implemented as a part of this improved enforcement effort.

Staff worked with the Department of Transportation to develop a system of one-way traffic and forced right turns on Bachman Drive and Ovilla Street. This plan was reviewed with The Friends of Bachman Lake who voiced support of the plan. In addition, a public meeting was held on March 14, 1989 with area business owners who would be directly affected by the Sunday changes.

The Administration and Finance Committee recommended that the pilot traffic system as proposed be implemented on Sundays from April to September, 1989. In addition, the Committee directed that a progress report be submitted every thirty (30) days during the program.

L. B. HOUSTON NATURE AREA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following recommendation was carried:

The Texas Army National Guard (TANG) has submitted a request to utilize an identified area within L.B. Houston Park as a helicopter landing area. The area requested is located south of California Crossing Road between Luna Road and the Elm Fork of the Trinity River.

If approved, the TANG would be required to extend and provide satisfactory evidence of their liability insurance coverage as required by the Risk Management Office, indemnification of the City for any and all acts which could occur in the process of identified activities, and maintenance of the identified area. A maximum of twenty (20) landings per year would occur during daylight hours. The Texas Army National Guard would provide a 21 day notice prior to any landings involving a two or eight passenger ship.

Staff has apprised the Friends of L. B. Houston who have raised no opposition to this activity in the designated area. Further, the TANG has agreed to assist with our annual clean-up project in conjunction with the Friends of L.B. Houston and provision of a fly-over of the site. In addition, staff believes that this activity may deter illegal dumping which is prevalent at this site.

The Administration and Finance Committee recommended that approval be granted for entering into a one (1) year permission to use agreement.

DALLAS TRIPLE CROWN - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. J. George Isom, Events Coordinator for the Dallas Triple Crown, has requested permission to conduct the Triple Crown events on City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department property.

The events and dates are:
The Azalea Run - April 9, 1989 - Lee Park
Tour Dallas Cycle Rally - April 30, 1989 - Exposition Plaza Park
Open Water Fitness Swim - June 3, 1989 - Elgin B. Robertson Park

GLENCOE PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following Committee recommendation was carried:

Mr. Gordon Riggs, President of the Dallas Harlequins Foundation, Inc., has requested permission to hold the 1989 Texas Rugby Championships at Glencoe Park on April 1st and 2nd from 8:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m.
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The rugby competition will feature the top four rugby teams in the Texas Rugby Union. The applicant is requesting permission to sell food and drink items as well as novelties, i.e. t-shirts, visors, etc. Proceeds from sales and/or monies collected would be directed to the Dallas Harlequins Foundation, Inc., a 501(c)(3) tax-exempt organization, to cover the cost of transportation and housing visiting teams.

Mr. Riggs is requesting field reservation, tournament fees and 5% of gross proceeds be waived. Administration and Finance Committee recommended approval of conducting the event but denial of waiver of fees.

PIKE PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Catalina Scott, President of Federation de Organization of Mexicans, has requested permission to conduct the 53rd Annual Cinco de Mayo celebration at Pike Park on May 5 and 6, 1989. The celebration will consist of the usual food, beverage and craft sales, music, dance and speeches.

The Federation is also requesting permission to conduct the annual Mexican Independence Day celebration September 15, 16 and 17, 1989 at Pike Park which will also have food, drink and craft sales, music, dance, speeches and a parade. Proceeds from these events will be used to offset the cost of the celebrations, community and community recreation center projects. (Federation is presently covering the cost of replacing electrical fixtures and park benches in the Pike Park courtyard at a cost of $700-$1,200.)

All appropriate reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

CITY HALL PLAZA (Turkey Trot) - The YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas requested that the Park and Recreation Board grant a waiver of fees associated with using City Hall Plaza for their annual Turkey Trot on Thanksgiving Day, 1989. Listed below are the estimated costs the City will incur due to the event.

Security (Building) $17/hr.	6 am - 2 pm	$136
Coordinator ($17/hr)	6 am - 12 Noon	102
Akard Street Ramp ($13/hr)	7 am - 11 am	52
Maintenance ($14/hr)	2 hours	28
Trash cans (20)		75
Parking Garage ($2 per car)	51 volunteers	102
TOTAL		$495

A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve cosponsoring the event with the understanding that the YMCA will pay the above estimated costs was carried.

LEE PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Arlene Rhodes, coordinator of the Maple Avenue Economic Development Corporation, has requested permission to hold The 3rd Annual Mexfest at Lee Park on June 16, 17, and 18, 1989.

Mexfest will consist of the usual food, beverage and craft sales, with music, dance and speeches. Proceeds from sales and fees will be used to offset the cost of putting on the celebration, and other charitable purposes and special events. Reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds from sales and fees will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

FAIR PARK (Hall of State) - On September 1, 1988 the Board approved the selection of Washington University Technology Associates (WUTA) to perform the restoration treatment on the Tejas Warrior statue at the Hall of State in Fair Park. The City Attorney's Office and the Division of Cultural Affairs are currently negotiating an acceptable contractual agreement with WUTA. WUTA has indicated there will be no problem completing the work by September 1, 1989.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The areas being addressed in the contract include:

Scope of Work (Included in WUTA's treatment proposal which will be attached to the contract)

Period of Performance - Estimated at two to three weeks

Compensation - Total amount not to exceed $35,000

Payment and Performance Bonds - Will be provided by WUTA.

A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve entering into contract with Washington University Technology Associates to perform the conservation/restoration treatment on the Tejas Warrior was carried. (Secretary's note: Resolution will be inserted here.)

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mayor Strauss and the Dallas City Council have proclaimed April 22, 1989 as Tom Landry Appreciation Day. The Mayor has asked that the Park and Recreation Department assist in planning and conducting a special event and also waiving all fees associated with the activity.

At this time the event will consist of a parade through downtown ending at City Hall Plaza. A special recognition ceremony and entertainment will take place on the Plaza Park and Recreation costs will include staff overtime. The only fees relative to conducting this event will be the facility (plaza) use fee of $200.00.

HATTIE RANKIN MOORE PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following Committee recommendation was carried:

The Dallas Independent School District (DISD) has requested the use of a portion of Hattie Rankin Moore Park for the relocation of two portable buildings used as classrooms and currently located on the adjoining school property (Lorenzo DeZavala Elementary School). The relocation is necessary to accommodate the proposed expansion of the school building, construction for which is expected to begin in June and require approximately twelve months to complete, after which the portable buildings and their associated walks will be removed. DeZavala Elementary School is attached to Anita Martinez Recreation Center. Staff and Anita Martinez Advisory Council support this temporary use.

The Administration and Finance Committee recommends approval with the following conditions (to which DISD has agreed):

(1) That all structures be removed and the park site completely restored to original condition within thirty (30) days after the end of the school year in June, 1990.

(2) That the several unresolved issues related to joint DISD/PARD property use be immediately and sincerely brought forward for discussion and resolution.

FAIR PARK (The Science Place) - Request for Extension of Special Admission fee at Science Place I

On June 16, 1988, the Board approved a request from The Science Place to charge a special admission fee for the duration of its second "Robot Dinosaurs" exhibit scheduled to run from August 26, 1988 through April 9, 1989 at Science Place I. The Science Place has arranged to hold over a portion of the Dinosaur exhibit past the April 9 closing date and have put together another exhibit, Mummies, which opened March 5 and will run through October 31. They have requested that the special admission fee be extended.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

A motion was made by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to delay the request for an extension until April 12 and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Vivian Johnson and Rene V. Martinez - 2

No - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Gerald W. Henigsman, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White -4

Motion failed.

A motion was made by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the continuation of the current special admission fee structure at Science Place I until October 31, 1989 ($5.00 for adults, $2.00 for senior citizens and children age 7-16, free admission for children under seven - 2 per adult, and flexibility to charge $1.00 for children 3-7 if financial conditions warrant doing so). Also, effective immediately after the closing of the Ramses exhibit on August 27, 1989, the Science Place will offer free admission to Science Place I on Tuesday afternoons from 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. These free hours will remain in effect as long as the special adult admission fee of $5.00 continues to be charged at Science Place I. The following vote was taken:

Aye - Gerald W. Henigsman, Mrs. S. W. Papert, Ruthmary White and Rene V. Martinez - 4

No - Vivian Johnson and Judy Tycher - 2

Motion carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for their information:

Claims - Monthly report for January and February, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
April 6, 1989 - 10:45 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Henigsman presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6
Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.- 1

ATTENDANCE - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to excuse the absence of Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. was carried.

AQUARIUM MANAGEMENT - The Director of the department explained to the Board members that they are not being asked to vote on the administration/management of the Dallas Aquarium since this issue is an administrative decision. However, considerable attention has been given to whether or not there should be a change in the management of the Aquarium as plans are made to finalize the establishment of the Office of Cultural Affairs.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Richard Davis, Swiss Avenue Historic District Association
Virginia McAlester, Friends of Fair Park
Claude Albritton, Dallas Zoological Society
Jim Rogers, Citizens for Responsible Growth
Dorothy Savage, Historic Preservation League
Kieth Jackson, Munger Place Homeowners Association
Julie Lowenberg, League of Women Voters
Irving M. Groves, III, Museum of Natural History Association
Bill Dickerson, Scubaville Dive Club
Bob Snodgrass, Scubaville Dive Club
Mary Churchill, 4306 Bobbitt, Dallas, Texas

James P. Graham explained to the Board members and interested citizens that the reason this issue was before the Board at this time was because he had asked Frank Wise, Director to bring it forward in light of the pending separation of the Cultural Affairs Division from the Park and Recreation Department.

After considerable discussion and review of the issue, the Board members clearly indicated their preference that steps be taken to place its administration/ management under the supervision of Warren Iliff, Director of the Dallas Zoo.

The Board members reminded those in attendance that in a Special Board Meeting on Thursday, March 16, the Board resolved that it would never move the Aquarium from Fair Park. Realizing that it could not so legally bind a future Park Board, it was the intent of the Park Board to as strongly as possible state its clear intent that the Aquarium is a part of Fair Park, regardless of by whom it is administered.

CRADDOCK PARK - Perry Heights Neighborhood Association has requested that the Park Department co-sponsor their annual plant sale at Craddock Park on April 8 & 9, 1989. In 1988 the Board granted the Association approval to conduct its sale including waiver of the 5% special event fee based upon the condition that all proceeds would go toward the planting of the color bed at the park. However, due to other expenses incurred by the association, the planting of the bed never occurred.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to grant approval for the 1989 plant sale but decline to co-sponsor the event was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 1:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Gerald W. Henigsman Vice-President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
April 13, 1989 - 9:30 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White -7

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

Employee Service Recognition - Mickey Martin, 25 Years

Management Development Program - Daniel Huerta and Darnce O'Neil

Excellence in Service Awards - Linda Valdez, Sally Rodriquez, Jere Mills, Marianne Pomeroy, Jackie Kayne, Walter Crawford and Charles Boseman

Government Service Award Recipient - Janet Simpson

Second National Wheelchair Quad Rugby Tournament briefing and slide presentation - Carol Lucas

National Arts Program for City Employees slide presentation - Sandra Youngblood

The Board President presented the following special resolution:

WHEREAS, Officer Harry Anderson has, over the past several years freely given his own time and expertise to assist the Park and Recreation Department in the production of promotional video tapes for recreation centers and in-house training programs for park personnel; and

WHEREAS, on January 20, 1989 Officer Harry Anderson provided an opportunity for the employees of the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to participate in a five-week course in basic computer literacy at Polk Recreation Center. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to OFFICER HARRY ANDERSON for graciously giving of his time and expertise to the City of Dallas and most importantly, to the employees of the Park and Recreation Department, so that they might enhance their professional skills and improve their program delivery to the communities in which they serve.

(Usual Signatures)

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the minutes of March 9, and 23, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Arts & Crafts Supplies 1-year price agreement to various vendors who were low, only and low conforming bidders of eight in the amount of $11,683.49 (Current Funds)

a) Hoover Brothers, Inc.	$3,350.26
b) Chaselle Arts & Crafts	3,034.84
c) Anna-Crafts	272.64
d) Dick Blick Co.	1,598.15
e) S & S Arts & Crafts	3,307.60
f) Tie Bid	120.00
Asel Art Supply	
Dick Blick Co.	

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PURCHASE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Swimming Pool Chemicals 1-Year price agreement to various vendors, low bidders of 4 in the total amount of $177,264.00 (Current Funds)

a) Dixie Chlor Systems	62,900.00
b) Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.	45,332.00
c) Dolphin Pool Supply	13,032.00
d) Harcros Chemical, Inc.	56,000.00

Fertilizer (1-year price agreement) low and low conforming bidders of nine in the amount of $103,301.22 (Current Funds)

a) Nelson Plant Food Corp.	4,487.25
b) Harpool Fertilizer Co.	17,199.00
c) O. M. Scott & Sons	13,893.00
d) Sports Turf Supply, Inc.	22,478.75
e) BWI of Texarkana, Inc.	3,831.06
f) Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	33,894.16
g) Tie Bid:	7,518.00
Chemical & Turf Spcialty Co.	
Harpool Fertilizer Co.	

PURCHASE - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

One Bucket Lift to Promark Products, Inc., low conforming bidder of two in the amount of $13,995.00 (Capital Outlay)

PURCHASE - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Chemicals (1-year price agreement) low and low conforming bidders of 17 in the amount of $297,991.93 (Current Funds)

a) Harcros Chemical, Inc.	5,542.43
b) B & G Company	1,617.66
c) O.M. Scott & Sons	728.00
d) Estes Chemicals, Inc.	75,708.64
e) Chem-Spray North, Inc.	45,131.07
f) Harpool Seed, Inc.	550.44
g) Esco Distributors, Inc.	664.50
h) Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.	44,211.69
i) Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	29,375.35
j) Lesco, Inc.	2,756.05
k) BWI of Texarkana, Inc.	2,789.90
l) Sports Turf Supply	18,940.00
m) Rochester Corp.	58.30
n) Terra International, Inc.	44,438.05
o) Tie Bids	15,828.75
Estes Chemicals, Inc.	
Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.	
p) Tie Bids	1,539.40
Esco Distributors, Inc.	
Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	
BWI of Texarkana, Inc.	
q) Tie Bids	7,040.00
Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	
BWI of Texarkana, Inc.	
r) Tie Bids	798.70
Mantek Div. of NCH Corp.	
Chemsearch	
s) Tie Bids	273.00
Van Waters & Rogers, Inc.	
Chemical & Turf Specialty Co.	

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PURCHASE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Park and Golf Course Maintenance Equipment to various vendors, low, only, low conforming and low alternate bidders of 19 in the amount of $310,251.60 (1982 Bond Funds, Capital Outlay and Golf Surcharge Fund)

a) Jacobsen Turf & Commercial	92,240.00
b) Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc.	78,091.00
c) Watson Distributing Co.	61,928.00
d) American Lift Truck & Tractor	35,731.00
e) Ben Griffin Ford Tractor	19,437.00
f) Cibolo Mfg. Co.	11,495.00
g) Case Power & Equipment	3,950.00
h) Four Brothers Ford Tractor	3,724.60
i) Zimmer-Kubota & Equip., Inc.	3,655.00

VARIOUS PARKS (Electrical and Lighting Improvements) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1410)

WHEREAS, March 10, 1989, seven bids were received for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, playgrounds, parking areas, play slabs and security) at Alta Mesa, Apache, Barnes Bridge, Bayonne, Beverly Hills, Bickers, Bishop Flores, Bitter Creek, Cheyenne, College, Eladio R. Martinez, Eloise Lundy, Fireside, Fruitdale, Hammerly, Ignacio Zaragoza, Indian Ridge, J. J. Lemmon, Jaycee/Zaragoza, Joe P. Hawn, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Kiest (reprogram from Westmount), Marsalis, Moore, Old East Dallas, Parkdale, Pemberton Hill, Pleasant Oaks, Pueblo, St. Augustine, Singing Hills, South Central, Stafford, Urbandale, Westhaven, Westmoreland and Woodland Springs Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2 AND 3
Dean Electric	$448,001.00
Kennedy Electric, Inc.	475,770.00
Humphrey & Associates, Inc.	524,200.00
Durable Specialties, Inc.	533,000.00
Mel's Electric Service, Inc.	534,705.00
Groves' Electric Service, Inc.	590,525.00
Mit-Con, Inc.	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2 and 3 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Dean Electric, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $448,001.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Dean Electric, Inc. for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, playgrounds, parking areas, play slabs and security) at Alta Mesa, Apache, Barnes Bridge, Bayonne, Beverly Hills, Bickers, Bishop Flores, Bitter Creek, Cheyenne, College, Eladio R. Martinez, Eloise Lundy, Fireside, Fruit- dale, Hammerly, Ignacio Zaragoza, Indian Ridge, J. J. Lemmon, Jaycee/ Zaragoza, Joe P. Hawn, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Kiest (reprogram from Westmount), Marsalis, Moore, Old East Dallas, Parkdale, Pemberton Hill, Pleasant Oaks, Pueblo, St. Augustine, Singing Hills, South Central, Stafford, Urbandale, Westhaven, Westmoreland and Woodland Springs Parks.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $448,001.00 as follows:

$ 3,920.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9409, Object 4599, JOB PK9409, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558

$ 7,158.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9409, Object 4599, JOB PK9409, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,000.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9410, Object 4599, JOB PK9410, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 5,157.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9410, Object 4599, JOB PK9410, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 6,860.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9412, Object 4599, JOB PK9412, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 5,665.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9412, Object 4599, JOB PK9412, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$13,454.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94801, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 7, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 5,880.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9414, Object 4599, JOB PK9414, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 8, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,493.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9414, Object 4599, JOB PK9414, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 9, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,268.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94802, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 10, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$11,087.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94803, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 11, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 1,960.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9415, Object 4599, JOB PK9415, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 12, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 5,256.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9415, Object 4599, JOB PK9415, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 13, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9416, Object 4599, JOB PK9416, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 14, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,656.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9416, Object 4599, JOB PK9416, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 15, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 6,860.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9418, Object 4599, JOB PK9418, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 16, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$ 6,645.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9418, Object 4599, JOB PK9418, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 17, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,457.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94804, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 18, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9433, Object 4599, JOB PK9433, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 19, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,651.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9433, Object 4599, JOB PK9433, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 20, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 4,900.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9421, Object 4599, JOB PK9421, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 21, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 7,473.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9421, Object 4599, JOB PK9421, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 22, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 1,960.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9422, Object 4599, JOB PK9422, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 23, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 6,776.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9422, Object 4599, JOB PK9422, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 24, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,631.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94805, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 25, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 9,288.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94806, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 26, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9427, Object 4599, JOB PK9427, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 27, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,539.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9427, Object 4599, JOB PK9427, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 28, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 7,981.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9431, Object 4599, JOB PK9431, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 29, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9428, Object 4599, JOB PK9428, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 30, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 3,939.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9428, Object 4599, JOB PK9428, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 31, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 1,960.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9425, Object 4599, JOB PK9425, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 32, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 4,760.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9425, Object 4599, JOB PK9425, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 33, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$ 3,920.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9424, Object 4599, JOB PK9424, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 34, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,808.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9424, Object 4599, JOB PK9424, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 35, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$16,222.00 - (1987-88) Community Development Grant Fund 605, Agency PKR, ORG 6839, Object 4599, JOB PK6839, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 36, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 7,586.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9457, Object 4599, JOB PK94571, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 37, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 9,125.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9434, Object 4599, JOB PK9434, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 38, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$12,519.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9436, Object 4599, JOB PK9436, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 39, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9437, Object 4599, JOB PK9437, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 40, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 7,803.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9437, Object 4599, JOB PK9437, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 41, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 2,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9438, Object 4599, JOB PK9438, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 42, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 7,713.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9438, Object 4599, JOB PK9438, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 43, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,820.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94807, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 44, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,449.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9457, Object 4599, JOB PK94572, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 45, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$11,303.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9472, Object 4599, JOB PK9472, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 46, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$15,767.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9478, Object 4599, JOB PK9478, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 47, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,364.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9480, Object 4599, JOB PK94808, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 48, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 8,303.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9479, Object 4599, JOB PK9479, PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 49, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$12,996.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9481, Object 4599, JOB PK9481, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 50, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$16,598.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9482, Object 4599, JOB PK9482, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 51, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,896.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9484, Object 4599, JOB PK9484, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 52, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,895.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9485, Object 4599, JOB PK9485, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 53, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 5,842.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9439, Object 4599, JOB PK94391, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 54, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$10,598.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9439, Object 4599, JOB PK94392, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 55, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$29,200.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, JOB 828906, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 56, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$ 6,000.00 - (1987-88) Community Development Grant Fund 605, Agency PKR, ORG 6839, Object 4599, JOB PK9434, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 57, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

L. B. HOUSTON TENNIS CENTER - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1792)

WHEREAS, on March 3, 1989, ten bids were received for construction of a new pro-shop, additional lighted tennis courts and parking area at L. B. Houston Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6
MK Engineering, Inc., dba MK Construction Co.	$483,600.00
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	521,645.00
J-Four Construction	556,300.00
Northwest Construction Co.	559,200.00
The Malachi Corporation	566,375.00
J. N. Construction Co.	574,180.00
Horizon Builders, Inc.	589,223.00
Holleman Construction Co., Inc.	602,153.00
General Industrial Corporation	631,700.00
K. C. Building Co., Inc.	675,500.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and MK Engineering, Inc., dba MK Construction Co. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $483,600.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to MK Engineering, Inc., dba MK Construction Co. for construction of a new pro-shop, additional lighted tennis courts and parking area at L. B. Houston Park.
(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $483,600.00 as follows:

$201,178.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9536, Object 4599, JOB PK9536, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G827/ LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 212159.

$151,314.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9538, Object 4599, JOB PK9536, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G827/ LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 212159.

$ 43,875.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9614, Object 4599, JOB PK9536, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G827/ LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 212159.

$ 87,233.00 - (1978) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9071, Object 4599, JOB PK9536, ACT 9071, PD-PKR5224G827/ LN4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 212159.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FLORINA/DANIELDALE PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried:(89)

WHEREAS, February 24, 1989, six bids were received for Site Development (lighted softball diamond, parking area, irrigation, multi-use court, unlighted tennis courts and playground) at Florina/Danieldale Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES A5, A6 & A10
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	$248,682.00
Marshall-Nall Construction Co.	295,666.00
Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc.	309,450.00
Walls-Green Enterprises	310,792.00
General Industrial Contractors, Inc.	311,700.00
JDC Construction	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates A5, A6 and A10 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $248,682.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. for site development (lighted softball diamond, parking area, irrigation, multi-use court, unlighted tennis courts and playground) at Florina/Danieldale Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $248,682.00 out of (1982) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, JOB PK9927FD, ACT 9927, PD-PKR5224G830/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - HIGH MAST AND ART DECO STREET LIGHTING - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, six bids were received for Construction of High Mast and Art Deco Street Lighting at Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric	$248,899.00
Durable Specialties, Inc.	253,000.00
Dean Electric, Inc.	288,299.00
Mel's Electric Services, Inc.	292,130.00
Humphrey & Associates, Inc.	343,425.00
Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	343,890.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $248,899.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric for Construction of High Mast and Art Deco Street Lighting at Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $248,899.00 out of Meadows Foundation Grant for Fair Park Security Fund 643, Agency PKR, ORG 6466, Object 4599, JOB PK6466L, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G828/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - SECURITY FENCING AND GATES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, three bids were received for Furnishing and Installing Security Fencing and Gates at Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1
Al Vazquez, Inc.	$336,000.00
John Copeland Enterprises, Inc.	361,165.00
Pebcor Corporation	386,755.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate 1 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Al Vazquez, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $336,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Al Vazquez, Inc. for Furnishing and Installing Security Fencing and Gates at Fair Park.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $336,000.00 out of the Meadows Foundation Grant for Fair Park Security Fund 643, Agency PKR, ORG 6466, Object 4599, JOB PK6466SG, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR 5224G829/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 256262.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, nine bids were received for Construction of Parking Areas at Cheyenne, College, Lawnview, Meadowstone, Moore and Samuell-Crawford Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	$132,720.20
J.R.J. Paving, Inc.	149,907.15
Harrod Paving Co., Inc.	159,765.30
Marshall-Nall Construction	163,163.44
Camino Construction, Inc.	165,306.46
H & H Construction Company	179,481.91
Jeske Construction Co.	188,370.54
General Industrial Contractors, Inc.	190,912.30
XIT Paving and Construction, Inc.	200,558.60

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $132,720.20. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. for Construction of Parking Areas at Cheyenne, College, Lawnview, Moore and Samuell-Crawford Parks.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $132,720.20 as follows:

$13,957.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9588, Object 4599, JOB PK9588, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$18,836.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9590, Object 4599, JOB PK9590, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$34,753.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9628, Object 4599, JOB PK9628, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$10,732.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9631, Object 4599, JOB PK9631, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$ 5,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9608, Object 4599, JOB PK9608, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$30,750.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9632, Object 4599, JOB PK9632, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G831/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$17,752.20 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949SC, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224G831/ LN 7, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, seven bids were received for Construction of Parking Areas at Bachman Lake (Shorecrest), Crown, Fair Oaks, George B. Dealey Park/ School, and K. B. Polk Recreation Center:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1-A
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	$135,553.68
Camino Construction, Inc.	173,536.38
Marshall-Nall Construction	177,115.80
Jeske Construction Co.	183,670.16
XIT Paving and Construction, Inc.	204,914.97
H & H Construction Company	205,969.11
All-Tex Paving, Inc.	248,864.54

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate 1-A are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $135,553.68. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc. for Construction of Parking Areas at Bachman Lake (Shorecrest), Crown, Fair Oaks, George B. Dealey Park/School and K. B. Polk Recreation Center.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $135,553.68 as follows:

$31,564.85 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949BL, ACT 9949, PD-PKR 5224G832/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$41,423.60 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949C, ACT 9949, PD-PKR 5224G832/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$12,306.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949FD, ACT 9949, PD-PKR 5224G832/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$27,557.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9669, Object 4599, JOB PK9669D, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224832/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

$27,557.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9669, Object 4599, JOB PK9669D, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224832/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$22,702.23 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9913, Object 4599, JOB PK9913, ACT 9913, PD-PKR5224832/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 048226.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL GARDEN - IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, three bids were received for Landscaping, Hardscape, Irrigation and General Site Utilities for the Rainbow Color Garden (Margaret Elizabeth Jonnson) for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 2 and 3
Jerdon Construction Co., Inc.	$2,838,800.00
Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc.	2,933,450.00
M. W. Halpern & Co., Inc.	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 2 and 3 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Jerdon Construction Co., Inc. is the lowest conforming responsible bidder at a price of $2,838,800.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Jerdon Construction Co., Inc. for Landscaping, Hardscape, Irrigation and General Site Utilities for the Rainbow Color Garden (Margaret Elizabeth Jonnson) for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum as follows:

$2,349,386.25 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, JOB PKR9726CG, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G874/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267587.

$ 489,413.75 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, JOB PK9726CG, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G874/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267587.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS (CITY-WIDE) ELECTRICAL DESIGN CONSULTANT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1785)

WHEREAS, on April 16, 1986 (86-1187), Albert H. Smith, was awarded a contract to assume the assignment of the contract of James Weathers (deceased) to furnish design services for park electrical and lighting improvements at various park sites for the remaining contract sum of $74,326.10 plus supplemental contract agreements 1 through 3 in the amount of $64,500.00, making an initial fee of $138,826.10;

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the scope of work to provide additional design and contract administration services for city-wide electrical and lighting improvement projects, for an additional fee of $20,000.00, resulting in a current total contract of $158,826.10. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing consultant contract with Albert H. Smith to furnish design services for park electrical and lighting improvements at various park sites be supplemented for an additional fee of $20,000.00, making a total fee of $158,826.10.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $20,000.00 to Albert H. Smith as follows:

$ 4,725.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9952, Object 4112, ACT 9952, PD-PKR9952/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 239415

$14,025.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9759, Object 4113, ACT 9759, PD-PKR 9952/LN 9, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 239415.

$ 1,250.00 - (1982) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4112, ACT 8985, PD-PKR9952B029/LN 12, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 239415.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract supplement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS - CONSULTANT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried:(89-1786)

WHEREAS, on January 7, 1987 (87-0115), Bruce W. Butler, Consultant, was awarded a contract to provide contract administration and inspection during construction for city-wide capital improvement program projects for a basic fee of $132,320.00 plus supplemental contract agreements 1 thru 4, making a fee of $135,497.50.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the scope of work to provide additional contract administration and inspection during the construction for city-wide park development projects, for an additional fee of $42,030.00, resulting in a current total contract of $177,527.50. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing consultant services contract with Bruce W. Butler, to provide contract administration and inspection during construction for city-wide capital improvement program projects be supplemented for an additional fee of $42,030.00, making a total fee of $177,527.50.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay an additional sum of $42,030.00 to Bruce W. Butler as follows:

$31,206.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9759, Object 4113, ACT 9759, PD-PKR5224C871/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 249965.

$10,824.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4113, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224C871/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 249965.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$10,824.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4113, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224C871/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 249965.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract supplement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER EXPANSION - Eminent domain proceedings at 2000 Robert Cullum Boulevard, 3414 Carl Street and 2001 Second Avenue for expansion to the South Dallas Cultural Center. Since the Division of Cultural Affairs, of which South Dallas Cultural Center is a part, is no longer a division of the Park and Recreation Department, it was the unanimous consensus of the Board members that action on this item should be delayed.

BATH HOUSE CULTURAL CENTER - Request for extension of exhibit time for sculptures by Sandy Stein and Brad Graves. Since the Division of Cultural Affairs, of which the Bath House Cultural Center is a part, is no longer a division of the Park and Recreation Department, it was the unanimous consensus of the Board members that action on this item should be delayed.

KIEST PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve a request of Assistant Director Eddie Hueston for an extension of exhibit time for the sculpture "Rotating Triangle" by Wallace Dean was carried. The sculpture is in Kiest Park adjacent to the tennis center.

SUMMER PLAYGROUNDS - Through the efforts of the Recreation Task Force, cooperative program requests have been made by the YMCA, YWCA, Camp Fire, Girls Club, DISD and Boys Clubs to provide summer playground programs at 30 park sites. Provision of these programs is contingent upon donation of funds to underwrite operating expenses. The Task Force, in conjunction with the law firm of Jones Day Reavis & Pogue, has initiated the "Send a Kid to Camp" program in an effort to raise the necessary $105,000 ($3,500/site).

Additional expansion to the program this year includes the provision of fee based camps by agencies where the market will bear such a program. All revenues collected for these nine (9) programs will go toward expenses and no profits will be generated.

The agreement would require these, and other agencies to staff and provide a playground program for youth this summer. In addition, each agency will provide the necessary insurance coverage. The Park Department shall provide space, water and pool chemicals at specified locations.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following Joint Facility Use Resolution to allow for entering into agreements with other youth serving agencies to provide summer playground programs in the City was carried:

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department recognizes the need for recreational programs and leisure opportunities as an essential aspect of the quality of life in the City; and

WHEREAS, the joint use of city park facilities by other youth serving agencies will provide for more effective use of existing resources in providing recreational programs for the youth of Dallas; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with other non-profit youth serving agencies to provide for Summer Playground Programs at various park sites in the city, which agreement will include the following provisions.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

a. The youth agencies will provide for all labor and materials to conduct a summer youth playground program at identified park sites.
b. The scheduled activities shall comply in every way with all applicable city, county, state, and federal laws.
c. No fees will be collected on the site without advanced approval of the Park and Recreation Board.
d. The agency assumes full responsibility for the conduct and safety of all participants, and the City of Dallas and Park and Recreation Board will in no way be held liable or responsible.
e. The agency will provide appropriate insurance liability coverage which identifies the City of Dallas and its Park and Recreation Board as additional named insured parties.
f. The Park and Recreation Board will provide for water necessary to fill and operate the neighborhood swimming pool if used in the program by the agency.

SECTION 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LEE PARK (Arlington Hall) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Gaye Foster representing the Alpha Chi Omega Sorority has made a request to conduct sales of alcoholic beverages in conjunction with a private engagement at Arlington Hall on April 21, 1989.

Alpha Chi Omega Sorority has satisfied all rental fees and requirements associated with the rental of the facility and will obtain the necessary certified peace officers for each 50 participants attending the event and necessary liability insurance coverage. The sale and consumption of alcoholic beverages at Lee Park is permitted within Park Board policy. All appropriate reservations fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Graciela Aleman, President of Mexican American Professionals for Education, Inc., has requested permission to conduct a Cinco de Mayo celebration at Lee Park on May 4, 5, 6 & 7, 1989.

The celebration will consist of food and drink booths, arts and crafts sales, dance, music and speeches. M.A.P.E. is requesting permission to sell beer and wine, food, crafts, and conduct carnival rides for a fee. Proceeds from the event will be used to offset the cost of the event and to fund educational and charitable organizations such as the Variety Club of Dallas. All appropriate reservations fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

GLENCOE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Brad Boyd of All Star Enterprise, Inc. has requested permission to conduct a volleyball tournament at Glencoe Park on June 10th and 11th to raise money for a local non-profit organization.

Tournament fees will not be collected on the park, however, Mr. Boyd is requesting permission to sell food and drink items, T-shirts and visors. Proceeds from the fundraising will be directed to Wish for Wings and Big Brothers of America. Reservation fees and 5% of gross sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Jami Armstrong of Grandy's Restaurants has requested that the Park and Recreation Board grant a waiver of the runners' fees for the April 22 Grandy's 10K Run. The event was scheduled for City Hall Plaza and coincides with the Tom Landry Appreciation celebration. Since the entire plaza will be needed for the Tom Landry celebration, Grandy's has agreed to re-route their race course to the back of City Hall, thus their request for waiver of runners' fees for this year's race.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK (Shakespeare Festival of Dallas) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Shakespeare Festival of Dallas is requesting permission to sell wine during its upcoming performances at Samuell-Grand Park. The Festival has traditionally done this at the Fair Park Band Shell and has generated approximately $10,000 in net proceeds annually.

The Board is also being asked to waive the $500 deposit for clean-up and damages to park property that would normally be required of the Festival as a special event under the current policy.

MEYERSON SYMPHONY CENTER - The Division of Cultural Affairs has requested permission to advertise for bids for concession services at the Meyerson Symphony Center. Since the Division of Cultural Affairs is no longer a division of the Park and Recreation Department, it was the unanimous consensus of the Board members that this item should be handled by the City Manager's Office.

JUNIOR GOLF PROGRAM - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following requests was carried:

Kim Brown, Keeton Park Golf Pro, has four program requests for the 1989 golf program. Each request has been approved in previous years and is essential in delivering one of the most comprehensive programs in the nation to Dallas youth.

The four requests are:

1. Sponsor the Bob Galt Memorial Junior Championship and waive green fees for the event. The estimated waiver for this event (670-750 participants) is $2,500.

2. Sponsor one Junior event at each City golf course. The estimated waiver for the six events (500 youth) is $2,000.

3. Make available at half price ($15) the summer junior green fee card for any junior who completes one of the four three-day golf schools held in June and July. The estimated waiver will total $1,500.

4. The City of Dallas Pro-Am, a fundraiser for junior golf, is planned for Monday, July 17, 1989. Approval is requested to post advertising banners and signs on site.

KIEST, SAMUELL-GRAND, L. B. HOUSTON & FRETZ TENNIS CENTERS - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Tennis Association has requested a waiver of half the court fee for the Annual Dallas Open Tennis Tournament, July 24-30, 1989. The Park and Recreation Department has co-sponsored this event for the past five years including waiving half the court fees. The Association has estimated a half waiver of court fees will total $1,000. The Association annually supports the Summer National Junior Tennis League program with $7,700.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TRINITY RIVER GREENBELT "MARY KAY LAKE" - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to accept the committee recommendation and deny the following request was carried:

The Texas Hydro Sports Ski Club has submitted a request to enter into a permission to use agreement for Mary Kay Lake located at Interstate 35 and Loop 12.

The decision for denial was based on the following: On February 24, 1983 the Park Board granted a request for a storm sewer easement from the private May Kay property thru approximately 100' of park property for an outfall into the lake. Two of the stipulations required by the Board were: "that the Mary Kay Corporation understands that the portion of public land between the property line and the water's edge, currently City of Dallas property must remain open to access to the general public" and "that this easement shall be no more than 15 feet in width the entire length of the 100 feet from the property line into the outfall into the body of water". For reasons unexplained the easement never received the necessary public hearing and appropriate deed revisions were never made.

Staff research and additional information provided the following conclusions.

1. The public property is not land locked and unimproved accessibility is available from the northwest (Walton Walker) and southeast (I-35).

   a. Accessibility from Walton Walker would require an easement from the state and the construction of a road and parking lot meeting state and flood plain requirements. At this time no capital or operational dollars are available. Texas Hydro Sports Ski Club was given the opportunity to fund this development but declined.

   b. Access from the southeast would require construction of a road and bridge or low water crossing. No funds are available to conduct this work.

2. With regard to public accessibility through the private property north of the lake, the following options were identified.

   a. Condemnation - raises question of non-conforming rights that lots required to service buildings would require expenditures for purchase based on fair market value.

   b. Negotiation of easement for public access to include parking lot. Preliminary discussions with the property manager determined that owners are concerned with liability and vandalism and would most likely be unfavorable to granting an easement.

Recommendation The Administration and Finance Committee's recommendation is that the request for a permission-to-use agreement from the Texas Hydro Sports Ski Club be denied at this time. Further, in an effort to resolve the accessibility issue in either the improved or unimproved areas, that staff first initiate the processes with regard to negotiating easement thru the private property and should negotiations be unsuccessful that costs be determined for providing road and necessary support facilities to provide improved access to the property from the northwest or southeast.

WHITE ROCK HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL (Central Expressway) - The reconstruction of Central Expressway from Interstate Highway Loop 635 (LBJ) to downtown, a distance of 9.3 miles, will be initiated by the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation in late 1989. The project will be conducted in five phases and is scheduled for completion by 1996. Phase I, from LBJ to Northaven will impact the White Rock Creek Hike and Bike Trail requiring closing of the trail for up to six months in the area where the trail crosses under the highway and adjacent service roads. Both the north and southbound service road bridges will be completely rebuilt and the main lanes of the highway widened.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve Alternative #1 (as described below) which would provide the safest and most feasible option was carried. This alternative will require the State to construct a detour/ temporary trail, provide traffic signalization and required signage.
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BIKE PATH ALTERNATIVES DURING CONSTRUCTION

Construction Phase	Alternative #1 Build Detour	Alternative #2 Close Bike Trail
I	3 mos. cumulative*	10 mos. continuous
II	3 mos. cumulative	3 mos. continuous (trail opens) 2 mos. cumulative*
III	No closure	No closures
IV	No closure	No closures

*Intermittent closures during these periods.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park - Contract final for removal of asbestos at the Dallas Civic Garden Center main building - E.C.T. Consultants, Inc. - 1st and final payment - $102,734.98 (1985 Bond Funds)

Harry S. Moss Park - Contract final for construction of parking area - Calvert Paving Corporation and Security National Insurance Company - 5th and Final - $26,550.61 (1978 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Claims - Monthly report for March, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

Purchase - The following purchase has been processed in accordance with the Dallas City Charter and revised City Ordinance No. 20061 approved September 14, 1988:

Playground Equipment - BSN Corp. and Dallas Team Athletic Supply, low and only bidders of two in the amount of $20,847.73 - (Current Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m. and the Board members and staff went to the I. C. Harris Service Center dedication.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
April 27, 1989 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White-7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Mr. Charles Venis, 2755 Bachman Drive
Mr. Melvin Milton, 2946 Bachman Drive
Mr. Jerry Blake, 2807 Bachman Drive

The concern of these speakers was related to problems encountered due to the overcrowding situation at Bachman Lake Park on weekends this spring. The Board discussed these concerns and assured those citizens that steps will be taken at the Board meeting of May 4, 1989 to address these problems.

PRESENTATIONS/BRIEFINGS

"A" Honor Roll - A co-op project with DISD and Pemberton Hill Recreation Center - Richard Karamatic

Tortilla Factory 65th Anniversary Celebration June 3-4, 1989 - Kris Harris

Briefing on Hispanic Magazine's essay contest "What it Means to be Hispanic" - Gloria Martinez

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS

Employees of the Month: Maxel Malone - Bachman Region
Denise Fuhrman - Bachman Region (March)
Larry Taylor - Mountain Creek Region
Ali Naemitour - Samuell Region
LaVona Purcell - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Bill Coberly - Mountain Creek Region
Walter Crawford - Fair Park

Employee Service Award: Gerald Henderson, Dallas Zoo, 30 Years

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the minutes of March 16 and April 6, 1989, as corrected, was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo - Animal Food (1 Year Price Agreement - Low, low conforming and only bidders of 14 - $174,709.46 (Current Funds)

Lone Star Institutional Grocer	$16,664.33
Choppin Block Produce Co.	12,850.83
Reliable Protein Products	49,770.00
Rainbow Mealworms	200.00
Animal Sepctrum, Inc.	32,039.00
Flucker's Cricket Farm, Inc.	30,225.00
Ross Laboratories Div. of Abbott Labs	2,368.80
Marion Zoological Inc.	545.00
Grubco, Inc.	5,600.00
Aggie Feed Store	7,485.00
Cuttlebone Plus	804.00
HMS Co.	16,157.50

Dallas Zoo (Hay - Tom Tofflemoyer, low bidder of two in the amount of $95,400.00 (Current Funds)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

STATE FAIR OF TEXAS - Errol McKoy, Executive General Manager of the State Fair of Texas briefed the Board on State Fair of Texas operations and recommended the following improvements:

New Administration Building

A.	Remodel Communications Building (approved by Board 2/2/89)	$357,000
B.	Phones, furniture, landscape, signs	95,000
C.	Sitework to improve drainage, pave and add parking	30,000
	Sub-Total	$482,000

Midway Area

A.	Patch & seal coat all asphalt	$160,000
B.	Landscaping (trees, water, planters)	20,000
C.	New deck with benches on Log Flume	20,000
D.	New signage package on grounds/ticket booths	30,000
E.	Fence, shade and bleachers in Kid's Area	30,000
F.	Pave Comet area	210,000
G.	Move hook-ups laterally	20,000
H.	New electrical/mechanical for games move back	20,000
	Sub-Total	$510,000

General

A.	Demolish Comet	$20,000
B.	Utility hook-ups of Tower Building concessions	40,000
C.	Remodel inside of Tower Building concessions	15,000
D.	Electrical needs at Midway Arch, Plaza Stage, Nemitz Drive, Tower Bldg. Concessions/Plaza Stands	13,000
E.	Countertops in all ticket booths need replacing	10,000
F.	Improve look of Nimitz Dr., landscaping, signage banners	15,000
G.	Graphics and gateway for Auto & Centennial Bldg.	20,000
	Sub-Total	$133,000

Fixed Assets

A.	Computers for Finance, Operations, Exhibits, Creative Arts and Concessions	$ 35,000
B.	New trash receptacles for grounds & Auto Bldg.	28,000
C.	New security systems	30,000
D.	Coupon push carts and ticket cans	9,000
	Sub-Total	$ 102,000
	Grand Total	$1,227,000

A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the above listing of capital/major improvements recommended by State Fair of Texas was carried.

In addition to the above improvements, Mr. McKoy presented the following list of capital improvements/major maintenance items (responsibility of the Park Department) needing attention before the 1989 State Fair:

A.	Patch Centennial & Engineering plant roofs	$ 30,000
B.	Patch streets and curbs	50,000
C.	Emergency lighting in all buildings	50,000
D.	Remodel dorms	20,000
E.	Resurface level 8 of Cotton Bowl	10,000
F.	New speaker system for Cotton Bowl	30,000
G.	Patch leak in Coliseum	30,000
	Total	$120,000

FAIR PARK - A motion by Judy Tycher, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Due to the uniqueness of the Ramses Exhibit and potential revenues to the City of Dallas, the Fair Park staff has requested approval of the erection of the concession tent to operate from March 5, 1989 through August 27, 1989.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve a contract with Shakespeare Festival of Dallas for use of Samuell-Grand Park for their 1989 season. The contract consists of the following:

Area leased: Approximately 3.5 acres on the west side of lawn adjacent to Azalea Garden in Samuell-Grand Park

Term of lease: May 1 - July 30, 1989

Rental Fee: $1.00

Deposit Fee: None

Additional Cost: Electric utilities to be billed to Shakespeare Festival by Park Department after final performance.

Provided by City: Graded area suitable for a stage and dressing room trailers including flex-base ground cover around stage, trailers and designated area for concessions.

Terraced, sodded area suitable for audience seating of approximately 2,000 capacity forming a semicircle around the graded stage area.

3 phase electrical power service of 208 volts and at least 800 amps brought to the site with weather proof and secure distribution and disconnect panels.

One water line of at least 2" o.d. to site.

Bleacher seating for at least 100 people

Litter pick-up at site on the morning after each evening performance and upon other occasions as needed, to include emptying trash receptacles and/or hauling of trash from site.

Dumpster on site

Fire ant control

Water utilities

Mowing and watering of site

24-hour security guard on site during period of May 15 - July 23. Not to include security guard for performance evenings which will be responsibility of Shakespeare Festival.

Concessions: Park Department retains concession rights to the Park including the leased premises. Shakespeare Festival has right to sell merchandise, food and beverages within the lease facilities on dates of actual performances.

Other: Extensive indemnification provisions

Insurance requirements

City right of entry

Compliance with rules and laws

Nondiscrimination

Sublet only with prior approval of City

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1989-90 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following project list for consideration for the 1989-90 Community Development Program was carried:

1.	Hamilton Park	
	Relocation of lighted ballfield	$ 85,000
	Tennis Court improvements	10,000
	Patio at Recreation Center	10,000
2.	Arcadia Park	
	Picnic Facilities	4,000
3.	Hattie Rankin Moore	
	Playground Equipment	30,000
4.	Winnetka Park	
	Lighted Soccer Field	75,000
	Total	$214,000

1989-90 BUDGET - Frank Wise, Director, briefed the Board members on the 1989-90 Operating Budget and informed them that this item will be on the May 4, 1989 Board agenda for final approval.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

ATTEST: APPROVED:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
May 4, 1989, 10:00 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Henigsman presiding

Present: Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6
Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham to excuse Mrs. Papert from attending this meeting was carried.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by Mr. Henigsman to state their concerns:

Alfred M. Mayo, 11125 Ridgemeadow Dr., concerning golf course administration

Johnny Sneed, 1652 Hanging Cliff, concerning Kiest Park Utilization Plan and Bachman Management Plan

DALLAS ZOO - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1872)

WHEREAS, on April 28, 1989, three bids were received for Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving and Parking Improvements and Equipment, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing and Gorilla Habitat Exhibit and Equipment for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ADD ALTERNATES 2, 3a, 3b, AND DEDUCT ALTERNATES 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, AND 12
Goodberry Construction Company	$5,578,935.00
Ed A. Wilson, Inc.	6,147,066.00
Jerdon Construction Co., Inc.	6,543,595.00

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus add Alternates 2, 3a and 3b and Deduct Alternates 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, and 12 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Goodberry Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $5,578,935.00.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to reprogram funds to provide for the Construction of the Gorilla Habitat Exhibit and General Improvements for the Zoo facilities, and

WHEREAS, funds are available from the 1985 Bond Program. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram $650,000.00 from the 1985 Bond Program Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9408, Object 4310, initially authorized for Parking Improvements.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram funds from this project in the amount of $650,000.00 in the 1985 Bond Program to:

Fund	Agency	Org	Object	Project	Amount
A01	PKR	9440	4599	Gorilla Habitat Exhibit	$580,000.00
A01	PKR	9441	4599	General Zoo Improvements	$ 70,000.00

SECTION 3. That a contract be awarded to Goodberry Construction Company for Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving and Parking Improvements and Equipment, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing and Gorilla Habitat Exhibit and Equipment for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations by $1,500,000.00 from $1,000,000.00 to $2,500,000.00 in The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Object Code 4599 from cash received from The Dallas Zoological Society.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 5. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations from unallocated interest earnings in an amount not to exceed $430,000.00 in the Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund, as follows:

Fund	Agency	Org	Object	Amount
A01	PKR	9441	4599	$130,000.00
501	PKR	8906	4599	300,000.00

SECTION 6. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $5,578,935.00, as follows:

$2,778,018.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, ACT 8906, Object 4599, JOB 828906, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$ 580,000.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9440, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, JOB 6841, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$ 273,000.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9408, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, JOB PK9408, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$1,729,672.00 - Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, ACT PKR1, Object 4599, JOB 6841, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$ 218,245.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8909, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, JOB 828909, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

SECTION 7. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 8. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1989-90 BUDGET - The proposed FY 1989-90 budget in the total amount of $43,241,048 as submitted by staff is the minimal funding level required to adequately address services in an acceptable manner. This appropriation would allow the department to provide for minimal growth, partial restoration of selected basic services and address concerns for safety, security, productivity and employee morale. This is summarized as follows:

		Amount	Worker Years
1.	Target Budget	$37,209,105	1,052.6
2.	Annualization	505,983	24.5
3.	Committed Costs	2,444,693	32.9
4.	Adjustments to Base	2,950,837	67.3
5.	Additional Capital Equipment	130,430	0
	TOTAL	$43,241,048	1,177.8

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the proposed budget was carried.

WHEATLEY AND BROWN SCHOOLS/PARKS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Independent School District (DISD) has requested the use of a portion of Wheatley and Brown Parks for the expansion of school parking lots as required by City code. Both sites were purchased as City of Dallas joint school/park sites prior to the establishment of DISD and the sites have never been legally divided and platted to delineate limits of individual agency ownership or use.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BACHMAN LAKE MANAGEMENT - The staff made the following report and recommendation:

As the result of the increase in undesirable activities associated with overflow conditions and traffic congestion on Sundays at Bachman Lake Park, staff has reviewed alternatives to alleviate this situation with the following recommendation:

Staff is seeking Board concurrence for the development of an alcohol beverage ordinance prohibiting possession of alcoholic beverages at all parks (with some exceptions and permit allowances) and the implementation of a $1.00 to $2.00 per car entrance fee (based upon a surcharge system) on Sundays at Bachman Lake. Should acceptance of these measures be issued by the Board, staff will seek concurrence of the Dallas Police Department and assurances that an alcohol beverage ordinance and entrance fee system are both workable and enforceable measures.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by Mr. Henigsman to speak concerning this agenda item:

Jerry Blake, 2807 Bachman Drive
Betty Svoboda, President of Friends of Bachman Lake

Rene Martinez requested that staff explore more in detail a total ban of alcohol vs. a ban on certain large parks i.e. Fair Park, Samuell, White Rock etc. He suggested that if a ban on alcohol is imposed a thorough marketing plan must be implemented.

James P. Graham stated that his feelings are that if we ban alcohol in the parks, the only people who will obey this ordinance are the ones that are not causing the problems. He feels that alcohol is not the real problem and we should not give up one inch of ground in the battle against the real problems we are facing. He said an alcohol ban will deny citizens' personal rights.

After further discussion by the Board members, the staff was instructed to draft an ordinance for consideration of an alcohol ban in City parks at the next meeting.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Update on PARD involvement with the South Dallas Trust Fund

Kiest Park - Furnishing and Installing 8" waterline for Fire Service to existing Recreation Center - D & R Contractors, Inc., low bidder of eight - $23,326.03 - Financing: 1985 Bond Funds

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m. and the Board members went to the Dallas Arboretum for a special luncheon and preview of Lay Ornamental Garden at the Camp Estate.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Gerald W. Henigsman, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
May 11, 1989 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White -7

PRESENTATIONS

Kiest Park Adaptive Playground (Fantasy Landing) Update - Video

Summer '89 Fun Fair at the Dallas Zoo

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of April 13 and April 27, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASE - A motion by Gerald W. Henigsman, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the purchasing agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo Animal Food (Rodents 1-year price agreement) - Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., low bidder of two in the amount of $66,413.75 (Current Funds)

REDBIRD PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1629)

WHEREAS, on April 14, 1989, two bids were received for Construction of the Senior Citizen Expansion to the existing recreation center at Redbird Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
D. J. Young, Incorporated	$522,000.00
M K Construction	524,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received and request permission to readvertise for Construction of the Senior Citizen Expansion to the existing recreation center at Redbird Park; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the two bids received on the Construction of the Senior Citizen Expansion to the existing recreation center at Redbird Park are hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids are granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ELOISE LUNDY PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1783)

WHEREAS, on April 21, 1989, six bids were received for the Construction of Recreation Center at Eloise Lundy Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
RLH General Contractors, Inc.	$458,795.00
Songer Construction Co.	459,490.00
Vision Enterprises	478,500.00
Coronado Builders, Inc.	487,297.00
Kappa Building Corporation	499,800.00
Bartex, Inc.	578,000.00

and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and RLH General Contractors, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $458,795.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to RLH General Contractors, Inc. for Construction of Recreation Center at Eloise Lundy Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $458,795.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9650, ACT PKR2, Object 4310, JOB PK9650, PD-PKR5224H908/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258235.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - HALL OF STATE (RENOVATION AND RESTORATION) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1602)

WHEREAS, on August 10, 1988 (88-2447), J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc. was awarded a contract for Renovation and Restoration of the Hall of State in Fair Park at a contract price of $1,345,123.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1 thru 2, in the amount of $13,296.36), making a total contract of $1,358,419.36; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides additive charges and deductive changes for replacing or repairing existing items which were uncovered during the demolition and/or the reconstruction phase for a total increase Change Order of $30,620.23, making a total contract of $1,389,039.59. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3, be approved as described above in the amount of $30,620.23.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $30,620.23 out of the (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, ORG 9337, Object 4310, ACT 9387, PD-PKR 5224J440/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ALCOHOL BAN IN PARKS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the President to speak concerning this issue:

Betty Svoboda, 2469 Townsend Drive
Jerry Blake, 2807 Bachman Drive
Gordon Riggs, 11601 Audelia, #267
Teresa Watkins, 4148 Beechwood
Johnny Sneed, 1652 Hanging Cliff
Charles Venis, 2755 Bachman Drive
Kenneth L. Campbell, 9404 Waterview Road

After discussion of this issue, Rene V. Martinez made the following motion which was seconded by Ruthmary White:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

"I move that we ban alcohol consumption from the following parks: Bachman, Kiest, Reverchon, Glendale and certain areas of White Rock Lake; that our 25-foot policy remain for all others; that we encourage and recommend to the DPD aggressive enforcement of our policy; that we develop a special education program to inform citizens of this new policy; that we receive 30-day reports on its progress and that we look at the policy again September 30th. Special events should have flexibility for certain parks and we study department managed lakes for future action.

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham - 2
No - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Johnson, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 5

Motion failed.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following ordinance be adopted: (89-)

An ordinance amending Section 32-11.3, "Possession of Alcoholic Beverages in Parks," of CHAPTER 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS," of the Dallas City Code, as amended; creating an offense for possessing or consuming an alcoholic beverage within a public park; providing defenses; providing a penalty not to exceed $500; providing a saving clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date and an expiration date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Section 32-11.3, "Possession of Alcoholic Beverage in Parks," of Article I, "In General," of CHAPTER 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS," of the Dallas City Code, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 32-11.3. POSSESSION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES IN PARKS.

(a) A person commits an offense if he consumes or possesses an alcoholic beverage:

(1) while in a public park

(2) while on a public street, sidewalk, or parking area adjacent to a public park

(b) It is a defense to prosecution under Subsection (a) that:

(1) the person was on the premises of:

(A) Fair Park;

(B) Old City Park;

(C) Reunion Park;

(D) the DeGolyer Estate, Camp Estate, or other area of the Arboretum designated by the park and recreation board for the possession and consumption of an alcoholic beverage;

(E) Betty Marcus Park, when attending a city-approved activity at the Meyerson Concert Hall;

(F) an area in Samuell Farm designated by the park and recreation board for the possession and consumption of an alcoholic beverage;

(G) the following park facilities, when pursuant to written permission of the director of the park and recreation department and in compliance with park facility reservation policies established by the park and recreation board:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(i) Arlington Hall;
(ii) Dreyfuss Club;
(iii) Winfrey Point; or
(iv) Big Thicket;

(H) a municipal golf course, except when on a parking area adjacent to a clubhouse or within 50 feet of a clubhouse; or

(I) a park facility or other park property or part of a park property for which:

(i) a valid license issued by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission existed; or

(ii) a lease or rental agreement had been granted by the city that allowed the possession and consumption of an alcoholic beverage;

(2) the person was on the waters of a lake or water reservoir under the jurisdiction of the park and recreation board where the private launching and mooring of boats was permitted;

(3) the person was on premises where a special event, activity, or program was being conducted with written permission of the park and recreation board and the director of the park and recreation department and possession and consumption of an alcoholic beverage was allowed under the terms of the permission; or

(4) the container of alcoholic beverage possessed by the person had an unbroken seal or other evidence of having never been opened.

(c) For the purpose of this section, ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE is used as defined in Texas Alcoholic Beverage Code.

SECTION 2. That a person violating a provision of this ordinance, upon conviction, is punishable by a fine not to exceed $500.

SECTION 3. That Chapter 32 of the Dallas City Code, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the terms and provisions of this ordinance are severable and are governed by Section 1-4 of CHAPTER 1 of the Dallas City Code, as amended.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 1989 and shall automatically expire on August 31, 1990 unless extended by ordinance of the city council, and it is accordingly so ordained.

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 5
No - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., and James P. Graham - 2

Motion carried:

(Secretary's note: On June 8, 1989 the Board rescinded approval of this ordinance and a motion to recommend City Council approval of a more site specific ordinance was carried. However, on June 14, 1989 the City Council elected to approve this ordinance and not the revision of June 8.)

PIKE PARK EXPANSION - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Judy Tycher that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1807)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PROJECT:	Pike Park
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Part of Block 927 (4,480 square feet)
IMPROVEMENTS:	None
LOCATION:	2735 Harry Hines Boulevard
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$70,000.00
GRANTOR(S)	Estate of Mary Lucy Benavides or beneficiaries

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Org. 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job No. PK9728P, PD-PKR5224H023, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other documents of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

1989-90 BUDGET - There was no action or discussion concerning the 1989-90 budget.

PIKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Eliana Schippel, Executive Director of La Posada, has requested permission to conduct a La Posada fundraiser at Pike Park on May 26, 1989. La Posada is a non-profit agency providing services for minorities with substance abuse problems. The inside of the building and the grounds at Pike Park will be used with tickets sold for $25.00. Tickets will entitle participants to food, drink, show, dance and games. Proceeds will go to La Posada, reservation fee and 5% of gross proceeds from sales will go to the Park and Recreation Department.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Daniel Baker has requested permission to conduct the Lee Park Art Festival on May 20 and 21, 1988 at Lee Park. The festival will include 35 to 40 artists, crafts people and musicians conducting sales and entertaining the general public. Sales will consist of arts, crafts, food and drink items.

Proceeds will be used to defray the cost of conducting the event and to pay necessary reservation, special events fees and 5% of gross proceeds to the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

FAIR OAKS PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Stephen Tanco has requested permission to conduct the Southwest Softball Tournament Association's competition at Fair Oaks Park on May 27, 1989. The association plans to sell refreshments to tournament participants and patrons with proceeds from sales going to offset the cost of the tournament, reservation fees and 5% gross proceeds directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ARBORETUM/BOTANICAL GARDEN (PERSONAL SERVICES CONSULTANT) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1784)

WHEREAS, on April 16, 1986 (86-1186), Wilburn L. McCarty, Consultant, was awarded a contract to provide contract administration and inspection during construction for Fair Park projects for a basic fee of $156,000.00 plus supplemental contract agreements 1 thru 2, making a fee of $170,675.00.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the scope of work to provide contract administration and inspection during the construction at the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden thru December 31, 1991, for an additional fee of $104,000.00, resulting in a total contract of $274,675.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing consultant services contract with Wilburn L. McCarty be supplemented to provide additional contract administration and inspection during the construction at the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden thru December 31, 1991 for an additional fee of $104,000.00, making a total fee of $274,675.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay an additional sum of $104,000.00 to Wilburn L. McCarty out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4113, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G028/LN 08, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 238815.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract supplement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Joe Sterling, on behalf of Lifeline USA and Dallas Life Foundation, has requested permission to conduct Freedomfest '89 at Trinity Park on July 1, 2, 3, and 4th, 1989.

Freedomfest '89 will celebrate the nation's independence, freedom and the fighting men - homeless veterans, the 20th anniversary of Woodstock and the 25th anniversary of the Beatles.

Freedomfest '89 will be conducted each day from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. featuring national entertainers, food and drinks, vendors to include beer, national regional and local sponsorships and T.V. rights.

Proceeds from sales will be used to offset the cost of conducting the festival and to provide food and shelter for the homeless through the Dallas Life Foundation. The event will create several hundred jobs for the homeless as they participate as soft security, grounds keeping and concessions.

Special events fees and five percent of gross sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

KIEST PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following event but to deny the requested waiver of fees was carried:

Ms. Joyce Lehe of the Tejas Girl Scout Council, Inc. has requested permission to conduct the Annual Girl Scout Picnic at Kiest Park on June 3, 1989 from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

There will be no sales or admissions, Ms. Lehe is requesting reservations fees of $45.00 be waived.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MOUNTAIN CREEK LAKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Gilbert Salazar, organizer of Bajito Summerfest has requested permission to hold the Seventh Annual Father's Day Celebration, (Bajito Summerfest) at Mountain Creek Lake Park on June 17th and 18th, 1989.

Bajito Summerfest has been a successful fun-filled event at the Mountain Creek Park area for several years. Several hundred participants will attend the event. The applicant is requesting permission to sell food and drink items as well as T-shirts and small auto parts donated to the organization. Music and games will be part of the celebration. Proceeds will be used to send children, their bikes and show cars to Crystal City to perform.

Reservation, special event fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Elgin B. Robertson Park) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

It is recommended that you approve the staff recommendation to authorize the assignment of rights and privileges of the current agreement with Walker's Dalrock Marina at Lake Ray Hubbard to either Northwest National Bank of Arlington or First National Bank of Dallas as security for a loan.

The present contract between Don R. Walker (principal of Walker's Dalrock Marina) and the City requires that the Park and Recreation Board approve any assignment of the contractual rights.

City Council Resolution #87-1780 recognized that the concessionaire had, during the previous 17 years, invested more than $1.4 million in site improvements, and authorized a 20-year extension through May 24, 2010.

The concessionaire desires to refinance an original loan from First National Bank of Dallas with a seven-year amortization period to a 15-year note through the year 2004.

MEDIANS - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Gerald W. Henigsman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1836)

WHEREAS, University Medical Park, Inc., a non-profit 501(c)(4) corporation, was chartered by the State of Texas in June 1988; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of University Medical Park, Inc. is the promotion of social welfare through the betterment of a specified public area of the Dallas, Texas community; and

WHEREAS, University Medical Park, Inc. is desirous of providing for the landscape beautification and ongoing maintenance of Harry Hines Boulevard from Motor Street to Mockingbird Lane; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation provides matching funds for urban highways' landscape beautification through the Landscape Cost Sharing Program; and

WHEREAS, the Landscape Cost Sharing Program requires that contractual agreements must be entered into with local governmental entities; and

WHEREAS, University Medical Park, Inc. in an effort to provide landscape beautification to identified areas of Harry Hines Boulevard has requested that the City of Dallas enter into an agreement with the State of Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation in University Medical Park, Inc.'s behalf. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1: The City of Dallas enter into an agreement with the State of Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation as defined by the requirements of the Landscape Cost Sharing Program.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, Bill Graham Presents and the Miller Brewing Company (BGP/ Miller) have requested permission to produce a festival in the City of Dallas, benefiting Texas Special Olympics to be known as "The Biggest Party in History"; and

WHEREAS, Special Olympics and other services for disabled and impaired persons is a major thrust of our park and recreation programs. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract with BGP/Miller be approved for producing the event at Trinity Park on September 3, 1989 from 11:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. and for set-up and preparation starting with construction on Tuesday, August 1, 1989, and for clean-up and restoration of the site ending at 6 p.m. Tuesday, September 12, 1989.

SECTION 2. That in consideration for the rights granted to BGP/Miller by the City to conduct the event, BGP/Miller agrees to pay the City an amount to be determined from a) 12% of gross from food and beverage concession sales and b) 10% of gross parking and/or gate admission fee or c) $5,000 facility special event usage fee, which- ever is the greater amount of a and b, or c.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5235, Revenue Source 7203.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was provided for the Board's information:

Claims - Monthly report for April, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:15 p.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on land matters as provided in Section 2(f) and personnel matters as provided in Section 2(g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding open meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
May 18, 1989, 10:00 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Dijon Malley, Managing Director, Shakespeare Festival

Alan Barber, Chairman, Artfest 1989

Betty Sutton, President, 500, Inc.

BACHMAN LAKE MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES - As directed by the Board, staff reviewed alternatives to alleviate overflow conditions and traffic congestion on Sundays at Bachman Lake. The alternatives included: a ban on alcohol, entrance fees, permanent curfew and a ban on glass containers.

Previous actions implemented at Bachman Lake targeted traffic management controls, including no parking restrictions and implementation of a one-way system and series of forced turns on Sundays.

The alternatives of a vehicle entrance fee on Sundays provided the opportunity for the most effective management structure. Therefore, staff recommended that vehicle entrance fees of $2.00 be charged on Sundays only from 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. from April through September of each year. Further, that consideration be given to establishing a surcharge system whereby revenues collected would be utilized for fee collection operation costs and park improvements and/or maintenance at Bachman Lake.

After discussion by the Board, Rene V. Martinez moved to table staff recommendation on fee structure at Bachman Lake Park and reconsider at a later time if the alcohol ban which was approved on May 11, 1989 does not address problems. The motion was seconded by Ruthmary White and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6

No - James P.. Graham - 1

Motion carried.

1989-90 OPERATING BUDGET - No action was taken regarding the 1989-90 Budget.

FAIR PARK - The following request was presented to the Board:

500 Inc., a strong supporter of cultural institutions in the City of Dallas has requested a waiver of the 20% concession fee for holding Artfest at Fair Park.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez to reduce the concession fee to 500 Inc. for holding Artfest at Fair Park from 20% to 10% was seconded by James P. Graham and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Gerald W. Henigsman, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Judy Tycher and Ruthmary White - 6
No - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

Motion carried.

MEYERSON SYMPHONY CENTER - A motion by Vivian Johnson that this Board support and recommend the name of Alex Moore for consideration for naming of a room or space in the Meyerson Symphony Center, seconded by James P. Graham was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

GERALD W. HENIGSMAN informed the Board members that due to business commitments he must resign the Board effective immediately.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT: The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:45 p.m. and the Board members went into a work session to discuss the following items:

"PARD-NERS" Conclave

Park and Recreation Department Realignment

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

ATTEST:

Judith J. Smith, Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
May 25, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

NEW BOARD MEMBERS - Due to the resignation of Board members Gerald W. Henigsman and Judy Tycher, the City Council appointed Lois G. Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs to the Park and Recreation Board on May 24, 1989.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR MAY

Employees of the Month for May:

Daphne Stokes - Bachman Region
Dorothy Baley - Mountain Creek Region
James Brigham - Samuell Region
Ollie Marie Ware - Fair Park
Rosalinda Castenada - Fair Park (April)

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Campbell B. Read, 5839 Monticello - Management at Lemmon Lake
Joan Laden, 9531 Riverton, Lemmon Lake Preserve
Ted Wright, 5523 Greenbrier Dr. - Fair Park Management

PRESENTATIONS

Mike Muncy of Rosewood Corporation, presented a check for Pike Park summer programming

Announcement of Spring Jamboree at Samuell Farm - May 27, 1989

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the minutes of May 4, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Sprinkler parts and supplies - 12-month price agreement with various vendors for a total amount of $150,000.00 (Current Funds)

Calcium Carbonate - 12-month price agreement with Rich Mix Products, Inc., low conforming bidder of 3 in the amount of $26,689.00 (Current Funds)

KIDD SPRINGS, FRUITDALE, GATEWAY (north-baseball), GATEWAY (south soccer), and LAKEWOOD PARKS - Construction of Parking/Paving Improvements - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited to speak concerning this issue:

Ray Eddins, 1101 Cedar Hill Avenue
Jean Robson, 1010 Cedar Hill Avenue
Carolyn Bradley, 838 Cedar Hill Avenue
Kathy Prindible, 908 Cedar Hill Avenue
William C. Perkins, 1033 Cedar Hill Avenue
Juanita Blanton, 604 W. Colorado
Blonnie Fetherston, 628 W. 5th Street
Charles Edwin Jones, 4415 Glenwick
John W. Robson, 1010 Cedar Hill Avenue

After discussion this item was deleted from consideration at this meeting so that the Board Members could visit the site before making a decision on the placement of the parking lot at Kidd Springs Park.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Lake Cliff Park erosion control (1982 Bond Funds)

ASPHALT OVERLAYS OF EXISTING PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1787)

WHEREAS, on May 1, 1989, four bids were received for Asphalt Overlays of existing Parking Areas at Everglade, Highland Hills, Jaycee/Zaragoza, John C. Phelps, Lee, Pike, Pleasant Oaks, Reverchon, Urbandale, W. W. Samuell-Grand Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
All-Tex Paving, Inc.	$192,263.64
Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric	194,971.09
APAC-Texas, Inc.	217,487.23
RC Construction	422,713.82

and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and All-Tex Paving, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $192,263.64. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to All-Tex Paving, Inc. for Asphalt Overlays of existing Parking Areas at Everglade, Highland Hills, Jaycee/Zaragoza, John C. Phelps, Lee, Pike, Pleasant Oaks, Reverchon, Urbandale, W. W. Samuell-Grand Parks.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $192,263.64 as follows:

$12,447.92 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9593, Object 4599, JOB PK9593, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$20,580.86 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9607, Object 4599, JOB PK9607, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$11,385.83 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9610, Object 4599, JOB PK9610, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$10,553.13 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949MV, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$11,247.98 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9630, Object 4599, JOB PK9630, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$27,549.03 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, Job PK9949P, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$24,970.14 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9635, Object 4599, Job PK9635, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 7, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$34,397.57 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9636, Object 4599, Job PK9636, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 8, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$36,344.42 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, Job PK9949SG, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 9, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ 2,786.76 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9641, Object 4599, Job PK9641, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 10, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS THEATER CENTER - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1800)

WHEREAS, on May 12, 1989, one bid was received for the Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at the Dallas Theater Center in William B. Dean Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Steele-Freeman, Inc.	$1,694,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the single bid received and request permission to readvertise for the Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at the Dallas Theater Center in William B. Dean Park; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the single bid received on the Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at the Dallas Theater Center in William B. Dean Park is hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance ith provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BECKLEY-SANER AND FRUITDALE RECREATION CENTERS RENOVATION AND ADDITION - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1788)

WHEREAS, on April 28, 1989, two bids were received for renovation and addition to the existing recreation centers at Beckley-Saner and Fruitdale Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 2
Horizon Builders, Inc.	$434,803.00
MC Construction Company	483,902.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate No. 2 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Horizon Builders, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $434,803.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Horizon Builders, Inc. for renovation and addition to the existing recreation centers at Beckley-Saner and Fruitdale Parks.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations from unallocated interest earnings in an amount not to exceed $255,000.00 in the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund, as follows:

Fund	Agency	ORG	Object	Amount
500	PKR	9927	4599	$25,000.00
500	PKR	9918	4599	40,000.00
500	PKR	9510	4310	90,000.00
B00	PKR	9646	4310	20,000.00
500	PKR	9647	4599	50,000.00
500	PKR	9932	4310	30,000.00

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $434,803.00, as follows:

$250,268.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9646, Object 4310, JOB PK9646, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H973/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267292

$ 14,994.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9918, Object 4310, JOB PK9646, ACT 9918, PD-PKR5224H973, LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267292

$ 80,102.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9647, Object 4310, JOB PK9647, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H973/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267292

$ 89,439.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9918, Object 4310, JOB PK9647, ACT 9918, PD-PKR5224H973/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267292

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1989-90 BUDGET - There was no discussion or action concerning the 1989-90 Budget.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Elgin B. Robertson Park) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following Administration/Finance Committee recommendation was carried:

On February 24, 1982, a contract was awarded to Mr. Tim Ghormley for one year with 2 one-year options for a concession operation at Elgin B. Robertson Park at Lake Ray Hubbard. On December 23, 1983, Mr. Ghormley notified the Park and Recreation Department of his cancellation of the contract.

On October 9, 1985, a similar contract was entered into with C. L. Peek to pay the City 10% of the gross receipts. The total payments to the City were $131.24 for the four months April through July 1986, the only period for which the services were provided.

A third attempt to provide concession services was made on May 25, 1988. A contract with Mr. Perry Peterson was approved. The concession has never opened and records reflect that Mr. Peterson failed to provide the required bonds and insurance certificates, made no payments to the City, could not be reached by telephone and never responded to our correspondence.

Mr. Troy Mills submitted an unsolicited proposal to provide and operate a portable food and drink concession at the site and to pay the City 17% of gross revenues after applicable sales taxes.

It is the staff's opinion that activity at the site would merit another attempt to provide concession services. Mr. Mills has verbally agreed to accept a contract for one year, acknowledging that the contract would be competitively bid after that period.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The City Attorney rendered an opinion that concession contracts do not require competitive bidding and that the Park and Recreation Board can enter into such agreements when the estimated revenues to the City are less than $2,000 per year and do not exceed one year in duration.

The Administration and Finance Committee recommended approval of the contract for a trial period of one year with the payment of 10% of gross revenues (after applicable sales taxes) to the City.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Beacon Harbor Marina) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following Administration/Finance Committee recommendation was carried:

The Administration and Finance Committee and staff recommend approval for construction of an additional 110 covered boat slips at the Harbor Bay Marina located at Lake Ray Hubbard with the jurisdiction of the City of Rockwall.

Resolution Number 88-0860 dated March 9, 1989 approved the contract between the City of Rockwall and the Waterside Corporation for the operation of the Harbor Bay Marina for the period from December, 1987 through November 30, 2007.

That contract states that the City of Dallas, through the Park and Recreation Board, retains the right to approve major construction projects on the water surface of Lake Ray Hubbard.

SOUTHLAND CITYPLACE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruth- mary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1835)

WHEREAS, the Southland Corporation has offered the use of 2.2 acres of land on the west side of Central Expressway and bounded by Haskell, Cole, McKinney and Blackburn Avenues, and

WHEREAS, this area can be utilized for park and recreation purposes including the development of two medium sized soccer fields for use by the citizens of Dallas for athletic activites, and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with this agreement the Southland Corporation has agreed to provide demolition of existing foundations, rough grading, and would continue to mow the site at the frequency which it is currently maintained. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That a permission-to-use agreement be entered into with the Southland Corporation and the City of Dallas for the exclusive use of the identified property for park and recreation purposes.

Section 2. The City will clean, provide supplemental mowing, and install limited recreational facilities to serve the general public.

Section 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

Section 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following committee recommendation was carried:

A request has been received from the Dallas Civic Garden Center to name the rose garden at the Garden Center the Faerie Blanton Kilgore Rose Garden. Consistent the Park Board's Naming Policy the Administration and Finance Committee reviewed this request on March 2, and again on May 18, 1989 and recommends approval.

GOLF COURSE TEE SIGNS - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has approved the concept of obtaining golf tee signs, free of charge in exchange for advertising rights on the sign; and

WHEREAS, this plan of operation provides for installation of tee signs, annual maintenance of signs, welcome and layout signs and immediate replacement of damaged tee signs at no cost to the City. All advertising will be approved in advance by the City of Dallas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the tee signs contract for the City of Dallas golf courses be approved with Bench Craft, Inc. for ten years.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

GOLF PRO SHOP MANAGEMENT - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1822)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has developed a golf pro shop management plan which provides for the operation of the golf shops at Cedar Crest Park, Grover C. Keeton (Gateway Park), L.B. Houston Park, Stevens Park and Tenison Park through professional managers as independent contracts; and

WHEREAS, this plan of operation provides a full service golf facility to the citizens including merchandise, golf carts, club repair, club rentals, and food and drink concession. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a golf pro shop management contract at Cedar Crest Golf Course be approved with Bob Garza for thee and one-half years beginning July 1, 1989 and ending January 17, 1993. The City of Dallas will receive all golf course fees, annual card fees, and tournament fees along with 5% of gross cart rental revenue and 5% of daily private fees, 10% of gross food and drink revenue, and utility repayment for cart recharging and snack bar utilities.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dalals, and its accordingly so resolved.

PARK AND RECREATION BOARD ELECTION OF OFFICER - A motion by James P. Graham that Rene V. Martinez be elected to serve as Vice-President of the Park and Recreation Board was seconded by Ruthmary White.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited to speak concerning this agenda item:

Fard Id-Deen, 3880 S. Beckly
Tom Lazo
Kathlyn Gilliam, 3817 Wendelkin Street

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs

Vivian Johnson announced that she would abstain because of ethical conflict of interest. Mrs. Johnson was reminded that consistent with the City Charter Park and Recreation Board members cannot abstain from voting. It was a general agreement of all Board members that Mrs. Johnson be allowed to abstain. The President of the Board informed the members that the City Attorney would be consulted on the matter.

The City Attorney was consulted and Assistant City Attorney Gelen Sparks responded by telephone that consistent with the City Charter members of the Park and Recreation Board cannot abstain from voting except on matters involving the consideration of his/her own official conduct, or where his/her financial interests are involved, and in these instances, he/she shall not vote.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Purchases - The following purchases have been processed in accordance with the Dallas City Charter and revised City Ordinance #20061 approved September 14, 1988:

Two Triplex Tee Mowers from Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc., low bidder of two in the amunt of $20,230.00 (Golf Surcharge Fund)

Telescopic Gymnasium Bleachers from John F. Clark Company, Inc., only bid received in the amount of $21,579.00 (Capital Outlay)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:15 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
June 1, 1989, 9:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

FAIR PARK (Artfest) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve a $3.00 parking fee which would offset parking management expenses for the Artfest event was carried.

1989-90 BUDGET - There was no discussion or Board action concerning the 1989-90 budget.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:00 a.m.; and the Board members went into a Work Session to discuss the following:

Discussion of land acquisition
Lower White Rock
Lemmon Lake

Report on Lemmon Lake

Consideration of Departmental Logo

Affirmative Action Update

Tour/Lunch - Kidd Springs Park

INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Vietnam Veterans Memorial - The Park Department has agreed to install an irrigation system around the Vietnam Veterans Memorial with force account labor and current funds to offset cost for Smith Fountain work incurred by Bob Williams Contractors, Inc. This contractor has agreed to pour a new 7" concrete deck around the fountain to rectify existing drainage problems that were not a part of his contract, but were requested by Park Department staff.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
June 8, 1989 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION FOR JUNE

Employees of the Month:

Cathy Shields - Bachman Region
Floyd Swanson - Mountain Creek Region
Charles Cotton - Fair Park
John Heffernan - Administrative/General Services

Special Recognition:

Susan Crittendon, Euretha Thomas, Iris Deutsch, Martha Downey, Daniel Huerta, Herman Jordan, Doris Reidel, Dorothy Baley, Gehrig Saldana, Hodges Mitchell, Sandra Watson, Melissa Burton, Tou Whittington - Community Services

William Nelson, Lisa McCord, Ivory Berry, David Walley, Melissa Hutchinson, Pelham Swift, Dan Kirk, Dale Cassidy, Landy Baker, Vicente Reyes, Abel Ortega, Ruben Pacheco, David Hyden, Nan Brock - Samuell Region - (May)

PRESENTATIONS

Send-a-Kid To Camp - Dr. Wright Lassiter, United Way Board of Directors, presented a check in the amount of $25,000 for the 1989 Send-A-Kid to Camp program.

Great Smokey Mountain Adventure - Anita Martinez Recreation Center - Daniel Huerta

Bachman Region Safety Awareness Program - Richard Zavala

SPEAKERS

Sue Bailey, 8003 Inwood, Dallas, Texas - Ms. Bailey who is the Senior Citizen Craft Fair Chairman spoke concerning the condemned condition of the rest rooms at Grand Place in Fair Park.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Golf Course Equipment - One tractor-drawn top dresser and three greens aerators from Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc. for $5,263.00 and Watson Distributing Company, Inc. for $22,986.00 for a total amount of $28,249.00. (Golf Surcharge Fund)

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

North Arcadia Park - Site development to include landscaping, irrigation, new playground equipment, entry plaza, multi-use court, and 31-space parking area. (1982 Bond Funds)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1989)

WHEREAS, on May 3, 1989, four bids were received for Construction of Parking Areas at Fruitdale, Gateway (north-baseball), Gateway (south-soccer), and Lakewood Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric	$111,988.25
RC Construction	146,130.04
Jeske Construction Co.	155,264.85
Camino Construction, Inc.	159,024.53

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $111,988.25. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric for Construction of Parking Areas at Fruitdale, Gateway (north-baseball), Gateway (south-soccer), and Lakewood Parks.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $111,988.25 as follows:

$26,752.35 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9594, Object 4599, JOB PK9594, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H974/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

$20,765.70 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9596, Object 4599, JOB PK9596B, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H974/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

$38,271.10 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9596, Object 4599, JOB PK9596S, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H974/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

$26,199.10 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9619, Object 4599, JOB PK9619, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H974/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

EXALL PARK - CONSTRUCTION OF RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1983)

WHEREAS, on June 22, 1988 (88-1919), Tri-Star General Construction, DFW, Inc. was awarded a contract for construction of a recreation center at Exall Park at a contract price of $554,538.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1 thru 4), in the amount of $3,964.00, making a total contract of $558,502.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for continued electrical service to the existing ball diamond and swimming pool facilities upon demolition of the original recreation center for a total increase Change Order of $22,017.00, making a total contract of $580,519.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 5, be approved as described above in the amount of $22,017.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $22,017.00 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9932, Object 4310, ACT 9932, PD-PKR5224H310/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258443.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO ANIMAL MANAGEMENT FACILITIES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-1984)

WHEREAS, on February 18, 1987 (87-0593), Goodberry Construction Company was awarded a contract for the Dallas Zoo - Phase IA Improvements - Wilds of Africa Exhibit (consisting of shelter buildings, quarantine building, hay/grain barn, fences and gates, sitework, grading, paving, etc.) for the Animal Management Facilities at a contract price of $3,616,000.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1 thru 6), in the amount of $40,239.00, making a total contract of $3,656,239.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides improvements to the Animal Management Facilities for worker safety and increased efficiency by upgrading facilities built within this contract. These modifications include, but are not limited to: additional fencing, replace latches for keeper safety, provide catwalk for keeper safety, add animal transfer partitions, add heat tape to prevent pipe freezing, alter swing gates for animal safety, provide wash down capabilities and provide water supply to bird pools for a total increase Change Order of $122,898.00, making a total contract of $3,779,137.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 7, be approved as described above in the amount of $122,898.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $122,898.00 out of the (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224D262/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

OLD CITY PARK - The Dallas County Heritage Society has submitted plans for the location and construction of a carriage house, a wagon shed and a ticket office/store all to be built at Old City Park. After discussion, the Board requested that this item not be considered for approval at this meeting but that it be sent back to the Recreation, Planning and Design Committee for further study.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That in lieu of proceeding further in condemnation in Cause No 1. CC-88-10303-d, styled City of Dallas v. United Capital Fund I, et al, a condemnation suit in the County Court at Law No. 4, and as settlement of Cause No. 88-6887-B, an inverse condemnation case styled United Capital Fund v. City of Dallas, both of which have been consolidated with Cause No. 87-30156-T-I, a tax collection case styled County of Dallas v. United Capital Fund I, hereinafter collectively referred to as the "lawsuit", said causes be settled and the property which is the subject of these suits be acquired for use in connection with the expansion of the Dallas City Zoo in the City of Dallas, Texas.

SECTION 2. That said property being approximately 35,075 square feet of property improved with two apartment complexes and being part of Lots 2 and 4, Block 120, official City numbers, and being more fully described in said condemnation proceedings on file with the Court, be purchased and the inverse condemnation action be settled for the total sum of $427,500.00, said owner to convey title to the property to the City of Dallas by Agreed Judgment and to sign the appropriate releases and dismissals as required to dispose of all litigation between these parties and further to pay the appropriate taxing authorities so that the title received by the City of Dallas is clear of any other claims.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be, and he is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check in the amount of $304,500.00, payable to Hexter-Fair Title Company for the benefit of the owners, lienholders and claimants of said property and all parties interested in the "lawsuit", which sum, taken together with the amount of the Commissioners' Award of $123,000.00 heretofore deposited into the Registry of the Court, constitutes the full settlement price for both cases; said check to be paid out of and charged to the Dallas Zoo Improvement Fund 501, Org. 9406, Object 4210.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BATH HOUSE CULTURAL CENTER - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following proposal was carried:

The Office of Cultural Affairs has requested approval for an outdoor sculpture exhibition at White Rock Lake Park in the area adjacent to the Bath House Cultural Center. The exhibition would extend from October of 1989 through October of 1990 and would be co-sponsored by the Bath House Cultural Center and the Texas Sculpture Association.

ROCHESTER PARK (Dallas Water Utilities Joint Use) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Water Utilities Department has requested use of a portion of Rochester Park for temporary work space (varying in width from 10 to 25 feet) and permanent maintenance corridor (20 feet wide) for installation of a 10-inch sanitary sewer main. This new pipeline is intended to replace and upgrade significantly deteriorated public and private sewer lines. The new main serves major industrial developments, including Borden's Dairy and Valley Steel. Several trees will be destroyed on park property, some of which are within the existing sewer line corridor and therefore already subject to removal by DWU for maintenance, and DWU has agreed to replace those trees lost within the temporary work space. DWU has investigated other alignments and treatment methods, and determined that there is no feasible alternative to the use of this park land which achieves the pollution abatement goals of the project.

Because this is largely an upgrade of an existing line, with limited permanent disruption of park land and a short period of construction, the request will not require review by the City Council and will be authorized by a letter of agreement between department directors upon approval of the Park and Recreation Board.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY ANNUITY POLICY FOR ZOO DIRECTOR - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0905)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Zoological Society has as its central purpose the support of the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, The Society has deemed it is in the best interest of the Dallas Zoo, the City of Dallas, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board and the Dallas Zoological Society to foster and encourage excellence and continuity of leadership in the Office of the Director of the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board, the Park and Recreation Department Director and the Dallas Zoological Society desire to provide an incentive to Mr. Warren Iliff to remain as Director of the Dallas Zoo for an additional period of at least three (3) years, with the understanding that such incentive shall in no way limit the right of the City through its Park and Recreation Director to terminate, with or without cause, the employment of Mr. Iliff at any time or for any reason deemed proper by the Director of Park and Recreation Department; and

WHEREAS, the Society has offered to make a gift to the City of Dallas, working through its Park and Recreation Board, in the amount of approximately $100,000 to be used by the City for the purpose of purchasing an Annuity for the benefit of Mr. Iliff and his wife, Ghislaine Iliff, as hereinafter described, provided that the right of Mr. and Mrs. Iliff to such Annuity be conditioned upon except as set forth otherwise below Mr. Iliff remaining as Director of the Zoo for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of purchase of the Annuity, with the understanding that Mr. and Mrs. Iliff would have no right to the Annuity or any portion thereof if Mr. Iliff should fail to serve as Director for such three-year minimum period for any other reason, other than his death, disability or incapacity and with the further understanding that in the event Mr. Iliff should fail to serve as Director for any reason, Mr. and Mrs. Iliff would have the right to receive the Annuity if they should pay to the City within one year of Mr. Iliff's departure a percentage of the purchase price of the Annuity based upon the percentage of the three year period served by Mr. Iliff at the time of his departure, such that if Mr. Iliff had served for a period of one year, such payment would be two-thirds of the purchase price of the Annuity and if he had served for a period of one and one-half years such payment would be one-half of the purchase price of the Annuity; and

WHEREAS, it is contemplated that the Annuity would provide $2,000.00 income (before taxes or any other governmental withholding or assessment) per month to the Iliffs, beginning on the tenth anniversary of the policy (which shall be procured no later than 90 days following the date of the gift from the Society to the City to fund the Annuity) and continuing until the death of both Warren Iliff and Ghislaine Iliff; and

WHEREAS, in the event that the Iliffs should fail to be entitled to receive the Annuity for any reason and if the Iliffs should elect not to purchase the right to the Annuity, all funds from the Annuity or otherwise relating to the gift shall be used by the City for the benefit of the Zoo and in such case such funds should not be used as a substitute for general fund support of the Dallas Zoo. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City acting by and through its Park and Recreation Board hereby accepts the gift from the Dallas Zoological Society in an amount, being approximately $100,000, to fund the purchase of an Annuity as soon as practicable and in any event no later than 90 days following receipt of the gift by the Board.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the payee of the Annuity shall be designated as the City of Dallas, by and through its Park and Recreation Board, to enter into an agreement to remit payments made pursuant to the Annuity to Warren and Ghislaine Iliff, provided except to set forth below that Mr. Iliff remains as the Director of the Dallas Zoo for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of purchase of the Annuity with the understanding that the Iliffs shall have no right to the Annuity or any portion thereof if Mr. Iliff should fail to serve as Director for a three (3) year minimum period for any reason other than his death, disability or incapacity with the further understanding that in the event Mr. Iliff should fail to serve as Director for any other reason, Mr. and Mrs. Iliff would have the right to receive the Annuity if they should pay to the Board within one year of Mr. Iliff's departure a percentage of the purchase price of the Annuity based upon the percentage of the three year period served by Mr. Iliff at the date of his departure such that if Mr. Iliff had served for the period of one year such payment would two-thirds of the purchase price of the Annuity and if he had served for a period one and one-half years such payment would be one-half of the purchase price of the Annuity.

SECTION 3. That in the event of any refund of the premium amount for the Annuity or in the event the Iliffs should not be entitled to receive any payment made pursuant to the Annuity and if the Iliffs should elect not to purchase the right to the Annuity, the Board should use all proceeds from the Annuity or otherwise from the gift for the benefit of the Dallas Zoo.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are authorized to execute an Annuity Contract with a life insurance company selected by the Zoological Society, subject to approval as to form by the City Attorney, consistent with the requirements of this resolution.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are authorized to execute a contract with Warren Iliff, Director of the Dallas Zoo, consistent with the requirements of this resolution after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DEPARTMENTAL LOGO At the work session on June 1 the Board members reviewed nine designs of a proposed logo for the Park and Recreation Department, unofficially endorsed one specific design and recommended that staff take the appropriate action for City administrative approval. Prior to implementing City Manager action on the logo, official Park Board approval is required.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the logo design was carried.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board authorize a special event parking fee of $3.00 at Fair Park during the Texxas Jam and July Fourth celebrations. It was noted that the fee would be $3.50 during times that there was an event at Starplex which is in accordance with the renegotiated Starplex/MCA agreement. Motion carried.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Susan Wells, Director of Public Programs for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society has requested the $5.00 admission fee previously approved for the Dallas Blooms be extended through July 4th.

The significance of the Lay Gardens merits the extension of this fee, allowing DABS to recoup many of the losses that were incurred through unexpected severe weather during Dallas Blooms. The free Friday policy remains in affect and an additional 2,000 Artreach opportunities will be made available.

1988-89 and 1989-90 BUDGETS - No action was taken concerning the 1988-89 or 1989-90 Budgets.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ALCOHOL BAN ON PARKS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Mr. Zachary Thompson, Director of Drug Prevention Program
Mr. Jerry Blake, 2807 Bachman Drive

Pursuant to the Board's request, staff conducted further review of options to address consumption of alcohol in parks, traffic congestion, and overcrowding. Specific sites where problems have been experienced, management alternatives, enforcement results, and projections were also reviewed. In addition, an alternative ordinance and appropriate guidelines for specific site "posting" were developed.

After discussion James P. Graham made a motion, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to rescind the Board action of May 11, 1989 which placed a total alcohol ban on parks and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Renee R. Riggs and Lois G. Finkelman - 5
No - Vivian Johnson and Ruthmary White - 2
Motion carried.

James P. Graham made a motion, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve an ordinance which would be a more site specific ban to include 53 parks and which could be modified at the discretion of the Park and Recreation Board and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Renee R. Riggs and Lois G. Finkelman - 5
No - Vivian Johnson and Ruthmary White - 2
Motion carried.

(Secretary's note: On June 14, 1989 this item was on the agenda for City Council approval. The Council approved the original ordinance which was approved by the Park and Recreation Board on May 11, 1989 to be effective July 1, 1989.)

PARK ZONING - The Board discussed issues concerning park zoning but took no action.

OFFICE OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS (Transition) - The Board members and Director discussed the draft agreement between the Park and Recreation Board and the Office of Cultural Affairs. This agreement has resulted from ongoing discussions between Harry Jones, Assistant City Manager, Phil Jones, Interim Director of the Office of Cultural Affairs and Frank P. Wise, Director of the Park and Recreation Department.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President and Rene V. Martinez, Vice-President will represent the Park and Recreation Board in negotiations concerning the transition.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room - 6ES City Hall
June 15, 1989, 9:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson- Johnson, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 5

Absent: Rene V. Martinez and Ruthmary White - 2

WORK SESSION - The Board meeting convened with a work session on the following:

Presentation by Public Works Department and Albert Halff and Associates on the following sites:

1. North Central Expressway/Cole Park Detention Basin
2. Lochwood Park
3. Boulder Park

Lake Ray Hubbard - City of Heath request for closure of street

SPECIAL MEETING - After the work session the Board members considered the following item in a special meeting:

SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS - The SYEP is a program administered by the Private Industry Council (PIC) and operated under funds granted by the Job Training Partnership Act (JPTA) as enacted by the Federal Government. Five subcontractors have expressed an interest in placing youth with the Park and Recreation Department. We are anticipating a total of 97 slots being filled. The five contractors are:

1. Dallas Opportunities Industrialization Center (DOIC)
2. Dallas SER Jobs for Progress (SER)
3. Career Works, Inc.
4. Successful Students
5. PIC

Prior to this summer, the City of Dallas Health and Human Services Department administered the SYEP for the entire City. This year if individual departments wish to employ youth, each department must administer its own contract.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Johnson to authorize staff to enter into SYEP contracts subject to the direction of the City Attorney's Office, and recommend that the City Manager and City Attorney sign on behalf of the City was carried.

1988-89 and 1989-90 BUDGETS - There was no discussion concerning the 1988-89 or 1989-90 budgets.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:55 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Singing Hills Recreation Center
1909 Crouch Road - June 22, 1989-7:00 P.M.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 6
Absent: Ruthmary White - 1

PRESENTATIONS

Welcome to Singing Hills - Mrs. Farris Sharp, Friends of Glendale

Parade of Youth Activities - Ms. Shirley Roland, Advisory Council President presented the following participants:

Softball-Kailann Adair; Baseball-Gerald Howard; Performing Arts- Detria Gray; One Act Play-Orlan Stewart; Basketball-Kema Steptoe; Basketball-Henry Steward; Cooking-Lamar Mason; National Jr. Tennis-Robert Bailey; Glendale Swim Team Coaches-Andre Murphy & Reginald Peel; Little Miss Singing Hills-Melody Smith

Video - "Opportunities To Enrich"

SPEAKERS

James Booth, 1322 E. Pentagon Parkway concerning Five Mile Creek

BOARD ATTENDANCE: - The President of the Board announced that Ruthmary White was out of the country and unable to attend this meeting. She also reminded the Board that Ruthmary White and Rene V. Martinez were not present at the special meeting of June 15, 1989. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mrs. White for this meeting and Mrs. White and Mr. Martinez for the meeting of June 15 was carried.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of May 11, May 18 and May 25, 1989 was carried.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

DeGolyer Estate roof replacement (Capital Construction Fund)

KIDD SPRINGS PARK (Parking Lot) - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Bill Robson, 1010 Cedar Hill Avenue
Jean Robson, 1010 Cedar Hill Avenue
Eric Bierbrier, 618 W. Fifth
Charles Edwin Jones, 3100 Carlisle
Ray Edens, 1101 Cedar Hill Avenue
Rick Lawson, 211 S. Waverly
Jane Smith, 818 Cedar Hill Avenue
Juanita Blanton, 604 W. Colorado
Carolyn Bradley, 838 Cedar Hill Avenue

Rene V. Martinez moved, seconded by James P. Graham to reject the concept of a parking lot for Kidd Springs Park on Cedar Hill Street and continue to explore other alternatives and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Lois Finkelman and Renee Riggs - 4
No - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., and Vivian Johnson - 2

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

GLENDALE PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT (SHELTERS AND PLAYGROUND) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2141)

WHEREAS, on May 26, 1989, nine bids were received for Site Development (picnic shelters and playground) at Glendale Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1 AND 2
Pittman Construction, Inc.	$71,576.00
James Management Corporation	73,358.00
Jim Bowman Construction	84,475.00
SVA Bowman Construction	85,566.00
JDC Construction	86,596.59
Chapparal Welding and Fabrication	93,350.00
Industrial Construction Management	94,184.00
RC Construction	103,140.00
General Industrial Contractors	109,200.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1 and 2 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Pittman Construction, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $71,576.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Pittman Construction, Inc. for Site Development (picnic shelters and playground) at Glendale Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of $71,576.00 out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9500, Object 4599, JOB PK9500, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224I068/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 266926.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOULDER PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Public Works Department has requested permission to access Boulder Park property in order to take soil borings needed for subsoil studies for preparing the design of the three hundred thirty feet long dam.

Staff recommends approval with the following conditions:

1. Clearing of vegetation is limited to a corridor not to exceed ten feet in width to both sides of the center line of the proposed dam, but extending between the north and south property lines of the park. Care must be taken to save as many mature hardwood trees as possible within this otherwise cleared access corridor. Replacement and/or reimbursement of removed or damaged trees in excess of four inches in diameter will be required as part of the later project construction. If the project does not go forward, reforestation will be required.

2. Existing terrain must remain unaltered as much as possible and no permanent roadways or trails left, in order to discourage unauthorized access.

3. Access points at park boundaries must be fenced or posted following the work, in order to eliminate unauthorized future access.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

4. No equipment or materials may be stored on the site except during periods of this work.

5. Notification must be given to the designated representative of the Park and Recreation Department at least three days prior to the expected start of work.

6. This grant of permission to clear vegetation and obtain soil borings shall in no way be interpreted as an endorsement of or permission to proceed with construction of the dam or any additional work. Detailed construction documents for all future work must be submitted for review and approval by the Park and Recreation Board.

TRINITY PARK Rodriquez Communications request - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FOREST PARK PLAYLOT - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Khaleef Hassan of the African-American Men Against Narcotics (A-AMAN) has requested permission to conduct an Anti-Drug Festival June 24, 1989, at Forest Park Playlot.

The applicant is requesting permission to sell food and drinks, T-shirts, visors, and other paraphernalia will be free to festival participants.

The program will consist of music, dance and speeches. Proceeds from sales will be used for renovations of the Drug Abuse Center across from Forest Park Playlot. Five percent of gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

TURTLE CREEK PARKWAY - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Larry Niblett has expressed the wish of Mr. Trammell Crow to place sculptures on extended loan to the City of Dallas to be placed near the downtown area.

The site selected for Harold Clayton's large marble leaf is in a small grove of trees along Turtle Creek, across the street from Arlington Hall in Lee Park.

The Art in Public Places Committee has reviewed this sculpture from an aesthetic viewpoint and recommends approval for accepting it on extended loan. Mr. Crow has offered to bear the cost of transporting and installing the sculpture, including pouring the concrete base. The artist, Harold Clayton will assist in installation and will complete the final finish of the stone on site.

FAIR PARK - Parking Policy - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

It is recommended that the Fair Park General Manager be authorized to impose a parking at Fair Park events when attendance is projected to be 5,000 or more. The General Manager shall notify the Director in writing of this intent no later than 72 hours prior to the event.

The operation shall be under the auspices of the Parking Company of America's existing contract with the City, and $3.00 per vehicle shall be charged. From the revenue collected, 70% will be paid to Fair Park (after taxes) and 30% retained by Parking Company of America.

GARDEN CENTER AND DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY BUDGETS - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

BUDGET - There was no Board action concerning the 1988-89 or 1989-90 Budgets.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (Grand Place) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

The rest room facility at Grand Place in Fair Park was closed in April of this year due to structural problems. In an attempt to expedite the reconstruction and reopening of these rest rooms, staff is requesting permission to negotiate with the State Fair Association (SFA) to perform this work.

The SFA has already developed their capital improvement program list for 1989 which does not include the renovation of Grand Place. Our proposal to the SFA would be that they address the restoration of Grand Place, and this department in return would address an item of equal value designated by the SFA after the 1989 State Fair.

The SFA is in a position to move more expeditiously on bidding and construction of capital projects which would place the Grand Place in full service at a much earlier date. This procedure would improve our lessee satisfaction and revenue stream for this facility. The funding source would be 1982 Fair Park interest earnings estimated at approximately $300,000.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Claims - Monthly report for May, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
July 6, 1989, 9:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Rene V. Martinez presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 5
Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. and James P. Graham - 2

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Board Secretary announced that Mrs. Papert and Mr. Graham were out of the City. A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee Riggs to excuse the absence of Mrs. Papert and Mr. Graham was carried.

CAMPBELL GREEN PARK (Recreation Center) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2140)

WHEREAS, on June 16, 1989, six bids were received for Construction of a new Recreation Center at Campbell Green Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 2,6,8,10,12, 14,15,18,20,21,23 AND 24
Thomas J. Hayman Co., Inc.	$1,242,174.00
J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc.	1,389,979.00
Koster Construction Co., Inc.	1,446,202.00
C. D. Henderson, Inc.	1,463,000.00
Al Vazquez, Inc.	1,480,071.00
Goodberry Construction Co.	1,548,490.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 2, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 21, 23, and 24 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Thomas J. Hayman Co., Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,242,174.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Thomas J. Hayman Co., Inc. for Construction of a new Recreation Center at Campbell Green Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish appropriations from unallocated interest earnings in an amount not to exceed $333,090.00 in the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund, as follows:

Fund	Agency	Org.	Object	Amount
500	PKR	9487	4310	$161,090
A00	PKR	9487	4310	$152,000
A00	PKR	9666	4310	$ 20,000

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $1,242,174.00, as follows:

$929,084.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9487, Object 4310, JOB PK9487, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224I098/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256744.

$152,000.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9487, Object 4310, JOB PK9487, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224I098/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256744.

$161,090.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9487, Object 4310, JOB PK9487, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224I098/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256744.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

VARIOUS PARKS (Animobile Veterinary Clinic) - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

Emberly Sue Henson, D.V.M., owner of Animobile Veterinary Clinic has been offering low cost pet vaccinations in various Dallas parks through sponsorship of the Heart of Texas Foundation. Animobile Veterinary Clinic is no longer affiliated with the Heart of Texas Foundation as of June 11, 1989. Dr. Henson is requesting permission to continue the 1989 schedule which was approved by the Board in 1988 and has been published and posted throughout the City.

1988-89 and 1989-90 Budgets - There was no consideration of the 1988-89 or 1989-90 Budgets at this meeting.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:55 a.m. and the Board went into a Work Session to discuss the following:

PARD-ners Conclave(s)

Curfew Ordinance

Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center expansion

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice-President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
July 13, 1989 - 8:33 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

PRESENTATIONS

City of Dallas Fee Study - Briefing by Arthur Young Company
Employee Service Award - Wally Collins (Dallas Zoo) 25 years
Sixth Annual Dallas Park and Recreation Meet of Champions
Ridgewood Recreation Center Class III State Gymnastics Champions
Mobil/CBD Day Camp Scholarship Winners
Dallas Police Department Junior Sports Program

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of June 1, June 8 and June 15, 1989 was carried.

LAKE CLIFF PARK - EROSION CONTROL - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on June 30, 1989, four bids were received for Erosion Control (dredging/ shoreline improvements) at Lake Cliff Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	$260,898.00
Jim Bowman Construction Co.	320,960.00
Rebcon, Inc.	344,722.50
Grapevine Excavation, Inc.	422,548.75

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Gibson and Associates, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $260,898.00 Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Gibson and Associates, Inc. for Erosion Control (dredging/shoreline improvements) at Lake Cliff Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $260,898.00 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4599, JOB PK9933LC, ACT 9933, PD-PKR 5224J118/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WILLIE B. JOHNSON RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to endorse the 2,000 square feet expansion proposal for the Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center as submitted in a feasibility study prepared by Phillips Swager and Associates was carried.

Funding for design will be requested from the Community Development Advisory Committee by the community for FY 1989-90 and construction funding will be requested of the CDAC for FY 1990-91.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OLD CITY PARK - The Dallas County Heritage Society has submitted plans for the relocation and construction of a carriage house, wagon shed and children's store for Old City Park.

A motion by Vivian Johnson to hold approval of this request until staff can look at the appropriateness as concerns the Board approved Park Site Master Plan Approval Process was seconded by James P. Graham. Motion carried.

BOULDER PARK - The Public Works Department requires permanent use of a portion of Boulder Park for right-of-way for widening Boulder Drive. Park land will be required to accommodate new slopes for the roadway and for drainage control.

Boulder Park is owned by the Aviation Department as protective air space for Redbird Airport but has been used for park and recreation purposes. Public Works has agreed to install a fence to eliminate undesirable access to the land (dumping, stolen car stripping, tree theft, etc.) which could increase with Boulder Drive improvements. No replacement/reimbursement for removed trees is feasible at this site and is not suggested as a condition of approval. The fence will provide sufficient reimbursement for tree loss/property damage. In accordance with state law, a public hearing and action by the City Council is required.

DALLAS ZOO (Food Concession) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3448)

WHEREAS, there is a need to upgrade the present food service at the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Zoological Society has offered to renovate the existing concession building and to operate these facilities in a professional manner; and

WHEREAS, this improvement in the operation of the food service is in keeping with the current expansion of the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Zoological Society, in the spirit of increased privatization, will begin underwriting marketing, graphics and educational contracted services in an amount equivalent to 20% of the gross receipts from the food service. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract with the Dallas Zoological Society for the operation of the food services at the Dallas Zoo be approved for a period of five and 3/4 years beginning with the first day of operation to the public.

SECTION 2. That upon approval of this resolution by the City Council, the required notice be given to the present concessionaire of the food services.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GREINER PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following committee recommendation was carried:

The Dallas Independent School District (DISD) has requested permission to locate three portable classroom buildings on Greiner Park which adjoins W.E. Greiner Middle School property. DISD is currently reconstructing Greiner School and the portables will be removed upon occupancy of the new building in September of 1990.

The Administration and Finance Committee recommended approval with the stipulation that a specific date for removal of the buildings and restoration of the site be established and enforced, in order to avoid the lingering disruption of park property which has occurred with DISD use at other sites.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FISHING HOLE LAKE - The current permission to use agreement with the Dallas Ski Team to install and operate a slalom course, dock, and jump ramp at Fishing Hole Lake expires January 31, 1992. This agreement authorizes the ski team to operate a slalom course, boat ramp and ski jump ramp exclusively for the team and its guests from noon until dusk, Monday through Friday and from 10:00 a.m. until dark on Saturday and Sunday.

The Administration and Finance Committee recommends that Article 4 of the permission to use agreement with the Dallas Water Ski Team, Inc. be revised to restrict the use by the ski team to weekdays only from noon to dusk and that weekend days and holidays be made available for general public use. In making this recommendation the committee requested that an evaluation of this change be conducted during the next sixty days and that staff submit a report accordingly.

The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item.

Mr. Ed Gray, 4137 Prescott Avenue, representing the Dallas Water Ski Team, Inc.

The Board requested and Mr. Gray agreed that the ski team will voluntarily relinquish use of the lake on weekends until 1:00 p.m. for use by the general public. Staff will conduct a survey to determine the amount of use by citizens other than the ski team.

A motion by James P. Graham to reconsider this item at the end of sixty days was seconded by Rene V. Martinez. Motion carried.

CRAWFORD PARK GREENHOUSE (Lease) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

The current greenhouse management contract at Crawford Park Horticulture Center with Vickery Wholesale Nursery expires August 14, 1989. The contract includes two extension options of one year each, subject to the City's approval/ satisfaction with current operations.

Under the terms of this contract, Vickery Wholesale Nursery, Inc. is meeting plant production requirements. The contractor has made improvements above contract requirements at his own expense which include: addition of rolling benches, automatic irrigation installations, heating system improvements and floral decorations for special events.

Staff recommends approval of a one-year extension to the current contract with Vickery Wholesale Nursery, Inc.

STEVENS PARK GOLF COURSE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to deny the following request for waiver of fees was carried:

The Mrs. U.S. International 1989 Pageant has requested a waiver of golf fees at Stevens Park Golf Course for a husband's golf tournament in exchange for television coverage of the golf event during the one hour national telecast of the pageant. The estimated revenue impact would be $250.00.

KIDD SPRINGS PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Old Oak Cliff Conservation League has requested Park Department co-sponsorship of the festival which accompanies the annual Urban Pioneer Home Tour on September 16 and 17, 1989. Co-sponsorship of the Tour of Homes festival for the past six years has benefited Kidd Springs Park as a result of direct financial contributions and by bringing large numbers of citizens to the park for a community-wide special event.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Pete Pena, Director of Special Events of Rodriguez Communication Inc. has requested permission to hold a Mexican Independence Celebration at Trinity Park September 15, 16, and 17, 1989.

Mr. Pena is requesting permission to sell booth space, food, soft drinks, crafts, souvenirs and beer. He is also requesting a waiver of facility use fees of $1,500 but has agreed to pay a site preparation fee of $2,500 due to the recent flooding in the area. The applicant will pay the 5% gross proceeds consistent with the Department's special events policy.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Erwin L. Daye of Day Ministries, Inc. has requested permission to hold a special event at Bachman Lake on Sunday, September 10, 1989. The event will consist of various musical groups and inspirational speeches from local civic and church leaders.

The applicant is also requesting permission to sell food and drink items to event participants.

Proceeds from sales will be used to combat drugs and crime and assist the needy through Day Ministries Inc., a local non-profit organization. Reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department. Mr. Daye is requesting assistance from the Park and Recreation Department in staging and electrical service needs.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Graciela Aleman, President of Mexican American Professionals for Education, Inc., has requested permission to conduct a Mexican Independence Day Fiesta at Lee Park September 15, 16, and 17, 1989.

The celebration will consist of food and drink booths, arts and crafts sales, dancing, music and speeches. M.A.P.E. is requesting permission to sell beer, wine, food and crafts. Proceeds from the event will be used to offset the cost of the event; develop educational programs for Hispanic youths; pay necessary special event reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for their information:

Peat Moss Price Agreement to Southwest Landscape Co., low bidder of 5 in the amount of $22,482.50 (Current Funds)

Claims - Monthly report for June, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

1989-90 BUDGET - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following adjustments to the previously approved FY 1989-90 Budget was carried:

A. Defer Capital Projects

William B. Dean Park	$ 49,456
Arcadia Open Air Gymnasium	11,800
Oak Cliff Portal Park	31,756
Landscape and Irrigation	3,160
Site Development Improvement	72,455
Grounds Maintenance (5 mi. (Greenbelt)	16,550
	185,177

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

B. Operating Adjustments

Campbell Green Recreation Center	116,017	
Walnut Hill Senior Addition	78,012	
Martin Luther King Senior Addition	70,230	
Redbird Senior Center	56,700	
Anita Martinez Recreation Center	92,113	
Exall Recreation Center	18,836	
Beckley-Saner Recreation Center	17,050	
Eloise Lundy Recreation Center	49,922	
Fruitdale Recreation Center	35,254	
Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society	82,000	
Site Development (2 sites)	46,840	
Grounds Maintenance	21,560	
Parking and Roads	20,340	
	704,874	
SUB-TOTAL		890,051

C. Service Reductions

Fountain Maintenance/Operation	31,000	
Horticulture	110,900	
SUB TOTAL	141,900	

D. Revenue Enhancements

. Charge for School Field Trips (80¢ per child)	100,000	
SUB TOTAL	100,000	
TOTAL BUDGET REDUCTIONS		$1,131,951

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
July 20, 1989, 9:00 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

1989-90 BUDGET - As a result of the projected 1989-90 budget shortfall, the Board was asked by the City Manager's Office to consider budget reductions of approximately $3,300,000 from the projected budget of $39,755.265. After considering numerous options, the Board concurred that they could not responsibly recommend reductions at this time of more than $1,131,951.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois Finkelman to submit the following Fiscal Year 1989-90 budget reductions and revenue enhancements to the City Manager's Office was carried:

I. Committed Costs		
A. Defer Capital Projects		
William B. Dean Park	49,456	
Arcadia Open Air Gymnasium	11,800	
Oak Cliff Founders Park	31,756	
Landscape and Irrigation	3,160	
Site Development Improvement	72,455	
Grounds Maintenance (5 mi. greenbelt)	16,550	
	185,177	
B. Operating Adjustments		
Campbell Green Recreation Center	116,017	
Walnut Hill Senior Addition	78,012	
Martin Luther King Senior Addition	70,230	
Redbird Senior Center	56,700	
Anita Martinez Recreation Center	92,113	
Exall Recreation Center	18,836	
Beckley-Saner Recreation Center	17,050	
Eloise Lundy Recreation Center	49,922	
Fruitdale Recreation Center	35,254	
Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society	82,000	
Site Development (2 sites)	46,840	
Grounds Maintenance	21,560	
Parking and Roads	20,340	
	704,874	
SUB-TOTAL		890,051
II. Service Reductions		
1. Fountain Maintenance/Operation	31,000	
2. Horticulture	110,900	
SUB TOTAL		141,900
TOTAL		1,031,951
III. Revenue Enhancements		
1. Charge for School Field Trips (Zoo) (80¢ per child)	100,000	
SUB TOTAL		100,000
TOTAL		1,131,951

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WORK SESSION - After the Special Board meeting was adjourned at 10:30, the Board went into a Work Session to discuss the following:

Fair Park - Flea Market Operations

Park Site +Master Plan Approval Process

Fox Hollow Development Project

PARD-NERS Conclave

Park Board Manual

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
July 27, 1989 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Rene V. Martinez, presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 6

Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - The Board Secretary announced that Mrs. Papert and was out of the City. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to excuse the absence of Mrs. Papert was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS for JULY

Employees of the Month:

Maria Mendoza - Bachman Region
Karen Fultz - Mountain Creek Region
Kennith Richardson - Samuell Region
Mitchell Shepard - Design and Support Services
Daniel Morales - Fair Park
Suzette Shelmire - Zoo
Christine Dombrowski - Administrative and General Services

Special Recognition:

Mountain Creek Region: George Hardy

Employee Appreciation Day Planning Committee: Bill Johnson, Belinda Rohan, Gloria Martinez, Pam Osborne, Fred Byerly and Rod Hays

Design & Support Services: Leonard Ballard, Juan Gonzales, Andrew Depa, Arman Beck, Jesse Arriaga, Jesse Ocanas, Bernardo Montoya, Albert Dominguez, Mitchell Shepard, Mable Chadwick, Reggie Congleton, Jessie Buchanan and Marko Garcia

Administrative/General Services: Judith Smith

Bachman Region - Luis Basanta

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the minutes of June 22, July 6 and July 13, 1989 was carried.

DEGOLYER ESTATE ROOF REPLACEMENT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2362)

WHEREAS, on July 21, 1989, single bid was received for roof replacement at the DeGolyer Estate for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Castro Roofing, Inc.	$224,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Castro Roofing, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $224,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Castro Roofing, Inc. for roof replacement at the DeGolyer Estate for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations from unallocated interest earnings in an amount not to exceed $84,000.00 in the Capital Construction Fund 571, Agency BDG, ORG 9765, Object 4310.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $224,000.00 out of the Capital Construction Fund 571, Agency BDG, ORG 9765, Object 4310, JOB PK9765, ACT BDG2, PD-PKR 5224J153/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 241918.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

REDBIRD PARK RECREATION CENTER (SENIOR CITIZEN EXPANSION) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on July 14, 1989, three bids were received for Expansion to existing Recreation Center for a Senior Citizen Addition at Redbird Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 2,4 AND 5
Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc.	$452,700.00
Horizon Builders, Inc.	453,226.00
Industrial Construction Management	461,564.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 2, 4, and 5 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $452,700.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc. for Expansion to existing Recreation Center for a Senior Citizen Addition at Redbird Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $452,700.00, as follows:

$429,566.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9657, Object 4310, JOB PK9657, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224J148/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256734.

$ 23,134.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9918, Object 4310, JOB PK9657, ACT 9918, PD-PKR5224J148/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256734.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO - PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASS - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Renee Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2373)

WHEREAS, on June 22, 1988 (88-1934), Austin Bridge Co. was awarded a contract for construction of pedestrian underpass for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park at a contract price of $1,775,012.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1 and 2), in the amount of $29,076.00, making a total contract of $1,804,088.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for the extension of wing walls associated with both entrances of the pedestrian underpass, which were originally planned to be a part of future projects, were both economically and sequentially more feasible in this contract and at this time for a total increase Change Order $36,526.93, making a total contract price of $1,840,614.93. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $36,526.93.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $36,526.93 out of the (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224I373/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 004220C.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Renee Riggs to authorize purchase of approximately 9,125 sq. ft. of property improved with a one-story frame house at 409 Ewing Avenue from Jim L. Harper and Earlie B. Harper in the amount of $40,000.00 and authorize payment of eligible relocation benefits in an amount not to exceed $15,000.00, plus moving expenses was carried. Financing will be from 1985 Bond Funds. (Will require city council approval)

FIVE MILE GREENBELT - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Renee Riggs to authorize the purchase of approximately 7.06 acres of unimproved property located on Coombs Creek Drive between Five Mile Creek and Kiest Blvd. from Kessler Park Development, Inc., for $75,000.00 to be financed with Protective Open Space Account was carried. (Will require city council approval)

OLD CITY PARK - A motion was made by Ruthmary White and seconded by James P. Graham to approve plans for the relocation and construction of a Carriage House, Wagon Shed and Children's Store for Old City Park as submitted by the Dallas County Heritage Society.

The following vote was taken:

Aye: Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 5

No: Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

Motion carried.

ASTON PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Larry Niblett has expressed the wish of Mr. Trammell Crow to place sculptures on extended loan to the City of Dallas to be placed near the downtown area.

The site selected for Dusan Dzamonja's piece is Aston Park. The Art in Public Places Committee has reviewed this sculpture from an aesthetic viewpoint and recommends approval for accepting it on extended loan. Mr. Crow has offered to bear the cost of transporting and installing the sculpture, including pouring the concrete base.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Michael Gish, Philanthropy Chairman of Pi Kappa Alpha fraternity at SMU requested permission to conduct the 7th Annual Shrimpfest at TeePee Hill on White Rock Lake Park on September 9, 1989, from 3 p.m. until 6 p.m. Tickets to Shrimpfest will be sold on campus prior to September 9.

The applicant has also requested permission to sell tickets on site that will entitle participants to shrimp, beer, wine and music. Proceeds from Shrimpfest will be directed to Big Brothers and Sisters of Metropolitan Dallas. Reservation fees and 5% of the gross from ticket sales will go to the Park and Recreation Department.

FIRESIDE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Greg Horn, fundraiser coordinator for the Metroplex Giants Pee Wee Football and Drill Team Association has requested permission to hold a circus and softball tournament at Fireside Park during the month of August.

The applicant is requesting permission to conduct a softball tournament on August 5 (collecting tournament fees) and to schedule a carnival on August 12 (selling food, drinks and novelties). Proceeds from sales will be used to off-set the cost of producing the event, for youth programs, uniforms, trophies and ribbons. Reservation fees and 5% of the gross from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

FAIR PARK (Flea Market/Antique Show Operations) - The City Council directed that the City Manager and the Park Director analyze and study options which would render the monthly flea markets at Fair Park more profitable to the City. Pursuant to that request, the three following major options were studied:

1. Raise Rental Rates - Existing rates are not covering all direct and indirect City resources utilized in the staging of flea markets by private interests. Rates should be raised by as much as 57% in order to cover costs and achieve a break-even status.

2. A second option is to produce and manage flea markets using Fair Park staff resources, along with funds required for services and supplies.

3. A third option would be to solicit competitive proposals from prospective parties to produce flea markets.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to recommend the third option to solicit proposals from prospective parties to produce and manage antique shows was carried.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Christopher James, Promotions Director for Radio Station 98 KZEW FM has requested permission to schedule a concert at Lee Park on August 13, 1989 from 10 a.m. until 6 p.m. His request includes permission to sell food and drink items (including wine and beer), T-shirts, visors and novelties.

Proceeds from sales will benefit Walk-for-Life, a non-profit organization. The applicant will pay all appropriate reservation fees and 5% of gross from sales to the Park and Recreation Department.

TENISON PARK - On July 2, 1989 Tenison Park Golf Course sustained extensive tree damage from 90 mph straight line winds associated with a violent thunderstorm. An estimated 1500 trees were severely damaged or destroyed. On July 3, both courses at Tenison were closed due to hanging branches and downed trees which posed a safety hazard to golfers and employees.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by James P. Graham to approve an emergency purchase in the amount of $97,000.00 to Drewery Tree Service for clean-up of debris at this park was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1985 BOND PROGRAM - The City Council and Budget and Research Office in reviewing the 1985 Bond Program, has asked departments to determine if there might be projects that are no longer viable, desired or appropriate. The goal is to relieve the operating budget of debt service to the degree that it is feasible.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the staff recommendation to offer the following projects for deauthorization was carried:

Fair Oaks Service Center Improvements	$180,000
White Rock Lake Service Center Improvements	225,000
TOTAL	$405,000

PARK MASTER PLANNING PROCESS - On September 15, 1988 the Park and Recreation Board adopted the Park Site Master Plan Approval Process. Based on the Board's direction, minor changes and/or additions were made to the plan by staff. A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Renee Riggs to add the following park classification and explanation:

"A. Natural Open Space and Open Space Linkages:

Included are natural open space areas and open space linkages. Natural open space is descriptive of sites and spaces typically related to natural environments. The classification may include sites of undisturbed physiographic landscape such as drainageways, ridgelines, prairies, wooded areas, wet lands, etc., referred to as rural open space, natural open space or nature centers/preserves. Linkage is typically a connector between two or more geographic points such as active or passive parks or other open space either public or private. Linkages would typically include drainage rights-of-ways, etc., that may be used for park and recreation purposes that are generally of a passive nature.

Basic design of facilities is generally limited to passive activities and subsequent support facilities such as trails and walks, interpretative educational facilities, access and parking, park furniture, limited playground equipment and unorganized play fields. Any further development would require the necessary planning and review process as appropriate for neighborhood, community or regional parks."

Motion carried.

FOX HOLLOW PARK - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White for staff to proceed with the development of Fox Hollow Park was carried. The park is being donated to the City by Crow Development Company and is being developed through a grant received from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department in the amount of $483,860.00.

1988-89 and 1989-90 BUDGET - There were no budget issues for action at this meeting.

The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m. and the Board members had lunch then went into a Work Session to discuss the following:

PARD-NERS Conclave
Park Board Manual
Fair Park facility needs
Swimming pool lifeguards

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice-President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
August 3, 1989, 9:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

1989-90 BUDGET ISSUES - In an effort to offset budget shortfalls, the Board approved the following fees and charges for park facilities effective October 1, 1989:

GOLF COURSES - A motion by James P. Graham to accept staff's recommendation for fees for golf courses was seconded by Ruthmary White.

Regular Green Fees	
Weekday	10.00 (8.50) *
Weekday after 4 p.m.	7.50 (7.00) *
Sat.,Sun.,Holidays	12.00
Sat.,Sun.,Holidays after 4 p.m.	8.50
Sr. Citizens-Weekday (60 yr.) Res. only	6.00
Jr. weekday only 17 & younger Res.	5.00
Tournament Green Fees	
Weekdays	$1 added
Weekdays after 4 p.m.	to green
Weekends & Holidays	fee
Weekends after 4 p.m.	
Reservation Fee	
Per Foursome-weekends	1.00
Annual Cards-Weekdays (Residents Only)	
Sr. Citizens	180.00 + $1/rnd. surcharge
Juniors wk. da. only	100.00 + 50¢/rnd. surcharge
Jr. Smr. Card Wk.da. aft 10 a.m.	30.00 + 50¢/rnd. surcharge
Private Carts- Sr. Citizens & Handicapped	125.00 **
Cart Rentals	
18 holes	15.00
9 holes	8.00
Private Carts	6.00

* No fee increase at Cedar Crest during weekdays only until renovation is complete.
** Grandfather Clause (Only current and past cart card holders are eligible for cart cards.)
Surcharge for Golf Improvement Fund:
$1.50 surcharge is included in regular green fees.
$1.00 surcharge is included in twilight and senior green fees.
$ .50 surcharge is included in junior green fees.

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs

No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson

Motion carried.

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TENNIS FACILITIES - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for Tennis fees (based on 1/2 hour court use) was carried.

Samuell-Grand & Kiest	
Non Prime Time	2.00
Prime Time	4.00
Advanced Registration	1.00

L.B. Houston, Fair Oaks & Fretz-Per Court	
Non Prime Time	3.00
Prime Time	6.00
Advanced Registration	1.00

Non-Prime Time:	Monday - Thursday	9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
	Friday	9:00 a.m. - 10:00 p.m.
	Saturday & Sunday	5:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.
Prime Time:	Monday - Thursday	5:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.
	Saturday & Sunday	9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

SWIMMING POOLS - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for swimming pool fees was carried.

Age 11 and under	.35
Age 12-17	.75
Age 18 +	1.50
Family	3.00
Swim Class	10.00

FITNESS CENTER - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for Fitness Center fees was carried.

Initiation Fee (per person)	50.00
Membership Fees 1 person per month	26.00
2 persons per month	40.00
Non-member per person per visit	5.00

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for Zoo fees was carried.

Child (2 and under)	free
Child (ages 3-5)	1.00
Child (6-11)/Sr. Citizens	1.00
Adults 12 +	5.00*
Parking	2.00
Monorail	1.50*

* Effective April 1990

Organized group 18 and under from Dallas except Sundays and Holidays (DISD only or Dallas Zip Code)	
Child (3-11)/Sr. Citizens	.80
Adults (12+)	2.40

20 or more people Age 6 and over - per person	
Child/Sr. Citizen	.80
Adults	2.40

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BUILDING RENTALS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham to approve the following staff recommendation for building rental fees was carried.

Winfrey Point	
9:00 a.m. - 12 noon	50.00
12:30 - 5:00 p.m.	60.00
6:00 p.m. - midnight	95.00
Dreyfuss Club	
9:00 a.m. - 12 noon	45.00
12:30 - 5:00 p.m.	50.00
6:00 p.m. - midnight	60.00
Big Thicket	
9:00 a.m. - 12 noon	40.00
12:30 - 5:00 p.m.	45.00
6:00 p.m. - midnight	50.00
Arlington Hall	
9:00 a.m. - 12 noon	60.00
12:30 - 5:00 p.m.	75.00
6:00 p.m. - midnight	95.00
Exall, Lagow, Oak Cliff & Pike	
9:00 a.m. - 12 noon	20.00
12:30 - 5:00 p.m.	25.00
6:00 p.m. - midnight	30.00
Recreation Centers	
Morning	50.00
Afternoon	70.00
Evening	90.00
Additional Room to Room A	
Morning	25.00
Afternoon	35.00
Evening	40.00
Each Gym	
Morning	60.00
Afternoon	85.00
Evening	110.00
Kitchen + Gym	
Morning	25.00
Afternoon	35.00
Evening	40.00
Deposit Required	100.00
Contract Fee Class/ Concessions % of gross revenue	25%

ATHLETIC FIELDS - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for athletic field fees was carried.

(All except Reverchon)	
75' small diamonds	
football, soccer	
per 1 1/2 hrs	
evenings	15.00
90' large diamonds	
football, soccer	
per 1 1/2 hrs	15.00

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ATHLETIC FIELDS (Continued)

Both - 75' & 90' per 1 1/2 hr. daytime 'til 7 p.m.	5.00
Team registration	10.00
Youth Field Reservations (weekend only)	2.50
Reverchon Ball Diamonds	
Per 1 1/2 hr.	
Daytime 'til 7 p.m.	10.00
Evenings after 7 p.m.	25.00

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for special activities fees was carried.

Weddings in Parks	
Wedding Reservation	35.00
Reception	25.00
Flying Field Permits	
Samuell East Park	
Per Person-Per Year	10.00
Special Activity rental of fields	35.00
Runs, Walks, Races	
Minimum	100.00
+ Per Participant	1.00
For Profit Organization	5% of gross
Group Picnic Reservations	
11 and under tables	35.00
12 - 20 tables	45.00
21 + tables	65.00
Lake Ray Hubbard	2.00
Concessions for Special Events	20% of gross

AQUARIUM - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for Aquarium building rental fees was carried.

Bldg. Rental Per 2 hrs.	
Entire Exhibit Area	150.00
Lobby Only	50.00

SAMUELL FARM - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois Finkelman to approve the following staff recommendation for Samuell Farm fees was carried.

General Admissions	
Children (Up to 2 yrs.)	free
Children (3 to 11 yrs.)	1.50
Adults (12 and older)	2.00
Town Hall for 6 hours plus admission fee	95.00
Hayrides per person (minimum 15 each)	3.00

(Continued on following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL FARM (Continued)

School/Afternoon Program

# of Activity	# of Persons	
1	15-30	30.00
2	15-30	45.00
3	15-30	60.00
4	15-30	75.00

Every child in excess of 30 pays admission fee plus .50

Note: Activities include barnyard tour, pony rides, spinning, candle dipping and rope making

FAIR PARK - Consideration of contract with Dallas Summer Musicals, Inc. for new parking lot - $275,000.00 - Financing: Dallas Summer Musicals, Inc. - This item was delayed and will be considered at the next meeting.

WORK SESSION - The Board Members went into a work session and James P. Graham briefed them on the Fair Park Task Force.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead
Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs S W Papert Jr
Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
August 10, 1989 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Marcos Rincon, 6116 North Central, and Barbara Trivino, 100 Trellis, concerning the Hispanic Heritage Fiesta on City Hall Plaza.

Chuck Smith and Temo Munoz concerning increase in golf fees.

PRESENTATIONS:

Assistant Director Paul Dyer presented Mr. Domingo Ruiz to the Board members. Mr. Ruiz is President of the Dallas Mexican-American Amateur Athletic League. The Board members and staff recognized Mr. Ruiz for his diligence in acquiring a fence for the ballfield at Randall Park.

The President of the Park Board presented the following employees with certificates of recognition for clean-up of recent storm damage:

Administrative/General Services - Jim Bennett

Samuell Region - Robert Williams, representing Earl Walker, Richard Lyon, Diana Ochoa, Arthur Garcia, Fred Robinson, Antonio Rodriquez, Leonardo Rey, Willie Dennis, Bill Nelson, Datanya Jones, Dan Kirk, Vicente Reyes, Ivory Berry, David Walley, Jr., Lisa McCord, Mary Peddicord, Landy Baker, Bill Besherse, Newton Wade, Wesley Calhoun, Steve Wade, Fred Hicks, Debra Hundley, James Carter, Ruben Pacheco, Abel Ortega, Keith Nelson and Lorrane Vanderburg.

Special Services - Vincent Smith, representing Billy Dennis, Lee Berry, John Heffernan, Chris Chavez, Tracy Phillips, Miguel Dimas, Gilbert Rios, Douglas Graham, Gerardo Rivera, Joe Hendricks, Ramon Rivera, John Horton, Juan D. Torres, Mike Johnson, Juan J. Torres, Mike McRoberts, Frank Darnell, Antonio Moreno, Javier Estrada, Danny Murphree, Jorge Galvan, Joe Ries, Alfredo Guerra, Richard Volz, Gelacio Guerra, Kenneth Wyatt, David Ohren, Beauford Basped, Santos Perez, Eusebio Bustos, David Rhoads, James Darnell, Martin DeLa Rosa, Walter Guldahl, Tom Lachenmayer, Jonathan Henson, Michael Martinez, James Morgan, Jeff McCowan, R. D. Robinson, Anthony Nailor, Frank Wilder, James Page and Charles Rivers.

Zoo - Wayne Dillon, representing Johnny W. Tarno, Ray Westmoreland, Darryl Sanders, Steven Kraus, Tom Tischler (Dr. Huntress' husband), Bruce Bacon, Ciprian Reyes, Joe Christman, John Sills, Lorraine Meller, Kenneth Umfleet, Teresa Ramold, Gene Allman, Fran Lyons, Dr. Sherri Huntress, Dr. Bonnie Raphael, Curtis Roguemore, Frank Jarrett, Sulenber Garza, Susan Rannie, Paul Rose, Leo Baguio, Alfred Mike Sanning, Patricia Masters, Dorothy Wathen, Elizabeth Hooten, Chris Eckhart, Kenneth Westmoreland, Pamela Osten, Gonzolo Sanchez, Chuck Westmoreland, Ann Bain, Susana Vara, Bonita Leonard, Erlinda Gonzalez, Michelle Traylor, Alejo Ramos, Emmerich Nemeth, Chuck Kidd, Tim Alexander and Slumber Garza.

Bachman Region - Ernest Johnson representing Willie Washington, Andres Diaz, Arnell Lee, Mark Kaulaity, Kirbby Williams, Patsy Porter, Melissa Hutchinson, Mario Degollado, Gary Lowe, Donny Martin, Victor Valles, Jauinette Medlock, Juan Ortiz, Kenth Johnson, Ubaldo DeLeon, Rusty Evans, Leonard Green, Alfonso Perez, Esteban de la Cerda, Bill Martin, Jose Avila, Miguel Ballin, Jose Olvera, Eric Christopher, Gary Brown, Billy Jack Smith, Gustavo Vergara, Harvey Arnold, Maria Ramirez, Stan Mooney, Mireya Cossio, Ray Jones, Doris Ross, Lupe Sanchez and Freddie Williams.

Bachman West - Francisco Flores representing Genaro Golvan, Eloy Gonzales, Juan Zapata and Mark Jergovic.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Mountain Creek East - Floyd Davidson representing Doug Melton, Rick Rodgers, Roy Tidwell, John Filbert, Roscoe Davis, Robert Elder, Valerie LaForge, Gaylon Coleman, Raymond Reschke, Judy Walker, Jose Willalobos, Ed Tyler, Jerry Burrell, Cecil Bounds, Frank Coby, Paul Bokoske, Leonardo Lule, Lina Wintz, Sue Kettleson, R. L. Robison, Danny Martin, Shirley Thomas, James Haynes, Henry Foster, Luciano Noyola, Gloria Delk, and

Mountain Creek West - Robert Blackburn, Leonard Ford, Rodger Vanison, Ronald Wadley, Rubie Cade, Alberton Cazares, Erasto Chapa, Agapito Chavez, Rickey Fagg, Bill Flores, Karen Fultz, Miguel Garcia, Reynaldo Lopez, Jose Montes, Oscar Taylor, Allan Wilks, Marvin Woods and

Mountain Creek Central - Charles Boseman, Judith McFarland, Emeterio Ramirez, Israel Chapa, Alex Vasquez, Johnny Adams, Ubaldo Arellano, Manuel Castillo, Rudolph Fuentes, Ralph Laguna, Honorio Lara, Claud Palmer, Roberto Reyes, Larry Taylor, Jr., Angel Villalpando, Leslie Bartlett, Doris Bacon, Douglas Carter, Jaime Chapa, Earnest Hart, Bel Juarez, James Nixon, R. Palomares, Jr., Victor Casiano, Helen Smith, Charles M. Walser, Charles Lee Tyner, Tony Godbolt, Robert Hernandez and Jose Lopez.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee Riggs that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Portable Toilet Rental - Two-year price agreement to Chem Can/BFI Portable Services, low bidder of two in the amount of $275,000 (Current Funds)

Fair Park Hall of State - Archive Storage System to Southwest Spacesaver Systems, low bidder of two in the total amount of $152,692 (1985 Bond Funds)

LAND ACQUISITION (White Rock/Ash Creek) - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following acquisition of land, was carried:

The Board has previously authorized staff to proceed with the acquisition of open space land along White Rock Creek at its confluence with Ash Creek adjacent to Tenison Park. Property Management, after several months of negotiation, has not been able to reach an amicable sale price and are therefore recommending that the City enter into eminent domain proceedings. This offer is based upon recent appraisals by an outside agency and land sales in comparable areas.

The offering price is $200,000 on the 30.185 acres or approximately $.15 per square foot. The owners (Roberta Crenshaw et al) are requesting $.25 per square foot or approximately $328,000. Financing is provided with 1975 Bond Funds

MAPLE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3576)

WHEREAS, Mrs. Maria Luna emigrated to Dallas, Texas from Mexico in 1923, and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Luna established the Luna's Tortilla Factory providing ethnic food products and employment for members of the Hispanic community; and

WHEREAS, the Luna's Tortilla Factory celebrated 65 years of business and community involvement in June 1989; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Luna served as a community leader and businesswoman for over 45 years, including involvement as an original founder of the Dallas Hispanic Chamber of Commerce. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Maple Park located at 4500 Maple Avenue be renamed Maria Luna Park in honor of Maria Luna in accordance with the Park and Recreation Board Policy for Naming of Park Property and in recognition of her contributions to the City of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas currently holds a lease for the CASA de los Amigos Shelter located at 2640 Webb Chapel Extension adjacent to Bachman Lake. The shelter lease which was initiated in 1973 is scheduled for expiration on September 30, 1991.

The CASA de los Amigos shelter is a 24-hour residential shelter for adolescents age 10-17. While at CASA, youth are involved in group and individual counseling, life skills, education classes and recreation. The shelter is licensed by the State as a 30-day emergency shelter.

In addressing the needs of those youth who are 16-17 and have no home to return to, the YMCA has proposed the provision of a Transitional Living Program to be called Cuatro Amigos. This program would provide training, shelter and guidance for 3-6 months to individuals who are ill-prepared to live successfully on their own. Training includes completion of high school classes or GED, employment readiness and plans for future housing.

To open the shelter, the current Special Use Permit (SUP) must be expanded to include all existing facilities on the grounds. The YMCA is requesting a letter from the Park Board indicating its approval of the programs operated at the Bachman site.

KIEST PARK (Destination Road System) - On November 17, 1988 the Park Board unanimously approved the implementation of a "destination" road system within Kiest Park as a possible solution to the traffic congestion experienced in the park and surrounding neighborhood. The destination road system went into effect on March 15, 1989 on a temporary basis for ninety days.

The destination road system has dramatically reduced the traffic congestion and litter as well as increased the use of picnic areas, sports fields and open space.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the destination road system at Kiest Park be adopted as a permanent design was carried.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Fort Worth Hispanic Chamber of Commerce along with the Liga Independiente de Fort Worth and the Metro Independent Soccer Association of Dallas wish to conduct the championship game of their nine-week adult soccer tournament at Trinity Park on Sunday, August 27, 1989.

In conjunction with the tournament, the Soccer Association and Chamber of Commerce would like to conduct a post-game fiesta. The fiesta would include live entertainment and the sale of food and beverages. The organizations are also requesting permission to install a temporary fence and charge an admission to the event. Permission to sell alcoholic beverages (beer and wine) is also requested.

The event will take place from noon till 8 p.m. and all site preparation costs, special event fees and revenue percentages will be paid by the sponsor.

It is the hope of the Chamber of Commerce and Soccer Association that this event can become an annual activity and expand to include international competition with Dallas' sister city, Monterrey, Mexico.

FAIR PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted: (89-2405)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board recognizes that there exists a significant shortage of parking within Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the planned construction of the African American Museum will produce an even greater demand for parking; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the State of Texas has expressed willingness to permit the use of a 2.7 acre tract for parking, and the Dallas Summer Musicals, Inc. has expressed willingness to build the parking accommodations on this 2.7 acre tract; and

WHEREAS, prompt action is mandatory in order to ensure existing program success; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to negotiate and enter into a contract with Dallas Summer Musicals, Inc. to construct permanent parking improvements on a 2.7 acre tract of land at 3400 Parry Avenue.

SECTION 2: That the Dallas Summer Musicals, Inc. shall be authorized to manage the parking facility for the period necessary to recover their costs.

SECTION 3: That upon the recovery of their costs, the Dallas Summer Musicals, Inc. will give all of the subject improvements to the Park and Recreation Board for its continued use as a Fair Park parking facility.

SECTION 4: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 6

No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

Motion carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - Mr. Marcus Rincon and Company requested permission to hold an Hispanic Heritage Fiesta on City Hall Plaza on September 15-17, 1989.

The event will consist of a variety of foods prepared by numerous restaurants, live entertainment and special attractions for the children. There will be an admission fee of $5.00 for adults, $3.00 for children. Discount coupons of $2.00 will be available at local Kroger stores. Rincon and Company is also requesting permission to sell alcoholic beverages and distribute samples of tobacco products to persons of legal age. The net proceeds will be donated to the Association of Mexican American Professionals for scholarships.

Rincon and Company has agreed to pay the $500.00 special events fee, 5% of gross revenues on all items sold at this event and gate admissions. They will also pay all labor costs incurred by the City to include security, coordinator, electrical and maintenance.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to deny the request to distribute free samples of tobacco products but to permit the sale of same to persons of a legal age, so identified by wearing a wrist band, and that the sale price must be at a commercial competitive price was carried.

The Board members concurred that since allowing the sale of tobacco is breaking a precedent though not a policy, permission is granted for this activity and one at Samuell-Grand Park where tobacco will be distributed off city property. This issue will be further discussed and a decision will be made by the Board as to what policy to adopt with relation to tobacco products on park land.

SAMUELL-GRAND AMPHITHEATER - A motion by Vivian Johnson was seconded by Rene Martinez that the Board would not give permission for any other events to take place at the Samuell-Grand Amphitheater until the question is resolved concerning whether the amphitheater responsibility rests with the Park and Recreation Department or the Office of Cultural Affairs. Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

KUVN television is requesting permission to conduct an Hispanic fundraising concert at Samuell-Grand Park Amphitheater on Sunday, August 13, 1989 from 9:00 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. The estimated attendance is 5,000.

The concert will feature international entertainers and the area will be fenced with an admission to be charged. KUVN is requesting permission to sell food and craft vendor space and to sell alcoholic beverages.

KUVN will pay all special event fees and provide 5% of gross revenues from gate admissions, vendor booth sales, sponsorships and beverage sales to the Park and Recreation Department. A percentage of the proceeds will be directed to Sanctuario Santa Maria de la Salud Catholic Church.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - Television station KUVN and radio station KFJZ are requesting permission to conduct a three-day Mexican Independence celebration at Samuell-Grand Park on September 15, 16, and 17. Proceeds from the three-day fiesta will go to the National Hispanic Scholarship Fund and to the Network of Hispanic Communicators.

KUVN and KFJZ are requesting permission to install a fence and charge admission on September 16 and 17 only. The sponsors are also requesting permission to conduct food and beverage sales, including alcoholic beverages (beer and wine) and sales of novelties and crafts.

In addition, the sponsors would like to conduct a fireworks show on Friday night, September 15 and would like permission to have two or three hot-air balloons open the celebration by lifting off from Samuell-Grand Park on the morning of September 15. Permission is also requested to have two hot-air balloons provide tethered hot air balloon rides during the event. A special City of Dallas ceremony commemorating Mexican Independence Day, hosted by Mayor Annette Strauss and Consul General de Mexico, Oliver Farras, will take place prior to the fireworks display on Friday, September 15.

International entertainment, games and family activities will highlight the Saturday and Sunday events. On Saturday night another Mexican tradition, a dance "bajo las estrellas" will take place. The sponsors are requesting permission to extend the time of the dance until 2:00 a.m. All special event fees, preparation and special needs charges will be paid by the sponsors and 5% of all gross revenues will be paid to the Park and Recreation Department.

A motion by James P. Graham was seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the activity with the closing time of the dance at 12:00 p.m.. After a five block area surrounding Samuell-Grand Park has been notified of the requested 2:00 a.m. closing the Board will reconsider the time extension. Motion carried.

LEE PARK - Further consideration of Walk-for-Life request to conduct special event August 13, 1989 - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

CALIFORNIA CROSSING - Consideration of Texas Army National Guard proposal - The Board members chose to delay this agenda item until a later date.

RECESS - The Board meeting recessed at 11:45 a.m. and went to the dedication of the new Exall Recreation Center.

RECONVENE - The Board meeting was reconvened at 2:08 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Park and Recreation Department.

BOND SALE SCHEDULE PRIORITIES - The Capital Budget as currently recommended by the Budget and Research Department requires careful management of the current capital cash balance to carry us through the next two fiscal years. A motion by Vivian Johnson seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the 1989-90 Capital Budget to include the following was carried.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Current Construction Project Encumbrances		$ 8,638,543
Projected Construction Expenditures for FY 1989-90		6,636,554
Available Land Acquisition Funds		2,480,000
Committed Funds for Proposed		
November 1989 Bond Sale		
Land Acquisition	$200,000	
Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society	500,000	
Martin Luther King Day Care Center	606,000	1,306,000
Total Expenditures		$19,061,097

These expenditure authorizations result in a cash balance of $2,843,000. The cash balance includes various projects for which bonds have been sold but construction will be delayed. Two projects for which bond sales were scheduled for the fall of 1989 but have been delayed for two years are the Dallas Arboretum entrance improvements in the amount of $200,000 and Dallas Zoo land acquisition for parking at $800,000. These projects were approved to go forward utilizing funding from the $2,843,000 cash balance resulting in a final cash balance of $1,843,000. This $1,000,000 transfer from the pending project balance will be repaid when the Dallas Arboretum and Dallas Zoo bonds are sold.

1989-90 BUDGET - The Director briefed the Board members on budget cuts for the fiscal year 1989-90. He suggested that the Board members give some thought to turning off the lights in the evenings to at least half of the tennis courts thereby saving dollars needed to retain part of the horticulture and fountain operations in the budget. The Board members agreed that they needed more information with regard to which tennis courts and how the communities would be impacted. The item will be brought back to the Board members at a later date.

SAMUELL GRAND PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

KLUV Radio Station is requesting permission to conduct a celebrity fundraising softball game at Samuell Grand Park on Sunday, August 20, 1989. They would conduct food and beverage sales including the sale of beer and donate all proceeds from the event to the Park and Recreation Department to help offset the impact of the projected budget shortfall.

A special celebrity softball team including former recording stars "The Monkees" would play another celebrity team comprised of media, sports and city representatives.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

White Rock Lake Park - Contract final for Garland Road Hike and Bike Trail - 8th and final payment to D. R. Murry, Inc., dba Murry Construction and Donald R. Murry, Individual, a joint venture and American States Insurance Co., in the amount of $34,316.18 (1985 Bond Funds)

Claims - Monthly report for July, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
August 17, 1989, 9:45 a.m.

Special meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs-6
Absent: James P. Graham - 1

The Board President announced that James P. Graham was out of the city. A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White to excuse Mr. Graham's absence was carried.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo - Street and Storm Drainage Improvements for Clarendon Drive from Marsalis Parkway to Ewing Street (1985 Bond Funds)

DALLAS THEATER CENTER (VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS) - WILLIAM B. DEAN PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3043)

WHEREAS, on July 7, 1989, five bids were received for Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at Dallas Theater Center (Kalita Humphreys Theater) in William B. Dean Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 6, 7, 7a 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f AND 12
Hyatt-Cheek Builders-Engineers Company and Hyatt Cheek, Jr., A Full Joint Venture	$1,308,552.00
Howe Building Company	1,359,660.00
Steele-Freeman, Inc.	1,456,225.00
Jim Bowman Construction Company, Inc.	1,695,610.00
Jerdon Construction Company, Inc.	1,845,300.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 6, 7, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f and 12 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Hyatt-Cheek Builders-Engineers Company and Hyatt Cheek, Jr., A Full Joint Venture is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,308,552.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Hyatt-Cheek Builders-Engineers Company and Hyatt Cheek, Jr., A Full Joint Venture for Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at the Dallas Theater Center (Kalita Humphreys Theater) in William B. Dean Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $1,308,552.00 out of (1982) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9956, Object 4599, JOB PK9956, ACT9956, PD-PKR5224K249/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 266406.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1989-90 BUDGET ISSUES - The Director discussed budget issues with the Board members but no action was taken at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:05 a.m. and the Board went into a Work Session to discuss the following:

Fair Park Livestock Facilities Study - Martratt/Garmon
Fair Park Parking/Traffic Study Briefing
Fair Park - Dallas Historical Society Expansion Briefing

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
August 24, 1989 - 8:00 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White and Lois G. Finkelman - 6

Absent: Renee R. Riggs - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Ruthmary White to excuse the absence of Mrs. Riggs was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS for AUGUST

Employees of the Month: Shirley Thomas - Mountain Creek Region
Ralph Bradberry - Samuell Region
Connie Roberson - Community Services
Dr. Bonnie Raphael - Zoo
Billy Dean - Fair Park

Special Recognition: Daryll Akins, Mountain Creek Region

Luis Bosanta, Bachman Region

"Black Rhino Team" Buildings and Grounds Department - Ray Westmoreland representing Chuck Westmoreland; Mammals Department - Joe Christman representing Kenneth Westmoreland, John Sills, Fran Lyon and Tracey Johnson; and Veterinarian Department - Dr. Sherri Huntress representing Dr. Bonnie Raphael, Debbie Malloy, Lisa Hamilton, Marcelle Guidry, Rita Buice, Mike Lewis, Bill Tinkle, Vincente Mongrel and Tom Tischler - Dallas Zoo

Drug/Alcohol Class: Train the Trainer Participants - Terry Kinsworthy, Gwen Hargrove, Daniel Huerta, Lonzie Greene, Dru Enriquez, Jan Hodges, Weldon Flanery, Susan Rannie, Robert Blackburn, Richard Karamatic, Bill Estes and Pat Wiles

Recognition of Management Development Program Participants

SPECIAL RESOLUTION - The President of the Board read the following special resolution and presented a framed copy to the Greater Dallas/Fort Worth Bromeliad Society:

WHEREAS, THE GREATER DALLAS-FORT WORTH BROMELIAD SOCIETY has contributed seventy-five bromeliad plants, many of which are quite large and very rare, for use by the Dallas Zoo in the renovation of its Neotropical Flight Room; and

WHEREAS, this gift was also accompanied by the donation of over five hundred hours in placing the plants and training the staff in their care; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board commend the Greater Dallas-Fort Worth Bromeliad Society for their interest in improving the quality of the Zoo's exhibits for the benefit of the citizens of Dallas and express sincere appreciation for the donation of both plants and labor.

SECTION 2. That this example of the private sector extending unselfish support through cooperative efforts to a governmental entity in these times of restricted budgets is appreciated by both the Board members and the citizens of Dallas.

DALLAS NATURE CENTER - Mary Phinney, Administrator of the Dallas County Park and Open Space Program, provided a progress report on efforts to purchase land at the Dallas Nature Center which is currently privately held.

EXPOSITION PLAZA - Don Dorsey of the Greater Dallas Sesquicentennial Committee presented of a check for further development of Exposition Plaza.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of July 20 and July 27, 1989 was carried.

FLORINA/DANIELDALE PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2909)

WHEREAS, February 24, 1989, six bids were received for Site Development (lighted softball diamond, parking area, irrigation, multi-use court, unlighted tennis courts and playground) at Florina/Danieldale Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES A5, A6 & A10
M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc.	$248,682.00
Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Company and Corky Nall Electric	295,666.00
Jim Bowman Construction Company, Inc.	309,450.00
Walls-Green Enterprises	310,792.00
General Industrial Contractors, Inc.	311,700.00
JDC Construction	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, the apparent low bidder, M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc., has withdrawn his bid in pursuant to the General Conditions and Requirements, GC 2.9. The next low bidder is Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric and recommend award.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates A5, A6 and A10 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Company and Corky Nall Electric is the next lowest responsible bidder at a price of $295,666.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Marshall-Nall Construction, a partner-ship consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Company and Corky Nall Electric for site development (lighted softball diamond, parking area, irrigation, multi-use court, unlighted tennis courts and playground) at Florina/Danieldale Park.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $295,666.00 out of (1982) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, JOB PK9927FD, ACT 9927, PD-PKR5224K250/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following plans and specifications be approved; and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens - Site development for the Main Public Entry - Phase II (1985 Bond Funds)

1989-90 BUDGET ISSUES - The Director and Board members discussed the 1989-90 operating budget but no official action was taken concerning this subject.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2919)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, nine bids were received for Construction of Parking Areas at Cheyenne, College, Lawnview, Meadowstone, Moore and Samuell-Crawford Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc.	$132,720.20
J.R.J. Paving, Inc.	149,907.15
Harrod Paving Company, Inc.	159,765.30
Marshall-Nall Construction	163,163.44
Camino Construction, Inc.	165,306.46
H & H Construction Company	179,481.91
Jeske Construction Company	188,370.54
General Industrial Contractors, Inc.	190,912.30
XIT Paving and Construction, Inc.	200,558.60

and

WHEREAS, the apparent low bidder, M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc., has withdrawn his bid in pursuant to the General Conditions and Requirements, GC 2.9. The next low bidder is J.R.J. Paving, Inc. and recommend award.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and J.R.J. Paving, Inc. is the next lowest responsible bidder at a price of $149,907.15. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram $5,940.00 from the 1985 Bond Program Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9608, Object 4599, initially authorized for Parking Improvements for Indian Ridge.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram funds from this project in the amount of $5,940.00 in the 1985 Bond Program for Parking Improvements at Meadowstone.

SECTION 3. That a contract be awarded to J.R.J. Paving, Inc. for Construction of Parking Areas at Cheyenne, College, Lawnview, Moore and Samuell-Crawford Parks.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $149,907.15 as follows:

$15,945.25 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9588, Object 4599, JOB PK9588, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

$20,724.40 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9590, Object 4599, JOB PK9590, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

$36,950.50 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9628, Object 4599, JOB PK9628, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

$13,292.90 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9631, Object 4599, JOB PK9631, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

$ 5,940.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9608, Object 4599, JOB PK9608, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$36,230.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9632, Object 4599, JOB PK9632, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

$20,824.10 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949SC, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224K251/LN 7, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267467.

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONSTRUCTION OF PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2920)

WHEREAS, on March 24, 1989, seven bids were received for Construction of Parking Areas at Bachman Lake (Shorecrest), Crown, Fair Oaks, George B. Dealey Park/School, and K. B. Polk Recreation Center:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1-A
M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc.	$135,553.68
Camino Construction, Inc.	173,536.38
Marshall-Nall Construction	177,115.80
Jeske Construction Company	183,670.16
XIT Paving and Construction, Inc.	204,914.97
H & H Construction Company	205,969.11
All-Tex Paving, Inc.	248,864.54

and

WHEREAS, the apparent low bidder, M. W. Halpern & Company, Inc., has withdrawn his bid in pursuant to the General Conditions and Requirements, GC 2.9. The next low bidder is Camino Construction, Inc. and recommend award.

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate 1-A are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Camino Construction, Inc., is the next lowest responsible bidder at a price of $173,536.38. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Camino Construction, Inc. for Construction of Parking Areas at Bachman Lake (Shorecrest), Crown, Fair Oaks, George B. Dealey Park/School and K. B. Polk Recreation Center.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $173,536.38 as follows:

$39,667.84 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949BL, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224K252/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 144735.

$52,011.64 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949C, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224K252/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 144735.

$15,650.55 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949FO, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224K252/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 144735.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$34,375.75 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9669, Object 4599, JOB PK9669D, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224K252/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 144735.

$31,830.60 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9913, Object 4599, JOB PK9913, ACT 9913, PD-PKR5224K252/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 144735.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TENNIS CENTER MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2972)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board has developed a tennis center management plan which provides for the operation of the tennis center at Fair Oaks, Fretz, Samuell-Grand, Kiest and L. B. Houston Parks through professional managers as independent contractors; and

WHEREAS, this plan of operation provides for a full service tennis facility to the citizens including merchandise, lessons, leagues, tournaments and food and drink concession. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That tennis center management contracts be approved with the City of Dallas to receive 50% of all court fees to include court fees for lessons at L.B. Houston and Fair Oaks (during prime time only) and Fretz Park (8:00 a.m.-12:00 noon and 5:00 p.m.-10:30 p.m. daily).

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the following:

Jim Doane (Samuell-Grand) a monthly stipend of $600 per month for sixty months, Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5283, Object 3099, Encumbrance PKRCON90A01, Vendor #220207.

Marcus Freeman (Kiest) a monthly stipend of $600 per month for sixty months, Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5284, Object 3099, Encumbrance PKRCON90A03, Vendor #266339.

Andrea Rains (L. B. Houston) a stipend of $600 per month for the first twelve months, $400 per month the following twenty-four months, $300 per month the following twelve months and $200 per month for the remaining twelve months, Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5285, Object 3099, Encumbrance PKRCON90A02, Vendor #245809.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FIVE MILE CREEK GREENBELT - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the purchase of the following property, was carried:

Approximately 13.01 acres of unimproved property located on Kiest Blvd. between Pierce Street and Westmoreland Road from Lincoln Property Company No. 6 in the amount of 250,000, to be financed with 1985 Bond Funds.

Approximately 9.92 acres of unimproved property located adjacent to the north side of Five Mile Creek between Pierce Street and Hampton Road from Circle Ten Boy Scout Foundation in the amount of $112,350, to be financed with 1985 Bond Funds

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OLD CITY PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas County Heritage Society has requested permission to relocate the Sullivan House on a temporary basis within confines of Old City Park.

This relocation is temporary and will not be the permanent site of the Sullivan House. The society is in the process of completing the plans and specifications for the relocation of the house, as well as raising funds to restore the house. Upon completion of the plans, staff will review them and they will then be presented to the board for approval. This request is made in order to protect the house from vandalism by placing it within the secured area of the park, in addition to the fact that it must be removed from its current location.

Upon completion of the plans, utility and foundation work will be required to be completed before the house can be placed in its final location.

LEE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

On September 9 and 10, 1989 the Bachman Region will host the 7th Annual Grass Roots Arts and Crafts Fair at Lee Park. This well established event attracts artists and craftsman from the North Texas area and proceeds are used to benefit our centers and summer youth programs.

The sale of wine and beer has traditionally been part of the fair, and with the adoption of the new Alcohol Ordinance #20336 authorization by the Park and Recreation Board is required.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Penny Lessley, Walk-for-Life Events Coordinator, has requested permission to conduct the 2nd Annual Walk-for-Life bike ride, run and walk at White Rock Lake Park on September 16, 1989 from 8 a.m. until 5 p.m.

Ms. Lessley requested permission to sell food, drinks and T-shirts; and to distribute to events participants free beer and Walk-for-Life information and run materials which will include condoms.

Proceeds from the event will benefit Walk-for-Life to support AIDS research programs. All reservation fees and five percent of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

DALLAS ZOO - ADVERTISING, MARKETING, COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION SERVICES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by James P. Graham that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-2976)

WHEREAS, on February 22, 1989 (Council Resolution # 89-0659), Lidji Design was awarded a contract to perform advertising, marketing, communications and public information services at the Dallas Zoo for an initial total fee of $186,000; and

WHEREAS, it has been desirable to increase the scope of work to provide a supplemental agreement with Lidji Design to provide additional advertising marketing services for the Wilds of Africa at the Dallas Zoo, for an additional fee of $186,000, making a total fee of $372,000.00. This supplemental contract will provide following services: 1) Marketing and Creative Services $12,000, 2) Production Budget $85,000, 3) Mass Media Budget $56,000, and 4) Minority Market Media, $33,000. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the professional services contract with Lidji Design for advertising, marketing, communications and public information services for the Wilds of Africa expansion at the Dallas Zoo be supplemented for an additional fee of $186,000.00. This contract will conclude upon the complete implementation of all advertising promotions which coincide with the April, 1990 scheduled opening of the Wilds of Africa and post-opening promotions scheduled through October, 1990. (Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to pay Lidji Design a fee not to exceed $186,000 to be paid out of (1988-89) General Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5248, Object 3070 - $48,000.00, 3030 - $90,000.00, 3320 - $48,000.00 PD-PKRCON89/LN 1, Type 1, Vendor MVPKR001.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1990 PARK BOARD MEETING SCHEDULE - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following schedule for 1990 was carried:

January 4 Work Session 6FN	July 5 Work Session 6FN
January 11 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	July 12 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
January 18 Work Session 6FN	July 19 Work Session 6FN
January 25 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	July 26 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
February 1 Work Session 6FN	August 2 Work Session 6FN
February 8 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	August 9 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
February 15 Work Session 6FN	August 16 Work Session 6FN
February 22 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	August 23 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
	August 30 Open
March 1 Work Session 6FN	Sept. 6 Work Session 6FN
March 8 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	Sept. 13 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
March 15 Work Session 6FN	Sept. 20 ROSH HASHANAH
March 22 REGULAR MTG.-Night *	Sept. 27 REGULAR MTG.-Night ***
March 29 Open	
April 5 Work Session 6FN	October 4 Work Session 6FN
April 12 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	October 11 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
April 19 FREE - PASSOVER	October 18 Work Session 6FN
April 26 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	October 25 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
May 3 Work Session 6FN	November 1 Work Session 6FN
May 10 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	November 8 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
May 17 Work Session 6FN	November 15 Work Session 6FN
May 24 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	November 22 THANKSGIVING
May 31 Open	November 29 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
June 7 Work Session 6FN	December 6 Work Session 6FN
June 14 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	December 13 REGULAR MTG.-Night****
June 21 Work Session 6FN	December 20 Work Session 6FN
June 28 REGULAR MTG.-Night **	December 27 REGULAR MTG. 6ES

* - Harry Stone
** - John C. Phelps
*** - Marcus
**** - Arcadia

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was submitted to the Board members for their information:

Payment of contract final for site development at Campbell Green Park and Sugarberry Park - Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc., and American Interstate Insurance Company of Georgia - 9th and final payment in the amount of $70,040.32 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:25 a.m. and the Board members left for a tour to Campbell Green Park for the groundbreaking of the new recreation center.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
September 7, 1989, 9:30 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 6

Absent: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr. - 1

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mrs. Papert who was out of the city was carried.

ASIAN FESTIVAL - Representatives of the Asian Festival were present and invited the Board members to attend the festival at Exall Park on September 9, 1989 from 10:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m.

1988-89 and 1989-90 BUDGET - The Director of the Department discussed the budget with the Board members but there was no action taken.

FAIR PARK IMPROVEMENTS - Several months ago the State Fair of Texas Association (SFT) reported its earnings from 1988 operations and its recommended expenditure of those funds. SFT also asked that the Park Department address a number of deficiencies within the park in partnership with SFT's effort.

Staff has reviewed the Fair Park budget pursuant to this request and has determined that sufficient dollars are not presently available nor projected from Fair Park resources to meet this request.

SFT has offered to make the required improvements, following a written commitment from the Park Board that it will reimburse SFT and/or reconcile such accounts as may be set up to complete the repairs and improvements. SFT is willing to accept reimbursement in direct cash transfers and/or in-kind services performed through force account or contract.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Board enter into an agreement with State Fair of Texas Association acknowledging that the State Fair of Texas Association has advanced certain monies for emergency repairs to Fair Park in preparation of the 1989 State Fair of Texas. The agreement will contain a provision that an amount up to $575,000 advanced by SFT will be repaid by either direct cash transfers or in-kind services performed by the Park Department on or before October 1, 1994 was carried.

OPERATING AGREEMENT BETWEEN PARK AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT AND OFFICE OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS - The Board studied the draft memorandum of agreement which had been negotiated between the Park Board President and Director and the Interim Director of the Office of Cultural Affairs. A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the agreement with certain changes was carried.

SAMUELL-GRAND AMPHITHEATER USE BY SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL - DeJon Malley of the Shakespeare Festival appeared before the Park Board members to request a commitment from the Board for the Festival to use the Samuell-Grand Amphitheater for both the 1990 and 1991 seasons. She stated that it is imperative that they receive a commitment now in order to plan for the seasons and to gain commitments from sponsors to assure successful seasons for the Festival.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the Board give the Shakespeare Festival approval of this activity at the Samuell-Grand site for the 1990 season and for the 1991 season contingent upon the outcome of the master plan process for this park, was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CONTRACT FEE CLASS INSTRUCTORS/CONCESSIONAIRES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3079)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has administered a program of privatized contract fee classes at City facilities for several years utilizing the professional services of private individuals and organizations as concessionaires to meet the needs of the public for instructions in physical fitness, arts, crafts, gymnastics, sports, drama, and other related leisure services; and

WHEREAS, on October 8, 1986 (86-3198), April 3, 1988 (88-1215) and November 30, 1988 (88-3762), the City Council approved the use of concessionaire-type contracts (privatization) to meet the desires of the local community. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That concessionaire-type contracts with instructors and organizations (list attached) be authorized to provide professional instruction in leisure pursuits at any one or more of the Park and Recreation Department's facilities (list attached) effective September 1, 1989 for the 1989-1990 fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That the concessionaire be authorized to collect all revenue, and pay to the City 25% of the gross revenues on a daily basis and provide to the City such records, reports, etc., as may be deemed appropriate; and that a 5% late payment penalty be charged to the City's portion for all payments due to the City which are past due for more than fifteen (15) calendar days.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit City revenues to Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORGS (various), Revenue Source 7212.

SECTION 4: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.; and the Board went into a work session on the following matters:

Cole Park Detention Vault - staff presentation with recommendation
Fair Park Traffic Study - Jim Pratt
Fair Park Budget Briefing - John Tidwell
Oak Cliff Founders Park - Request from Dallas Parks Foundation
Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society - Briefing
Fees and Charges - Non-resident fees

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice-President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
September 14, 1989 - 8:40 a.m.

Regular Meeting - Mrs. Papert presiding

Present: Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 7

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Sonny Tittle, 624 Graham - Samuell-Grand events
Judith Solganic, 7019 Santa Fe - Samuell-Grand events
Jon Papp, 716 Wayne Street - Samuell-Grand and Tenison Parks events
Kathy Bussy, 1013 Valencia - Samuell-Grand and Tenison Parks events
Ann Melton, 613 Mt. Auburn - Need to develop park use criteria to protect against environmental damage.

PRESENTATIONS

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President - Since this will be the last meeting for Mrs. Papert she made the following announcement:

"I've been trying to think of a way to say to the Park Department staff how very much they all have meant to me over the past five years. . .

I've decided to set up an Endowment Fund with the Dallas Parks Foundation to further some of the projects in which I've been involved . . . beautification and public art. This living bequest is dedicated to the many friends I've made while serving on the Board, and is a challenge to others to contribute to the goals of this department and the Dallas Parks Foundation.

Sam and I gave a check to the Foundation to establish the fund a short while ago. Today I'm presenting another one for flowers at Rhoads Terrace - the only advisory council that listed flowers on their goals. This endowment symbolizes the goals of the Dallas Parks Foundation and is my way of saying - Thanks for the Memories."

Mrs. Papert also presented a framed portrait of the late Mr. Alex Moore to hang at the Martin Luther King Recreation Center.

Metro Bowl '89 - Therapeutic Recreation Fundraiser - Staff member Belinda Rohan and Pat Noonan, a volunteer, briefed the Board members on the Metro Bowl '89 event which is a fundraiser for the department's therapeutic recreation division. The Board members were given an invitation to attend.

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of August 3, August 10 and August 17, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASE - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo and Samuell Farm Animal Food - Aggie Feed Store, Feeders Supply Co., HMS Co., Ideal Poultry Breeding Farms, Rainbow Mealworms, McRoberts Sales Co., Inc., and Desert Specialties low, low all or none and low conforming bidders of 9 - $158,609.10 - Financing: Current Funds

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Samuell-Grand Park - Addition to the existing Pro-Shop (Samuell Trust Fund)

Marcus Park - Site Development (park walkway, parking area, and walkway lighting) (1985 Bond Funds)

Martin Luther King Park - Senior Citizen Expansion (1985 Bond Funds)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LAGOW, ROCHESTER AND MARTIN LUTHER KING PARKS (Electrical/Lighting Improvements) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3048)

WHEREAS, on May 10, 1989 (89-1410), Dean Electric, Inc. was awarded a contract for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, playgrounds, parking areas, play slabs, and security) at Alta Mesa, Apache, Barnes Bridge, Bayonne, Beverly Hills, Bickers, Bishop Flores, Bitter Creek, Cheyenne, College, Eladio R. Martinez, Eloise Lundy, Fireside, Fruitdale, Hammerly, Ignacio Zaragoza, Indian Ridge, J. J. Lemmon, Jaycee/Zaragoza, Joe P. Hawn, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Kiest (reprogram from Westmount), Marsalis, Moore, Old East Dallas, Parkdale, Pemberton Hill, Pleasant Oaks, Pueblo, St. Augustine, Singing Hills, South Central, Stafford, Urbandale, Westhaven, Westmoreland and Woodland Springs Parks at a contract price of $448,001.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for electrical and lighting improvements for security lighting at Lagow, Rochester and Martin Luther King Parks by furnishing and installing new load centers, wiring control, light poles, footings, etc., for a total increase Change Order of $46,022.00, from $448,001.00 to $494,023.00 and increase the contract time by 30 working days. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 1 be approved as described above in the amount of $46,022.00.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $46,022.00 as follows:

$13,000.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9430, Object 4599, JOB PK9430, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 58, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558

$10,684.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9430, Object 4599, JOB PK9430, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 59, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558

$ 6,444.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9439, Object 4599, JOB PK9439R, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/ LN 60, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558

$15,894.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9432, Object 4599, JOB PK9432, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G826/LN 61, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER RENOVATION OF THE MAIN BUILDING AND RESTORATION OF THE CONSERVATORY - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3049)

WHEREAS, on January 11, 1989 (89-0154), J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc. was awarded a contract for Renovation of the Main Building and Restoration of the Conservatory at the Dallas Civic Garden Center in Fair Park (plus previous Change Orders 1 and 2), in the amount of $17,937.19, making a total contract of $1,521,968.19; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for additive items for alterations in the construction procedures and materials needed due to different existing conditions of the roof drain system, walls, ducts, guard rail, fire proofing, and glass skylights than had been specified in the plans and deductive items that are no longer necessary to the proper functioning of the building for a total increase Change Order of $47,769.95, from $1,521,968.19 to $1,569,738.14, and extends the substantial completion for all work to October 31, 1989 and the date of completion for the Main Building to November 1, 1989. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $47,769.95.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $47,769.95 out of the (1985) Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9390, Object 4310, JOB 859391, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224C942/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256738.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

The Dallas Independent School District has made a request for Park and Recreation Department baseball, cross country, golf and tennis facility use as in past years.

The golf program includes weekly dual matches January 20 through April 6, 1990 and two practice rounds per week for each team at their designated home courses throughout the school year. Golf fees (estimated at $13,000) are recommended to be waived.

The tennis program includes dual matches January 30 - April 3, 1990, and district tournaments April 10 and 11, 1990, at neighborhood courts, Kiest and Samuell-Grand Tennis Centers. Only tennis center fees for dual matches are recommended to be waived (City-$50, tennis pros-$110).

The baseball program includes games at area facilities, including Reverchon Park, March 6 - May 2, 1990. Games are to be reserved with the Athletic Division in advance and no waiver is requested.

District Cross Country meets are scheduled for October 28, 1989 at Norbuck Park from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon. This event is to be scheduled through the Athletic Division at no charge.

COLE PARK (Detention Vault) - This item was delayed until a later time.

TRINITY PARK - On July 13, 1989 the Board approved a request from Rodriguez Communication to conduct a Mexican Independence Day Celebration at Trinity Park. Rodriguez Communication is requesting the following additions:

1. Permission to have a helicopter on site to transport money collected from sales out of the park; and

2. To offer rides in the helicopter to event-goers at a cost of $20.00 per ride, with adequate insurance coverage as determined by the City's Risk Manager.

3. Permission to conduct a fireworks show on Saturday, September 16 and Sunday, September 17, 1989.

Staff informed the Board members that the sponsors had not been able to secure the necessary $10 million insurance which was required for the helicopter at the event.

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the request for a fireworks show but to deny the request for the helicopter was carried:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MARTIN LUTHER KING RECREATION CENTER - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Martin Luther King, Jr. Community Center's Board of Directors and staff are in the pre-planning stage for the 15th Annual Harambee Festival. The event will be sponsored by the MLK Center and is scheduled to be held Saturday, October 28, 1989 from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

The Harambee (Swahili, meaning let's pull together or unity) Festival is a community based educational, safety, crime prevention and cultural event that provides all-day activities for the family to help develop and foster a greater interest and appreciation of the African-American culture. The festivities will include live entertainment, art exhibits, crafts, ethnic foods, safety fair and educational seminars.

The MLK Board has requested formal approval to utilize the recreation center as a part of this event with access to all of the recreation center's building space and rooms. Permission is requested for the sale of items by vendors with proceeds benefitting the MLK Center Emergency Fund which assists Dallas' poor, hungry and unemployed.

OAK CLIFF FOUNDERS PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Parks Foundation Board of Trustees has established the Oak Cliff Founders Park (Portal Park) as their number one priority for 1988-89. As discussions occur regarding the prioritization of bond funds for construction projects, the Trustees are concerned that this project may be placed on hold indefinitely.

It is the hope of the Trustees that they can raise maintenance dollars for the first five years from private sources, assuring that construction stays on schedule. In the event they are successful in raising these dollars the Trustees would like to have the following provisions accorded:

- A permanent marker erected mentioning the donation;
- A sign erected during the five-year period mentioning that the maintenance is being paid by the donor(s); and
- A line on the Park Department's construction sign during the construction period mentioning the Foundation and the donor(s).

SPECIAL USE PERMIT (Beverage) - Ordinance #20336 provides for the sale, distribution and consumption of alcoholic beverages in city parks at designated DPARD facilities and approved special events. Since the adoption of this ordinance, the Department has received a great many requests from citizens, organizations and private companies requesting permission to have alcoholic beverages at their event. The current Park Board policy defines a special event as "an organized gathering with estimated attendance in excess of 200 persons." There is not a current provision that allows for private gatherings with less than 200 persons to apply for or gain approval for the serving or consumption of alcoholic beverages. The following procedural and Park Board policy change is recommended:

A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following policy concerning beverages in City parks was carried:

Any company, organization or citizen desiring to apply for the serving or consumption of alcoholic beverages at an activity to be conducted on park property wherein the estimated attendance does not meet the guidelines as required for a special event permit can submit a letter of request for a "Special Beverage Permit" to the Director of the Park and Recreation Department. The Director or designated Assistant Director, after review of the request, shall have the right to approve or deny said request.

Consideration of the request shall be based upon the following criteria:

1) Any request must be for an *organized gathering with a designated person responsible for the activity.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

2) A "Special Beverage Permit" fee of $25 to be paid upon approval of the request.

3) A damage deposit of $200 to be paid upon approval of the event.

4) Person submitting the request be responsible for the payment of all fees and compliance with City and Park Department policies and regulations as required.

5) That the park property requested for conducting the organized activity and payment of fees be made through the Park Department Reservation Office.

6) Responsible person submitting the request and applying for the park reservation provide contact information which includes, but is not limited to, home and business telephone numbers, home address and current Texas driver's license number.

7) A statement of the purpose of the organized activity and any previous involvement with the Park and Recreation Department with regard to the activity.

*Organized gathering may be defined, but is not limited to: private, social, fraternal, religious or business organizations; family reunions, company picnics, sports groups, political functions, citizen interest groups and/or any other group, business or organization that has set forth plans for an organized activity which must include a person that has been designated and shall act in the capacity of the person responsible for conducting and coordinating said activity.

Upon review of the request, the Director of the Park and Recreation Department or designated Assistant Director shall approve or deny the request.

Upon approval, the Director shall forward the request to the Reservation Office for action as required to fulfill compliance with all fees prior to issuance of the "Special Beverage Permit".

A "Special Beverage Permit" shall be valid only for the date and hours as specified on the permit and the permit must be available at the park activity location during the specified hours of the activity.

CALIFORNIA CROSSING PARK - The Texas National Guard Armory Board has submitted a lease renewal request which included expansion of existing facilities at California Crossing Park. The current lease which was initiated in 1960 and extended in 1980 expires in May, 1990.

With regard to improvements to the facility, federal dollars have been encumbered in the amount of $500,000 for the expansion of the organization/maintenance shop, military vehicle parking area and development of an indoor shooting range within the existing facility. Texas National Guard is seeking approval to expand to the west toward California Crossing Park encompassing an area of 1.56 unimproved acres. In exchange, the Armory Board has offered to transplant identified trees affected by the expansion, provide landscape screening around the proposed fenced compound and construct picnic facilities in an area designated by the Park and Recreation Department.

In order to qualify for the federal funds, the state must retain a lease for a minimum of fifty years from the date of the project. The Armory Board is requesting a lease of 56 years including the extension of all terms within the existing agreement.

The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state her concerns:

Mary Vogelson, 9316 Guernsey, representing Save Open Space

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that negotiations proceed for renewal of the lease with the Texas National Guard Armory Board within the existing developed site but to deny expansion onto additional park land was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1989-90 BUDGET ISSUES - The Director reminded the Board members that staff has tried to find alternatives to fund approximately $82,000 for committed cost for the Arboretum, which through error was not included in the 1989-90 Operating Budget. The main focus has been on adjustments in the tennis court lighting program. In an effort to determine the usage of tennis court lights throughout the city, staff conducted an informal survey on tennis court usage in the evenings. The survey indicated that most tennis courts are not utilized after 9:00 or 9:30 p.m. although lights generally remained on until automatically shut off at 11:00 p.m. Staff is seeking approval to move back the time of automatic shut-off for lighting tennis courts from 11:00 to 9:30 p.m. and to look at specific parks in more detail and submit to the Board a list of those parks that should be removed from the inventory of lighted courts. The concept of adjusting hours back to 9:30 p.m. could save $40,000 to $45,000 and the remainder of the $82,000 can be realized from the discontinuance of lighting at specified additional tennis courts.

After discussion, Rene V. Martinez made a motion, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Board direct staff advise the City Manager and Budget Director that the Park and Recreation Board is going to adjust their operating budget by $82,000 and that adjustment will come from a reduction in utility costs for tennis courts to be reallocated to support the Arboretum. The following vote was taken:

Aye - Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 6

No - James P. Graham - 1

Motion carried.

EXECUTIVE SESSION (Purchase, sale or lease of real property) - The Executive Session was deleted from this meeting.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Contract Final for site development (leisure walk, parking, landscaping, irrigation, signage, soccer field lighting and lighting along walk) at Campbell Green Park and site development (irrigation, landscaping, playground and picnic tables) at Sugarberry Park - Ka-Tex Electrical Contractors, Inc., and American Interstate Insurance Company of Georgia in the amount of $69,686.59 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:00 a.m. and the Board members went to North Lake Park where they exchanged the keys to the park with the City of Irving Park Board.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr.

Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
September 28, 1989 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PARK AND RECREATION BOARD (Members) - The following resolution was adopted by the City Council on September 27, 1989:

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Dallas citizens shown on the attached list are appointed to the PARK AND RECREATION BOARD for the term ending August 31, 1991:

SECTION 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

Lois G. Finkelman	Renee R. Riggs
James P. Graham	Ruthmary White
Vivian Williamson-Johnson	Kevin Bernard Wiggins
Rene V. Martinez	

Robert S. Sloan, City Secretary presided over the meeting and administered the oath of office to the Board members. Mr. Sloan called for the election of the President of the Park and Recreation Board.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez that James P. Graham be elected as President of the Park and Recreation Board was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and unanimously carried.

The City Secretary called for nominations for the Vice-President of the Park and Recreation Board.

Ruthmary White moved that Rene V. Martinez be elected as Vice-President of the Park and Recreation Board. Motion was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6
No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

Motion carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS

Employees of the Month: - Sue Monzingo - Bachman Region
Ruben Mendoza - Mountain Creek Region
Emerald McGinty - Samuell Region
Loretta King - Fair Park

Special Recognition: - Cindy Schnetzler - Mt. Creek Region

Management Development Program Participant - Darnce O'Neal

PRESENTATIONS

The L.A. Stemmons Pre-School PTA represented by Ms. Debbie Smith, Ms. Glenda Richardson, Ms. Debbie Maxwell and Ms. Robin Smith presented a check for pre-school playground equipment to be installed at Westhaven Park.

John B. Tidwell, General Manager of Fair Park briefed the Board members on the recent South Dallas Appreciation Day. Mr. Tidwell then introduced Gerald Fricks, Marketing Manager for Fair Park who presented a video tape showing Fair Park events.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Milton Martin, General Supervisor at Bachman Region briefed the Board members on the upcoming Grambling/Prairie View football game activities to be held at North Hampton Recreation Center.

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of August 24, September 7 and September 14, 1989 was carried.

EXLINE AND OPPORTUNITY PARKS (Electrical and Lighting Improvements) - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3365)

WHEREAS, on September 15, 1989, five bids were received for Electrical and Lighting Improvements at Exline and Opportunity Parks:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Dean Electric, Inc.	$58,707.00
Marshall Paving Specialist and Corky Nall Electric dba Marshall-Nall Construction	58,899.00
Mel's Electric Service, Inc.	64,490.00
R. Meadows Corporation	67,352.00
Doric Building Corporation	78,555.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas and Dean Electric, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $58,707.00 Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Dean Electric, Inc. for Electrical and Lighting Improvements at Exline and Opportunity Parks.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $58,707.00, as follows:

$29,800.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9420, Object 4599, JOB PK9420, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A381/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

$28,907.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9435, Object 4599, JOB PK9435, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A381/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Civic Garden Center requested permission to charge an admissions and registration fee during the annual Garden Club Day at the Fair. Specifically, the Garden Center requested approval to charge $16.00 for early registration and $19.00 after October 1, 1989. The event will be held on October 17, 1989 at the Music Hall since restoration of the main building of the Garden Center will not be completed prior to that time. Net profits will be directed to the operational fund of the Garden Center.

DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Civic Garden Center requests permission to charge an admissions fee of $50.00 for a fundraising activity to be held on the evening of November 8, 1989. The event will be held in the lobby and auditorium of the main building. Net profits will be directed to the operational fund of the Garden Center.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. J. B. Johnson, Director of the Dallas Civic Garden Center (DCGC) is requesting approval to enter into a sublease agreement with Clean Dallas, Inc. to occupy a portion of the mezzanine office area of the newly renovated Garden Center. Approval for Clean Dallas, Inc. to share space with DCGC is strongly recommended by Mr. Johnson since both organizations share the same objective of beautification and conservation of the urban environment through education.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Dave Wollman, Track and Field Coach of SMU, has requested permission to host a cross-country Southwest Conference Championship Race at Trinity Park September 30 and October 28, 1989. Mr. Wollman is requesting permission to sell hot dogs, soft drinks, T-shirts, caps and visors, with proceeds offsetting the cost of the event. Five percent of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

TRINITY PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Robert Fernandez, President of the Fort Worth Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, has requested that the Park and Recreation Board consider a waiver of fees charged for producing the Metroplex Men's Soccer Tournament held August 27 at Trinity Park.

The Park Board previously approved the event and permission to sell alcoholic beverages. The major sponsor of the event was Anheuser-Busch and proceeds from admission to the event and concession sales were to be used to defray the costs of producing the tournament.

On August 25, 1989, the Park and Recreation Department was informed by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission that Trinity Park was in a dry area. This was a major change in policy as many previous events have been conducted in Trinity Park and alcoholic beverage sales have been permitted through the TABC. The discovery of this error was precipitated by a TABC agent checking with the County Clerk's Office for verification of the exact location of Trinity Park.

Previous assumption focused on the wet/dry boundary to be the middle of the current Trinity River channel. The actual boundary is the middle of the old Trinity River channel thereby placing Trinity Park in a dry area.

Due to this unforeseen situation and the timeframe in which it was discovered, the soccer tournament promoter was unable to secure another suitable site and their major sponsor was unable to support the event due to TABC laws and alcoholic beverages not being permitted.

PARK NAMING POLICY (Revisions) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following revised Park Naming Policy was carried:

The Park and Recreation Board may make recommendations to the City Council for the names of new parks, buildings or other facilities, or when appropriate, to recommend changing the name(s) of existing parks, buildings or facilities that have not been officially named according to the following criteria. Park property may be named after streets, geographical locations, historical figures, events, concepts, or local leaders. In the case of local leaders park property may be named for individuals who have made exceptional contributions to the Dallas park system and/or the community.

I. Park property may also be named for individuals or groups where major donations of land, funds or other exceptional contributions toward the development, maintenance and/or operation of a park or facility have been made by the nominated individual or group.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

II. In the case of small neighborhood parks (6 acres or less) where only geographic, conceptual or other generic names exist or have been proposed and when such names are not of special historical or geographic significance to the neighborhood, nominations may be made for individuals:

A. Who have made exceptional contributions to the Dallas park system and/or the community,

B. Who lived for a significant period of time in the given neighborhood where such park exists,

C. Where a consensus of the neighborhood makes the request, and

D. Where the neighborhood will commit to implement, at its expense, acceptable enhancement projects on the site and in accordance with the policies and direction as approved by the Park and Recreation Board.

III. Naming of a room or area within a facility will follow the same general criteria for the naming of parks, buildings and facilities. Consideration will be given to an individual or group that has made an exceptional contribution to that specific facility or community.

IV. Implementation

A. A nomination should be made to the Administration and Finance Committee of the Park and Recreation Board for review and investigation by staff prior to a Committee recommendation and Board action.

B. If the nomination is accepted by the Administration and Finance Committee based upon the above criteria, a sixty-day waiting period will generally be required before Board action will be taken. This waiting period will allow the opportunity for community input as to the appropriateness of the name being nominated.

C. Input will be solicited from all property owners within 500' of the subject site and, in addition, all known civic organizations, homeowners associations, recreation center advisory councils, and other similar groups within the community will be notified accordingly.

D. At the end of the sixty-day period, presentation will be made to the full Board, with a recommendation by the Administration and Finance Committee. If approved by the Board, the item will be submitted to the City Council for approval, if required.

V. Neighborhood Parks - Enhancement Projects Criteria

A. In accordance with the policies and direction of the Park and Recreation Board the sponsoring group will commit to implement, at its expense, acceptable enhancement projects within one (1) year following official approval by the City Council. Failure to complete the identified improvements may cause the nullification of the name change and automatic reversal of all Board and Council actions.

B. Enhancements will be conducted at a level to cover all costs incurred by the Park Department for the name change, i.e., fabrication and installation of a new park sign and additional enhancements to the facility as identified by the Park Board. As a guide, the Board will consider the amount of $1,000 per acre (or prorated portion thereof) in contributions for site enhancements. Contributions may be in the form of dollars, materials, or civic projects where volunteer labor is supplied towards the completion of identified improvements.

VI. Other methods for recognizing individuals or groups include:

A. Acceptance of donations by the Park and Recreation Department for the planting of a tree(s) or other appropriate landscaping,
B. Purchases of equipment for facilities, or
C. Other provisions as may be requested by those persons wishing to honor or memorialize individuals or groups.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Kleberg Park - Contract final for construction of Kleberg/Rylie Recreation Center by E.E.C., Inc., and Alex Elder, a joint venture in the amount of $46,740.16 for a total amount of $934,803.26 (1978 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Claims - Monthly report for August, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Bachman Recreation Center, 2750 Bachman Drive
October 12, 1989 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding.

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Pat Benefiel, Supervisor of Community Services welcomed the Board members and other guests to Bachman Recreation Center. She introduced staff members and the Advisory Council President, Ms. Lynn Martin. Ms. Martin introduced other Advisory Council members who were present for the meeting.

Kris Harris, Supervisor of Marketing introduced Ms. Felicia Harry, the new media/public relations coordinator for the Park and Recreation Department.

Richard Zavala, Assistant Director for Bachman Region introduced Sally Rodriguez, Walnut Hill Recreation Center Supervisor who presented several of the Walnut Hill TAC (Teen Advisory Council) Team members.

Carolyn Howard, Marketing Representative for Southwestern Bell Telephone Company presented a check for $15,000.00 to be used for expenses in connection with the Holiday Tree Lighting Celebration.

Ramon Miguez, Director of the Public Works Department briefed the Board members on proposed floodway improvements for Middle Five Mile Creek and the Rochester Park area.

Richard Zavala, Assistant Director for Bachman Region updated the Board members on the recent Grambling/Prairie View football game activities which were held at North Hampton Recreation Center. Mr. Al Wash from Sports Promoting, Inc., presented a check for $400.00 to LaSonya Motton, Vice President of the North Hampton Teen Advisory Council.

Warren Iliff, Director of the Dallas Zoo briefed the Board members on the new underpass and other improvements at the Zoo.

John Tidwell, General Manager of Fair Park briefed the Board members on multiple event planning for Fair Park.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Ms. Letha Puett, 2779 Beechmont, concerning the Fair Park Flea Market

Mr. Edwin Smith, 6721 Lakefair Lane, concerning the White Rock Marathon

Mr. Ted Wright, 5523 Greenbrier Drive, concerning the Dallas Opera and Fair Park scheduling on November 11, 1989

Ryan Betz, 5824 Logancraft, a member of Ridgewood Teen Advisory Council, invited the Board to hold an evening meeting at Ridgewood Recreation Center.

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the corrected minutes for September 28, 1989 be approved was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Temporary Day Labor 24-Month Price Agreement (Multiple Award) - Labor Force Inc. ($992,205.45) and Personnel One ($510,393.75) for a total of $1,502,599.20 (Current Funds)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The 20th Annual Dallas White Rock Marathon has been scheduled for Sunday, December 3, 1989, 8 a.m.-1:30 p.m. on City Hall Plaza. The Dallas White Rock Marathon is requesting the Park and Recreation Department to co-sponsor the event. In doing so, the Park Department would be asked to waive the $1.00 per runner fee and $300 facility fee. All labor costs will be paid by the White Rock Marathon. The Park Department will receive all concession proceeds from this event.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL GARDENS SITE DEVELOPMENT - PHASE II - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3606)

WHEREAS, on October 6, 1989, three bids were received for Site Development (Main Public Entry) - Phase II for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1,2,5,9,&10
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	$1,042,471.00
Jerdon Construction Co., Inc.	1,108,300.00
Hyatt Cheek Engineers-Builders, Inc.	1,228,621.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 5, 9 and 10 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Gibson and Associates, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,042,471.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Gibson and Associates, Inc. for Site Development (Main Public Entry) - Phase II for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer budget as needed in an amount not to exceed $565,000.00 as follows:

$393,680.00 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599

$171,320.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9528, Object 4599

and the above fund is to be reimbursed from the future sale of General Obligation Bonds authorized for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599 in an amount not to exceed $565,000.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $1,042,471.00 as follows:

$ 70,336.62 - (1985) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, JOB PK9726ME, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A420/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445, Project No. PK895C

$400,000.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Improvement Fund C00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, JOB PK9726ME, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A420/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445, Project No. PK895C

$572,134.38 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, JOB PK9726ME, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A420/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445, Project No. PK895C

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3620)

WHEREAS, on October 6, 1989, two bids were received for Construction of Plazas, Structures and Services for Project No. 10 for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park; and

WHEREAS, on December 14, 1988 (88-8346) the City authorized the acceptance and deposit of grant funds in the amount of $3,000,000.00 from the Dallas Zoological Society for the construction of the Gorilla Research Station at the Dallas Zoo. Donations to date have totaled $2,500,000.00.

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 2,3,4 AND 5
Goodberry Construction Co.	$3,505,552.00
Ed A. Wilson, Inc.	3,762,400.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 2, 3, 4 and 5 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Goodberry Construction Co. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $3,505,552.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations for additional donations in the Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, ORG 6841, Object 4599 by an amount not to exceed $200,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram $500,000.00 from the 1985 Bond Program Fund B01, Agency PKR, ORG 9407, Object 4310, initially authorized for Land Acquisition for Parking.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram funds from this project in the amount of $500,000.00 in the 1985 Bond Program to:

Fund	Agency	Org	Object	Project	Amount
B01	PKR	9441	4599	General Zoo Improvements	$500,000.00

SECTION 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer funds in an amount not to exceed $2,100,000.00 from the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500 to the Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, and that Fund 500 is to be reimbursed from the future reprogramming and interest accrued in various Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Funds.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in the Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9380, Object 4599 in an amount not to exceed $2,100,000.00.

SECTION 6. That a contract be awarded to Goodberry Construction Co. for Construction of Plazas, Structures and Services for Project No. 10 for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park.

SECTION 7. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $3,505,552.00 as follows:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$2,100,000.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9380, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

$ 238,010.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8909, ACT 8909, Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

$ 500,000.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund B01, Agency PKR, ORG 9441, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

$ 263,330.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9405, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

$ 226,436.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, ACT 8906,Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

$ 177,776.00 - Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, ORG 6841, ACT PKR1, Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

SECTION 8. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 9. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

COLE PARK (NORTH CENTRAL EXPRESSWAY) DETENTION VAULT - The proposed North Central Expressway/Cole Park Detention Vault (a City of Dallas Public Works project) will be a stormwater detention vault (basin) with associated bypass tunnels which will be mined beneath Cole Park and the surrounding street rights-of-way.

The construction staging area will be in Cole Park adjacent to Cambrick Street measuring approximately 390 feet wide by 135 feet deep. The staging area includes the four southerly tennis courts in Cole Park. The four northerly tennis courts will remain in service throughout the construction period and will be screened from the construction activities. The staging area and tennis courts will be restored in accordance with a site plan approved by the Park and Recreation Department.

The contractor will be permitted to work 20 hours per day, 5 days per week. Work on Saturdays may be permitted between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., subject to the approval of the Department of Public Works. Work on Sundays will not be permitted unless authorized in writing by the Director of Public Works.

Equipment and materials deliveries and noise generating surface work will be restricted to between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, and between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Saturday. Hauling excavated materials will be permitted 20 hours per day, Monday through Friday, and 10 hours per day on Saturday.

The City will bid this project with the following two construction traffic control options. This will confirm staff estimates of staging costs and provide the City Council the information needed to make the best construction award for the City.

Option 1 (A) (Construction staging area provided on Cole Park - turnaround optional)

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

- Peak School Hours - Peak school hours are defined to be between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m. and between 2:45 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. when school is in session (excluding summer school). Construction traffic will be required to access the site via Cambrick Street east of McKinney Avenue. Egress from the site will be via Cole Avenue and Blackburn Street. The Contractor will be given the option of constructing a turnaround in the staging area and exiting the site via Cambrick Street.

- Off-Peak School Hours - The contractor will be allowed to access the site via either Haskell Avenue and McKinney Avenue or Cambrick Street off the US 75 service road. Construction vehicles will be prohibited from using Cambrick Street east of McKinney Avenue on Saturdays. Egress will be via Cole Avenue and Blackburn Street. The contractor will be given the option of constructing a turn-around in the staging area and exiting the site via Cambrick Street except on Saturdays.

  Option 1 (B) (Construction staging area provided on Cole Park - turnaround required)

  The contractor will be required to construct a turnaround in the staging area. Both ingress and egress will be via Cambrick Street east of McKinney Avenue, Monday through Friday. Construction traffic will be required to access the site via Haskell Avenue and McKinney Avenue and exit the site via Cole Avenue and Blackburn Street on Saturdays.

  Options 1A & B would result in the following proposed amenities:
  - Parking area in Cambrick Street between McKinney Avenue and the proposed maintenance building.
  - Landscape, irrigation and lighting improvements within the Cambrick Street right-of-way between McKinney Avenue and Cole Avenue and along the south edge of Cole Park.
  - Fully automated irrigation improvements in Cole Park before construction of the vaults begins.
  - Participation with the Park and Recreation Department with grading improvements in Cole Park.
  - Restoration of the staging area and the tennis courts.

  Option 2 (Offsite construction staging)

  The contractor will be allowed to access the site via either Haskell Avenue and McKinney Avenue or Cambrick Street off the US 75 service road. Construction vehicles will be prohibited from using Cambrick Street east of McKinney Avenue on Saturdays. Egress will be via Cole Avenue and Blackburn Street.

  Option No. 2 would result in the same proposed amenities except no restoration of the tennis courts.)

Other requirements to be built into the project bid package are maintenance of haul routes, environmental protection and traffic control/safety.

The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak concerning this issue:

Ms. Sharon L. Boyd, 2725 Hood #102, Dallas, Texas

A motion by Rene V. Martinez that the Park Board adopt Option 1B with turnaround within the staging area, precluding truck traffic on Cole and McKinney, and strongly urge that City Council directs the staff to require the turnaround (Option 1B) and the routing of Cambrick Street only during Monday through Friday in its bidding process was carried.

This project is contingent upon approval of the City Council after appropriate public hearing in accordance with Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004) which requires that, before a public body may use or take any public land designated and used prior to the arrangement of the program or project as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site, the governing body of such public entity must determine that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of such land, and that the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the land, as a park, recreation area, scientific area, wildlife refuge, or historic site, resulting from the use or taking.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY, INC. AND DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER CONTRACTS FOR 1989-90 - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3409)

WHEREAS, on September 27, 1989 (89-3133), the City Council approved funds in the 1989-90 operating budget to procure services from the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. and the Dallas Civic Garden Center for the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for official action to be taken by the City Council to define services to be received and authorize payment of these funding allocations during the 1989-90 fiscal year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts totalling $393,915 be approved for these two institutions; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, Object 3511, as vouchers are processed by the Park and Recreation Department, not to exceed the stated amounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT	ORG.	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	INSTITUTION
$256,210	5231	PD-PKRCON90A04	219121	Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc.
137,705	5232	PD-PKRCON90A05	219134	Dallas Civic Garden Center
$393,915	TOTAL			

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. - Operate and maintain the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden for 12 months for the general public, to include free admission to the Arboretum grounds according to a schedule approved by the Park and Recreation Board, special educational programs, and community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets and sponsorship of a special summer program for disadvantaged children.

Dallas Civic Garden Center - Operate the Garden Center Building and surrounding grounds at Fair Park for 12 months for the general public, and provide community outreach services such as enrichment classes for school children, a scent garden for the blind, a horticultural information service and presentations at community centers and special facilities.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAND ACQUISITION - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

With the adoption of the ordinance authorizing a Planned Development District (PD) for Cityplace, the Planning Commission required the conveyance of park land and/or open space to the City of Dallas for public use. The site proposed for donation contains approximately 2.409 acres and is located across the street from Roseland Homes Public Housing and adjacent to J. W. Ray Elementary School.

This park is compatible with the overall city-wide park standards and will fill a void that presently exists within this community for a neighborhood park. There is presently no funding available to develop this site and it therefore, will remain as open space until future funds are available.

The staff recommends that the Board approve acceptance of this property and requests approval to proceed with development of a conceptual master plan for this park in cooperation with the residents of Roseland Homes, DISD, and adjacent residents.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

URBANDALE PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Urbandale Park Home Owners League of Dallas and the Pleasant Grove Historical Society maintain the Beeman, Glover, Carver and Lagow cemeteries. To raise funds for this endeavor they are requesting permission to hold a garage sale in the Urbandale Park House on November 3 and 4, 1989. They need access to the building November 2nd through the 5th for set-up and close-out.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following information was presented for the Board members' information:

Dallas Zoo Contract Final for construction of pedestrian underpass from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park in the amount of $324,769.77. (1982 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo Contract Final for Phase IA improvements for the Wilds of Africa Exhibit consisting of shelter buildings, quarantine building, hay/grain barn, fences and gates, sitework, grading, paving, etc. for the Animal Management Facilities to Goodberry Construction Co. in the amount of $161,966.00. (1982 Bond Funds)

Arcadia Park Contract Final for construction of parking area, curb and gutter, and asphalt overlay to Harrod Paving Company, Inc. and J. J. Harrod, Individual, for $12,260.37. (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
October 26, 1989 - 8:30 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR OCTOBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" and/or "Special Recognition" honors:

Employees of the Month:

Lusio A. Martinez - Bachman Region
Floyd Davidson - Mountain Creek Region
Enrique Dominguez - Samuell Region
Barbara Barnette - Administrative/General Services
Sandra K. Holmes - Community Services
Remberto Maqueria - Design/Support Services

Special Recognition:

Sara Weller and Valerie Nichols - Dallas Zoo

Jesus Alvarez, Juan Baldour, Jesse Buchanan, Mabel Chadwich, Albert Dominquez, Larry Ewing, Jerry Foote, Marco Garcia, Joe Guerro, Roy Hadaway, James Lee, Remberto Maqueria, Morris Martin, Mitchell Shephard, Fred Thompson, James White and Tim Bruns - Mountain Creek Region

PRESENTATIONS

Milton Martin, General Supervisor at Bachman Region briefed the Board members on the 1989 Fretz Invitational Boxing Tournament to be held Friday, October 27th at 7:00 p.m. and Saturday, October 28th at 1:00 p.m. at Fretz Recreation Center.

SPEAKERS - The following citizen who had signed a speaker card was invited by the Board President to state her concerns:

Mrs. Ruth May, 4920 Mangold, a member of the Texas Native Prairie Association expressed her concerns about Harry S. Moss Park and the preservation of the native grasses there.

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of October 12, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Sandy Loam, Ball Diamond Clay and Top Dressing Price Agreement - Various vendors, low, and low total bidders of six in the total amount of $59,849.00 (Current Funds)

Heavy Equipment Repair Price Agreement - Various vendors, only bidders of five in the total amount of $200,000.00 (Current Funds)

FISHING HOLE LAKE - Dallas Water Ski Team, Inc. agreement revision - The Board President invited the following citizens to speak concerning this issue:

Paul D' Alessandro, President of the Dallas Water Ski Team who resides at 1515 Ginger Drive

Roland Payne, 2603 Robinwood, Denton

After discussion, a motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Vivian Johnson to postpone consideration of this agenda item was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LAKE CLIFF PARK - EROSION CONTROL - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3811)

WHEREAS, on August 9, 1989 (89-2363) Gibson and Associates, Inc., was awarded a contract for the construction of erosion control (dredging/ shoreline improvements) at Lake Cliff Park in the amount of $260,898.00; and

WHEREAS, no work has been performed on the project by the contractor due to the unusually heavy rainfalls throughout the summer and early fall, the lake never dried sufficiently to allow commencement of construction activities; and

WHEREAS, the contractor was given options for settlement of the contract but the contractor could not accomplish these options, and the contractor has now requested that the contract be terminated; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the contract awarded to Gibson and Associates, Inc. for the construction of erosion control (dredging/shoreline) improvements at Lake Cliff Park be terminated.

SECTION 2. That Gibson and Associates, Inc. be paid the sum of $5,858.51 as final compensation for administrative contract time and overhead incurred for this project prior to the termination of this contract.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be authorized to pay Gibson and Associates, Inc. the administrative compensation of $5,858.51 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4599, JOB PK9933LC, ACT 9933, PD- PKR5224J118/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445 and that the remaining balance of $255,039.49 be returned to Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4599, JOB PK9933LC, ACT 9933.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL GARDEN - IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-)

WHEREAS, on May 10, 1989 (89-1413), Jerdon Construction Co., Inc. was awarded a contract for Landscaping, Hardscape, Irrigation and General Site Utilities for the Rainbow Color Garden (Margaret Elizabeth Jonnson) for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden (plus previous Change Order No. 1), in the amount of $13,949.38, making a total contract of $2,852,749.38; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for increases in the amount of work to be done by the contractor to meet the design intent of the project. After award of this contract and the commencement of construction, site conditions have made it necessary to make these adjustments for a total increase change order of $47,851.04, from $2,852,749.38 to $2,900,600.42. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $47,851.04.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $47,851.04 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, JOB PK9726CG, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224G874/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267587

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

TRINITY PARK - Mr. Dee Beavers who resides at 9524 Circlewood signed a speaker card and spoke in support of the following request:

The Vietnam Veterans Memorial Parade Committee has requested permission to assemble and hold overnight vigils at Trinity Park on Friday and Saturday nights, November 10 and 11, 1989. The assembly will be a part of the Veterans Day celebration at Fair Park.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request was carried.

PARK BOARD MEETING SCHEDULE - A written request was received from the Junior Advisory Council of the Ridgewood Recreation Center asking that the next night meeting be held there. Due to the fact that the Advisory Council at Kleberg is currently preparing for the Board meeting of December 14th, staff urged that the schedule for that meeting not be changed.

After discussion, a motion by Ruthmary White was seconded by Vivian Johnson to substitute Ridgewood for Harry Stone on the schedule for evening meetings in 1990 and the following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Johnson and Ruthmary White - 4

No - Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman and Kevin B. Wiggins - 3

Motion carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Claims - Monthly report for September, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

"Fiestas Patrias 1989"

Staff presented the following report which was a compilation of observations of seven Dallas Park and Recreation Department staff members who attended the "Fiesta Patrias" at Samuell-Grand Park, September 15, 16, and 17. The event was produced by television station KUVN and radio station KFJZ.

Friday, September 15, 1989 (6:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.)

Attendance: Approximately 300-400 people were in attendance when the festival opened at 6 p.m. The crowd reached its peak about 9 p.m. with an estimated attendance of 4,000 people.

Security, Traffic, and Crowd Control: The ten off-duty Dallas Police officers and fifteen private security officers had no problems controlling the crowd and directing the traffic. This included the largest influx of festival goers that arrived between 8 p.m. and 9 p.m. Parking lots in the park were filled and there was parking on the interior park roads. The overflow parking area was not being used and traffic flow was smooth and orderly. There were no problems reported.

Event Noise: There was little, if any, event noise that could be heard outside the park area.

Assessment: The event ran very smoothly and the attendance projected by the event producers was on line. Security within the fenced area was very visible, however, in the parking areas outside the fence security was limited. Observers noticed no community impact from the event on Friday. The event ended as scheduled.

Saturday, September 16, 1989 (12:00 noon to 12 midnight)

Attendance: Early afternoon attendance ranged from 600 to 1,500 people prior to 3 p.m. The crowd steadily increased to an estimated 5,000 by 9 p.m.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Security, Traffic, and Crowd Control: Traffic control during the afternoon was easily handled by the five Dallas Police officers. Another ten Dallas Police Department officers arrived at 6 p.m. and were adequate to handle the increased traffic and crowd control. Fifteen private security officers provided additional security within the festival area. Parking was along all interior park roads and parking lots. Many participants parked in the Tenison Golf Course parking lot causing some problems for golfers playing in the Dallas City Open Tournament at Tenison. This was especially evident after 3 p.m. During the afternoon, an automobile belonging to a participant in the golf tournament was stolen from the Tenison Golf Course parking lot. There was no visible security in the perimeter parking areas. There were no visible signs of festival parking in the adjacent community from Mt. Arben to Cristler. Many trash containers were nearing capacity level.

Event Noise: Music from the festival was well within the sound requirements of the City ordinance. The music was somewhat more audible than the previous night but it was not loud or disruptive.

Assessment: The event went smoothly with traffic and crowd control handled without any problems. The only negative of the day would have to be the problems with festival parking in the golf course parking lot and limited visible security in the parking areas. Music from the event was not loud and the activity ended on time and exit traffic and crowd control was very good.

Sunday, September 17, 1989 (12 noon to 8:00 p.m.)

Attendance: Festival goers arrived early for Sunday's event. There was an estimated 4,000 persons at the event by 2 p.m. That number doubled by 4 p.m. and tripled by 7 p.m. Twelve to thirteen thousand people were on site by the 8 p.m. scheduled closing time of the festival.

Security, Traffic, and Crowd Control: The dramatic increase in attendance was not expected or anticipated. Traffic and crowd control was not sufficient to handle the tremendous volume of festival goers that arrived at the park between 4 p.m. and 8 p.m. At approximately 5:30 p.m., Dallas Police officers on-site requested and received additional traffic support assistance from on-duty police. Traffic congestion developed both inside and outside of the park. Four automobiles were observed parked on the Tenison Golf Course. Parking on East Grand was overflowing onto the elementary school property. Police closed the East Grand entrance at approximately 7 p.m. This precipitated an immediately impact on the surrounding community. Festival goers began parking on adjacent community interior streets. There was a severe impact on Tenison Golf Course during the afternoon. Festival parking along the street adjacent to the golf course and in the golf course parking lot caused traffic congestion and almost shut off any public access to play golf after 2 p.m. There were virtually no parking spaces available to golfers.

Event Noise: Music from the festival was considerably more audible than the previous two days. The sound of the music was evident from as far away as one-quarter mile during the afternoon. As the event continued in the evening the sound of the music was carried further and was audible as far as one-half mile from the event. The event ended at 10 p.m.

Assessment: The producers of the event could not anticipate the dramatic increase in Sunday's attendance. Their projected attendance for the previous two days was exactly correct. The impact of the large crowd severely hampered all aspects of the festival. Traffic and crowd control were totally congested. Security outside the fenced event site was extremely limited. Litter control was ineffective as almost all litter barrels were overflowing. The number of automobiles and limited parking spaces congested all aspects of traffic flow within the park. It all but shut down the golf course and overflowed well into the adjacent community. The traffic situation combined with the increased noise level of the music impacted the park and surrounding communities more on Sunday than the previous two days combined.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Over-All Event Assessment: The festival was an exciting, colorful family event. Large numbers of children attended with their parents and appeared to be greatly enjoying all the activities. The limited availability of parking hindered the event. Additionally, the close proximity of the event to the golf course was a problem. The projected attendance of 4 to 6 thousand persons per day was handled efficiently and effectively. When the crowds began to exceed these numbers the problems began. Due to the limited access of the festival site when traffic became congested it could not be effectively controlled. The ethnic music on Friday and Saturday was well within the City noise ordinance limits. However, the change in music on Sunday, whether it was instrumentation or amplification, was not conducive to staying within the noise limits. Clean-up after the event took longer than was required as litter pick-up was not completed until Wednesday afternoon, September 20.

In conclusion, staff feels the event was well produced and coordinated. The festival was an excellent event for the people of Dallas and should be strongly encouraged to continue.

However, staff feels the limitations if Samuell-Grand Park, with regard to access and parking, are not conducive to continuing the event at that location. Limiting events with maximum anticipated attendance of four to five thousand can be effectively controlled and coordinated with minimum impact on the park and adjacent community. Additionally, music content at such events should be limited with regard to amplification. Irrigation repairs to the amphitheater were $226.94 and staff overtime required was $586.58.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:15 a.m.; and the Board members went on a tour to the following park sites:

Samuell-Grand Amphitheater
Proposed Lochwood Dam
Bachman/Lemmon Roadway
Royal Lane Expansion

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
November 2, 1989, 10:45 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

DALLAS ZOO - STREET AND STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0175)

WHEREAS, on October 21, 1989, eight bids were received for Street and Storm Drainage Clarendon Drive Improvements from Marsalis Parkway to Ewing Street for the Dallas Zoo:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Tiseo Paving Company	$603,940.40
Harrod Paving Company, Inc.	614,726.75
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	618,951.45
Tri-Con Services, Inc.	641,414.00
XIT Paving and Construction, Inc.	652,577.35
Ed Bell Construction Company	673,458.80
Camino Construction, Inc.	721,449.15
Johnson Brothers Corporation	739,761.50

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Tiseo Paving Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $603,940.40. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram $557,000.00 from the 1985 Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9408, Object 4599, initially authorized for Parking Improvements.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to reprogram funds from this project in the amount of $557,000.00 in the 1985 Bond Program to:

Fund	Agency	Org	Object	Project	Amount
A01	PKR	9353	4599	Clarendon Improvements	$577,000.00

SECTION 3. That a contract be awarded to Tiseo Paving Company for Street and Storm Drainage Clarendon Drive Improvements from Marsalis Parkway to Ewing Street for the Dallas Zoo.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $603,940.40 as follows:

$577,000.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9353, Object 4599, JOB PK896C, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A461/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 011466, Project No. PK896C

$ 26,940.40 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, Object 4599, JOB PK896C, ACT 8906, PD-PKR5224A461/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 011466, Project No. PK896C

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

EROSION IMPROVEMENTS (VARIOUS PARKS) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-0175)

WHEREAS, on October 26, 1988 (88-3385), MSQ Engineering, Inc., was awarded a contract to provide engineering services for bidding and contract administration and permitting activities for erosion control measures at Brownwood, Fair Oaks, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Lake Cliff, Northaven Parks, and Stevens Park Golf Course, for a fee of $92,969.00 and $23,550.00 for reimbursable expenses, for a fee of $116,519.00 plus supplemental contract agreement no. 1, making a total fee of $120,119.00.

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the scope of work to provide additional construction administration at Lake Cliff Park and additional basic engineering fee services at Brownwood Park and Stevens Park Golf Course, for a fee not to exceed $14,773.50, resulting in a current total contract of $134,892.50. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing consultant services contract with MSQ Engineering, Inc., be supplemented to provide additional construction administration at Lake Cliff Park and additional basic engineering fee services at Brownwood Park and Stevens Park Golf Course for a fee not to exceed $14,773.50, making a total fee of $134,892.50.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay an additional fee of $14,773.50 to MSQ Engineering, Inc. out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, ACT 9933, Object 4111, JOB PKR9933, PD-PKR5224A666/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 134864B.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract supplement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted, was carried: (89-3957)

WHEREAS, the Meadows Foundation, a non-profit organization, has authorized a grant in the amount of $170,967 to the Park and Recreation Department for facilitation of an arts enrichment program serving minority elementary students in the Fair Park/South Dallas community; and

WHEREAS, according to the terms and conditions of the grantor the funds are payable as follows: $86,989 in January, 1990; $56,989 on December 10, 1990; and $26,989 on December 10, 1991, contingent on program initiation and continuation. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to accept a grant from the Meadows Foundation subject to the terms and conditions of the grant, and to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund G43, Agency PKR, Org. 6155, Revenue Code 8411.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be authorized to disburse funds from Fund G43, Agency PKR, Org. 6155.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager be authorized to establish appropriations in Fund G43, Agency PKR, Org. 6155 and Object Codes as described in Attachment A, by an amount not to exceed $170,967.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (Parking Concession for November 10-11, 1989) - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following Park and Recreation Board resolution be adopted was carried:

WHEREAS, on October 4, 1989 proposals were received for parking concession at Fair Park for November 10-11, 1989; and

WHEREAS, after review and evaluation it has been determined that the proposal by Parking Company of America is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That a contract be approved for parking concession at Fair Park with Parking Company of America for November 10-11, 1989 with 71% gross revenues being paid to the City of Dallas.

SECTION 2: That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit funds into Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Source 7824.

SECTION 3: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Dallas Zoo - Contract final for construction of pedestrian under- pass from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park in the amount of $324,770.40 (1982 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:10 a.m.; and the Board went into a Work Session to discuss the following:

NRPA Congress
Park Board Retreat

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
November 9, 1989 - 8:30 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR NOVEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Chavela Lozada - Bachman Region
Cecil J. Martin - Mountain Creek Region
Bob Nelson & Bobbie Nelson - Samuell Region
Perry Peterson - Administrative and General Services

PRESENTATIONS

Ralph Mendez, General Supervisor, reminded the Board members of the Holiday Tree Lighting Ceremony scheduled for November 25, 1989.

Gwen Hargrove, Center Supervisor gave an update on the Harambee Festival which was recently held at Martin Luther King, Jr. Recreation Center.

Warren Iliff, Director of the Dallas Zoo reminded the Board members of the Dallas Zoological Society's Fundraiser for the Zoo, (The Human Race, 10K, 5K and 1 mile fun run) to be held at the Zoo November 11, 1989.

The Board heard a report by Ms. Vivian Castleberry, Program Coordinator for WomanSpark, a Symposium for women sponsored by the Department. The following resolution was presented to Ms. Castleberry by Boardmember Vivian Johnson:

WHEREAS, Vivian Castleberry, Former Senior Editor of the Dallas Times Herald, graciously gave her time and talents to the Park and Recreation Department for a five-week symposium for the professional development of women in October 1989; and

WHEREAS, her unselfish devotion to this department has served as an intrinsic motivator to instill a strong sense of self-worth in many of our female employees; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Castleberry has exhibited her own style of true leadership and commitment to excellence in the "World of Work"; and

WHEREAS, because of her ceaseless efforts and professionalism she is truly a role model for many of the women throughout the entire Park and Recreation Department. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

That the members of the Board express their sincere appreciation to VIVIAN CASTLEBERRY for her genuine interest in improving the quality of life for employees within the Park and Recreation Department and for the many citizens of Dallas who have benefitted from her efforts.

(Usual Signatures)

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of October 26 and November 2, 1989 was carried.

SENIOR'S NEW YEAR'S SOCIALS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following committee recommendation was carried:

The 1989 Senior Citizens' New Year's Eve "Eve" Social is scheduled for Saturday, December 30, 1989 from 11:00 a.m. until 2:00 p.m. at the LeBaron Hotel. Senior Citizens Services staff is requesting permission to charge up to $10.00 per person for this and future New Year's Eve socials.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ANITA MARTINEZ RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3956)

WHEREAS, Mi Escuelita Preschool, Inc. is a non-profit 501 (c) (3) organization with the purpose of providing language education and cultural development for preschool age children; and

WHEREAS, the Mi Escuelita Preschool Program provides pre-school children with English language deficiencies with language, social and cultural development skills to prepare them for entrance into the education system; and

WHEREAS, Mi Escuelita Preschool, Inc. has submitted a proposal to conduct a preschool program at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center for a period of two years; and

WHEREAS, this program has been reviewed and accepted by the Anita Martinez Recreation Center Advisory Council and the Park and Recreation Board, both of which agree with the need and support the implementation of this program at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That a two-year agreement with Mi Escuelita Preschool, Inc. to conduct language education and cultural development classes at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center beginning in September 1990 and ending in August 1992 be approved.

SECTION 2: That Mi Escuelita Preschool, Inc. be authorized to staff and provide educational equipment to conduct this program and collect tuition fees from participants at a rate of $45.00 for half-day and $110.00 per month for full-day programs. Further, to meet hardship needs, scholarships will be made available for eligible program participants.

SECTION 3: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CALIFORNIA CROSSING PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3746)

WHEREAS, on June 28, 1960, the City of Dallas and the Park and Recreation Board entered into a lease agreement with the Texas National Guard Armory Board (TNGAB) in which the Armory Board was granted permission to occupy approximately nine acres of California Crossing Park for a period of twenty years beginning June 1, 1960 and ending May 31, 1980; and

WHEREAS, on June 1, 1980, a ten year extension option was exercised between the City of Dallas and the TNGAB through May 31, 1990; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas and the Park and Recreation Board desire to enter into a new lease agreement with the TNGAB for a period of twenty-five years beginning June 1, 1990 and ending May 31, 2015 at a rental of $9,000.00 for the term of the lease. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That a new lease agreement granting the Texas National Guard Armory Board (TNGAB) use of nine acres of California Crossing Park for a period of twenty-five years at a cash rental of $9,000.00 for the term of the lease extension be approved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2: That within the conditions of the lease agreement the TNGAB will provide one or more community service projects per year in cooperation with the Park and Recreation Department whereby the TNGAB will provide a minimum of 2,000 worker hours.

SECTION 3: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the lease agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4: That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to receive funds, in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5025, Revenue Source 8415.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SPECIAL EVENT POLICY - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following addition to the Special Event Policy was carried:

SPECIAL EVENT RESERVATION DEPOSIT

A deposit fee for use of Park and Recreation Department property for a special event, as defined within the Dallas Park and Recreation Board Special Event Policy, is required. Such deposit is based upon the special events fee schedule, as outlined within the Special Events Policy, and shall be paid within five days from the initial date of the reservation by the person or organization reserving said park property. Failure to make the required deposit within the prescribed time period will result in cancellation of the requested reservation.

It shall be the responsibility of the person/organization making the deposit and reserving park property for the special event to notify the Dallas Park and Recreation Department, in writing, if the special event is cancelled prior to the scheduled performance date. Failure to notify the Dallas Park and Recreation Department in advance of such cancellation will result in a forfeiture of the reservation deposit according to the following schedule:

Days Prior to Scheduled Event	Deposit Forfeiture
91 days or more notice	No forfeiture
61-90 days notice	25% forfeiture
31-60 days notice	50% forfeiture
30 days or less notice	100% forfeiture

Failure of any person/organization to notify the Dallas Park and Recreation Department with regard to the cancellation of a special event reservation will be taken into consideration on any future Dallas Park and Recreation Department reservation requests made by said person/organization.

HAMMERLY PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to follow the committee and staff recommendation to deny the following request was carried:

In late February 1989 the Ledbetter Neighborhood Association submitted a request to rename Hammerly Park to Eufemia Paredes Martinez Park. Mrs. Martinez, who passed away on September 3, 1988, was involved in the West Dallas community including service on the Dallas Democratic Executive Committee and Election Judge in Precinct 411.

In March 1989 the Administration and Finance Committee initiated the 60-day waiting period based upon the stipulations of the Park Naming Policy. In May 1989 this request was presented to the Committee including a recommendation by the staff that approval not be issued based upon the lack of a full consensus received from the community. At that time, the Committee directed that an additional 90-day waiting period be established in an effort to acquire additional input on this request. The following was submitted as explanation and justification regarding the staff's recommendation concerning this issue.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1. Historically, neighborhood park namings have occurred in honor of individuals who have made noteworthy contributions for a significant period of time to the subject park and/or adjacent community. While Eufemia Paredes Martinez served as Election Judge for Precinct 411, no additional significant community contributions have been identified.

2. While a voluminous level of written support has been received, a majority of the correspondence has been form letters. The petition submitted contains a number of names which do not qualify as individual signatories.

3. Currently, the Ledbetter Neighborhood area retains two facilities named in honor of Eladio Martinez, a member of the Martinez family. With Martinez Park and School already in place, staff concurs with some opposition that the Martinez family name has received proper recognition and other candidates should be considered for such limited opportunities for park naming.

4. While the support received remains at a higher level than opposition, it is felt that the naming of a park should receive total community consensus to cause a name change, which has not been the case in this issue.

Due to the aforementioned reasons, staff recommended that the interest of the community as a whole would best be served by denial of this request. The Administration and Finance Committee concurred with the staff's recommendation additionally citing that true local community consensus and noteworthy contriutions for a significant period have not been demonstrated in conjunction with this request.

BACHMAN LAKE GREENBELT - The Fambro Company, Real Estate Agency representing Chevron USA, Inc. submitted a proposal for a 35' access easement through City Block No. 4424 located at the southeast corner of Northwest Highway and Lemmon Avenue. Chevron USA is planning the construction of a service station on the private property east of Block No. 4424 and has offered to landscape and maintain the public property perpetually. In return, Chevron is seeking vehicular access to their facility across existing park property.

The Administration and Finance Committee reviewed this request on September 7, 1989 and requested that a written opinion be provided by the Department of Transportation regarding the impact of traffic at this intersection, a final opinion be rendered by the City Attorney, and a second meeting be held with the Friends of Bachman Lake to receive further input. In addition, that staff attempt to determine community consensus on this issue including notification of tenants and property owners within 500 feet of the subject site. The following was submitted in response to the Committee's request.

1. The Department of Transportation (DOT) has reviewed the proposal and believes that the proposed drive will have little impact on the northbound service ramp from Lemmon Avenue to Northwest Highway. Therefore, DOT has no objections to the proposed driveway.

2. A request for a legal opinion from the City Attorney's Office has resulted in the opinion that the Board may approve the construction of the road if (1) it is for park purposes, and (2) it will not be used as a general thoroughfare, and (3) the Board retains control, management and possession of the park and the park road. The opinion notes additionally that where a legislative body, such as the Board, is authorized to do something, the courts will not inquire into its motives or reasons. Where a legislative action, however, is contrary to state legislation and public policy, the action in question is subject to judicial review for abuse of discretion.

3. Pursuant to the Committee's request, all property owners and tenants within 500 feet of the area were provided notification regarding the consideration of this issue and a public meeting was held on October 10, 1989. A total of 20 individuals were in attendance at the meeting. Safety, traffic impact, pollution concerns and setting precedent were expressed by those in opposition. Economic development, beautification, relief of maintenance burden on

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

the Park Department and general improvements to the community were expressed by those in support. Although there was not a specific consensus by those who spoke during the meeting, those members of the Friends of Bachman Lake eligible to vote on the issue voted in opposition to the proposal. Additional input in support of the issue was received in the form of correspondence by six property owners adjacent to or within the area of the subject site.

Staff recommended approval based upon the beautification of the area in question, relief of maintenance on park forces and access and parking for that area of the park system. Conditions are: 1) the proposers to provide full reimbursement for all construction costs, 3) full maintenance of the road and landscaped area, and 3) the landscaping to be done according to standards set by the Department and approved by the Board.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Susan Collins, 4307 Potomac
Thamas H. Keen, 1445 Ross Avenue #3200
Rick Fambro, 44011 Plano Parkway, #116
Hank Trevellini, 4100 Alpha Road, #211

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to accept the committee and staff recommendation to approve construction of this park road with the conditions set forth by staff was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:00 a.m.; and the Board went on a tour of the following park sites:

White Rock Lake Park
Aiken School Park

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room - 6FN City Hall
November 16, 1989, 10:15 a.m.

Special meeting - Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - (Amphitheater) - On September 7, 1989 DeJon Malley of the Shakespeare Festival appeared before the Park Board to request a commitment for the Festival's use of the Samuell-Grand Amphitheater for both the 1990 and 1991 seasons. She stated that it is imperative that they receive a commitment in order to plan for the seasons and to gain commitments from sponsors to assure successful seasons for the Festival.

At that time the Board voted approval of the Shakespeare Festival's use of the Samuell-Grand site for the 1990 season and for the 1991 season contingent upon the outcome of the master plan process for Samuell-Grand Park.

On November 8, 1989 a community meeting was scheduled and conducted to receive citizen input on the proposed use of Samuell-Grand Park by the Shakespeare Festival and other similar productions on a long-term basis. The meeting was conducted by the Director with approximately 25 citizens in attendance. Councilmembers Miers and Tandy were present, along with additional Park and Recreation Department staff.

The discussion included a specific statement of the needs of the Shakespeare Festival, the history of the Festival in Dallas, a discussion of the alternative sites that have been considered and a presentation of the particulars of the Festival, i.e., period of production, average attendance, budget, etc.

Citizen input was received for approximately one and one-half hours with the following basic areas being discussed:

Noise
Management Control
Parking
Fencing
Alcohol in the Park
Other productions that might use the facility in addition to Shakespeare
Responsiveness to complaints
Results of September's Mexican Independence Celebration

The general consensus seemed to be one of support for the Festival. The Director responded with staff's commitment to properly manage the productions, if allowed to go forward, which would include a recommendation for Board approval only of events that would not generate disruptive noise to the community; a turf management program that would not allow irreparable damage to the turf; traffic management; consideration of the use of Park and Ride Dart Shuttles; well designed and sensitive construction of any permanent facilities, including fencing; initiation of an acoustical study; strict limitations on amplified sound; the establishment of a "response system" to citizen complaints for assistance; and the selection and recommendation for Board approval of events that are appropriate for the size of the park.

Based on the above public meeting and the need of the Shakespeare Festival for a more long-term commitment, staff recommended that the Board commit to the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas the use of Samuell-Grand Park Amphitheater for their 1991 spring/summer season and that the Director be authorized to enter into negotiations with the Shakespeare Festival for a multi-year agreement at the site.
The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Katy Bussy, 1013 Valencia
George Marks, 6914 Lindsley
John C. Allen, 6938 LaVista Dr.
Craig Reynolds, 407 Cordova

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

After discussion, a motion by Vivian Johnson was seconded by Renee R. Riggs to postpone (for two weeks) a decision on the use of Samuell-Grand Park by the Shakespeare Festival for the 1991 season until staff can provide fiscal ramifications of that use. Motion carried.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to authorize the Director of the Department to begin development of recommendations for a permanent amphitheater at Samuell-Grand Park and the following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

Motion carried:

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:37 a.m.; and the Board went to the groundbreaking for the new Eloise Lundy Recreation Center then returned to City Hall for a Work Session to discuss the following matters:

Dallas Nature Center Update
Fair Park Task Force Report
DABS Environmental Study Report

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
November 30, 1989 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR NOVEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" and "Special Recognition" honors:

Employees of the Month:	Esteban de la Cerda - Bachman Region Billy F. Murkledove - Mountain Creek Rayford W. Beaver - Samuell Region Salvador Hernandez - Design/Support Services Joe Christman - Dallas Zoo
Special Recognition:	Sharon Lewis and Mary Lopez - Administrative/ General Services Laretta P. Council - Mountain Creek

Management Development Participant: Jerry Howard, Center Supervisor at Singing Hills Recreation Center was recognized for participating in the Management Development Program. He was presented with a leather portfolio.

PRESENTATIONS - Daniel Castaneda, Center Supervisor at Pike Recreation Center and Sally Rodriquez, Center Supervisor at Walnut Hill Recreation Center were present to remind the Board members of the upcoming "Christmas in the Park" celebration to be held at Bachman Lake Park.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of November 9, 1989 was carried.

POLK PARK EXPANSION - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (89-3926)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Polk Park Expansion
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Lot 22, Block A/2593
IMPROVEMENTS:	one (1) story frame residential structure
LOCATION:	6817 and 6819 Roper Street
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$38,500.00
GRANTOR(S)	Louis H. Fuller and Jeanette Fuller

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses. Closing shall occur on or before December 31, 1989. Owner shall deliver the subject property in satisfactory condition, reasonable wear and tear expected.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from 1985 Park & Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job. No. PK8913L, PI-PKR5224B574, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That pursuant to Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code, the maximum replacement housing payment to the qualified tenant, including all closing costs, title expenses and other fees incidental to the acquisition of replacement housing for Gracie W. Joe, Tenant, will not exceed $5,200.00 and the City will also pay for moving expenses.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 5. That the City Controller is authorized to make payment in favor of Gracie W. Joe, Tenant, for eligible moving expenses, as well as an amount not to exceed $5,200.00 for replacement housing, to be paid out of (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 9728, Object 4240, PD-PKR5224B582, Activity PKR2, Job No. PK8913L, Commodity S653001, Vendor Code MVPKR004, after processing of a replacement housing claim which satisfies the requirements of Chapter 39A of the Dallas City Code.

SECTION 6. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1989 AMATEUR PUBLIC LINKS - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

A request has been received from Mr. Bill Kay of the Dallas Public Links Golf Association for scheduling of the Sectional Qualifying at Grover Keeton Golf Course, June 22 & 23, 1989, with green fees waived. The winners of the match will represent the City of Dallas in the National 1989 Championship at Eastmoreland Golf Course, Portland, Oregon, sponsored by the United States Golf Association.

The Board has waived fees for this event the past ten years based on the players representing the City of Dallas nationally. Estimated revenue loss to the City is $1,400.00.

DALLAS ZOO - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0248)

WHEREAS, on June 14, 1989 (89-1872), Goodberry Construction Company was awarded a contract for Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving and Parking Improvements and Equipment, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing and Gorilla Habitat Exhibit and Equipment for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park in the amount of $5,578,935.00; and

WHEREAS, this change order provides for the completion of the north end of the gorilla building and the installation of the gates that will separate the north and south exhibit areas. These items were included as alternates in the original bid package but were not accepted due to lack of funds. Subsequent receipts from the Dallas Zoological Society will fund this increase change order of $157,930.00, from $5,578,935.00 to $5,736,865.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations by $97,000.00 from $2,562,000.00 to $2,659,000.00 in the Dallas Zoological Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Object Code 4599 from cash received from the Dallas Zoological Society and unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 2. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 1 be approved as described above in the amount of $157,930.00.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $157,930.00 out of the Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, ACT PKR1, Object 4599, JOB 6841, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 04, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK (Amphitheater) - Pursuant to Board request, staff compiled and presented the estimated costs to the Park and Recreation Department for support of the Shakespeare Festival during the 1990 and 1991 seasons and recommended that these costs be considered in view of the position the Shakespeare Festival has been placed as a result of the construction and programming of the Starplex Amphitheater at Fair Park. The Board was reminded that funds are not now available in the FY 1989-90 budget and must be supplementally appropriated.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that because the Shakespeare Festival has been a valuable asset to the City of Dallas, the Board approve the use of the Samuell-Grand Amphitheater by the Shakespeare Festival for 1990-91 and recommend that the Council direct the City Manager's Office to identify funding sources external to the 1989-90 Park and Recreation Department budget for the City's share, both capital and operating expenses; that the Board asked Park Department staff to continue developing budget projections and funding sources with City Manager's staff; and that the Park and Recreation Board will continue the master planning process to develop both short and long term policies concerning use of this facility.

Motion carried and the following resolution (90-0241) was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas held their 1989 performance at a temporary amphitheater in Samuell-Grand Park and;

WHEREAS, the Festival desires to continue performances at Samuell- Grand Park for the 1990 and 1991 seasons; and

WHEREAS, the temporary facility is in need of additional improvements to adequately accommodate patrons, including security and house lighting, handicap accessible walkways and amphitheater isles, extended berms to increase the amphitheater seating capacity and extend the noise barrier and landscaping for a combined cost not to exceed $163,000 for the 1990 performance season. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer funds not to exceed $163,000 from the General Fund Contingency Reserve Fund 001, Agency NBG, Org. 1000, Revenue Source RTRF, to Park and Recreation, Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5226, Revenue Source 9229 and increase total General Fund Revenue by $163,000 from $489,391,445 to $489,554,445.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase Park and Recreation appropriations not to exceed $163,000 from $40,116,709 to $40,279,709 Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5226, Object 4599 and increase total General Fund appropriations by $163,000 from $489,391,445 to $489,554,445.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO MONORAIL - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Zoological Society has requested permission to offer a limited number of monorail passes (2 for an individual, 4 for a family and up to 12 at the corporate level).

This is both a marketing tool to promote the Wilds of Africa and the monorail as well as a way to help the Society increase their membership from 10,000 to 20,000 by the time the exhibit opens in the spring.

DALLAS ZOO - Plans and specifications for construction of Tuatara Exhibit - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

L. B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas City Council has approved the widening and removal from the floodplain of Royal Lane. These improvements require additional right-of-way and a slope easement on the L.B. Houston Golf Course. Staff has worked for approximately two years with the Dallas County Public Works Department and the Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation to achieve a design with the least negative impact on the golf course. It has been determined that there is no feasible alternative to this limited use of park land and all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the golf course and its use has been accomplished.

Due to the permanent loss of park property to street right-of-way, this request requires a public hearing of the Park Board and City Council in accordance with Texas statutes, and will be forwarded to the Council following final Board action.

DABS ENVIRONMENTAL REPORT - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to postpone acceptance of this report until after the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society members have been formally briefed was carried.

FAIR PARK TASK FORCE REPORT - There was no action on this agenda item.

LOCKWOOD PARK - There was no action on this agenda item.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board for its information:

Claims - Monthly report for October, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

Fair Park - Furnishing and installing security fencing and gates - Semi-Final in the amount of $23,893.90 (Meadows Foundation Grant for Fair Park Security)

Dallas Zoo - Construction of animal exhibits at the monorail from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park - Semi-Final in the amount of $178,370.00 (1982 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Construction of monorail station from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park - Semi-Final in the amount of $21,590.06 (1982 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Phase IA improvements for the Wilds of Africa consisting of shelter buildings, quarantine building, hay/grain barn, fences and gates, sitework, grading, paving, etc. for the animal management facilities - Correction of final payment of $161,966.00 to reflect Semi-Final in the amount of $158,562.00 and Final in the amount of $3,404.00 (1982 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m..

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Kleberg/Rylie Recreation Center
December 14, 1989 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

WELCOME - The Advisory Council President, Mrs. Frances Moore welcomed the Board members to Kleberg/Rylie Recreation Center for this evening meeting. She thanked the Board for providing their new center and expressed how extremely proud of it they are.

Linda Strem, Center Supervisor also welcomed the Board to their center and introduced her staff.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR DECEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Claudia Martinez - Bachman Region
J. C. Phelps - Mountain Creek Region
David Lucky - Samuell Region
Gene Spearman - Administrative and General Services
Howard Cobb - Community Services (November)

PRESENTATIONS

Seniors' New Year's Social - Connie Roberson, Senior Specialist invited the Board members to the social to be held Saturday, December 30, 1989 from 11:00 a.m. until 2:00 p.m. at the LeBaron Hotel.

John Tidwell, Fair Park General Manager briefed the Board members on a proposal to the Friends of Fair Park from Bernard L. Weinstein, Director of the University of North Texas Center for Economic Development and Research to assist in the preparation of an analysis which would determine the economic impact of Fair Park on the City of Dallas.

John Tidwell also briefed the Board on the Dallas Drama Company. This is a non-profit community theater company which has proposed to utilize the Creative Arts Building for their 1990 season.

Kris Harris, Supervisor of Marketing showed the Board members a video recording of the Christmas-in-the-Park television commercial which is being aired this season.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Ms. Linda Hebert, 14705 Kleberg Road requested more recreation center hours for Kleberg/Rylie. She also requested that the department look into a land expansion program for the park.

Ms. Nancy Bingham, 3450 Jordan Valley requested a bigger parking lot for Kleberg/Rylie Park.

Dallas Hebert, 14705 Kleberg Road requested a swimming pool and additional land for the park.

Maurice Jefferson, 3134 Alaska Avenue spoke concerning Beckley-Saner Recreation Center improvements.

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of November 16 and 30, 1989 was carried.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:
Dallas Zoo - Construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibit (Dallas Zoo Trust Fund)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0628)

WHEREAS, on November 28, 1989, a single bid was received for renovations and modifications to the existing building at the South Dallas Cultural Center:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, AND 7
Terstep Company, Inc II dba Terstep Southwest	$155,560.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Terstep Company, Inc. II dba Terstep Southwest is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $155,560.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Terstep Company, Inc. II dba Terstep Southwest for renovations and modifications to the existing building at the South Dallas Cultural Center.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $155,560.00 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9954, Object 4310, JOB PK8915C, ACT 9954, PD-PKR5224C649/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 265230, Project Number PK8915C.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

STEVENS PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request for 1990 and 1991 only was carried:

The Stevens Park Ladies Golf Association will be sponsoring the annual Ladies Golf Tournament in April, 1990. The Association is requesting permission to hold a fundraiser on approximately six non- consecutive days prior to the annual tournament. This involves the Association setting up a booth on the 3-par tee areas and soliciting golfers to contribute $1.00 for one chance to hit the golf ball in the circle on the green and win three new golf balls. Estimated revenue is $400.00. The activity has been held in the past and will have no impact on play or City revenue. The Association is also requesting approval to conduct this same event in April, 1991, and April, 1992, with the same format and conditions.

SUPER-CONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER (SSC) PROMOTIONAL - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following staff recommendation:

The North Texas Commission/Regional Technology Programs Office is requesting permission to provide various recreational discounts to welcome the 750 employees of the Super-Conducting Super Collider Project to this area.

Park Department staff developed the following promotional packages:

Dallas Zoo - The Dallas Zoo would offer a two-for-one zoo admission for adults (limit four adults). One adult would be admitted free with the purchase of an adult admission. This special admission would be valid seven days a week, January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990 excluding April 1 through May 1, 1990 and would not include the monorail ride fees. The estimated value of this offering is $5.00 each. - Maximum Passes Recommended: 750

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Golf/Tennis

Cedar Crest, Grover C. Keeton and Tenison Golf Courses and Kiest and Samuell-Grand Tennis Centers would institute the following coupon program:

- Golf courses would offer two-for-one (limit four persons) with the purchase of one green fee of equal or greater value, valid January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990, weekdays; holidays and weekends after 1:00 p.m. only.

- Tennis centers would offer half-price off on court fee at any time (limit four persons). This offer is available by reservation only. The estimated value of the golf offering ranges between $7.50 to $20.00 each and the tennis offering is estimated at $2.00 each, valid January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990.

Maximum Passes Recommended: Cedar Crest Golf Course, 400; Keeton Golf Course, 175; Tenison Golf Course, 175; Kiest Tennis Center, 375; Samuell-Grand Tennis Center, 375

Samuell Farm

Samuell Farm would offer 200 certificates that can be redeemed at the Farm for one free child's admission and one free child's tee-shirt when accompanied by one paid adult admission. The estimated retail value of this offering is $6.00 per certificate, valid January 1, 1990 through December 31, 1990.

Super Collider employees would be required to show SSC employment identification cards along with the special pass or coupon as outlined above.

After discussion a motion by Ruthmary White to amend the motion to include Stevens Golf Course in the offerings was seconded by Vivian Johnson and was carried.

STATE FAIR OF TEXAS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

Errol McKoy, President of the State Fair of Texas, Inc., has requested that the Board consider their recommendation of proposed projects for the expenditure of net revenue in early 1990 rather than December, 1989 as stipulated in the agreement.

WALNUT HILL RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Steve Fleming, Director of the Dallas School of Gymnastics, has requested permission to host gymnastics meets on January 13 and 14 and February 23, 24 & 25, 1990 at Walnut Hill Recreation Center. The gymnastics meets will be fundraisers for the Dallas School of Gymnastics.

The applicant is requesting permission to charge an admission fee of $5.00 for adults and $3.00 for children with a percentage of proceeds used to provide grants to children who cannot afford to participate in the gymnastics sport and promote the sport of gymnastics at Walnut Hill Recreation Center through media, brochures and pamphlets. The remaining proceeds will go to the Dallas School of Gymnastics.

The applicant will pay all necessary reservations ($3,155.00) and 5% of gross revenue derived from concessions, admissions and/or sales conducted on park property.

NORTHWEST/LEMMON BEAUTIFICATION PLAN - At the Park and Recreation Board meeting on November 9, 1989 (Vol. 20, page 477) the Board took action to approve the construction of a park road, parking lot and landscape improvements on City Block 4424. Approval was granted based upon the conditions that Chevron USA, Inc. fund all design and construction, provide perpetual maintenance and improvement plans be reviewed and approved by the Board.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

A license agreement, which will require approval by the Board President, City Attorney and City Manager will address the proposed construction improvements. This agreement will provide authorization to Chevron USA, Inc. to conduct improvements which will ultimately be donated to the City.

Proposed site improvements have been designed by Chevron USA, Inc. under the direction of Park staff and were be presented for Board review.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez to approve the improvement plans was carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Claims - Monthly report for November, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

Exall Park - Construction of Recreation Center - Tri-Star General Construction, DFW, Inc. - Est. No. 14 and Final - $29,025.95 (1978 and 1982 Bond Funds)

Kiest Park - Furnish and Install Fire Service for the Recreation Center - D & R Contractors, Inc. - Est. No. 1 and Final - $23,326.03 (1985 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Dallas Civic Garden Center - Kilgore Rose Garden (Phase II) - Jim Bowman Construction Co., Inc. - Est. No. 3 and Final - $7,231.16 (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
December 21, 1989 - 9:30 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR DECEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Jesus (Jessie) Esquivel - Bachman Region
Doris E. Bacon - Mountain Creek Region
Rodney Agee - Design/Support Services
Chandra Gulley - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Maria Ramirez - Bachman Region
Oscar McGaskey, Frank Wyatt and Gerald Fricks - Fair Park

PRESENTATIONS - Sally Rodriquez, Walnut Hill Recreation Center Supervisor, briefed the Board on the Dallas School of Gymnastics and introduced the instructor and several of the participants.

DALLAS ZOO - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0319)

WHEREAS, on November 8, 1989 (89-3620), Goodberry Construction Co. was awarded a contract for Construction of Plazas, Structures and Services for Project No. 10 for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park, in the amount of $3,505,552.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides a 10,000 sq. ft. of Forest Aviary Exhibit contained within a stainless steel mesh and wooden column structure. The structure will encompass pedestrian deck and viewing platform inside the Aviary and attached night shelter with associated mechanical, electrical and plumbing improvements, aesthetic and security site lighting system including fixtures, installation, inspection and adjustment, for a total increase Change Order of $536,805.00 from $3,505,552.00 to $4,042,357.00, and increase the contract time by 60 working days. Now, Therefore,

WHEREAS, The Dallas Zoological Society agreed to provide a grant (December 14, 1988, Council Resolution #88-3946) in the amount of $3,000,000.00 for the Construction of the Gorilla Research Station at the Dallas Zoo. The Society now wishes to increase its commitment to the Dallas Zoo by $1,500,000.00 for the Construction of the Forest/Aviary Exhibit and various construction project deemed desirable by the Society.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be and are hereby authorized to sign contract (grant) documents with The Dallas Zoological Society after approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.

SECTION 2. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $1,500,000.00 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6847, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount not to exceed $536,805.00 in The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6845, Object Code 4599 from cash received from The Dallas Zoological Society.

SECTION 4. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 1 be approved as described above in the amount of $536,805.00.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 5. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber and pay an additional amount of $536,805.00 out of the Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, ORG 6845, ACT PKR1, Object 4599, JOB PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0314)

WHEREAS, the final report of the Arboretum Task Force, stipulated that the City have a Shoreline Reforestation Plan for Reforestation of the area between the lake and the roadway at White Rock Lake Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an engineering firm to provide consulting services to prepare the Shoreline Reforestation Plan at White Rock Lake Park; and the firm of Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation has presented a proposal dated November 27, 1989 to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $69,850.00 plus $3,500.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $73,350.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation be authorized to provide consulting services to prepare the Shoreline Reforestation Plan at White Rock Lake Park for a fee not to exceed $69,850.00 plus $3,500.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $73,350.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $73,350.00 to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9528, Object 4114, JOB PK8916C, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224C680/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 101370, Project Number PK8916C.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

COTTON BOWL PARADE 1990 - Mr. Paul Gleiser and the Cotton Bowl Athletic Association has requested the use of City Hall Plaza on January 1, 1990 for the Annual Cotton Bowl Parade and Festival. The Association is requesting that the Park and Recreation Board waive the facility fee and reservation deposit as was done in 1989. Additionally, the Association asks that the Board waive all labor costs for the department's plaza coordinator, utility costs for use of the Centennial Building for float construction, and reduce the percentage of plaza concession sales due the Park and Recreation Department.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the waiver of fees as requested, but not reduce plaza concession sales percentage was carried:

WORK SESSION - The Board went into a work session to discuss Beckley- Saner Recreation Center renovations.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m..

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
January 11, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR JANUARY - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month":

Jane Eckstein - Mountain Creek Region
Sam Palmore - Samuell Region
Deb O'Brien - Fair Park
Joe Kysiak - Community Services

PRESENTATIONS

Assistant Director, Phil Huey briefed the Board on this year's Christmas Tree Recycling Program.

Oscar McGaskey, Events and Contract Manager for Fair Park briefed the Board on the upcoming USSR: Perestroika Exhibit to be held at Fair Park January 17 through February 4, 1990.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Ms. Morayma Pesina, 7210 Cortland; Ms. Graciela Aleman, 3845 Oak Lawn Avenue and Mr. Pablo Salinas, 2215 Roanoke Avenue These three citizens appeared before the Board with a request for a recreation center in the area of West Love Field Community. They presented a petition with over 350 signatures to demonstrate the local support for a center in their community.

Ms. Mary Krueger, 1924 Riverway Dr. spoke concerning Southeast Dallas projects.

Warren Iliff, Director of the Zoo introduced Ms. Mittie Jordan who has recently been hired as Education Curator at the Zoo.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of December 14, 1989 was carried.

PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Arcadia Park - Construction of open gymnasium (1985 Bond Funds)

STATE FAIR OF TEXAS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the request of Errol McKoy, President of the State Fair of Texas to operate the 1990 State Fair from September 28, 1990 through October 21, 1990 subject to the following conditions:

1. Labor Day should be treated as if it fell before the 30-day preparation period set forth in Section 4.02 of the Fair Park Contract ("the Contract") dated April 20, 1987, thereby allowing the Park and Recreation Department to schedule programs during that time.
2. Park and Recreation Department to be allowed to program any other event during the period set forth in Section 4.02 of the Contract that would not interfere with the preparation of the State Fair.

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WILLIE B. JOHNSON RECREATION CENTER - VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0710)

WHEREAS, the 1989-90 Community Development Grant Program included funds for site improvements at Hamilton Park and for the proposed addition and renovation of Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center at Hamilton Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural/engineering firm to provide design, bidding phase and contract administration services for site improvements at Hamilton Park and for the proposed addition and renovation of Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center at Hamilton Park; and the firm of Phillips Swager Associates has presented a proposal dated January 4, 1990 to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $76,002.40 plus $3,400.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $79,402.40. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Phillips Swager Associates be authorized to provide design, bidding phase and contract administration services for site improvements at Hamilton Park and for the proposed addition and renovation of Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center at Hamilton Park for a fee not to exceed $76,002.40 plus $3,400.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $79,402.40.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $79,402.40 to Phillips Swager Associates as follows:

$59,402.40 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G21, Agency PKR, ORG G944, Object 4111, JOB PK898D, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR 5224B546/LN 01, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 150561
$20,000.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G21, Agency PBW, ORG G936, Object 4111, JOB PK898D, ACT PBW1, PD-PKR 5224B546/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 150561

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK FLEA MARKET AGREEMENT - EMERY PROMOTIONS, INC. - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1097)

WHEREAS, Emery Promotions, Inc. desires to operate monthly flea markets at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, Emery Promotions, Inc. has agreed to operate the flea markets in accordance with the requirements established by the Park and Recreation Board providing public liability and property damage insurance coverage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence with flea market participation open to the general public; and

WHEREAS, Emery Promotions, Inc. agrees to provide payment to the City of Dallas with a minimum monthly guarantee of $4,500 (after the 3rd event) and 41% of all gross revenues. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement be approved with Emery Promotions, Inc., to operate a Fair Park Flea Market on the second weekend of each month, excluding September and October, for the remainder of 1990 (approximately 9 months).

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to receive and deposit funds from this agreement in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5206, Object Code 7219.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to adopt the following Letter of Agreement establishing a Continuing Partnership Committee with the Dallas Zoological Society was carried:

Dallas Park and Recreation Board and the Dallas Zoological Society

We hereby agree to the adoption of:

1. A Continuing Partnership Committee that will meet a minimum of four times per year and be composed of two members from each of our Boards, The Park Department Director, Society Executive Director and the Zoo Director; and

2. A Mission Statement that reads: "The Dallas Park and Recreation Board and the Dallas Zoological Society will share the leadership and development of the Dallas Zoo as a public institution of the highest quality, dedicated to the enrichment and inspiration of the people and toward the appreciation and conservation of wildlife".

The Continuing Partnership Committee will establish its own values and procedures and generally provide a liaison function, initiate activities and anticipate issues of mutual concern regarding the Dallas Zoo.

Some of the issues which may be given consideration include the following:

1. Development of an updated zoo master plan;

2. Development of a functional management structure reflecting the collaborative partnership; and

3. Consideration of the development of a long-range privatization plan for the zoo.

We hereby pledge our support of this agreement.

DISTRIBUTION OF ADULT ORIENTED PRODUCTS ON PARK PROPERTY (POLICY) - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to adopt the following policy was carried:

1) Park and Recreation personnel should not be involved in the distribution, promotion nor storage of adult oriented products at departmental facilities.

2) Groups or organizations that give educational programs at Park and Recreation Department facilities may distribute adult oriented products as part of an educational program. Adult oriented products may be stored overnight only if the sessions last more than one day and the multiple days are consecutive.

3) Any individual or group approved by the facility manager for educational sessions and the distribution of adult oriented products should represent a recognizable health service, public service or social service agency.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES FOR BUILDING RESERVATIONS (POLICY REVISION) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the following revised policy for alcoholic beverages for building reservations was carried:

The serving of alcoholic beverages will be granted by special permit issued by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department at the facilities listed below subject to conditions stated:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FACILITIES: Big Thicket Clubhouse (White Rock Lake Park)
Dreyfuss Clubhouse (White Rock Lake Park)
Winfrey Point Clubhouse (White Rock Lake Park)
Arlington Hall (Lee Park)

CONDITIONS:

1. A deposit of $200.00 must be made for clean-up and/or damages to the facility.

2. The applicant shall be required to obtain the services of a minimum of one certified peace officer (with jurisdiction in the City of Dallas) for each reservation. Officers must be obtained through and verified by the Dallas Police Special Assignments Division (670-5248). Officers must be present during the entire reservation period.

3. Facility reservations must be made by persons twenty-one (21) years old or older.

4. All other conditions of the standard building reservation contract will apply in addition to the above.

The Board directed that with each application for reservation of a building where alcohol will be served, Park and Recreation Department staff attach an educational pamphlet concerning alcohol use.

DEPARTMENTAL COMPUTER AUTOMATION - Staff reported that presently funding is available to update the department's word processing equipment and develop the accompanying automation system. However, funds are not available to develop the entire network specifications. The department's System Analyst has designed the specifications for a new word processing and computer system that would provide the most up-to-date computer capabilities.

The funding needed is approximately $185,641. Presently $98,065 in funding is available and it is recommended that the additional funding in the amount of $100,000 be borrowed against either CIP funds or from the Dallas Water Utilities Department and paid back over five years with interest from the department's annual computer maintenance fund which is $26,000 annually.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the staff's request to prepare specifications to bid a departmental computer automation system was carried.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board meeting was recessed at 11:40 a.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

RECONVENE - The Board meeting reconvened at 2:05 p.m. in 6FN City Hall.

APPOINTMENTS TO FAIR PARK BOARDS/COMMITTEES - In accordance with the Fair Park Task Force Final Report, 1989, the Park Board unanimously made its appointments to three committees to be established as a result of the Fair Park Task Force. Those appointments are:

Fair Park Trust Fund Advisory Board: Gerald Fricks
Larry Fontana

Fair Park Advisory Committee: Rene V. Martinez
Vivian Williamson-Johnson
Ruthmary White

(In accordance with the Fair Park Task Force Report, the President of the Board appointed Rene V. Martinez chairman of this committee.)

Fair Park Development Board: Joyce Foreman
Claude Albritton

(In accordance with the Fair Park Task Force Report, the President of the Park Board will serve on this board.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

David Crockett Elementary School at Buckner Park - In February of 1987 the Park and Recreation Department was deeded the south portion of the Crockett Elementary School site in a land exchange in which the Dallas Independent School District received the northwest portion of Buckner Park for a building site. D.I.S.D. agreed to construct a playground, practice ball field, walkway, fencing and landscape and irrigation on the new park property adjacent to Crockett Elementary School.

D.I.S.D. has received bids for the development of the park and is ready to award the contract and begin construction.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
January 25, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PRESIDING OFFICER - Due to the fact that James P. Graham was not feeling well, he requested Vice President, Rene V. Martinez to preside at this meeting.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR JANUARY - The Board Vice President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" and "Special Recognition" honors:

Employees of the Month: Gilbert Ramirez - Bachman Region
Charles M. Walser - Mountain Creek Region
Derrion Castleberry - Samuell Region
James Lee - Design & Support Services

Special Recognition: Tommy Bean, Diane Leggett, Jennifer McRorey, Dion Calloway - Samuell Region

PRESENTATIONS

The following special resolution was presented to Billy Wayne Dennis by the Vice President:

WHEREAS, Billy Wayne Dennis has worked for the City of Dallas Golf Maintenance Operations for over 31 years to improve the overall quality of life for many of the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, Billy Wayne started as a part-time laborer at Stevens Park Golf Course in 1958 and worked his way up to Greens Superintendent for Stevens Park and Cedar Crest Golf Courses; and

WHEREAS, Billy Wayne set the highest maintenance standards for our golf courses and he is responsible for successfully training many of our current golf course superintendents; and

WHEREAS, Billy Wayne installed full-length cart trails at Cedar Crest and Stevens with existing city staff in lieu of contracted forces, resulting in a cost savings of over $280,000. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Board members express their sincere appreciation to BILLY WAYNE DENNIS for his many years of outstanding leadership abilities and dedication to the citizens of Dallas.

SECTION 2: That best wishes from each of the Board members for good health, happiness and prosperity be extended to Billy and his family as he begins a new career beyond the City of Dallas.

(Usual signatures of Board and staff)

Milton Martin, General Supervisor at Bachman Region reminded the Board members of the semi-annual employee awards ceremony to be held at P. C. Cobb Stadium on January 26 and invited them to attend.

The Director briefed the Board on the departmental recreation realignment which will be implemented in the near future.

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board Vice President to state her concerns:

Ms. Katy Bussy, 1013 Valencia Street - Ms. Bussy expressed her appreciation to the Board and the Director for their responsiveness to the Samuell-Grand communities as relates to the amphitheater management resolution.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MINUTES - A motion by James P. Graham, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of December 21, 1989 was carried.

PURCHASE - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by James P. Graham that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Lawn Maintenance Equipment - Various Vendors, Low and low conforming bidders of 10 - $151,167.90 (Current Funds)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fox Hollow Park - Wastewater main relocation (Grant Funds (Texas Parks and Wildlife Department) and Dallas Water Utilities Funding Assistance)

Dallas Zoo - Construction of Tuatara Exhibit (Dallas Zoo Trust Fund)

MAJESTIC THEATER - The agenda item concerning a change order for the restaurant at the Majestic Theater was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

DALLAS ZOO EXPANSION - In keeping with the approved expansion of the Zoo, Property Management has finalized a negotiated price on the property located at 801-805 South Ewing Avenue. The property contains a one-story masonry and metal clad building owned by Fred P. Rudsenske, Jr. The negotiated price is $101,220.00, plus any appropriate relocation costs to be paid from 1985 Bond funds. A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following resolution, was carried: (90-0718)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Dallas Zoo Expansion
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Approximately 13,998 square feet Part of Block 3442
IMPROVEMENTS:	A one-story 7039 square foot masonry & metal clad bldg.
LOCATION:	801-805 South Ewing Avenue
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$101,220.00
GRANTOR(S):	Fred P. Rudsenske, Jr.

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement fund 501, Org. 9406, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Job No. PK8925L, P1PkR5224E843, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the city Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK ADVERTISING - REYNOLDS INDOOR, INC. - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0669)

WHEREAS, Reynolds Indoor, Inc. desires to sell and maintain advertising displays at the Fair Park Coliseum and Cotton Bowl Stadium; and

WHEREAS, Reynolds Indoor, Inc. has agreed to sell and maintain advertising displays in accordance with the requirements established by the Park and Recreation Board providing public liability and property damage insurance coverage of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence; and

WHEREAS, Reynolds Indoor, Inc. agrees to provide payment to the City of Dallas of a minimum annual guarantee of $25,000 or 33 1/3% of all gross revenues, whichever is greater. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That an agreement be approved with Reynolds Indoor, Inc., to sell and maintain advertising displays within the Fair Park Coliseum and Cotton Bowl Stadium for a five-year period from February 15, 1990 through February 15, 1995, with three one-year options to renew upon approval of the Park and Recreation Board.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to receive and deposit funds from this agreement in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5206, Object Code 7824.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND AMPHITHEATER MANAGEMENT - A motion by James P. Graham to approve the following resolution which would adopt preliminary management guidelines for a proposed permanent amphitheater at Samuell-Grand Park pending development and processing of a full master plan was seconded by Vivian Johnson. After discussion certain changes in wording were approved through addendums and the motion was unanimously carried.

WHEREAS, Samuell-Grand Park is a 77.79 acre regional park suitable for the construction of a small permanent amphitheater; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board and staff are committed to establishing, implementing and modifying, where necessary, sufficient management controls to ensure that the park is and remains a good neighbor within its community; and

WHEREAS, community meetings have been conducted to ensure citizen input and a consensus in support of the Shakespeare Festival has been achieved. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Samuell-Grand amphitheater be designed to accommodate no more than 3,000 spectators and that the Park and Recreation Department will exert its best efforts not to exceed this capacity for the following types of events:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

- Shakespeare Festival
- community theater
- youth performing arts
- educational demonstrations
- lecture series
- dance programs
- symphony-in-the-park
- corporate picnics/programs
- awards programs
- nature presentations, e.g. rose show, birds of prey
- jazz ensembles
- animal shows
- kite flying demonstrations
- cultural/ethnic celebration events
- arts outreach
- religious celebrations, e.g. Easter sunrise services.

SECTION 2: That uses not now identifiable might be appropriate for future consideration after additional community input has been solicited and received by the Park and Recreation Department in public meetings prior to any additions to the permissible types of events here listed.

SECTION 3: That all approved activities will be subject to the following conditions:

- Noise levels contained beneath the City's established decibel level
- All amplified sound strictly monitored
- Possible termination of events if noise violations occur or are repeated
- Alcoholic beverage permits issued and monitored

SECTION 4: That the following improvements will be made to the existing facility over a period of time:

- "terraced berm" seating
- bleacher seating
- four to six permanent lighting standards
- handicap accessible facilities
- additional trees
- telephone service
- permanent restrooms
- concession facilities
- stage
- sound booth
- storage
- dressing rooms
- fencing

SECTION 5: That the Park and Recreation Department will ensure that:

- All design plans will be reviewed in detail with the neighboring communities.
- Additional linear footage of berm and installation of lighting standards will be added in conformance with the City of Dallas Development Code.

SECTION 6: That there are currently an estimated 1,574 paved parking spaces which can generally accommodate most events within the park and no further paved parking is contemplated and parking management will be undertaken as follows:

- Shuttle service to be employed in addition to other measures when appropriate.

- When multiple events occur, effective parking management will be developed to include limited off-street parking on grassy areas with turf properly maintained.

- Scheduling of multiple events will be discouraged if such events would create a parking problem which cannot be reasonably accommodated through easily implemented shuttle service or limited off-street parking.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 7: That other management criteria will consist of the following:

- Complete litter abatement will be the standard with substantial litter deposit, where appropriate.
- Activity sponsors will be required to obtain insurance.
- Traffic management will be required for projected large gatherings.

SECTION 8: That these policy statements are herein approved preliminary to the preparation of a park master plan which will follow and be subject to these same policy statements.

SECTION 9: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR OAKS PARK - The following request was presented to the Board members for their consideration:

Mr. Keith McDonald of the Dallas Sports Club has requested permission to conduct the 11th Annual Greenville Avenue Softball Classic Tournament at Fair Oaks Park on March 23, 24 and 25, 1990. Mr. McDonald is also requesting that field reservation fees be waived to accommodate the event with proceeds from the Softball Classic being used to purchase and install scoreboards for fields #1 and #2 and temporary/removable fencing in the outfield of field #3.

A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Winfrey Point) - Ms. Paula Alexander, Co-Chairman of the Auction Committee of the Lakehill Parent-Faculty Annual Auction Party, has requested permission to reserve the Winfrey Point Building April 6, 1990, to conduct a live and silent auction. Reservation fees will be paid and 5% of gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park Department.

A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

BATH HOUSE CULTURAL CENTER - The Bath House Cultural Center's Advisory Council would like to obtain permission from the Park Board to hold a second "Floating Sculpture Festival" in the park lagoon area surrounding the Bath House Cultural Center on May 5, 1990.

A portion of the lake will be roped off for the display of the sculptures. A parade will be held from Winfrey Point to the Center and entertainment will run continuously throughout the day and refreshments will be made available to the public at a nominal fee. Plans are also being made, in conjunction with the Corinthian Sailing Club, for a media personality paddle boat race. An awards ceremony for the floating sculptures will be the focus of the afternoon.

The sculptures will be on display in the lake for no more than 30 days. At the exhibit's conclusion it is hoped that award winners can again be displayed in City Hall pond.

A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following information was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park Dallas Civic Garden Center - Semi-final payment and 11th estimate for renovation of the main building and restoration of the conservatory at the Garden Center to J. N. Kent Construction Co. in the amount of $81,700.14 (1985 Bond Funds)

Fair Park - Estimate number six and final payment to Al Vazquez, Inc. for furnishing and installing security fencing and gates at Fair Park in the amount of $10,000.00. (Meadows Foundation Grant for Fair Park Security Fund)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Harry S. Moss Park Soccer Complex Improvements - On March 12, 1987 the Park and Recreation Board approved the transfer of funds from soccer field lighting at Harry S. Moss Park to general soccer improvements.

Lake Highlands Soccer Association has requested that a combination restroom and concession stand be built. The Association has contracted with Mike Kaesler, A.I.A. to provide architectural services to design the facility. Lake Highlands Soccer Association will build a restroom and concession stand with the balance of the available funds.

Claims - Monthly report for December, 1989 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
February 8, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR FEBRUARY - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Kathryn McKinney - Bachman Region
Farris Sharp - Mountain Creek Region
Perry Forshee - Samuell Region
Richard Morgan - Fair Park
Jeff Price - Administrative and General Services

PRESENTATIONS

Sally Rodriquez, Walnut Hill Recreation Center Supervisor, briefed the Board members on the Fourth Annual Texas Jr. Wheelchair Basketball Tournament to be held at Walnut Hill Recreation Center February 17-18, 1990 and invited them to attend.

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state his concern:

Mr. Ralph Littlejohn, 7118 Bennington, spoke concerning golf cart fees at City of Dallas golf courses.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Building Materials (Price Agreement) - Various vendors, low and low total bidders of six - $128,938.36 - Financing: Current Funds

FAIR PARK (Food and Drink Concessions) - On October 28, 1988 the Park and Recreation Board approved one-year concession contracts with one-year renewal options, beginning January 1, 1989, with various vendors for concession privileges in Fair Park.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to exercise the option to renew contracts for an additional year with the following food and beverage concession operators who have provided exceptional service at Fair Park during their initial year of operations, was carried:

Permanent Facilities - Steven Valasquez, Larry Munson, Nancy Stewart, Rudy Martinez, Huey Nash and Gary Nevins

Portable Stands - Gene Sloan, Carolyn Newport, Robert Parish, Dee Pyland and Neil "Skip" Fletcher

Caterers - J. W. Gardner and Edward Harris

FAIR PARK GARDEN CENTER - Request from Garden Center Director to lease Centennial Home to S & S Catering - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-GRAND (AMPHITHEATER) - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0716)

WHEREAS, on May 10, 1989 (89-1410), Dean Electric, Inc. was awarded a contract for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, playgrounds, parking areas, play slabs, and security) at Alta Mesa, Apache, Barnes Bridge, Bayonne, Beverly Hills, Bickers, Bishop Flores, Bitter Creek, Cheyenne, College, Eladio R. Martinez, Eloise Lundy, Fireside, Fruitdale, Hammerly, Ignacio Zaragoza, Indian Ridge, J. J. Lemmon, Jaycee/Zaragoza, Joe P. Hawn, John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs, Kiest (reprogram from Westmount), Marsalis, Moore, Old East Dallas, Parkdale, Pemberton Hill, Pleasant Oaks, Pueblo, St. Augustine, Singing Hills, South Central, Stafford, Urbandale, Westhaven, Westmoreland, Woodland Springs, Lagow, Rochester and Martin Luther King Parks at a contract price of $448,001.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1-2), making a total contract price of $500,697.14; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides electrical and lighting improvements for security and house lighting at Samuell-Grand Amphitheater in time for the Shakespeare Festival's 1990 season, for a total increase Change Order of $45,896.00, from $500,697.14 to $555,593.14 and increase the contract time by 45 working days. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $54,896.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $45,896.00 out of the Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5226, Object 4599, JOB PK8924C, ACT PKR1, PDPKR5226G826/LN 01, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GOLF POLICY (Revision) - To maximize the use of golf courses, revenue potential and efficiency of service deliver, staff recommended that the Park Board amend number K.6 of the Golf Course Operational Policy to allow carts off cart paths in the fairways only.

In June 1986, the Park Board approved a policy to allow carts off paths only in the absence of cart paths or within the "Red Flag" policy. Since that time, staff has consistently received complaints from citizens concerning the inability to drive carts off the paths in fairways. As a result staff instituted a pilot program in June 1989 to allow carts off paths in fairways during good turf conditions.

Current Policy K.6. states "carts and bags must be kept off the greens, with power carts limited to 60 feet of a green in the absence of a cartpath. Any carts not on cartpaths must be operated under the "Red Flag" policy contained herein".

The proposed policy would state "power carts are allowed off cartpath in the fairways utilizing the 90 degrees rule - at the discretion of the Director or his representative, dependent upon good turf conditions. Power carts must always stay on cartpath adjacent to greens and tees. Repeated violation of this policy may result in loss of cart privileges". The 90 degrees rule is defined by a golf cart leaving the path at the closest point to the ball and returning to the path at the same point of departure.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the revision to the Golf Course Operational Policy was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSIONS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0772)

WHEREAS, City Charter provides for the Park and Recreation Board to grant concession rights within parks with such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, City Charter requires that the City Council approve any contract which exceeds one year in duration. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts be approved for portable food and drink concessions for a three-year period; and that the contracts are to include conditions with each concessionaire according to the concession, rate, and location as indicated:

CONCESSIONAIRE	PARK	% OF GROSS
J & M Concessions/Maudie Johnson	Kiest	31%
Mr. Ed's Catering	Crawford	15%
Mr. Ed's Catering	Fair Oaks	30%
Elizabeth Smith & Kay Roberts (a partnership)	Norbuck	28%
Dallas East Soccer Association	Samuell-Garland	29%
Caplan Company	Samuell-Grand	27.5%
Viv's Donuts on Wheels	Elgin B. Robertson	15%

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from these contracts in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5212, Object Code 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute these contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for information:

Fair Park Hall of State - Renovation and restoration estimate #11 and final to J. N. Kent Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of $74,960.26 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Plans and specifications for construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard and Tuatara Exhibits (Dallas Zoo Trust Fund)

Claims - Monthly report for January, 1990 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:30 a.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
February 22, 1990 - 9:45 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR FEBRUARY - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month":

Employees of the Month: Mae Whitehead - Bachman Region
Jimmy Houston - Mountain Creek Region
Annie Davis - Samuell Region
Regina Ricks - Administrative and General Services
Martha Jones - Design & Support Services
Michael Adams - Fair Park
John Fried - Dallas Zoo
Sandra Watson - Community Services

Service Recognition - The President of the Board presented the following employees with 25-year service pins:

Jerry D. Garrett and Floyd W. Davidson, Jr.

PRESENTATIONS - Assistant Director, Eddie Hueston informed the Board that the Department had received the Southwest Park and Recreation Institute's "TOMA" Award for the "Fantasy Landing" playground in Kiest Park.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the minutes of February 8, 1990 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Grounds Maintenance Contracts - Low and low conforming bidders of 14 - $49,727.80 (Current Funds)

A-Knight Enterprises	$ 2,488.00
Forest Hills Lawn Service	9,570.00
M & M Landscape	27,303.00
Pro Staff Lawn Care and Maintenance	6,334.80
Rand	4,032.00

Lawn Maintenance Equipment Parts (Price Agreement) - Various Vendors low and only bidders of 60 - $1,000,000.00 (Current Funds)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fox Hollow Park site development to include one-acre lake, walkways, multi-use court, picnic pavilion, fitness course and furnishings (Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Grant Fund)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

L. B. Houston Golf Course Pump Station construction of new pump and meter for flood control (Golf Trust Fund)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman.

John C. Phelps and Kidd Springs Parks erosion control measures - (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Mr. John C. Phelps was present at the meeting and requested that the Board approve the plans and specifications with exception to the foot bridge location. He preferred that it be moved back nearer the mid point of the reconstructed channel.

The motion carried subject to the redesign of the plan concerning the placement of the bridge at J. C. Phelps Park.

FAIR PARK - STARPLEX AMPHITHEATER - The contract with MCA/PACE and the City of Dallas requires approval of the Board for physical modifications of the Starplex Amphitheater. MCA/PACE has engaged the services of Harding Lawson Associates, Engineers and Geoscientists to design a structural retaining system to protect the slope embankment on the back side of the amphitheater lawn seating area.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the plans for the slope embankment modifications be approved was carried.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. PARK - Expansion to existing recreation center for a senior citizen addition - This item was deleted from the agenda and will be considered at a later date.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1100)

WHEREAS, on November 8, 1989 (89-3620), Goodberry Construction Co. was awarded a contract for Construction of Plazas, Structures and Services for Project No. 10 for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park, at a contract amount of $3,505,552.00 (plus previous Change Order No. 1), in the amount of $536,805.00, making a total contract amount of $4,042,357.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for the beautification of a portion of the Main Entry Plaza with landscape, water features and storm drainage improvements, for a total increase Change Order of $151,760.00 from $4,042,357.00 to $4,194,117.00, and increase the contract time by 90 working days. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $122,777.00 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6847, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount not to exceed $122,777.00 in The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6847, Object 4599 from cash received from The Dallas Zoological Society.

SECTION 3. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $151,760.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber and pay an additional amount of $151,760.00 as follows:

$(10,000.00) - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8909, ACT 8909, Object 4599, Job PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

$ 38,983.00 - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8906, ACT 8906, Object 4599, Job PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$122,777.00 - Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6847, ACT PKR1, Object 4599, Job PKZ0010, PD-PKR5224A419/LN 9, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855, Project No. PK891C

SECTION 6. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1099)

WHEREAS, on December 14, 1988 (88-3946), Goodberry Construction Co. was awarded a contract for Construction of Animal Exhibits at Forest Trail (Mandrill/Lower Plaza, Kopje/Bush Overlook, Forest Aviary and Mountain Habitat) and Site Development for the Gorilla Research Station for Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park, at a contract amount of $2,574,000.00 (plus previous Change Order No. 1), making a total contract amount of $2,574,000.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for various improvements to improve animal management, animal safety and public safety in the Wilds of Africa, for a total increase Change Order of $127,504.00 from $2,574,000.00 to $2,701,504.00, and extend the current contract from December 31, 1989 to April 30, 1990. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $111,512.00 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6847, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in an amount not to exceed $111,512.00 in The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Object Code 4599 from cash received from The Dallas Zoological Society.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in the 1985 Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9441, Object 4599, in an amount not to exceed $400,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 4. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $127,504.00.

SECTION 5. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber and pay an additional amount of $127,504.00 as follows:

$ (2,628.00) - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8909, Object 4599, Job 828909, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224B798/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Vendor 213855

$ 18,620.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9441, Object 4599, Job PK9408, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224B798/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Vendor 213855

$111,512.00 - Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224B798/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Vendor 213855

SECTION 6. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1098)

WHEREAS, on June 14, 1989 (89-1872), Goodberry Construction Company was a awarded a contract for Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving and Parking Improvements and Equipment, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing and Gorilla Habitat Exhibit and Equipment for the Dallas Zoo from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park, at a contract amount of $5,578,935.00 (plus previous Change Order No. 1), for a total contract amount of $5,736,865.00;

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides aesthetic and security lighting, building and hardscape improvements that will beautify and provide security for night events, as well as accommodate fire lane accessibility and reduce maintenance on structures for the Wilds of Africa, for a total increase Change Order of $207,715.00, from $5,736,865.00 to $5,944,580.00, and increase the contract time by 90 working days. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $30,711.00 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6847, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in an amount not to exceed $30,711.00 to The Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, Object Code 4599 from cash received from The Dallas Zoological Society.

SECTION 3. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $207,715.00.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber and pay an additional amount of $207,715.00 as follows:

$(20,576.00) - (1982) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 8909, ACT 8909, Object 4599, Job 828909, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$ 30,711.00 - Dallas Zoological Society Fund 358, Agency PKR, ORG 6841, ACT PKR1, Object 4599, Job PK9408, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

$197,580.00 - (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund 501, Agency PKR, ORG 9441, ACT PKR2, Object 4599, Job PK9408, PD-PKR5224H751/LN 7, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 213855

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (Flagpole Hill) - Mr. Drew Mayer-Oakes, Technical Director of Branders Jeans Tour of Texas Bicycling Events requests Board approval to conduct the 9th Annual Branders International Cycling Tour at Flagpole Hill on April 7, 1990.

The applicant is requesting permission to sell race souvenirs on site, e.g. water bottles, t-shirts, visors, caps and posters. Proceeds from these sales will support the world-class event and transportation and housing for participants. The applicant has planned the logistics with staff and will pay the necessary fees for reservations, special events and 5% of gross revenues.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ARBORETUM (MAIN PUBLIC ENTRANCE)- A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-0880)

WHEREAS, on November 8, 1989 (89-3606), Gibson and Associates, Inc. was awarded a contract for Site Development (Main Public Entry) - Phase II for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens for a contract amount of $1,042,471.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides additional lighting improvements, paving enhancements, ticket booth improvements and fencing improvements, for a total increase Change Order of $79,849.00 from $1,042,471.00 to $1,122,320.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to transfer funds in an amount not to exceed $79,849.00 from the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500 to Fund C00 and that amount is to be reimbursed from the future 1985 G. O. Bond authorized for this project.

SECTION 2. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 1 be approved as described above in the amount of $79,849.00.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $79,849.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund C00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A420/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445, Project No. PK895C, JOB No. PK9726ME.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

IGNACIO ZARAGOZA PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1259)

WHEREAS, Ms. Frances Rizo has served for many years as a volunteer for the improvement of the West Dallas Community; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Rizo has served in many community organizations including the Gabe Allen School Parent Teachers Association, Tejas Girl Scout Council, Hispanic Organization of Women and Mexican American Business and Professional Womens Club of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the renaming of Ignacio Zaragoza Park has been endorsed by the Jaycee/Zaragoza Recreation Center Advisory Council, the Ledbetter Community of West Dallas and the Park and Recreation Board. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Ignacio Zaragoza Park located at 2300 Kenesaw Street be renamed Frances Rizo Park in accordance with the Park and Recreation Board Policy for Naming of Park Property and in recognition of her contributions to the City of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GLENCOE PARK - Mr. J. Michael Griffin of the Greenland Hills Neighborhood Association has requested a waiver of fees to use Glencoe Park on Saturday, March 31, 1990 to conduct a 5K and 1K Fun Run and Walk for the Greenland Hills community with proceeds used to purchase and install additional playground equipment for Glencoe Park. Mr. Griffin is requesting permission to sell food (baked goods) and drink items, collect registration fees and receive donations.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BAYONNE PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1260)

WHEREAS, Mrs. Helen C. Emory has contributed countless hours of service for the betterment of the West Dallas Community; and

WHEREAS, Mrs. Emory has been active in the Parent Teacher Association, as a Band Mother and many other school programs; and

WHEREAS, the renaming of Bayonne Park has been endorsed by seventy- five (75) community members and approved by the Park and Recreation Board. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Bayonne Park located at 900 Bayonne Street be renamed Helen C. Emory Park in accordance with the Park and Recreation Board Policy for Naming of Park Property and in recognition of her contributions to the City of Dallas.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TRIANGLE PARK - Steve and Karen Mabry, the 1990 co-chairs for the Swiss Avenue Historic District Home Tour requested Park and Recreation Board approval of the consumption of beer and wine on the public property at Bryan and Swiss.

This is basically the same request approved by the Board the last two years. The homeowners association will obtain all the permits necessary from this department and other departments involved to conduct such a fundraising activity.

As in the past, the sale and dispensing of alcholic beverages will not be on park maintained property, but from the adjacent street. The property owner at the corner of Bryan Parkway and Swiss Avenue is aware of this arrangement and has no objections to closing this small section of Bryan Parkway. The association will coordinate this closure with the Police and Fire Departments as they have done previously.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez for approval to serve beer and wine in the street adjacent to the public property known as Triangle Park and to set up tables on Triangle Park was carried.

DALLAS SYMPHONY ASSOCIATION - Phil Jones, Director of the Office of Cultural Affairs submitted a proposed list of Dallas Symphony performance sites for 1990.

The Symphony will perform at seven locations throughout the City in addition to the traditional two downtown concerts which are under- written by Southwestern Bell Telephone Company. The schedule also includes an Easter concert at Lee Park and Memorial Day performances at Flagpole Hill. The Park Department and Office of Cultural Affairs will share responsibilities for the City's coordination and support of these events.

1990 Performance Sites

Downtown (2 concerts)	
Samuell Region	Flagpole Hill and Arboretum
Bachman Region	Lee (Easter), Fretz and Grauwyler
Mountain Creek Region	Crawford, Redbird, Kleberg/Rylie and Beckley-Saner

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve this schedule was carried. The Board directed that a letter be sent to Phil Jones, Director of the Office of Cultural Affairs requesting that the Symphony be encouraged to include selections in their programs which would reflect the ethnic and cultural composition of the communities in which they will perform; and to include persons and organizations such as choral groups from the area schools on the program.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY HALL PLAZA - Grandy's requested permission to conduct their 2nd Annual Roadrace on City Hall Plaza and the City Hall parking lot on April 21, 1990 from 6 a.m. until 12 noon with live entertainment, free food and beverages available to runners only. They requested that the Park Board reduce the $1.00 per runner fee to 50¢ per runner.

The applicant has submitted the $100 facility fee, a $100 reservation deposit and agreed to pay all labor costs incurred by the City.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins that the Board approve this activity with the reduction of 50¢ per runner for this year only was seconded by Rene V. Martinez. After discussion the following vote was taken:

Aye:James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Kevin B. Wiggins and Ruthmary White - 4
No: Vivian Johnson, Lois G. Finkelman and Renee R. Riggs - 3
Motion carried.

CURFEW ORDINANCE - This item was deleted from the agenda and will be considered at a later date.

RECESS - The President announced that the meeting would recess for lunch and reconvene at 1:00 p.m. in 6ES City Hall for the Public Hearing and consideration of the White Rock Lake Master Plan.

RECONVENE - The meeting reconvened in room 6ES City Hall with the following Board members present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PUBLIC HEARING ON WHITE ROCK LAKE MASTER PLAN

The following citizens signed speaker cards and the President of the Board invited them to speak concerning the White Rock Lake Master Plan:

David E. Coursey, 10323 Estate Ln. Dallas, Texas 75238
Diane McCullum, 9227 E. Lake Highlands, Dallas, Texas
Howard A. Moore, 3745 W. Lawther Drive, Dallas, Texas
Claude McCullum, 9227 E. Lake Highlands, Dallas, Texas
Bruce Faust, 400 Colony Court, Dallas, Texas
Ben L. Hundley, 3240 W. Lawther, Dallas, Texas
Cynthia Ruyle, 7338 Walling, Dallas, Texas
Michael Jung, 7143, Fisher Road, Dallas, Texas
Gene Welch, 7218 Alexander, Dallas, Texas
John Dugdale, 9223 E. Lake Highlands Dr., Dallas, Texas
Jim Costello, 9266 Biscayne, Dallas, Texas
Michael Carr, 2227 Anniels, Dallas, Texas
Henry W. Beckman, 4618 Heather Brook, Dallas, Texas
Mary Vogelson (Save Open Space), 9316 Guernsey Ln. Dallas, Texas
David Stalnaker, 8750 Park Ln. #121, Dallas, Texas

ADOPTION OF WHITE ROCK LAKE MASTER PLAN

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the plan as revised and with the following foreword added was carried:

The White Rock Lake Master Plan is a concept plan that describes future plans for White Rock Lake Park. As design plans for the road widening and multi-modal path are formulated, it is possible that some deviations from the Master Plan recommendations may occur due to topographical, economic or vegetative constraints.

(Secretary's note: Copies of the White Rock Lake Master Plan document can be found in the Central File section of the Park and Recreation Department.)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
March 1, 1990 - 10:30 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Lois G. Finkelman - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to excuse the absence of Lois G. Finkelman who was attending the Texas Recreation and Parks Society annual meeting was carried.

FREEDMAN'S CEMETERY (North Central Expressway Construction) - The State Department of Highways and Public Transportation made a presentation to the Board on February 15, 1990 about their need to acquire 3,959 square feet of property at Freedman's Park Cemetery for the redevelopment of Central Expressway. At that time, the Board directed that the request be discussed by the Administration and Finance Committee before final Board action.

Since the initial presentation, State and City staff have met with community representatives and developed a plan to implement the State's request. At this time the State is requesting the Board's approval to probe the cemetery and map the locations of existing burials such that an appropriate site can be determined for future reinterments.

After the completion of the mapping, the State will make a request of the Board for the transfer of the property.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to allow the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation to probe and map the entire cemetery site was carried. The Board requested that staff remove the playground equipment from the site.

Various Parks (Low cost animal clinics) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve proposals from the Dallas County Veterinary Medical Association, Inc., and Dallas Pet Association and Petmobile Veterinary clinic to provide low cost animal care clinics in certain parks during 1990 was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:55 a.m.; and the Board went into a work session on the following matters:

Beautification Policy review
Rails to Trails
Heritage Trust Act
Special Events - Run Policy review - Kris Harris

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
March 8, 1990 - 11:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR MARCH - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" honors:

Employees of the Month: Gregory Allen - Bachman Region
Helen Smith - Mountain Creek Region
Gerardo Rivera - Administrative/General Services
Margie Carter - Design/Support Services
Celia Falzone - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Janet Hyde - Administrative/General Services

PRESENTATIONS

Sandra Youngblood, Supervisor at Humphress Recreation Center briefed the Board on the recently completed National Arts Program.

Gehrig Saldana, Supervisor at Martin Weiss Recreation Center presented a report on the Martin Weiss Boxing Club Golden Gloves program.

Director Frank P. Wise presented Doug Melton with a leather bound portfolio for his service in the Management Development Program and introduced Ralph Mendez, the next program participant.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Security Guard Services Price Agreement - D & L Entertainment Services, Inc., low total bidder of two in the amount of $200,000.00 (Current Funds)

Fair Park - Janitorial Services Price Agreement - AM-KO Building Maintenance Co., Inc. for $75,000.00 and Custom Clean Out Service for $200,000.00, low total, low and only bidders of four for a total amount of $275,000.00 (Current Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Hay Price Agreement - M. J. Farms, low bidder of two in the amount of $140,000.00 (Current Funds)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Walnut Hill Park - Expansion to existing Recreation Center for a Senior Citizen Addition (1985 Bond Funds)

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. PARK - Expansion to existing recreation center for a senior citizen addition - This item was deferred from consideration at this meeting.

BATH HOUSE CULTURAL CENTER - Mr. Abdallub Hassan, President and events coordinator of the Bangladesh Association of North Texas has requested permission to hold a theme fair at the Bath House Cultural Center grounds at White Rock Lake on June 2, 1990. Mr. Hassan requested permission to charge admission to the event area and sell food and drink items (no alcoholic beverages), t-shirts, crafts from Bangladesh, books and art. Special events fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SPECIAL RESOLUTION - The following special resolution was read by Board President, James P. Graham and presented to Mrs. S. W. (Ida) Papert, past President of the Park and Recreation Board. Gerald W. Henigsman, Virginia Belcher and Daniel "Corky" Sherman, past Park Board members and S.W. (Sam) Papert were in attendance in honor of Mrs. Papert.

WHEREAS, in October, 1984, the City Council appointed Mrs. S. W. Papert, Jr., to serve on the Park and Recreation Board and in September, 1987 the members of the Board elected her as President of the Board; and

WHEREAS, during her four year, eleven month, two week and one day tenure, Ida's enthusiasm, knowledge, direct approach to problems and untiring efforts to find solutions to perhaps the most difficult challenges to ever face this body have won the respect and admiration of the Board members and staff who have worked with her; and

WHEREAS, all who have been privileged to work with Ida during her entire term wish to share in this acknowledgment and are so recorded below; and

WHEREAS, Ida continues her commitment to public service through the Texas Department of Human Services with the best wishes of the Park and Recreation Board and staff. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD(S) OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this resolution express to IDA PAPERT sincere appreciation from each member of the Park and Recreation Board(s) who has served with her and who is deeply grateful for her concern in making Dallas a more beautiful city and for increasing the recreational and cultural assets of the Dallas Park and Recreation Department for the benefit of all of its citizens.

Signed by:

James P. Graham, President

Rene V. Martinez, Vice-President

Vivian Williamson-Johnson

Ruthmary White

Lois G. Finkelman

Renee R. Riggs

Kevin B. Wiggins

Frank P. Wise, Director

FORMER BOARD MEMBERS AND STAFF

Gerald W. Henigsman

Judy Tycher

Max W. Wells

Virginia T. Belcher

Joseph Montemayor

Daniel J. Sherman

Pete Schenkel

Yvonne Ewell

Elizabeth H. Hendrik

Billy R. Allen

Jack W. Robinson, Director

FRETZ PARK RECREATION CENTER - Mrs. Shirley Jobe of the Prestonwood Estates Garden Club requested permission to conduct a garage sale at the Fretz Recreation Center, April 27-28, 1990.

The Garden Club would like to sell various donated items to the community with proceeds used for the beautification of the park land located on the east and west corners of Belt Line at Hillcrest.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CAMPBELL GREEN PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1026)

WHEREAS, on July 12, 1989 (89-2140), Thomas J. Hayman Company, Inc. was awarded a contract for construction of a new recreation center at Campbell Green Park at a contract price of $1,242,174.00 (plus previous Change Order No. 1), making a total contract price of $1,232,384.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order allows for equipment and furnishings to be acquired utilizing the City purchasing process rather than through the contractor, for a total credit Change Order in the amount of $32,227.00, from $1,232,384.00 to $1,200,157.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this credit Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $32,227.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to reduce the City's obligation by the amount of ($32,227.00) out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund B00, Agency PKR, ORG 9487, Object 4310, JOB PK9487, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224I098/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 256744.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL GARDEN - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1209)

WHEREAS, on May 10, 1989 (89-1413), Jerdon Construction Co., Inc. was awarded a contract for Landscaping, Hardscape, Irrigation and General Site Utilities for the Rainbow Color Garden (Margaret Elizabeth Jonnson) for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden for a contract amount of $2,838,800.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1-2), in the amount of $61,800.42, making a total contract of $2,900,600.42; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for additional stone tree wells, additional sidewalks, tree pruning, irrigation modifications and modifications to the mechanical building and rest rooms to improve weather-proofing, for a total increase change order of $51,098.51, from $2,900,600.42 to $2,951,698.93. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $51,098.51.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $51,098.51.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GLENCOE PARK - Mr. Gordon Riggs, Events Director of the Dallas Harlequins Rugby Club, Inc., requested permission to hold the 1990 Steinlager/USA Rugby Western U.S. Championship at Glencoe Park April 27 through April 29, 1990. Mr. Riggs plans to sell food and drink items to include alcoholic beverages, t-shirts, caps, visors and to collect late registration fees. Proceeds from sales would be used to pay for staging the event and assist with transportation and housing costs. The reservation fee and 5% of gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department. Mr. Riggs will adhere to all regulations required by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission to secure a vendor picnic permit for sale of any alcoholic beverages.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - Errol McCoy, Executive General Manager of the State Fair of Texas submitted the following list of proposed 1990 capital expenditure items for the Board's approval.

Midway	
A. Purchase Game Assets	$ 877,000
B. Replacement Tents and Game Boards	125,000
C. Landscape	25,000
Sub-Total	$1,027,000
Centennial Building	
A. Resurface Roof	150,000
B. Demolish Theatre & Storage Area	25,000
Sub-Total	175,000
Coliseum	
A. Resurface Roof	100,000
Sub-Total	100,000
Fixed Assets & Miscellaneous	
A. Equipment and Miscellaneous	50,000
Sub-Total	50,000
Grand Total	$1,352,000

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the foregoing list of 1990 State Fair of Texas, Inc. capital expenditure items be approved was carried.

VARIOUS PARKS - The Board was informed that Mr. Ric Alessio, Chief Operating Officer for President's Health and Racquet Clubs and Mr. George Isom, Events Coordinator of the Dallas Triple Crown has submitted a request to conduct the 1990 Triple Crown on Dallas Park and Recreation Department property. The events are:

The Azalea Run, April 6-7 at Lee Park; President's Tour Dallas Cycle Rally, May 5-6 at Exposition Plaza Park; and President's Open Water Fitness Swim, June 1-2 at Elgin B. Robertson Park on Lake Ray Hubbard.

The proposal by President's is for the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to become the host sponsor of the 1990 event. As part of this sponsorship, our Department would be prominently featured on all promotional, advertising and support materials that are distributed locally, nationally and inter-nationally. The awareness and visibility of the involvement of the City and the Department would be extensive. As part of the proposal, President's is asking the Board to waive the site rental and participation fees for the event. These fees totaled over $3,300 in 1989. In order for the Department to realize direct revenue from this event, President's would give the food and drink concession rights to the department.

The Dallas Kidney Foundation has been the charity recipient of $5,000 to $10,000 annually as a result of the Dallas Triple Crown.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request subject to the applicant assuming responsibility for direct costs to the Park and Recreation Department and for all liability of the Dallas Triple Crown event was carried.

1990 JR. GOLF PROGRAM - Kim Brown, Keeton Park Golf Pro, has four program requests for the 1990 Junior Golf Program. Each request has been approved in previous years and is essential to delivering one of the most comprehensive programs in the nation to Dallas' youth. The four requests are:

1. To sponsor the Bob Galt Memorial Junior Championship and waive green fees for the event. The estimated fee waiver for this event is $3,500.00 for 700 participants.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

2. To sponsor one junior event at each City golf course. The estimated fee waiver for the six events is $3,500.00 for 700 participants.

3. To make available at half-price ($15.00), the summer junior green fee card for any junior who completes one of the three two-day golf schools held in June and July. The estimated fee waiver will total $1,500.00.

4. The City of Dallas Pro-Am, a fundraiser for junior golf, is planned for Monday, June 11, 1990. Approval is requested to post advertising banners and signs on site.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park - Dallas Civic Garden Center - Contract final for renovation of the main building and restoration of the conservatory to J. N. Kent Construction Co. in the amount of $13,585.32 (1985 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Contract final for construction of monorail station to Goodberry Construction Co. for $10,865.00 (1982 Bond Funds)

Glendale Park - Contract final for site development (picnic shelters and playground) to Pittman Construction, Inc. in the amount of $67,601.00 (1985 Bond Funds)

W. W. Samuell-Grand Park - Contract award for expansion of existing pro-shop to ScoBilt Contractors, Inc., low bidder of seven for $35,900.00 (1985 Bond Funds and Samuell Trust Fund)

Claims - Monthly report for February, 1990 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Ridgewood Recreation Center, 6818 Fisher Road
March 22, 1990 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

WELCOME - Pam Osborne, Ridgewood Recreation Center Manager welcomed the Board and other citizens to their center for this evening meeting.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR MARCH - The Board Vice President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Pauline de Morcia - Bachman Region
Shirley Thompson - Mountain Creek Region
Mark Corona - Samuell Region
Carrie Nelms - Community Services

PRESENTATIONS

Golden Gloves Boxing Club - Richard Zavala, Assistant Director introduced Daniel Castenada, Pike Park Recreation Center Manager who in turn briefed the Board on the boxing club at Pike Park. He introduced Mr. Curtis Cokes, the boxing coach and several of his boxers and volunteer coaches.

Fretz Park Teddy Bear Rally - Ken Kmiec, Fretz Park Recreation Center Manager invited the Board to the annual Teddy Bear Rally to be held at Fretz Park on April 7, 1990 from 10:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m.

Fair Park - Gerald Fricks updated the Board on the Fair Park Community Arts Enrichment Program which was recently funded through a grant from the Meadows Foundation.

NEW EMPLOYEES - Richard Zavala introduced Debbie Jo Almagar, the new Center Manager at Anita Martinez Recreation Center.

The Department Director, Frank Wise introduced Ms. Yvonne Washington, Assistant Director of Community and Special Programs.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by Mr. Martinez to state their concerns:

A. M. Marquez, 10136 Goodyear - use of park land for volley ball tournaments

M. Dale McDonald, 11615 Sahara Way - maintenance at Samuell-Grand Park

Frances Moore - land acquisition at Kleberg/Rylie Recreation Center

Sid Wiese, 11027 Wallbrook - redesignation of 1985 bond funds from swimming pool to gymnasium addition at Ridgewood Park

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of February 22 (as corrected) and March 8, 1990 was carried.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to excuse the absence of James P. Graham was carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - The Dallas Water Utilities Department has requested permission to access White Rock Lake Park for the purpose of performing survey and soil investigations required to complete design and construction plans for the Dixon Branch lift station and White Rock Creek interceptor relief mains. The work will be authorized through a Letter of Agreement signed by the department directors.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER) - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1424)

WHEREAS, the 1985 Bond Program included funds for the design and construction of improvements to the Dallas Civic Garden Center at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural firm to provide design, bidding phase and contract administration services for the improvements at the Dallas Civic Garden Center at Fair Park for Greenhouses and a Maintenance Building; and the firm of Berkeley, Inc. has presented a proposal dated March 14, 1990 to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $30,000.00 plus $6,000.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $36,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Berkeley, Inc. be authorized to provide design, bidding phase and contract administration services for improvements at the Dallas Civic Garden Center at Fair Park for Greenhouses and a Maintenance Building for a fee not to exceed $30,000.00 plus $6,000.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $36,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $36,000.00 to Berkeley, Inc. out of the (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9390, Object 4114, JOB PK8928D, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR 5224F950/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 255069.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. RECREATION CENTER - SENIOR CITIZEN EXPANSION - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1425)

WHEREAS, on February 2, 1990, ten bids were received for Expansion to existing Recreation Center for a Senior Citizen Addition at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park; and

WHEREAS, the low bidder, The Malachi Corporation, was permitted to withdraw its bid, in the amount of $494,100.00; and

WHEREAS, the bids are tabulated as follows:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 13 AND 14
The Malachi Corporation	$494,100.00
Horizon Builders, Inc.	505,618.00
Vision Built, Inc. dba Vision Enterprises	548,000.00
Songer Construction Co.	551,201.00
Thomas J. Hayman Company, Inc.	585,125.00
V. A. Construction Co.	585,674.00
D. J. Young, Inc.	638,890.00
American Restoration, Inc.	658,652.00
Joe Funk Construction	689,200.00
J. F. Lawrence Corporation	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 13, and 14 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Horizon Builders, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $505,618. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the amount not to exceed $65,000.00 in 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9649, Object 4310 from unallocated interest.

SECTION 2. That a contract be awarded to Horizon Builders, Inc. for Expansion to existing Recreation Center for a Senior Citizen Addition at Martin Luther King, Jr. Park.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $505,618.00 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9649, Object 4310, JOB PK894C, PD-PKR5224E859/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267292.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Manager.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

L. B. HOUSTON TENNIS CENTER - IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1432)

WHEREAS, on June 14, 1989 (89-1792), a contract was awarded to MK Engineering, Inc., dba MK Construction Co. for construction of a new pro-shop, additional lighted tennis courts and parking area at L. B. Houston Park at a contract price of $483,600.00 (plus previous Change Order No. 1), making a total contract price of $483,949.44; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for the utility line repair and court location modifications, for a total increase Change Order of $23,867.46, from $483,949.44 to $507,816.90, and increase the contract time by 75 working days. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $23,867.46.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $23,867.46 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9538, Object 4599, JOB PK9536, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR 5224G827/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 212159.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS PARKS FOUNDATION PROJECTS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following prioritized listing of Dallas Parks Foundation projects was carried:

1. Trinity Park

   a) Development of the design principles necessary for the future development of the park. Funding will provide the design elements necessary to tie the various portions of the park together through several phases. Included are designs for access, roads, trails, lakes, furniture, utilities, etc.

   b) Funding to supplement the construction of the athletic complex as funded through the 1985 bond program. Original design includes utilities, parking, access, four designated soccer fields, and four lighted softball fields.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

c) West Dallas community park proposed for the west side of Westmoreland and south of the river. Development includes design and construction drawings and construction of picnic facilities, parking, access, utilities, playground equipment, play slab, sandlot athletic fields, landscaping, park furniture, and irrigation.

d) Hike and bike trail from Turtle Creek (Pump Station B) to Bernal Trail.

2. Fair Park Centennial Building

Includes a new heating and air conditioning system to allow for better rental of this facility.

3. West Dallas Beautification

Funding would be used to landscape and irrigate street medians, open space, and parks within the West Dallas area.

4. Arts-In-Parks

To help in the cultural diversification of the park system, various types of art projects are recommended.

5. Wildflowers

For the purchase and distribution of wildflower seed.

6. Reforestation

For the purchase and installation of new trees to be planted in various parks and open space either to replace trees or supplement existing plant material.

7. Open Space Acquisition

To supplement funds presently available for the continuation of an active open space acquisition program.

8. Founders/Lake Cliff

Provide funding for an endowment that will help in the maintenance of this new park site and allow for earlier construction of the park.

9. Nature Bus

Provide for the purchase of a bus or double bus that will permit on-site nature study within parks or other open space. The bus will provide a classroom and lab space for experimentation, and on-hands observation for children within their own neighborhood.

10. Fair Park Link

Allow for the continuation of the design, land acquisition and construction of the transportation link between the CBD and Fair Park through Exposition Plaza.

11. "Gateway" Experiment

To install and/or maintain plant material in strategic locations into the entrance of the CBD that will contrast the use of native plant material or a xeriscape design vs. the more traditional highly maintained and watered landscape.

12. Aquarium

Funding to help in the development of plans and construction of a new aquarium to be located in Fair Park.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

13. Grand Avenue

To provide funding for the design and construction of streetscape including landscaping similar to what has been completed along MLK from Fair Park to I.H. 45.

14. Summer Playgrounds

To provide funding for the enhancement and expansion of the summer playground program.

15. General Irrigation

To provide special irrigation in parks which may be necessary as a result of landscaping or reforestation.

16. Samuell Farm Bunk House

To provide funding for the construction of a small bunk house for eight youth at Samuell Farm that will permit overnight programming on a rotational basis.

17. Day Camps

To supplement or provide full scholarships to a number of youth who can not otherwise participate in a day program due to the cost of the program.

18. Training/Development

To provide funding for staff to attend various professional meetings and conferences. These funds have currently been eliminated from the operating budget of the City.

19. Employee Recognition

To supplement recognition programs by identifying and rewarding those employees who are of merit.

20. Video Projects

To provide funding for the department to develop a record and provide educational programs with the use of video equipment.

21. L. B. Houston Nature Center

To provide funding for the construction of a perimeter fence around the park for better protection and help with the elimination of dumping and other vandalism.

22. Computerization

To permit the department to expand its proposed networking system to other areas that are not included in the first phase of development.

1990 DALLAS OPEN TENNIS TOURNAMENT - The Dallas Tennis Association has requested a waiver of half the court fee for the Annual Dallas Open Tennis Tournament on July 23-29, 1990. The Park and Recreation Department has co-sponsored this event for the past four years and waived half the court fee which is estimated by the Dallas Tennis Association to be $1,000.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY HALL PLAZA - The Earth Day Trinity River Revival organization has requested the use of City Hall Plaza on April 22, 1990 to hold a rally to create public awareness of the abuse the Trinity River is receiving. The organization has submitted a $300 facility fee and agreed to reimburse the Park and Recreation Department for any labor costs incurred. T-shirts and literature items will be sold with the Park and Recreation Department receiving 5% of gross revenues.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request was carried.

DALLAS COUNTY PARK AND OPEN SPACE LAND ACQUISITION - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman to submit the following list of sites for possible acquisition through the Dallas County Park and Open Space program was seconded by Ruthmary White:

White Rock Creek - West of Hillcrest and South of Alpha Road
Trinity River Greenbelt - East side of the River from McCommas Bluff South to I.H. 635
Devon-Gateway Link - Hillside slope along the T & N O Railroad Line from Bruton Road South to Devon-Anderson Park
Singing Hills Buffer/Ricketts Branch Greenbelt

After discussion, Kevin B. Wiggins moved to postpone consideration of this item for two weeks and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 5
No - Ruthmary White - 1

Motion carried.

LEE PARK - Mr. Richard A. Karikas of the Metropolitan Community Church of Dallas has requested permission to use Lee Park grounds and building on April 1, 1990 to conduct a box lunch auction from 12:30 to 5:30 p.m. with proceeds going to support the church ministries.

Mr. Karikas is requesting that reservation fees for building and special event fees be waived. The applicant is willing to pay the 5% of gross from sales conducted on the park.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to grant approval of the use of Lee Park for this fundraiser but to not approve the waiver of fees was carried.

CRAWFORD PARK - Mr. Julian Leon, Events Coordinator of the Pleasant Grove Hispanic Awareness group, has requested permission to hold a Cinco de Mayo parade and festival at Crawford Park on May 5, 1990. The group is requesting a co-sponsorship with the Park and Recreation Department, Mountain Creek Region and would like to sell booth spaces where food, drinks, arts and crafts items will be sold. The group is also requesting permission to erect an auction tent where items secured and donated by the Southeast Dallas Chamber and the community can be auctioned with all proceeds from sales and auction used to purchase and install playground equipment at Crawford Park.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request for co-sponsorship was carried.

PIKE PARK - Ms. Catalina Scott, President of the Federation of Mexican Organizations has requested permission to conduct the 54th Annual Cinco de Mayo Celebration at Pike Park May 5 and 6, 1990 and the Annual Mexican Independence Day Celebration September 15 and 16, 1990. These celebrations will have speakers, music, food, drinks, arts and crafts booths with proceeds directed to the Federation de Organization to cover the cost of staging the events, donations to Pike Park for equipment and supplies and all appropriate reservations and special event fees.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LEE PARK - Mr. Gary Wiley of the Turtle Creek Association has requested permission to conduct the third annual Pooch Parade in conjunction with Easter in the Park at Lee Park on April 15, 1990. Mr. Wiley is requesting permission to sell food and beverages to include beer and wine and to co-sponsor the event with the Park and Recreation Department with proceeds used for the Adopt-A-Bed program and other beautification projects along Turtle Creek.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request for co-sponsorship was carried.

CRADDOCK PARK - Ms. Beth Waldkoetter, President of the Perry Heights Association has submitted a request to conduct a plant sale at Craddock Park on March 31 and April 1, 1990. In the case of inclement weather, the sale will be conducted the following weekend.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request was carried.

COLORADO/SYLVAN TRIANGLE - The Kessler Neighborhood Associations have requested that a plaque in honor of LaVere and Betty Brooks be placed on a natural stone wall that is part of the new landscape installation on the large triangle at Sylvan and Colorado Boulevard in Oak Cliff.

LaVere Brooks was a noted architect in Dallas where some of his many designs included municipal buildings. His wife, Betty, was a leader in many beautification movements throughout the City and was the principal organizer and supporter of the Japanese Garden in Kidd Springs Park.

The cost of the plaque as well as the installation and maintenance will be borne by the children of Mr. and Mrs. Brooks.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this request was carried.

BEAUTIFICATION POLICY - The Board members were supplied with a copy of the Department's Beautification Policy which reflected recommended changes by staff and Board. A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the revised policy was carried. (Secretary's note: A copy of the revised Beautification Policy will be placed in the Central File section of the Park and Recreation Department.)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Fox Hollow Park - Relocation of wastewater main by Tri-Con Services, low bidder of five in the amount of $44,780.00 (Texas Parks and Wildlife Grant Funds and Dallas Water Utilities)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
April 5, 1990 - 10:15 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Furnishing and installing heating, ventilation and air conditioning units at the Grand Place (Women's Building) at Fair Park (1982 Bond Funds)

1990-91 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation for 1990-91 Community Development Program was carried:

A. Capital Improvements	
1. Hamilton Park Erosion Control	$150,000
2. West Dallas Park Furniture	75,000
3. Liberty Park Improvements	110,000
4. Wheatley Park Improvements	46,000
5. Beckley-Saner Recreation Center Addition Design	30,000
Total	$411,000
B. Public Service Programs	
1. Grauwyler Youth and Senior Outreach Program	$ 20,000
2. Umphress Recreation Center and Job Training Skills Program	11,100
3. Pleasant Oaks Recreation Center After School Program	20,000
4. After School Enrichment Program at Polk Park & Cedar Springs Housing Project.	42,900
5. New Focus Community Action Program in South Dallas	65,695
Total	$159,695

WORK SESSION - The Board went into a Work Session on the following items:

Gang Activity in the Dallas Area - Ms. Cookie Rodriguez, Director of Street Church Academy and Dr. Ron Aldridge, Executive Director of Dallas Child Guidance Clinic

County Open Space Program

Rochester Park - Briefing by Public Works

Recycling - John L. Ware, Director of Street and Sanitation Department

State Thomas Increment Financing District Project and Financing Plan - Economic Development Department

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
April 12, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR APRIL - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Kathy Alexander - Bachman Region
Janie Turner - Mountain Creek Region
Charlie Keeter - Samuell Region

PRESENTATIONS

Jerry Howard, Center Manager at Singing Hills Recreation Center presented a video on the Know Your Heritage African/American Quiz Show.

Bill Estes, Park Maintenance Supervisor in the Bachman Region presented slides of athletic fields flood maintenance.

Rod Hays, Recreation Program Specialist briefed the Board on the department's involvement in the local and national Arco Jesse Owens Games.

Kim Brown, Golf Pro at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course Golf Course briefed the Board on the Summer Junior Golf Program.

Jan Hodges, Bachman Recreation Center Director invited the Board members to the Bachman Therapeutic Recreation Swim Meet to be held April 28, 1990.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Douglas Malcom, 7615 Village Trail concerning free play at Fretz Recreation Center.

Mrs. Penina Weiner, 11711 El-Hara Circle concerning the County Open Space Program.

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of March 22 and April 5, 1990 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Aquarium Supplies 24-Month Price Agreement to Hawaiian Marine Imports, only bidder of 8 - $55,000.00 (Current Funds)

Grass Sod 12-Month Price Agreement - Recommend reject only bid for Buffalo Sod and rebid.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Harry S. Moss Park - Construction of concession/comfort station - (1985 Bond Funds)

DALLAS COUNTY OPEN SPACE PROGRAM - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White to recommend the following prioritized list of sites to the County for open space acquisition was carried:

White Rock Creek at Hillcrest
Trinity River South of McCommas Bluff to I.H. 635
Anderson/Devon to Bruton Rd.
Singing Hills along Ricketts Branch Creek to Camp Wisdom Rd.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS COUNTY PARK AND OPEN SPACE - The following information was presented for the Board's consideration:

Dallas County is currently in the process of approving, through the Commissioners Court, the acquisition of Little Lemmon Lake and two tracts of land along the southern end of Lemmon Lake. Previously, the Board approved the acquisition of the two tracts of land south of Lemmon Lake as part of the City's open space acquisition program. Since the County will be acquiring these tracts it will not be necessary for the City to proceed with the acquisition.

According to an existing contract between the City and the County, all properties within the City of Dallas acquired by the County under its open space program are to be maintained and managed by the City with its concurrence. This would also be true for future County acquisitions within the City of Dallas. Presently, the City of Dallas manages County open space at Lemmon Lake, McCommas Bluff along the Trinity River and land along the escarpment adjacent to the Dallas Nature Center.

It is the recommendation of staff that Little Lemmon Lake and the two tracts south of Lemmon Lake be approved for City management under the existing contract and use agreement between the County and the City.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve this staff recommendation was carried.

ROCHESTER PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the realignment of the Rochester levee along with its associated sumps, enhanced wetland area, and outfall channel contingent upon the following understandings was carried:

1) All existing park amenities at Rochester Park that will be affected by the levee project shall be replaced or adjusted to meet or exceed their previous condition as part of the levee construction project.
2) Approval of the engineering plans for the levee and replacement park amenities shall be obtained from the Park and Recreation Board prior to bidding the project.
3) Engineering plans shall be prepared and bid as an alternate for lowering Municipal Street through Rochester Park. If funds are available, this adjustment to Municipal Street shall be made at the time that the levee is built. If funds are not available, the Public Works Department shall endeavor to seek funding of this roadway project as part of the next bond program.
4) The Public Works Department shall prepare an environmental impact statement for the levee project. Of special interest are final plans for the wetlands enhancement area. The impact statement should adequately explain the plans for and environmental ramifications of the wetlands enhancement area. The wetlands area should be designed so that it is safe, look as natural as possible, be as small as possible, and possibly include a small island as a bird sanctuary.
5) The Public Works Department will attempt to secure any needed fill from the Central Expressway project rather than from the park.

The Park and Recreation Board requested that the Public Works Department closely coordinate with the Park and Recreation Department staff during the preparation of the engineering plans and environmental impact statement.

CRAWFORD PARK - The staff recommendation to rescind designation for motorbike riding on parkland was deleted from consideration at this meeting and will be placed on the agenda after meetings have been held in the community.

1990-91 BUDGET - The 1990-91 proposed operating budget was discussed but no action was taken at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following staff request was carried:

The Senior Citizen Services Division is requesting permission to conduct "Expressions '90" on May 10 and 11 at the Dallas Civic Garden Center as part of Older Americans Month. "Expressions '90" is a premiere program to celebrate the accomplishments of the seniors and their creativity in the area of arts and crafts. To accomplish this goal, seniors will be requested to enter their work for judging and display. The show will be held on May 10 and 11 with a special reception and style show, "Easy Dressing", by the J. C. Penney Company on the afternoon of May 10. J. C. Penney's has donated $800.00 toward this event, of which $100.00 is set aside for scholarships. The remaining $700.00 will fund the refreshments for the reception, decorations, equipment rental and postage. In order to cover the additional costs of awards, ribbons and some printing, it is requested that a $1.00 fee per entry be charged to the participants.

DALLAS SENIOR GAMES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following staff request was carried:

The 6th Annual Dallas Senior Games will be held May 8-12, 1990 at Fair Park and at various park and recreation sites throughout the City. This year's games will consist of 24 separate events with an expected participation of 900 persons age 50+. The 1990 Senior Games have a proposed budget of $15,445. Sponsors have been secured for advertising, t-shirts, refreshments and equipment. In order to cover the cost of the medals and closing ceremonies, staff requested Board approval to charge the following fees:

	1990 Registration
Per event per participant	$1.00
	Facility Use
Golf tournament)	$10.00 (2-days)
Tennis (singles)	4.00
Tennis (doubles)	3.00
Bowling	3.30
Billiards	1.00

A scholarship fund of $450 has been established to provide scholarships for anyone who cannot afford the registration or facility use fees. Approximately 60 scholarships were awarded for the 1989 games. In conjunction with the 1990 Dallas Senior Games, a Sports, Health and Information Fair is being planned. The purpose of the Fair is to provide an opportunity for seniors throughout the metroplex to have access to health, fitness and service-related information. The Fair will take place in the Automobile Building at Fair Park on May 8-9 with 80 booths available for exhibitors. We are proposing that non-profit organizations be provided free space and are requesting to charge a $50.00 fee per booth to profit-making businesses and organizations. All funds generated will be used to underwrite the cost of this event and plan future health and fitness fairs.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Majestic Theater - Authorize an increase in the contract with Constructors and Associates for the Majestic Theater Renovation (Phase II) and Restaurant in the amount of $23,339.00, from $440,868.00 to $464,207.00 required for completion of the new restaurant facility and increase the contract time by 60 calendar days (Majestic Theater Gifts and Donation Fund)

Fair Park Dallas Civic Garden Center - Purchase of office furnishings, panels and installation for the newly renovated Garden Center - TCR, Inc. low bidder of 43 - $32,186.86 (1985 Bond Funds)

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden (DeGolyer Estate) - Contract final for roof replacement - Castro Roofing, Inc. - $23,890 (Capital Construction Fund)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:20 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
April 26, 1990 - 8:30 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Lois G. Finkelman - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to excuse the absence of Lois G. Finkelman was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR APRIL - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" honors:

Employees of the Month: Barbara Andrews - Bachman Region
Jerry Howard - Mountain Creek Region
Dale Cassidy - Samuell Region
Thomas Jordan - Dallas Zoo/Aquarium
Valanda Quaite - Fair Park

Special Recognition: Kathy Rogers, Samuell Region

PRESENTATIONS

Warren Iliff, Director of the Zoo showed the video of Willard Scott, weatherman on the Today Show which was filmed at the Wilds of Africa.

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by Mr. Graham to state his concerns:

Jerry Blake, 2807 Bachman Drive concerning problems in Bachman Lake Park on Sundays.

PURCHASES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Cedar Crest Golf Course Clubhouse Renovation - Low bidders of 9 - Financing: Golf Surcharge Funds

Texas Country General Contractors, Inc. - $17,387.00
Landmark Interiors Builders - $33,074.00

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens - Site Development (Paseo de Flores - Phase III) (1985 Bond Funds)

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Shakespeare Festival of Dallas has requested permission from the Park Board to sell beer and wine during its upcoming performances at Samuell-Grand Park. The Festival has traditionally done this at the Fair Park Band Shell and has generated approximately $10,000 in net proceeds annually. In addition, the Festival would like to be able to announce to patrons that they may bring their own beer and wine to performances. This permission was granted for the 1989 season.

The Festival will comply with the established permitting process adopted by the Board.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

COMMUNITY SWIMMING POOLS CANNED DRINK VENDING MACHINE CONCESSION - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolutions be adopted was carried: (90-1761)

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides that the Park and Recreation Board grant concession rights within parks with such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides that the City Council approve any contract which exceeds one year in duration. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contracts be approved for a period of three years with Dr. Pepper Bottling Company of Texas which submitted the highest bid with 42.5% of gross revenue to the City for the provision of non-alcoholic canned drinks vending machine at twenty-three (23) community swimming pools beginning approximately June 1, 1990.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

COMMUNITY SWIMMING POOLS SNACK FOOD VENDING MACHINE CONCESSION - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolutions be adopted was carried: (90-1965)

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides that the Park and Recreation Board grant concession rights within parks with such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides that the City Council approve any contract which exceeds one year in duration. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be approved for a period of three years with Dallas Snack Food Vending and Distribution, Inc. which was the only bidder for snack food vending with 22% of gross revenue to the City.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the request of KSSA Radio to utilize City Hall Plaza on May 5 and 6, 1990 for a Cinco de Mayo Festival, was carried. The festival will include live entertainment, food, drink to include beer sales and craft booths. There will be an admission fee of $3.00 before 6:00 p.m. Saturday, $6.00 after 6:00 p.m. Saturday, and $3.00 all day Sunday. The Dallas Hispanic Scholarship Coalition and Latino Peace Officers Association will receive 5% of the net proceeds. KSSA has submitted $1500 reservation/facility fee and agreed to pay 5% of gross revenues on all items sold including gate admission.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR., PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. James Price of the All-African Peoples Revolutionary Party has requested permission to schedule the 8th Annual African Liberation Day Celebration at the Martin Luther King, Jr. Park on May 26, 1990 from 1:00 p.m. to 6:30 p.m.

Mr. Price is requesting permission to sell t-shirts, caps, visors, jewelry, etc. with proceeds from sales used to offset the cost of staging the event.

Five percent of gross proceeds from sales and special events fee will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department consistent with the Department's Special Events Policy.

1990-91 BUDGET - The 1990-91 Operating Budget was briefly discussed but no action was taken.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Claims - Monthly report for March, 1990 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:20 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
May 3, 1990 - 11:15 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6
Absent: Lois G. Finkelman - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to excuse the absence of Lois G. Finkelman was carried.

FAIR PARK MUSEUM OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN LIFE & CULTURE - MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1760)

WHEREAS, at an election held November 5, 1985, the voters of the City of Dallas approved the issuance of $1.2 million of general obligation bonds for the construction of a new Museum of African-American Life and Culture at Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the City has heretofore established a cultural arts policy to guide the participation of public and private interests in the development of cultural arts facilities, which generally contemplates a cost sharing ratio of 60% public funds and 40% private funds for such projects; and it is estimated that the cost of the Museum of African-American Life and Culture at Fair park will be in the range of $2.8 to $3.4 million, so that the private funding share of this project must necessarily exceed the usual 40% participation; and

WHEREAS, the Museum of African-American Life and Culture and the City of Dallas desire to enter into an agreement for the construction of the new facility; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS

Section 1. That the City enter into a Memorandum of Agreement with the Museum of African-American Life and Culture for construction of the new Museum facility at Fair Park.

Section 2. That, under the terms of this agreement, the City will utilize $1.2 million in 1985 general obligation bond funds for the project, and the Museum will provide an amount necessary to fund the remaining construction costs.

Section 3. That before a construction contract is awarded, the Museum will turn over to the City all cash on hand which has been raised for the project, and will provide documentation to the City of all guaranteed pledges of contributions.

Section 4. That the award of the construction contract may be based on such combination of base bids and alternates as may be necessary to bring the total cost of the project within the available funding provided by the City and the Museum.

Section 5: That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

Section 6: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CUMMINGS PARK RECREATION CENTER - SELZER ASSOCIATES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-)

WHEREAS, the Cummings Recreation Center roof is in significant need of repairs; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural firm to provide design, bidding phase and contract administration services for the renovation of Cummings Park Recreation Center; and the firm of Selzer Associates has presented a proposal dated April 30, 1990 to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $28,500.00 plus $2,500.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $31,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Selzer Associates be authorized to provide design, bidding phase and contract administration services for renovation of Cummings Park Recreation Center for a fee not to exceed $28,500.00 plus $2,500.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $31,000.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $31,000.00 to Selzer Associates out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9678, Object 4112, JOB PK8939D, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H137/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 089366, Project Number PK8939D.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - GRAND PLACE (WOMEN'S BUILDING) - IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-)

WHEREAS, on April 30, 1990, one bid was received for furnishing and installing heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems at the Grand Place (Women's Building) in Fair Park;

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
National Abatement Services, Inc.	$451,658.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that the bid is substantially above the estimated cost of the project and it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bid received and request permission to readvertise for installation only of heating, ventilation and air conditioning units at the Grand Place (Women's Building) in Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the State Fair of Texas has offered to purchase and provide the heating, ventilation and air conditioning units in order for the City to achieve installation in time for the opening of the annual State Fair; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the single bid received for furnishing and installing heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems is hereby rejected, and permission to readvertise for installation only of heating, ventilation and air conditioning units purchased and provided by State Fair of Texas at the Grand Place (Women's Building) in Fair Park is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - The Professional Association of Waterskiers (PAWS) requested permission to conduct a National Waterskiing Tour event at Bachman Lake on June 22, 23, and 24, 1990.

PAWS' original site request was a location on the southeast side of Bachman Lake adjacent to Shorecrest Drive. Due to extremely shallow water and lack of open

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

land area, staff recommended that an alternate site be used. This location is on the north side of the lake in an area bounded on the west by the interior road exit at Bachman Drive and Ovella Avenue and the shelter pavilion on the east. This would give PAWS adequate open land area for erecting stage and vendor tents. They would like to fence the area and charge admission to the event. Set-up would be scheduled for Tuesday, June 19 with practice on Thursday, June 21. The event is tentatively scheduled to be nationally televised on Sunday, June 24.

To conduct such an event, it would be necessary to close the interior park road to the general public on Friday, Saturday and Sunday. It would also be necessary to restrict vehicular traffic on Bachman Drive to only patrons of the retail businesses, Bachman Recreation Center or persons living in the apartment complex.

PAWS has agreed that no public parking will be allowed in the north side park area and they will make arrangements for a parking location at Love Field or other nearby location and provide free shuttle service to and from the event. PAWS would like permission to sell souvenirs, ski equipment, apparel, food and drinks, including beer. The Park and Recreation Department would receive 10% of the gate admission proceeds with 5% directed to the general fund and 5% to the Send-A-Kid-To-Camp program. An additional 10% of the gate receipts will be donated to the "Make A Wish Foundation" and "Give Kids The World" charities.

Staff has scheduled a neighborhood meeting for Tuesday, May 1 at 4:30 p.m. at the Bachman Recreation Center to obtain citizen input concerning this event.

After discussion Rene V. Martinez moved that the Board approve this request. The motion was seconded by Ruthmary White and the following vote was taken:

Aye: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White and Renee R. Riggs - 4
No: Vivian Williamson-Johnson and Kevin B. Wiggins - 2

Motion carried.

FAIR PARK - T.C. HASSELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - The Board instructed that the following letter be sent to the Mayor and City Council:

"On Thursday, April 19, 1990, the City Plan Commission (CPC) approved an application of the Dallas Independent School District (DISD) to alter zoning to facilitate the construction of a new learning center adjacent to the existing P.C. Cobb Athletic Complex. The site is bounded by Pennsylvania Avenue, Robert B. Cullum Boulevard, Peabody Street and Second Avenue (see attached location map). Both the P.C. Cobb Complex and the proposed new learning center are immediately adjacent to Fair Park.

The Park Board was represented at the meeting by the undersigned; each of the other six Park Board members were in attendance. The attached prepared statement was presented to the CPC. It is noted therein that the Park Board feels that there are definite attributes that can inure from the rich resources of Fair Park to make for a very unique and positive learning experience for students at the proposed new school. The Park Board is supportive of this benefit to be derived. Although there are numerous concerns about a learning institution being in the midst of a 277-acre regional park, the Board and Park and Recreation Department staff are committed to working amicably and in good faith with the DISD in mitigating any adverse impacts.

Whereas the Park Board's support for the project continues, there are two issues that should be clearly addressed in the interest of the continued growth and development of Fair Park, concurrent with the construction of the proposed new learning center. First is the retention of the capability to develop an interior "ring-road" using the existing interior streets at Fair Park. Interior circulation is a major drawback in properly utilizing parking areas and facilitating the visitor experience. Such a "ring-road" has been proposed in the Traffic and Parking Management Study recently completed by James Pratt and John DeShazo, who have briefed the City Council on the plan. The city staff review of the plan continues.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

City staff, as well as the drafters of the plan, place a very high priority on the interior roadway and its linkages to expanded "outer-ring" arterials. The Park Board is requesting that the zoning for DISD be approved subject to the exchange of that portion of Second Avenue between Peabody Street and Pennsylvania Avenue, currently in the possession of DISD, for an approximately equal amount of property currently in the possession of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board on Peabody Street. Such an exchange would protect at least minimal opportunities to engineer and perfect the critical interior circulation pattern. This option should also facilitate DISD's parking needs. This stipulation is critical to Fair Park's opportunity to meet its fullest potential. Secondly, the issues of noise, congestion, traffic, blockages etc. will all work to the detriment of the learning experience from time-to-time. Whereas DISD is aware of this potential, it has acknowledged the need to move forward with the construction and operation of the learning center. The Park and Recreation Board is recommending that as a stipulation of the zoning request, DISD be required to acknowledge the detriments that will be generated by those activities reasonably expected to be generated at Fair Park now, and in the future, and that there will be no pursuit of mediation for damages and/or injunctive relief to curtail activities at this regional park. As a minimum, the records should show that DISD acknowledges this potential prior to construction of the facility and chooses to go forth, notwithstanding.

> The requests of the Park Board are very minimal and reasonable and we urge your support of our efforts to protect the development potential of Fair Park --- our City's greatest asset!

The letter to be signed by James P. Graham, President of the Park and Recreation Board with copies sent to the City Plan Commission and Harry L. Jones, Sr., Assistant City Manager

A motion by Vivian Johnson to approve the trade of the City's portion of the vacated right-of-way of Peabody Street for the school district's portion of vacated Second Avenue was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and the following vote was taken:

Aye: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White and Renee R. Riggs - 5

Motion carried.

Due to a possible conflict of interest Kevin B. Wiggins was out of the room during the discussion and vote of this agenda item.

1990-91 OPERATING BUDGET - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following operating budget as presented by staff was carried.

The following detailed budget proposal for FY 1990-91 is designed to maintain the current year's (1989-90) service level as baseline, while restoring key services previously cut and adding a limited number of new initiatives reflecting needs as projected into the next fiscal year.

The Park and Recreation Department's FY 1990-91 target budget is $40,418,979. However, staff feels that $49,254,726 more closely reflects needed resources as follows:

1. $832,103 for annualization.
2. $2,300,843 for committed costs.
3. $5,702,801 for adjustments-to-base.

The proposed budget totals 1,260.4 worker years, which are 121.7 worker years over our target budget of 1,128.2. The increased worker years are allocated as follows:

1. 22.4 for annualization.
2. 21.7 for committed costs.
3. 88.1 for recommended adjustments-to-base.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The key resources requested per the following major areas are:

1.	RECREATION	
	Increased funding for summer playgrounds	$150,000
	Increased (cumulative) recreation center hours	106,740
	Youth gang intervention	402,295
	TOTAL	$659,035
2.	MAINTENANCE	
	Median refurbishing and enhancement	225,000
	Athletic field maintenance	100,000
	Renovation of playground equipment	171,650
	Dealey Plaza and Kennedy Memorial	25,153
	TOTAL	$521,803
3.	DALLAS ZOO	
	Establishment of a permanent Children's Zoo	$ 68,067
	Zoo management reorganization	80,908
	TOTAL	$148,975
4.	AQUARIUM	
	Repair and basic maintenance	$50,000
	Establishment of a Curator of Marine Life 16	41,464
	TOTAL	$91,464
5.	PLANNING AND ENGINEERING	
	Park Planner 17 (Park Master Planning)	$ 50,417
	Advertising and Postage (Park Master Planning)	9,300
	TOTAL	$ 59,717
6.	ADMINISTRATION	
	Staff training and development	$ 65,895
	Internal Audit	80,860
	TOTAL	$148,975
7.	MARKETING	
	Group Sales Effort (Zoo)	$ 23,624
	Graphics/Special Events (Zoo)	14,445
	Advertising/Public Awareness	44,080
	TOTAL	$ 82,149
8.	SAFETY/SECURITY	
	Controlled access to recreation centers	$ 28,200
	Security services (Beckley-Saner, Red Bird)	28,800
	Harris Service Center security	4,920
	Personnel Lift Truck	39,620
	Tennis Center/Golf Course security	20,000
	Zoo Security	$208,848
	Security monitoring (Aquarium)	3,200
	TOTAL	$333,588

Additionally, it is important to make maximum adjustments in the base budget to accommodate dwindling resources to address our "living infrastructure" with turf supplies, irrigation, plantings and other horticulture needs.

This budget realistically reflects the minimum acceptable level of resources needed to responsibly service our citizens, while addressing not only the areas highlighted above, but also the employee morale and productivity issues that are of concern to our employees.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:20 p.m. and the Board went to the dedication of Maria Luna Park (formerly Maple Park).

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
May 10, 1990 - 9:15 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR APRIL - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Irma "Cookie" Rodriguez - Mountain Creek Region
Nell Coleman - Community and Special Programs

PRESENTATIONS

Mahatma 5K - Rod Hays
Zoo Employee Training Video - Warren Iliff
Community Programs at Pemberton Hill Recreation Center - Richard Karamatic
Summer Fun Fair at the Dallas Zoo - Belinda Muniz

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of April 12 (as corrected) and April 26, 1990 was approved.

PURCHASES - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo - Animal food 12-month price agreement - Various Vendors, low and only bidders of 16 - $225,000.00 (Current Funds)

Fair Park - HVAC maintenance 22-month price agreement - York International Corp, low total bidder of 12 - $85,000.00 - (Current Funds)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Erosion Control Measures - Brownwood, Fair Oaks, Northaven and Stevens Golf Course - (1982 Bond Funds) - Est. $565,771.63

EROSION CONTROL MEASURES - (VARIOUS PARKS) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: 90-1754)

WHEREAS, on May 2, 1990, three bids were received for erosion control measures at John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs and Lake Cliff Parks;

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
M. A. Vinson Construction Co., Inc.	$822,644.50
Gibson and Associates, Inc.	873,234.50
Rebcon, Inc.	924,863.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received and request permission to readvertise for erosion control measures at John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs and Lake Cliff Parks; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the three bids received for erosion control measures at John C. Phelps, Kidd Springs and Lake Cliff Parks is hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOX HOLLOW PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1888)

WHEREAS, on April 27, 1990, five bids were received for site development (playground, walkways, irrigation and site furnishings) at Fox Hollow Park.

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Randall and Blake, Inc.	$561,648.63
O'Brien Landscape Contracting, Inc.	576,828.00
M. A. Vinson Construction Co., Inc.	604,790.43
Jerdon Construction Co., Inc.	648,242.63
Architectural Utilities, Inc.	715,542.63

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received and request permission to readvertise for site development (playground, walkways, irrigation and site furnishings) at Fox Hollow Park; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the five bids received for site development (playground, walkways, irrigation and site furnishings) at Fox Hollow Park are hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

L. B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE - IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried:(90-)

WHEREAS, on April 20, 1990, two bids were received for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L. B. Houston Golf Course:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Farrow Co., Inc.	$123,815.00
Linder-Stahl Construction Co., Inc.	149,995.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Farrow Co., Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $123,815.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Farrow Co., Inc. for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L. B. Houston Golf Course.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $123,815.00 out of the Golf Trust Improvement Fund 332, Agency PKR, ORG 9363, Object 4599, PD-PKRCON90H01/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 266238.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

KLEBERG/RYLIE PARK EXPANSION - In executive session on September 21, 1989, the Board approved the staff recommendation that additional property adjacent to Kleberg/Rylie Park be acquired. Three tracts of land have been identified for acquisition and the first and largest tract, 10.28 acres, is recommended for consideration. Property Management has completed negotiations on this tract with the owner in the amount of $112,006.75. There are no structures as it has been used primarily for agricultural purposes.

The remaining two, smaller tracts of land will be presented for final approval of acquisition at a later date. This property acquisition has been recommended for consideration by the Kleberg Neighborhood Alliance and is funded from 1985 bonds, specifically allocated for the Kleberg community. The Board also approved exchanging a portion of this tract of land for a vacant library site recently acquired adjacent to the existing recreation center. This will allow for more compatible park development near the existing park and relocate the library site to the corner of Garden Grove Road and Edd Road.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to adopt the following resolution, was carried. (90-1902)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Rylie/Kleberg Recreation Center
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Approximately 10.28 acres Part of City Block 8826
IMPROVEMENTS:	None
LOCATION:	1400 Block Edd Road, Northwest corner of Edd Road & Garden Grove Road
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$112,006.75
GRANTOR:	Chamco, Inc.

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Org. 9531, Object 4210, Agency PKR, Job No. PK8953L, in an amount not to exceed $91,772.00, and Fund B00, Org. 9531, object 4210, Agency PKR, Job No. PK8953L, in an amount not to exceed $16,484.75, and from Rylie Kleberg Library Fund 542, Org. 8507, Object 4210, Agency PBW, Activity No. PBW3 in an amount not to exceed $3,750.00; all included in P1 PKR5224HI92 and Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

TURTLE CREEK - The Park Board received a proposal from the Dallas Parks Foundation for the extended loan of the sculpture, "Turning Flower", by James Surls for placement in Lee Park. The proposal was reviewed by the Recreation and Culture Committee, Public Art Committee and the Cultural Affairs Commission. The committees concur that the proposed loan be approved with the following stipulations:

a) The sculpture is to be installed in a site agreed upon by Bachman Region staff, James Surls (the artist), Allen McReynolds, Director of the Dallas Parks Foundation and members of the Public Art Committee.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

b) The donor of the sculpture to the Parks Foundation must approve and accept the site.

c) The Dallas Parks Foundation must commit to paying the cost of transportation, installation (including grading, planting and lighting), maintenance and insurance of the sculpture while it is on City property, and be willing to sign a letter of agreement with the City stating the length and other terms of the loan.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to accept the donation of the sculpture subject to the above stipulations in the letter of agreement between the Parks Foundation and Park Board was carried.

CRAWFORD PARK - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the Board President invited them to state their concerns on this subject:

Ms. Lou Duncan (representing Clean South Dallas), 8608 Wolfwood Lane
Mr. Steve Farr, 3610 Kingsford, Dallas, Texas

After hearing the speakers, a motion by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the staff recommendation of the following agenda item was seconded by Renee R. Riggs.

A Park Board policy in 1971 established an area in the southern portion of Crawford Park as a designated motorbike riding area. This was originally done on a trial basis with the general purpose of providing a place for young people to learn to ride motorcycles.

During the past five years use of the area has increased dramatically by people driving all terrain vehicles and a large number of adults riding through the woods and creeks and even onto the designated trail built in 1983. The staff has placed signs and markers to outline the riding area; however, they have not been adhered to in many cases.

The situation has become a nuisance to both park users and surrounding homeowners with deterioration of a large natural area of the park immediately north of the designated motorcycle riding area.

On May 1, 1990 at 7:30 p.m. a meeting was held at Pemberton Hill Recreation Center regarding the use of all terrain vehicles and motorcycles at Crawford Park. Participants appeared to be willing to work together and although solutions were not determined, they were eager to hear the Park Board's decision. People attending were advised of the May 3rd Park Board work session and the subsequent Park Board meeting which they could attend and express their concerns.

The staff recommendation is to modify the existing motorcycle riding area to eliminate the entry point on Freddie Street and to move the boundary line further south from the walking trail. New signage will be placed throughout the park requesting the cycle riders to regulate and clean up after themselves.

After Board discussion, the motion was amended to instruct staff to take all precautions to minimize destruction of park property and to involve the Police Department in the planning and control of the area. Also, staff is to report back to the Board in 90 days with an evaluation of the effects of the changes on the park, neighbors and users. The following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 4
No - Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White and Lois G. Finkelman - 3

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK (Parking fees for special events) - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

Four proposals were received for parking concessions at Fair Park. A four member panel consisting of Daniel Huerta, Kerry Rhines, Oscar McGaskey and Jim Bennett was assembled to review proposals. Venture Parking bid the highest percentage to the City with 82.5%. This company is a partnership consisting of The Transportation Center (a City of Dallas certified minority-owned firm) and Parking Company of America (PCA).

Staff recommended approval of a concession agreement with Venture Parking to provide the parking concession at Fair Park during Art Fest (May 25-27, 1990), Juneteenth Festival (June 16-17, 1990) and Dallas Freedom Festival (July 4, 1990). The city will receive 82.5% of gross proceeds (after sales tax) from Venture Parking.

FAIR PARK - The Museum of African-American Life and Culture is in need of temporary office and exhibit space during the construction phase of their new facility. Staff recommends approval of a twelve-month lease agreement with the Museum of African-American Life and Culture for use of the Information Building at Fair Park.

A motion by Vivian Johnson to approve the staff recommendation was seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins. After discussion, Mrs. Johnson moved to amend the motion to read "subject to verification that past terms with WRR were honored" and the following vote was taken on the amendment.

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

No - Ruthmary White -1

Motion carried.

The original motion as amended was voted on and was carried.

1990-91 BUDGET - There was discussion but no action concerning the budget at this meeting.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Claims - Monthly report for April, 1990 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

Purchase (Correction) - Fair Park Dallas Civic Garden Center office furnishings, panels and installation for the newly renovated Garden Center - PPS Interest/Magna Design, low bidder of 43 - $32,592.88 (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
May 17, 1990 - 12:45 p.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board convened at 12:45 p.m. with all members present and went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Fair Park Coliseum roof replacement (1982 Bond Funds)

1990-91 BUDGET - The Board members were informed that the Department has been requested by the City's budget director to exert every reasonable effort to achieve a 5% savings in the current year budget and to prepare for an anticipated 10% reduction in the target number assigned for the FY 1990-91 budget. The staff presented a list of possible options to achieve the requested amounts. The Board members discussed the options presented and concurred with the staff recommendations to achieve requested savings for the 1989-90 savings with the exception of any savings which would reduce swimming pools. No formal action was taken at this meeting.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
May 24, 1990 - 9:15 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR MAY - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Geronimo Rodriguez - Bachman Region
Shirley Moore - Mountain Creek Region
Juan Torres - Administrative/General Services
John Tarpley - Design and Support Services
Donal Boyer - Dallas Zoo

PRESENTATIONS

DISD proposal for use of Greiner School/Park - Paul Dyer

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the minutes of May 3, 1990 be approved, as corrected, was carried.

ASPHALT OVERLAYS OF EXISTING PARKING AREAS - VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2059)

WHEREAS, on June 14, 1989 (89-1787), a contract was awarded to All-Tex Paving, Inc. for Asphalt Overlays of existing Parking Areas at Everglade, Highland Hills, Jaycee/Zaragoza, John C. Phelps, Lee, Pike, Pleasant Oaks, Reverchon, Urbandale and W. W. Samuell-Grand Parks at a contract price of $192,263.64 (plus previous Change Orders 1-2), making a total contract price of $199,170.97; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for adjustment of underruns and overruns in the various bid quantities of this asphalt repair project, for a total increase Change Order of $27,594.78, from $199,170.97 to $226,765.75. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $27,594.78.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber an additional amount of $27,594.78, as follows:

$ 2,000.10 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9593, Object 4599, JOB PK9593, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ 1,563.84 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9607, Object 4599, JOB PK9607, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$20,752.20 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9610, Object 4599, JOB PK9610, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ (120.70)- (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949MV, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ 3,647.25 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9630, Object 4599, JOB PK9630, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 5, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

$(9,383.05)- (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949P, ACT 9949, PD-PKR5224H975/ LN 6, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ 1,782.25 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9635, Object 4599, JOB PK9635, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 7, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ 5,928.50 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9636, Object 4599, JOB PK9636, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 8, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ 1,524.39 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9949, Object 4599, JOB PK9949SG, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/ LN 9, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

$ (100.00) - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9641, Object 4599, JOB PK9641, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H975/LN 10, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 221519

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

HAMMERLY PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2231)

WHEREAS, Ledbetter is the current name of a portion of the West Dallas community; and

WHEREAS, Eagle-Ford Park was the historical name of that same community, the largest Mexican-American barrio in Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the renaming of Hammerly Park has been endorsed by the Ledbetter Neighborhood Association and the Park and Recreation Board. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That Hammerly Park located at Hammerly Drive and Angelina be renamed Ledbetter-Eagle Ford Park in accordance with the Park and Recreation Board Policy for Naming of Park Property and to serve as a reminder to the history of the area.

Section 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - STREET AND STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-1886)

WHEREAS, on November 8, 1989 (89-3431), a contract was awarded to Tiseo Paving Company for Street and Storm Drainage Clarendon Drive Improvements from Marsalis Parkway to Ewing Street for the Dallas Zoo at a contract price of $603,940.40 (plus previous Change Orders 1-2), making a total contract price of $605,131.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for a 20' wide temporary asphalt lane and curb with attached 6' wide sidewalk for reopening of Clarendon Road, for a total increase Change Order $28,979.70, from $605,131.00 to $634,110.70. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $28,979.70.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber additional amount of $28,979.70 out of the (1985) Dallas Zoo Facilities Improvement Fund A01, Agency PKR, ORG 9353, Object 4599, Job PK896C, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A461/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 011466, Project No. PK896C.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MEADOWS FOUNDATION GRANT FOR MUSEUM OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN LIFE AND CULTURE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2213)

WHEREAS, the Meadows Foundation, a non-profit organization, has authorized a grant in the amount of $500,000.00 for construction of the new Museum of African-American Life and Culture at Fair Park.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to accept a grant in the amount of $500,000.00 for construction of the new Museum of African-American Life and Culture at Fair Park from The Meadows Foundation subject to the conditions of the grant, and to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

Section 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 348, ORG 6594.

SECTION 3: That the City Controller is authorized to disburse funds in the amount of $500,000.00 from Fund 348, Agency PKR, Object 4310, ORG 6594.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ELOISE LUNDY RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

On April 17, 1990, the Eloise Lundy Recreation Center Advisory Council met and unanimously recommended naming the arts and crafts room in honor of Ms. Katie Yancy. Their recommendation also requests that an 8 X 10 photo be placed on the wall and a list of Ms. Yancy's accomplishments for the community be placed beneath the photograph.

FAIR PARK MEADOWS FOUNDATION GRANT - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: 90-

WHEREAS, The Meadows Foundation, a non-profit organization authorized a grant in the amount of $739,945 on July 13, 1988 (88-2190), for security enhancements at Fair Park and in the residential census tracts immediately surrounding Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the Meadows Foundation, has authorized an additional grant in the amount of $461,796 for additional security and safety enhancements at Fair Park including the establishment of a Public Safety and Assistance Office; and

WHEREAS, grant funds payable as follows: $308,786 on or before August 15, 1990; $101,668 on or before August 15, 1991; and $51,342 on or before August 15, 1992, with the second and third payments contingent upon satisfaction that the City will allow the program to continue and will provide the budgeted complementary funding. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager are authorized to accept a grant from The Meadows Foundation subject to the conditions of the grant, and to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2: That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds in Fund 643, Agency PKR, Org 6465, Revenue Source 8411 in an amount of $308,786 in FY 1990/91, $101,668 in FY 1991/92 and $51,342 in FY 1992/93.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager is authorized to establish appropriations in Fund 643, Agency PKR, Org 6465, Object Code 1101 and 4890 in an amount not to exceed $308,786.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to budget in the General Fund 001, Agency PKR for an amount not to exceed $101,668 in FY 1991/92, $154,026 in FY 1992/93 and $243,586 in FY 1993/94 and thereafter.

SECTION 5: That the City Controller is authorized to disburse funds from FUND 643, ORG 6465, Object Code 1101 and 4890.

SECTION 6: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Bert Truax will perform with the Dallas Symphony Orchestra on May 28, 1990, at Flag Pole Hill.

During the May 28 concert, Mr. Truax is requesting permission to sell cassettes and compact disks of his and his wife's performances with 5% of the gross proceeds from the sales directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

DALLAS ZOO - Mr. John Sanders, Manager of H & S Concessions and operator of the train at the Zoo, requested permission to increase the train ticket price from $.85 to $1.00 per ride and to lower the percentage paid to the City from 30% to 20%.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the increased price of the train ride but to deny the request to lower the percentage paid to the City by H & S Concessions was carried.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2063)

WHEREAS, there is a need to expand the present gift and souvenir shop which includes stroller rentals at the Dallas Zoo; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Zoological Society has offered to complete the interior construction of the new gift shop at the Wilds of Africa at an estimated cost of $60,000.00 and to provide facilities at the new entrance of the Zoo. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Supplemental Agreement #1 to the contract with the Dallas Zoological Society for the gift/souvenir shop at the Dallas Zoo to include operation of facilities at the new entrance and at the Wilds of Africa and authorization to complete the interior construction of the new gift shop at an estimated cost of $60,000.00 be approved.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GARLAND & HARRY S. MOSS PARKS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. R.W. Hershberger of the Gunners Soccer Club of Dallas has requested permission to provide soccer paraphernalia, i.e. t-shirts, balls, pins and patches for sale during their soccer tournament on June 2 and 3, 1990 at Harry S. Moss and Samuell-Garland soccer complexes.

The Gunners Soccer Club is a non-profit 501(c)3 organization that will direct proceeds from sales to Dallas area youth soccer players. Consistent with the department's Special Event Policy, 5% of gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

MOUNTAIN CREEK LAKE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Gilbert Salazar, Event Coordinator of the Bajito Summerfest, has requested permission to hold the 8th Annual Bajito Summerfest at Mountain Creek Park June 16 and 17, 1990.

Mr. Salazar is requesting permission to sell food, drinks and booth space where local merchants and craftsman may display and sell their goods and services. Proceeds from these sales will be used to benefit the local boxing club, "Los Gallos" with 5% of gross proceeds from sales directed to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

FAIR OAKS PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. David Barton, Tournament Director for Pegasus Softball Association, has requested permission to hold their National Softball Tournament at Fair Oaks Park on May 26 and 27, 1990.

The applicant is also requesting permission to sell food and drink items, T-shirts and novelties. Proceeds from sales will be used to off-set the cost of the national tournament, a donation to AIDS Services of Dallas, Inc., reservation and special event fees and 5% of gross receipts payable to the Park and Recreation Department.

LEE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Ruth E. Smith, Executive Director of the American Indian Heritage Center of Texas, Inc. has requested permission to conduct the Billy Mills 5K Run at Lee Park on June 16, 1990, from 6:30 a.m. to 12 noon.

Ms. Smith would like permission to accept late registrations and conduct sales of light food and drink items, T-shirts and arts and crafts. Proceeds from sales would go to the American Indian Heritage Scholarship Fund, to reservation fees and 5% of gross revenues to the Park and Recreation Department.

LEE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Wayne Morgan, Project Director of the Dallas Jazz, has scheduled a concert at Lee Park on June 3, 1990 and he is requesting permission to sell food and drink items, including beer. Consistent with Park Board Special Event Policy, 5% of gross proceeds from sales will go to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LAKE HIGHLANDS NORTH RECREATION CENTER - In the summer of 1989 the Young Men's Christian Association of Metropolitan Dallas initiated a concept for the operation of the Lake Highlands North Recreation Center by the YMCA. Park Department staff felt an inherent responsibility to review the potential for this arrangement which would in essence privatize the operation of the public recreation center. Staff originally presented the YMCA's proposal to the Recreation and Culture Committee in August, 1989 to receive input and allow the opportunity to jointly explore this arrangement. In addition, as a result of the possibility of further reductions in the operating budget at that time, it was felt that this management arrangement deserved further scrutiny.

As a result of the committee's review, it was requested that the YMCA address questions regarding membership, scholarships, fee rates and primary accessibility for the general public. Responses were received in December of 1989 and this information was presented to the committee on March 15 including a recommendation that an agreement for programming by the YMCA not be entered into. The basis of the staff's recommendation was that basic public recreation services should remain within the City's service delivery system to ensure the equitable distribution of leisure services.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Board not approve the operation of the Lake Highlands North Recreation Center by the Young Men's Christian Association of Metropolitan Dallas was carried.

SUMMER PLAYGROUND AGREEMENTS - Through the efforts of the Recreation Task Force, cooperative program requests have been made by the YMCA, YWCA, Camp Fire, Girls Club, and Boys Clubs to provide summer playground programs at 42 park sites. Provision of these programs is contingent upon donation of funds to underwrite operating expenses. The Task Force, in conjunction with the Texas Commerce Bank-Dallas, has initiated the "Send a Kid to Camp" program in an effort to raise the necessary $147,000 ($3,500/site).

The agreements would require these agencies to staff and provide a playground program for youth this summer. In addition, each agency will provide the necessary insurance coverage. The Park Department shall provide space, water and pool chemicals at specified locations.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve a Joint Facility Use Resolution to allow for entering into agreements with other youth serving agencies to provide Summer Playground Programs in the City was carried.

METROPLEX DRAINAGE & FLOOD PLAIN PROTECTION - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted and forwarded to the Mayor and City Council was carried:

WHEREAS, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board is responsible for the management and maintenance of a significant portion of the Dallas flood-plain system associated with various creeks which traverse parklands; and

WHEREAS, 1989 and 1990 flooding along many of these creeks has once again vividly called to our attention the need to protect these floodplain corridors; and

WHEREAS, the volume and intensity of the flood water and increased run-off, over the past number of years, has caused severe erosion along our creeks and siltation in our lakes; and

WHEREAS, this is endangering the infrastructure of Dallas parks along with significant destruction to our environment through the loss of trees, land and water resources; and

WHEREAS, the significant costs associated with correcting these problems will have to be addressed by the City Council in future bond programs; and

WHEREAS, it is recognized that much of the increase in water run-off is due to development and changes in the watersheds and flood-plains of areas outside the control and jurisdiction of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board and even beyond the control of the Dallas City Council. Now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1: That the City of Dallas, through its Public Works Department, sponsor a study that identifies the erosion and siltation problems that exist in Dallas on public owned property.

SECTION 2: That the study include design concepts for corrective action with subsequent cost and priorities for corrective action.

SECTION 3: That consideration be given toward asking the North Central Texas Council of Governments to convene a joint city study on flood-plain management for the region that will address erosion and siltation controls with respect to run-off and focus on more effective preservation and conservation.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MASTER PLAN PROPOSAL FOR FAIR PARK - A Request for Proposal for a Master Plan for Fair Park was presented to the Board members for their approval. The Board members discussed the RFP and a motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that staff make several changes and place on the agenda of the next meeting for final consideration was carried.

1990-91 BUDGET - In a memo dated May 15, 1990, City of Dallas Budget Director Ted Benavides, challenged the Park and Recreation Department to submit budget reductions totaling at least 10% of the FY 1990-91 target number by scaling down existing services but not submitting proposals which would eliminate programs that are obviously critical to municipal operations and/or revenue generation. Our target budget is $40,418,979; therefore, a 10% reduction would equal $4,041,898.

After discussion the Board instructed staff to inform the City's Budget Director that the 10% requirement cannot be met without eliminating critical municipal programs and to submit the following reductions and new revenues for consideration in priority order:

LEVEL 1 REDUCTIONS

The submissions in this category represent those reductions that the Park Board feels can and should be made in an effort to address the City's projected deficit. They represent reductions that can be recovered from in a relatively short period of time.

Reduction	Expenditure	WY's
Maintenance		
1. Eliminate City Hall Floral Maintenance	$ 10,000	0
2. Downgrade Maintenance of MAY Triangle	15,000	0.4
3. Transfer Bachman Lake Maintenance to Aviation Department (pending further review)	125,000	0
4. Return Mountain Creek Lake to TU Electric (pending further review)	36,000	1.5
5. Return Simonds Lake Park to Federal Government (pending further review)	18,000	0.2
6. Return Lake Ray Hubbard to DWU (pending further review)	75,000	3.0

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Reduction		Expenditure	WY's
7.	Transfer White Rock Lake Park to DWU (pending further review)	625,000	16.0
8.	Neighborhood Tennis Court Lighting (where security is not affected)	50,000	0
Administration			
	Transfer Courier Services to Building Security Services	3,500	0
Planning & Engineering			
	Delete Construction Inspector 9 Position	21,500	1.0
Dallas Zoo			
1.	Vacate "Bird Valley"	20,000	1.0
2.	Vacate 1/2 of Hoofed-Stock Area	20,000	1.0
Subtotal - Level 1		$1,019,000	24.1

The above reductions represent direct cuts from our base budget. In addition, we have gone a step further and identified expenditures that can be deferred from our projected annualization and committed costs under Level 1. Deferrals are as follows:

Reduction/Deferrals		Expenditure	WY's
Recreation			
1.	Red Bird Senior Annex (Personnel & Equip.)	$ 60,187	1.6
2.	Campbell Green Recreation Center (Equip.)	30,964	0
3.	Walnut Hill Senior Annex (Personnel & Equip.)	67,386	1.0
4.	M.L.K. Senior Annex (Personnel & Equip.)	80,564	1.3
5.	Anita Martinez Recreation Center (Equip.)	20,001	0
Dallas Zoo			
	Technical Adjustments	$ 60,000	0
Maintenance			
1.	Cole Park Landscaping (Defer)	12,610	0.5
2.	Maple-Routh Connector (Defer)	6,500	0
3.	Thunder Road Landscaping (2-Yr Contract Warranty	16,700	0.8

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

4. Exall Park Landscaping (Downsized)	1,500	0
5. Greenbay Park Land Acquisition (Defer Upgrade)	7,000	0
6. Escarpment Jogging Trail (Defer)	13,400	0
7. Fox Hollow Park (1/2 Year and Equip.)	33,377	0.7
8. Oak Cliff Founders Park (Defer)	34,006	1.0
Subtotal - Level 1 Deferrals	444,195	6.9
GRAND TOTAL - LEVEL 1	$ 1,463,195	31.0

LEVEL 2 REDUCTION

This submission is one that the Park Board feels should only be considered if the deficit forces deeper cuts. It will result in significant impact on our park and recreation system and the services we deliver. It is not recommended for reduction, which differentiates it from Level 1.

Reduction	Expenditure	WY's
Reduce 50% of Class A & B Maintained Acres to Class C (except CBD, Fair Park and Zoo)	$ 237,500	4.5
GRAND TOTAL - LEVEL 2	$ 237,500	4.5

LEVEL 3 REDUCTIONS

The submissions under this category are considered the most drastic and the Park Board recommends that every effort be made to avoid such a service reduction.

1. Reduce Median Maintenance	$ 159,500	6.0
2. Neighborhood Tennis Court Lighting (where security may affected)	50,000	0
3. Close approximately 130 neighborhood parks	1,500,000	56.3
GRAND TOTAL - LEVEL 3	$ 1,709,500	62.3

ADDITIONAL REVENUE

In a further attempt to address the deficit, the Park Board has considered additional and/or increased revenues from operations as follows:

Revenue Source	Amount
1. Special negotiated revenues (pending)	$250,000
2. Expanded zoo parking (pending)	25,000
3. Adjust senior citizen age discount from 55 to 65 at Zoo	25,000

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

4.	Establish Aquarium admission fee (50¢)	35,000
5.	Bachman TRC non-resident participant fee	3,000
6.	Bachman TRC building reservation ($5 per hour)	2,000
7.	Adult civic reservation fee at recreation centers ($5 per hour)	10,000
8.	Adult activity card at $15 per person/non-resident at recreation centers	30,000
9.	Change contract fee percentage to City from 25% to 30%	35,000
10.	Develop voluntary water bill donation program of $1 per year	150,000
11.	Establish removal fee for dead parkway trees ($75/tree)	60,000
12.	Establish management fee for city services to athletic leagues	10,000
13.	Increase recreation center rental fees (when facilities are closed, $10)	10,000
	GRAND TOTAL NEW/OR INCREASED REVENUES	$645,000

The Park Board has deliberately chosen not to consider any reductions in recreation programming. We feel strongly that past cuts are now manifesting themselves in increased crime, gang activity and other social costs that likely have resulted, at least in part, from limited attention to constructive alternatives. Although staff submitted 17 options, the Board unanimously rejected them. The Board feels that there are recreation-related adjustments-to-base that must be seriously considered, notwithstanding the possible reductions and eliminations discussed above. Especially in these times of tight fiscal constraints, not only for the city government, but for our neighbors as well, it is imperative that our department re-establish proficiency in offering programs in the areas that we do best, i.e., providing constructive alternatives and enrichment to our youth. In this regard, we would welcome the opportunity to further discuss with you the following programs that we feel are very critical to our youth services:

Program	Cost	WY'S
1. Partial re-establishment of summer youth enrichment programs	$150,000	10.0
2. Re-establishment of reduced recreation center hours (10 centers)	107,000	6.0
3. Establish controlled access procedures for recreation centers	28,000	0

In a related matter, there is growing awareness throughout Dallas that gang activity among youth in all parts of the city is dramatically on the rise. It is a complex problem that will require the serious and cooperative efforts of the Dallas Police Department, the Dallas Independent School District, county juvenile authorities, all social services agencies and the Dallas Park and Recreation Department, as a minimum. Review of our role is critical and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

essential. We have drafted a preliminary program and will be refining our initial effort so that we might be prepared to step in and do our part. To do so we must receive appropriate funding. The sensitive nature of gang activity does not lend itself to effective programming within existing resources. Depending upon how well services can be coordinated with other providing agencies, such a program, even as a pilot, could cost as much as $400,000. As you consider this concern, we will be refining our figures and providing a more exact submission.

In addition it has come to our attention that the Park and Recreation Department may now be asked to maintain the Arts District at a cost estimated to be $72,300 and one worker-year. I strongly believe that this level of expenditure cannot adequately be absorbed and the importance of the Arts District to our economic development merits funding for this new unbudgeted responsibility. Likewise, inadequate maintenance funding forces us to continue to maintain Dealey Plaza and the Kennedy Memorial in a substandard manner. This is a very sacred, sad and sensitive area which is viewed by visitors from around the world. The City of Dallas must make a commitment to maintain this facility in a Class A manner at a cost of approximately $25,150 and 1 worker-year.

Another important focal point is our development of the Samuell-Grand Amphitheater. The City Council has appropriated maintenance cost for the current fiscal year as negotiations are nearing a close with the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas for a long-term agreement. Should this agreement be consummated, $33,000 will be needed initially with 0.5 worker-year for maintenance; $28,000 annually will be needed thereafter. If it is decided to go forward with the construction of a basic but functional amphitheater, as much as $350,000 might be needed annually for a period of five to seven years for development or until such time as a bond program or other appropriate funding source is made available.

Your attention is also called to our need to complete the funding of ongoing maintenance at the DeGolyer and Camp Estates at the Botanical Gardens. In the current fiscal year $50,000 was budgeted of an estimated $110,000 for ongoing maintenance. This issue must be given serious consideration in view of the Arboretum Task Force Report and a proposal placed before us by the Arboretum and Botanical Society to expend considerable sums to address deferred maintenance.

We call your attention also to the following issues that have to be considered because of significant costs being incurred to comply with procedures, i.e., Park Master Planning, $59,720, one worker year; internal audit requirements, $80,900, 2.4 worker years.

The Park Board also feels very strongly that employee development cannot continuously be ignored if we are to properly serve our citizens. Now, more than ever, we must invest in our human resources since staffs throughout the City have been reduced so drastically. More is required of remaining personnel and each must have the benefit of maximum preparation to be as effective as possible. Concurrently, we must return to meaningful public awareness and marketing of the opportunities we offer as essential elements of our FY 1990-91 budget proposal, jointly in the amount of $110,000.

Please consider also that the new Wilds of Africa Exhibit has launched our Zoo into a position of national and even international prominence. It has become clearer each day that we cannot continue to administer this larger and more sophisticated facility with the same management structure that guided "the old zoo" for so many years. We are developing and finalizing a reorganization plan for the zoo with an incremental cost of $80,900 for which we seek your support.

Lastly, the Park Board intends to take advantage of funding that has been promised to undertake a management audit of our operations. As you know, we have attempted unsuccessfully over the last 18 months to have Dallas United perform such services for us pro-bono. We recently have been advised that our second request for assistance has been denied and in recognizing the need to complete a thorough review of our structure, management and service delivery system, the Board is scheduled to revise an RFP and authorize distribution at its meeting of June 7.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

We again reiterate our empathy for the pressure placed upon you to balance the FY 1990-91 budget. We have prepared the foregoing with those constraints in mind, while concurrently considering the minimum needs of our department to continue effective service delivery as we again focus upon our mission to "Enrich the lives of the people of Dallas through the stewardship of our natural resources and the responsive provision of quality recreational, cultural and educational experiences."

PARK MASTER PLANNING PROCESS - Tom L. Anderson, Superintendent of the Planning and Research Division presented the following neighborhood park master plans for approval by the Board members:

HAMILTON PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the master plan for Hamilton Park was carried.

OPPORTUNITY PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the master plan which included staff's pursuit of the acquisition of two lots along Pine Street for Opportunity Park was carried.

HILLVIEW PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the master plan for Hillview Park was carried.

WEST TRINITY HEIGHTS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the master plan for West Trinity Heights Park was carried.

STATE FAIR - Receive and acknowledge State Fair of Texas financial statement as of December 31, 1989.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Samuell-Grand Tennis Pro-Shop (Improvements) - Rescind contract award to ScoBilt Construction, Inc., in the amount of $35,900.00 and recommend contract award to lowest responsible bidder, G. S. Zachary Construction Co., Inc., in the amount of $39,909.00 - (Samuell Trust Fund)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
May 31, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

FAIR PARK MASTER PLAN PROPOSAL (RFP)- A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the prepared proposal document, with some modifications, was carried. Staff was instructed to begin the process of requesting firms for proposals to prepare a master plan for Fair Park.

GROVER C. KEETON GOLF COURSE - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

Grover C. Keeton Golf Course flooding on April 25, 1990 put all greens except #3 under water for at least seven days, resulting in a 90% loss rate of the greens.

The front nine will be dry enough to play on Friday, June 1, 1990, with the exception of the greens which must be replanted and are not anticipated to be ready for play before August 1. The tee areas have satisfactory turf cover and are being manicured for use as temporary greens. Temporary tee areas have been designated adjacent to each green and each golf hole will be played "backwards", i.e. instead of hitting the golf ball from the tee location to the green, the ball will be played from the green to the tee area.

This unique golf lay-out has already received tremendous interest from the media and should stir a similar response from the public. However, the playing conditions do not justify the current fee structure.

Staff recommends reducing all regular green fees at Keeton Park from $10.00 on weekdays and $12.00 on weekends to $6.00 on both weekdays and weekends. This rate change is recommended until September 1, 1990 or until the permanent greens are installed and re-opened. This action will allow the golf pro to open for business to the public and resume revenue collections for the City.

PARK AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT STUDY - This agenda item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

1990-91 BUDGET - The Board and staff further discussed the requested 10% reduction of the 1990-91 Budget. No formal action was taken at this meeting.

WORK SESSION - The Special Meeting adjourned and the Board members went into a work session to discuss the implementation of park curfew ordinance.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
June 7, 1990 - 9:15 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PARK CURFEW ORDINANCE - A motion by Vivian Johnson to approve the curfew ordinance as presented by staff was seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens who had signed speaker cards were invited by the Board President to speak concerning the proposed curfew ordinance:

Larry Duncan, 5415 Banting Way
George L. Vilifordi, 3806 Echo Brook Lane
Jerry Blake, 2807 Bachman Drive
Mary Krueger, 1924 Riverway Drive

After hearing the speakers and after discussion, a motion by Rene V. Martinez to amend the motion to set the hours between 1:00 a.m. and 5:00 a.m. was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and the following vote was taken on amending the motion:

Aye - James Graham, Rene Martinez, Lois Finkelman, Renee Riggs - 4

No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, and Kevin Wiggins - 3

Motion carried.

The President called for the vote to present the following proposed ordinance to the City Council for their approval:

An ordinance adding a new Section 32-9.1 to CHAPTER 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS," of the Dallas City Code, as amended; establishing hours of closure for public parks; creating an offense for being in a public park when it is closed; providing defenses; providing a penalty not to exceed $500; providing a saving clause; providing a severability clause; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Article I, "In General," of Chapter 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS", of the Dallas City Code, as amended, is amended by adding a new Section 32-9.1, entitled "hours of Closure for Public Parks," to read as follows:

"SEC. 32-9.1. HOURS OF CLOSURE FOR PUBLIC PARKS.

(a) All public parks located within the city, except Barnes Bridge park, shall be closed to the public each day from 12:00 midnight until 5:00 a.m.
(b) Barnes Bridge Park shall be closed to the public each day from 10:00 p.m. until 6:00 a.m.
(c) A person commits an offense if he is on the premises of a public park during hours in which the park is closed.
(d) It is a defense to prosecution under Section (c) that the person was:
(1) on the premises of:
(A) a central business district park located within the boundaries of Julius Schepps Freeway, R. L. Thornton Freeway, Stemmons Freeway, and Woodall Rodgers Freeway;
(B) the Dallas Theater Center or its adjacent parking lot; or;
(C) Reverchon recreation center or its adjacent parking lot.
(2) driving a vehicle on an interior park roadway that provides direct access to the person's residence;
(3) attending a special event, activity, or program that was being conducted in a public park during hours of closure with permission of the park board, the director of park and recreation, or a designated representative; or

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(4) entering or leaving, or engaged in legal boating on or fishing from the bank or water surface of any of the following:

(A) Lake Ray Hubbard;
(B) Mountain Creek Lake;
(C) White Rock Lake;
(D) Lemmon Lake;
(E) Blue Lake;
(F) a body of water located within the Trinity River Greenbelt; or
(G) that part of Joe Pool Lake within the city's jurisdiction.

(e) For the purpose of this section, "public park" includes an interior park roadway, other than a dedicated street, and excludes any sidewalk adjacent to the outside perimeter of a park.

SECTION 2. That a person violating a provision of this Ordinance, upon conviction, is punishable by a fine not to exceed $500.

SECTION 3. That CHAPTER 32 of the Dallas City Code, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 4. That the terms and provisions of this ordinance are severable and are governed by Section 1-4 of CHAPTER 1 of the Dallas City Code, as amended.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect on August 1, 1990 and shall automatically expire on July 31, 1991 unless extended by ordinance of the City Council and it is accordingly so ordained.

The following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 5

No - James P. Graham and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 2

Motion carried.

Boardmember Vivian Johnson requested that staff identify one recreational site in each region whereby late night programming can take place after curfew to provide for citizens whose lifestyles do not permit daytime leisure.

1990-91 BUDGET - The following budget issues were discussed:

NON-RESIDENT FEES - A motion by Lois Finkelman to implement not later than September 1, 1990 a non-resident fee at Samuell Farm for the following activities was seconded by Renee R. Riggs:

	From	To
Entrance Fees:		
Ages 3 - 11	$1.00	$1.50
Ages 12 and over	2.00	2.50
Barnyard Capers	$2.00	$4.00
Hayrides	$3.00	$4.00

Motion Carried.

The Board members also discussed implementing a non-resident fee for CBD Summer Day Camps and group picnic and building reservations for peak periods. It was agreed that no change in fees would be implemented for these activities until the 1990-91 fiscal year. Staff was instructed to prepare additional information for consideration at a later date.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR PARD MANAGEMENT STUDY - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the prepared proposal document and instruct staff to begin the process of requesting firms for proposals to prepare a Management Study for the Park and Recreation Department was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Pool Chemicals (Park Department and Water Utilities price agreement) - Texas Pool Supply, low bidder of two in the amount of $165,438.45 (Current Funds)

CAPITAL BUDGET - Paul D. Dyer, Assistant Director briefed the Board members on the Capital Budget and staff's request for bond sale acceleration for various projects to be included with the submission of the 1990-91 Capital Budget.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 1:00 p.m. and the Board went into a Work Session on the following items:

Major policy, budget and program issues

Implementation of Departmental Auditor reporting relationship to Administration and Finance Committee

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
June 14, 1990 - 9:15 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Vivian Johnson to excuse the absence of James P. Graham was carried. Mr. Graham was in Italy with a delegation, including Mayor Strauss and the Director of the Department, Frank P. Wise, attending the 1990 World Cup Soccer games.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR MAY - The Board Vice President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" honors:

Employees of the Month: Richard Karamatic - Mountain Creek Region
Susie Sweeton - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Leonard Ballard and Ernest White - Design & Support Services

PRESENTATIONS

Special Olympics Summer Games - Carol Lucas

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by Mr. Martinez to state his concerns:

Kim Brown, Golf Professional at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course requested a temporary contract amendment due to the recent floods which have severely restricted revenues at the golf course.

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of May 10, 1990 and May 17, 1990 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Sprinklers and repair parts 12-month price agreement - Davis Pipe & Supply, Inc., All-Tex Plumbing Supply, Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc., Longhorn, Inc., Telsco Industries, Riggs Irrigation Supply and Wickham Supply, Inc., low and only bidders of eight in the total amount of $150,000.00 (Current Funds)

Dallas Zoo Food - Rodents 12-month price agreement with The Mouse House, low total bidder of three in the amount of $84,147.50 (Current Funds)

Chemicals 12-month price agreement with Mantek Division of NCH Corp., BWI Dallas/Ft. Worth, Lesco, Inc., Terra International, Inc., Esco Distributors, Inc., Estes Chemicals, Inc., Chemical & Turf Specialty Co., Wilbur-Ellis/Tide Division, low and low conforming bidders of nine in the amount of $119,558.33 (Current Funds)

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - The members of the St. Mark Baptist Church have requested permission to hold a flea market as a fundraiser at Samuell-Grand Park on June 30, 1990 from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The request included waiver of the 5% of gross proceeds from sales because of the church's non-profit status.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request for a special event with the St. Mark Baptist Church paying the appropriate reservation fees but, denial of their request to waive the payment of 5% of gross proceeds was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - GRAND PLACE (WOMEN'S BUILDING) - IMPROVEMENTS- A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2053)

WHEREAS, on June 8, 1990, five bids were received for Installation of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Units at the Grand Place (Women's Building) in Fair Park;

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Rhode Construction Company	$172,000.00
United Mechanical	175,300.00
Airtron, Inc.	175,561.00
Frymire Engineering Company, Inc.	206,000.00
Berger Engineering Company	206,245.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Rhode Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $172,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Rhode Construction Company for Installation only of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Units at the Grand Place (Women's Building) in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $172,000.00 out of the (1982) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4310, JOB PK8926C, ACT 8985, PD-PKR5224I236/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267384.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE CLIFF PARK - EROSION CONTROL (Dredging/Shoreline Improvements) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2054)

WHEREAS, on June 8, 1990, two bids were received for Erosion Control (dredging/ shoreline improvements) at Lake Cliff Park;

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 5
Gibson & Associates, Inc.	$345,337.00
Roanoke Construction, Inc.	350,710.50

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate 5 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Gibson & Associates, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $345,337.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Gibson & Associates, Inc. for Erosion Control (dredging/shoreline improvements) at Lake Cliff Park.

(Continued on the following page

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $345,337.00 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4599, JOB PK9933LC, ACT 9933, PD-PKR5224I237/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - AFRICAN LION/SNOW LEOPARD EXHIBITS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2175)

WHEREAS, on May 18, 1990, two bids were received for Construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibits from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Willard Smith Construction Co., Inc.	$140,500.00
Goodberry Construction Co.	156,888.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received for Construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibits. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the two bids received for Construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibits are hereby rejected.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

The Federal Aviation Administration has determined it necessary to renovate and improve the air approach lighting system for Love Field, currently existing within Bachman Lake Park. The improvements will enhance the park as the large towers will be replaced with fewer, smaller poles and existing overhead wiring will be placed underground. The construction access site will be otherwise restored to original condition.

Although these modifications will result in a reduction of structures, new FAA requirements necessitate expansion of the existing 215 feet wide lease area to 400 feet wide. Due to this expanded lease request by a non-City agency, the request will require City Council hearing and approval following Board action.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request providing that a system be in place which would ensure that participants not consume more than four alcoholic beverages each was carried:

Ms. Karleen Humphress, Pageant Official of the Miss African-American Dallas Pageant, has requested permission to schedule Sports Fest, consisting of a softball tournament and a tennis tournament, at Samuell-Grand Park June 29 through July 1, 1990.

Ms. Humphress is requesting permission to sell food and drink items, including beer and wine coolers. Proceeds from the funds raised will offset the cost of the events and pay facility reservation fees with 5% of gross proceeds directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ANDERSON-BONNER PARK - Southwestern Bell Telephone Company has requested permanent use of a portion of Anderson-Bonner Park for the installation of a small building to house telephone transmission equipment needed to upgrade service to the Medical Cities Hospital and neighboring commercial establishments. The total land area requested is 60 feet by 30 feet and will include two paved parking spaces and landscaping as well as the 16 feet by 10 feet building.

Southwestern Bell researched other locations in the area and determined there is no feasible alternative to the use of this site. Placement of the facility on hospital property reportedly will cause the hospital parking to be reduced below that required by code.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to deny this request from Southwestern Bell Telephone Company was unanimously carried.

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-)

WHEREAS, the YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas and the City of Dallas have retained a lease agreement for 6.2 acres at Bachman Lake Park since February 1979 and the current five (5) year extension is scheduled to continue through September 1991; and

WHEREAS, the YMCA provides effective programs for runaway and homeless youth at the site including temporary shelter, counseling and training in parenting, education and substance abuse; and

WHEREAS, the YMCA has requested a long term lease of twenty-five (25) years to assist in achieving sufficient contributions to conduct up to $500,000 in improvements to existing facilities and the construction of new facilities; and

WHEREAS, the programs conducted by the YMCA at this facility for youth provides a substantial benefit to runaway and homeless youth of the Dallas community. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD & CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a lease agreement be approved with the YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas for 6.2 acres on Bachman Lake Park for a twenty-five year period beginning October 1, 1991 and continuing through September 30, 2016.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DEPARTMENTAL AUDITOR - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following plan for the Departmental Auditor's reporting relationship to the Board was carried:

Audit Plan

The departmental auditor will report directly to the Administration and Finance Committee (Committee) on all issues related to auditing for internal control. The auditor will submit to the Committee, no later than September 1, a proposed audit plan that will become effective for the fiscal year beginning October 1. A copy of this plan will be provided to the Department Director.

Following the Committee's review and recommendation of the annual audit plan, the Park Board will review and approve the plan prior to the effective date.

The Director will submit comments on the audit plan to the Committee no later than September 15.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Where revisions to the audit plan are deemed appropriate in the auditor's opinion or upon request from the Director, the Committee will consider the suggested revisions for implementation.

Upon completion all audit reports will go to the Park Board through the Administration and Finance Committee, with a copy to the Department Director.

The Committee will review the audit report. Recommendation of appropriate corrective action and timelines for implementation will be forwarded to the full Board for review and approval.

The Park and Recreation Board will receive a copy of all audit reports and will periodically be updated on the status of each area requiring management's attention.

Briefings

As a matter of procedure, the auditor will meet with the Committee on a quarterly basis to present progress reports. The Director will receive copies of the progress reports.

Supervision

The auditor will report to the Committee on all operational tasks related to internal control and audit tasks.

The Committee will perform annual evaluations of the auditor, with the appropriate employee performance plan.

The auditor will work through the Assistant Director of Administrative and General Services for all administrative tasks such as payroll, benefits, vacation requests, day-to-day supervision, liaison to the Dallas Parks Foundation for account management and for the administrative support of swimming pools.

Immediate Issues

For the purpose of addressing current needs, the audit plan prepared for the 1989-90 fiscal year will continue to be in effect. A calendar establishing briefings for Committee meetings will be developed.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board Members for their information:

Dallas Zoo - Contract final for construction of animal exhibits at the Monorail from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park - Goodberry Construction Company (1982 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Contract final for construction of Monorail Transportation System from Marsalis Park to Thomas Hill Park - VSL Corporation (1975, 1978 and 1982 Bond Funds)

Bachman Lake (Shorecrest), Crown, Fair Oaks, George B. Dealey Park/School and K. B. Polk Recreation Center - Contract final for construction of parking areas - Camino Construction, Inc. (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Hattie Rankin Moore Park - Purchase of playground equipment - Iron Mountain Forge, lowest responsible bidder of six - $13,580.00 (1989-90 Community Development Grant Fund)

1990-91 BUDGET - The Budget was discussed but there was no formal action taken at this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board adjourned at 10:45 a.m. and went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
J.C. Phelps Recreation Center, 3030 Tips Blvd.
June 28, 1990 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

WELCOME - Anita Sims, Center Director at J. C. Phelps Recreation Center welcomed the Board members and visitors to their center and introduced the staff and members of the advisory council.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION FOR JUNE - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Carol Stevenson - Bachman Region
Erma Ceasar - Mountain Creek Region
Claudia Woodruff - Samuell Region

PRESENTATIONS

West Dallas Network, A-Team - Debbie Jo Almager, Center Director at Anita Martinez Recreation Center

Expressions '90 - Jackie Vaughan, Senior Services Coordinator

Wilds of Africa Update - Warren Iliff

Clean South Dallas Skit

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Maurice Jefferson, 3134 Alaska Avenue, concerning Beckley-Saner Recreation Center

Nancy Bingham, 3450 Jordan Valley concerning non-resident fees

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of March 1, 1990, May 24, 1990, May 31, 1990 and June 7, 1990 was carried.

DALLAS ZOO - TUATARA EXHIBIT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2547)

WHEREAS, on June 15, 1990, four bids were received for Construction of the Tuatara Exhibit at the Dallas Zoo.

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2 AND 3
General Design Construction, Inc.	$121,627.00
David Shriro, Inc.	132,685.00
Goodberry Construction Company	162,852.00
Joe Funk Construction Engineers, Inc.	166,490.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2 and 3 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and General Design Construction, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $121,627.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to General Design Construction, Inc. for Construction of the Tuatara Exhibit at the Dallas Zoo.
SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $121,627.00 out of the Dallas Zoo Improvement Trust Fund 337, Agency PKR, ORG 6498, Object 4599, PD-PKRCON90J01/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 263454.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be authorized to increase appropriations in the Dallas Zoo Improvement Trust Fund in the amount of $121,627.00 in Fund 337, ORG 6498 from available cash balance.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DISD GREINER SCHOOL (Portable Building Land Request) - A motion by Rene Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

DISD has requested approval for the use of park land adjacent to Greiner School for parking until a new permanent parking lot is completed on December 31, 1991 at which time the parking area on park property will be restored to turf. The request includes the use of land for placement of six portable buildings through August, 1991 when DISD will relocate all portable facilities from park land to DISD property. A resolution requesting the holding of a public hearing on August 22, 1990 on this matter will be sent to the City Council per State law.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Marcos Rincon & Company has requested permission to hold the second annual Hispanic Heritage Fiesta on City Hall Plaza September 15 & 16, 1990. The event will include a variety of restaurants, numerous games, entertainment and a children's area. There will be an admission fee of $3.00 for adults and $1.00 for children age 6 and above. Rincon & Company would also like permission to sell alcoholic beverages and have tobacco sponsorship identification on the plaza. Rincon & Company will pay all labor costs incurred by the City, a $3,000 reservation/facility fee and 5% of gross revenues on admission fees and sales on the plaza. This is a commercial event with no charitable involvement.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following staff recommendation was carried:

Four proposals were received for parking concessions at Fair Park. A four-member panel consisting of Daniel Huerta, Kerry Rhines, Oscar McGaskey and Jim Bennett was assembled to review proposals. Venture Parking bid the highest percentage to the City with 82.5%. This company is a partnership consisting of The Transportation Center (a City of Dallas certified minority-owned firm) and Parking Company of America (PCA).

Staff recommends approval of a two-year concession agreement with Venture Parking to provide the parking concession at Fair Park for special events. The City of Dallas will receive 82.5% of gross proceeds (after sales tax).

LEE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Marcos Rincon of Rincon & Company has requested permission to hold a Tejano Musical Festival, in conjunction with KESS Radio, at Lee Park on August 5, 1990 from 1:00-9:00 p.m. Mr. Rincon is requesting permission to sell food and beverages to include beer and wine, and to have live ethnic entertainment and games. The August 5th celebration will be a for-profit event. All appropriate fees for reservation and special events will be directed to the Park Department.

SENIOR SERVICES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the following request was carried:

The Senior Citizen Services Division is planning a citywide USO Dance for August 26th to be held in the Automobile Building at Fair Park. This is a premiere event and we expect 600-1,000 seniors who will "re-live" the USO Dances of the World War II years. As many seniors met their spouses at these events, the concept was requested by the seniors themselves. They are actively involved in the planning and promoting, which should ensure its success. In addition, the National USO Office was contacted and they are excited about the event and are going to provide some memorabilia.
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

It is projected that the "USO Dance" will cost $3,500 and the committee is actively trying to secure financial sponsors. In order to cover the cost of the dance, in the event there are no sponsors, it is requested that a fee of up to $5.00 per person be charged. This is the fee recommended by the senior citizens who comprise the planning committee. As is the tradition of this division, scholarships will be made available to those unable to pay the fee. If any profit is realized from this event, it will be utilized for the development of additional senior programs.

GROVER C. KEETON - GOLF PRO CONTRACT AMENDMENT - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2388)

WHEREAS, on January 18, 1988, The City of Dallas entered into a five-year contract with Kim Brown for the management of Grover C. Keeton Golf Course, 2323 Jim Miller Road; and

WHEREAS, since June 1989, Grover C. Keeton Golf Course has flooded four times, resulting in 73 days of downtime; and

WHEREAS, during 1988-89 golf rounds were down 25% and concession revenue was down 34% and during FY 1988-89 concession revenue is estimated to be down 48%. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the current contract with Kim Brown be amended as follows:

> The contractor retains 100% of the green fees for the period of time necessary to accumulate $15,000. After the sum of $15,000 has been recovered by the Contractor, he will again and immediately begin to pay the City 100% of the green fees. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain in full force and effect, except to the extent expressly provided herein. Contractor further agrees to pay the City the sum of $15,000 from other revenues in accordance with a schedule and method of payment to be established by the Director of the Park and Recreation Department, but in no event beginning later than June 1, 1991. In the event the contract is terminated prior to its January 17, 1993, expiration date, the remaining balance owed will immediately become due and payable in full.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract amendment after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GREENHOUSE LEASE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2680)

WHEREAS, Vickery Wholesale Nursery will complete the first one-year option of a one-year with two one-year options contract on August 14, 1990; and

WHEREAS, the contracted greenhouse facility at 8740 Elam Road is operated by Vickery Wholesale Nursery; and

WHEREAS, this operation provides for privatization of seven of the nine greenhouses and the lath house in exchange for bedding plants, perennials and chrysanthemums to be used in the parks. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the second one-year option of the greenhouse plant production contract with amendment be approved with Vickery Wholesale Nursery effective August 15, 1990 through August 14, 1991.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the contract be amended as follows as a result of the elimination of City staff on October 1, 1989:

a. Contractor assume the use and maintenance of greenhouses #5 and #6.

b. Contractor begin holding and maintaining plants up to 1,000 square feet of greenhouse space in #5 greenhouse for the City during the winter.

c. Contractor provide plants for planting in the parks at a wholesale value of $63,384.

d. Contractor assume rest room maintenance and provide first-aid supplies at the facility.

e. Contractor assume all grounds maintenance responsibilities at the facility.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CEDAR CREST GOLF COURSE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

On June 4, 1990, the municipal golf courses began play on 65 temporary greens while preparations were being made to rebuild the permanent greens damaged by the December, 1989 freeze and the May, 1990 floods (Cedar Crest - 21; L. B. Houston - 5; Stevens Park - 4; Tenison - 17; Grover Keeton - 18). The permanent greens will reopen around August 15, 1990.

Since June 4, 1990 play at Cedar Crest has decreased 65% to an average of only 80 players a day. In an effort to compensate golfers for 18 temporary greens and to increase play at Cedar Crest, it is recommended to charge the twilight rate of $7.50 on week days and $8.50 on weekends.

It is anticipated that play will increase in excess of 100 players per day with this rate. City revenue impact will be minimal, but the golf pro revenue will increase 15% due to increased cart rental.

FAIR PARK MASTER PLAN (Request for Proposal) - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to direct staff to proceed with the following procedure for selection of a consultant to prepare a conceptual master plan for Fair Park was carried:

The following is a suggested sequence of activities, procedures and scheduling required to successfully retain the consultant by the beginning of the 1990 State Fair.

1. The Statement of Interest (SOI) was taken to the City of Dallas Purchasing Department on June 22 and was then sent to all planning and design firms listed on the City of Dallas Professional Services List. Additionally, SOI's were sent to several firms identified by members of the Park and Recreation Board and the Fair Park Development Board. All interested firms are to respond by July 5.

2. The Fair Park Development Board and Park and Recreation Department staff will jointly recommend three to six firms from those firms that respond to the SOI. Staff will mail out the Request for Proposal (RFP) to those firms on July 10, 1990, with the proposal due back on August 1.

3. Interviews of the top three to six firms will be tentatively scheduled for Tuesday, August 7. Upon completion of the interviews, the interviewing team will select a consultant with whom staff will negotiate fees. It is suggested that the interview team will be comprised of the Board's Planning and Design Committee and three Fair Park Development Board representatives.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

4. Staff will have fee negotiations completed by August 15 and on the agenda of the Planning and Design Committee on August 16. Upon recommendation of that Committee, the Park and Recreation Board will consider the award of this contract in its regular meeting on August 23. The Fair Park Development Board representatives will participate in the Committee's recommendation to the Board.

5. Once the Park and Recreation Board approves the contract award, this item will be placed on the earliest possible City Council agenda for approval, but in no case later than September 26, 1990.

6. Immediately after City Council approval, contracts will be given to the consultant for review and signature. City Council approval in September would successfully retain a consultant by the beginning of the State Fair and that consultant could then monitor the activities at Fair Park during Fair time.

As with other professional services contracts funded from the City of Dallas Capital Improvement Program, a member of the Park and Recreation Department staff will be assigned as the Project Manager and will work with a designated representative of the Development Board. This project manager will coordinate the activities of the consultant. The project manager will also work closely with the Executive Director of Fair Park, the Chair of the Development Board and the Assistant City Manager's Office. Additionally, the project manager will review and approve all work and pay requests submitted by the consultant. To successfully administer this consultant contract, it will be imperative that all instruction and direction to the consultant be funneled through the Project Manager.

1990-91 BUDGET - The Director of the Park and Recreation Department presented the following information to the Board members:

Per a memo dated June 22 from First Assistant City Manager John Ware, the Park and Recreation Department submitted the following reductions to the 1990-91 Operating Budget:

Level 1 Reductions	Net Expenditure	Worker Years
1. Eliminate City Hall Floral Maintenance	$10,000	.0
2. Downgrade Maintenance of MAY Triangle	15,000	.4
3. Transfer Courier Services to Building Security Services	3,500	.0
Subtotal - Level 1	28,500	.4
Level 1 Deferrals		
1. Greenbay Park Upgrade	7,000	.0
2. Escarpment Jogging Trail	13,400	.0
3. Fox Hollow Park (1/2 year and equipment)	33,377	.7
Subtotal - Level 1 Deferrals	53,777	.7
GRAND TOTAL - Level 1	$82,277	1.1
Level 2 Reductions		
Reduce 50% of Class A & B Maintained Acres to Class C (except CBD, Fair Park, and Zoo)	$237,500	4.5
TOTAL - Level 2	$237,500	4.5

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

This is a level of reduction that the Park Board believes should only be considered if the deficit forces deeper cuts since it will result in a significant impact on our park and recreation system and the services delivered.

Level 3 Reductions

1. Reduce Median Maintenance	$ 159,000	6.0
2. Neighborhood Tennis Court Lighting (where security may be affected)	50,000	.0
3. Close approximately 95 neighborhood parks	1,091,908	40.9
TOTAL - Level 3	$1,300,908	46.9

The Level 3 reductions are considered the most drastic, and the Park Board recommends that every effort be made to avoid such a service reduction.

Additional Revenue	Amount
Samuell Farm Non-Resident Fee	$20,000
TOTAL REDUCTIONS, DEFERRALS AND REVENUES	$1,640,685

These reductions and increased revenues have been previously reviewed and approved by the Dallas Park and Recreation Board. This would increase Park and Recreation reductions and additional revenues to $2,862,603 since the City Manager's Office has recognized reductions and revenues of $1,221,918 as of June 20, 1990.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to ratify the above previously approved recommendations which were re-submitted to the City Manager's Office by the Director. The following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

Motion carried. Mrs. Johnson requested that the record shows that the reason she voted "no" is that she doesn't want the Board to consider closing any parks.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented for the Board's information:

Exline and Opportunity Parks - Contract Final for electrical and lighting improvements - Dean Electric, Inc. in the amount of $5,870.70 (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
July 12, 1990 - 11:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mrs. Johnson was carried.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following volunteers a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Tina Crants - Bachman Region
Thelma Steed - Mountain Creek Region
Betty Hersey - Samuell Region
Renee R. Riggs - Director/Park Board
Ann Bealmear - Dallas Zoo

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Charlotte Williams, 2923 Tippecanoe Cr., concerning Rhoads Terrace Recreation Center's lease with Dallas Housing Authority.

Perry Forshee, 2835 Tippecanoe #208, concerning Rhoads Terrace Recreation Center's lease with Dallas Housing Authority.

Mr. J. C. Phelps, 2804 Magna Vista Drive concerning an apology for not addressing the Board members at the last meeting which was held at John C. Phelps Recreation Center.

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the minutes of June 14, 1990 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Park maintenance equipment for various parks and golf courses - Jacobsen Turf and Commercial, Watson Distributing Co., Inc., Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc. and Dallas Ford-New Holland for a total amount of $142,057.60 (Capital Outlay, Golf Surcharge and Prior Year Funds)

Paint and sundry items 24-month price agreement - Jones Blair, Southwest Paint & Supply Co., Monarch Paint Co., Glidden Co., AWC Coatings, Inc., Kelly Moore Paint Co., Inc. and Sherwin Williams for a total amount of $116,382.44 (Current Funds)

Golf greens repair emergency purchase approval for a total amount of $63,520.70

FAIR PARK - ROOF REPLACEMENT AT THE COLISEUM - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2675)

WHEREAS, on June 29, 1990, two bids were received for Roof Replacement at the Coliseum in Fair Park;

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Solar Foam Insulation, Inc.	$133,000.00
Energy Resource Technologies	161,400.00

and

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Solar Foam Insulation, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $133,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Solar Foam Insulation, Inc. for Roof Replacement at the Coliseum in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the 1982 Fair Park Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4310, in an amount not to exceed $75,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $133,000.00 out of the (1982) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 8985, Object 4310, ACT8985, PD-PKR5224J324/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 263364, Project Number PK8948C.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ARBORETUM SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2488)

WHEREAS, on June 15, 1990, three bids were received for Site Development (Paseo de Flores) - Phase III for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2,3,4,5,6,11,13,17 AND 21
Jerdon Construction Company	$1,571,000.00
Gibson & Associates, Inc.	1,875,365.00
Architectural Utilities, Inc.	2,092,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 13, 17 and 21 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Jerdon Construction Company is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $1,571,000.00.

WHEREAS, The Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to accept donations of funds and property for Park and Recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, The Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with such terms and conditions for which such revenues are specifically accrued; and

WHEREAS, on June 25, 1990, the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) agreed to fund improvements at the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens encompassing both the Camp and DeGolyer Estates. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be and are hereby authorized to sign contract documents with the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) after approval as to form.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) Fund T11 for improvements at the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to receive and deposit an initial gift in the amount of $81,000.00 plus any future donations to the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) Fund T11, Agency PKR, ORG T980, Revenue Source 8411 for the Paseo de Flores.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount not to exceed $81,000.00 in the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) Fund T11, Agency PKR, ORG T980, Object 4599 upon cash receipts from DABS.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund D00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599 in an amount not to exceed $1,500,000.00.

SECTION 6. That the City Manager is authorized to transfer funds to D00 in an amount not to exceed $1,500,000.00 from General Capital Reserve Fund 525 and that Fund 525 be reimbursed from the future sale of General Obligation Bonds authorized for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden.

SECTION 7. That the City Manager is authorized to increase appropriations in an amount not to exceed $120,000.00 in 1985 Park and Recreation Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 8. That a contract be awarded to Jerdon Construction Company for Site Development (Paseo de Flores) - Phase III for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens.

SECTION 9. That the City Controller and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $1,571,000.00 as follows:

$1,490,000.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund D00, Agency PKR, ORG 9726, Object 4599, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224J321/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267587, Project Number PK897C.

$ 81,000.00 - Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) Gift and Donation Fund T11, Agency PKR, ORG T980, Object 4599, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR 5224J321/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267587, Project Number PK897C.

SECTION 10. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 11. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE CLIFF PARK AND FOUNDERS PARK - The Park and Recreation Board has been notified by the Texas Historical Commission that Samuell-Colorado Park, Lake Cliff Park and Founders Park are being considered for nomination in the Register of Historic Places. (Samuell-Colorado Park is a small tract of land that is included in Founders Park.) This is being done in conjunction with the Lake Cliff Historic District, and is scheduled for consideration by the State Board of Review at their meeting on July 21, 1990.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the listing of these parks in the Register of Historic Places was carried.

FAIR PARK - MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

The Park and Recreation Department received a proposal from the Museum of Natural History in Fair Park to place a sculpture by William Easley on extended loan to the City. The sculpture would commemorate the Ramses the Great exhibition and would be sited near the Museum of Natural History. There would be no cost to the City and the Museum Association would assume responsibility for installation, maintenance and insurance.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FRETZ ANNEX - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Elaine Russ, President of the Prestonwood Estates Garden Club, has requested permission to place a memorial plaque on a boulder at Fretz Annex.

Prestonwood Estates Garden Club has a long-standing record of cooperative projects with the Park Department. They have donated large amounts of time and money to the beautification of Fretz Annex and Hillcrest medians north of Beltline Road to Arapaho Road.

HARRY S. MOSS PARK FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSIONS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2514)

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides for the Park and Recreation Board to grant concession rights within parks with such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires that the City Council approve any contract which exceeds one year in duration; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Highlands Soccer Association has enhanced the quality of life for the community youth at Harry S. Moss Park; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Highlands Soccer Association has competently performed the food and drink concession services at Harry S. Moss Park since September, 1986; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Highland Soccer Association has donated in excess of $26,000 in improvements at Harry S. Moss Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the contract be approved for portable food and drink concessions at Harry S. Moss Park with the Lake Highlands Soccer Association for a ten-year period to include the City receipt of 25% of gross revenue.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5212, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the Lake Highlands Soccer Association will fund a minimum of $30,000 for the construction of the permanent concession and restroom facility.

SECTION 4. That the Lake Highlands Soccer Association will continue to donate needed supplies and equipment as historically established.

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

The Zoo and Zoological Society would like to apply for a $50,000 grant to the Southwest Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. to fund the construction of a play area for young children in the Bird Valley area just east of the bridge to Zoo North. Because the Bird Valley frequently floods causing great danger to the birds, the Zoo staff is removing enclosures in that area. The use of this area for children's play would be compatible with existing landscaping and would provide visitors with an attractive animal-themed place for families with young children.

The Planning and Design Division has prepared plans for this handicapped accessible play area with provisions for picnic tables for children, benches for adults, a climb-on train and several spring-type animals. There will be no increase in maintenance costs since this involves replacement of other maintained elements.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Dalrock Marina) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2876)

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides for the Park and Recreation Board to grant concession rights within the parks with such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires that the City Council approve any contract that exceeds one year in duration; and

WHEREAS, City Council Resolution #833163, dated September 28, 1983, and City Council Resolution #870780, dated June 3, 1987, approved the sale of Dalrock Marina to Mr. Don Walker and the extension of that contract through May 24, 2010; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Don Walker (dba Walker's Dalrock Marina) has sold his assets to Mr. Jim Rosenberg (dba Waterside Corporation, Inc.); and

WHEREAS, the present contract requires that the Park and Recreation Board and the City Council approve the sale, sublease and/or assignment of these contractual privileges. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to sign the contractual agreement to transfer the present agreement to Jim Rosenberg (dba Waterside Marina, Inc.) and the assignment of the contractual privileges to the Cullen/Frost Bank as security for a mortgage after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board be authorized to sign any and all contracts relative to improvement and/or alterations to the marina structure and site and any sub-contract of concession privileges not to exceed one year; and

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas; and it is according so resolved.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE ORDINANCE City Ordinance #20336 banning alcoholic beverages in city parks was approved by City Council on June 14, 1989 and included exceptions for specific sites and approved special events. The ordinance took effect on July 1, 1989 and will automatically expire on August 31, 1990 unless extended by the City Council.

In a transmittal to the Board members, staff recommended approval of a permanent ordinance banning alcoholic beverage use in parks. A motion was called for to "approve the staff recommendation to extend the ordinance for one year" to which Kevin B. Wiggins responded "so moved" and Lois G. Finkelman seconded and the following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White and Renee R. Riggs - 4

No - Lois G. Finkelman and Kevin B. Wiggins - 2

Motion carried.

Due to a misunderstanding of the meaning of the motion and following discussion, the Board members approved reconsideration of the motion.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins to extend Ordinance No. 20336 until August 31, 1991 was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman and the following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White and Renee R. Riggs - 4

No - Lois G. Finkelman and Kevin B. Wiggins - 2

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

LEE PARK - The following information concerning a request by the Dallas Tavern Guild was presented to the Board:

In November 1989, Mr. Alan Ross representing the Dallas Tavern Guild submitted a request to conduct certain improvements at Lee Park to make the area a living tribute to the AIDS community of Dallas. As stated in Mr. Ross' proposal, this would encompass the 1200 men, women and children who have died, the 700 persons living with AIDS and the thousands of people who have worked as volunteers, professionals and financial contributors during the past decade of this devastating disease. The area would be used as a place to reflect and a place to celebrate.

Landscape improvements including the planting of the large deodar cedar tree and 1,200 daffodil bulbs were completed in January. These plantings, similar to other landscape contributions, were administered within the guidelines of the Park and Recreation Department Beautification Policy. Additional proposed improvements include the purchase and placement of benches, lighting, sidewalk concrete replacement and additional plantings.

The Tavern Guild's proposal also included the purchase and installation of an 11" x 17" bronze dedication plaque, time capsule and the future replacement of the surrounding sidewalk with bricks inscribed with names.

On February 1, 1990 this item was reviewed by the Administration and Finance Committee. The committee directed that staff conduct a meeting with representative organizations of the community in an effort to develop a consensus regarding this proposal.

Two meetings were held with representatives of the Dallas Tavern Guild, Oak Lawn Committee, Dallas Southern Memorial Association and Turtle Creek Association on February 20 and March 27, 1990. At the first meeting it was the consensus of the group that the main areas of consideration included the proposed installation and wording of the plaque, placement of the time capsule and installation of inscribed bricks. It was agreed that a second meeting would be held including only one representative of each group to facilitate more effective discussion and consensus building on the three identified issues. This meeting was held on March 27, 1990 where two alternative wordings for the plaque were identified for consideration by the respective organizations. Subsequent to this meeting, staff forwarded a follow-up letter requesting that each group take appropriate action to develop a position on the three issues considered, including the alternatives identified for the plaque wording.

Traditionally, dedication plaques have been approved as commemorations for contributions to a park and/or surrounding community, historical events and service to country. Specific issues, such as the one proposed have not previously been introduced into the park system. The concept of inscribed bricks was implemented at Fair Park by the Friends of Fair Park in an effort to raise support funding for the advocacy group to benefit programs of the designated landmark.

Regarding this proposal, staff considered previous actions concerning single issues relating to improvements memorializing fatal diseases and other previous policy decisions of similar precedent. It was determined that memorial plantings are traditionally associated with single individuals who may have died as a result various causes; in the case of group memorials, cause of death has been associated with service to country. This request would set precedent by introducing a specific issue on a plaque, and in the identified park area, which has heretofore not occurred.

The concern for setting precedent in policy issues such as this are the long term implications which could result. The introduction of single issues such as diseases on plaques located in the park system could result in similar legitimate requests retaining the right of approval. On the positive side such an action could expand the capabilities for fundraising to benefit the park system. Less desirable would be the introduction of issues which would not best reflect the desires of the Dallas community and the positive image of the park system.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

This request has generated a level of controversy as witnessed by the number of letters received both in support and opposition to the proposal. We cannot forecast that, if approved, all future requests would create this type of interest; however, the likelihood of an "emotional proposal" being submitted in the future can be predicted. With regard to the four organizations meeting in an effort to develop a consensus, based on the responses received appropriate consideration to those organizations' input would result in the denial of this request. As we strive to seek and ensure valid community input on issues such as this, it is felt that these organizations have taken a position which should have bearing on the final decision.

Lastly, a tradition of approving plaques that are generic in nature, recognizing service to country, a specific project or community service, has provided effective implementation of this policy heretofore. Therefore, to set precedent at this time would not be advisable and in the best interest of the park system as a whole.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the Board President invited them to speak concerning this agenda item:

Alan Ross, 3522 Gillespie
Mrs. Gordon Randall Dysart, 3413 Cornell Avenue
Julie Ramseur, Southland Center
Mrs. Nita Stover, 4025 Druid
Ann Stacy, 1201 Glen Cove
John Thomas, 4817 N. Central
Bob Roberts, 2224 Colony
Jerry Stover, 4025 Druid Lane
Phillip Huffhines, P. O.Box 3960, Dallas
Bill Hunt, 5003 Mission
Rev. Robert Hensley, 6525 Inwood
Jonathan Palak, 8937 Matilda
Brent Harramand, 2004 Apollo
Brian Drummond, P. O. Box 190302, Dallas
Jack Borden, P. O. Box 140213, Dallas
Jane Manning, 3621 Turtle Creek 2B

A motion by Rene V. Martinez was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that approval be granted for a generic plaque which would solely identify and recognize the sponsoring organization and any contributors, and that the requested inscribed bricks and time capsule be denied. The proposed wording would be:

A LIVING TRIBUTE
(date)
This Living Tribute and Surrounding
Beautification is a Gift to Lee Park
and the City of Dallas by the
Dallas Tavern Guild.

Motion carried unanimously.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following information was presented to the Board:

Claims - Monthly report for May, 1990 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

Various Parks - Contract final for electrical and lighting improvements (athletic fields, playgrounds, parking areas, etc.) to Dean Electric in the amount of $7,846.30 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds, 1987-88 Community Development Grant Funds and General Funds

Cheyenne, College, Lawnview, Meadowstone, Moore and Samuell-Crawford Parks - Contract final for construction of parking areas to J.R.J. Paving, Inc. in the amount of $15,163.32 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
July 26, 1990 - 10:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Rene V. Martinez, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Ruthmary White - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mrs. White was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR JULY - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for "Employee of the Month" honors:

Employees of the Month: Sandi Tomlinson - Administration/General Services
Fred Thompson - Design/Support Services
Vickey Finch - Bachman Region
Gehrig Saldana - Mountain Creek Region
Sulumber Garza - Dallas Zoo
Mary Nester - Community & Special Programs

Special Recognition: Richard Zavala - Director and Park Board
Annie Davis - Samuell Region

PRESENTATIONS

National Junior Tennis League - Jere Mills

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of June 28, 1990 was carried.

FAIR PARK - STARPLEX AMPHITHEATER - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

HARRY S. MOSS PARK - CONCESSION/COMFORT STATION - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2621)

WHEREAS, on July 6, 1990, an only bidder was received for Construction of Concession/Comfort Station at Harry S. Moss Park.

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc.	$228,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the only bid received and authorize readvertisement for Construction of Concession/Comfort Station at Harry S. Moss Park; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the only bid received for Construction of Concession/Comfort Station at Harry S. Moss Park is hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK COTTON BOWL - ALBERT H. HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-)

WHEREAS, the Cotton Bowl is in need of significant renovation and certain modifications must be made to secure the 1994 World Cup Soccer games and to retain the Cotton Bowl Classic and Texas-OU Football Game; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Albert H. Halff Associates, Inc. and Hellmuth, Obata and Kassabaum, Inc. have provided pro bono services to date for preliminary survey work, identification of major elements of improvements and initial cost development, all valued in excess of $86,000; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural and engineering firm to provide a more detailed survey and evaluation of existing stadium conditions, seating site line analysis and conceptual design, and the firm of Albert H. Halff Associates, Inc. has presented a proposal dated July 16, 1990 to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $146,000; and

WHEREAS, the State Fair of Texas Association and the Cotton Bowl Athletic Association have each agreed to contribute 25% of the cost of this proposal at $36,500 contributed by the State Fair of Texas Association, $36,500 contributed by the Cotton Bowl Athletic Association and $73,000 to be funded by the City of Dallas.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Albert H. Halff Associates, Inc. be authorized to provide a detailed survey and evaluation of existing stadium conditions, seating site line analysis and conceptual design for a fee not to exceed $146,000.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds in the amount of $73,000 plus any future cash receipts to the 1985 Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, Org 9396, Revenue Source 8411 for the Cotton Bowl Renovation.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager is authorized to establish appropriations in an amount not to exceed $146,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings and cash receipts in Fund 502, Agency PKR, Org 9396, Object Code 4114 in an amount not to exceed $146,000.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller is authorized to disburse funds not to exceed $146,000 as follows:

$146,000.00 - 1985 Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502 Agency PKR, Org 9396, Object 4114, PD-PKR5224J999/LN1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 089861, Project Number PK8961D

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (Museum of Natural History) - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

OPERATING AGREEMENT WITH THE OFFICE OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

LEE PARK (Tejano Musical Festival Fundraiser) - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOX HOLLOW PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2608)

WHEREAS, on July 6, 1990, an only bidder was received for site development (playground, walkways, irrigation and site furnishings) at Fox Hollow Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1&2
Randall and Blake, Inc.	$371,063.63

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1 and 2 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Randall and Blake, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $371,063.63. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Randall and Blake, Inc. for site development (playground, walkways, irrigation and site furnishings) at Fox Hollow Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $371,063.63 from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Grant Fund 639, Agency PKR, ORG 6499, Object 4559, PKR5224J363/ LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 258312, Project No. PK8957C.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND TENNIS CENTER - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Wheelchair Tennis Club has asked the Dallas Park and Recreation Department to co-sponsor its September 7, 8 and 9, 1990 Annual Tennis Tournament. The request is to waive one-half of the court fees totalling approximately $325.

In return for waiver of fees, the Dallas Wheelchair Tennis Club has already assisted staff with the National Junior Tennis League (NJTL) tournaments on July 11th and 18th at Samuell-Grand Tennis Center. Also, the tennis club is proposing to hold fall and spring junior tennis clinics in each of the regions for both wheelchaired and able bodied participants. Specific programming will be coordinated through
the Therapeutic Recreation Specialists.

LEE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Alicia Esparza, General Manager, KSSA Radio Station, has requested permission to hold the 2nd Annual "Back to School Celebration" at Lee Park August 19, 1990 from 2:00 until 9:00 p.m.

The "Back to School Celebration" is an educational fair geared to motivate Hispanic youth to stay in school. Last year's fair was a great success with several hundred youths participating.

Ms. Esparza is requesting permission to sell food and soft drinks. Proceeds from sales will go to the Dallas Hispanic Scholarship Coalition. Appropriate reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL EAST FLYING FIELD - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Scott Hunsicker, Director of the National Association of Rocketry #32 (NAR), has requested permission to use the Samuell-East Flying Field on August 4 through August 12, 1990, to conduct the U.S. Spacemodeling Championships for 1990 for teams from across the United States, Canada, Mexico and Japan. The Spacemodeling Championships will be a competition of rocketry flights. All precautions for security and safety to persons and property will be observed.

Mr. Hunsicker is requesting permission to sell food and drink items as well as rocketry paraphernalia with proceeds from the funds raised offsetting the cost of putting on the event. Appropriate reservation fees, special event fees and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

CRAWFORD PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Karen Thompson, President of the Rosemont Art Association of Pleasant Grove, has requested permission to hold a one-day arts and crafts show and sale at Crawford Park on Saturday, September 15, 1990, from 9 a.m. until 8:00 p.m.

The special event will be called "A Celebration of the Arts" and will consist of approximately 50 artists' works of oil, watercolor, acrylic, jewelry, pottery, woodcarving, etc. Song and dance and food and drink sales will be a part of the celebration.

Proceeds from sales will be used by the organization to secure 501(c)3 status and to promote the arts in the Pleasant Grove community. The appropriate reservation fees, special event permit fees and 5% of the gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

WHITE ROCK LAKE (Tee Pee Hill) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Robert Bender, President of Pi Kappa Alpha-SMU and sponsor of Shrimpfest '90, has requested permission to hold the 9th Annual Shrimpfest at Tee Pee Hill, White Rock Lake September 22, 1990.

Shrimpfest '90 is a fundraiser for Pi Kappa Alpha, benefiting Big Brothers and Sisters of Dallas. Ninety percent of ticket sales will be conducted at S.M.U. by fraternities and sororities.

Free shrimp, beer and soft drinks will be available for ticket holders. The applicant is requesting permission to sell tickets and t-shirts. A system will be developed to control the beverage consumption per person. Chartered buses will be used to help with parking congestion and those having consumed beer. Off-duty security (Dallas Police Department) will be hired. Necessary reservations and 5% of gross proceeds will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas is requesting that the Dallas Park and Recreation Department be an official co-sponsor of the 1990 Dallas YMCA Turkey Trot to be held on City Hall Plaza November 22, 1990.

As part of the co-sponsorship, the YMCA is asking that the Park and Recreation Board waive the $1.00 per runner fee and $500.00 reservation/facility fee. All labor costs incurred by the City and/or Park and Recreation Department shall be paid by the YMCA.

The Park and Recreation Department has been a co-sponsor of this event for the past three years. Waiver of fees has been a part of this co-sponsorship.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1990-91 BUDGET - The Director presented the Board with the following information concerning the 1990-91 Operating Budget:

"Since our last discussion on this subject we have been asked to identify $359,000 of additional reductions not already accepted by the Manager's Office to address the projected deficit in the workers' compensation budget. This request is to be met without impacting service delivery.

Additionally, we have been asked to identify $500,000 of further reductions and/or fee increases over and above the amount identified in the paragraph above and the reductions already submitted by the Manager's Office to the City Council, which approximate $1,200,000."

The following was presented as further consideration for reduction:

	WY	SAVINGS
Construction Inspectors to CIP	3.0	$100,000
Zoo Education/Graphics	2.0	34,300
Zoo Cashier	1.0	19,200
Zoo Ticket Takers	3.0	45,000
Downgrade Butler Nelson Cemetery	.2	5,000
Transfer Pioneer Cemetery	-0-	10,000
Delete Senior Coordinator	1.0	37,935
Reduce Reservationists	2.0	42,360
Delete Engineer	1.0	48,000
CBD Day Camp Fee Increase-$10	-0-	2,000
CBD Day Camp Non-Resident Fee-$120	-0-	1,600
Fair Park Worker Years	14.0	0
CIP Crew Worker Years	10.0	0
SUBTOTAL	37.2	$345,395
Zoo Parking Attendants	3.0	6,855
Close Tipton Pool	1.3	23,000
Increase Pool Fees (35¢ - 50¢ for 11+)	-0-	10,000
Close Aquarium	8.0	185,000
SUBTOTAL	12.3	$218,000

Realign Regions (3-2):

Option 1	5.0	$202,665
Option 2	9.0	$316,635
Total Option 1	54.5	$766,060
Total Option 2	58.5	$880,030

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman was seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the increase in pool fees for ages 11+ from 35¢ to 50¢, and the following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 4
No - Rene V. Martinez and Vivian Johnson - 2

Motion carried.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to accept the other budget reduction options with the exception of: close Tipton Pool and close Aquarium and to accept Option 1 (reduction of 1 Assistant Director, 1 Administrative Assistant, 1 District Manager, 1 Community Program Coordinator and 1 Therapeutic Recreation Coordinator) for the realignment from three regions to two was carried.

The Board instructed staff to conduct a survey of swimming pool users with direction from the Recreation and Culture Committee and bring to the Board for discussion in the fall after all data has been collected and compiled.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

The Board also instructed staff that due to the concern of safety for the children at Lincoln High School to closely monitor the downgrade of the Butler Nelson Cemetery to be certain the level of maintenance doesn't fall below the B level as approved at this meeting.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Everglade, Highland Hills, Jaycee/Zaragoza, John C. Phelps, Lee, Pike, Pleasant Oaks, Reverchon, Urbandale and W. W. Samuell-Grand Parks - Contract final for Asphalt Overlays of existing parking areas to All-Tex Paving, Inc. in the amount of $64,465.95 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Redbird Park - Contract Final for expansion to existing Recreation Center for a Senior Citizen Addition to Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc., in the amount of $22,444.50 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

Claims - Monthly report for June, 1990 on disposition of claims under $5,000.00 - File Report

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
August 2, 1990 - 11:15 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 5

Absent: Ruthmary White and Lois G. Finkelman - 2

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Vivian Johnson to excuse the absence of Mrs. White and Mrs. Finkelman was carried.

1990-91 BUDGET - There was no board action concerning the budget.

FREEDMAN'S CEMETERY ARTIFACTS - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to adopt the following resolution was carried:

WHEREAS, the Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation has recovered numerous artifacts from Freedmans Cemetery, a Texas Archeological Landmark; and

WHEREAS, these artifacts are under the jurisdication of the City of Dallas and the State of Texas Antiquities Committee; and

WHEREAS, these artifacts are considered significant in the understanding of African-American culture in Dallas in the late 1800's. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the Museum of African-American Life and Culture and its permanent facility at Fair Park, upon its completion, be made the final repository of said artifacts pursuant to a future contractual agreement, between the Park and Recreation Board and the City Council and the Museum of African-American Life and Culture.

SECTION 2. That the Director of the Park and Recreation Department explore, and if in compliance with all applicable laws, to enter into an agreement with the Dallas Museum of Natural History to serve as an interim repository for said artifacts, until such time that a contractual agreement can be executed with the Museum of African-American Life and Culture as the final repository.

SECTION 3. That the Museum of African-American Life and Culture, the Dallas Museum of Natural History, the Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, the Texas Antiquities Committee, the Dallas City Council and the Dallas City Manager be informed of this action by copy of this resolution.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

WORK SESSION - The Special Board meeting was adjourned at 12:45 p.m. and the Board went into a Work Session on the following items:

Dealey Plaza Historic Landmark designation presentation by James Charlton, Historian, National Historic Landmark Programs

Ridgewood Park Expansion - Approximately 32,445 square feet of land at 6820 and 6822 Fisher Road from the estate of Pearl Marie Williamson for $122,000

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
August 9, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Vivian Williamson-Johnson presiding

Present: Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 5

Absent: James P. Graham and Rene V. Martinez - 2

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to excuse the absence of Mr. Graham and Mr. Martinez was carried.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR AUGUST - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

O.B. McGee - Bachman Region
Joseph Demetrios Whitney - Mountain Creek Region
Jonathan Grassmick and Mitch Eaton - Samuell Region

EMPLOYEE SERVICE RECOGNITION - J. T. Arnold, 30 years - Dallas Zoo

PRESENTATIONS

Employee Suggestion Award - Walter Crawford

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by Mrs. Johnson to state his concern:

Royer E. William, 4943 Dupont Cr. concerning a permit for use of personal golf cart. Staff was directed to work with Mr. William concerning the policy against use of personal golf carts on City of Dallas golf courses and to assure it will be a topic of discussion as staff goes into fall meetings with golf course associations.

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the minutes of July 26, 1990 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Dallas Zoo veterinary supplies 18-month price agreement - Various vendors low, only, low alternate and low conforming bidders of 11 - $93,307.40 (Current Funds)

Aquarium Biological Supplies 24-month price agreement - Marine Enterprises Inc. ($24,996.00) and Calgon Corporation ($5,400.00) low and low conforming bidders of four - $30,396.00 (Current Funds)

Golf Courses Perennial Ryegrass Seed - Douglass W. King Co., low conforming bidder of eight - $18,000.00 (Current Funds)

Fertilizer 12-month price agreement - Various Vendors, low, low conforming and only bidders of eight - $98,063.61 (Current Funds)

ICE CREAM CONCESSION CONTRACT - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3090)

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides for the Park and Recreation Board to grant concession rights as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires that the City Council approve any contract, which exceeds one year in duration. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That a contract be approved with Smitty's Gourmet Foods/Ira A. Stroughter for ice cream concessions at Bachman Lake, Beckley-Saner, Samuell-Crawford, Kiest, Lee, Mountain Creek Lake, Reverchon, White Rock Lake (designated areas), Tietze, Pike and Grauwyler Parks; other park sites as approved by the Director and on-call sites as needed for a three year period to include the City receipt of 23% of gross revenue.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5271, Revenue Source 7264.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute this contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS ZOO - AFRICAN LION/SNOW LEOPARD EXHIBITS AND FLAMINGO HABITAT ADDITION - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2813)

WHEREAS, on July 27, 1990, an only bid was received for Construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibits and Flamingo Habitat Addition at the Dallas Zoo.

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1,2,3,4 AND 5
General Design Construction, Inc.	$115,913.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and General Design Construction, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $115,913.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to General Design Construction, Inc. for Construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibits and Flamingo Habitat Addition at the Dallas Zoo.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $115,913.00 out of the Dallas Zoo Improvement Trust Fund 337, Agency PKR, ORG 6498, Object 4599, PD-PKRCON90K01/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 263454.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be authorized to increase appropriations in the Dallas Zoo Trust Fund in the amount of $115,913.00 in Fund 337, Agency PKR, ORG 6498 from available cash balance.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

The 21st Annual Dallas White Rock Marathon has been scheduled for Sunday, December 2, 1990, 8:00 a.m. - 1:30 p.m. on City Hall Plaza. The Dallas White Rock Marathon Committee is requesting the support of the Park and Recreation Department by becoming a co-sponsor of the event. In doing so, the Park Department would be asked to waive the $1.00 per runner fee and the $100.00 facility fee. All labor costs incurred by the City of Dallas (i.e., building security, electrician, maintenance, coordinator) shall be paid by the White Rock Marathon. The Park Department would receive all food concession proceeds from this event. No other items will be sold on City Hall Plaza during this event.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

COLEMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried:

WHEREAS, the Dallas Park and Recreation Board and the City Council have approved the implementation of a reorganization of the recreation program staffing; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has a need for an assessment center for evaluation of candidates for the new positions of Community Recreation Program Coordinator 14; and

WHEREAS, Coleman and Associates, Inc. has been a principal participant in the development of previous assessment centers and has extensive knowledge of the programs and service needs of the Park and Recreation Department and has presented a proposal to provide these services for a fee not to exceed $8,980.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Coleman and Associates, Inc. be authorized to provide the planning, development, administration and evaluation of the assessment process for a fee not to exceed $8,980.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $8,980.00 to Coleman and Associates, Inc. from Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5201, Object 3070, PD PKRCON90J04, Commodity S731026, Vendor 936923.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Frances Rizo, President, Dallas Hispanic Scholarship Coalition, has requested permission to hold the Second Annual North Texas Tejano Festival at City Hall Plaza, Sunday, September 2, 1990, from 12 noon to 11 p.m. Ms. Rizo is requesting permission to sell food and drink items to include beer and wine marguerites, arts and crafts, and novelties.

There will be a number of community non-profit organizations and businesses (not working for profit) responsible for conducting and logistically planning the Tejano Festival where 6,000-10,000 people are expected to attend.

Proceeds will be used to offset the cost of putting on the event; for aid to Hispanic school drop-outs pursuing G.E.D.'s; 30% (of net) to the National Hispanic Scholarship fund; and for appropriate reservation fees with 5% of gross sales directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION LANDSCAPE BEAUTIFICATION AND ONGOING MAINTENANCE CORINTH STREET - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3092)

WHEREAS, the purpose of the State of Texas Department of Highways is the promotion of social welfare through the betterment of a specified public area of the Dallas, Texas community; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Department of Highways is desirous of providing for the landscape beautification and ongoing maintenance of Corinth Street; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation provides matching funds for urban highways' landscape beautification through the Landscape Cost Sharing Program; and

WHEREAS, the Landscape Cost Sharing Program requires that contractual agreements must be entered into with local governmental entities; and

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Department of Highways in an effort to provide landscape beautification to identified areas of Corinth Street has requested that the City of Dallas enter into an agreement with the State of Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: The City of Dallas enter into an agreement with the State of Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation as defined by the requirements of the Landscape Cost Sharing Program.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the agreement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

1990-91 BUDGET - There was no action taken on the budget at this meeting.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE - On April 12, 1989, the City Council created the Office of Cultural Affairs, separating the responsibility for most cultural functions from the Park and Recreation Board and Department. The ordinance directing the separation also required that the two entities develop a working agreement.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the agreement as amended by the Board at this meeting was carried. A copy of this agreement is located in the Central File section of the Park and Recreation Department.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:35 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Vivian Williamson-Johnson
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
August 30, 1990 - 8:47 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs, Kevin B. Wiggins

SPEAKER - Ninette McDonald presented an overview and invitation to the Board to attend the Oak Cliff Conservation League 1990 Fall Festival and Tour of Homes at Kidd Springs Park.

MINUTES - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, to approve the minutes of August 2, 1990, and August 9, 1990, was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Golf Cart Rental 24-month price agreement - EZ Go Golf Cart, Inc., only bidder of 73 proposals mailed - $50,000.00 - Financing: Current Funds

Various Parks - Sandy Loam, Ball Diamond Clay and Top Dressing Sand 12-month price agreement - A & A Sand & Gravel, Inc. ($55,000) and John D. Hall Sand & Gravel ($2,000.00, low total, low and only bidders of three for a total $57,000.00 - Financing: Current Funds

WALNUT HILL PARK - EXPANSION TO THE EXISTING RECREATION CENTER FOR A SENIOR CITIZEN ADDITION - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3857)

WHEREAS, on August 3, 1990, fifteen bids were received for Expansion of the existing Recreation Center to provide for a Senior Citizen Addition at Walnut Hill Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 AND 12
Industrial Construction Management, Inc.	$400,414.00
Tommy Carter Construction Co., Inc.	412,246.00
St. James Construction Co.	416,294.00
Brinkley Construction Management	417,590.00
The Nickolaus Group, Inc.	422,328.00
Coronado Builders, Inc.	423,704.00
Spaw Glass/Vazquez, Inc.	450,936.00
Sam Binion & Associates, Inc.	452,205.00
J. N. Kent Construction Co.	455,158.00
Hubert L. Hays, Inc.	462,503.00
MK Construction Co.	490,251.00
CDC Contractors	Non-Conforming Bid
Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc.	Non-Conforming Bid
Hayman-Crowder	Non-Conforming Bid

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Industrial Construction Management, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $400,414.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Industrial Construction Management, Inc. for Expansion of the existing Recreation Center to provide for a Senior Citizen Addition at Walnut Hill Park.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $400,414.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9660, Object 4310, PD-PKR5224K434/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 133177, Project Number PK8965.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman, that the following resolution be adopted as submitted was carried 5-2 (Graham, White: no):

WHEREAS, since the Park and Recreation Department assumed the responsibility for managing Fair Park, the need has existed to reexamine the programming and facilities of the fair grounds to truly turn the park into a year-round amenity and attraction for the City; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to retain an architectural and urban design firm to provide a Conceptual Master Plan for Fair Park; and the firm of Ehrenkrantz, Eckstut and Whitelaw has presented a proposal dated September 4, 1990 to provide planning services for a fee not to exceed $70,500.00 plus $14,500.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $84,500.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the firm of Ehrenkrantz, Eckstut and Whitelaw be authorized to provide a Conceptual Master Plan for a fee not to exceed $70,500.00 plus $14,000.00 reimbursable expenses, making a total cost of $84,500.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay a sum not to exceed $84,500.00 to Ehrenkrantz, Eckstut and Whitelaw out of the (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund B02, Agency PKR, ORG 9379, Object 4111, ACTPKR2, PD-PKR5224L498/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 262881, Project Number PK8968D.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

HARRY STONE PARK MASTER PLAN - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs, to adopt the master plan as reviewed and approved by the Committee of the Whole on August 23, 1990, was carried. Copies of the Master Plan will be located in the Central File Section of the Park and Recreation Department.

DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman, to approve the following request was carried:

The Annual Garden Club Day at the Fair, 16 October 1990 at the Music Hall to have a $17.00 early registration fee and a $20.00 fee after October 1, 1990, per paragraph 5.0 of the current renewal of lease of Garden Center, dated 24 June 1981.

KIDD SPRINGS PARK - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, Seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Oak Cliff Conservation League 1990 Fall Festival and Tour of Homes be co-sponsored September 22 and 23, 1990, with a portion of the net revenues given to the Kidd Springs Advisory Council.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

KIDD SPRINGS PARK - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman, to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Cesar Garcia, Treasurer of Youth Encounters, be permitted to sell booth spaces, food and drinks, conduct games and family entertainment in an effort to raise funds to buy a typewriter and copier for the Encounter Organization. Reservation fees and 5% of gross will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

WHEATLEY PARK - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman, to approve the following request was carried:

Robert Foster, Project Coordinator of the Phyllis Wheatley Neighborhood Association, to conduct a block party on the park with games, food and drink sales and entertainment as part of the celebration. Proceeds from sales will go to the Phyllis Wheatley Neighborhood Association to help finance ongoing projects for the community. Five percent of the gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

1991 PARK BOARD MEETING SCHEDULE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, to approve the schedule as amended was carried.

January 3 Work Session 6FN	July 4 Per City Council resolution
January 10 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	July 11 on August 22, 1990, City
January 17 Work Session 6FN	July 18 Council and its appointed
January 24 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	July 25 Boards will have July off!
January 31 OPEN	
February 7 Work Session 6FN	August 1 Work Session 6FN
February 14 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	August 8 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
February 21 Work Session 6FN	August 15 Work Session 6FN
February 28 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	August 22 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
	August 29 OPEN
March 7 Work Session 6FN	Sept. 5 Work Session 6FN
March 14 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	Sept. 12 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
March 21 REGULAR MTG./Night *	Sept. 19 Work Session
March 28 Work Session 6FN	Sept. 26 REGULAR MTG./Night ***
April 4 Work Session 6FN	October 3 Work Session 6FN
April 11 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	October 10 OPEN (NRPA)
April 18 Work Session 6FN	October 17 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
April 25 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	October 24 Work Session 6FN
	October 31 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
May 2 Work Session 6FN	November 7 Work Session 6FN
May 9 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	November 14 REGULAR MTG. 6ES
May 16 Work Session 6FN	November 21 REGULAR MTG. 6FN
May 23 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	November 28 THANKSGIVING
May 30 OPEN	
June 6 Work Session 6FN	December 5 Work Session 6FN
June 13 REGULAR MTG. 6ES	December 12 REGULAR MTG./Night ****
June 20 Work Session 6FN	December 19 REGULAR MTG. 6FN
June 27 REGULAR MTG./Night **	December 26 OPEN
* - Campbell Green	** - Highland Hills
*** - Harry Stone	**** - Polk

CONTRACT FEE CLASS FRANCHISE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez, to authorize a policy for contract fee concessionaires to calculate gross after deducting the verified franchise fee (not to exceed 20%) was carried.

EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR AUGUST

Employees of the Month:	Juan Hernandez - Bachman Region Sam Brooks - Samuell Region Ruth Evans - Mountain Creek Region
Special Recognition:	Cindy York, Kevin Chaney - Samuell Region
30-Year Service Recognition:	Donald Kelm, Dallas Zoo

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

NON RESIDENT FEES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs, to approve the following policy as proposed by staff for non-resident fees was carried.

All adults age 18 and over shall be issued a building registration card on an annual basis. Those adults participating in open gym free play, building league play, contract fee, staff or volunteer taught classes or as part of an organized club will be required to register. Those individuals who are non-residents of the City of Dallas will be assessed a non-resident fee per the following schedule:

$15.00	if purchased	January 1 - March 31
$12.00	" "	April 1 - June 30
$ 8.00	" "	July 1 - September 30
$ 4.00	" "	October 1 - December 31

-Non-resident visitors can register at an optional $2.00 per visit.
-Replacement cards shall be issued at the rate of $1.00 per card.

Information required to obtain a card includes:

Name Address
Emergency Contact # (optional)
Drivers license or approved State ID card

Information which will be contained on registration card includes:

Name
Card #, Date
Signature of registrant
Authorized staff signature or City Stamp

Note: Back of card will include general rules and regulations governing recreation center facilities.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Contract Final - Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens - Site Development (Main Public Entry) - Phase II - Gibson and Associates, Inc. - Estimate No. 8 and Final - $56,679.45 - (1985 Bond Funds)

Rochester Park Levee - Public Works advertising for clearing and grubbing

Notes: Items deleted were: Gang Program Proposal, Rochester Park Radio K104, and Rockwall/Shores Country Club request.
Renee R. Riggs was appointed as liaison to the Dallas Civic Garden Center and as the designee to attend Fair Park Development Board meeting on August 30, 1990.
Kevin B. Wiggins will handle Rhoads Terrace and DHA project.

The Park and Recreation Board adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

ATTEST: APPROVED:

Judith J. Smith, Acting Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
September 13, 1990 - 9:00 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR SEPTEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month:	Michael A. Harper - Bachman Region Chris Starrett - Mountain Creek Region James W. Woods - Samuell Region Louise Weeks - Dallas Zoo Danny Joe Ward - Dallas Zoo (August) Truman Lewis - Fair Park
Special Recognition:	Larry Smith, Jackie Kayne, Judith Smith, Marilyn Alexander - Mountain Creek Region
Service Recognition:	R. L. Robinson, 30 years - Mountain Creek Region William Coberly, 25 years - Mountain Creek Region

PRESENTATIONS

Ms. Anita N. Martinez thanked the Board for the recently completed addition to the Anita N. Martinez Recreation Center. She told the members of the Board that she has donated her extensive collection of Mexican costumes to be displayed at the Center.

USO Dance - Pat Benefiel, Coordinator of Community Services, her staff and volunteers presented slides of the recent USO Dance which was held in the Automobile Building at Fair Park. They thanked the Board for its support of their programs.

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Ms. Andrea Cervantes, 2703 Beeville spoke concerning the Anita Martinez Recreation Center rededication to be held on September 15th.

Ms. Chavela Lozada spoke concerning the rededication of the expanded Anita Martinez Recreation Center and extended an invitation to attend the ceremonies at the Center on Saturday, September 15, 1990.

PURCHASES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Fencing Material 12-month price agreement with Phoenix Fence Company, low total bidder of eight in the amount of $66,446.98 (Current Funds)

FRETZ PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Allen McReynolds, on behalf of Ms. Jan Yaquinto, has requested permission to place a plaque in memory of Raymond T. Yaquinto at Fretz Park. A 6" Red Oak tree and bench were donated in May 1990 by Ms. Yaquinto and have been installed at the site. The 6" X 8" bronze plaque will contain the following inscription:

"Each day is a gift to you, make it blossom
and grow into a thing of beauty."

FAIR PARK TOWER BUILDING ROOF REPLACEMENT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-2979)

WHEREAS, on August 3, 1990, five bids were received for Roof Replacement at the Tower Building in Fair Park; and
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the low bidder, Livsey-Reid Construction Company, was permitted to withdraw his bid due to not being able to provide required performance and payment bonds; and

WHEREAS, the bids are tabulated as follows:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Specified Urethane Systems Company, Inc.	$53,735.00
Solar Foam Insulation	59,334.00
Energy Resources Technologies	67,390.00
Castro Roofing, Inc.	70,920.00
Neogard, a Division of Jones Blair	75,390.00
Livsey-Reid Construction Company	42,968.00

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Specified Urethane Systems Company, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $53,735.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Specified Urethane Systems Company, Inc. for Roof Replacement at the Tower Building at Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $53,735.00 out of the (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9379, Object 4310, ACT PKR 2, PD-PKR5224L497/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 262882, Project Number PK8967.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS THEATER CENTER (VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS) - WILLIAM B. DEAN PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3172)

WHEREAS, on September 27, 1989 (89-3043), a contract was awarded to Hyatt-Cheek Builders-Engineers Company and Hyatt Cheek, Jr., A Full Joint Venture for Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at Dallas Theater Center (Kalita Humphreys Theater) in William B. Dean Park, at a contract price of $1,307,852.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1-4), making a contract price of $1,350,079.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for certain items that were not included in the original contract award and additional code required items necessary for the successful completion of this facility, for a total increase Change Order $108,068.00, from $1,350,079.00 to $1,458,147.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 5 be approved as described above in the amount of $108,068.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber additional amount of $108,068.00 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9956, Object 4599, JOB PK9956, ACT 9956, PD-PKR5224K249/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 266406.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAND ACQUISITIONS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following land purchases be approved was carried:

South Dallas Cultural Center - Authorization to initiate condemnation proceedings for the following properties financed with General Park Land Acquisition Account:

a) Robert B. Cullum Boulevard - 6,850 square feet containing a one-story frame house, tenant occupied, $24,000 or $3.50/square foot from Bailey Mortgage Corporation.

b) 3414 Carl Street - 2,800 square feet of unimproved property, $11,200 or $4.00/square foot from George A. Boyce.

c) 2001 Second Avenue - 10,400 square feet of unimproved property, $41,600 or $4.00/square foot from Ervin Polishuk.

Opportunity Park Expansion - Approximately 5,750 sq. ft. of property improved with a one-story frame house at 3035 Pine Street from Kevin M. Younger and Sharon J. Younger - $20,000.00 and authorize payment of eligible replacement housing benefits not to exceed $22,500 plus moving expenses - Financing: General Park Land Acquisition Account

Ridgewood Park Expansion - Approximately 32,445 square feet of land improved with a one-story frame house at 6820 and 6822 Fisher Road from the estate of Pearl Marie Williamson - $122,000 - Financing: General Park Land Acquisition Account

DALLAS NORTH GARDEN FORUM - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mrs. Adeline Cawlfield, President of the Dallas North Garden Forum, has requested permission to conduct the following annual fund-raisers:

Dealey Recreation Center - Book review on November 30, 1990

Walnut Hill Recreation Center - Auction for members only in March 1991

Walnut Hill Recreation Center - Annual flower show in April 1991

Proceeds from these fundraising events will be used to offset the cost of the functions and net revenues will be contributed toward the beautification of park properties.

1990-91 BUDGET - There was no formal action concerning the budget.

DALLAS COUNTY OPEN SPACE PROGRAM - Dallas County recently received the Texas Urban Forestry Council's and Texas Forest Service's "first place award" in the local government division for its open space program. That program has been nominated for a national award which will be announced in April of 1991. The County's Open Space Program has benefited the citizens of Dallas through the acquisition of Lemmon Lake, a portion of the escarpment, and McCommas Bluff.

In support of a national award for Dallas County, a motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to adopt the following resolution was carried:

WHEREAS, in 1981 the Dallas County Commissioners Court created the Dallas Park and Open Space Program and charged its Board to identify and recommend quality park and open space sites for preservation throughout the County; and

WHEREAS, providing public parks, recreation, and open space in Dallas County is of the utmost importance in the provision of a balanced and quality living environment for its citizens and is a high priority of the Dallas County Commissioners' Court; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners have, during the program's first ten years, acquired over 1000 acres of natural open space located throughout Dallas County; and
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court recently received the First Place Award for Local Government for its Park and Open Space Program and its contribution to Urban Forestry by the Texas Forest Service and the Texas Council of Urban Forestry. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. The Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas congratulates the Dallas County Commissioners Court on the receipt of this award and supports its nomination by the Texas Urban Forestry Council for the National Arbor Day Foundation Award.

GLENCOE PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Diane Dynis, Public Affairs Director of the Dallas SPCA, has requested permission to conduct a pet parade, saluting the Dallas Observer's 10th Anniversary, at Glencoe Park on September 29, 1990 from 10:00 a.m. until 2:00 p.m. In addition to the pet parade, the applicant would like to conduct pet contests; have a mobile adoption unit where "hard to adopt" animals would be available for adoption at $39 for dogs and $19 for cats; sell t-shirts, visors, animal arts and crafts, and food and drink items. The applicant is requesting a waiver of reservation fees. Proceeds from sales conducted on the park will be divided evenly between the SPCA and the Glencoe Neighborhood Association Fund, to be used for beautification projects and play equipment at Glencoe Park. The SPCA would like to keep donations made to them on that day.

DALLAS INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Attached is the annual request from Dallas Independent School District for the use of baseball, cross country, golf and tennis facilities for 1991. The only change from previous years' request and approval is the request for waiver of $1,500 in fees for the District Golf Tournaments.

The golf program includes weekly duel matches January 21 through April 5, 1991 and two practice rounds per week for each team at their designated home courses throughout the school year. Golf fees (estimated at $14,000) are recommended to be waived.

The tennis program includes duel matches, January 28 through April 2, 1991 and district tournaments April 9 and 10, 1991 at neighborhood courts, Kiest and Samuell-Grand Tennis Centers. Only tennis center fees for duel matches are requested to be waived (city-$50, tennis pros-$110).

The baseball program includes games at area facilities including Reverchon Park, March 5 through May 1, 1991. Games are to be reserved with the Athletic Division in advance and no waiver is requested.

District Cross Country meets are scheduled for October 27, 1990 at Norbuck Park from 8:00 a.m. until 12:00 noon. This event is to be scheduled through the Athletic Division at no charge.

WALNUT HILL RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Ralph Mendez, Jr., District Manager in the Mountain Creek Region, has requested permission, on behalf of the Ways and Means Committee of the Texas Recreation and Park Society, to conduct a fundraising event at Walnut Hill Recreation Center. The Ways and Means Committee (composed of Dallas Park and Recreation Department staff) would like to hold a "Baseball Card Show" on November 10, 1990. This will be one of several hundred fundraisers benefiting TRAPS to be held across the state. The Teen Advisory Council at Walnut Hill Recreation Center will provide concession sales. Monies raised during the "Baseball Card Show" will be directed to the Ways and Means Committee of the Texas Recreation and Park Society. The Ways and Means Committee is requesting the Park and Recreation Department to cosponsor the event with TRAPS.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION - On behalf of the entire Board, Rene V. Martinez presented the following resolution to Ms. Gloria Campos:

WHEREAS, Gloria Campos, Anchorwoman WFAA Television, served as Honorary Chair for the 1990 SEND A KID TO CAMP Fundraising Campaign of the Dallas Park and Recreation Department, and

WHEREAS, through her volunteer efforts Ms. Campos addressed a number of civic and private organizations to promote the campaign, and

WHEREAS, her involvement played an integral role in the successful raising of over $99,000 to benefit this program. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the Park and Recreation Board extends its sincerest appreciation to Gloria Campos for her willingness to serve as Honorary Chair.

Section 2. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere gratitude to Gloria Campos for her personal efforts involved with the 1990 SEND A KID TO CAMP program.

(Usual Signatures)

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION - On behalf of the entire Board, James P. Graham presented the following resolution to R. Jay Powell III:

WHEREAS, Texas Commerce Bank-Dallas provided clerical, administrative and solicitation support for the 1990 SEND A KID TO CAMP Fundraising Campaign of the Dallas Park and Recreation Department, and

WHEREAS, through its involvement Texas Commerce Bank-Dallas provided an enhanced opportunity for fundraising within the banking community of Dallas and beyond, and

WHEREAS, this support played an instrumental role in a successful campaign. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That Texas Commerce Bank-Dallas be recognized for its contributions which provided private in-kind support for the fundraising campaign.

Section 2. That Special Recognition is extended to R. Jay Powell III, Senior Vice President, International Banking Division and Heather Halterman, Corporate Secretary for their personal efforts in this endeavor.

Section 3. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to R. Jay Powell III and Heather Halterman for unselfish commitment towards the youth of the City of Dallas.

(Usual Signatures)

STATE FAIR OF TEXAS, INC. - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to accept a proposal of the State Fair of Texas, Inc. to provide the following capital improvements if the Fair can generate $2,000,000 in net revenues during the 1990 State Fair of Texas was carried:

Centennial Building	
A. Overlay a new floor	$ 200,000
B. Remodel restrooms	80,000
C. Improve electrical	60,000
D. Add climate control	900,000
E. Additional lighting	50,000
Subtotal	$1,300,000

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Tower Building	
A. Drop ceiling and new vent system	150,000
B. Remodel restrooms	80,000
C. Improve electrical	100,000
Subtotal	330,000
Livestock Area	
A. Resurface Pan-Am and Outdoor Pavilion roofs	250,000
B. Repaint Coliseum Exterior	200,000
Subtotal	450,000
TOTAL	$2,080,000

SOUTH DALLAS/FAIR PARK PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN - The City of Dallas has undertaken the development of a planning report for the South Dallas area. As part of this plan, Councilmember Ragsdale requested City departments to evaluate specific improvements that can be carried out in the South Dallas area over the next ten years. This request is based upon recommendations that are not tied to any capital or operating dollar limitations.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following list of program and capital future improvements with the understanding that the Board might make additional recommendations at a later date:

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:

A. 1-3 Years Into The Future

- General Neighborhood Park Rehabilitation
- Exline Recreation Center Improvements
- Land Acquisition
  - White Rock Creek Greenbelt
  - Trinity River Greenbelt
  - Rochester Park Expansion
- Street and Right-of-Way Beautification
- Park Landscaping and Irrigation
- Joint City/D.I.S.D. Facility Development and Use

B. 4-10 Years Into The Future

- Rochester Park Development
- Land Acquisition
  - Pemberton Hill Expansion
  - White Rock Creek Greenbelt
  - Trinity River Greenbelt
  - Other Unknown Sites
- Renovation of Swimming Pools
- Development of New Park Facilities
  - Greenbay Park Development
  - Wahoo Park Development
  - Pine Park Development
  - Parry Park Development
- Hike & Bike Trails
- Toddler Playground Centers
- Swimming Complex
- Therapeutic Center
- Non Traditional Programming Facilities

PROGRAMMING IMPROVEMENTS:

A. 1-3 Years Into The Future

- 24-Hour Recreation Center Operation
- Youth and Gang Intervention Programs
- Life Skills Development
- Non Traditional Programming
- Internship in Environmental Consciousness
- Creative Toddler Programming

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

B. 4-10 Years Into The Future

- Soccer Programming and Athletic League Development
- Parenting Skills and Involvement
- Gymnastics
- Programs in Environmental Consciousness and Management
- Education in Leisure Services
- Junior Achievement Program in Leisure Facility Management
- Innovative and Creative Intergenerational Programming

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board members for their information:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens - Contract final for landscaping, hardscape, irrigation and general site utilities for the Rainbow Color Garden (Margaret Elizabeth Jonnson) to Jerdon Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of $31,000 (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2(g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Marcus Recreation Center, 3003 Northaven
September 27, 1990 - 7:00 p.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

WELCOME - Martha Downey, Center Manager at Marcus Recreation Center welcomed the Board, staff and visitors and introduced the center staff and advisory council.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR SEPTEMBER - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Victor Morrison - Bachman Region
Maurice Jefferson - Mountain Creek Region
Harold and Emily Scott - Dallas Zoo
Tom Marshall - Community and Special Programs

PRESENTATIONS

Speech Fluency Camp, a Co-operative program between DISD and Kidd Springs Recreation Center - Carol Lucas, Randy Robertson and Ruben Mendoza

Memory Lane Auto Show Video - Billy Murkledove

Ledbetter Baseball Association - John Cobb

Summer Midnight Youth Basketball League at Reverchon - Ron Wiley

Update on Conclave Process - Frank P. Wise

Regional Realignment (Downsizing) Update - Frank P. Wise

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Andrea Cervantes, 2703 Beeville spoke concerning the Anita Martinez Recreation Center dedication.

Cookie Rodriguez (388-8523) thanked the Board for the summer juvenile gang intervention program.

Sylvia Pope, 1538 Madric Street spoke concerning the Park Department's regional realignment.

Temo Munoz, 151 Regal Row, Suite 119 spoke concerning the juvenile gang intervention program.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of July 12, August 30 and September 12, 1990, as corrected, was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Animal Food 12-month price agreement - Various vendors low, low total, low conforming and only bidders of 16 - $228,599.60 (Current Funds)

NORBUCK PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Tex Miles, an employee of the Airline Services Division of Ryder System Inc., has requested permission to use Norbuck Park ball fields on October 14, 1990, to hold a charity softball tournament. Mr. Miles has reserved the fields and enrolled several teams, and is requesting permission to sell food and drink items to players and spectators. All proceeds from funds raised will go to the Scottish Rite Hospital for Children, reservation fee and 5% of gross to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

J. J. CRAFT HOME PROJECT - The Director briefed the Board members on the status of the J. J. Craft Home Museum and community resource complex.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. RECREATION CENTER - The Board considered a request from Lonzie Greene, Center Director at Martin Luther King, Jr. Community Center, for a waiver of fees for the use of the Center and grounds for the annual Harambee Festival to be held October 27, 1990 from 8:00 a.m. until 8:00 p.m. Permission was also requested for the annual event to be held on the following dates for the next two years on October 26, 1991 and October 24, 1992.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez to grant permission and waive fees for the 1990 event only was seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins and the following vote was taken:

Aye: Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

No: James P. Graham - 1 (Mr. Graham wanted the record to show that the reason he voted "no" was that he wanted to grant approval for three years since the Board had instructed staff to bring annual requests to them on a multi-year basis.)

Motion carried:

KIEST PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the request from Interior Plant Design, Inc. to conduct a fund-raiser at Kiest Park on September 15th to benefit Youth-At-Risk was carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

The Cotton Bowl Athletic Association Parade and Festival Committee has requested that the Dallas Park and Recreation Department be an official co-sponsor of the Cotton Bowl Festival to be held Tuesday, January 1, 1991, at City Hall Plaza. The Festival will include concessions and souvenir sales. The Association has agreed to pay the Park and Recreation Department 5% of gross revenues on all items sold.

GOLF COURSES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3999)

WHEREAS, the City Charter provides for the Park and Recreation Board to grant concession rights within parks with such terms and conditions as it shall deem proper; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires that the City Council approve any contract which exceeds one year in duration; and

WHEREAS, staff has established a marketing plan to increase play during non-prime time periods and to encourage equitable play throughout the municipal golf courses; and

WHEREAS, a Request for Proposal was initiated, advertised and disseminated locally and nationally. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a golf marketing contract be approved for the City of Dallas golf courses with Golf Access, Inc. for a 5-year period, beginning January 1, 1991, to include the City's receipt of 10-25% of gross income of membership sales.

SECTION 2. That Golf Access, Inc. will expend a minimum of $60,000 annually to market and advertise memberships.

SECTION 3. That Golf Access, Inc. will provide 2-for-1 green fees during non-prime time periods, limit 2 free plays per golf course.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 4. That Golf Access, Inc. will provide discounts at golf courses, resorts and hotels nationwide.

SECTION 5. That Golf Access, Inc. will build Dallas' name recognition and image through marketing of "Golf Dallas" and distribution of a newsletter.

SECTION 6. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Orgs 5272, 5273, 5274, 5275, 5276, Revenue Account Code 7242.

SECTION 7. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute this contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 8. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CONTRACT FEE CLASS INSTRUCTORS/CONCESSIONAIRES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following Park Board resolution be adopted was carried:

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department has administered a program of privatized contract fee classes at City facilities for several years utilizing the professional services of private individuals and organizations as concessionaires to meet the needs of the public for instructions in physical fitness, arts, crafts, gymnastics, sports, drama, and other related leisure services; and

WHEREAS, on October 8, 1986 (86-3198), April 3, 1988 (88-1215), November 30, 1988 (88-3762), and September 27, 1989 (89-3079), the City Council approved the use of concessionaire-type contracts (privatization) to meet the desires of the local community.

WHEREAS, the City Charter of the City of Dallas provides for the Park and Recreation Board to approve all concession contracts which do not exceed one (1) year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That concessionaire-type contracts with instructors and organizations (list attached) be authorized to provide professional instruction in leisure pursuits at any one or more of the Park and Recreation Department's facilities (list attached) effective October 1, 1990 for the 1990-1991 fiscal year.

SECTION 2: That the concessionaire be authorized to collect all revenue, and pay to the City 30% of the gross revenues less applicable franchise fees on a daily basis and provide to the City such records, reports, etc., as may be deemed appropriate; and that a 5% late payment penalty be charged to the City's portion for all payments due to the City which are past due for more than fifteen (15) calendar days.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance be authorized to receive and deposit City revenues to Fund 001, Agency PKR, Orgs (various), Revenue Source 7212.

SECTION 4: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the assignment of and amendments to a contract between the Shores Country Club, Inc. and the City of Rockwall for a period of 50 years plus two 10-year options to renew was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ROCHESTER PARK LEVEE CONSTRUCTION - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins was seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the clearing and grubbing plans for the first phase of the Rochester Park levee construction. Also to approve the staff recommendation that the clear zone along the outside edge of the areas to be grubbed be reduced from 20 feet to five feet. In addition, the edge of this clear zone should be walked prior to the commencement of the work by representatives of the Park and Recreation Department, Public Works Department and the contractor. The purpose of this walk is to identify any significant trees in the clear zone that can and should be saved. The contractor would then work around these trees, leaving them in place.

Motion carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
October 4, 1990 - 12:30 p.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs and Lois G. Finkelman - 4

Absent: Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson and Kevin B. Wiggins - 3

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Special Board meeting was convened at 12:30 p.m. and the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2(e) (Attorney briefing on the Cotton Bowl advertising contract) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meeting.

The Executive Session adjourned at 3:30 p.m. and the President reconvened the Special Board meeting to consider the following items:

TRINITY RIVER GREENBELT - The Bachman water treatment plant receives raw untreated water from the Elm Fork of the Trinity River by way of an open channel which ends at Stemmons Expressway from which water is piped underground to the treatment plant on Bachman Lake. Dallas Water Utilities has determined the need to enclose this entire intake system in an underground pipe in order to protect the water source from pollution potential.

The proposed pipeline will lie largely within the heavily wooded Trinity River Greenbelt designated for open space use. The installation will require a construction space of approximately 130 feet width which will be largely cleared of trees, and a permanent maintenance corridor of 50 feet width which will remain cleared.

All trees and environmentally-sensitive areas within the construction corridor will be surveyed and documented as part of the pipeline design process. Dallas Water Utilities has agreed to limit the clearing of trees, especially stands and groupings of specimen quality, as much as possible and to replace trees that are lost.

Due to the scale and impact of this project, a public hearing will be held by the City Council on December 12, 1990. (Public Hearing 90-4051)

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the Dallas Water Utilities request to install a raw water intake main in the Trinity River Greenbelt contingent upon replacement of trees and installation of a fence during construction period was carried.

SALADO PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-4050)

WHEREAS, the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company has determined the need to relocate an existing service facility and has determined that there is no feasible alternative to placing this facility on Salado Park, said location requiring a permanent ten-feet by ten-feet easement; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas is agreeable to providing this easement because no harm will be caused to the use of the property as a park; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, as required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004), determining that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to this use of park land and that all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the land as a park has been taken. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1: That the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company be authorized to relocate an existing service facility requiring a permanent ten-feet by ten-feet easement of approximately 100 square feet of land within Salado Park.

SECTION 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FRETZ PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-4049)

WHEREAS, the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company has determined the need to relocate an existing service facility and has determined there is no feasible alternative to placing this facility on Fretz Park, said location requiring a permanent ten-feet by ten-feet easement; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas is agreeable to providing this easement because no harm will be caused to the use of the property as a park; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held, as required by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code (Chapter 26, Sections 26.001 through 26.004), determining that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to this use of park land and that all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the land as a park has been taken. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1: That the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company be authorized to relocate an existing service facility requiring a permanent ten-feet by ten-feet easement of approximately 100 square feet of land within Fretz Park.

SECTION 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the Charter of the City of Dallas and it is accordingly so resolved.

Boardmember Kevin B. Wiggins requested that the public be informed that park property is being given up to the utility company at both Salado and Fretz Parks. He asked staff to obtain documentation from the telephone company stating there is no other feasible alternative for this use.

CRAWFORD PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Ms. Janice Haden, Secretary/Treasurer of the Pleasant Grove Soccer Association, requested permission to hold their annual soccer tournament at Crawford Park October 12-14, 1990. The Soccer Association would like permission to have food, drink and T-shirt concessions on the 13th and 14th. Proceeds will be used for referees, trophies, patches, reservations and 5% of gross sales to the Park and Recreation Department.

WALNUT HILL RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Steve Fleming, Program Director at the Dallas School of Gymnastics, has requested permission to conduct a local gymnastics meet on October 6, 1990 at Walnut Hill Recreation Center. Mr. Fleming is requesting permission to charge an admission fee and conduct sales of food and drink items. Facility reservation fees and 5% of gross proceeds from sales will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHITE ROCK LAKE - Winfrey Point - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Karen Wager, Event Coordinator for the Texas Housing Agency, has requested permission to conduct a bicycle ride at Winfrey Point on October 7, 1990 from 7:00 until 10:00 a.m. with the proceeds to benefit homeless shelters and service providers throughout the State of Texas. The Dallas Park and Recreation Department will serve as co-sponsor by use of its name in relationship to advertising, promotion and general public awareness.

In addition to the bicycle ride, the applicant would like to conduct an auction of donated items to help raise funds for the homeless. There will be no sale of food or drinks in the park.

The Texas Housing Agency has also requested that the Dallas Park and Recreation Department waive the $100 permit fee, $1 per person costs, 5% of gross revenues and costs incurred by the Dallas Park and Recreation Department for coordination beyond those normally provided by staff.

ANITA MARTINEZ RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Craig Hess, Executive Managing Director for Theater Gemini, Inc., has requested the use of the auditorium at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center during October and November, 1990. Incorporated in January, 1987 Theater Gemini is a not-for-profit 501(c)(3) corporation as determined by the Internal Revenue Code.

The group has requested use of the auditorium for a total of 21 days, including 2 days for set-up, 4 days for rehearsal and 15 days for production performances. Appropriate rental fees totalling $1,192 will be paid by the group.

Theater Gemini is requesting permission to charge an admission fee of $12.50 for evening performances and $10.00 for matinees. Five percent of all gross revenues will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 4:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
October 18, 1990 - 9:30 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mrs. Johnson was carried.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR OCTOBER - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Maribell Mendez - West Region
Fran Meeks - East Region
Nancy Jo Moore - Dallas Zoo
Frances Schumpert - Community and Special Programs

PRESENTATIONS

Asian Festival - Pam Monk

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to state her concerns:

Deborah Reiser-O'Brien, 3607 Parry, concerning Fair Park and the lack of communication between the neighborhood and Fair Park staff.

MINUTES - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of September 27 and October 4, 1990 was carried.

L. B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE - IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3578)

WHEREAS, on April 20, 1990, two bids were received for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L. B. Houston Golf Course:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Farrow Co., Inc.	$123,815.00
Linder-Stahl Construction Co., Inc.	149,995.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received and authorize readvertisement for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L. B. Houston Golf Course. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the two bids received for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L. B. Houston Golf Course are hereby rejected, and authorization to solicit new bids is granted.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK (Science Place) - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to allow the Science Place to utilize the existing design contract with Corgan and Associates to develop conceptual documents for the expansion of the museum was carried. The current contract with Corgan will be reallocated at no change in the contract amount.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

OAK CLIFF FOUNDERS PARK SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3567)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1990, three bids were received for Site Development (landscaping, irrigation, walks, trails, drinking fountains and signage) at Oak Cliff Founders Park (formerly Oak Cliff Portal):

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 3 AND 6
Dean Electric, Inc.	$401,930.00
Architectural Utilities, Inc.	410,300.00
Total Construction Concepts, Inc.	462,600.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 3 and 6 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Dean Electric, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $401,930.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Dean Electric, Inc. for Site Development (landscaping, irrigation, walks, trails, drinking fountains and signage) at Oak Cliff Founders Park (formerly Oak Cliff Portal).

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $401,930.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9521, Object 4599, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A559/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 244558, Project Number PK8966.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

GUIDELINES FOR ADULT CIVIC ORGANIZATION RESERVATION FEES - After discussion, the Board referred this item back to the Recreation and Culture Committee for further discussion.

CITY HALL PLAZA - The Evangelical Lutheran Church has requested permission to hold their 1991 National Youth Gathering on City Hall Plaza on July 4, 1991.

This event will consist of food booths, stages with continuous entertainment and games. There will be no admission fee or souvenir sales. Prior to the event, all guests will be given coupon books to obtain food and drinks. Additional coupons can be purchased, at cost, during the event. This is a non-profit private event which is funded by registration fees only. The organization is requesting that the $500 facility fee be waived.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to allow the Evangelical Lutheran Church to hold their fundraiser on City Hall Plaza on July 4, 1991 but to deny waiving the facility use fee was carried.

FAIR PARK HALL OF STATE - ROOF REPLACEMENT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3832)

WHEREAS, on September 28, 1990, three bids were received for roof replacement at the Hall of State in Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
J & J Roofing & Sheetmetal, Inc.	$130,324.00
H.E.C. Roofing Company	159,975.00
Southwest Roofing Company	168,800.00

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and J & J Roofing & Sheetmetal, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $130,324.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to J & J Roofing & Sheetmetal, Inc. for roof replacement at the Hall of State in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9337, Object 4310, in an amount not to exceed $60,500.00 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $130,324.00 out of the (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9337, Object 4310, ACT 9387, PD-PKR5224A580/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor No. 255267, Project Number PK8936.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

NATIONAL LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following list of items for consideration by the National League of Cities was carried with James P. Graham voting "no" on numbers 2 and 4 and Rene V. Martinez voting "no" on number 4. Motion carried.

1. American Heritage Trust - (H.R. 876, S. 370)
2. Billboard Reform Legislation - (H.R. 3389, S. 2500)
3. Year 2000 Health Objectives for the Nation
4. Department of the Interior's Fiscal Year 1991 Appropriations
5. Recreation Opportunities from Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC) Held Properties
6. Scenic Byways Study
7. Congressional Gold Medal for Laurance Spelman Rockefeller (P.L. 101-296)
8. Special Programs for the Recreational Training Act
9. Volunteer Protection Act of 1989 (H.R. 911, S. 520)

JUVENILE GANG INTERVENTION PROGRAM - The Boardmembers and staff discussed the Park Department's role in the youth gang intervention program but no action was taken at this meeting.

FUEL CURTAILMENT PLAN - Due to the increased cost of fuel and the inability of the budget to absorb all of the increased costs, fuel curtailment measures have become necessary. A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following prioritized listing of measures was carried:

Priority	Function
1	Health and Safety - includes forestry, electrical, plumbing and insect control which may pose a threat to life or property. Included in this category would be street intersection mowing to retain sightlines for vehicular traffic.
2	Infrastructure - includes areas where investment preservation is required to prevent major loss/damages to the existing infrastructure. Examples would included maintenance of irrigation systems or operation of same to prevent loss of plant material, specifically azaleas, shrubs and trees.
3	Revenue operations - includes golf courses, Fair Park and the Zoo.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

4 Active areas - includes scheduled maintenance of sport fields, recreation centers, swimming pools, libraries and rental facilities (clubhouses, reserved picnic areas, etc.) where regular public use/visitation occurs.

5 Regional and Community Parks - includes large parks (6+ acres) where maintenance activities would continue at the designated classification. Should conditions dictate, all parks in this category would revert to a Class C status where mowing would occur on a 14-21 day schedule and litter would be collected once per week.

6 Neighborhood Parks - includes small parks (less than 6 acres) where maintenance activities would continue at the designated classification but would revert to Class C maintenance level as needed.

7 Participant transportation - includes reducing or eliminating use of approved passenger vans for recreation program participant transportation. However, with regard to the Walker Consent Decree, any restrictions on participant transportation would be exempted from reductions.

8 Medians - includes reducing maintenance to a 30-day interval where mowing and litter collection would occur on a once per month basis (intersections would be maintained as needed to preserve traffic sightlines).

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:00 Noon.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
October 25, 1990 - 10:45 a.m.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Rene V. Martinez - 1

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR OCTOBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Sandra Youngblood - West Region
Oscar Spurlock - East Region
Rita Buice - Dallas Zoo
Sam Randy Kirkland - Fair Park

Special Recognition: Doug Vergara, Harvey Mueller, Greg Allen, Debbie Jo Almager and Pat Wiles - West Region

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL SOCIETY - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. to increase admission fees effective November 1, 1990 as follows was seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins:

	Winter/Summer		Spring/Fall	
	From	To	From	To
Adult	$3	$5	$5	$6
Senior	2	4	4	5
Children	1	2	2	3

Parking - $2.00 per vehicle for all non-members who park on site during the three major events, Autumn at the Arboretum (October), Christmas at the Arboretum (December), Dallas Blooms (March-April) and certain other "special" events throughout the year.

Motion carried.

DALLAS ARBORETUM AND BOTANICAL GARDENS SITE DEVELOPMENT (Paseo de Flores) - PHASE III - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3770)

WHEREAS, on August 8, 1990 (90-2488), Jerdon Construction Company was awarded a contract for Site Development (Paseo de Flores) - Phase III for the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Gardens, at a contract amount of $1,571,000.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for items required for completion of this facility, for a total increase Change Order of $87,028.00 from $1,571,000.00 to $1,658,028.00; and

WHEREAS, The Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to accept donations of funds and property for Park and Recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, The Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with such terms and conditions for which such revenues are specifically accrued. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in an amount not to exceed $87,028.00 in the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) Fund T11, Agency PKR, ORG T980, Object 4599 from cash receipts from the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS).

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 2. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 1 be approved as described above in the amount of $87,028.00.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $87,028.00 out of Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society (DABS) Gift and Donation Fund T11, Agency PKR, ORG T980, Object 4599, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224J321/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267587, Project Number PK897C.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

PARD-NERS Conclave - The Director briefed the Board members on the upcoming PARD-NERS Conclave to be held at City Hall on October 27, 1990.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - Rene V. Martinez arrived at the meeting at 11:40 a.m. and directed that his vote be recorded in the affirmative for the preceding two agenda items.

FAIR PARK - Construction of the Museum of African American Life and Culture - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

SAMUELL-GARLAND PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve a request of the Eritrean National Soccer Association to host a tournament at Samuell-Garland Park November 21 - 24, 1990 was carried pursuant to the following criteria:

1. Applicant shall secure special beverage permit, $25.00.

2. Applicant shall secure damage deposit, $200.00.

3. Applicant shall be required to obtain the services of a minimum, of one certified peace officer with jurisdiction in the City of Dallas.

4. Applicant shall be required to submit 5% of gross revenues with a notarized, detailed financial accounting of the event within 10 days after the conclusion of the event.

5. Applicant will pay field use fees of $960.00.

FAIR PARK (Aquarium) - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to allow organized school groups and members of the Dallas Zoological Society to visit the Aquarium at no charge was carried.

DALLAS ZOO - At a recent City Council meeting a citizen suggested that visitors should be allowed to ride the monorail without being required to pay the admission to the Zoo and also that entrance fees at the Zoo were too expensive. The citizen was told by the City Council that this suggestion would be sent to the Park Board for further consideration. After discussion a motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that no changes be made to the existing fee structures at the Zoo was carried.

TURTLE CREEK - Consideration of a request of Adopt-a-Monument Committee to install a plaque on newly restored sculpture Mule Deer - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE PLAN - In response to questions raised by City Council members, the Board was asked to consider provision of special benefits for municipal employees who reside within the Dallas city limits. After discussion a motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to direct staff to submit no recommendations for special benefits at this time was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR OAKS PARK - Friends of Joey Thomas, who was in a near-fatal car accident, have requested permission to hold a round robin softball tournament at Fair Oaks Park on November 10, 1990. They have properly requested and reserved the fields through the reservation office.

This group has requested permission to set up a concession stand and sell soft drinks and lemonade. They have agreed that 5% of the gross proceeds will go to the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room 6ES City Hall
November 8, 1990 - 12:00 Noon

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board meeting convened in the Conference Room of the Park and Recreation Department, 6FN City Hall at 9:00 a.m. for an Executive Session concerning Attorney Briefing (Sec. 2(e) T.O.M.A.). After the Executive Session the Board members moved to 6ES City Hall for the Regular Meeting.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS for NOVEMBER - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Chelen Moore - Dallas Zoo
Myra Gaynor - West Region
Julian J. Leon - East Region
Fran Meeks - East Region (October)
Jerry & Marinna Santoscoy - Community and Special Programs

PRESENTATIONS

North Dallas Chamber of Commerce - Presentation of checks to benefit the Campbell Green Recreation Center ($500.00) and Texas Jr. Wheelchair Basketball Tournament ($500.00)

Crumpton Printing Athletics of the DABA, Paul Aube, Coach

SPECIAL RESOLUTION - The Board President invited Babs Givins, Fretz Tennis Pro Manager to come forward. He presented the following resolution to Ms. Givins:

WHEREAS, Babs Givens, Fretz Tennis Pro Manager, has substantially increased attendance at the Tennis Center from 37,000 to 55,000 and city revenue from $18,000 to $30,000 over the past five years; and

WHEREAS, Fretz Tennis Center is recognized as one of the top junior instructional facilities in the state; and

WHEREAS, Babs Givens has coordinated the complete resurfacing of the twelve tennis courts, twice, by utilizing staff and citizen volunteers for a savings in excess of $10,000; and

WHEREAS, the enthusiasm, motivation and professionalism of Babs Givens has resulted in thousands of people enjoying the sport of tennis through the development of sportsmanship and positive competitive traits. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That BABS GIVENS be commended for involving thousands of citizens annually in an organized and structured tennis atmosphere which can be carried forward to a lifetime commitment.

SECTION 2. That the leadership of Babs Givens be encouraged and that she continue promotion of the sport of tennis at this level in a cooperative effort with the Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual Signatures)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Donna Moniot (934-2567), concerning the proposed charge for use of the theater in the Anita Martinez Recreation Center.

Henry Pardee, 852 Misty Glen, concerning the reconsideration of adult civic reservation fees.

Chavela Lozada, 3212 Winnetka, regarding building concerns of Anita Martinez Recreation Center

"Preacher" Hays, 3883 Turtle Creek, concerning the reconsideration of adult civic reservation fees.

Tom Hughes, Managing Director of the Music Hall in Fair Park, concerning possible traffic congestion at Fair Park on November 17, 1990 due to patrons attending the Dallas Opera production at the Music Hall and the football game at the Cotton Bowl.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Hamilton Park - Site development to include tennis court improvements, ball diamond relocation and off-street parking improvements (1989-90 Community Development Grant Fund)

Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center - Expansion to the existing recreation center and patio improvements at Hamilton Park - (1989-90 and 1990-91 Community Development Grant Funds)

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the minutes of October 18 and October 25, 1990 was carried.

ARCADIA PARK - OPEN GYMNASIUM - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-4028)

WHEREAS, on September 21, 1990, six bids were received for Construction of Open Gymnasium at Arcadia Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS DEDUCT ALTERNATES 1,2,&3
Total Construction Concepts, Inc.	$193,338.00
S. Hakim Construction, Inc.	204,450.00
N. C. Sturgeon, Inc.	204,803.00
Sam Binion & Associates, Inc.	214,825.00
Metropolitan Construction Co., Inc.	217,700.00
D. J. Young, Inc.	227,412.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Deduct Alternates 1, 2 and 3 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Total Construction Concepts, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $193,338.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9645, Object 4310 in an amount not to exceed $35,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings.

SECTION 2. That a contract be awarded to Total Construction Concepts, Inc. for Construction of Open Gymnasium at Arcadia Park.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $193,338.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9645, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224A627/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 262194, Project Number PK8942C.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ROCHESTER PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3775)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Rochester Park
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Part of Block 7069
IMPROVEMENTS:	Several Dilapidated Structures
LOCATION:	3131 Rochester Street
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$20,445.00
GRANTOR(S):	Ellen Hickman

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the cash consideration shall be made from Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Org. 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job No. PK905L, P1 PKR5224B635, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary instruments for closing which will be forwarded to the City Attorney for approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of Care Center Ministries to hold an Evangelism Crusade at Samuell-Grand Park on November 17, 1990 consistent with the following conditions was carried:

5% of gross proceeds be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

A parade permit from Special Operations Division of the Dallas Police Department be secured for the parade; that adequate security and traffic control for the march and rally be requested by the applicant.

The applicant will meet with Park Department staff to work out the logistics of the event to include restrooms, clean up, staging, parking, insurance and safety.

Necessary permits from other City departments will be secured by the applicant.

GLENCOE PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of Greenland Hills Neighborhood Association to place personalized bricks in a walkway in Glencoe Park was carried. Proceeds from the sale of these bricks will be used to build a preschool playground in the park.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

ANITA MARTINEZ RECREATION CENTER - After discussion the Board directed that consideration of building reservation fees for the Anita Martinez Recreation Center auditorium/theater be discussed further by the Administration and Finance Committee and brought back for Board approval at a later date.

DELOITTE AND TOUCHE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT CONTRACT - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-4024)

WHEREAS, opportunities for improved efficiency and productivity may exist in the labor intensive delivery of services by the Department of Park and Recreation; and

WHEREAS, the services of a consultant were requested by the Park and Recreation BOARD to identify potential areas for productivity improvement, service enhancement and/or cost savings; and

WHEREAS, all recommendations will be considered for incorporation into the Park and Recreation Department's FY 1991-92 operating budget; and

WHEREAS, Deloitte & Touche is qualified and capable of performing the services proposed herein for this study and is willing to enter into this contract with the City of Dallas to perform said services. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1: That a contract be approved with Deloitte & Touche to perform a detailed management study of the Park and Recreation Department and its individual organizational sub-units for a fee not to exceed $210,500.00.

Section 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form and content by the City Attorney.

Section 3. That the City Manager authorize the City Controller to pay an amount not to exceed $210,500.00 from prior year (1989-90) funds to Deloitte & Touche out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5201, Object 3070, Encumbrance No. E90PKR0001, Vendor 262201.

Section 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

TURTLE CREEK - The sculpture, Mule Deer located on Turtle Creek has been removed, cleaned, repaired, restored and reinstalled. Funds for this project were donated to the Adopt-A-Monument program by the Dallas-Fort Worth Trammell Crow Partners.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of the Adopt-A-Monument Committee to place a small bronze plaque of acknowledgement at the site of the sculpture was carried. The plaque would read:

Adopted and Restored
September 1990
In Honor of Trammell and Margaret Crow
By Trammell Crow Partners

ADULT CIVIC RESERVATION FEES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to rescind the Board's decision of May 24, 1990, to institute a $5.00 per hour charge for adult civic groups reserving space in recreation centers for this fiscal year was carried. The Board members directed staff to urge these groups to support the recreation centers with in-kind donations.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following items were presented to the Board members for their information:

Campbell Green Park - Semi-final payment for construction of a new recreation center to Thomas J. Hayman Company, Inc. (1985 Bond Funds)

Fox Hollow Park - Contract final for wastewater main relocation to Tri-Con Services, Inc. (Grant Funds (Texas Parks and Wildlife Department) and Dallas Water Utilities)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:00 noon; and the Board went into an Executive Session on Personnel matters as provided in Section 2 (g) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6FN City Hall
November 15, 1990 - 9:45 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR NOVEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: L. C. Mason - East Region
Don Kelm - Dallas Zoo
Victor Guzman - Fair Park
John Reynolds - Design and Support Services
Derrick Oliver - West Region

PRESENTATIONS

Southwestern Bell Telephone Company - Presentation of a check for $15,000.00 to support the Holiday Tree Lighting Ceremony

Dallas Civic Garden Center - Presentation and invitation to annual fundraiser

Rochester Levee Grading Plan Update

LAKE CLIFF PARK - EROSION CONTROL(Dredging/Shoreline Improvements) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-3968)

WHEREAS, on June 27, 1990 (90-2054), Gibson & Associates, Inc. was awarded a contract for erosion control (dredging/shoreline improvements) at Lake Cliff Park at a contract price of $345,337.00 (plus previous Change Order No. 1), making a total contract price of $345,334.10; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides deletion for construction of the retaining walls and the earthen mounds, for a total credit Change Order in the amount of $19,211.10, from $345,334.10 to $326,123.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this credit Change Order, being Change Order No. 2 be approved as described above in the amount of $19,211.10.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to reduce the City's obligation by the amount of ($19,211.10) out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9933, Object 4599, JOB PK9933LC, ACT 9933, PD-PKR5224I237/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

STATE FAIR OF TEXAS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of the State Fair of Texas, Inc. to operate the 1991 State Fair from September 27 through October 20, 1991 with the understanding that the Park Department will hold a Labor Day event using Fair Park from August 28 through September 3 and a Mexican Independence Day Celebration using Fair Park from September 13 through the 16 was carried. The Board directed staff to advise the State Fair Association that hereafter they should receive Park Board approval of their schedule before announcements are made to the general public.

J.J. CRAFT MUSEUM AND COMMUNITY RESOURCE COMPLEX - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Vivian Johnson expressing the intention of the Board to enter into a contract with Clean South Dallas as representative of the Advisory Board for the operation and establishment of the Juanita J. Craft Museum and Community Resource Complex at the J. J. Craft home, and that staff be directed to negotiate a management contract which defines the responsibilities of the parties and present that to the Board for final approval on December 6, 1990 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

GROVER C. KEETON GOLF COURSE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of the Dallas Public Links Golf Association to schedule the Sectional Qualifying at Grover C. Keeton Golf Course, June 21 through 22, 1991, with green fees waived was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room 6FN City Hall
December 6, 1990 - 9:45 a.m.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

J. J. CRAFT MUSEUM AND COMMUNITY RESOURCE COMPLEX - This was deleted from Board consideration at this meeting and will be brought back at a later date.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD (Elgin B. Robertson Park) - On July 12, 1990 the Park and Recreation Board approved a resolution (#902876) to transfer the concession contract to operate a marina within Elgin B. Robertson Park from Don Walker to Jim Rosenberg; assign the concession rights and privileges to Cullen/Frost Bank as security for a mortgage granted to Mr. Jim Rosenberg; agree to the general concept of relocating the marina within Elgin B. Robertson Park from the north side of IH 30 to the south side of IH 30; and approve of renaming the marina from Walker's Dalrock Marina to Bayview Marina.

The City Attorney has informed staff that the concept of relocating and renaming the marina constitutes a change in the contract and requires a separate and definitive approval of the Board.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following amendment to the marina contract was carried:

1. The name of the marina be will changed from Walker's Dalrock Marina to Bayview Marina and the name Bayview Marina shall be considered synonymous with Walker's Dalrock Marina and/or Dalrock Marina throughout the contract and any amendments thereto.

2. The City, acting through its Park and Recreation Board, does hereby agree, in principle, with the concept to replace and/or relocate the marina concession from the present location on the north side of IH 30 to a location to be determined on the south side of IH 30, still within Elgin B. Robertson Park.

3. Such approval of the concept shall not waive the requirement that the Park and Recreation Board shall retain the contractual conditions and authority to approve (a) the final site south of IH 30 (b) the design and construction plans for the new marina relative to all structures and/or improvements to the property (c) the future retention, use and/or removal of the structures and/or improvements to the property at the present marina site north of IH30.

4. That upon commencement of the operation of the newly established marina relocated on the south side of IH 30 within Elgin B. Robertson Park, additional amendments relative to the duration of the contract and rate of payment to the City be negotiated.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Special Board meeting was adjourned at 10:10 a.m. and the Board members went into a work session.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Arcadia Recreation Center, 5420 N. Arcadia
December 13, 1990 - 7:00 P.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Rene V. Martinez - 1

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board convened at 7:00 p.m. for an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (e) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

WELCOME - Bill Coberly, Recreation Center Director extended a welcome to the Board members and citizens and introduced the Arcadia Recreation Center staff and Advisory Council members.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:
Dot Basnett - Dallas Zoo
Marsha Landrum - East Region
Vicki Massey - West Region

PRESENTATIONS

Mr. Don Hicks and Joseph LaManna, D.O. presented a check in the amount of $50,000 from the Southwest Dallas Osteopathic Physicians, Inc. for Phase II of Fantasy Landing at Kiest Park.

Ralph Mendez updated the Board on the current management of Samuell Farm.

After School Programming at Exall Recreation Center - Pam Monk

1990 World Jr. Frisbee Winner, Lisa Perez - Bill Coberly

Seniors New Year's Eve Dance Presentation and Invitation - Pat Benefiel

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Elizabeth L. Lloyd, 640 South Moore Street concerning Eloise Lundy Park and Recreation Center

Larry Perez, 5315 Darwin Street thanked the Board members and Arcadia Park staff for providing quality facilities and programs.

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of November 8th and 15th and December 6, 1990 was carried.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Cummings Park - Roof replacement and asbestos abatement of the existing roof - Est. $227,170 (1985 Bond Funds Interest)

Fair Park Dallas Civic Garden Center - Greenhouses and maintenance facility - Est. $350,000 (1985 Bond Funds)

POLK PARK EXPANSION - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1020)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Polk Park Expansion
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Lot 24, Block A/2593
IMPROVEMENTS:	Unimproved
LOCATION:	6827 Roper Street
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$11,000.00
GRANTOR(S)	K. L. Bracken

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from 1985 Park & Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job. No. PK9015L, PI-PKR5224D784, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

POLK PARK EXPANSION - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	Polk Park Expansion
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	
IMPROVEMENTS:	Unimproved
LOCATION:	6821 Roper Street
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$15,000.00
GRANTOR(S)	Doyle Upshaw

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from 1985 Park & Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job. No. PK9015L, PI-PKR5224D784, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MILDRED L. DUNN RECREATION CENTER - Agreement with Dallas County Family Services, Inc. for a "Head Start" program - After discussion this item was deleted from the agenda to be considered on December 20, 1990.

FAIR PARK - Authorize a concession contract extension to Ed Campbell Company for the Cotton Bowl and Coliseum - This item was deleted from the agenda to be considered on December 20, 1990.

1991 DALLAS SENIOR GAMES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

The Senior Services Division is seeking approval to host the Seventh Annual Dallas Senior Games scheduled for Monday, April 1 through Saturday, April 13, 1991 with a projected budget of $19,000. Sponsorships and product donations are estimated to cover 70-75% of the overall cost of conducting the Games with the balance paid from the following registration fees.

Proposed Fee	Event	Purpose of Fee
$ 4.30	bowling - singles & doubles	facility fee
5.00	tennis - singles & doubles	facility & balls
8.00	golf	green fees - cart rental is extra
3.00	Amigo Walk	pendant for all who complete the walk
75.00/team	softball	umpires/balls
15.00/team	volleyball	referees
2.00	all other events	ensure attendance
3.00	Senior Prom/closing	band/refreshments

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. J. D. Miller, on behalf of the Cross Country Club of Dallas, has requested permission to place an 8 X 10 bronze plaque on one of the water fountains at the Bachman Lake Trail. The plaque, donated by the Cross Country Club of Dallas to honor Mr. Edwin Jackson as founder of the Jackson Five-O Ultra Marathon, will have the following inscription:

JACKSON FIVE-O ULTRA MARATHON
This fountain dedicated to
EDWIN L. (ED) JACKSON
In recognition of his many contributions to the
Dallas running community and particularly
for founding the annual Jackson Five-O
50 mile and 100K Ultra-Marathon races
attracting world-class runners to the City of Dallas.

PRESENTED BY
THE CROSS COUNTRY CLUB OF DALLAS
JANUARY 21, 1991

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following item was presented to the Board members for their information:

Fair Park Grand Place (Women's Building) - Final payment for installation of heating, ventilation and air conditioning units to Rhode Construction Co. in the amount of $27,287.20 (1982 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6FN City Hall
December 20, 1990 - 9:45 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR DECEMBER - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Frank Jarrett - Dallas Zoo
Chris Christensen - Fair Park
Kirbby Williams - West Region

Special Recognition: Jorge Galvin - Administrative and General Services

PRESENTATIONS

Fair Park Arts Program - Gerald Fricks

The Board President read following special resolution:

WHEREAS, IBM, Southwestern Region, provided forty volunteers to assist the Dallas Zoo in a day long project to clean up Cedar Creek, paint benches and plant flowers and bulbs; and

WHEREAS, thorough its example to other corporations the volunteer spirit among the business sector is fostered and encouraged; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Park and Recreation Department is increasingly dependent on public/private partnerships to provide quality services to the citizens of Dallas. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That IBM, Southwestern Region be recognized for providing employee time for the benefit of the Dallas Zoo.

SECTION 2. That the employees involved be congratulated for rendering such excellent and needed service.

SECTION 3. That the members of the Park and Recreation Board express their sincere appreciation to Mr. Charles H. Ansley for providing both the corporate and on-site leadership to this exemplary effort.

(Usual Signatures)

MILDRED L. DUNN RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas County Family Services, Inc./Dallas Head Start has requested the use of one activity room at the Mildred L. Dunn Recreation Center for the purpose of conducting a head start program for approximately six hours each day for a period not to exceed one year. The program will benefit up to 40 children, ages 3 and 4 years, with one session in the morning and one session in the afternoon. The agency will conduct the program and furnish all necessary equipment, supplies and staff needed to provide this community service. There will be no budget impact for the Park and Recreation Department. The Agency agrees to provide to the City a certificate of insurance coverage naming as additional insured parties the City of Dallas, its appointed and elected officials, employees and representatives.

WHITE ROCK CREEK GREENBELT EXPANSION - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to authorize acceptance of a donation of approximately 67.18 acres of unimproved land located along South White Rock Creek from Nick D. Tsevoukas, Bill D. Tsevoukas, Elias D. Tsevoukas, George K. Sideris, Harry Sideris, Basil K. Sideris and Nick K. Sideris for consideration of back taxes in the amount of $3,724.87 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MAJOR CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS - CONTRACTS FOR 1990-91 - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-0296)

WHEREAS, on September 25, 1990 (90-3077), the City Council approved funds to procure services from the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. and the Dallas Civic Garden Center for the citizens of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary for official action to be taken by the City Council to define services to be received and authorize payment of these funding allocations during the 1990-91 fiscal year. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That contracts totalling $459,515 be approved for these two institutions; and that the Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make payments out of Fund 001, Agency PKR, Object 3511, as vouchers are processed by the Park and Recreation Department, not to exceed the stated amounts:

TOTAL AMOUNT	ORG.	ENC. NO.	VENDOR	INSTITUTION
$321,810	5231	PKRCON91CO1	219121	Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc.
$137,705	5232	PKRCON91CO2	219134	Dallas Civic Garden Center
$459,515	TOTAL			

SECTION 2. That services to be provided are as follows:

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. - Operate and maintain the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Garden for 12 months for the general public to include free admission to the Arboretum grounds according to a schedule approved by the Park and Recreation Board, special educational programs, and community outreach services such as distribution of free tickets and sponsorship of a special summer program for disadvantaged children.

Dallas Civic Garden Center - Operate the Garden Center Building and surrounding grounds at Fair Park for 12 months for the general public, and provide community outreach services such as enrichment classes for school children, a scent garden for the blind, horticultural information service and presentations at community centers and special facilities.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contracts after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - The current concession contract with Ed Campbell Company for the Cotton Bowl and Coliseum will expire on April 15, 1991. The Campbell Company has requested an extension of the contract for an additional five-year period.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve a five-year extension of the contract with Ed Campbell Company subject to final review of the contract was carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Fair Park - Tower Building (Roof Replacement) - Estimate number two and final payment to Specified Urethane Systems Company, Inc. in the amount of $2,686.75 (1985 Bond Funds)

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Lake Cliff Park - Erosion Control (Dredging/Shoreline Improvements) - Estimate number three and final payment to Gibson & Associates, Inc. in the amount of $139,243.01. (1982 Bond Funds)

Fruitdale, Gateway and Lakewood Parks - Construction of Parking Areas - Estimate number six and final payment to Gramercy Insurance Company (Surety for Marshall-Nall Construction, a partnership consisting of Marshall Paving Specialist Co. and Corky Nall Electric) in the amount of $11,616.82. (1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
January 10, 1991 - 11:00 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: Ruthmary White, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Patsy Nash - East Region
Leon C. Brannon - West Region

PRESENTATIONS

YMCA Project Safeplace - Promotional Campaign

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the Vice President called on them to state their concerns. Each of these citizens addressed the Board regarding their dissatisfaction with the recent selection of the Gang Coordinator for the Park and Recreation Department.

Adelfa Callejo, 3810 Frontier Lane, Dallas Texas
Cookie Rodriquez, 5215 Lawnview, Dallas, Texas
Virginia Bernal, 6306 Alcorn, Dallas, Texas
Temo Munoz, 2125 Sandy Lane, Dallas, Texas
Antonio Cotto, 200 N. Marsalis, Dallas, Texas
Eladio Martinez, P. O. Box 760571, Dallas, Texas
Michael A. Gonzales, 630 Gaston Ave., Dallas, Texas
Juan Lopez, 5215 Lawnview, Dallas, Texas
Luis D. Sepulveda, 1211 N. Morocco, Dallas, Texas
Elva Rodriguez, 5522 Vanderbilt, Dallas, Texas
Ralph Rodriguez, 5522 Vanderbilt, Dallas, Texas
Raul Gonzales, 6212 Lindsley, Dallas, Texas
Blanca D'Aquin, 608 N. Bishop, Dallas, Texas
Andrea Cervantes, 2703 Beeville, Dallas, Texas
Norma M. Gard, 6171 E. Northwest Highway #1346, Dallas, Texas
Mary Munoz, 2125 Sandy Lane, Dallas, Texas

RECESS - At 12:30 p.m. the Board recessed to attend the Eloise Lundy Recreation Center dedication.

RECONVENE - At 2:25 p.m. the Board members reconvened in the Park and Recreation Department Conference Room at 6FN City Hall.

Present: Ruthmary White, Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: James P. Graham - 1

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to excuse the absence of James P. Graham was carried.

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of December 13 and 20, 1990 was carried.

FAIR PARK - DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

J. B. Johnson, Executive Director of the Dallas Civic Garden Center has requested permission to charge a fee of $20.00 for bus tours of the William Douglas Blachly Conservatory and the Dallas Zoo's Wilds of Africa. The tours which will include lunch will be offered on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays, February through May, 1991 from 11:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Lois Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

Dr. Emberly Sue Henson, Dallas Pet Association, Petmobile Veterinary Clinic and Mobile Pet Health Care, has requested permission to conduct "low cost" pet vaccination clinics in the Dallas parks.

The 1991 clinics will serve 23 definite communities with a spring, summer or fall scheduled visit between March 2, 1991, and October 27, 1991, from 10:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. on Saturdays and 1:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m. on Sundays. The Park Department's only responsibility will be to schedule the events.

Dog and cat vaccinations and preventive health care services will include more than ten types of vaccinations and/or examinations for rabies, heartworms, flea and tick dip, etc. with costs from $3.00 to $15.00, depending on service or combination of services.

DALLAS THEATER CENTER (Kalita Humphreys Theater) - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-0468)

WHEREAS, on September 27, 1989 (89-3043), a contract was awarded to Hyatt-Cheek Builders-Engineers Company and Hyatt Cheek, Jr., A Full Joint Venture for Renovation of existing Building and Construction of a new Office Building, Parking Areas and Extensive Sitework at Dallas Theater Center (Kalita Humphreys Theater) in William B. Dean Park, at a contract price of $1,307,852.00 (plus previous Change Orders 1-5), making a contract price of $1,458,147.00; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for replacement or repair of items that were not included in the original contract award necessary for the successful completion of this facility, for a total increase Change Order $46,099.00, from $1,458,147.00 to $1,504,246.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this increase Change Order, being Change Order No. 6 be approved as described above in the amount of $46,099.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to encumber additional amount of $46,099.00 out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9956, Object 4599, JOB PK9956, ACT 9956, PD-PKR5224K249/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 266406.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

J. B. Johnson, Executive Director of the Dallas Civic Garden Center requested Park Board approval to place a plaque reading, "IN HONOR OF MRS. S. M. LEFTWICH, 1986" on the wall of the reflecting pool located on the north end of The Grand Allee du Meadows at the Garden Center.

FAIR PARK (Food and Beverage Concession Operations) - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to instruct staff to solicit new bids for food and beverage concession operations in permanent facilities at Fair Park with portable facilities to be operated by event organizers was carried. The term of the contracts will be for two years with two one-year options to renew.

LAKE RAY HUBBARD - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-0527)

WHEREAS, City Council Resolution #88-0859 dated March 9, 1988 approved a contract between the City of Rowlett, the City of Dallas and Southland Properties to reestablish, operate and maintain a public marina known as Beacon Harbor Marina on Lake Ray Hubbard for a period of 20 years; and

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, paragraph 10 of the agreement requires that the City of Dallas approve any assignment or transfer of any rights and privileges of that contract; and

WHEREAS, on July 17, 1990 the City Council of the City of Rowlett approved the transfer of the Beacon Harbor Marina contract from Southland Properties to Waterside Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the City of Rowlett by letter dated November 21, 1990 requested that the City of Dallas approve the transfer of the contract from Southland Properties to Waterside Corporation. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the contract between the City of Rowlett and Southland Properties to construct, operate and maintain a public marina known as Beacon Harbor Marina on Lake Ray Hubbard, be transferred and assigned to the Waterside Corporation.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract assignment after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas is hereby authorized to approve all development and construction plans and future amendments to the contract between the City of Rowlett and the concessionaire, Waterside Corporation.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the Fair Park Flea Market contract with Emery Promotions for one year with an option to renew for one year was carried. (Secretary's note: The City Auditor's Office determined that since only one bid was received to operate flea markets at Fair Park the bid should be rejected and the purchasing department should be requested to readvertise for bids.)

FAIR PARK (Operational Policies) - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to request Fair Park staff to enter into a contract with 500, Inc. to conduct Artfest 1991 under the same terms and conditions as their contract for 1990 was carried.

The policy dealing with alcohol disbursement and non-profit organizations at Fair Park will be placed on the next work session agenda for further review and discussion.

ANITA MARTINEZ RECREATION CENTER (Use of floors) - During the renovation of the Anita Martinez Recreation Center, the upper level stage floors were constructed to be used for various dance activities including ballet Folklorico, which requires the use of metal shoe taps. Dance shoes with metal taps will cause divots and depressions in the wooden floor with severe damage caused by the nails that become exposed when the taps wear down. These exposed nails will cause splintering of the floor which could create a hazard for other users and more frequent refinishing and replacement of the 3200 square foot floor.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to support the staff recommendation to endorse the use of metal shoe taps on the stage floors at the Anita Martinez Recreation Center, to instruct staff to perform adequate maintenance of the floors and to periodically inspect the shoe taps for necessary repairs was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SAMUELL-GRAND TENNIS CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-0507)

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department operates five tennis centers through tennis manager (concessionaire) contracts and the previous tennis professional at Samuell-Grand Tennis Center terminated his contract with the City effective September 10, 1990; and

WHEREAS, requests for proposals were advertised on July 29, August 5 and August 12, 1990, for a tennis pro-manager for Samuell-Grand Tennis Center and the Dallas Tennis Association is recommended for the tennis manager. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the pro-manager contract for the Samuell-Grand Park Tennis Center be approved with the Dallas Tennis Association for a 3-year, 7-month period beginning March 1, 1991, through September 30, 1994.

SECTION 2. That the City receive 50% of the court fees and the City's share of court fees during prime time for lessons and clinics that use more than two courts during the last year of the contract, October 1, 1993, through September 30, 1994.

SECTION 3. That the City does not pay a stipend to the contractor as done in previous contracts.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org 5283, Revenue Account Code 7226.

SECTION 5. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Purchase of mowing equipment repair parts from Goldthwaites of Texas, Inc., low responsive bidder of 5 in the amount of $33,709.52 (Stores Account)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
January 24, 1991 - 8:45 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

Absent: None

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month:	Ann Bain - Dallas Zoo
	Gloria James - Design/Support Services
	Jerry Garrett - East Region
	Susan Cates - East Region (December)
	Linda Wilson - Fair Park
	Yolanda Carter - West Region
Special Recognition:	Bill Estes and David Young - West Region

PRESENTATIONS

Tree Ordinance - Save Open Space - Dan Weiser of Save Open Space

National Arts Program - Carol Ripley

City of Dallas Recycling Program - Jane Brady, Planning Department

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and the President called on him to state his concerns:

Charles A. Meister, 5019 Harvest Hill - DISD decision to reopen George B. Dealey Elementary School

PROTECTIVE OPEN SPACE (Land Acquisition) - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1017):

SECTION 1. That in lieu of proceeding further in condemnation in Cause No. CC-90-06251-d, styled CITY OF DALLAS v. ROBERTA CRENSHAW, ET AL, a condemnation suit in the County Court a Law No. 4, said cause be settled and the property sought to be condemned therein be acquired for use as public open space in the City of Dallas, Texas.

SECTION 2. That said property being approximately 30.185 acres and being part of Blocks 7026, 7027, 7031, official City numbers, and being more fully described in said condemnation proceedings on file with the Court, be purchased for the total sum of $300,000.00, said owner to convey title to the property to the City of Dallas by Agreed Judgment.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller be, and she is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check in the amount of $300,000.00, payable to County Clerk of Dallas County, Texas, which sum constitutes the full settlement price; said check to be paid out of and charged to Park & Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 8800, Activity 8800, Object 4210, Job No. PK8912L, P1-PKR5224B573, Vendor Code MVPKR004.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FOX HOLLOW PARK EXPANSION - The developers of the Villages of Mountain Creek are willing to donate approximately 75 acres of land which lies across Mountain Creek Parkway from Fox Hollow Park to the Park Department. The acreage is linear in layout, similar to that of Fox Hollow Park, and a continuation of the greenbelt to be developed within this residential community. With concurrence of the owners, staff recommends leaving the area in a natural state with future development to include recreation walks, tennis courts and picnic facilities.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to accept this land donation was carried.

FREEDMAN'S CEMETERY - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve the following Memorandum of Understanding with the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation and Black Dallas Remembered, Inc. was carried:

WHEREAS, the proposed improvements to the North Central Expressway (US 75) in the City of Dallas will have an effect upon portions of Freedman's Cemetery; and

WHEREAS, the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation recognizes the historic importance of Freedman's Cemetery to the City of Dallas; and

WHEREAS, the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation recognizes the special importance of Freedman's Cemetery to the families of those who lie buried there and to the local community as a whole; and

WHEREAS, the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation wishes to mitigate the impact of the proposed undertaking to the Freedman's Cemetery in accordance with the wishes of the local community; and

WHEREAS, the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation wishes to insure that any human remains within the Freedman's Cemetery which must be relocated due to the proposed undertaking will be treated with the utmost respect and dignity and in accordance with the expressed wishes of those most closely concerned.

NOW, THEREFORE, the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, the Dallas Park Board and Black Dallas Remembered, Inc. agree that the undertaking shall be implemented in accordance with the following stipulations:

STIPULATIONS

The State Department of Highways and Public Transportation shall insure that the following measures are carried out:

1. Measures shall be taken to secure the area at all times.
2. In order to determine the location of unmarked burials within Freedman's Cemetery and to locate an area free of burials and suitable for reinterments, a blading machine or grader shall be used to scrape small increments of soil (2 in. or so at a time) from the surface. This soil shall be stockpiled at a nearby location.
3. The scraping procedure shall be monitored by the Freedman's Cemetery Project Director to detect any disturbances or anomalies indicating the presence of graves in the deposits. In this manner, burial pit outlines shall be detected before the machine actually intrudes into the graves. Outlines of graves detected in this manner shall be delineated with stakes and string. Exact provenance, both horizontal and vertical, shall be recorded through use of surveying instruments and these readings shall be transferred to a general plat map of the cemetery. Each interment shall be given a unique identification number and any information noted shall be recorded.
4. Locating graves within the area of potential impact shall proceed in much the same manner as the initial exploration of possible reinterment areas. Small vertical increments shall be removed from the surface by a blading machine under the supervision of Freedman's Cemetery Project Director. All graves shall be delineated with stakes and string, and assigned unique field

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

identification numbers, in order to distinguish them from those in the portion of the cemetery outside of the area of impact. Precise readings for each grave shall be recorded along with the field identification number and a plat map of the cemetery shall be produced. Machine exploration shall continue in areas which appear to be devoid of subsurface disturbances until a depth of 6 feet is reached, at which time it shall be assumed that no more graves are present. All soil removed from the right of way shall be taken off site and stock-piled.

5. The deposits within the Cemetery contain objects which were a part of past funeral activities. Most of these objects can no longer be associated with specific interments, but represent a record of historic burial practices. As these objects are encountered, they will be collected in order to provide a record for future generations. All objects collected in this manner will be transferred to the Museum of African-American Life and Culture where they will become a part of the Museum's permanent collection. All objects which can be identified as coming from within a specific burial casket will be reinterred with the deceased.

6. When the grave outlines within the area of impact have been delineated, mechanical investigation shall cease, and excavation and disinterment shall proceed archaeologically by hand. All work shall proceed under the supervision of the Freedmen's Cemetery Project Director and shall be observed by a licensed mortician.

7. The human remains shall be exposed and recorded using photographs and anthropometric measurements. A specially trained excavation team osteologist shall perform an inspection of the remains at the grave site in an effort to establish age, sex, stature, obvious pathologies and any other readily identifiable physical characteristics of the deceased.

8. Any material objects observed within the graves, such as jewelry, ornaments, burial offerings and casket hardware shall also be recorded at the grave site.

9. When disinterment of each burial is complete, the remains, including all associated materials as well as a sample of the coffin, shall be carefully removed from the grave by hand and transferred to a reburial container. A temporary identification card cross-referenced by the field identification number shall be placed inside the reburial container with the disinterred remains.

10. Should intact coffins be encountered, the Freedman's Cemetery Project Director shall determine if it is feasible to simply exhume and reinter the original coffin. Every effort shall be made not to intrude into intact coffins, which shall remain closed. In such cases, no observations shall be made of the human remains within.

11. Work shall be scheduled so that no remains will be left exposed in the ground overnight. If a burial is only partially exposed or recorded at the end of a work day, the remains shall be covered with a cloth and a layer of sterile soil until work recommences. Every effort shall be made to minimize this contingency. The Cemetery shall be secured after work hours.

12. At the end of each work day, reinterment containers holding the remains exhumed during that day shall be removed to a mortuary where they will be retained until reinterment. A rust-proof identification plaque containing information for each individual shall be affixed to the outside of each reinterment container. These plaques shall be prepared by the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation based upon information observed at the time of disinterment and shall be affixed to the reburial container at the mortuary.

13. The process of locating and exhuming burials possibly located under existing pavement shall proceed in much the same manner as above. Exhumations must be planned to coincide with construction schedules and accommodate the re-routing of traffic. The same goals and methods described above shall apply.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

14. When a substantial number of burials have been exhumed (approximately 50) and removed to the mortuary, the reinterment procedure may begin. A grave or graves of sufficient size to accommodate the reinterment containers shall be excavated in the area designated for the reburials. This area shall be contiguous with existing Freedman's Cemetery. Excavation of the reburial grave(s) shall be conducted in compliance with all legal requirements and the exact reinterment site shall be established by the Freedman's Cemetery Project Director to insure that unmarked and previously unidentified grave localities are avoided. By reinterring individuals in groups of approximately 50 it may be possible to more accurately retain the original burial orientations and any internal organization of the burials noted during exhumation. This procedure should also improve the logistics of transport and storage of individuals after exhumation and before reinterment and will minimize the time any individual remains will remain unburied.

15. Backfilling shall be conducted by the attending mortician and monitored by the Freedman's Cemetery Project Director, and shall be in compliance with all legal requirements.

16. The reinterment shall be incorporated into existing Freedman's Cemetery, and shall be included in the design plan for future memorial improvements.

17. No investigative studies other than the grave-side observations outlined above shall be performed upon human remains and associated material objects exhumed from interments located within the proposed and existing right-of-way of North Central Expressway.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to allow the Dallas Civic Garden Center to host a night viewing of the William Douglas Blachly Conservatory on March 16, 1991 to raise funds, to enhance public identification and image of the Dallas Civic Garden Center and to provide an educational experience for a fee of $75.00 per person was carried.

WALKER CONSENT DECREE - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

FOX HOLLOW NEIGHBORHOOD PARK - PHASE II - APPLICATION FOR GRANT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-2038)

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has passed the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578) authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to provide financial assistance to states, and political subdivisions thereof, for outdoor recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature has adopted Article 6081r, V.A.C.S., for the purpose of allowing the State of Texas and its political subdivisions, to participate in the Federal program established under said Public Law 88-578, or such other programs as are hereinafter established by the Federal Government; and

WHEREAS, political subdivisions of the State of Texas, as authorized by Senate Bill 165, Acts of the 59th Texas Legislature, Regular Session, 1965, V.A.C.S., Article 6081r, may apply to the Parks and Wildlife Department for financial assistance in planning, design, acquisition or development of public outdoor recreation areas; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board of the City of Dallas is an entity eligible for assistance and has participated in the formulation of the Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan; and desires to design and construct a park containing playground equipment, leisure walk, tennis courts, play slabs and associated improvements adjacent to a residential subdivision in the Villages of Mountain Creek; and

Whereas, it is estimated that the total park construction cost of said project will be approximately $500,000 with the 50% matching grant being based on the value of the property as donated by the Villages of Mountain Creek for the park. Now, Therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:
(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1: That the City of Dallas, Texas hereby certifies that it is eligible to receive assistance under Public Law 88-578; as augmented by Article 6081r, V.A.C.S.

SECTION 2: That the President of the Park and Recreation Board is hereby authorized and directed to represent and act for the City of Dallas in dealing with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the purpose of this program, and is hereby officially designated as the City's representative in this regard.

SECTION 3: That the Director of Finance is hereby designated as the official authorized to serve as the City's fiscal officer to receive Federal funds for purpose of this program.

SECTION 4: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (e) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m. and the Board members met with the City of Irving Park and Recreation Board for a presentation on North Lake Park Master Plan.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
February 14, 1991 - 9:05 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Mary Coffman - East Region
Gary Wiley & Sharon Galer
(The Turtle Creek Association) - West Region
Mike Gill - Zoo

PRESENTATIONS

Urban Corps Expansion Project (UCEP) Briefing by Dallas Youth Services Corps, Inc. (DYSC)

Greenbay Park Extravaganza

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the President called on them to state their concerns:

Anita Hernandez, 6231 Elam Road - Park Department reorganization
Luis D. Sepulveda, 1211 N. Morocco - Arcadia Park
Joe E. Burkleo, 545 Lacewood Drive - Landscaping at William B. Dean Park

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of January 10 and 24, 1991 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Golf Cart Rental 24 Month Price Agreement - E-Z-Go Division of Textron, Inc., low bidder of 2 in the amount of $55,000 (Current Funds)

FAIR PARK - Construction of the Museum of African American Life and Culture - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

BETTY B. MARCUS PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to accept the extended loan of two bronze sculptures for placement in Betty B. Marcus Park was approved consistent with the following conditions:

The Symphony Association Art Committee and the owner/lender will assume all costs for transportation and installation.

The initial loan period will be for six years.

The City will insure the loaned artworks for the full value against theft, damage or vandalism (excluding normal weathering or wear resulting from outdoor siting).

The owner/lender will be responsible for cleaning the sculptures before or during installation. Any other normal maintenance procedures will be the responsibility of the owner/lender and/or the Dallas Symphony Association Art Committee for the duration of the loan period.

The City will exercise due care and diligence as the fiduciary.

If the sculptures are removed for an extended period from public view, the loan can, at the request of the owner/lender, be terminated.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. RECREATION CENTER SENIOR CITIZEN EXPANSION - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-)

WHEREAS, a contract was awarded on April 25, 1990 to Horizon Builders, Inc., pursuant to Resolution No. 90-1425, for construction of the Senior Citizen Addition to the Martin Luther King, Jr. Recreation Center, at a price of $505,918.00, for the base bid plus Alternates 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10, 13 and 14; and

WHEREAS, Change Order No. 1 of the contract was approved on September 6, 1990, in the amount of $6,094.00, making a total contract price of $511,712.00; and

WHEREAS, after payment of the Certificate of Payments 1, 2 and 3, the remaining contract balance is now $366,287.90; and

WHEREAS, the contractor defaulted on the contract and filed for bankruptcy on or about September 24, 1990, and the contract was thereafter terminated for default; and

WHEREAS, Great Plains Insurance Company, surety on the performance and payment bonds, has failed to perform its obligation under the bonds and has asserted to the City that it believes that its obligations have been discharged, which the City disputes; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to enter into a contract with a completion contractor to finish the work, and the City has received a firm bid from General Design Construction, Inc., to complete the project for $374,357.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract is hereby awarded to General Design Construction, Inc. to complete the remaining work on the Senior Citizen Addition to the Martin Luther King, Jr. Recreation Center in accordance with the plans and specifications for the amount of $374,357.00.

SECTION 2. That the remaining balance of $366,287.90 in the 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9649, Object 4310, JOB PK894C, PD-PKR5224E859/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267292 is hereby cancelled so that said funds may be applied to the completion of the project as authorized herein.

SECTION 3. That the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $374,357.00 to General Design Construction, Inc. in accordance with the payment provisions of the contract from the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9649, Object 4310, JOB PK894C, PD-PKR5224D816/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 263454.

SECTION 4. That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are authorized to execute the contract with General Design Construction, Inc. after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That the termination for default of the contract of Horizon Builders, Inc. by the Director of Park and Recreation is hereby confirmed and ratified.

SECTION 6. That the City Attorney is authorized to take such action as may be necessary to enforce the City's rights with respect to the performance and payment bond obligations of Great Plains Insurance Company.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CITY HALL PLAZA - The Downtown Dallas St. Patrick's Day Parade Committee requested permission to hold the Third Annual Shamrock Run and the Eighth Annual Downtown Dallas St. Patrick's Day Parade and Festival on March 16 and 17, 1991. Also, Team Jonti, a local non-profit bicycle club affiliated with the United States Cycling Federation requested approval to conduct a U. S. Cycling Federation sanctioned criterium utilizing Dallas City Hall Plaza from 1:00 p.m. until 7:00 p.m. on March 16, 1991.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request based on the following conditions was carried:

1. Payment of $500 facility rental fee

2. Minimum payment of $3,866.92 special event fee or amount which would cover the Department's costs.

3. Payment of 5% of all food, drink and novelty sales

4. The Department would assist by means of personnel in the preparation and conducting of this event (i.e. electrician, trash cans, coordinator and maintenance).

5. The cosponsor agrees that all promotional materials, advertising and informational pieces will include Dallas Park and Recreation Department logo and/or identification as cosponsor.

6. The Department reserves the right to approve, prior to printing or media placement, any and all promotional materials, advertising or informational pieces pertaining to the event, designed, recorded or produced by the cosponsor.

7. The cosponsor agrees to purchase or provide proof of liability insurance prior to the event in an amount determined by the Dallas City Attorney and/or the Risk Management Office and the Park and Recreation Department.

8. Product promotion which may include, but not be limited to give-aways, samplings, discount coupons, etc., at the cosponsored event must adhere to conditions as outlined in the Special Events Policy, and/or special conditions as may be outlined by the Director.

CRAWFORD PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request for cosponsorship was carried:

The Pleasant Grove Hispanic Awareness Group led by Mr. Julian Leon has requested Park Board cosponsorship of its Cinco de Mayo celebration to be held at Crawford Park May 4 and 5, 1991. Scheduled for this event is an opening parade featuring dignitaries, bands, floats and walking units. Other activities include games, food, soft drinks, athletic events and arts/crafts sales. Also requested is approval to contract with an operator of amusement rides, with revenues to be used to pay expenses encumbered and the surplus to be deposited into the Cinco de Mayo account of the Dallas Parks Foundation. These funds are to be used toward the purchase of playground equipment for Crawford Park.

BUDGET - The Board was informed that City Manager, Jan Hart had directed city departments to reduce current year (1990-91) budgets to address an unanticipated shortfall in sales tax revenues. The reduction ascribed to the Park Department is $1,613,105.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following staff recommendation to accomplish this reduction was carried:

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Hiring Freeze

Dallas Zoo	$ 445,000
Maintenance Operations	470,000
Golf Operations	70,000
Accrued Savings from Recreation Vacancies	70,000
Accrued Savings from Design and Development Vacancies	25,000
Accrued Savings from Finance Division Vacancies	10,000
Accrued Savings from Support Services Vacancies	30,000
Sub-Total	$1,120,000

Delayed Hiring Savings

Vacant Positions to be filled delayed by one month	$ 30,000
Sub-Total	$ 30,000

Purchasing Freeze

Dallas Zoo Supplies and Materials	$ 45,000
Design and Support Building Materials	50,000
Departmental Office Furniture	25,000
Sub-Total	$120,000

Major Services

Disposal Fee Savings	$ 40,000
Equipment Maintenance Contracts	50,000
Tennis Court Resurfacing	26,000
Sub-Total	$116,000

Reimbursements

Samuell-Grand Amphitheater	$ 45,000
MCA/Pace	60,000
Sub-Total	$ 105,000

Total Savings	$1,491,000

The above options leave a balance of $122,105 to meet the City Manager's directive. To address the remaining amount, we have examined our Trust Funds to determine where appropriate transfers can be made to the General Fund. The status is as follows:

Park and Recreation Athletic Fund	$ 70,000
Beautification	126,000
Dallas Zoo	35,000
Total	$231,000

Staff prepared these options based upon an understanding of Board priorities, which also includes consideration of the need to comply with the Walker Consent Decree under an accelerated timetable; we have also not identified as savings those unspent dollars from the Juanita Craft project in that they may be needed for expanded first year start-up costs.

HARRY S. MOSS PARK - Construction of Concession/Comfort Station - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

PARK BOARD GOALS - The Board discussed the goals and objectives for this fiscal year; however, did not adopt them at this meeting. This will be placed on an agenda for consideration at a later date.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was provided to the Board for its information:

Lawn maintenance equipment parts - Purchase from various vendors, low bidders of 14 - $24,131.51 (Current Funds)

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Dallas Zoo (Marsalis Park/Thomas Hill Park) - Final payment for construction of Animal Exhibits at Forest Trail (Mandrill/Lower Plaza, Kopje/Bush Overlook, Forest Aviary and Mountain Habitat) and site development for the Gorilla Research Station - Goodberry Construction Company - $22,803.00 - (1982/1985 Bond Funds and Gift and Donation Funds

W. W. Samuell-Grand Park - Final payment for expansion of the existing tennis pro-shop - G. S. Zachary Construction Company, Inc.- $7,276.66 (W. W. Samuell Trust Fund)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
February 28, 1991 - 9:00 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Beth Mayfield - Dallas Zoo
Jesus Alvarez - Design/Support Services
Lawrence Davis - East Region
Pamela Robinson-Young - West Region

Special Recognition: Antonio Moreno - Administrative/General Services

PRESENTATIONS

Texas Junior Wheelchair Basketball Tournament - Martha Downey
Anita Martinez Boxing Tournament - Debbie Jo Almagar

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the President called on them to state their concerns:

Mr. Arthur Moore, 3613 Thornhill - non-resident fees
Mr. J. O. Morgan, 9646 Covemeadow - non-resident fees

HARRY S. MOSS PARK - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be approved was carried: (91-1006)

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to accept donation of funds and property for park and recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with such terms and conditions for which such revenues are specifically accrued; and

WHEREAS, the Lake Highlands Soccer Association has agreed to provide a grant in the amount of $55,025.00 to supplement the construction of the concession/comfort station at Harry S. Moss Park; and

WHEREAS, on March 12, 1987 the Park and Recreation Board agreed to reprogram existing athletic lighting funds to provide for the construction of a concession/comfort station at Harry S. Moss contingent upon the donation from the Lake Highlands Soccer Association; and

WHEREAS, on September 14, 1990, six bids were received for Construction of concession/comfort station at Harry S. Moss Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 3 and 5
Total Construction Concepts, Inc.	$137,500.00
St. James Construction Company, Inc.	147,773.00
Coronado Builders, Inc.	148,730.00
W & W Construction Company, Inc.	155,167.00
Metropolitan Construction Company, Inc. of DeSoto, TX.	155,629.00
Mart, Inc.	162,957.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 3 and 5 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Total Construction Concepts, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $137,500.00. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to reprogram existing 1985 Park and Recreation Facility Improvement Bond Funds (Agency PKR, ORG 9423) allocated for athletic lighting at Harry S. Moss to allow for the construction of a concession/comfort facility at the same site.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $55,025.00 to the 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9423, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to increase appropriations in the Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, ORG 9423, Object 4310 in an amount not to exceed $36,000.00 from unallocated interest earnings and $55,025.00 from designated grant funds for total increased appropriations of $91,025.00.

SECTION 4. That a contract be awarded to Total Construction Concepts, Inc. for construction of concession/comfort station at Harry S. Moss Park.

SECTION 5. That the City Controller be authorized to pay the sum of $137,500.00 (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund A00, Agency PKR, ORG 9423, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224E832/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 262194, Project Number PK8938C.

SECTION 6. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

SAMUELL FARM - Park Lane Equestrian Concession Contract - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Mr. E. G. White-Swift, 9646 Athlone Drive, Dallas, TX

After discussion, a motion by Lois G. Finkelman to postpone consideration of this agenda item until March 7, 1991 was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

No - James P. Graham - 1

Motion carried.

CITY HALL PLAZA - Downtown Dallas St. Patrick's Day Parade, Festival, Cycling Event and Shamrock Run on March 16 - 17, 1991 - Ms Duff O'Dell, Coordinator of the Downtown Dallas St. Patrick's Day Event met with the Board to clarify specifics of the event approved by the Board on February 14th. There was no further action taken at this meeting.

POLICY FOR PLACEMENT OF RECYCLING DROP-OFF CONTAINERS - The Board discussed the proposed policy but did not adopt it at this meeting. It will be brought back for consideration after the Board and staff have an opportunity to review the proposed ordinance which will be presented to the City Council by the Planning Department.

1990-91 and 1991-92 BUDGETS - There was no action taken concerning the budget at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS SYMPHONY PARK PERFORMANCES - The Dallas Symphony will perform at nine park locations throughout the City in 1991 to include the traditional Easter Concert at Lee Park and the Memorial Day performance at Flagpole Hill. As per the Memorandum of Agreement between the Park Department and the Office of Cultural Affairs, the two departments will co-sponsor these concerts and provide support services. The sites selected for this year in addition to Lee Park and Flagpole Hill at White Rock Lake Park are: Harry Stone, Campbell Green, Anita Martinez, Pleasant Oaks, Kiest, J. J. Craft and Beckley-Saner Parks.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the above mentioned sites for Symphony performances in 1991 was carried. Staff was reminded of the Board's request to urge the Symphony to consider performing selected compositions by African-American or Hispanic composers during the park concerts, particularly those concerts presented in primarily ethnic minority neighborhoods. The Board also urged that local ethnic performers be featured as part of, or in conjunction with, the concert programs. The Board was informed that a letter conveying these requests would be sent to Mr. Leonard Stone, Executive Director of the Dallas Symphony Association.

CITY HALL PLAZA - During recent years the Marta Pan "Floating Sculptures" have on numerous occasions been severely damaged and the City can no longer ensure the safety of those pieces in the City Hall reflecting pool. After consideration of several locations, it appears that relocating the artworks to the Fair Park Lagoon (where they were originally installed in the mid-1970's) would provide both visibility and increased security. The donor, Mr. Stanley Marcus, concurs with this decision.

A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the placement of the Floating Sculptures in the Lagoon in Fair Park was carried.

EXPOSITION PLAZA MAINTENANCE - As part of the City's Sesquicentennial Celebration, the development of Exposition Plaza was undertaken, but not completed since sufficient capital funds were not available. Since 1986 over $125,000 has been provided to the City for completion of the undeveloped portion. This development has been delayed further due to the lack of maintenance funds. A proposal has been received from the business community surrounding Exposition Plaza to provide approximately $6,000 for annual maintenance cost from private sources for a period of up to two years. At the end of a two-year period, it is their request that the City assume the maintenance obligation.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve going forward with this development was carried. The representatives of this proposal will be advised that given the economic situation at the end of two years, full funding may not be available in the operating budget for maintenance of this site.

DALLAS CIVIC GARDEN CENTER - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. J. B. Johnson, Executive Director of the Dallas Civic Garden Center requested approval for installing plaques on a "Donor Wall". The plaques were previously displayed in the Conservatory, gardens, and building acknowledging donors. These plaques are no longer appropriate after the building renovation and Conservatory replanting; however, the Garden Center Board does not wish to forget past supporters and would like to display these plaques on the low brick wall just inside the entrance gate across from Science Place II.

FAIR OAKS PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Keith McDonald of the Dallas Sports Club requested a co-sponsorship of the 12th Annual Greenville Avenue Softball Classic Tournament on March 22-24 at Fair Oaks Park. The Park Department has co-sponsored this event for the past three years and funds have paid for purchase and installation of scoreboards at Fair Oaks on fields 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7. Funds from the 1991 tournament will be used to complete improvements at Fair Oaks Park and begin improvements at Samuell-Grand Park.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Approval of this event is based on the following:

1. Fee waiver in the amount of $1,695.

2. The applicant will obtain special beverage permit for $25, and abide by all rules of the policy.

3. The applicant will pay a $200 deposit for special beverage permit.

DALLAS TRIPLE CROWN - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. J. George Isom and Mr. Bob Luchsinger, co-producers of the Dallas Triple Crown requested permission to hold the Azalea Run at Lee Park on April 13, 1991 and the Tour of Dallas Cycling Rally at Exposition Plaza on May 5, 1991. No product sales are involved in either activity. A portion of the 1991 proceeds will benefit the American Lung Association of Texas.

Approval of the event is based on the following criteria:

1. Applicant pays $500.00 per event (total $1,000) for special event fee (estimated attendance not to exceed 10,000 persons);

2. Applicant pays cost incurred by the Department for planning, coordinating and/or services beyond those normally provided;

3. Applicant pays $335 reservation fee for Lee Park.

4. Product promotion, which may include but not be limited to giveaways, samples, discount coupons, etc., at the event must adhere to conditions as outlined in the special events policy.

5. The applicant is responsible for keeping the park sites clean during and at the conclusion of activity; reasonable reimbursement will be paid to the Park Department for any damage and/or cleaning due to conducting the activity; a $250 damage deposit will be paid to the Park Department; cleaning/damage beyond the deposited amount will be charged to the applicant's organization to be paid immediately.

6. Applicant is responsible for supplying additional portable restroom units at park location at applicant's cost.

7. Applicant is responsible for traffic and crowd control; this security is provided by authorized peace officers with jurisdiction in Dallas.

CITY HALL PLAZA - Grandy's Fundraiser - The following citizen signed a speaker card and was invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

Mr. Bob Blum, representing Grandy's reported to the Board members that since the Administration and Finance Committee had heard their request and recommended approval, Grandy's had revised their race route to begin and end on city streets and therefore would no longer be required to pay the $1 per runner fee.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request of Grandy's to hold a portion of their 3rd Annual 5K Road Race on City Hall Plaza and the crescent parking lot on June 6, 1991 from 5:00 until 11:00 p.m based on the following criteria was carried:

$100 facility rental fee.

5% of souvenir and concession sales.

Payment of all labor incurred by the Department.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BACHMAN LAKE PARK - Janiece Upshaw, Director of Development for the Alzheimer's Association, Greater Dallas Chapter, requested permission to host Memory Walk, a special event intended to raise public awareness of Alzheimer's disease as well as funding for research, at Bachman Lake on April 13, 1991 from 11:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. The Alzheimer's Association requested that the Dallas Park and Recreation Department co-sponsor this event by waiving fees.

In accordance with the Board's Special Events Policy, a motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the staff recommendation for approval but not co-sponsorship of the event was carried based on the following criteria:

Applicant shall pay shelter rental fee of $35.
Applicant shall pay special event fee of $100.
Applicant shall pay $1 per walker fee.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Dallas Zoo (Marsalis Park/Thomas Hill Park) - Construction of African Plaza, Entry Plaza, Animal Exhibits Structures, Paving and Parking Improvements and Equipment, Landscaping, Irrigation and Fencing and Gorilla Habitat and Equipment - Final payment to Goodberry Construction Company in the amount of $23,623.00 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds and Gift and Donation Funds)

Dallas Zoo - Street and Storm Drainage Clarendon Drive - Final payment to Tiseo Paving Company in the amount of $65,287.89 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.; and the Board went into an Executive Session concerning an Attorney Briefing on land matters as provided in Section 2 (e) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6ES City Hall
March 7, 1991 - 10:00 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

SAMUELL FARM/PARK LANE EQUESTRIAN CONCESSION - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to speak concerning this agenda item:

E. G. White-Swift, 9646 Athlone Drive
Gary Bridwell, 928 Jacksonhole, Mesquite, TX
Linda Cooke, P. O. Box 12713, Dallas, TX
Forest Keene, 2801 Daniel Ave.
Joan Layden, 9531 Riverton, Dallas, TX
Joe Wells, 2726 Kingston, Dallas, TX 75211
J. P. Jones, RI Box 116-D, Aubry, TX

A motion by Rene V. Martinez to approve a one-year agreement with Park Lane Equestrian to operate an equestrian center at Samuell Farm with the City to receive 17% of the gross revenues estimated to be approximately $141,000 was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and the following vote was taken:

Aye - James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 5

No - Vivian Williamson-Johnson and Lois G. Finkelman - 2

Motion carried.

FAIR PARK/REYNOLDS INDOOR, INC. - Boardmember Kevin B. Wiggins has a conflict of interest and did not participate in discussion or decision concerning this item.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Vivian Johnson that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1076)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas and Reynolds Indoor, Inc. entered into an Advertising Concession Contract (Resolution #90-0669) on or about April 26, 1990, authorizing Reynolds Indoor, Inc. to develop, install and maintain certain advertising displays at the Fair Park Coliseum and Cotton Bowl Stadium for a term of five years in consideration for certain payments to be made to the City as provided therein; and

WHEREAS, subsequent events have caused the parties to determine that mutual performance under the contract is now impractical or impossible, and the parties now desire to terminate the contract and settle their respective obligations; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the contract Reynolds Indoor Inc. has previously paid $16,177.58 to the City. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are hereby authorized to execute a Termination and Settlement Agreement with Reynolds Indoor, Inc., providing for the termination of the Advertising Concession Contract executed between the City of Dallas and Reynolds Indoor, Inc. on or about April 26, 1990, subject to approval of said instrument as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit $35,000.00 into Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Object Code 5110 from the State Fair of Texas which represents 50% of the agreed upon settlement payment to Reynolds Indoor, Inc.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. The City Manager and the President of the Park and Recreation Board are hereby authorized to execute an agreement with the State Fair of Texas providing for the operation and management of advertising signage at the Cotton Bowl and Fair Park Coliseum, upon approval as to form by the City Attorney, for a term coinciding with the remaining term of the contract between the City and the State Fair of Texas authorized by Resolution No. 87-1390 approved April 29, 1987.

SECTION 4. That the Director of Finance is authorized to pay Reynolds Indoor, Inc. $70,000.00 and refund $16,117.58 previously paid to the City by Reynolds Indoor, Inc., a total of $86,117.58 from Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Vendor 264101C after execution of the Settlement and Termination Agreement.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:55 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
March 14, 1991 - 9:00 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate for Employee of the Month honors:

Joe Guerrero - Design and Support Services
Eddie Martinez - East Region
Albert Henderson - West Region

PRESENTATIONS

St. Patrick's Day Celebration
Samuell Farm Open House
Science Place Expansion Update
Legislative Update
City Services Analysis

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the Board President called on them to state their concerns:

Luis Daniel Sepulveda, 1211 N. Morocco - Arcadia and North Arcadia programs
Chester Green, 3022 Fifty First - Cummings Recreation Center renovation
Mildred Pope, 3217 E. Ledbetter Dr. - Cummings Recreation Center renovation

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of February 14, 1991 was carried.

PIKE PARK - Ms. Catalina Valdez Scott, President of the Federation of Mexican Organizations, has requested permission to hold the 55th Annual Cinco de Mayo celebration on May 4 and 5, 1991, and the Annual Mexican Independence Day celebration on September 14 and 15, 1991, both at Pike Park.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the request based on the following was carried:

1. Payment of special events fees.
2. Payment of 5% of gross proceeds from sales.
3. Security, traffic and crowd control be coordinated through Special Operations of the Dallas Police Department.
4. Contract clean-up and damage deposits be obtained.
5. Secure all appropriate health permits for food and drink services.

LEE PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

Mr. Gary Wiley of the Turtle Creek Association has requested permission to conduct the Fifth Annual Pooch Parade in conjunction with Easter in the Park (Dallas Symphony) at Lee Park on March 31, 1991. The Association proposes to conduct sales of food and beverages to include beer and wine and to co-sponsor the event with the Park and Recreation Department. All necessary permits and insurance will be obtained by the Turtle Creek Association. Proceeds from concessions will be used for the Adopt-A-Bed program and other beautification projects along Turtle Creek.

SAMUELL FARM - Park Lane Equestrian Concession Contract - No action

BUDGET - No action

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Campbell Green Recreation Center
16600 Park Hill Drive, Dallas, Texas
March 21, 1991 - 7:00 P.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman - 5

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson and Kevin B. Wiggins - 2

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to excuse the absence of Mrs. Johnson and Mr. Wiggins was carried.

WELCOME AND INTRODUCTION OF CAMPBELL GREEN STAFF AND ADVISORY COUNCIL - Ken Kmiec

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Jon Rechy & Norma Lee - East Region
Floyd Perrin - West Region
Charles Wyatt - Zoo

PRESENTATIONS

Kappa Alpha Psi - Dance Routine
Grambling University Check Presentation
Fair Park Day - Donna Atkinson
Dallas Senior Games - Pat Benefiel
Golden Gloves - Debbie Jo Almager, Gehrig Saldana and Ron Wiley

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Mr. Bill Inman, 6603 Ferushan - Acoustics at Campbell Green Recreation Center and crime in the area
Mr. Donald Pallack, 16939 Davenport Rd. - Appreciation to the Board for all it does for the citizens of Dallas
Mrs. Wimbley, 2536 Eugene - Exline Park and an invitation for the Board to visit there.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of February 28 and March 7, 1991 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Grounds Maintenance Contracts to various vendors for approximately $350,000.00 (Current Funds)

SAMUELL FARM (Park Lane Equestrian Concession Contract) - The one-year Park Lane Equestrian concession contract which was approved on March 7, 1991 was discussed but no further action was taken at this meeting.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Park and Recreation Department be an official sponsor of the Downtown Dallas St. Patrick's Day Parade, Festival, Cycling Event and Shamrock Run was carried.

BUDGET - No action concerning the budget was taken at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS CONSULTANT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1294)

WHEREAS, on January 7, 1987 (87-0115), Bruce W. Butler, Consultant, was awarded a contract to provide contract administration and inspection during construction for city-wide capital improvement projects for a basic fee of $132,320.00; and

WHEREAS, on June 14, 1989 (89-1786), the scope of work was increased to provide additional contract administration and inspection during construction for city-wide park development projects, for an additional fee for supplemental contract agreements 1 thru 6 of $46,272.50, making a fee of $178,592.50; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase the scope of work to provide additional contract administration and inspection for city-wide park development projects for an additional fee of $38,876.00, resulting in a current total contract of $217,468.50. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the existing consultant services contract with Bruce W. Butler, to provide contract administration and inspection during construction for city-wide capital improvement program projects be supplemented for an additional fee of $38,876.00, making a total fee of $217,468.50.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay an additional sum of $38,876.00 to Bruce W. Butler, as follows:

$15,465.00 - (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9759, Object 4113, ACT 9759, PD-PKR5224C871/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 249965.

$23,411.00 - (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund 502, Agency PKR, ORG 9379, Object 4113, ACT PKR2, PD- PKR5224C871/LN 8, Commodity S171015, Type 1, Vendor 249965.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract supplement after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Fair Park (Roof Replacement at the Coliseum) - Final payment to Solar Foam Insulation in the amount of $29,743.00 (1982 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6ES City Hall
March 28, 1991 - 9:00 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Martinez presiding

Present: Rene V. Martinez, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 5

Absent: James P. Graham and Ruthmary White - 2

PRESENTATION - The Director called on Assistant Director Yvonne Washington who in turn introduced Mr. Scott Doss, Assistant Vice President of Savings of America. Mr. Doss presented a check for $1,000 to support the Senior Games.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mr. Graham and Mrs. White was carried.

CRADDOCK PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve a request of the Perry Heights Homeowners Association to conduct the 4th Annual Plant Sale at Craddock Park on March 23 and 24, 1991 was carried. The board instructed the staff to inform the homeowners association that hereafter requests for special events on park property must be received at least sixty days prior to the event date.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve a request of Ms. Yolanda Lujan and KFJZ Radio to hold a promotional concert for Cinco de Mayo on City Hall Plaza on April 6, 1991 from 6 p.m. until 12 midnight was carried consistent with the following:

- Payment of all labor costs incurred by the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department (i.e., coordinator, electrician, building security).
- Payment of a $3,000 reservation/facility fee.
- Payment of 5% of the gross revenues on admission gate and food and beer sales.
- Obtaining $1 million general liability insurance.
- Submission of a detailed financial accounting 10 days after the event.
- Conclusion of all beer sales at 11 p.m.
- Sale of food and beer by means of tickets.
- Hiring a minimum of 25 Dallas Police officers to provide crowd control.

ELOISE LUNDY PARK - Tom L. Anderson, Superintendent of Planning and Research gave an historical analysis of this park and its recreation center.

The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board Vice President to speak concerning this agenda item:

John Paul Barree, 1010 S. Ewing Avenue
Elizabeth L. Lloyd, 640 South Moore St.

The Eloise Lundy Park community is desirous of using the old activity building which was closed after the new center opened. Staff reported that the building is in a poor state of repair and that the General Services Department has determined that it will no longer maintain the building. Staff presented preliminary cost estimates for renovation of the original activity room and a staffing schedule and operation costs associated with programming this building.

There was discussion concerning the possibility of utilizing nearby Dallas Independent School District facilities for summer programming and discussion concerning whether this center could benefit from funds to be expended in connection with the Walker Consent Decree.

After discussion it was decided that this item will be tabled for more Community/Park Department/DISD input and brought back to the Board at a later date.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

1991-92 HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following projects be submitted for 1991-92 Community Development Funding was carried:

1.	Eloise Lundy Recreation Center Rehabilitation	$ 40,000
2.	Eloise Lundy Recreation Center Addition Design	60,000
3.	North Hampton Recreation Center Rehabilitation	54,200
4.	Beckley-Saner Recreation Center Addition Design	30,000
5.	Cummings Recreation Center Improvements	250,000

1991-92 BUDGET - The Director of the Department informed the Board that the City Manager's Office has requested City departments to develop three scenarios showing 1991-92 budget reductions equaling 5% ($2,000,000), 10% ($4,000,000) and 15% ($6,000.000). A document listing staff consideration for reduction options in each category was presented to the Board. The Board members discussed this document but made no recommendation at this meeting.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:20 p.m. and after lunch reconvened for the work session on the Swimming Pool Study presented by Claude Thompson, Park Planner and other members of the Swimming Pool Committee.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

Rene V. Martinez, Vice President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6ES City Hall
April 4, 1991 - 11:15 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Lawn maintenance equipment parts 12-month price agreement with various vendors, low and low responsive bidders of 19 in the total amount of $480,000.00 (Current Funds)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following plans and specifications and request the Purchasing Agent to advertise for bids was carried:

Departmental Automation - Hardware and software for departmental computerized automation system

FAIR PARK - Review of Cotton Bowl and Coliseum 5-year concession contract with Ed Campbell Company was rescheduled for 4/11/91.

COTTON BOWL RENOVATIONS - The City of Dallas is preparing to develop the design plans for the renovation of the Cotton Bowl. The Park and Recreation Department will participate in the funding for these services and the Public Works Department will administer the contract.

A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1218)

WHEREAS, on July 25, 1990, the City Council approved a study by Albert H. Halff Associates, Inc. for $146,000 to determine the deficiencies of the Cotton Bowl Stadium; and

WHEREAS, in the event that Dallas County includes the Cotton Bowl Renovation Project in their program, and that the Bond Program is approved by the voters, the City will seek reimbursement for all expenses it will incur hereon; and

WHEREAS, Albert H. Halff Associates, Inc. was selected to provide the Architectural and Engineering services for the renovations for the Cotton Bowl Stadium. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to sign a contract with Albert H. Halff Associates, Inc. for engineering services for the Cotton Bowl Stadium Renovation, Phase I, after it has been approved by the City Attorney.

Section 2. That this contract shall provide for 100% of the Schematic Design for the overall project, and 100% of Design Development and 40% of Construction Documents related to Phase I construction of the Cotton Bowl Stadium Renovation.

Section 3. That this contract shall provide for an Engineering Fee not to exceed $725,000, and a Special Service Fee not to exceed $125,000 for a Total Fee not to exceed $850,000.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Section 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase the appropriation in Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, Org. 9396, Object 4114, in an amount not to exceed $200,000, from unallocated interest earnings, and to establish an appropriation in Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 9395, Object 4114 in the amount of $650,000 from unallocated interest earnings, which are to be reimbursed by the Dallas County Bond Program; and should the proposition fail in the County Bond Program, General Capital Reserve Fund 525 would reimburse $100,000 to the Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund A02 and $325,000 to Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, over a three year period, commencing with FY 91-92.

Section 5. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to set aside funds to pay for the work out of

Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund
Fund A02, Agency PKR, Org. 9396, Act. PKR1
Object 4114, Job PBCB0001
PD PBWCB0001G1-01
Vendor #089861 $200,000.00

Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund
Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 9395, Act PKR1,
Object 4114, Job PBCB0001,
PD PBWCB0001G1-02
Vendor #089861 $650,000.00

Section 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ELOISE LUNDY - Mr. Drew Dawson, Promotions Director of KHVN Radio Station, requested that the department co-sponsor a gospel choir festival at the Eloise Lundy Recreation Center on May 18, 1991 from 12:00 noon until 7:00 p.m. to honor Mrs. Eloise Lundy.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the request subject to the following was carried:

That only normal on-site preparations be made.
That ballfield reservation fees ($6.00) be paid.
That building reservation fee ($105.00) be paid.

SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL OF DALLAS - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - The Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (e) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

RECONVENE - The Board meeting reconvened in room 6FN City Hall at 1:15 p.m. with all members present to take up the remainder of the meeting agenda.

BUDGET 1991/92 - The following citizens signed speaker cards and were invited by the Board President to state their concerns:

Floyd B. Grotevant, 6718 Bob O Link - Golf fees (Senior cards)
A. T. Miller, 6323 Moonglow Drive - Golf fees (Senior cards)
Charles Ross, 2703 Poinsettia - Golf fees (Senior cards)

On March 14, 1991 the proposed 1990-91 Park and Recreation Department operating budget was presented to the Board with the following cover memo from the Department Director, Frank P. Wise:

"The pages that follow will detail for you a budget proposal for FY 1991-92 that is designed to maintain the current year's service level as baseline, while restoring key services previously cut and adding a limited number of new initiatives reflecting our needs as projected into the next fiscal year. I am pleased to present the enclosed proposals for your in-depth review and consideration.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

"This proposal has been prepared based upon our knowledge that the City will continue to face the adverse impact of comparatively flat franchise fee revenues, flat sales tax revenues and a continued declining property tax base.

"At the same time, the City's final budget will have to consider the impact of the Walker Consent Decree and other large legal settlements, the issues of code enforcement and public safety, and the need to maintain a AAA bond rating; compliance with federal and state mandates, significant infrastructure improvements and the funding of ongoing maintenance of such improvements. Summarily, these factors suggest that we will again be looking at a deficit to be funded through increased taxation, service reductions, cost containment/efficiency initiatives or a combination of all of these.

"Notwithstanding, this document has been prepared based upon staff's perception of reasonable departmental needs for the upcoming fiscal year. We have included the following:

1. Funding for the annualized cost of new programs and facilities (funded only for a portion of the current year).
2. Funding for committed costs associated with new facilities which are scheduled for completion at some point in the next fiscal year or as otherwise "mandated".
3. Funding for selected restorations and/or additions to our budget needed to address basic and substantial concerns expressed by the board during the year, as well as those identified by staff.

"I hasten to point out that staff fully realizes that it is highly unlikely that our package will be accepted and funded as proposed. Notwithstanding, it is important that the Board establish a "benchmark" of what is needed to at least adequately serve our citizens regardless of the final allocation that is provided for us. This "benchmark" level is of historical importance as we grapple with budgets from year-to-year, especially as board and staff members may change.

"The benchmark is even more significant when you must go forward with a purpose to reduce the budget by 15% utilizing three cumulative/ incremental reductions of 5% each.

"At this time, the budget has not considered an increase in existing user fee rates and/or new user fees. This issue will need to be addressed at a subsequent meeting.

"The Park and Recreation Department's FY 1991-92 target budget is $40,130,112. However, staff feels that $45,310,450 more closely reflects our needed resources as follows:

1. $304,356 for annualization of partially funded programs and/or facilities.
2. $2,779,534 for committed costs.
3. $2,096,448 for adjustments-to-base.

"Our proposed budget totals 1,161.2 worker years which are 63.0 worker years over our target budget of 1,098.2 worker years. The increased worker years are allocated as follows:

1. 5.1 worker years for annualization.
2. 20.1 worker years for committed costs.

The variance between the target number and our proposal is $5,180,450.

"This document realistically reflects the minimum acceptable level of resources needed to responsibly service our citizens. The staff is confident in knowing that you continue to be deeply concerned, involved and supportive. We appreciate the extensive and quality time that you give to your board service, especially in preparation of this all important document that will serve as our policy and resource guide for the upcoming fiscal year."

On April 4, 1991 the Director of the Department informed the Board that the City Manager's Office has requested City departments to develop three scenarios showing 1991-92 budget reductions equaling 5% ($2,000,000), 10% ($4,000,000) and 15% ($6,000,000). A document listing staff consideration for reduction options in each category was presented to the Board members for review.

The Director and Board members discussed each option and derived at the following recommendation for submitting a 5% reduction of the 1991-92 department budget to the City Manager's Office:

Reduce Recreation Center Hours from 60 to 50	$500,000
Close Five Community Pools	90,000
Close Fitness Center	15,000
Facility Services Reorganization	100,000
City Hall Plant Maintenance Contract	10,000
Reduce Class A & B Maintenance to Class C Maintenance	745,000
Close Bird Valley	53,000
Courier Service	15,000
Marketing Reorganization	19,500
Consolidate Maintenance Supervision	127,000
Increase Reservation Fee Recovery	78,000
Alcohol Sales - Golf Courses	50,000
Fair Park - Reorganization	200,000
TOTAL	$2,002,500

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:40 p.m. and the Board went into an Executive Session on matters as provided in Section 2 (e) of Article 6252-17, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, regarding Open Meetings.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
April 11, 1991 - 9:00 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Renee R. Riggs - 1

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Louise Smith & Dr. Roscoe Smith - East Region
Eiland Collins - West Region
Cecilia Sauter - Zoo

PRESENTATIONS

Dallas Blooms - J. F. "Jack" Gorman, President of the Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. presented the Board members with a framed 1991 Dallas Blooms poster.

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to excuse the absence of Mrs. Riggs who was in Midland, Texas attending the annual Texas Recreation and Parks Society conference was carried.

MINUTES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White to approve the minutes of March 14 and March 21, 1991 was carried.

HAMILTON PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1414)

WHEREAS, funding to hire the consultant to conduct the work of developing housing and economic strategies, land use plans, and implementation programs is budgeted through the 1989-90 Community Development Grant Program in the amount of $165,000; and

WHEREAS, on March 25, 1991, thirteen bids were received for the site development (tennis court improvements, ball diamond relocation and off-street parking improvements) at Hamilton Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATES 1,2&4
Protective Sealing, Inc., dba Tony Crawford Construction	$135,659.00
Dean Electric, Inc., dba Dean Construction	138,166.00
Jim Bowman Construction Company, Inc.	143,366.00
Eagle Contractor	147,156.00
Diversified Construction Services, Inc.	153,280.00
Jeske Construction Company	155,560.00
H.C.I. General Contractors, Inc.	155,842.00
Tommy L. Carter Construction Company, Inc.	156,255.00
Green Enterprises	174,900.00
Leo Corporation and Mitex Construction Company dba Souter Paving	176,801.30
Industrial Construction Management, Inc.	189,484.00
Metropolitan Construction Company, Inc.	190,130.00
JS Constructors, Inc.	210,750.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternates 1, 2 and 4 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Protective Sealing, Inc. dba Tony Crawford Construction is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $135,659.00. Now, Therefore,

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Protective Sealing, Inc. dba Tony Crawford Construction for site development (tennis court improvements, ball diamond relocation and off-street parking improvements) at Hamilton Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay the sum of $135,659.00 as follows:

$ 8,364.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G21, Agency PKR, ORG G945, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G942/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 242324, Project Number PK903C.

$61,171.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G21, Agency PKR, ORG G946, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G942/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 242324, Project Number PK903C.

$66,124.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G21, Agency PKR, ORG G947, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224G942/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 242324, Project Number PK903C.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the request of KFJZ Radio to use City Hall Plaza for a Cinco de Mayo celebration on May 4 and 5 from 3 p.m. until 12 midnight was carried consistent with the following:

Payment of $3,000 reservation/facility fee.

Payment of all labor costs incurred by the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

Payment of 5% of the gross revenues on admission gate, craft booths, food and beer sales.

Obtaining a minimum of $1 million general liability insurance.

Sale of food and beer by means of tickets.

Conclusion of all beer sales at 11 p.m.

Hiring a minimum of 25 off-duty police officers per day to provide crowd control.

KIEST PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the request of Ms. Artricia Matthews of the Mt. Sinai First Missionary Baptist Church to sell food and drink items at Kiest Park on April 20 and 27, 1991 from 9:00 a.m. until 9:00 p.m. was carried consistent with the following:

Payment of Kiest Park shelter rental

Payment of 5% of gross revenues to the Park and Recreation Department.

Mt. Sinai First Missionary Baptist Church will adhere to all applicable event policies and secure all applicable permits.

VARIOUS PARKS - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to authorize one-year portable food and drink concession contracts to the following vendors was carried:

CONCESSIONAIRE	PARK(S)	RECOMMENDED % OF GROSS
Coca-Cola Bottling Company	Fair Oaks	26%
Dallas Girls Softball, Inc.	Norbuck	23%
LaKam International	Samuell Grand	20%
Pleasant Grove Soccer Association	Crawford	19%

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK COTTON BOWL/COLISEUM CONCESSION SERVICES - On December 20, 1990 the Board approved entering into a 5-year contract with Ed Campbell Company to operate concessions in the Cotton Bowl and Coliseum at Fair Park, subject to final review of the contract. A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the contract subject to certain revisions and that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (90-)

WHEREAS, the City operates, through contract, concessions in the Cotton Bowl and Coliseum in Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, Ed Campbell Concession Company, Inc., the current contractor has agreed to expend a minimum of $300,000 in leasehold improvements to the Cotton Bowl over the five-year period of a new contract beginning May 8, 1991. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a concession services contract be approved with Ed Campbell Concession Company, Inc. for the Cotton Bowl and Coliseum to begin on May 8, 1991 and run for a five-year period until May 8, 1996.

SECTION 2. That the concessionaire agrees to make a minimum investment of $300,000 toward capital improvements in concession stands during the five-year contract period. Investment breakdown: $180,000 minimum in leasehold improvements, $60,000.00 minimum in construction of new stands and $60,000 minimum in commercial concession equipment.

SECTION 3. That the initial investment of $60,000 for capital improvements shall be made in the first 24 months of the contract; the $180,000 investment for leasehold improvements shall be made within the first 36 months of the contract; the remaining $60,000 for construction of new concession stands shall be invested prior to expiration of the five-year contract in conjunction with the overall master plan for the Cotton Bowl.

SECTION 4. That the concessionaire agrees to pay to the City: 1) 30% of the gross receipts from sale of food and beverages; 2) 15% of gross receipts from sale of novelty and merchandise sold by Contractor or 15% of gross receipts sold by sub-contractors; and 3) 10% of gross receipts from catering prearranged food and beverage related functions at the Stadium and Coliseum.

SECTION 5. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this agreement in Fund 001, Agency PKR, ORG 5206, Revenue Account Code 7824.

SECTION 6. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LEE PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the request of Mr. Michael Nitka, Program Director of KERA Radio Station to hold a Members' Picnic at Lee Park on April 28, 1991 from 10:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. consistent with the following was carried:

Special event fee - $100.00
Payment of 5% of gross revenues to the Department.
KERA will adhere to all applicable event policies and secure all applicable permits.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - SHAKESPEARE FESTIVAL OF DALLAS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve entering into an agreement with the Shakespeare Festival of Dallas for its use of the amphitheater in Samuell-Grand Park from May 1, 1991 through July 31, 1991 was carried.

TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS - The Board members were briefed on the status of the trust fund accounts maintained by the Park Department.

1991-91 BUDGET - There was no action taken at this meeting concerning the budget.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WORLD CUP USA 1994, INC. - The following City Council Resolution 91-0973 was approved March 20, 1991 and is spread upon the Minutes of the Park and Recreation Board for information purposes:

WHEREAS, upon application made by the United States Soccer Federation (the "Federation"), the recognized national governing body for soccer within the United States, the Federation Internationale de Football Association ("FIFA"), the world governing body for soccer, has designated the United States as host country for the 1994 World Cup, the world's largest single sport event; and

WHEREAS, hosting the 1994 World Cup will generate international goodwill, enhance the worldwide renown and prestige of the City of Dallas, produce new jobs, and create substantial beneficial economic and fiscal activity; and

WHEREAS, for the past three years, the Dallas Bid Committee, Inc. (formerly known as World Cup Dallas 1994, Inc.), formed under the direction of Dallas City Council Resolution No. 88-3573, adopted on November 9, 1988, has been aggressively pursuing the opportunity for Dallas to have Dallas selected as one of the 1994 World Cup venue sites to host the 1994 World Cup competition in June or July of 1994; and

WHEREAS, Dallas is competing against thirty-two other cities for this event including Chicago, Houston, Phoenix, Los Angeles, and Miami; and

WHEREAS, the proposed site for the event is the Cotton Bowl Stadium with the utilization of various buildings at Fair Park for media dignitaries and the FIFA; and

WHEREAS, this event will provide an opportunity to highlight Dallas and the surrounding area internationally, and affect almost every aspect of the community in a positive way, including local art and cultural institutions, such as the Dallas Museum of Art, Dallas Symphony Orchestra, Dallas Black Dance Theatre, Dallas Arboretum, Fair Park and many more; and

WHEREAS, World Cup USA 1994, Inc. (the "Organizing Committee"), the entity authorized by FIFA and the Federation to organize and stage the 1994 World Cup, has requested a declaration of support from the City of Dallas and certain assurances concerning the performance of reasonably necessary governmental services in connection with the event as part of the formal bid to be made by the Dallas Bid Committee Inc., to be designated as a 1994 World Cup venue. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City of Dallas welcomes the 1994 World Cup to its jurisdiction and to that end declares its full support of the efforts of the Dallas Bid Committee, Inc., to have Dallas selected as a 1994 World Cup venue site.

SECTION 2. That upon designation of Dallas as a 1994 World Cup venue, and at all times thereafter, the City of Dallas, on behalf of its agencies, departments and personnel, agrees to use its best efforts, subject to available funding, to provide all usual and customary governmental services (including without limitation, law enforcement and public safety, security, police escorts from time to time as reasonably requested by the Organizing Committee, and other police services and supplies for the protection of people and property, fire and medical emergency services, including fire safety enforcement and emergency dispatch services, proper vehicular and pedestrian traffic control, decorative display and public works/street maintenance services and supplies) reasonably necessary to the success of the 1994 World Cup within its jurisdiction, including all planning, training or deployment activities related to requirements for a first class natural turf soccer playing field in the Cotton Bowl, all at the City's cost, subject to appropriation of funding by the City Council.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 3. That the City of Dallas agrees that neither FIFA, the Federation, the Organizing Committee nor any director, member, officer, employee or other representative of FIFA, the Federation or the Organizing Committee shall be held accountable for or incur any financial responsibility or liability of any kind or nature whatsoever in connection with the usual and customary governmental services planned and/or provided by the City of Dallas relating to the 1994 World Cup.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to disburse funds, representing the host fee deposit, in an amount not to exceed $262,650.00 from National Convention Gifts and Donations Fund 088, Agency BDG, Org. 6052, Object Code 3099, Encumbrance No. PD BDGF0016052 to the World Cup USA 1994, Inc.

SECTION 5. That any refund of the City of Dallas' original host fee deposit shall be redeposited into the National Convention Gifts and Donations Fund 088, Org. 6052, Object Code 3099.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager, the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the Dallas Bid Committee, Inc., are hereby authorized to undertake all reasonable efforts necessary to complete the formal bid submission for Dallas to be designated as a 1994 World Cup venue, including execution of the certificates, assurances and related documents, in order to carry out the intent and purposes of this resolution.

SECTION 7. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

DALLAS COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND PROGRAM - The following City Council Resolution 91-1224 was approved April 10, 1991 and is spread upon the Minutes of the Park and Recreation Board for information purposes:

WHEREAS, Dallas County has indicated its intent to seek voter approval of a 1991 Dallas County Capital Improvement Bond Program on August 10, 1991; and,

WHEREAS, Dallas County has requested input from the various cities throughout the county in formulating the proposed bond program; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas wishes to express its desire for the Dallas County Commissioners Court to support city neighborhood needs; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas wishes to express its desire for the Dallas County Commissioners Court to assist in bringing substandard city streets to standard; and,

WHEREAS, the recommendations of the Friends of Fair Park did not include funding for renovation of the Pan American Building; and

WHEREAS, the National Park Survey found it to be in need of critical repair work; and

WHEREAS, the Pan American Arena offers opportunities throughout the year to serve as a focal point for the community including recreation; and

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas wishes to express its desire for specific projects to be included in the 1991 Dallas County Capital Improvement Bond Program. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

Section 1. That the County of Dallas is requested to include the specific projects outlined in Attachments A and B in its proposed bond program.

Section 2. The City of Dallas requests that Dallas County recognize the need to keep the central city healthy by providing city paving improvements in its proposed bond program.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Section 3. That the City of Dallas requests that Dallas County provide a minimum of $2.0 million for city neighborhood street improvements in its 1991 Dallas County Capital Improvement Bond Program.

SECTION 4. That the City of Dallas requests the County of Dallas to recognize the critical importance of the Pan American Building to the community by providing for its renovation.

SECTION 5. That the City of Dallas requests the County of Dallas provide a minimum of $1.0 million for the renovation of the Pan American Building in its 1991 Dallas County Capital Improvement Bond Program.

SECTION 6. That the City of Dallas asserts that the list of specific projects requested for inclusion by the City of Dallas in the 1991 Dallas County Capital Improvements Bond Program are in compliance with County guidelines, and merit support by the County of Dallas Commissioners Court.

Section 7. That the City Secretary certify two (2) copies of this resolution to the County of Dallas.

Section 8. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

ATTACHMENT A

PROPOSED 1991 DALLAS COUNTY BOND PROGRAM
CITY OF DALLAS PROJECT REQUESTS

IMPROVEMENT		COST
THOROUGHFARES/STREETS	SUBTOTAL	$ 66,400,000
INTERSECTIONS	SUBTOTAL	$ 4,943,000
SIGNALS	SUBTOTAL	$ 4,300,000
BRIDGES	SUBTOTAL	$ 10,000,000
PASS/FAUS/SDHPT PARTICIPATION PROJECTS	SUBTOTAL	$ 14,660,000
OPEN SPACE	SUBTOTAL	$ 4,365,000
COTTON BOWL/FAIR PARK IMPROVEMENTS	SUBTOTAL	$ 34,850,000
	TOTAL	$139,518,000
OTHER COUNTY-WIDE IMPROVEMENTS	SUBTOTAL	$ 23,500,000

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Hattie Rankin Moore Park - Construction of Recreation Center Expansion to Anita Nanez Martinez Recreation Center final payment to Al Vazquez, Inc. in the amount of $37,842.13 (1985 Bond Funds)
Eloise Lundy Park (formerly Oak Cliff Park) - Construction of Recreation Center final payment to International Fidelity Insurance Company surety for RLH General Contractors, Inc. in the amount of $30,284.37 (1985 Bond Funds)

Dallas Zoo (Thomas Hill Park/Marsalis Park) - Construction of plazas, structures and services and graphics signage final payment to Goodberry Construction Company in the amount of $33,142.62 (1982 and 1985 Bond Funds and Gift and Donations)

Dallas Zoo Food - 1-year price agreement for rodents to William E. Brant and Harlan Sprague Dawley, Inc., low bidders of two for a total of $49,945.00 (Current Funds)

Trophies, plaques and ribbons one-year price agreement to Discount Trophy and Award Company, Trophy Plus and Davis and Stanton, low bidders of eight for a total of $21,759.55 (Current Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead,Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
April 25, 1991 - 9:30 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employee of the Month: Harvest Marie Smith - Design/Support Services
Jennifer McRorey - East Region
Rosemary Whitaker - Fair Park
Leonard Green - West Region
Chris Seifert - Zoo

Special Recognition: Doug Melton, Tony Gonzales, John Cobb, Fred Cotton - East Region
James Jones, Robert Parker, W. T. Hubbard, Al Rocha, Charles Smith, Mitch Shepard - Design/Support Services

Service Recognition: 30-Year Pin to Edwin Earl Walker - East Region

PRESENTATIONS

Jubilee 150 - Mary Ellen Degnan

Mahatma Classic 5K - Cindy York and Rod Hays

Senior Spelling Bee Winner - Yvonne Washington

Leonard Jones - L. B. Houston Golf Professional

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the Board President called on them to state their concerns:

Luis D. Sepulveda, 1211 N. Moroco - Arcadia Park athletic fields
Josephine A. Torres, 4300 Vandelia - Arcadia Park athletic fields
Ruth Mendoza, 3854 Mt. Royal - Arcadia Park athletic fields
Ms. Sylvia Pope, 1538 Madrid St. - Beckley-Saner Recreation Center

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to excuse the absence of Mrs. Johnson was carried.

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the minutes of March 28 and April 4, 1991 was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the Park and Recreation Board rescind action taken on April 4, 1991 concerning this purchase and recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Lawn maintenance equipment parts 12-month price agreement - Various vendors, low and low responsive bidders or second low bidders of twenty in the amount of $480,000.00 (Current Funds)

KIDD SPRINGS PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve a one-year agreement with the Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Dallas and Girls, Incorporated of Metropolitan Dallas to conduct summer and after-school programs at Kidd Springs Recreation Center from June 1, 1991 through May 31, 1992 was carried.

Programs will be jointly conducted under the Boys & Girls Clubs membership plan. The Park Department will provide program space and one staff person while the Boys & Girls Clubs provide the necessary staffing, supplies and related services.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

L. B. HOUSTON GOLF COURSE IMPROVEMENTS - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1559)

WHEREAS, on April 5, 1991, eight bids were received for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L.B. Houston Golf Course:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID LESS DEDUCT ALTERNATE 1
Gibson & Associates, Inc.	$121,060.00
JS Constructors, Inc.	139,100.00
Harrod Paving Company, Inc. and Ted Harrod a Joint Venture	173,231.00
Architectural Utilities, Inc.	173,500.00
Cajun Contractors, Inc.	176,800.00
Jim Bowman Construction Company, Inc.	179,400.00
Red River Construction Company	182,000.00
Linder-Stahl Construction Company, Inc.	192,263.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid less deduct Alternate 1 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Gibson & Associates, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $121,060.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Gibson & Associates, Inc. for construction of a new pump and meter for flood control at L. B. Houston Golf Course.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to pay the sum of $121,060.00 out of the Golf Improvement Trust Fund 332, Agency PKR, ORG 9363, Object 4599, PD-PKRCON91G03/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 230445.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be authorized to increase appropriations in the Golf Improvement Trust Fund in the amount of $150,000.00 in Fund 332, Agency PKR, ORG 9363 from available cash balance.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

MARCUS ANNEX - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to accept the loan of a sculpture entitled "Bear Eating Fish" for placement at the Marcus Annex consistent with the following was carried:

1. Length of loan - five years with option to extend at City's and owner's mutual decision.
2. Siting - on or near the central patio at Marcus Annex Senior Center
3. Installation - City's responsibility: log pedestal to be provided by Park and Recreation Department; sculpture to be securely anchored to log, and log to ground.
4. Insurance - City will provide insurance up to 100% of value for theft, damage, and vandalism, but will not be responsible for wear and/or deterioration due to outdoor exposure or nature of material.
5. Maintenance - Park and Recreation Department will be responsible for maintenance of site for duration of loan; owner will be responsible for maintenance of sculpture for duration of loan.

FAIR PARK (Aquarium Improvement Plan) - After discussion, a motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to postpone action on this item until May 9, 1991 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the following request was carried:

The Park and Recreation Department proposes to enter into a co-sponsorship agreement with the "Good Guys" Auto Club to produce an antique car show and entertainment with music from the fifties and sixties to be held at Fair Park on May 31, June 1 and 2, 1991.

The Park and Recreation Department will receive a $3,500 donation from the Good Guys organization to sponsor youth programs.

RIDGEWOOD RECREATION CENTER - Included in the 1985 Bond Program were $750,000 for the construction of a community swimming pool at Ridgewood Park. $75,000 of this amount has been used for the design of the pool. The community is now requesting that these funds be reprogrammed for design and construction of a new gymnasium for gymnastics with the existing facility changed to all purpose use.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the reprogramming of these funds to build a new gymnasium at Ridgewood Park subject to the understanding that this building not be programmed entirely for private contract classes but be made accessible for use by the general public was carried.

BOARD RECESS - The Board recessed at 12:10 for lunch.

RECONVENE - The Board reconvened in 6ES City Hall at 1:20 p.m.

PARK MASTER PLANNING PROCESS - The President of the Board declared the public hearing open and invited citizens to speak concerning the proposed master plan for Samuell-Grand and Tenison Parks.

Ms. Katy Bussy (1013 Valencia, Dallas, TX) expressed appreciation of the Board and staff for being sensitive to the neighborhood during this process and encouraged continued support of Shakespeare, Inc. in its use of the Samuell-Grand Park and its amphitheater.

There being no further speakers, a motion by Renee R. Riggs, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to close the public hearing was carried.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to adopt the master plans for Samuell-Grand and Tenison Parks as presented by staff was carried.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

> South Dallas Cultural Center - Final payment for renovations and modifications to the existing building to Terstep Company, Inc. II dba Terstep Southwest in the amount of $18,550.30 (1982 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 1:35 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6ES City Hall
May 2, 1991 - 10:30 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Kevin B. Wiggins -4

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman - 3

HAMILTON PARK - WILLIE B. JOHNSON RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve the following resolution was carried:

WHEREAS, on April 5, 1991, eight bids were received for expansion to the existing recreation center and exterior improvements at Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center in Hamilton Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Diversified Construction Services, Inc.	$220,708.00
Industrial Construction Management, Inc.	237,977.40
C. & L. Stone Builders, Inc.	250,700.00
Protective Sealing, Inc., dba Tony Crawford Construction	255,767.00
M. K. Construction	261,000.00
Jim Bowman Construction Company, Inc.	267,400.00
Metropolitan Construction Company, Inc., DeSoto, TX	291,500.00
Tommy L. Carter Construction Company, Inc.	333,792.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it is in the best interest of the City of Dallas to reject the bids received for expansion to the existing recreation center and exterior improvements at Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center in Hamilton Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the eight bids received for expansion to the existing recreation center and exterior improvements at Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center in Hamilton Park are hereby rejected.

SECTION 2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 10:45 a.m.; and the Board went into a Work Session on the following matters:

Walker Consent Decree - Years 2 & 3 Sites

Pepsi Games Briefing

DeGolyer and Camp Houses Maintenance

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6ES City Hall
May 9, 1991 - 10:15 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - Each of the following volunteers were presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Stan Heaps - East Region
Weldon Williams - West Region
Diane Michaels - Zoo

PRESENTATIONS

JONES-CROW INTERESTS - The Board approved the following special resolution for Jones-Crow Interests. Since representatives from Jones-Crow could not attend the meeting, the framed resolution was delivered to them.

WHEREAS, Jones-Crow Interests has donated a large beautiful tapestry to the Park and Recreation Department which depicts scenes of golf, tennis and other park activities; and

WHEREAS, Jones-Crow has also provided several desks and other pieces of office furniture. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That ROBERT J. JONES, MAURICE CROW AND DIANE CUNNINGHAM be recognized for their contribution which provides much needed support in these times of limited budgets.

SECTION 2. That Jones-Crow Interests be especially commended by the members of the Park and Recreation Board for providing such a beautiful work of art that so perfectly depicts the activities of the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Department.

(Usual Signatures)

ANITA MARTINEZ RECREATION CENTER ADVISORY COUNCIL - Representatives of the Advisory Council were present to be recognized for receiving the President's Volunteer Action Award.

BOARD RECESS - The President of the Board called a recess at 11:00 a.m. and the Board members went into the Flag Room of the Council Chamber for a press conference and kick-off ceremony for the 1991 Pepsi Games to be held in Dallas.

BOARD RECONVENE - The Board meeting reconvened in the Conference Room in 6FN at 12:30 p.m. with all members present.

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of April 11 and April 25, 1991 was carried.

BENTWOOD PARK - The Department of Public Works has requested permission to install a subsurface storm sewer in Bentwood Park. This drainage improvement will replace an existing open ditch within the park, extend the subsurface system which is beneath the street, and reduce flooding on the park, adjacent residential properties and streets. It will also remove the safety hazard and ditch erosion of the open outfall.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SUMMER PLAYGROUND AGREEMENTS - Through the efforts of the Recreation Task Force, cooperative program requests have been made by the YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas, Lone Star Council of Camp Fire, Girls Incorporated of Metropolitan Dallas, and Boys & Girls Clubs of Greater Dallas to provide summer playground programs at 42 park sites. Provision of these programs is contingent upon donation of funds to underwrite operating expenses. The Task Force, in conjunction with the Texas Commerce Bank-Dallas, has initiated the "Send a Kid to Camp" program in an effort to raise the $120,000 ($4,000/site) for the first 30 sites. Should that goal be exceeded, the remaining sites would be programmed based on each agency's ability to staff and organize the programs.

Each agency will provide the necessary insurance coverage; the Park Department shall provide space, water and pool chemicals at specified locations.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve Summer Playground Program Agreements to allow youth-serving agencies to provide 1991 summer programs in the City of Dallas was carried.

BECKLEY HEIGHTS AND MILLER FAMILY PARKS - The YMCA of Metropolitan Dallas submitted a request to operate youth day camps from 7:30 a.m. until 6:00 p.m., June 3 through August 24, 1991 at Beckley Heights and Miller Family Parks. A base fee would be charged to each participant; however, a sliding fee scale and/or scholarships would be made available.

Use of existing neighborhood swimming pools would be incorporated into the camp programs. All costs associated with the preparation and operation of the pools are to be underwritten by the YMCA. A standard agreement would be processed to include required insurance and related stipulations similar to the SEND A KID TO CAMP Program agreement.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve this request was carried.

1991 JR. GOLF PROGRAM - Kim Brown, Keeton Park Golf Pro, presented four program requests for the 1991 golf program. Each request has been approved in previous years and as a result, the Dallas Park and Recreation Department is the recipient of Golf Digest's annual Junior Development Award for the municipality providing the best junior golf program in the nation (May, 1991 issue).

The four requests are:

1. Sponsor the City Junior Championship and waive green fees for the event. The estimated waiver for this event (500-600 participants) is $3,000.
2. Sponsor one Junior event at each City golf course. The estimated waiver for the six events (500 youth) is $3,000.
3. Make available at half price ($15) the summer junior green fee card for any junior who completes one of the three two-day golf schools held in June and July. The estimated waiver will total $1,500.
4. Approve the City of Dallas Pro-Am, a fundraiser for junior golf. It is planned for Monday, July 15, 1991. Approval is requested to post advertising banners and signs on site.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve these four requests was carried.

SAMUELL FARM - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve a request from the North Texas Tractor and Engine Club to conduct an Antique Tractor and Engine Show at Samuell Farm on June 15 from 8:30 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. and June 16 from 8:30 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. was carried.

SAMUELL-GRAND PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve a request of the Miss African-American Dallas Scholarship Pageant promoters to host a "Sports Fest" at Samuell-Grand
Park on May 24 - 25, 1991 was carried.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. PARK - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

DALLAS ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY/AQUARIUM IMPROVEMENT PLAN - The Dallas Zoological Society proposed a multi-phased Aquarium Improvement Plan to be the basis of discussion with the Recreation and Culture Committee. Subsequently the American Association of Zoological Parks and Aquariums had tabled the Dallas Aquarium's accreditation because of the closure of part of the building, the instability of funding, lack of appropriate staffing and lack of handicapped accessible rest rooms.

The Recreation and Culture Committee, representatives of the Dallas Zoological Society and the Friends of Fair Park recommend the following Aquarium Improvement Plan for approval by the Park and Recreation Board:

1. The Dallas Zoological Society would be supported by the Friends of Fair Park in the City's efforts to repair the building's roof and ceiling which would then allow the Aquarium to be fully opened.

2. The Zoological Society would undertake raising matching money to the public funds to make the restrooms accessible; install an admission and gift shop area and an orientation/education area for visitors.

3. The Society, Friends and Park Department would join together to support the early sale of Aquarium conceptual planning bonds to produce a conceptual plan for the future modern Dallas Aquarium in Fair Park and to determine what role the existing facility would play in the achievement of that plan.

4. The Zoological Society would provide interim funding in the 1991/92 budget year for a Curator of Fishes and an Education position with the City assuming these operational costs in the 1992/93 budget year and assuming the increase in admission revenue to cover these costs.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the Aquarium Improvement Plan was carried:

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez to institute a six-month moratorium on installation of plaques and monuments at Fair Park to honor various military groups was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins

No - James P. Graham

Motion carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to rescind the Board's action of March 21, 1991 to approve grounds maintenance contracts with various vendors was carried.

WALKER CONSENT DECREE - In accordance with the Walker Consent Decree the Park and Recreation Department is charged with providing recreational, cultural, educational, life skills, teen pregnancy, drug education and literacy assistance programs to participants ages 6 to 15 years living in the following Dallas communities: Rhoads Terrace/Turner Courts, Frazier Courts, Roseland Homes, Cedar Springs, Town Park, Little Mexico and Brackins Village. The funding for these programs is scheduled to be phased in a three year cycle with the year one funds of $60,000.00 providing three 15-passenger vans for Cedar Springs, Town Park and Brackins Village.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to approve year two funds of $157,000.00 to provide programs at Rhoads Terrace/Turner Courts, Frazier Courts and Roseland Homes and year three funds of $410,500.00 for these same sites and additional sites at Cedar Springs, Town Park, Little Mexico and Brackins Village was carried.

1991-92 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman seconded by Vivian Johnson to approve the 1985 Bond Program Interest Appropriations and Bond Sale Schedule as presented by staff with a request to move the issuance of the funds for Aquarium conceptual plans to October of 1991 rather than October of 1992 and to pursue the possibility of obtaining private funding for the debt service for this bond sale was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - MUSEUM OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN LIFE AND CULTURE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-) (Secretary's note: References in the following resolution to African-American Institute of Life and Culture should have read Museum of African-American Life and Culture.)

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the Park and Recreation Board to accept donation of funds and property for park and recreation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Dallas authorizes the City Council to appropriate unbudgeted revenues consistent with such terms and conditions for which such revenues are specifically accrued; and

WHEREAS, the African-American Institute of Life and Culture has authorized a grant in the amount of $1,878,000.00 to the Park and Recreation Department for the Construction of the Museum of African-American Life and Culture in Fair Park. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to accept a grant from the African-American Institute of Life and Culture subject to the conditions of the grant, and to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be and is hereby authorized to receive and deposit the grant funds in the amount of $1,878,000.00 to the African-American Institute of Life and Culture Fund T25, Agency PKR, ORG T926, Revenue Source Code 8411.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount not to exceed $1,878,000.00 in the African American Institute of Life and Culture Fund T25, Agency PKR, ORG T926, Object Code from donations, gifts or revenues from the African American Institute of Life and Culture.

SECTION 4. That the City Controller is authorized to disburse funds in the amount of $1,878,000.00 from Fund T25, Agency PKR, ORG T926, Object 4310.

SECTION 5. That in the event the African-American Life and Culture Museum project has not been contracted for construction within twelve months of this resolution date, the City will return all cash received from the African-American Institute of Life and Culture to that institution, and furthermore, that institution will be responsible for disbursement of these funds as directed by the respective donors.

SECTION 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Dallas Zoo (Marsalis/Thomas Hill Park) - Final payment for construction of African Lion/Snow Leopard Exhibits & Flamingo Habitat Addition to General Design Construction, Inc. - $12,421.00 (Gift and Donation Funds)

State Fair of Texas 1990 Financial Statement - Receive and File

Dallas Arboretum and Botanical Society, Inc. Financial Statement - Receive and File

EXECUTIVE SESSION - Attorney's Briefing (Sec. 2(e) T.O.M.A.)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

ATTEST: APPROVED:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6FN City Hall
May 23, 1991 - 9:30 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Lois G. Finkelman, Renee R. Riggs and Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 1

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Stacy Sorrels - East Region
Oscar B. Taylor - West Region
Joel Hamilton - Zoo

Special Recognition: Anita Sims, Gaytha Davis and Tracey New - East Region

PRESENTATIONS - Assistant Director Richard Zavala presented Fred Richardson with a certificate of recognition on his retirement after 38 years with the Park and Recreation Department.

SPEAKERS - The following citizen signed a speaker card and the President of the Board invited her to state her concerns:

Ms. Deb O'Brien, 3607 Parry Avenue - Fair Park Media Day and Fair Park management

BRIEFINGS - The Board and staff were briefed on the following items:

Curfew in Parks Ordinance - Eddie Hueston
Alcohol Ban in Parks Ordinance - Richard Zavala
Fair Park Food and Fiber Building Improvements - Paul Dyer

BOARD ATTENDANCE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that the absence of Vivian Johnson be excused was carried.

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the minutes of May 2, 1991 be approved was carried.

PURCHASES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Park and Recreation Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Portable Toilets - 12-month price agreement to BFI Portable Services, low bidder of two in the amount of $338,000.00 (Current Funds)

Dallas Zoo - 12-month hay price agreement to Deluxe Farms, only bidder in the amount of $93,350.00 (Current Funds)

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following plans and specifications be approved and that the Purchasing Agent be requested to advertise for bids was carried:

Tenison Park (Picnic Area) - Construction of parking area and security lighting (1982 Bond Funds)

FAIR PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Board adopt the following position statement was carried:

"In response to recent requests for the installation of commemorative plaques and monuments honoring various military groups, it is the position of the City of Dallas Park and Recreation Board that a six-month moratorium be instituted. This moratorium is necessary in order to conduct a thorough analysis and inventory of existing commemorative plaques and monuments now in Fair Park. Once completed, a policy for handling requests of this nature will be formulated in concert with the Landmark Commission."

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

CUMMINGS PARK RECREATION CENTER ASBESTOS ABATEMENT AND ROOF REPLACEMENT - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1735)

WHEREAS, on May 3, 1991, six bids were received for asbestos abatement and roof replacement at Cummings Park Recreation Center; and

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
American Environmental Specialties, Inc.	$94,127.00
C. D. McKamie Company	94,432.00
H. M. Environmental/Total Abatement Systems	95,200.00
Southwest Roofing Company	96,200.00
Sta-Dri Company, Inc.	99,060.00
Henry Building and Engineering, Inc.	112,737.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and American Environmental Specialties, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $94,127.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to American Environmental Specialties, Inc. for asbestos abatement and roof replacement at Cummings Park Recreation Center.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to pay the sum of $94,127.00 out of the (1985) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org 9678, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR 5224H013/LN 1, Community S171015, Type 2, Vendor 265474, Project Number PK9017C.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

LEE PARK - Mr. Demetrius D. Holt of Night Shade Productions has requested permission to hold a concert at Lee Park and Arlington Hall on June 9, 1991 from 6:00 until 9:00 p.m. The request includes permission to sell admission tickets which would entitle holders to secure alcoholic beverages and hors d'oeuvres and listen to jazz entertainment.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that this request be approved consistent with the following was carried:

Building reservation fees of $295 and special event fees of $100 and 5% of gross proceeds from ticket sales will be directed to the Park Department.

Appropriate security and health permits will be secured.

Clean up will be done by the applicant.

SWIMMING POOL RECOMMENDATIONS - The 1991 Swimming Pool Committee submitted two recommendations for consideration for revision to the pool program policy. A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following recommendations was carried:

1. Recommendation: Change availability of pool reservations from three hour increments to two hour increments. Adjust fees as required.

   Justification: Most groups do not want three hours or six hours, etc. and are thereby discouraged from reserving the pool. Two hour increments would allow for a greater number of reservations per day and enable staff to work with citizens with requests for reservations before or after other activities and public swim times.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Budget Impact: Potential for increased number of reservations and enhanced revenue.

2. Recommendation: Allow Community Program Coordinators and District Managers to develop alternate programming hours for each pool maintaining open swim at the designated 35 hours per week.

Justification: This would enable supervisors to establish schedules to best fit individual community needs, remaining open during peak hours and eliminating the time less utilized. This could mean staying open five days per week for seven hours (as is currently done) or change to being open up to six days per week under flexible hours. This philosophy is already being used to schedule recreation center hours.

Budget Impact: No negative impact. Would result in greater participation and enhanced revenue and citizen satisfaction.

J. J. CRAFT HOUSE Management Agreement - This agenda item was not considered.

GOLF FEE INCREASE - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following golf policies and fee increases to be effective October 1, 1991 was carried:

Description	Current	Proposed
Weekend	$12.00	$14.00
Weekend after 4:00 p.m.	8.50	9.00
Weekend Reservation Non-Resident	Access at 12:00 noon Thursday, $1.00 per reservation	Access at 6:00 a.m. Thursday, $4.00 per reservation
Senior Cards	$180.00	$200.00 (current) 250.00 (new)
Senior Daily Fee	$6.00 residents weekdays only $10.00 non-resident	$6.00 resident and non-resident to play weekdays and after 2:00 p.m. on weekends
Beer & Wine Sales at Golf Courses	N/A	Private club to extend to golf course boundary; sell by the can

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following information was presented to the Board for its information:

Harry S. Moss Park - Site Utilities for a Comfort Station - Dowager Construction, Inc. Final - $7,963.35 - (985 Bond Funds)

Majestic Theater (Phase II) - General Building Renovation, Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Rough-In for a Restaurant - Constructors and Associates, Inc. - Estimate No. 11 and Final - $40,998.00 - Financing: Majestic Theater Gift and Donation Fund (Total $477,866.00)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:00 Noon.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6FN City Hall
May 30, 1991 - 10:30 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham Presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES IN PARKS ORDINANCE - In an effort to provide safe opportunities for quality leisure experiences in City of Dallas parks and facilities, the City Council approved an ordinance on June 14, 1989 banning alcoholic beverages in most City parks with identified exceptions for specific sites and approved special events. The ordinance took effect July 1, 1989 and was to expire August 31, 1990; however the Park and Recreation Board and the City Council approved a one-year extension which will expire on August 31, 1991 unless extended by action of the City Council.

A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins to recommend that the City Council extended this ordinance for a five-year period to expire on August 31, 1996 unless extended by action of the City Council was seconded by Lois G. Finkelman and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6
No - James P. Graham - 1
Motion carried.

(Approved by City Council June 12, 1991)

An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 20336, as amended, passed by the city council on June 14, 1989; extending until August 31, 1996 the effective date of Section 32-11.3 of CHAPTER 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS," of the Dallas City Code, as amended, which prohibits alcoholic beverages in public parks; providing a saving clause; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Section 5 of Ordinance No. 20336, as amended, passed by the city council on June 14, 1989, is amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect on July 1, 1989 and shall automatically expire on August 31, 1996 unless extended by ordinance of the city council, and it is accordingly so ordained."

SECTION 2. That Ordinance No. 20336, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

CURFEW IN PARKS ORDINANCE - In an effort to provide safe opportunities for quality leisure experiences in City of Dallas parks and facilities, the City Council approved an ordinance on July 11, 1990 establishing hours of closure for most City parks with identified exceptions for specific sites and approved special events. The ordinance took effect August 1, 1990 to expire on July 31, 1991 unless extended by the City Council.

A motion by Rene V. Martinez to revise Section 1(d)(1)(B) to read "the William B. Dean Park when attending a city-approved activity at the Dallas Theater Center" and to recommend that the City Council extended this ordinance for a five-year period to expire on August 31, 1996 unless extended by action of the City Council was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and the following vote was taken:

Aye - Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6
No - James P. Graham - 1

Motion carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

(Approved by City Council June 12, 1991)

An ordinance amending Section 32-9.1 of CHAPTER 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS," of the Dallas City Code, as amended; amending Ordinance No. 20680, passed by the city council on July 11, 1990; extending until August 31, 1996 the effective date of Section 32-9.1 which establishes hours of closure for public parks; adding a defense for being in a public park when it is closed; providing a penalty not to exceed $500; and providing an effective date.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That Subsection (d) of Section 32-9.1, "Hours of Closure for Public Parks," of Article I, "In General," of CHAPTER 32, "PARKS AND WATER RESERVOIRS," of the Dallas City Code, as amended, is amended to read as follows:

"(d) It is a defense to prosecution under Subsection (c) that the person was:

(1) on the premises of:

(A) a central business district park located within the boundaries of Julius Schepps Freeway, R. L. Thornton Freeway, Stemmons Freeway, and Woodall Rodgers Freeway;

(B) William B. Dean park, when attending a city- approved activity at the Dallas Theater Center; or

(C) Reverchon recreation center or its adjacent parking lot;

(2) driving a vehicle on an interior park roadway that provides direct access to the person's residence;

(3) attending a special event, activity, or program that was being conducted in a public park during hours of closure with written permission of the park board, the director of park and recreation, or a designated representative; or

(4) entering or leaving, or engaged in legal boating on or fishing from the bank or water surface of, any of the following:

(A) Lake Ray Hubbard;

(B) Mountain Creek Lake:

(C) White Rock Lake;

(D) Lemmon Lake;

(E) Blue Lake;

(F) a body of water located within the Trinity River Greenbelt; or

(G) that part of Joe Pool Lake within the city's jurisdiction."

SECTION 2. That Section 5 of Ordinance No. 20680, passed by the city council on July 11, 1990, is amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect on August 1, 1990 and shall automatically expire on August 31, 1996 unless extended by ordinance of the city council, and it is accordingly so ordained."

SECTION 3. That a person violating a provision of this ordinance, upon conviction, is punishable by a fine not to exceed $500.

SECTION 4. That Chapter 32 of the Dallas City Code, as amended, and Ordinance No. 20680 shall remain in full force and effect, save and except as amended by this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FLORINA/DANIELDALE PARK - SITE DEVELOPMENT - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1954)

WHEREAS, on September 13, 1989 (89-2909), Marshall-Nall Construction, was awarded a contract for site development at Florina/Danieldale Park, at a price of $295,666.00, for base bid plus Alternates A5, A6 and A10; and

WHEREAS, the contractor defaulted on the contract and Commercial Union Insurance Company, surety on the performance bond provided a completion contractor to finish the work; and

WHEREAS, Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 of the contract were approved, in the amount of $4,248.92, making a total contract price of $299,914.92; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order provides for the deletion of lighting due to the height of light poles adjacent to residential neighborhoods as per City Ordinance Lighting Code, for a credit Change Order in the amount of $43,198.00, from $299,914.92 to $256,716.92. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That this credit Change Order, being Change Order No. 3 be approved as described above in the amount of $43,198.00.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorized to reduce the City's obligation by the amount of ($43,198.00) out of the (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9927, Object 4599, JOB PK9927FD, ACT 9927, PD-PKR5224K250/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 267588.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so received.

LEE PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that Rincon Entertainments, Inc. be allowed to hold a series of one-day concerts, sell food and drink items to include beer, wine and novelties at Lee Park on June 16, July 14 and August 25, 1991 with the event ending at 9:00 p.m. and alcohol not sold past 8:00 p.m. was carried.

J. J. CRAFT House (Management Agreement) - After discussion, a motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Rene V. Martinez to postpone consideration of this item was carried.

BUDGET - The following 1991-92 Operating Budget reduction options and revenue enhancements were presented to the Board members for their consideration:

Item		Amount
Target Budget Reductions		
. Technical Adjustments		$ 21,487
. Reduce Rec Ctr Hours (60 to 50)		427,500
. Close 5 Community Swimming Pools		90,000
. Close Dealey Fitness Center		15,000
. Mid-Management Reorganization (Facility Services)		100,000
. Mid-Management Reorganization (Marketing)		19,500
. Mid-Management Reorganization (Regions)		54,400
. Mid-Management Reorganization (Athletics/Reservations)		40,000
. Recreation Center Caretaker Reorganization		175,000
. Executive Reorganization (Fair Park)		50,000
. City Hall Plant Maintenance Contract		10,000
. Reduce all Maintenance Classifications to "C" Level		745,000
. Close Bird Valley		53,000
. Transfer Courier Service		15,000
. Reduce Fair Park Overtime		30,000
Total	(4.6%)	$1,845,887

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Revenue Enhancements:

Item		Amount
. Development Coordinator (this will require the appropriation of funds to establish this position with clerical support for a net of $100,000)		$ 100,000
. Increase Fair Park rentals		25,000
. Full Fee Recovery on Building Rentals		78,000
. Institute Beer and Wine Sales at City Golf Courses		50,000
. Increase Golf Green Fees		122,000
Total		$375,000
GRAND TOTAL OF SERVICE REDUCTIONS AND REVENUE ENHANCEMENTS	(5.5%)	$2,220,887

The Board reviewed the following list of major concerns requiring funding in our upcoming operating budget:

Item	Amount
. Park Board Expansion (Required by redistricting)	$54,000
. Recreation Center Security	64,200
. Other Security	20,000
. Samuell-Grand Amphitheater Maintenance	32,700
. Zoo Security	205,418
. Implementation of Zoo Reorganization	70,000
. Establish Aquarium Manager	41,000
. Complete DABS Maintenance Funding	50,000
. Reestablish Program Marketing	44,000
. World Cup Participation	100,000
. Supplemental Craft House Management Funding	10,000
. Partial Reinstatement of Summer Playground Programs	150,000
. Establish Boxing Outreach Program	18,000
TOTAL	$859,318

A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve these budget reduction options and revenue enhancements as well as submission of $859,318 in adjustments to base budget was carried.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:15 p.m.; and the Board went into a Work Session on the following matters:

Rochester Park Levee briefing - Public Works

Trinity Park - Access from proposed new Sylvan Bridge - Steve Park

Fair Park Conceptual Master Plan briefing - Virginia McAlester

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6FN City Hall
June 6, 1991 - 9:45 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham Presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 6

Absent: Rene V. Martinez - 1

DALLAS ZOO - The Dallas Zoological Society has requested that the Board name the passageway connecting the Wilds of Africa and Zoo North the Warren Iliff Environmental Gallery.

Board President James P. Graham relinquished the chair to Vivian Johnson, after which he moved approval of this request with the recommendation that the 60-day waiting period be waived for the naming of this facility. The motion was seconded by Renee R. Riggs and unanimously carried.

Lois G. Finkelman made the following statement: "I think its a fitting and appropriate way to recognize Warren who has certainly made our zoo one that is talked about all over the world and as a part of that, he has a very strong focus and commitment to conservation."

BUDGET - There was no Board action on the budget at this meeting.

HAMILTON PARK - WILLIE B. JOHNSON RECREATION CENTER EXPANSION - A motion by Ruthmary White, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1947)

WHEREAS, on April 5, 1991, eight bids were received for the expansion of the existing recreation center and exterior improvements at Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center in Hamilton Park; and

WHEREAS, funding to carry out construction and related activities is budgeted through the 1989-90 Community Development Grant Program in the amount of $238,891.00; and

WHEREAS, the low bidder, Diversified Construction Services, Inc., was unable to provide acceptable bonds; and

WHEREAS, the next low responsible bidder is Industrial Construction Management, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, the bids are tabulated as follows:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID PLUS ALTERNATE 1
Diversified Construction Services, Inc.	$220,708.00
Industrial Construction Management, Inc.	237,977.40
C. & L. Stone Builders, Inc.	250,700.00
Protective Sealing, Inc., dba Tony Crawford Construction	255,767.00
M. K. Construction	261,000.00
Jim Bowman Construction Company, Inc.	267,400.00
Metropolitan Construction Company, Inc., DeSoto, Tx	291,500.00
Tommy L. Carter Construction Company, Inc.	333,792.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid plus Alternate 1 are the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Industrial Construction Management, Inc. is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $237,977.40. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 1. That a contract be awarded to Industrial Construction Management, Inc. for expansion of the existing recreation center at Willie B. Johnson Recreation Center in Hamilton Park.

SECTION 2. That the City Controller be authorize to pay the sum of $237,977.40, as follows:

$206,324.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G48, Agency PKR, ORG G944, Object 4310, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR5224I053/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 133177, Project Number PK904C.

$ 8,666.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Grant Fund G21, Agency PKR, ORG G948, Object 4310, ACT PKR 1, PD-PKR5224I053/LN 2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 133177, Project Number PK904C.

$ 20,000.00 - (1989-90) Community Development Fund G21, Agency PKR, ORG G855, Object 4599, ACT PKR1, PD-PKR5224I053/LN 3, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 133177, Project Number PK904C.

$ 2,987.40 - (1982) Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, ORG 9914, Object 4310, ACT 9914, PD-PKR5224I053/LN 4, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 33177, Project Number PK904C.

SECTION 3. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board, and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

RHOADS TERRACE RECREATION CENTER - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve entering into a three month agreement with Boys and Girls Club of Greater Dallas to coordinate a collaborative summer program at Rhoads Terrace Recreation Center from June 1, 1991 through August 31, 1991 was carried.

FAIR PARK (Science Place Lease Agreement) - The Science Place agreement was discussed but no action was taken at this meeting.

BOARD RECESS - The Board meeting was recessed at 10:45 a.m. and the Board went into the scheduled work session for a briefing on the Trinity Park Hike and Bike Trail by Sandra Youngblood.

BUS TOUR - After the work session, the Board went on a bus tour with members of the Dallas Parks Foundation.

RECONVENE - The Board President reconvened the meeting at 1:00 p.m. and invited the following citizen who had signed a speaker card to address her concern to the members of the Board:

Cookie Rodriguez, 5215 Lawnview - Gang Intervention Program

FAIR PARK DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND FAIR PARK CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN - The Park Board was joined at the table by members of the Fair Park Development Board with the following in attendance: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins, Virginia McAlester, Joyce Foreman, David G. Fox, Adelene Harrison and John Tatum.

After extensive discussion on the Fair Park Development Plan, a motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to adopt the following resolution was carried. (91-2078)

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

WHEREAS, on April 12, 1989 the Fair Park Task Force was created by Dallas City Council Resolution #89-1159; and

WHEREAS, part of the mission of the Fair Park Task Force was to study and make recommendations relating to the management and use of Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the Fair Park Task Force Report called for the creation of a Fair Park Development Board to evaluate the long range needs of Fair Park; and

WHEREAS, the Fair Park Development Board has prepared the Development Plan and Conceptual Master Plan for Fair Park with input from all Fair Park institutions, community, customers and City of Dallas officials. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council accept the Fair Park Development Plan and the Fair Park Conceptual Master Plan.

SECTION 2. The Dallas City Council and Park and Recreation Board support commitments made by previous City Councils to ensure that improvements be kept within the present boundaries of Fair Park and patron access be sensitive to adjacent neighborhoods. Use of the railroad right-of-way and roundhouse on the east side of Fair Park is consistent with this section.

SECTION 3. The Dallas City Council and Park and Recreation Board will strive to involve the surrounding neighborhood and Park institutions in all levels of decision-making concerning Fair Park.

SECTION 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Board and Commission Room, 6FN City Hall
June 13, 1991 - 9:00 A.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

EMPLOYEES RECOGNITION AND AWARDS - The Board President presented each of the following employees with a framed certificate:

Employees of the Month: Susan Lynch - Community/Special Programs
Shirley Coleman - East Region
Mike Casas - West Region
Ken Kaemmerer - Dallas Zoo

Special Recognition: Patricia Kennedy, Valerie Thomas, Sandra Harlin, Naomi Alexander, Kim Croxton and Lonnie Walker - Administrative/General Services

PRESENTATIONS

Voluntary Water Bill Donation Program - Special resolutions were presented to the following individuals for their involvement in the successful voluntary water bill donation program:

Dallas Water Utilities Department
Information Services Department
James M. Bennett, Superintendent of Administration and General Services

Certificates of appreciation were presented to the following individuals for their involvement in the program:

Water Department Employees: King Moss, Joe Mickens, Georgia Day, Thad Wiley, Joe Thompson, Jim Hallmark, Freeman Spencer, Rhonda Lemmons and Linda Goglia

Information Services Department Employees: D. R. Smith, Wayne McCullough and Emma Chang

District IV West Point Cadets Program - Jackie Peel

Congressman Steve Bartlett presented a United States Flag to Ms. Andrea Cervantes and the Pike Park Recreation Center Advisory Council.

Gymnastics Program for South Dallas Youth - Anita Simms and Sally Rodriguez

Mentor/Womentor Program - Anita Simms

Golf Digest Award - Jere Mills

Introduction of Summer Intern, Yvette Duarte - Diane Leggett

Sober-lympics Video - Martha Downey

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the President of the Board invited them to state their concerns:

Ken Hahn, Lee Park

Eugene Gaytan, 221 North Waverly Drive concerning the Youth Gang Intervention Program

MINUTES - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman to approve the minutes of May 9, 16 and 23, 1991 was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

MUSEUM OF AFRICAN-AMERICAN LIFE AND CULTURE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Rene V. Martinez that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1648)

WHEREAS, on October 16, 1990, five bids were received for construction of the Museum of African-American Life and Culture in Fair Park:

CONTRACTOR	BASE BID
Mitchell Enterprises, Inc.	$3,983,000.00
Hyatt Cheek Builders-Engineers Company And Hyatt Cheek, Jr., A Full Joint Venture	4,228,030.00
Rhode Construction Company	4,313,000.00
Spaw-Glass General Contracting, Inc.	4,347,000.00
Gilbert/Cox, Inc.	4,472,000.00

and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that Base Bid is the most advantageous to the City of Dallas, and Mitchell Enterprises, Inc., is the lowest responsible bidder at a price of $3,983,000.00. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the contract be awarded to Mitchell Enterprises, Inc. for construction of the Museum of African-American Life and Culture in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. The City and the Museum of African-American Life and Culture, a non-profit organization charted and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, agree to undertake the joint financing of the construction of a facility to house a Museum of African-American Life and Culture project. The City shall pay not more than $1.47 million of project cost of which $1.2 million is supported by the 1985 Bond Program and $270,000 by interest earnings. The Museum, shall pay all costs in excess of the $1.47 million to be paid by the City.

SECTION 3. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase appropriations from various sources as follows:

		Source of Funds
Fund A02, Org 9401, Object 4310 -	$270,000.00	Interest Earnings
Fund A02, Org 9401, Object 4310 -	450,000.00	Gifts and Donations
Total	$720,000.00	

SECTION 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to deposit funds in an amount of $450,000 from the Museum of African-American Life and Culture to the Fair Park Facility Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, Org 9401, Revenue Source 8411.

SECTION 5. That the City Manager is hereby further authorized to establish an appropriation in an amount of $1,828,716 in the African-American Museum of Life and Culture Fund T25, Agency PKR, Org T926, Object 4310 supported from the Museum of African-American Life and Culture.

SECTION 6. That the City Controller is hereby further authorized to receive and deposit funds in an amount of $1,828,716 to the African-American Museum of Life and Culture Fund T25, Agency PKR, Org T926, Revenue Source 8411 from the Museum of African-American Life and Culture, a non-profit organization.

SECTION 7. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to set aside and return the interest earnings posted in the African American Museum of Life and Culture Fund T25 to the Museum of African-American Life and Culture on a monthly basis. The first payment of interest earning should be returned within 15 days after the monthly close of June 1991.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SECTION 8. That the City Controller be authorized to pay and set aside the sum of $3,983,000.00 as follows:

$1,899,284.00- (1985) Fair Park Facilities Improvement Fund A02, Agency PKR, ORG 9401, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR 5224H998/LN 1, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 263816, Project Number PK911C.

$ 255,000.00- Meadows Foundation Fund 348, Agency PKR, ORG 6594, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR5224H998/LN2, Commodity S171015, Type 2, Vendor 263816, Project Number PK911C.

1,828,716.00- African-American Museum of Life and Culture Fund T25, Agency PKR, ORG T926, Object 4310, ACT PKR2, PD-PKR 5224H998/LN2, Commodity S171015.

SECTION 9. It is agreed that the Park and Recreation Board shall designate a project director who shall have authority to direct the Project. The project director shall consult with the person designated by the Board of the Museum as its project representative with regard to changes in plans, construction, or scope of the project. It is understood, however, that the City's project director has the authority to make the final decision upon all matters concerning the construction of the project.

SECTION 10. The Museum of African-American Life and Culture recognizes and agrees that the fee simple title to all land and improvements connected with the project shall remain in the City.

SECTION 11. The City agrees that upon or prior to completion of the project, the City will grant the Museum of African-American Life and Culture use of the new facility through the execution of a Management Agreement, the terms in which shall be subject to approval by the City Council.

SECTION 12. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager be authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 13. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FAIR PARK - RENOVATION OF THE COTTON BOWL - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Ruthmary White that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-1854)

Section 1. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to sign a contract with HCB Contractors for Construction Management Services, Phase I, in connection with the Renovation of the Cotton Bowl.

Section 2. That the contract shall provide for review of plans and specification and value engineering.

Section 3. That this contract shall provide for a Lump Sum Fee, not to exceed $133,000.00.

Section 4. That the City Manager is hereby authorized to increase the appropriation in Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 9395, Object 4114, in an amount not to exceed $133,000.00, from unallocated interest earnings.

Section 5. That the City Controller is hereby authorized to set aside funds to pay for this work out of:

Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund
Fund 500, Agency PKR, Org. 9395, Act. PKR1,
Object 4114, Job PBCB0001 PD PBWCB0001I1,
Vendor #2576752 $133,000.00

Section 6. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

SOUTH DALLAS CULTURAL CENTER LAND ACQUISITION - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-)

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That the sales agreement or conveyance for acquisition of the following described property is approved and accepted:

PROJECT:	South Dallas Cultural Center
INTEREST ACQUIRED:	Fee
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Part of Lots 1 and 2 Block 5/1545
IMPROVEMENTS:	None
LOCATION:	2001 Second Avenue
CASH CONSIDERATION:	$57,500
GRANTOR(S)	Ervin Polishuk

SECTION 2. That the City will have possession at closing and will pay all closing costs and title expenses.

SECTION 3. That payment, not to exceed the CASH CONSIDERATION shall be made from 1985 Park and Recreation Facilities Improvement Fund 500, ORG 9728, Agency PKR, Object 4210, Activity PKR2, Job. No. PK9020L, PI-PKR5224I030, Vendor Code MVPKR004; and said payment shall be delivered to a title insurance company after evidence of satisfactory title has been given and has been approved by the City Attorney.

SECTION 4. That the sales agreement or other document of conveyance be forwarded to a title insurance company for preparation of the necessary approval as to form and subsequent to closing, filed with the County Clerk and returned to the City Secretary for permanent record.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CASA LINDA PARK - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the request of Casa Linda Estates Neighborhood, Inc. to place a plaque in Casa Linda Park which would read as follows was carried:

CASA LINDA PARK PLAYGROUND
Donated to the Children of Dallas
by the
Skyline-White Rock Lions Club, Casa Linda Estates
Neighborhood, Inc., and Park Neighbors
1991

PHYLLIS WHEATLEY PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the request of the Phyllis Wheatley Neighbors Association to install three engraved bricks, commemorating the Wheatley community's oldest living citizens, at the Phyllis Wheatley Park to read as follows was carried:

NAME
Donated by Phyllis Wheatley Neighbors Association
June 15, 1991

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

PARK AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT POLICY FOR RECYCLING USES ON PARK PROPERTY - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following policy was carried: (Secretary's note: See June 27, 1991 minutes for revised policy.)

The following policy is to be used with respect to recycling uses on park property. This policy is in keeping with City Council Ordinance No. 20950 as approved on May 22, 1991 and stating that the Park Department is exempt from recycling regulations with the adoption by the Park and Recreation Board of this policy as concerns recycling uses. It is the intention of this policy to permit and provide for recycling efforts on park property or those properties managed and maintained by the park department in keeping with the primary objective of public park use and yet, providing for the welfare of the community based upon community request and review.

This policy is designed to address those four recycling uses as designated in the ordinance adopted by the City Council including:

1. Drop-Off Container: recyclables are donated
2. Special Occasion: recyclables are donated
3. Collection Center: recyclables are bought
4. Buy-Back Center: recyclables are bought

1. The Park and Recreation Department will not provide nor permit either a collection center or buy-back center operation for the purchase of recyclables on park property.

2. A minimum of one neighborhood/community meeting will be held with notification of all residents within 500 feet of the park's boundary and other interested persons or organizations prior to the placement of any recycling containers in a park.

3. The Park and Recreation Board will hold a public hearing to evaluate the request and desirability for the placement of recycling containers on a park location prior to any action being taken on the request.

4. There shall be no contracts nor agreements with private individuals or organizations for the exclusive use of park sites for the placement of recycling containers.

5. The direct placement of such containers on park property by outside individuals, agencies or organizations is not permitted, except as co-sponsored by the Park and Recreation Department.

6. Any income derived from recycling efforts on park property must be returned to the Park and Recreation Department for park improvements and/or services in the park where the containers are located or to other park sites as designated by the Park and Recreation Department Director and agreed upon by the community co-sponsor.

7. For the purpose of this policy the following shall apply:

   a) Drop-off containers are defined as a facility for the collection and temporary storage of recyclable materials that are limited to aluminum cans, steel cans, glass, paper and plastics. The collection of hazardous waste, as defined in Section 51A-4.206 (1.1) of the Dallas Development Code is prohibited.

   b) Collection facilities shall not be located within the visibility triangle of traffic corridors or impede free traffic flow.

   c) No more than six containers shall be permitted on a park site. Up to five of the containers may contain no more than 3.5 cubic yards of storage capacity. One container may contain up to 45 cubic yards of storage capacity for paper only.

   d) Automatic collection machines are prohibited on park sites.

   e) Mechanical processing of the recyclable materials listed in (a) above is prohibited on site.

(Continued on the following page.)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

f) Materials stored on site must be removed at least once a week or before reaching capacity, whichever occurs first.

g) The collection facilities must be maintained in proper repair by the community co-sponsor and the exterior must have a neat and clean appearance.

h) Any materials or equipment needed to properly manage the site will be the responsibility of the co-sponsor, e.g. signage.

8. The Park and Recreation Board will review this policy two years from its initial adoption on June 13, 1991.

These guidelines are subject to change from time to time at the discretion of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board.

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

The Dallas Independent School District has requested approval to acquire 2,353 square feet (0.0540 acre) of land at Fair Park. This park land lies between Peabody and the new Fair Park decorative iron fence, outside of the Fair Park complex and is not used for park functions.

In accordance with the Real Property Transfer Account between the City and DISD, the property will be transferred directly to DISD and its appraised fair market value credited to the account without advertisement or receipt of sealed bids as surplus property. The value of the subject property is $7.00 per square foot, or a total of $16,471, based upon independent appraisals and negotiations between the City of Dallas Property Management Division and DISD.

The action will require a public hearing by the City Council, in accordance with Texas statutes.

LEE PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve a request of Mr. Alan Ross, Executive Director of the Dallas Tavern Guild to install a 13" X 22" bronze plaque at Lee Park with the following inscription was carried:

A LIVING TRIBUTE
(presentation date)
THIS LIVING TRIBUTE
AND SURROUNDING BEAUTIFICATION PROJECT
IS A GIFT TO LEE PARK AND THE CITY OF DALLAS
IN RECOGNITION OF
THE AIDS COMMUNITY OF DALLAS COUNTY
DALLAS TAVERN GUILD
SPONSORS

FOR INFORMATION ONLY -The following was presented to the Board:

Purchase of recreation & playground equipment - Various vendors, low bidders for various of equipment and supplies for a total amount of $20,000.00 (Current Funds)

12-month price agreement for trophies, plaques and ribbons to various vendors, low bidders for a total amount of $22,237.30 (Current Funds)

Campbell Green Park - Final payment for construction of recreation center to Thomas J. Hayman Co., Inc. - - $14,987.00 (1985 Bond Funds)

William B. Dean Park - Final payment for the renovation of existing building and construction of a new office building, parking areas and extensive sitework at Dallas Theater Center (Kalita Humphreys Theater) - Hyatt Cheek Builders-Engineers Company - $15,042.00 (1982 Bond Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Conference Room, 6FN City Hall
June 20, 1991 - 10:45 A.M.

Special meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Ruthmary White, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 5

Absent: Rene V. Martinez and Vivian Williamson-Johnson - 2

PURCHASE - A motion by Kevin B. Wiggins, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the Board recommend to the Purchasing Agent acceptance of the following bids was carried:

Chemicals for parks 12-month price agreement - Various vendors, low and low responsive bidders of 13 - $249,818.85 (Current Funds)

LEE PARK - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the following request was carried:

On May 30th the Board approved a request of Mr. Marcus Rincon of Rincon Entertainments, Inc. to hold a series of one-day concerts at Lee Park on June 16, July 14 and August 25, 1991.

Subsequently Mr. Rincon requested approval to provide kiddie rides and charge admission at these events consistent with the following:

Applicant will provide not less than $1,000,000 insurance coverage with the City and Board as additional insured parties.

Inspection by authorized persons will take place prior to rides being conducted.

5% of all proceeds on tickets sold will be directed to the Park and Recreation Department.

CITY HALL PLAZA - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the request of the Jr. Black Academy to use the City Hall parking lot for kiddie carnival rides on June 15 and 16 was carried.

ROCHESTER PARK - On May 30th representatives of the Public Works Department briefed the Board on the need for additional right-of-way for the reconstruction of frontage road and ramps of U.S. Highway 175 at Municipal Street, required for the construction of a new levee in Rochester Park.

A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs that the ownership be transferred directly to the State Department of Highways and Public Transportation by special warranty deed with no exchange of funds was carried. In accordance with Texas statutes this will require a public hearing and action by City Council.

FAIR PARK - There was discussion on the Science Place contract but no action was taken at this meeting.

BRIEFINGS - The Board was briefed on the following:

Starplex Study for Noise Reduction - Steven M. Park
Polk Park After School Program - Weldon Flanery
Farmers Market Development Process Update - Public Works

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

Park and Recreation Board - Dallas, Texas
Highland Hills Recreation Center
7071 Bonnie View, Dallas, Texas
June 27, 1991 - 7:15 P.M.

Regular meeting, Mr. Graham presiding

Present: James P. Graham, Rene V. Martinez, Ruthmary White, Vivian Williamson-Johnson, Renee R. Riggs, Lois G. Finkelman, Kevin B. Wiggins - 7

WELCOME AND INTRODUCTION OF STAFF AND ADVISORY COUNCIL - Ms. Annie Davis, Community Program Coordinator welcomed the Park Board, staff and visitors to Highland Hills Recreation Center and introduced the staff and Advisory Council members who were present.

VOLUNTEER RECOGNITION AND AWARDS FOR JUNE - Each of the following volunteers was presented with a framed certificate for "Volunteer of the Month" honors:

Jane and Ronnie Malone - East Region
Daniel Reyes - West Region

PRESENTATIONS

National Golden Gloves Participant, Sylvester Smith - Sandra Youngblood, District Manager

Introduction of Recreation Realignment Management Team - Frank P. Wise, Director

Park and Recreation Department Volunteer Policy Briefing - Yvonne Washington, Assistant Director

SPEAKERS - The following citizens signed speaker cards and the President of the Board invited them to state their concerns:

Mr. J. C. Phelps, 2804 Magna Vista Drive concerning support for the Director, Frank P. Wise

Ms. Blanca D'Aquin, 310 N. Edgefield concerning the Gang Intervention Program

MINUTES - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the minutes of May 30 and June 6, 1991 was carried.

GREINER PARK - Request of Dallas Independent School District for five-year lease agreement for continued placement of portable buildings - This item was deleted from consideration at this meeting.

GREENHOUSE LEASE - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to authorize a one-year contract extension to Vickery Wholesale Nursery, Inc. for the greenhouse facility at 8740 Elam Road for $63,784 value in plants was carried.

SAMUELL FARM - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve a waiver of fees for youth advisory council members to attend Summer Fun Festival at Samuell Farm on July 17, 1991 was carried.

WHITE ROCK LAKE PARK (T.P. HILL) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to approve a request of Disabled Sports Association of North Texas to hold a Fundraiser on September 7, 1991 from 12:00 noon until 4:30 p.m. was carried.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

INTERLOCAL LEASE AGREEMENT (RHOADS TERRACE) - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins that the following resolution be adopted was carried: (91-2377)

WHEREAS, the Dallas Housing Authority is the owner of the Rhoads Terrace Residential Development and desires to provide meaningful recreational opportunities for its residents; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Department of the City of Dallas is capable, prepared and desirous of providing recreational opportunities throughout the City of Dallas to as many residents as possible; and

WHEREAS, the Dallas Housing Authority desires to lease available space to the City of Dallas for the development of recreational activities; and

WHEREAS, both The Dallas Housing Authority and The City of Dallas are political subdivisions of the State of Texas and are authorized to enter into this agreement pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Art. 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a two-year lease agreement with an option to renew with the Dallas Housing Authority be approved beginning August 14, 1991 to provide leisure services and programs at the Dallas Housing Authority's complex in the Rhoads Terrace community, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

SECTION 2. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

CITY OF DALLAS PARK & RECREATION DEPARTMENT POLICY FOR RECYCLING USES ON PARK PROPERTY - A motion by Lois G. Finkelman, seconded by Renee R. Riggs to approve the addition of a provision to "grandfather" existing recycling operations was carried. The revised policy follows:

The following policy is to be used with respect to recycling uses on park property. This policy is in keeping with City Council Ordinance No. 20950 as approved on May 22, 1991 and stating that the Park Department is exempt from recycling regulations with the adoption by the Park and Recreation Board of this policy as concerns recycling uses. It is the intention of this policy to permit and provide for recycling efforts on park property or those properties managed and maintained by the park department in keeping with the primary objective of public park use and yet, providing for the welfare of the community based upon community request and review.

This policy is designed to address those four recycling uses as designated in the ordinance adopted by the City Council including:

1. Drop-Off Container: recyclables are donated
2. Special Occasion: recyclables are donated
3. Collection Center: recyclables are bought
4. Buy-Back Center: recyclables are bought

1. The Park and Recreation Department will not provide nor permit either a collection center or buy-back center operation for the purchase of recyclables on park property.

2. A <u>minimum</u> of one neighborhood/community meeting will be held with notification of all residents within 500 feet of the park's boundary and other interested persons or organizations prior to the placement of any recycling containers in a park.

(Continued on the following page)

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

3. The Park and Recreation Board will hold a public hearing to evaluate the request and desirability for the placement of recycling containers on a park location prior to any action being taken on the request.

4. There shall be no contracts nor agreements with private individuals or organizations for the exclusive use of park sites for the placement of recycling containers.

5. The direct placement of such containers on park property by outside individuals, agencies or organizations is not permitted, except as co-sponsored by the Park and Recreation Department.

6. Any income derived from recycling efforts on park property must be returned to the Park and Recreation Department for park improvements and/or services in the park where the containers are located or to other park sites as designated by the Park and Recreation Department Director and agreed upon by the community co-sponsor.

7. For the purpose of this policy the following shall apply:

   a) Drop-off containers are defined as a facility for the collection and temporary storage of recyclable materials that are limited to aluminum cans, steel cans, glass, paper and plastics. The collection of hazardous waste, as defined in Section 51A-4.206 (1.1) of the Dallas Development Code is prohibited.

   b) Collection facilities shall not be located within the visibility triangle of traffic corridors or impede free traffic flow.

   c) No more than six containers shall be permitted on a park site. Up to five of the containers may contain no more than 3.5 cubic yards of storage capacity. One container may contain up to 45 cubic yards of storage capacity for paper only.

   d) Automatic collection machines are prohibited on park sites.

   e) Mechanical processing of the recyclable materials listed in (a) above is prohibited on site.

   f) Materials stored on site must be removed at least once a week or before reaching capacity, whichever occurs first.

   g) The collection facilities must be maintained in proper repair by the community co-sponsor and the exterior must have a neat and clean appearance.

   h) Any materials or equipment needed to properly manage the site will be the responsibility of the co-sponsor, e.g. signage.

8. The Park and Recreation Board will review this policy two years from its initial adoption on June 13, 1991.

9. All recycling facilities currently in operation and in good management condition, as of June 13, 1991, are "grandfathered" and exempt from the provisions of this policy; provided, however, that no collection center or buy-back center operation for the purchase of recyclables will be permitted on park property.

These guidelines are subject to change from time to time at the direction and discretion of the Dallas Park and Recreation Board.

1991 SWIMMING POOL SCHEDULE - A motion by Vivian Johnson, seconded by Lois G. Finkelman that current swimming pool schedules will remain the same through this summer with the exception of three pools in District 6 was carried. The Board directed staff to continue traffic assessments and community surveys to determine the most effective flexible schedules for the 1992 season.

[Dallas Municipal Archives | Collection 2018-003]

FAIR PARK - A motion by Rene V. Martinez, seconded by Kevin B. Wiggins to renew the current lease of office space in the Information Building at Fair Park with the Museum of African-American Life and Culture for one year ending June 30, 1992 and thereafter month-to-month until the Museum's building is completed was carried. (91-2677)

WHEREAS, the City of Dallas, Texas is the owner of a multi-modal entertainment and cultural facility known as Fair Park, located within the City; and

WHEREAS, the Museum of African-American Life and Culture, a Texas non-profit corporation organized to promote African-American life and culture has held a one-year lease agreement with the City of Dallas for office space in the Information Building in Fair Park since June, 1990; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the City Charter, the City Council must approve contracts and agreements with terms of more than one year; and

WHEREAS, the Museum of African-American Life and Culture now desires to renew the lease for one-year with an option to extend on a month-to-month basis until the Museum of African-American Life and Culture building is completed. Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PARK AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DALLAS:

SECTION 1. That a one-year lease agreement with an option to extend on a month-to-month basis be approved with the Museum of African-American Life and Culture for use of the Information Building at 111 First Avenue in Fair Park.

SECTION 2. That the City receive $400 per month from the Museum of African-American Life and Culture for the duration of this contract.

SECTION 3. That the City Controller is authorized to receive and deposit funds from this contract in Fund 001, Agency PKR, Org. 5206, Revenue Source 7219.

SECTION 4. That the President of the Park and Recreation Board and the City Manager are authorized to execute this contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

SECTION 5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provision of the Charter of the City of Dallas, and it is accordingly so resolved.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - The following was presented to the Board for its information:

Dallas Arboretum Site Development (Paseo de Flores - Phase III) - Estimate No. 8 and final payment to Jerdon Construction Co., Inc. in the amount of $88,601.00 (1985 Bond Funds and Gift and Donations Funds)

BOARD ADJOURNMENT - The Board meeting was adjourned at 9:15 p.m.

ATTEST:

Geneva L. Muirhead, Secretary
Park and Recreation Board

APPROVED:

James P. Graham, President
Park and Recreation Board